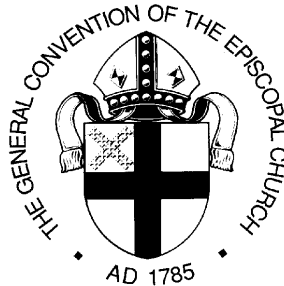


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1943**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Cleveland, Ohio
From October Second to October Eleventh,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1943

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1943

Printed by
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
Hammond, Indiana

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vii
Joint Committees and Commissions	ix
Index of the Journal of the General Convention	xix
Officers of the House of Bishops	1
House of Bishops	2
Journal of the House of Bishops	7
Pastoral Letter	36
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops— Jacksonville, Florida	40
Officers of the House of Deputies	63
House of Deputies	64
Journal of the House of Deputies	82
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions	109
Topical Arrangement of Action	113
Appendices	xxxvii
Constitution and Canons with Index	1

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.
7301 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

☛ To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. FRANKLIN J. CLARK, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

☛ To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, § 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
RAYMOND F. BARNES, LL.D.
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

☛ Canon 1, § 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention's last proceedings, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

☛ The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

☛ The General Convention will meet in San Francisco, California, on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in October (October 8), in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-six.

MEMBERS OF NATIONAL COUNCIL

Elected by General Convention

- Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., *Presiding Bishop and President*,
281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.
Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., *Vice-President*, 281 4th Ave., New
York, N. Y.
Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., *Treasurer*, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.

Until General Convention 1946

- Rt. Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., 2307 Elliston Pl., Nashville, Tenn.
Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, 704 59th Place, Kenosha, Wisconsin.
Rev. John Heuss, Jr., 2120 Lincoln St., Evanston, Illinois.
Dr. Frank W. Moore, Melrose Road, R.D. 4, Auburn, New York.
Mr. Dean Vincent, 315 S. W. 4th Ave., Portland, Oregon.
Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, 85 Federal Street, Brunswick, Maine.
Mr. W. W. Grant, 935 Washington St., Denver, Colorado.

Until General Convention 1949

- Rt. Rev. Charles C. Carpenter, D.D., 2015 Sixth Ave., Birmingham, Ala.
Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D., 437 James St., Syracuse, New York.
Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines, 421 So. 2d St., Louisville, Kentucky.
Rev. John E. Hines, 4104 Bute St., Houston, Texas.
Mr. J. Taylor Foster, Lee Higginson Corp., 40 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.
Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
Mr. E. Townsend Look, Fiduciary Trust Co., 1 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Alexander Whiteside, 30 State Street, Boston 9, Massachusetts.

Nominated by Woman's Auxiliary and elected by General Convention

- Miss Mary E. Johnston, Glendale, Ohio.
Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, 118 So. 4th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. John E. Hill, 1327 Wolf St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Miss Anne W. Patton, 1540 Oak Grove, San Marino 5, California.

Elected by Provinces

1. Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, D.D., 207 Farmington Ave., Hartford,
Conn.
2. Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, 2 Rector Street, New York, N. Y.
3. Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., 28 Maple Ave., Woodlawn, Wheel-
ing, West Virginia.
4. Warren Kearny, D.C.L., 520 So. Peters St., New Orleans, La.
5. Rt. Rev. Frank W. Creighton, S.T.D., 63 E. Hancock Ave., Detroit, Mich.
6. Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., 1111 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
7. Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., 5100 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas.
8. Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D., 615 So Figueroa St., Los Angeles,
California.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book

THE REV. JOHN W. SUTER, D.D., 1393 York Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Registrar

THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D., 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Custodian of Archives

CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Historiographer

THE REV. E. CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., Garrison, N. Y.

Recorder of Ordinations

CHURCH PENSION FUND, 20 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

General Convention of 1940 voted that Joint Committees and Commissions should not have power to fill vacancies, or add to their numbers. This shall be done on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The General Convention of 1943 voted that any Joint Committee or Commission which did not report to the General Convention following its appointment should be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Committee and Commission indicate the key word to the name of the Committee or Commission.

(Architecture) Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island; Bishop Manning, of New York; John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island; George C. Booth, of Michigan; Hobart Upjohn, of New York; Philip Frohman, of Washington; Oscar H. Murray, of New York; Matthews Brown, of New York; Wilbur Burnham, of Massachusetts; Miss Marion Hendrie, of Southern Ohio; Miss Elizabeth Spaulding, of Colorado.

(Army and Navy) Joint Commission of Army and Navy Chaplains :

Bishop Sherrill, of Massachusetts; Bishop Block, of California; Bishop Hobson, of Southern Ohio; Bishop Ziegler, of Wyoming; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Bishop Juhan, of Florida; Bishop Quin, of Texas; Bishop Page, of Northern Michigan; Rev. Richard A. Baker, Jr., of Maryland; Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., of Tennessee; Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of Virginia; Chaplain Frank H. Lash, U.S.N., of Washington; Chaplain J. Burt Webster, U.S.A., of Washington; Rev. Arlington A. McCallum, of Washington; Canon Robert D. Smith, of New Jersey; Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Clayton E. Wheat, of Massachusetts; Joseph E. Boyle of New York; Otis J. Chamberlain of Louisiana; Frank P. Dearing of Virginia; Robert Hopkins of Massachusetts; Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., of Minnesota; Clarence G. Michalis of New York; Thomas B. K. Ringe of Pennsylvania; Dean Vincent of Oregon, W. A. P. John of Michigan.

(Arrangements) Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1946

The Presiding Bishop; President of House of Deputies; Bishop Davis, of Western New York; Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut; with Bishop Block, of California; the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of California; and the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements of 1943 Convention, Laurence H. Norton, of Ohio.

**(Church Army) Committee of the House of Bishops to Co-operate
With the Church Army in U. S. A., and Advise Them
in Their Plans and Policies**

Bishop Remington, of Eastern Oregon; Bishop Strider, Coadjutor, of West Virginia.

(Church Debt) Joint Commission on Church Debt

Bishop Ingley, of Colorado; Bishop Van Dyck, of Vermont; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Rev. John W. Gummere, of West Virginia; Rev. J. Keith M. Lee, of Southern Virginia; Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts; Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, of New Jersey; Very Rev. Roscoe T. Foust, of Bethlehem; Harold M. Hixon, of New Hampshire; Chester F. Millhouse, of Albany; Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey; Charles O. Ford, of Michigan; Harold W. Whinfield, of Fond du Lac; Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania; Thomas E. Robertson, of Washington; Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark; Dr. Raymond F. Barnes, of Long Island; C. G. Machalis, of New York.

(Church) Legal Title of the Church

Bishop Wilson, of Eau Claire; Bishop Darst, of East Carolina; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California; Clifford P. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Charles P. Macgill, of Southwestern Virginia; Wilber A. Cochel, of West Missouri.

**(Clergy Retirement) Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement
of Clergy**

Bishop Quin, of Texas; Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama; Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island; Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. James L. McLane, of Colorado; Frank E. Punderson, of Western Massachusetts; Gysbert Van Steenwyk, of Eau Claire; Albert Steves, Jr., of West Texas.

**(Clergy Placement) Joint Commission to Study the Question
of the Placement of the Clergy**

Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Huston, of Olympia; Bishop Mitchell, of Arizona; Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Very Rev. N. R. High Moor, D.D., of Pittsburgh; Very Rev. Rowland F. Philbrook, D.D., of Iowa; Rev. Kirk O'Ferrall, D.D., of Michigan; Rev. A. R. Cummings, of Long Island; Judge Edward R. Finch, of New York; Charles P. Macgill, of Southwestern Virginia; Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Maine; B. C. Howard, of West Missouri.

SUB-COMMITTEE TO STUDY CLERICAL UNEMPLOYMENT

Bishop Ludlow, Suffragan, of Newark; Bishop Gribbin, of Western North Carolina; Ven. C. C. Burke, of Arkansas; Rev. E. S. Lane, of Arizona; J. J. Saunders, of Kentucky; Col. Robert P. Orr, of Long Island.

**(Clergy Salaries) Joint Committee to Make Survey of Salaries
Paid the Clergy of the Church**

Bishop Budlong, of Connecticut; Bishop Scarlett, of Missouri; Bishop Clingman, of Kentucky; Rev. O. F. Green, of California; Rev. D. H. Wattlely, of Louisiana; Rev. R. H. Atchison, of Springfield; G. L. Swartz, of Nevada; O. W. Moehle, of Eau Claire; F. Rodney Paine, of Minnesota.

**(Conscientious Objectors) Joint Committee to Represent our Church
on Committee Under Department of International Justice
and Good Will of the Federal Council and Other Duties**

Bishop Remington, of Eastern Oregon; Bishop Gribbin, of Western North Carolina; Dean Paul Roberts, of Denver; Rev. William Marmion, of Alabama; Prof. Franklin Baumer, of Connecticut; George M. Dallas, of Pennsylvania.

**(Committees and Commissions) Joint Standing Committee
on Committees and Commissions**

Bishop Dagwell, of Oregon; Bishop McElwain; Bishop Heistand, of Harrisburg; Chairmen of Committees on Despatch of Business of Each House; Secretaries of Each House; Treasurer of General Convention.

**(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee to Supervise Annotation
of Constitution and Canons**

Bishop McElwain; Canon James R. Sharp, of Tennessee; Col. James Mann, of Southern Virginia.

**(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee to Codify, Edit,
Rearrange and Number the Constitution and Canons
of This Church**

Bishop McElwain; Bishop Matthews; Bishop Dallas, of New Hampshire; Canon James R. Sharp, of Tennessee; Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; Rev. F. C. Grant, D.D., of Chicago; S. C. Rand, of Massachusetts; M. C. Lightner, of Minnesota; Carl Matz, of West Missouri; Col. James Mann, of Southern Virginia.

**(Diaconate) Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and
Ministry for Laymen**

Bishop Keeler, of Minnesota; Bishop Abbott, of Lexington; Bishop VanDyck, of Vermont; Rev. Charles W. Sheerin, D.D., of Washington; Rev. R. F. Kline, of Bethlehem; Rev. Burke Rivers, of Connecticut; F. M. Boyer, of Central New York; Dr. P. M. Cooke, of Colorado; William Redfield, of Olympia.

(Deaconesses) Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses

Bishop Randall, Suffragan, of Chicago; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Ziegler, of Wyoming; Canon Thomas A. Sparks, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Walter K. Morley, of Chicago; Deaconess Gertrude Stewart, of Vermont; Deaconess Romola Dahlgren, of Rhode Island; Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy, of Rhode Island; Deaconess Edith M. Adams, of Wyoming; Miss Ethel M. Springer, of California; Mrs. Goodrich R. Fenner, of Kansas; Mrs. Emily Newell Blair, of West Missouri; Miss Katherine A. Grammer, of Pennsylvania.

**(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the
House of Deputies**

Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. Arthur G. W. Pfaffko, of Harrisburg; Rev. Richard F. Ayres, of Oregon; Very Rev. Charles E. Rice, of Alaska; Capt. T. H. Shields, of Mississippi; Frank Gulden, of Long Island; Tracy B. Lord, of Connecticut; William W. Grant, of

Colorado; Dr. Harry W. Horn, of Kansas; R. Hallowell Gardiner, of Maine; Herbert N. Laffin, of Milwaukee; Henry T. Stetson, of Newark; Dudley G. Roe, of Easton.

(Faith and Order) Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

Bishop Manning, of New York, President; Bishop Tucker, Presiding Bishop, Vice-President; Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island, Vice-President; Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D.; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Walker, of Atlanta; Bishop DeWolfe, of Long Island; Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Bishop Gray, Suffragan of Connecticut; Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., of Connecticut, Secretary; Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., of New York; Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., of New York; Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., of New York; Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., of Chicago; Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. Phillips Endecott Osgood, D.D., of Massachusetts; Robert S. Barrett, D.C.L., of Virginia, Treasurer; Lt. Clifford P. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Pres. Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., of Maine.

(General Convention) Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of General Convention

Bishop Dagwell, of Oregon; Bishop McElwain; Bishop Heistand, of Harrisburg; Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D.D., of Colorado; Canon James R. Sharp, of Tennessee; Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles; J. Randolph Anderson, D.C.L., of Georgia; David Bronson, of Minnesota; Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island.

(General Convention) Joint Committee on Financing of General Convention

Bishop Quin, of Texas; Bishop Juhan, of Florida; Bishop Whittemore, of Western Michigan; Rev. Richard M. Trelease, of West Missouri; Rev. Phil Porter, D.D., of Southern Ohio; Rev. Lane W. Barton, of Newark; Frank Gulden, of Long Island; Wilber Cochel, of West Missouri; Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago.

(General Theological Seminary) Committee on the General Theological Seminary

Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary to sit during the interim of meetings of the General Convention, consisting of the Standing Committee on General Theological Seminary of the House of Deputies, and with that of the House of Bishops.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

To serve until 1946: Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop Stires; Bishop Budlong, of Connecticut; Bishop Davis, of Western New York; Bishop Sherrill, of Massachusetts; Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., of New York; Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., of Newark; Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D., of Michigan; J. Taylor Foster, of Connecticut; Col. Thatcher T. P. Luquer, of New York; Frank L. Polk, of New York; John C. Scobie, of Connecticut; Alden D. Stanton, of New York.

To serve until 1949: Bishop VanDyck, of Vermont; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Gribbin, of Western North Carolina; Bishop Heistand, of

Harrisburg; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D., of New York; Rev. William Way, D.D., of South Carolina; Rev. A. R. Cummings, of Long Island; Rev. Robert Williams, of New Jersey; Rev. A. J. M. Wilson, of Connecticut; Rev. C. A. Jessup, D.D., of Western New York; Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark; Charles T. Symington, of Long Island; E. K. Warren, of New York; G. Forrest Butterworth, Dr. Shepherd Krech, of New York.

(Historical Magazine) Joint Committee on the Quarterly Historical Magazine of the Church

Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island; Bishop Parsons; Bishop Maxon, of Tennessee; Bishop Wilson, of Eau Claire; Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., of New York; Rev. G. MacL. Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Rev. E. L. Pennington, S.T.D., of South Florida; Hon. C. McK. Whittemore, of New Jersey; Alexander B. Andrews, of North Carolina; Dr. Frank Moore, of Central New York; Edward O. Proctor, of Massachusetts.

(Hymnal) Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal

Bishop Spencer, of West Missouri; Bishop Morris; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop VanDyck, of Vermont; Rev. H. W. Wells, of Mississippi; Rev. Frank Damrosch, of Pennsylvania; Rev. C. L. Gompf, S.T.D., of Newark; Rev. Frederick C. Grant, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. A. W. Farlander, of Sacramento; Rev. F. Bland Tucker, of Washington; Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. C. Winfred Douglas, Mus.D., of Colorado; Rev. Harvey B. Marks, of Rhode Island; Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey; H. W. Gilbert, of Pennsylvania; Roland Diggle, Mus.D., of Los Angeles; Joseph T. Ryerson, of Chicago; Ray F. Brown, of New York; David McK. Williams, of New York; Lee Sowerby, Mus.D., of Chicago.

(Lord's Day Alliance) Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States

Bishop Beecher, of Western Nebraska; Bishop Stires; Rev. Lane Barton, of Newark; Eugene E. Thompson, of Washington.

(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Parsons, Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of New York; Rev. B. H. Jones, D.D., of New York; Rev. Henry Ogilby, of Massachusetts; Lt. Col. Arnold Whitridge, of Connecticut; Prof. Rudolph Willard, of Texas; Lt. Philip Rhinelander, of Massachusetts.

(Matrimony) Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony

Bishop Davis, of Western New York; Bishop Kirchhoffer, of Indianapolis; Bishop Scarlett, of Missouri; Bishop Brinker, of Nebraska; Bishop Clingman, of Kentucky; Rev. Burton S. Easton, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., of Missouri; Rev. George E. Norton, S.T.D., of Rochester; Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, 2nd, of Pittsburgh; Rev. Beverly M. Boyd, of Virginia; Frederick A. Pottle, of Connecticut; Ethan A. H. Shepley, of Missouri; Charles F. Wilson, of Washington; John Lord O'Brian, of Western New York; Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island. Associates: Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, of New York; Mrs. Stephen K. Mahan, of Ohio.

(Music) Commission on Church Music

Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island; Bishop Stires; Bishop Whittemore, of Western Michigan; Rev. C. Winfred Douglas, Mus.D., of Colorado; Rev. A. Vincent Bennet, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; Rev. F. W. Williams, of California; Rev. A. P. Stokes, Jr., of Southern Ohio; Rev. John W. Norris, of Chicago; Rev. Emmett P. Paige, of Western Massachusetts; Wallace Goodrich, Mus.D., of Massachusetts; Channing Lefebvre, of New York; Adolf Torovsky, of Washington; David Williams, of New York; Nicholas Rutgers, of New Jersey; H. Everett Titcomb, of Massachusetts.

(Presiding Bishop) Joint Committee on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop

Bishop McElwain; Bishop Wilson, of Eau Claire; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Powell of Maryland; Rev. S. C. Hughes, D.D., of Rhode Island; Rev. H. H. Barber, of Georgia; Rev. G. I. Hiller, of South Florida; Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D., of Chicago; Robert Amory, of Massachusetts; H. T. Nelson, of Washington; J. M. Taylor, of Virginia; Samuel Thorne, of New York.

(Prayer Book) Joint Committee on the Prayer Book in Spanish

Bishop Salinas, of Mexico; Bishop Blankenship, of Cuba; Bishop Colmore, of Puerto Rico.

(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget to Consider and Report Upon the Report and Program of the National Council to the General Convention of 1946, and That Opportunity for Public Hearing be Afforded by this Committee

Bishop Mitchell, of Arkansas; Bishop Block, of California; Bishop Sturtevant, of Fond du Lac; Bishop Goodwin, Coadjutor, of Virginia; Bishop Whittemore, of Western Michigan.

(Presiding Bishop's See) Joint Committee to Consider the Matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop

Bishop Matthews; Bishop Wing, of South Florida; Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Rev. Clyde Brown, of Washington; Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., of California; Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, of Virginia; B. Randolph Bias, of West Virginia; Dr. H. W. Horn, of Kansas; Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania.

(Provincial System) Joint Commission to Re-Study the Provincial System

Bishop Juhan, of Florida; Bishop Gray, of Northern Indiana; Bishop Ingley, of Colorado; Ven. A. Abbott Hastings, D.D., of Albany; Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., of West Virginia; Very Rev. Calvin H. Barkow, of Idaho; Henry W. Palfrey, of Louisiana; David E. Bronson, of Minnesota; Frank M. Gillespie, of West Texas.

(Rural Work) Joint Commission on Rural Work

Bishop Brinker, of Nebraska; Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Huston, of Olympia; Bishop Lewis, of Nevada; Bishop Loring, of Maine; Bishop Mitchell, of Arkansas; Bishop Whittemore, of

Western Michigan; Bishop Goodwin, Coadjutor, of Virginia; Bishop Fener, of Kansas; Bishop Zeigler, of Wyoming; Rev. William J. Gordon, of North Carolina; Rev. W. Francis Allison, of Newark; Rev. Paul H. Barbour, D.D., of South Dakota; Ven. William F. Bulkley, D.D., of Utah; Rev. E. Dargan Butt, of Tennessee; Rev. Robert I. Johnson, of East Carolina; Ven. Dudley B. McNeil, of Wyoming; Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., of Salina; Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, of Olympia; Rev. Val H. Sessions, D.D., of Mississippi; Prof. R. J. Colbert, of Milwaukee; W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri; Miss Elizabeth Matthews, of Southern Ohio; Capt. Charles Conder, C. A., of Los Angeles; Harold J. Davison of New Hampshire; Prof. William V. Dennis, of Harrisburg; Miss Margaret W. Teague, of Western Massachusetts; Charles Ayers, of Southern Ohio; Miss Florence Pickard, of Nebraska; Mrs. Hubert H. Hudson, of West Texas.

(Russian Orthodox Church) Joint Committee to Assist the Russian Orthodox Academy in Paris

Bishop Sherrill, of Massachusetts; Bishop Wing, of South Florida; Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island; Rev. Whitney Hale, of Massachusetts; Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D., of Rhode Island; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of New York; E. K. Warren, of New York; Willing Spencer, of Pennsylvania; Paul B. Anderson, of the American Churches in Europe.

(St. Andrew) Advisory Committee to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Bishop Darst, of East Carolina; Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Jackson, of Louisiana; Bishop McKinstry, of Delaware; Bishop Powell, of Maryland; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Page, of Northern Michigan.

(Seaman's Institute) Joint Committee to Study the Work of the Seaman's Church Institute of America

Bishop Gilbert, Suffragan, of New York; Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Rev. Charles E. Eder, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. Girault M. Jones, of Louisiana; Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, of California; Joseph G. Henshaw, of Rhode Island; Col. Nathaniel B. Barnwell, of South Carolina; Bernard F. Young, of Oregon.

(Social Insurance) Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees

Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop Lawrence, of Western Massachusetts; Bishop Sterrett, of Bethlehem; Rev. Richard G. Preston, of Western Massachusetts; Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. A. P. Stokes, Jr., of Southern Ohio; Rev. Hiram R. Bennett, D.D., of Delaware; Rev. William H. Marmion, of Alabama; Oliver R. Beckwith, of Connecticut; Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey; Clarence W. Wilson, of Michigan; Pres. John S. Millis, of Vermont; Dean Vincent, of Oregon.

(Social Reconstruction) Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction

Bishop Scarlett, of Missouri; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama; Bishop Loring, of Maine; Bishop Jones, of West Texas; Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, of Newark; Rev. Charles F. Penniman, of Delaware; Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., of Tennessee;

Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr., of Southern Ohio; Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota; Harper Sibley, of Rochester; Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, of Chicago; W. Dewey Cooke, of Georgia; Milton R. Fuller, of Kansas; Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.

(State of the Church) Committee of the House ad interim, on the State of the Church

Rev. F. S. Morehouse, of Connecticut; Rev. Tom G. Akeley, of Maine; Rev. Chauncey V. Kling, D.D., of Albany; Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Very Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D., of Easton; Rev. William Porkess, D.D., of Pittsburgh; Rev. Custis Fletcher, of Kentucky; Rev. D. C. Wright, Jr., of Atlanta; Rev. A. Gordon Fowkes, of Western Michigan; Rev. F. C. St. Clair, of Fond du Lac; Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson, of Montana; Rev. David W. Thornberry, D.D., of Minnesota; Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. J. W. E. Airey, of Texas; Rev. A. W. Farlander, of Sacramento; Rev. Elmer B. Christie, of Olympia; Rev. Francis A. Cox, D.D., of Shanghai; Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D., of American Churches in Europe; John R. Spring, of New Hampshire; Henry Adsit Bull, of Western New York; Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania; William C. Turpin, Jr., of Atlanta; Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago; G. R. McConnell, of Wyoming; Henry Burr, of West Missouri; Edward F. Colcock, of Olympia; E. P. Miller, of Hankow.

(Theological Education) Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education (as Provided for in Canon 29, Adopted, 1940)

Presiding Bishop—ex-officio; Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Ivins, of Milwaukee; Bishop Gooden, Suffragan of Los Angeles; Deans of Theological Seminaries, or their representatives: Berkeley, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, of Connecticut; Bexley, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio; Bishop Payne, Very Rev. R. A. Goodwin, D.D., of Virginia; Cambridge, Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., of Massachusetts; DuBose, Very Rev. A. G. Richards, D.D., of Atlanta; General, Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., of New York; Nashotah, Very Rev. E. J. M. Nutter, D.D., of Michigan; Pacific, Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California; Philadelphia, Very Rev. Allen Evans, D.D., of Long Island; Seabury, Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D., of Minnesota; Sewanee, Very Rev. Fleming James, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Virginia, Very Rev. Alexander Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia. One Examining Chaplain from each Province: 1, Rev. Thomas H. Chappell, of Massachusetts; 2, Rev. G. E. Norton, D. D., of Rochester; 3, Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; 4, Rev. M. W. Lockhart, of Florida; 5, Rev. William B. Stoskopf, D.D., of Chicago; 6, Rev. Leroy S. Burroughs, of Iowa; 7, Rev. C. A. Beesley, D.D., of Dallas; 8, Rev. Herbert V. Harris, of Los Angeles. Three Laymen: Dr. Frank Moore, of Central New York; Dr. William S. Keller, of Southern Ohio; Pres. Walter Hullihen, D.C.L., of Delaware. Executive Committee: Chairman, Bishop Strider, Dean Fosbroke, Dean Dun, Dr. Norton, Dr. Moore, Dr. Keller.

(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Fenner, of Kansas; Bishop Gardiner, of New Jersey; Bishop Oldham, of Albany; Bishop Keeler, of Minnesota; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Very

Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia; Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D., of Pennsylvania; Canon C. Rankin Barnes, of Los Angeles; Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of Missouri; William L. Balthis, of Western North Carolina; J. C. Spaulding, of Michigan; Dr. Alexander Guerry, of Tennessee; James G. Mitchell, of New York; Prof. Greene, of New Jersey; H. T. Foulkes, of Milwaukee.

THE COURTS

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

President.—BISHOP MANN, OF PITTSBURGH.

To serve until 1946: Bishop Daniels, of Montana; Bishop Washburn, of Newark; Bishop Dagwell, of Oregon.

To serve until 1949: Bishop Gardiner, of New Jersey; Bishop Longley, of Iowa; Bishop Phillips, of Southwestern Virginia.

To serve until 1952: Bishop Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania; Bishop Jones, of West Texas.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

President.

To serve until 1946: Bishop Stevens, of Los Angeles; Bishop Tucker, of Ohio; Bishop Sterrett, of Bethlehem.

To serve until 1949: Bishop Atwill, of North Dakota; Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Bishop Oldham, of Albany.

To serve until 1952: Bishop Ingly, of Colorado; Bishop Davis of Western New York; Bishop Carpenter, of Alabama.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

A

- Administration of Lord's Supper, Communication on, 43
- Alaska, Missionary District o.:
 - Bishop, Election of, 114, 121
 - House to elect, 20
 - Resolution sent to, 56
 - "Opportunities for Growth," 283
 - Suffragan Bishop, Absent, Message sent to, 14
 - Survey of, Resolution on, 113
- Amendments to Canons (see Canons)
- Amendments to Constitutions (see Constitution)
- American Bible Society, Resolution on, 113
- American Church Institute for Negroes, Reported House of Bishops, 35
- American Church Union, Memorial from, 12
- American Churches in Europe, Appropriation for, 287
- Anderson, Hon. J. Randolph, Message sent to, 96
- Anglo-American Committee on Missionary Cooperation, Resolution on, 115
- Anking, Bishop of, 501
- Annotation, Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to supervise. 202
- Anti-toxin in aid to the cure of disease, Memorial on, 43
- Apportionment, Plan of, 289
- Appreciation, Resolution of:
 - Euclid Baptist Church, 108
 - Press and News Service, 35, 108
 - Radio and Pages, 108
- Approaches to Unity (see Unity)
- Appropriations by National Council:
 - Budget, 286, 291
 - Joint Committee on, To report, 92
 - Discharged, 181
 - Lists sent to Presidents of Provinces, 92
 - Surveys, 286
- Architecture, Joint Commission on: Members of, ix
 - To Report, 92
 - Report of, 115, 336
- Arkansas, Diocese of, Refund of overpayment of assessment, 116
- Armed Services, Resolution re men and women in, 97
- Armidale, Bishop of:
 - Greetings to Church and Peoples of Australia sent by, 11
 - Presented to and addressed House of Bishops, 11
- Army and Navy
 - Chaplains: House of Bishops pledges support to, 44
 - Bishop of Massachusetts spoke on, 44
 - Resolution on, 119
 - Joint Commission on: Members, 118, ix
 - Report of, 289, 337
 - Joint Session on, 111
 - State of the Church, Report of Committee on, 550
- Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention of 1946, ix
(see also General Convention 1946)
- Assistant Secretaries: House of Bishops, 10
 - House of Deputies, 83
- Atlanta, Bishop of, 8, 508
- Australia, Greetings to Church and Peoples of, 11
- Autonomous Churches, Bishops in, 194

B

- Barnes, Rev. Canon C. Rankin, appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 83

- Barnes, Raymond F., LL.D., Elected Treasurer of General Convention, 328
 Resolution of appreciation, 107
 Barrett, Robert S., Treasurer Joint Commission on Faith and Order, Report of, 385
 Basic Principles proposed for Union of Presbyterian and Protestant Episcopal Churches, 607
 Beatty, Rev. Richard A. D., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 10
 Beecher, Rt. Rev. George Allen, D.D., Resignation of, 19
 Bentley, Rt. Rev. John Boyd, D.D., Elected Bishop of Alaska, 114, 121
 Bible Society, American, Resolution on, 113
 Binsted, Rt. Rev. Norman Spencer, D.D., Elected Bishop, 59
 Bishops, Absent, Messages sent to, 14
 Autonomous Churches in, 194
 Consecrated since last General Convention, 494
 Deceased, 9, 42
 Election of, Canon 14 § not adopted (new 38), 132
 Ineffectiveness of, Procedure in investigating, 319, 325
 Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of Alaska, 114
 Haiti, 121, 229
 Honolulu, 58, 121, 232
 Idaho, 59
 Nevada, 58
 New Mexico, 59
 Philippine Islands, 59
 Puerto Rico, 121
 San Joaquin, 58, 121, 312
 Nominations for
 Committee on, 10, 16
 Listed, 53, 56, 120
 Referred to Domestic and Foreign Committees, 46
 Request for, 15
 Suggestions for, 43
 Of Japanese Diocese to retain seat and vote, 44
 Salaries restored, 284
 Transfer of Bishop Nichols to Salina, 28
 Resignation of
 Committee on, 11, 45
 Organization of, 16, 45
 Report of, 19
 Constitutional Amendment, 188
 Held to next meeting House of Bishops, 35
 List of, 19, 28, 45, 46
 Retirement of
 Communication on, 44
 Constitutional Amendment, 188
 Resolution on, 60
 Suffragan seat and vote in House, 185
 Vote of Retired, 191
 Bishops, House of, Adjournment sine die, 35
 Armistead, Bishop of, Presented to House, 11
 Assistant Secretary, Appointment of, 10
 Bishops presented to House, 7, 42
 Courts for trial and review, 15, xvii
 Election of Missionary Bishops (see Bishops)
 Matrimony, Holy, Discussion of, 257
 Members of, 2
 Officers of, 1
 Organized, 10
 Resignations after Oct. 9, 35
 Roll, 8, 18, 41
 Rules of Order, 511 (see also Rules of Order)
 Secretary, Election of, 10
 Sessions of, 1943, 2
 1942, 40
 Standing Committees of, 10
 Vice Chairman, Election of, 10
 Presided, 18
 Bond, J. Sullivan, appointed Doorkeeper, 85
 Boynton, Rev. Charles Francis, elected Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico, 121, 293
 Brazil, Bishop of, Telegram from, 23, 100
 British Missions, Aid to, 283, 320, 453
 Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Advisory Committee of:
 Continued, 20
 Members of, xv, 20
 Report of, 20, 356
 Statement from, 93

- Budget, National Council, 286, 291
- Budget and Program, Joint Committee on (see Program and Budget)
- Burial Service for those lost at sea or killed in far-off places, Resolution on, 122
- Business Methods in Church Affairs:
 - Advisory Committee of National Council on, Report of, 215
 - Canon, 53; New 6, 162
- Business practices, Christian standard in, 327

C

- Call to the Church, 290
- Cancer and other diseases, Resolution on intercession, 122
- Candidates for Holy Orders (see Postulants)
- Canons, Amendments to, Adopted
 - 1, § I (ii), New 35, 129
 - 7, § III, New 33, 131
 - 14, § II (i), New 38, 132
 - 15, § IV, New 39, 133
 - 18, § II, New 2, 134
 - 18, § III, New 2, 135
 - 18, § VII, New 1, 136
 - 25, New 50, 153
 - 51, § IV, New 1, 157
 - 53, New 6, 161
 - 56, § (a, b, c), New 9, 163
 - 61, Art. 3, New 3, 164
 - 62, § I (ii), New 4, 165
 - 62, § II (ii), New 4, 165
 - 62, § V (ii), New 4, 166
 - 65, in place of 63, 63-66, 66, 168
- Canons, Amendments to, Not adopted
 - 2, § 1 (c), New 26, 130
 - 7, § II, New 33, 130
 - 14, § I, New 38, 132
 - 18, § 1, New 2, 134
 - 19, § VII (G), New 42, 137
 - 19, § VIII, New 42, 320
 - 19, § II, New 42, 138
 - 20, § IV (1, 2, 3), New 43, 139
 - 21, New 46, 151
 - 29, § II [New] (i, ii), New 53, 156
 - 38, omitting § III, 156
 - 51, § 1, New 1, 160
 - 55, New § III, New 10, 163
- Alterations in, Punctuation, 123
 - Text, 123
- Changes in style of numbering, 128
- Certify changes, Committee to
 - Appointment of, 168
 - Report of, 169
- Committee on, House of Bishops, 10
 - Communications referred to, 43, 44
 - Organization of, 16
 - Reported on, Medical examination of postulants, 60
 - Vote of gratitude to, 35
- Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 85
 - Organization of, 95
 - Rearrangement of, 125
 - Transfer of parts of, 127
 - (See also Constitution and Canons)
- Canons and Constitution, Joint Committees on (see Constitution and Canons)
- Canterbury, Archbishop of, Work with Commission proposed by, 297
- Carson, Rt. Rev. Henry R., D.D.; Acting Bishop of Haiti, 20
 - Resignation of, 120
- Catholic Principles, Central Council of the Clerical Union for the maintenance of,
 - Memorial from, 61
- Central and South America, "Opportunities for Growth," 283
- Central New York, Bishop of: Asks permission to present resignation, 44
 - Resignation of, 46
- Chicago, Bishop of, 42, 501
- Children's Offering, Appreciation for, 284
- China, Church in: Central Organization in, 173
 - Election of Bishops for, 174

- Greetings to, 174
- "Opportunities for Growth," 283, 451
- Reserve Funds for, 284
- China Inland Mission, Commission on strategy and policy discharged from consideration of, 324, 570
- Chinese Exclusion Laws: Telegram re, 15
- Resolution on, 175
- Chorley, Rev. E. Clowes, D.D.: Elected Historiographer, 232
- Report of, 402
- Christ the King, Feast of: Communication re, 43
- Memorial on, 12
- Referred to Liturgical Commission, 60
- Report Committee on Prayer Book, 23, 60
- Christian Education
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
 - Memorial referred to, 43
 - Organization of, 16
 - Report of, 380
 - Report to be printed, 210
 - Committee on, House of Deputies, 86
 - Organization of, 95
 - Resolution on week-day Religious Education, 334
- Christian Men's Service League, 346
- Christian Social Relations, principles commended, 326
- Church Army in U.S.A.: Committee of House of Bishops to Co-operate with, x
- Report Commission on, 22, 358
- Church Debt, Joint Commission on, (see Debt)
- Church, Major Statements, 469
- Church Mission House Staff, Salaries of, 285
- Church Music (see Music, Church)
- Church of England (see England, Church of)
- Church Pension Fund (see Pension Fund, Church)
- Church Schools and Colleges, Joint Committee on, To report, 92
- Discharged, 181
- Church Schools, Resolution on appointment of Joint Commission on, 176
- Church, State of the (see State of the Church)
- Church-wide Day of Prayer, Committee on, Letter referred to, 22
- City Mission Work, Commission on, To report, 92
- Discharged, 181
- Clark, Rev. Franklin J., D.D., Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 83
- Resolution of appreciation, 107
- Clergy, Compulsory Retirement of, Joint Commission on
 - Bishops appointed, 179
 - Deputies appointed, 180
 - Members of, x
 - Report of, 179
 - Placement of, Joint Commission on, members of, x
 - Resolution on appropriation for, 180
 - Salaries paid the, Joint Committee to make survey, x
 - Unemployment of, Subcommittee on, x
- Coffin, Rev. Henry Sloane, D.D., addressed Joint Session, 112
- Coley, Rt. Rev. Edward Huntington, D.D., Resignation of, 46
- Resolution re resignation of, 49
- College work, Church Society for, Appropriation for, 287
- Work of, 550
- Colleges, Joint Committee on Church Schools and to report, 92
- Discharged, 181
- Columbia, work among English speaking people, 283
- Committees and Commissions, Joint (see Joint Committees and Commissions)
- Committee and Commissions, Joint Committee on Discharge of, 180
- Committees and Commissions, Joint Standing Committee on, xi
- Committees, Standing, House of Bishops, 10
- Committees, Standing, House of Deputies, 85
- Communicant, Definition of, 183
- Communion, Intinction or Communion in One Kind, 236
- Conkling, Rt. Rev. Wallace Edmonds, D.D., Consecration of, 501
- Presented to House of Bishops, 42
- Connecticut, Suffragan Bishop of, 42, 500
- Conscientious objectors, Joint Commission on, 184
- Members of, xi
- Continuing Committee on non-combatant war service, 360H.
- Consecration of Bishops, Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
- Report of, 114
- Committee on, House of Deputies, 86
- Organization of, 95

- Constitution
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1940, adopted 1943
 - Art. I, Sec. 2, 185
 - Art. I, Sec. 4 and 6, 186
 - Art. II, Sec. 4, 185
 - Art. II, Sec. 7, 188
 - Art. X, 186
 - Art. XI, 186
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1943 to be acted on 1946
 - Art. I, Sec. 2, 191
 - Art. I, Sec. 3, 190
 - Art. VIII, 193
 - Art. X, 196
 - Art. X, Lines 21 and 22, 191
 - Art. XI, Lines 11 and 12, 191
 - Special Committee on Art. VIII, 194
 - Amendments to, Proposed 1943, Not adopted
 - Art. I, New Sec. 4, 197
 - Art. I, Sec. 4, 197
 - Art. I, Sec. 4, 199
 - Art V, New Sec. 4, 199
 - Rearrangement of Art. I and II, 200
 - Amendments to, Committee on
 - House of Bishops, 10
 - Organization of, 16
 - House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 85
 - Organization of, 95
 - Copies of, Proposed amendment sent, 92
 - Amendments to be sent, 189
 - Proposed amendments to be sent, 190
 - Certify, changes in, Committee to
 - Appointment of, 203
 - Report of, 204
 - Constitution and Canons
 - Annotation of, Joint Committee to supervise, xi
 - To report, 92
 - Report of, 202
 - Codify, Edit, etc., Joint Committee to, xi, 129
 - To report, 92
 - Report of, 360
 - Index of, 167
 - Convention, General (see General Convention)
 - Court of Review, Election of members of, 15, xvii
 - Court of Trial, 15, xviii
 - Craighill, Rt. Rev. Lloyd Rutherford, B.D., Consecration of, 501
 - Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, To report, 92
 - Election of, 278

D

- Dallas, Bishop of, Vote of Congratulations, 21
- Deaconesses, Advisory Commission, 208, 363, xi
 - Canon, 153
 - National Training School proposed, 208
- Deaf, Conference of Church workers among the, Message from, 106
- Debt, Church, Joint Commission on
 - Members, Appointment of, 209
 - List of, x
 - To Report, 92
 - Report of, 209, 365
- Deceased members
 - House of Bishops, Names of, 9, 42
 - House of Deputies, Committee on Memorials to, 88, 95, 99
 - List of, 374
 - Memorial service, 100
- Defense areas, Work in, 284, 453
- Deputies, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 108
 - Assistant Secretaries, Appointment of, 85
 - Committees, Appointment of, 85
 - List of, 85
 - Organization of, 95
- Deputies
 - Deceased members

- Committee on Memorials to, 95
- List of, 374
- Entitled to seats, 97
- In attendance, 64, 93, 96, 99, 101
- List of, 64
- Despatch of Business (see Despatch of Business)
- Door Keeper, Appointment of, 85
- Expenses of, Standing Committee on, xi, 85
- Organized, 84
- Parliamentary Manual for, 532
- President of, Nominations for, 82
- Election of, 83
- Rules of Order for, 524 (see also Rules of Order)
- Secretary, Election of, 83
- Sergeant-at-Arms, etc., 85
- Structure of, Joint Committee to study.
 - Bishops appointed, 183
 - Resolution re, 183
- Despatch of Business, Committee on:
 - House of Bishops, 10
 - Consult with Committee of House of Deputies, 60
 - Report of, 12
 - House of Deputies, 87
 - Chairman appointed, 84
 - Report of, 84, 94, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111
- De Wolfc, Rt. Rev. James Pernette, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 505
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
- Diaconate, Canon 7, § III (new 33), 131
- Ordinations, 474, 492
- Diaconate, Perpetual, Joint Commission on
 - Continued, 22
 - Discharged, 182
 - Members of, xi
 - Report, 22
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of Treasurer of, 330
 - Report of Treasurer of, 461
- Domestic Missions, Committee on House of Bishops
 - Members of, 10
 - Memorials referred to, 12, 43
 - New Mexico and Idaho, possible combination of, 47
 - Nominations for Missionary Bishops to be referred to, 46
 - Organization of, 51
 - Report of, 18
 - Salina, Telegram from, referred to, 45
- Door Keeper, House of Deputies, Appointment of, 85
- Duluth, Diocese of
 - Resignation of Bishop of, 28
 - Union with Diocese of Minnesota, 260

E

- East Carolina, Bishop absent, message sent to, 14
- Eau Claire, Bishop of, absent message sent to, 14
- Ecclesiastical Relations, Commission on, Appropriations for, 287
- Ecclesiastical Relations on the Polish National Catholic Church
 - Advisory Committee on, Report of, 24
- Economic Problems, Statement on, 467
- Economic Relationships, Christian standard in, 327
- Education, Christian (see Christian Education)
- Education, Missionary, 568
- National Council, 322
- Theological Seminaries, 322
- Elections, Committee on, House of Deputies, 87
 - Deputies eligible to seats and votes, 97
 - Organization of, 94
 - Report of, 94, 97, 98, 99, 102, 103, 106
- England, Church of
 - Accept Bishopric in, Bishop Suffragan of Haiti, 20
 - Commission on Peace, 297
 - Deputation to, 211
 - Greetings from, Bishop of Rangoon, 62

- Work in areas now under the, 285, 320, 453
- Eric, Bishop of
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 - Resignation of, 46
- Euclid Avenue Baptist Church, Resolution of appreciation, 212
- Evangelism:
 - Committee on, House of Deputies, 91
 - Organization of, 95
 - Resolutions referred to
 - Re Cancer and other diseases, 122
 - Special intercessions, 122
- Every member canvass, not mere financial device, 323
- Expenses, General Convention:
 - Committee on House of Deputies, 88
 - To report, 92
 - Treasurer to report, 92

F

- Faith and Order, Joint Commission on World Conference on
 - Appropriation for, 213
 - Members of, XII, 212
 - Report of, 212, 382
 - Treasurer, Report of, 385
- Feast of Christ the King
 - Communication re, 43
 - Memorial on, 12
 - Referred to Liturgical Commission, 60
 - Report Committee on Prayer Book, 23, 60
- Federal Council of Churches
 - Appropriation for, 278
 - Bishop of Bethlehem spoke on, 51
 - Cooperation with Commission on Peace of, 297
 - Representatives on Committee of, xi, 184
- Fidelity Bonds, 215
- Financial giving, Plan for, 214
- Firestone, Harvey S.; addressed House of Bishops, 20
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 96
- Fitzgerald, Rev. John H., D.D.
 - Elected Registrar, 300
 - Elected Secretary House of Bishops, 10
- Flag and Seal, Joint Commission on:
 - Discharged, 218
 - Report of, 218, 385
- Fletcher, Rev. Curtis, conducted Triennial Memorial Service for deceased members of
 - House of Deputies, 100
- Florida, Diocese, Appreciation of hospitality, 62
- Foreign Mission Field, Religious freedom in Latin America and, 240
- Foreign Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
 - Nominations for Foreign Bishops
 - To be referred to, 46, 50
 - Report on, 56
 - Requested, 15
 - Organization of, 17, 50
 - Philippine Islands, Communication re, 46
 - Report, 17
- Forward in Service
 - Address on, Presiding Bishop, 51
 - Bishop Southern Ohio, 51
 - Appropriation for, 222
 - Report of, 222
 - Resolution on, Committee appointed, 51
 - Statement on, Committee appointed, 51
 - Attention called to, 551
- Forward Movement:
 - Associate members of National Council to represent, 220
 - Integration into work of National Council, 220
 - Literature, 221
 - Publications, 222
 - Resolutions of appreciation, 219
 - Report from Editor, 386
 - Report from Treasurer, 389
- Four hundredth anniversary of the Prayer Book
 - Communication on, 43
 - Referred to Liturgical Commission, 60

Franklin, Lewis B., D.C.L., elected Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 330
 French, Committee on Prayer Book in, discharged, 21

G

General Church program, 1944-1946, Report on, 109, 281, 451
 General Convention
 Archives, 232
 Budget for next Triennium, 328
 Financial statement, 596
 Financing of, Joint Committee on xii, 92
 Journals of, Distribution of, 240
 Payment of members' expenses, 227
 Proper title of, 227
 Ratification of acts of, 223
 Structure and Organization of, Joint Committee on
 Bishops appointed to, 92
 Enlargement of, 92
 Members of, xii
 To report, 92
 Treasurer, Election of, 328
 Report of, 328
 General Convention, 1946
 Committee on Arrangements, ix, 226
 Date of, 226
 Joint Committees and Commissions to report to, ix
 Place of meeting, Joint Committee to recommend, 224
 San Francisco, California, chosen, 226
 General Theological Seminary
 Committee on, House of Bishops, 11; Organization of, 16
 Committee on, House of Deputies, 88
 Joint Committee on, Report of, 228, xii
 Report of Trustees, 22, 100, 391
 Trustees nominated and elected, 229, xv
 Gifts, supplementary, Cultivation of, 323
 Girls' Friendly Society, Appropriations for, 287
 Good Friday Offering, Appropriations from, 309
 Gray, Rt. Rev. Duncan Montgomery, D.D.
 Consecration of, 500
 Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Gray, Rt. Rev. Walter Henry, D.D.
 Consecration of, 500
 Presented to House of Bishops, 42

H

Haiti, Missionary District of
 Acting Bishop, Appointment of, 20; Resignation of, 120
 Bishop elected, 121, 229
 Bishop, Message sent to, 14
 House of Bishops reconsiders action re election of, 26
 Suffragan Bishop, Resignation of, 20
 Hankow, Missionary District of
 Bishop, Absent, Message sent to, 14
 Harrisburg, Diocese of
 Bishop of, Absent, Message sent to, 14
 Resignation of, 19
 Bishop Coadjutor of, presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Hart, Rt. Rev. Oliver James, D.D.
 Consecration of, 508
 Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Heistand, Rt. Rev. John Thomas, presented to House, 8
 Helfenstein, Rt. Rev. Edward T., D.D., Resignation of, 19
 Historical Magazine
 Joint Committee on, Appropriation for, 231
 Members of, xiii
 To report, 92
 Report, 230
 Triennial Report, 231, 394

- Historical Society
 - Appropriations for, 232
 - To publish brochure, 326
 - Triennial Report of, 231, 397
- Historiographer
 - Election of, 232
 - Report of, 401
- Holy Communion, Intinction or Communion in One Kind, 236
- Honolulu, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of, Resignation of, 45
 - Election of, 58, 121, 232
 - Nominations for, 50
- Hymnal, Joint Commission Revision of
 - Members of, xiii
 - To report, 92
 - Report of, 234, 402

I

- Idaho, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of, Election not deferred, 52
 - Election of, 57
 - Consecration of, 504
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 - Suggestion to combine with New Mexico, 8
- India: New era for, 452
- "Opportunities for Growth," 283
- Insurance, Social, for lay employees (see Social Insurance)
- International
 - (See National, International and Social Problems)
 - Post-War world
 - Reconstruction
- International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of Churches, 184, xi
- Inter-racial Problems, Statement on, 467
- Intinction or Communion in One Kind, 236
- Iowa, Bishop of, Resignation of, 19
- Isolation, United States should renounce, 239
- Italian Presbyterian Church, Memorial from, presented to House of Bishops, 12

J

- Japan
 - Addresses on, 61
 - Bishops of, compelled to resign, 44
 - Bishops of, retain seats and votes, 45
- Japanese Relocation Centers. Churchmen in, 239, 550
- Jasinski, Bishop, addresses House of Bishops, 24
- Jenkins, Rt. Rev. Thomas, D.D.
 - Resignation of, 46
 - Resolution on resignation of, 48
- Jews, Flight of persecuted, 21
- Johnson, Rt. Rev. Irving P., D.D., LL.D., Letter from, Message sent to, 23
- Joint Committees and Commissions
 - Appropriations must be asked for, 328
 - Composition and function of, ix
 - Presiding Bishop to fill omitted appointments on, 29
 - Printing under direction Secretary, House of Deputies, 330
 - To report first to House of Deputies, 92
 - To report to General Convention, 1946, ix
 - Rules of order on, 520, 532
- Joint Ordinations, Memorial on, 43
- Report re Committee on Memorials and Petitions, 68
- Joint Sessions
 - Army and Navy Commission, Report of, 111
 - National Council, Report on program and budget of, 111
 - Presbyterian Church, Representative received, 112
- Jones, Rt. Rev. Everett Holland Jones
 - Elected Bishop of Honolulu, 58
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
- Journals of General Convention, Distribution of, 240
- Justice, Representative of Department, John Morrison, addressed House of Bishops, 27

K

- Kemerer, Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tibbits, D.D., Resignation of, 28

Kennedy, Rev. Harry Sherburne, elected Bishop of Honolulu, 121, 232
 Kyoto, Missionary District of, Resignation of Bishop, 45

L

- Lally, Mrs. J. L., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 83
 Lambeth Conference
 Intinction and Communion in One Kind referred to, 238
 Joint Commission to ask council of, 332
 Presiding Bishop, Ruling to be asked on status of, 325, 571
 Unity, approaches to
 Final action deferred till after, 603
 Latin America and the Foreign Mission field, Religious freedom in, 240
 Latin America, Work in, to be developed, 320
 Lay employees (see Social Insurance for)
 Lay men and women, Enlistment of, 243
 Lay readers, Use of, in Mission Work of Church, 244
 Layman's League of Episcopal Church:
 Joint Commission on, to report, 92
 Discontinued, 243
 Report, 243
 Report of, 242
 Layman's work, Presiding Bishop's Committee on, Address on, 20, 96
 Lectionary
 Liturgical Commission report on, 245
 Psalms and Lessons, 408
 Sent to every clergyman (not adopted), 246
 Legacies, Booklet on making gifts through, 324
 Legacies, Undesignated, 289, 370
 Legal Title of the Church, Joint Commission on:
 Members of, x
 To report, 92
 Report, 178
 Lessons, Psalms and. for the Christian year, 408
 Lewis, Rt. Rev. William Fisher, S.T.D., Election of, 58
 Consecration of, 506
 Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Liberia, Missionary District of
 Bishop absent, Message sent to, 14
 "Opportunities for Growth," 283
 Survey of, 247
 Literature in various languages for free distribution in prison camps, 247
 Littell, Rt. Rev. S. Harrington, D.D.
 Resignation of, 45
 Resolution on resignation of, 47
 Liturgical Commission, Members of, xiii
 Communications referred to
 Feast of Christ the King, 60
 Four hundredth anniversary of the Prayer Book, 60
 Prayer in place of absolution, 246
 Prayer Book in French and Haitian, 183
 Prayer Book, Suggestions for next revision of, 278
 Report of, 245, 403
 Resolution on burial service (special) referred to, 122
 Long Island, Bishop of
 Consecration of, 505
 Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Resignation of, 46
 Suffragan, absent, Message sent, 14
 Longley, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D., Resignation of, 19
 Lord's Day Alliance, xiii
 Loring, Rt. Rev. Oliver Leland
 Consecration of, 502
 Presented to House of Bishops, 42

Mc

- McCook, Anson T., Chairman Committee on Despatch of Business, House of Deputies, 84
 Resolution of appreciation, 107
 McElwain, Rt. Rev. Frank A., D.D., Resignation of, 19

M

- Maine, Bishop of, 42, 502
 Mann, Rt. Rev. Alexander, D.D., Resignation of, 19
 Maryland, Diocese of
 Bishop of, absent, Message sent to, 14
 Resignation of, 19
 Bishop Co-adjutor, Consecration of, 503
 Presented to the House of Bishops, 42
 Mason, Rt. Rev. Wiley Roy, D.D.
 Consecration of, 507
 Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 Massachusetts, Bishop of
 Elected vice-chairman House of Bishops, 10
 Presides at session, 18
 Matrimony, Holy
 Discussion of, House of Bishops, 257
 Joint Commission on, to report, 92
 Expenses of, 259
 Members of, xiii
 Report of, 248, 435
 Report, Minority, 442
 Woman's Auxiliary to be members of, 260
 Medical examination of postulants and candidates for Holy Orders
 Communication re, 43
 Referred to General Convention, 60
 Memorials and Petitions
 Committee on, House of Bishops, 10
 Anti-Toxin, Communication re, referred to, 43
 Joint Ordinations, Memorial on, referred to, 43
 Organization of, 16, 61
 Spiritual Ancestry of the Negro, Memorial on, referred to, 43
 Presented to House of Bishops, 11, 43
 Messenger, House of Deputies, Appointment of, 85
 Mexico, Missionary District of, "Opportunities for growth," 283
 Minnesota, Diocese of, Resignation of Bishop, 19
 Suffragan Bishop for, 263
 Union with Diocese of Duluth, 261
 Mission of Help, Church, Appreciation for, 287
 Missionaries, Salaries of, 61
 Minimum for domestic Missionaries, 310
 Missionary Bishops (see Bishops)
 Missionary Cooperation, Anglo-American Committee on, Resolution on, 115
 Missionary Districts
 Becoming Diocese, 263
 Canon for, Model (not adopted), 141
 Deputies from, Number increase, 197
 Deputies from, Privileges of, 186
 Vacant, Memorial on filling, 43
 Missionary Education and Promotion, 285
 Agency in National Council, 322
 Missions, Committee on, House of Deputies, 89
 Organization of, 95
 Missions, Foreign, Committee on House of Bishops (see Foreign Missions)
 Mississippi, Bishop of, 8, 510
 Morrison, John, of Department of Justice, 27
 Music, Church, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation for, 266
 Members of, xiv
 To report, 92
 Report, 264, 443.

N

- National Council
 Agency for Missionary Education in, 322
 Budget for 1944-1946, 286, 454
 Business Method of Advisory Committee on, 215
 General Church Program, 109, 281, 451
 Members of, vii
 Election of, 267
 Term of office of, 166
 Woman's Auxiliary, Members of, 268
 Organization commended, 551

- Program and Budget, 109, 112, 282
- Reconstruction Fund, 298
- Resolution No. 8 on Strategy and Policy commended to, 323
- Supplementary Gifts, Cultivation of, 323
- Surveys, Principles to be observed in making, 321
- Treasurer
 - Elected, 330
 - Per Capita Gift noted by, 549
 - Report of, 461
- National, International and Social Problems, Joint Committee on: Appointed, 269
 - Chinese Exclusion Laws, Telegram referred to, 14
 - "Social" dropped from name
- Navahoe Indians—Work in Arizona and New Mexico, 52
- Navy (see Army and Navy)
- Negro Bishop of Haiti, 121
- Negro Work:
 - Joint Commission on, Report, 270
 - Discharged, 271
 - National Council, 284, 453
 - State of, 549
- Negroes
 - American Church Institute for, Report of, 35
 - Spiritual Ancestry of, Memorial on, 43
- Nelson, Hugh, Resolution on death of, 104
- Nevada, Missionary District of, Bishop of
 - Consecration of, 506
 - Election of, 58
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
 - Resignation of, 46
- New Diocese
 - Committee on Admission of, House of Bishops, 11
 - Organization of, 18
 - Committee on Admission of, House of Deputies, 87
 - Organization of, 95
 - Report, 263
- New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of, Election of, 52, 59
 - Consecration of, 501
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 7
 - Idaho, Suggestion to combine with, 47
 - Navahoe Indian work under, 52
 - Right of House to change boundaries, 52
- Nichols, Rt. Rev. Shirley Hall, D.D.
 - Acting Bishop of Salina, 52
 - Transferred to District of Salina, 28
 - Resignation from Kyoto, 45
 - Resolution re Resignation, 48
- Nichols, S. Van B., Treasure Church Army, Appreciation of services of, 22
- Nominations of Missionary Bishops
 - Committee on, 10, 16
 - Report of, 57
 - List of, 53, 56, 120
 - Referred to Domestic or Foreign Committees, 46
 - Suggestions for, 43
- Non-Combatant War Service, Continuing Committee on, 360H
- Northern Michigan, Bishop of, 8, 509

O

- Ohio, Appreciation to all Authorities of Diocese, 271
- Ordinations, Joint, Memorial on, 43
- Report Committee on Memorials and Petitions on, 61
- Ordinations, Recorder of, to report, 92
- Canon, 51, § IV (new 1), 157
- Report of, 92, 470
- Resignation of, 299
- Work transferred to Church Pension Fund, 299
- Osgood, Rev. Phillip E., D.D.
 - Elected President House of Deputies, 85
 - Resolution of Appreciation, 107

P

- Page, Rt. Rev. Herman Riddle
 - Consecration of, 509
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8

INDEX

xxxii

- Parliamentary Manual for House of Deputies, 532
- Parochial statistics, 552
- Pastoral Letter, 1942
 - Statement on Forward in Service instead of, 51
- Pastoral Letter, 1943
 - Communications on, 43
 - Special Committee on, 43
 - Appreciation of, 26
 - Flight of Jews referred to, 21
 - Report of, 26
 - Suggestions to, 26
 - Statement on, 61
 - Text of, 36
- Pastoral Letter, 1946, Committee on, 29
- Patton, Rev. James Lindsay, Jr., elected Bishop of San Joaquin, 58
- Peace Conference, Resolutions on, 274
- Peace Declaration on, Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestant Churches concurred with, 275
- Pennsylvania, Bishop of, 8, 508
- Pension Fund, Church:
 - Canon 51, § IV (new 1), 157
 - Committee on, House of Deputies, 86
 - Joint Committee on, to report, 92
 - Record of Ordinations transferred to, 299
 - Trustees of, Appointed, 271
 - Enlargement of Board, 272
- Periodical Club, Church, Appropriation for, 287
- Perpetual Diaconate, Joint Commission on
 - Continued, 22
 - Discharged, 182
 - Report, 22
- Petitions and Memorials (see Memorials)
- Philippine Islands, Missionary District of
 - Bishop of, Nomination, 50
 - Absent, Message sent to, 14
 - Election of, 59
 - Communication re Church in, 43
 - Reserve funds, 284
 - Suffragan Bishop Absent, Message sent to, 14
- Phillips, Mrs. ZeBarney T., Message from, 96
- Phillips, Very Rev. ZeBarney T., D.D.
 - Memorial on, House of Deputies, 277
 - Memorial on, Church Historical Society, 400
- Pittsburgh, Bishop of
 - Absent, Message sent to, 14
 - Resignation of, 19
- Placement of Clergy, Joint Commission on
 - Members of, x
 - Resolution on appropriation for, 180
 - Sub-Committee on unemployment of, x
- Policy, Strategy and (see Strategy and Policy)
- Polish National Catholic Church
 - Advisory Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations on, 24, 60
 - Bishop of, addresses House, 24
- Post War Church, Communication re, 43
- Post War World
 - Communications on, 54, 61
 - Memorials on, 12, 43
 - Reconstruction, Joint Commission on
 - New Commission appointed, 297
 - Report of, 295, 296, 464
 - Resolution on, 327
- Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders
 - Canon 1, § I (ii) (new 35), adopted, 129
 - 2, § I (c) (new 26), not adopted, 130
 - 7, § II (new 33), not adopted, 130
 - Physical examination of, Communication re, 43
 - Referred to General Convention, 60
- Poteat, Rev. Edwin McNeal, D.D., Pastor Euclid Baptist Church, Cleveland
 - Resolution of appreciation, 107, 212
 - Welcomed, House of Deputies, 102
- Powell, Rt. Rev. Noble City, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 503
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 42
- Prayer, Book of Common
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, 11

- Burial Service, Resolution referred to, 122
- Communications referred to, 43
- Memorials referred to, 12
- Committee on, House of Deputies, 89
 - Organization of, 95
 - Report of, 23, 60
- Custodian of, elected, 278
 - To report, 92
- Four Hundredth Anniversary of,
 - Referred to Liturgical Commission, 60
- French, Committee on, discharged, 21, 182
 - Duties given to Liturgical Commission, 183
- Revisions, Suggestions for next, referred to Liturgical Commission, 278
- Spanish, New Translation in, Committee appointed, xiv, 20
- Prayer, Church Wide Day of, Committee on
 - Letter on referred to, 22
- Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.
 - Approaches to Unity with, Memorials on, 12
 - Joint Commission on, Report, 332, 599; Minority Report, 610
 - Appropriation for, 333
 - Resolutions on, 333
- Basic Principles proposed for Union, 607
- Representative of General Assembly received, 112
- President, House of Deputies, Election of, 83
- Presiding Bishop
 - Canon 18 (New 2), not adopted
 - Election of Bishop of Diocese as Canon 14, § II (i) (new 38), 132
 - Constitution, Art. 1, Sec. 3, 190
 - Fill omitted appointments on Joint Committees or Commissions, 29
 - Nominate, Joint Committee to, 280
 - Official acts of, 30
 - Resignation of, as Bishop of Virginia, 28
 - Resignation from previous jurisdiction
 - Canon 18 (New § II) (new 2), 135
 - Retirement, age, Canon 18, § II (New 2), 134
 - Allowance, Canon 18 (New VII) (New 2), 136
 - Seating of, 44
- See for
 - Committee on, Report of, 19, 55
 - Joint Committee on, 281
 - Report of, 447
 - Resolution on, 281
 - Status of, Ruling requested, 325, 571
 - Status and Work of, Joint Commission on, xiv
- Press, Appreciation of consideration shown by, in reporting of Convention, 35, 108
- Priesthood
 - Index, 496
 - Ordinations to, 473, 493
 - Suspensions, Restorations, Deprivations, Depositions, 495
- Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 330
- Prisoners of War, Distribution of religious literature in various languages, 247
- Program and Budget
 - Joint Committee on
 - Members of, 91, 282
 - Organization of, 15, 95
 - Report of, 112, 281
 - Joint Committee for 1946, 292, xiv
 - Joint session on, 109
- Promotion, Department of, National Council, 285
- Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study, xiv, 293
- Psalms and Lessons for the Christian Year, 408
- Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, Missionary District of
 - Bishop Coadjutor, Nominations for, 120
 - Election of, 121, 293
- Suffragan Bishop, 17
- Travel expenses of delegates to Convocation, 17

R

- Rangoon, Bishop of, welcomed and spoke, 62
- Reconstruction, National Council, General Fund for, 298

- Reconstruction
 - Joint Commission, Report of, 295, 464
 - Section B, not printed, 296
 - Resolution on, 327
- Reconstruction Fund, National Council, 284, 298
- Recorder of Ordinations, to report, 92
 - Canon 51, § IV (New 1), 157
 - Report of, 92, 470
 - Resignation of, 299
 - Work transferred to Church Pension Fund, 299
- Registrar
 - Nominated, elected, 300
 - Report of, 300, 499
- Religious Freedom in Latin America and the Foreign Mission Field, 240
- Religious Liberty in Italy, Memorial on, 12
- Resignation of Bishops
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
 - Minutes of meeting, 45
 - Organization of, 16, 45
 - Report, 19
 - Constitutional amendment, 188
 - Held to next meeting, House of Bishops, 35
 - Memorial on, 44
 - Special Committee to draft resolutions on, 46
 - Report of, 47
- Retirement of Bishops
 - Communication on, 44
 - Referred to General Convention, 60
- Retirement of Clergy, Joint Commission on Compulsory
 - Bishops appointed, 179
 - Deputies appointed, 180
 - Members of, x
 - Report of, 179
- Review, Court of, Election of members of, 15, xvii
- Rhea, Rt. Rev. Frank Archbald, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 504
 - Election of, 59
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 8
- Rhode Island, Bishop of, Congratulations to, 20
- Roosevelt, Honorable Franklin D., President of United States, Resolution of Confidence, 51
- Rowe, Mr. John J., Treasurer Forward Movement, Report from, 389
- Rowe, Mr. Walter S., appointed Sergeant-at-Arms, 85
- Rules of Order, House of Bishops
 - Committee on, 10, 16
 - Amendments presented and referred to, 45
 - Suggestions for nomination of Bishops referred to, 43
 - Corporate Prayer and Worship at General Convention, 305
 - General Rule (New 16), 301
 - General Rules 3 and 31 amended, 300
 - Rules as amended, 511
- Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 524
 - Committee on, 89
 - Rule 8, §XIV, amendment (not adopted), 304
 - Rule 33, amendment (not adopted), 304
 - Rule 24, amendment (adopted), 303
 - Rule 32, amendment (adopted), 304
 - Rule 36, amendment (adopted), 304
 - Joint Rule 5, amendment (adopted), 305
 - Corporate Prayer and Worship at General Convention, 305
 - Rules as amended, 524
- Rural Work
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
 - Organization of, 17
 - Committee on, House of Deputies, 89
 - Organization of, 95
 - Report on, 182
 - To report, 92
 - Joint Commission on, Report of, 301, 542
 - Members of, 302, xiv
 - State of, 550, 572
- Russian Church, Holy Orthodox
 - Bishops to visit, 308
 - Greetings sent to and reply from, 306

Russian Theological Academy in Paris
 Members of committee appointed, 310, xv
 Report of Committee on Assistance to, 309

S

St. Andrew, Brotherhood of (see Brotherhood)
 Salaries
 Clergy, Joint Committee, to make survey, x
 Minimum for Domestic Missions, 310
 Of Missionaries, Restoration of, 61
 Salina, Missionary District of
 Acting Bishop appointed, 52
 Bishop Nichols transferred to, 28
 Election of Bishop deferred, 51; to proceed, 18
 Telegram to House of Bishops, 45
 San Joaquin, Missionary District of
 Election of Bishop, 58, 121, 312
 Deferred, 52
 Memorials re, 12, 43
 Not deferred, 52
 Proceed to, 18
 Resignation of, 45
 Sanford, Rt. Rev. Louis C., D.D.
 Resignation of, 45
 Resolution re resignation of, 47
 Schools and Colleges, Joint Committee on
 Discharged, 181
 To report, 92
 Schools, Church, Resolution on appointment of Joint Commission on, 176
 Seabury Society for the Preservation of the Glebe House, 313
 Seal, Flag and, Joint Commission on
 Discharged, 218
 Report of, 218, 385
 Seamen's Church Institute of America, Joint Committee to consider work of, 314, xv
 Secretary, House of Bishops, Election of, 10
 Secretary, House of Deputies
 Election of, 83
 Printing under direction of, 330
 See for Presiding Bishop:
 Canon on, not adopted, 197
 Committee on, Report, 19, 55
 Joint Committee on, 281
 Report of, 447
 Resolution on, 281
 Separation of Church and State, Memorials on, 12
 Sergeant-at-Arms, Appointment of, 85
 Sergei, Patriarch, Greetings sent to and reply from, 306
 Shanghai, Missionary District of, Bishop, absent, Message sent to, 14
 Shaylor, Bishop Ernest, Telegram from, 22
 Social Insurance for Lay Employees:
 Joint Commission on, xv
 To report, 92
 Report, 314, 547
 Special Committee appointed, 314
 Resolutions on, 315
 Social Reconstruction:
 New Commission appointed for, 297
 Report of Joint Commission on, 295
 Social Relations, Christian, principles commended, 326
 Social Service
 Committee on, House of Bishops, 11
 Communication re Post War World, 43, 54
 Organization of, 16
 To be used or disbanded, 29
 Committee on, House of Deputies, 90
 South America, "Opportunities for Growth," 283
 South Carolina, Diocese
 Bishop, Absent, Message sent, 14
 Resignation of, 19
 Southern Brazil, Missionary District of
 Bishop, Absent, Message sent, 14
 Spanish, new Translation of, Book of Common Prayer in:
 Committee appointed, 20

- Standard, Book of Common Prayer, Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., D.D., elected Custodian, 278
- Standing Committees, House of Bishops, 10
- Matters to be referred to, 21
- State of the Church:
- Committee on, House of Deputies, 90, xvi
 - Appropriation for, 318
 - Organization of, 95
 - To report, 92
 - Report, 317, 548
 - Reports on, sent to Secretary, House of Deputies, 93
- Statements, Major Church, 469
- Stires, Rt. Rev. Ernest Milmore, D.D.:
- Resignation of, 46
 - Resolution re resignation of, 49
- Stoney, Rt. Rev. James Moss, D.D.:
- Consecration of, 504
 - Election of, 59
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 7
- Strategy and Policy, Joint Commission on, to report, 92
- Discharged, 327
 - Discharged from consideration of China Inland Mission, 324
 - Report, 318
- Structure and Organization of General Convention (see General Convention)
- Suffragan Bishops, seat and vote in House, 185
- Supplementary gifts, Cultivation of, 323
- Surveys, Principle to be observed by National Council in making, 321
- Suter, Rev. John W., D.D., elected Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, 278
- Symons, Rev. Gilbert P., Editor Forward Movement, Report from, 386
- Appreciation of work of, 219

T

- Temple, Mr. H. S.: appointed Messenger, House of Deputies, 85
- Theological Education:
- Joint Commission on, 331, xvi
 - Report of, 331, 575
 - Special offering for, 551
- Theological Seminaries, Missionary Education in, 322
- Thomas, Rt. Rev. Albert S., D.D., Resignation of, 19
- Title, Legal Church, Joint Commission on:
- To report, 92
 - Report, 178
- Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Election of, 330
- Treasurer of General Convention:
- Budget for next Triennium, 328
 - Election of, 328
 - Report of, 328
 - To report to Committee on Expenses, 92
- Trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, Commission to consider canon on, Discharged, 182, 183
- Trial, Court of, xvii, 15
- Tucker, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George, D.D. (see Presiding Bishop)
- Resignation of, as Bishop of Virginia, 28

U

- Undesignated Legacies, 289
- Unemployment of Clergy, Sub-Committee on, x
- Unfinished Business
- Committee of House of Bishops on, 11, 16
 - Committee of House of Deputies on, 91
- United Thank Offering
- Amount announced, 112
 - Appreciation of, 331, 549
- Unity, Approaches to
- Joint Commission on
 - Appreciation of works of, 334
 - Appropriation for, 333
 - Members of, xvi, 333

XXXVI JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Memorials referred to, 11, 12
Report of, 332, 599
Minority, Report of, 610
Resolution, Strategy and Policy, 321
Universal Christian Council for Life and Work, Appropriation for, 287

V

Virginia, Bishop of, Resignation of, 28
Suffragan, Consecration of, 507
Presented to House of Bishops, 8
Voegeli, Rev. Charles Alfred, elected Bishop of Haiti, 121, 229

W

Walker, Rt. Rev. John Moore, D.D.
Consecration of, 508
Presented to House of Bishops, 8
Walters, Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley, elected Bishop of San Joaquin, 121, 312
Ward, Rt. Rev. John C., D.D.:
Resignation of, 46
Resolution re resignation of, 49
Weekday Religious Education, Resolutions on, 334
Welfare of the Church, Plans and Policies, 53
West Indies, Conference of the Church in
Representative from House of Bishops, 35
Western Nebraska, Bishop of
Election of Bishop deferred, 21
Resignation of, 19
West Texas, Bishop of, Presented to House, 8
Wills, Booklet on Making Gifts through Legacies, 324
Woman's Auxiliary
Members on National Council, 268
Representatives on Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, 260
United Thank Offering, Announcement of, 112
Appreciation of, 331, 549
Wood, Dr. John W., Message sent to, 21
Work in areas now under the Church of England, 453
World Relief Administration, Appropriation for, 287
World Relief, Presiding Bishop's Fund for, 335
Wroth, Rt. Rev. Edward Pinkney, presented to House of Bishops, 8
Wyatt-Brown, Rt. Rev. Hunter, D.D., Resignation of, 19

Y

Young People's Organizations, 613
Youth, Joint Committee on
Report of, 335, 613
Resolution on Discharge of, 335

APPENDICES

	PAGE
1. Architecture and the Allied Arts.....	336
2. Army and Navy Commission.....	337
3. Brotherhood of St. Andrew.. . . .	356
4. Church Army	358
4a. Codify Etc., The Canons.....	360
5. Conscientious Objectors	360H
6. Deaconesses	363
7. Debt	365
8. Deceased Members	374
9. Education—Report of Committee of House of Bishops on Christian	380
10. Faith and Order.. . . .	382
11. Flag and Seal.....	385
12. Forward Movement, Editor and Treasurer.....	386
13. General Theological Seminary.....	391
14. Historical Magazine	394
15. Historical Society	397
16. Historiographer	401
17. Hymnal—Revision of	402
18. Liturgical Commission	403
19. Matrimony	435
20. Music	443
21. Presiding Bishop's See.....	447
22. Program—General Church and Report of Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	451
23. Reconstruction, Social	464
24. Recorder of Ordinations... ..	470
25. Registrar	499
26. Rules of Order—House of Bishops.....	511
27. Rules of Order—House of Deputies.....	524
28. Rural Work	542
29. Social Insurance for Lay Employees.....	547
30. State of the Church.....	548
31. Strategy and Policy.....	566
32. Theological Education	575
33. Treasurer of General Convention.....	596
34. Unity	599
35. Young People's Organizations.....	613



THE RIGHT REV. H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.
Presiding Bishop and Chairman of the House of Bishops. Elected Presiding Bishop
at the General Convention in Cincinnati, Ohio, October 1937.

**OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.
Bishop of Virginia

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D.
Bishop of Massachusetts

SECRETARY

The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. Richard A. D. Beaty
New York City

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1943

October 2, 1943

The Right Reverend.

William Hall Moreland, D.D., Retired.

*Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Retired.

*Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Retired.

George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska.

James DeWolf Perry, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.

*Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Retired.

*Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Retired.

Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia and Presiding Bishop.

*Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Retired.

Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop of Iowa.

Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota.

Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico.

*Frank DuMoulin, D.D., LL.D., Retired.

*Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Paul Matthews, D.D., Retired.

*Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., LL.D., Retired.

Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Retired.

*Edwin Warren Saphore, D.D., Retired.

*Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Retired.

Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas.

William Proctor Remington, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

*Robert LeRoy Harris, D.D., Retired.

- Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., LL.D., Retired.
 Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas.
- *Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Retired.
 Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Retired.
- *James Craik Morris, D.D., Retired.
 Robert Carter Jett, D.D., LL.D., Retired.
 Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah.
- *George William Davenport, D.D., Retired.
 William Bernard Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Los Angeles.
- *David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Retired.
 *Herbert Henry Haywood Fox, D.D., Retired.
 *Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island.
 *Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Retired.
- William Thomas Manning, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York.
 Fred Ingle, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
- *John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Retired.
 Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
 James Matthew Maxon, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee.
 George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany.
 William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.
- *Harry Roberts Carson, D.D., Bishop of Haiti.
- *Alexander Mann, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia.
 Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem.
 Charles Shriever Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
 Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.
 John Chandler White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
- *Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Retired.
 Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida.
 Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Bishop of North Texas.
- *Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop of Hankow.
 Campbell Gray, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.
 Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
 Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Olympia.
 John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Florida.
 Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., LL.D., Retired.
- *Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., Retired.
 *William Matthews Merrick Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

- Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
Walter Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arizona.
Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.
Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop in Charge of Salina.
John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
*Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma.
*Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Carolina.
*Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of The Philippine Islands.
Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Retired.
*John Insley Blair Larned, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
Frank Elmer Wilson, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.
*Henry Pryor Almon Abbott, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Lexington.
*Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Western New York.
Samuel Harrington Littell, S.T.D., Retired.
Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio.
William Scarlett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri.
Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
*Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.
Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri.
*Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop of Duluth.
*Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg.
Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
*John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alaska.
Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.
Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut.
Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark.
*Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento.
Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of Newark.
Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.
*Leopold Kroll, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.
Vedder Van Dyck, D.D., Bishop of Vermont.
Bartel Hilen Reinheimer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rochester.
Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.

- Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
 Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey.
 William Leopold Essex, D.D., Bishop of Quincy.
 Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.
 William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
 Harry Beal, D.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.
 Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.
 Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas.
 *William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai.
 *Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippine Islands.
 Raymond Adams Heron, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
 William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
 Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D. LL.D., Bishop of Alabama.
 Edmund Pendleton Danridge, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
 Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
 Beverly Danridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio.
 Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., Bishop of Central New York.
 Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.
 Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.
 Richard Anslie Kirchhoffer, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.
 Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.
 Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.
 Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., D.D., Resigned.
 John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
 William McClelland, D.D., Bishop of Easton.
 Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana.
 Edwin Jarvis Randall, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
 Howard Rasmus Brinker, S.T.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
 *Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.
 John Long Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.
 Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.
 *Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop of Anking.
 Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago.
 Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.
 Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
 James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
 Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Bishop of Idaho.
 James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

William Fisher Lewis, S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada.

Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.

Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Herman Riddle Page, Bishop of Northern Michigan.

Duncan Montgomery Gray, Bishop of Mississippi.

John Thomas Heistand, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Harrisburg.

Edward Pinkney Wroth, Bishop of Erie.

Everett Holland Jones, Bishop of West Texas.

(Total number 145, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 28 retired Bishops, 1 resigned Bishop, and 12 Suffragan Bishops. Quorum of the House, 48. Majority of 132 entitled to vote, 67.)

*Not present at the session.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

FIRST DAY

CLEVELAND, OHIO,

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1943.

This being the day and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for the meeting of the General Convention of 1943, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Trinity Cathedral at half-past seven o'clock by the Presiding Bishop; the Bishop of Southern Ohio reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Texas reading the Gospel, assisted by

The Bishop of Northern Indiana.
Bishop of Texas.
Bishop of Southern Ohio.
Bishop of Rochester.

Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
Bishop of Ohio.
Bishop of Montana.
Bishop of Texas.

ASSISTING PRESBYTERS

- The Very Rev. Chester B. Emerson, Dean of Trinity Cathedral.
- Very Rev. B. B. Comer Lile, Archdeacon of Ohio.
- Very Rev. Theodore H. Evans, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cleveland Heights.
- Rev. Vivan A. Peterson, Rector of St. James Church, Cleveland.
- Rev. John R. Pattie, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Lakewood, Ohio.

The House of Bishops met for business in the chapel of the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church at 10:30 o'clock after the reading of a Lesson from Holy Scripture, read by the Bishop of West Texas.

The Bishops not previously presented were presented to the House, to wit:

The Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, The Rt. Rev. James Moss Stoney, D.D., by the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Arkansas.

The Bishop of Idaho, The Rt. Rev. Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., by the Bishop of Spokane and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishop of Long Island, The Rt. Rev. James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., by the Bishop of New York and Bishop Stires.

The Bishop of Nevada, The Rt. Rev. William Fisher Lewis, D.D., by the Bishop of Utah and Bishop Jenkins.

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, The Rt. Rev. Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., by Bishop Jett and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

The Bishop of Atlanta, The Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., by the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of Arizona.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Rt. Rev. Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., by the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan, The Rt. Rev. Herman Riddle Page, by the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop of Mississippi, The Rt. Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray, by Bishop Bratton and the Bishop of Arkansas.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Harrisburg, The Rt. Rev. John Thomas Heistand, D.D., by the Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.

The Bishop of Erie, The Rt. Rev. Edward Pinkney Wroth, by the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Bishop of West Texas, The Rt. Rev. Everett Holland Jones, by the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Kansas.

The roll was called and it was found that ninety-four Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

Bishop Moreland
 Bishop of Western Nebraska
 Bishop of Rhode Island
 Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop of Iowa
 Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Puerto Rico
 Bishop Matthews
 Bishop Touret
 Bishop of Eastern Oregon
 Bishop Demby
 Bishop of Texas
 Bishop Parsons
 Bishop Jett
 Bishop of Utah
 Bishop of Los Angeles
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop of Colorado
 Bishop of North Carolina
 Bishop of Tennessee

Bishop of Albany
 Bishop of South Dakota
 Bishop of West Virginia
 Bishop of Bethlehem
 Bishop Reifsnider
 Bishop of Spokane
 Bishop of Springfield
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of North Texas
 Bishop of Northern Indiana
 Bishop of Milwaukee
 Bishop of Olympia
 Bishop of South Florida
 Bishop Stires
 Bishop Campbell
 Bishop of Georgia
 Bishop of Arizona
 Bishop of Michigan
 Bishop in Charge of Salina
 Bishop of New Hampshire

Bishop of Maryland	Bishop of Alabama
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
Bishop Jenkins	Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of Ohio
Bishop of Western New York	Bishop of Central New York
Bishop Littell	Bishop of California
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Indianapolis
Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop of Delaware
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Cuba
Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia	Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Easton
Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota	Bishop of Montana
Bishop of Mexico	Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Louisiana
Bishop of Western North Carolina	Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Suffragan Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Oregon	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
Bishop of Rochester	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Kentucky	Bishop of Idaho
Bishop of Western Michigan	Bishop of Long Island
Bishop of New Jersey	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of Quincy	Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of Wyoming	Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop of Western Massachusetts	Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Panama Canal Zone	Bishop of Northern Michigan
Bishop of North Dakota	Bishop of Mississippi
Bishop of Kansas	Bishop Coadjutor of Harrisburg
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Erie
Bishop of Southern Virginia	Bishop of West Texas

The Presiding Bishop asked the Secretary to read the list of those members of the House who had died since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend William Loyal Gravatt, D. D., Retired Bishop of West Virginia. Deceased February 14, 1942.

The Right Reverend Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Atlanta. Deceased February 20, 1942.

The Right Reverend Herman Page, D.D., Retired Bishop of Michigan. Deceased April 21, 1942.

The Right Reverend Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Retired Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. Deceased June 20, 1942.

The Right Reverend Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. Deceased June 1, 1942.

The Right Reverend William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi. Deceased November 12, 1942.

The Right Reverend William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. Deceased March 29, 1943.

The Right Reverend Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Retired Bishop of Missouri. Deceased May 9, 1943.

The Right Reverend James Edward Freeman, D.D., LL. D., D.C.L., Bishop of Washington. Deceased June 6, 1943.

The Right Reverend Francis Marion Taitt, D.D., LL. D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. Deceased July 17, 1943.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota nominated the Reverend John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island. There being no other nominations, this nomination was confirmed.

The Secretary through the Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the Reverend Richard A. D. Beaty of the Diocese of New York, as Assistant Secretary, which was confirmed by the House.

The Bishop of Minnesota nominated the Bishop of Massachusetts as Vice-Chairman of the House, and the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot. The ballot was cast, and the Chair declared the Bishop of Massachusetts elected.

On motion, the House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies that this House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

STANDING COMMITTEES, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1. *On Dispatch of Business.*—Bishop Brinker, Bishop Davis, Bishop Lawrence, Bishop Washburn.

2. *On Rules of Order.*—Bishop Beal, Bishop Moreland, Bishop Porter, Bishop Randall, Bishop Sanford, Bishop Sturtevant, Bishop Wroth

3. *On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.*—Bishop Beecher, Bishop Binsted, Bishop Colmore, Bishop Hobson, Bishop Ingley, Bishop Juhan, Bishop Moore, Bishop W. B. Roberts.

4. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—Bishop Budlong, Bishop Dagwell, Bishop Dallas, Bishop Gravatt, Bishop Johnson, Bishop Matthews, Bishop McElwain, Bishop R. B. Mitchell, Bishop Wilson, Bishop Wing.

5. *On Canons.*—Bishop Budlong, Bishop Dagwell, Bishop Dallas, Bishop Gravatt, Bishop Johnson, Bishop Matthews, Bishop McElwain, Bishop R. B. Mitchell, Bishop Wilson, Bishop Wing.

6. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—Bishop Daniels, Bishop Heistand, Bishop Jackson, Bishop Kroll, Bishop Mann, Bishop Moulton, Bishop Peabody, Bishop Stoney, Bishop A. S. Thomas.

7. *On Domestic Missions.*—Bishop Bennett, Bishop Block, Bishop Creighton, Bishop Longley, Bishop Morris, Bishop Reinheimer, Bishop Walker, Bishop Washburn, Bishop Ziegler.

8. *On Foreign Missions.*—Bishop Blankingship, Bishop Dandridge, Bishop Kirchhoffer, Bishop Ludlow, Bishop Nichols, Bishop Stevens, Bishop Stires, Bishop B. D. Tucker.

9. *On Rural Work.*—Bishop Abbott, Bishop Coley, Bishop Davenport, Bishop Fenner, Bishop Goodwin, Bishop Heron, Bishop Jenkins, Bishop Mason, Bishop Phillips, Bishop Van Dyck.

10. *On Prayer Book.*—Bishop C. Gray, Bishop W. H. Gray, Bishop Keeler, Bishop Manning, Bishop Oldham, Bishop Parsons, Bishop Salinas, Bishop Spencer, Bishop Strider.

11. *On Christian Education.*—Bishop Carpenter, Bishop Gooden, Bishop Hart, Bishop Huntington, Bishop Kemerer, Bishop Lewis, Bishop W. Mitchell, Bishop Reinheimer, Bishop Whittemore.

12. *On Social Service.*—Bishop Gilbert, Bishop Jones, Bishop Loring, Bishop Page, Bishop Powell, Bishop Quin, Bishop Scarlett, Bishop Sterrett.

13. *On Consecration of Bishops.*—Bishop Abbott, Bishop Barnwell, Bishop D. Gray, Bishop Jenkins, Bishop Seaman, Bishop W. M. M. Thomas, Bishop White.

14. *On New Dioceses.*—Bishop Brown, Bishop Cross, Bishop Demby, Bishop Gribben, Bishop Helfenstein, Bishop Larned, Bishop McKinstry, Bishop Remington.

15. *On General Theological Seminary.*—Bishop Campbell, Bishop De Wolfe, Bishop Essex, Bishop Gardner, Bishop Littell, Bishop Maxon, Bishop Mize, Bishop Ward.

16. *On Resignation of Bishops.*—Bishop Atwill, Bishop Casady, Bishop Clingman, Bishop Conkling, Bishop Huston, Bishop Ivins, Bishop Penick.

17. *On Unfinished Business.*—Bishop Fox, Bishop McClelland, Bishop Rhea, Bishop Touret.

On motion the House requested the Standing Committees to organize at the close of this session, and to begin immediately consideration of the matters referred to them.

The Right Reverend John S. Moyes, D.D., Bishop of Armidale, Australia, was presented by the Presiding Bishop and he addressed the House.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Armidale is hereby requested to carry to the Church and Peoples of Australia the affectionate greetings and good wishes of this House of Bishops, with the assurance of our prayers in union with theirs for Victory for Right, and Truth, which shall open the way for a Just, Righteous, and Lasting Peace.

The Secretary presented through the Chair to the House Memorials and Petitions by title, to wit:

A Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey on procedure of publicity employed by the Joint Commissions on Approaches to Unity and the Joint

Commission on Holy Matrimony which was referred to the Joint Commission on Unity.

A Memorial from the Advanced Conference of the Province of Washington on the matter of Unity with the Presbyterian Church which was referred to the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

A Memorial from the Diocesan Council of Milwaukee on Union with the Presbyterian Church which was referred to the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan on union with the Presbyterian Church which was referred to the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

A Memorial from the Province of the Pacific that a Bishop be elected for the Missionary District of San Joaquin which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial from the American Church Union on the matter of the Feast of Christ the King which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the Province of the Pacific concerning the Missionary District of San Joaquin which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific on the Separation of Church and State which was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts on the same matter which was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania on the Post War World which was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial from the Italian Presbyterian Church on Religious Liberty in Italy which was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following Resolutions in the Report of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business were adopted:

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS, SATURDAY, OCTOBER 2ND.

First Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business: *Resolved*,

1. That sessions today be from 10:30 A.M. to 12:00 M.; and 2:30 to 4:30 P.M. Monday from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and 2:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M.; and on other days except Sunday, from 9:30 A.M. to 1:00 P.M., and from 2:30 to 5:00 P.M.

2. That Standing Committees organize today during the noon recess and report organization at afternoon sessions.

3. That Rule of Order II be suspended for this meeting and the Presiding Bishop lay before the House a statement of his official acts at the session this afternoon.

4. That Rule of Order I be amended so that the Minutes of the preceding day shall be read *before* prayers.

5. That speeches be limited to five minutes, except that Rule XV be amended so that the one who introduces a majority or minority report may have fifteen minutes to introduce it and ten minutes to close the debate.

6. That an Order of each Day shall be set by the Committee on Dispatch of Business for the hours 11:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. and 3:00 to 4:00 P.M., but each order shall be finished before the next is taken up.

7. That the Order of the Day for Monday, October 4 at 11:00 A.M., shall be the Majority and Minority Reports of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity; to be followed by the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.

8. (The House of Deputies concurring) that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held Sunday, October 3, from 3:00 to 5:00 P.M. and 8:00 to 10:00 P.M. to receive the Report of the National Council; and on Tuesday, October 5, at 2:30 P.M. to receive the Report of the Army and Navy Commission.

9. That Rule XIX be amended so that no new business shall be introduced in this House after Tuesday, October 5.

10. (The House of Deputies concurring) that the two Houses meet together for devotions in Trinity Cathedral on Wednesday, October 6, from 9:00 to 9:40 A.M., and that the session of this House on that day begin at 10:00 A.M.

11. (The House of Deputies concurring) that a joint Commission on National, International and Social Problems be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen.

I have it in mind that the Order of the Day shall include the following reports:

Approaches to Unity

Social Reconstruction

Status and Work of Presiding Bishop

Compulsory Retirement of Bishops

And action of House of Deputies on important reports introduced in that house.

In addition, as a part of regular business placed on the Calendar, there will be reports of American Church Institute for Negroes; Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work; (Tuesday): Greetings from General Assembly of Presbyterian Church (Thursday): etc.

On Thursday, Report of Committee on Bishop's Pastoral Letter; Nominations for Missionary Bishops and for Presiding Bishop.

On Friday, Report of Committee on Nominations of Mission-

ary Bishops and of Committee on Nominations for Presiding Bishop.

On Saturday, Holy Communion at 9:30 A.M., followed by election of Missionary Bishops and of Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Minnesota reported the names of members of the House who were unable to be present on account of sickness or difficulty in traveling and the Secretary was thereupon instructed to write each absent member expressing regret at their absence and to assure those who are ill of our prayers for their recovery:

- Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alaska. (Duties in Alaska too pressing.)
- Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippine Islands.
- Rt. Rev. Theodore Du B. Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop. (Unable to travel.)
- Rt. Rev. Harry R. Carson, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic.
- Rt. Rev. Edward H. Coley, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. (Illness.)
- Rt. Rev. George W. Davenport, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. Frank DuMoulin, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop. (Illness.)
- Rt. Rev. David L. Ferris, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. Alfred A. Gilman, S.T.D., Missionary Bishop of Hankow.
- Rt. Rev. Edward T. Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.
- Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, Missionary Bishop of Liberia.
- Rt. Rev. John I. B. Larned, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
- Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
- Rt. Rev. Robert H. Mize, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. William P. Roberts, Missionary Bishop of Shanghai.
- Rt. Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. Louis C. Sanford, D.D., Retired Bishop. (Unable to make journey.)
- Rt. Rev. A. S. Thomas, Bishop of South Carolina.
- Rt. Rev. William M. M. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.
- Rt. Rev. Arthur G. Thomson, D.D., Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. John C. Ward, Retired Bishop.
- Rt. Rev. Robert F. Wilner, Suffragan Bishop of The Philippine Islands.
- Rt. Rev. Frank E. Wilson, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.
- Rt. Rev. Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. (Illness.)
- Rt. Rev. Irving P. Johnson, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop.

The following telegram was received and referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Problems:

ALL CHINESE CHRISTIANS ARE LOOKING TO AMERICA AND AMERICANS TO HELP IN THE REPEAL OF THE HUMILIATING CHINESE EXCLUSION LAWS NOW PENDING IN CONGRESS. WE FEEL THE REPEAL WILL GIVE OUR ALLY CHINA A GREAT MORAL AND SPIRITUAL LIFT.

(Signed) DR. MINHIN LI.

The Bishop of Newark announced that the Joint Committee on Program and Budget was organized with the Bishop of Newark as Chairman and the Reverend Doctor Bohanon of Washington as Vice-Chairman and Mr. Bradford Locke of New Jersey as Secretary.

On Motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following were elected to the Court of Trial of a Bishop to serve until 1952:

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of West Texas.

On Motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following were elected to the Court of Review to serve until 1952:

The Bishop of Colorado.

The Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of Alabama.

On Motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Committee on Foreign Missions to present to the House nominations of candidates for election to such missionary districts as may be vacant in the overseas field.

Explanation: The fundamental reason for presenting this resolution is to assist the plan (with which the Presiding Bishop is in cordial sympathy) to develop the Foreign Missions Committee of the House as an organ to keep the House in touch with problems and opportunities in missionary districts, and to serve, through its membership, as a connecting link between the National Council and the House of Bishops.

The more immediate reason for the resolution is that Bishop Tucker has requested the Chairman of the Committee, Bishop Stevens, to convene the Committee a day in advance of the meeting of General Convention for the express purpose of reviewing the situation in the missionary districts where there is an episco-

pal vacancy, and of considering candidates for election to fill these vacancies. The useful deliberations of this committee would be of little value to the House unless they resulted in a presentation of nominations to the House, yet the Committee would hesitate to take this action except at the request of the House. (It goes without saying that the offering of these nominations would not exclude other nominations from the floor.)

The Bishop of the Panamá Canal Zone announced the organization of the Committee on Rules of Order with the Bishop of Panamá Canal Zone as Chairman and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago as Secretary.

The Bishop of Montana announced the organization of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions with the Bishop of Montana as Chairman and the Bishop of Louisiana as Secretary.

The Bishop of Easton announced the organization of the Committee on Unfinished Business with the Bishop of Easton as Chairman and the Bishop of Idaho as Secretary.

The Bishop of Alabama announced the organization of the Committee on Christian Education with the Bishop of Alabama as Chairman and the Bishop of Nevada as Secretary.

The Missionary Bishop of Puerto Rico announced the organization of the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops with the Bishop of Puerto Rico as Chairman and the Bishop of South Dakota as Secretary.

The Bishop of Missouri announced the organization of the Committee on Social Service with the Bishop of Missouri as Chairman and the Bishop of West Texas as Secretary.

Bishop Campbell announced the organization of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary with Bishop Littell as Chairman and the Bishop of Long Island as Secretary.

The Bishop of Oklahoma announced the organization of the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops with the Bishop of Milwaukee as Chairman and the Bishop of Oklahoma as Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota announced the organization of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution with the Bishop of Minnesota as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota announced the organization of the Committee on Canons with the Bishop of Minnesota as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary.

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia announced the organization of the Committee on Rural Work with the Suffragan Bishop of Virginia as Chairman and the Bishop of Montana as Secretary.

The House arose to receive the Reverend Harold D. Sawyer, of Central New York, and Mr. Z. C. Patten, of Tennessee, of the House of Deputies, who informed the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies was organized and ready for business, presenting the following message from that House:

First day of Session,

OCTOBER 2, 1943.

MESSAGE NO. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Reverend Phillips E. Osgood, D.D., as President, and the Reverend Franklin J. Clark, D.D. as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions; (see appendix No. 22).

Following the adjournment of the House at 12 noon on Saturday, October 2nd, The Committee on Foreign Missions met and proceeded to organize as follows: The Bishop of Los Angeles was elected Chairman; and The Bishop of Indianapolis was elected Secretary.

It was reported that at a previous meeting the Committee on Foreign Missions had made a careful study of all names recommended for the filling of the existing vacancies in the foreign field, in consultation with a member of the Overseas Committee, and other Bishops invited in for consultation, and that the Committee stands ready to cooperate in every way with the Committee on Nominations.

It was moved and carried that the Committee recommend to the House of Bishops that they proceed to an election of a Bishop for Honolulu.

The House approved the resolution:

In view of the fact that travel expense for delegates attending Convocation under the present set-up of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands militates against effective attendance, it was moved and carried that the Committee request the Bishop of Puerto Rico to take the matter of an appropriation for such travel expense to the Committee on Program and Budget.

In the discussion of the matter of the election of a Suffragan Bishop for Puerto Rico, and the setting apart of the Virgin Islands as a separate Missionary District, to be administered by the Bishop of Puerto Rico,

the Committee, unaware of what policy the House might adopt with regard to the Suffragan Bishops in Missionary Fields, and yet recognizing the need of Episcopal assistance to Bishop Colemore, is unable to make any recommendations at this time; and in lieu thereof requests that Bishop Colemore himself bring his case to the House as a whole.

The House approved the report.

The Bishop of Delaware announced the organization of the Committee on New Dioceses with the Bishop of Southern Virginia as Chairman and the Bishop of Delaware as Secretary.

On Motion of the Bishop of Michigan, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the District of Salina.

On Motion of the Bishop of Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY OF SESSION

(2nd Legislative Day)

OCTOBER 4, 1943.

The House met at 9:30 A.M. The Bishop of Massachusetts took the Chair. The Secretary read the Minutes, which were accepted. After Devotions, the Bishop of Pennsylvania read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishop of Duluth appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Dallas appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of North Carolina appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Florida appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Western New York reported on the Order of the Day.

Bishop Matthews presented the report of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's See, by Title. (See appendix No. 21.)

Report of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

Your Committee on the Resignation of Bishops begs leave to submit the following report:

We present to you the resignation of seven Bishops, to wit:

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, on the ground of advanced age (81), and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation as of December 31, 1943.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg, on the ground of ill health, and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation as of this date.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Edward T. Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, on the ground of advanced age (78), and ill health, and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation, to take effect on this date.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska, on the ground of advanced age (75), and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation, to take effect on this date.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Frank A. McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, on the ground of advanced age. Bishop McElwain will attain the age of 68 on the 14th day of December, 1943, and we recommend that his resignation take effect as of the 31st day of December, 1943.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Albert S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, on the ground of advanced age (70), and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation, to take effect the 31st day of December, 1943.

The resignation of the Rt. Reverend Harry S. Longley, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, on the ground of advanced age (75), and ill health, and we recommend the acceptance of this resignation, to take effect the 31st day of October, 1943.

It is with sorrow and regret that we receive and accept these resignations of our brethren. Good Shepherds of the Flock of Christ, they have served His Church well and long as Chief Pastors. Their own Jurisdictions will miss their ministry and presence, but we, their brethren of the House of Bishops, express the hope that they may be granted many years more in which we may enjoy their fellowship and profit by their wisdom, experience and devotion to their Lord.

The House concurred in the foregoing resignations and the Presiding Bishop requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops to make the necessary changes in the status of the Bishops resigning.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone addressed the House on the work of The Presiding Bishops's Committee on Laymen's Work.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio a vote of thanks was extended to Mr. Firestone.

On motion of The Bishop of Los Angeles the House congratulated the Bishop of Rhode Island on his seventy-second birthday.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the resignation of the Suffragan Bishop of Haiti, was presented to the Presiding Bishop and was accepted, in order that he might accept a Bishopric in the Church of England.

On motion of Bishop Colmore, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of members of this House who shall arrange for a new translation of the Book of Common Prayer in Spanish and prepare a new edition for publication.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House: The Bishop of Mexico, The Bishop of Cuba, The Bishop of Puerto Rico.

The House went into Executive Session at 12:20.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the following was adopted:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Bishop of Haiti be accepted as of this date, and that the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint Bishop Carson as Acting Bishop of Haiti with full salary.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed to elect a Bishop for the vacant missionary district of Alaska.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the Report of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. (See appendix No. 3.)

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana the Advisory Committee of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew was continued.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House: The Bishop of Maryland, The Bishop of Louisiana, The Bishop of Delaware, The Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Bishop of Northern Michigan, The Bishop of Los Angeles, The Bishop of East Carolina.

On motion of Bishop Stires the Committee on Prayer Book in French was discharged.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration matters which arise and will have to come up for their consideration at the next Session.

A rising Vote of Congratulations was extended to the Rt. Rev. H. T. Moore, Bishop of Dallas.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

OCTOBER 5, 1943.

The House met at 9:30 A.M. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Minutes, which were accepted.

After Devotions, the Bishop of Erie read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request the Secretary to send to Dr. John W. Wood a message of affectionate and personal greetings—our satisfaction in hearing of his improvement—the assurance of our continuing friendship—our regret at his absence from this Convention (the first in many years) (13), and our very best wishes for the return of his health and for the days ahead.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Pastoral Letter be requested to include in the letter some reference to the plight of the persecuted Jews of Europe.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Western Nebraska be deferred until the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following resolution was adopted:

The Chairman of the Commission of the Perpetual Diaconate reported that there had been no meeting of the Commission—rather than report a hurried meeting called at time of General Convention, he requested the continuation of the appointment of a Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate with instructions to report at the next General Convention.

The Bishop of E. Oregon presented the report of the Church Army. (See Appendix No. 4.)

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has received the report of the Church Army in the United States with appreciation and with special gratitude to the retiring Treasurer, S. Van B. Nichols for his services in placing the Church Army upon sound financial foundations.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following Memorial which was referred to the Committee on the Memorials and Petitions:

Dear Bishop Tucker:

As the years go on and this colossal struggle involves every human being on earth, the prayers of the Church, the World Days of Prayer, and all united intercession give us hope for even greater effort.

Do you think that there might be a Vigil of Prayer set for the first eleven days of November—All Saints Day through Armistice Day? It would be a glorious rallying of spiritual forces and it seems to me that we could all undertake some special unit of time in our own Church with others or at home alone, not just the women of the Church, but all members of all the Churches. If Archbishop Temple and the Pope issued a similar call it would bind us closely together, all followers of Christ and believers in God everywhere.

I believe that many issues would be clarified and that we would keep not only ourselves but "all souls" in need of prayer whether in this life or the next, whither so many, many thousands must be going in utter self-giving.

May I send my sincerest good wishes to you with my prayer for all we undertake in the name of Jesus, King of Kings and Lord of Lords, and also our beloved Master and Friend.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) SARAH B. TOWNSEND.

On motion of the Bishop of Montana the above was referred to the Committee on Church-Wide Day of Prayer.

The Very Reverend H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., addressed the House, reporting for the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

FIFTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1943.

The House met at 10:00 A.M.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the previous Session which were accepted.

After Devotions the Bishop of Harrisburg read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

A telegram from Bishop Thomas, of Brazil, was read by the Presiding Bishop:

"BISHOPS CLERGY LAITY BRAZILIAN EPISCOPAL
CHURCH GREET BISHOPS REGRET INABILITY
ATTEND IN PERSON HOUSE BISHOPS WE PRAY
GOD'S BLESSING YOUR DELIBERATIONS"

(William Thomas)

A telegram from Bishop Shayler was read by the Presiding Bishop:

"FIRST CORINTHIANS CHAPTER 16 VERSES 23
AND 24."

(Ernest Shayler).

The Bishop of Massachusetts took the Chair.

Bishop Matthews read a letter from Bishop Irving P. Johnson.

On motion of the Bishop of Spokane the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That expression of affection and good wishes be sent to the Rt. Rev. Irving P. Johnson by the House of Bishops through Bishop Paul Matthews.

On motion of the Bishop of Northern Indiana the following report was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK

Your Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred a petition signed by more than 700 young churchmen and lovers of young people and a similar petition signed by clergy, social workers, psychologists and 3,450 others asking for the last Sunday in each October to be designated and established by the Protestant Episcopal Church as the Feast of Christ the King, begs to report:

That a similar petition was referred to this Committee at the last meeting of the House of Bishops and your Committee reported to the House at that time as follows:

"FEAST OF CHRIST THE KING"

"This is a matter of prayer book revision and cannot be undertaken at this time. Therefore, the petitions on this subject are referred to the Liturgical Commission. However, we see no reason why this service should not be used by any priest in his parish or set forth by any Bishop for use in his Diocese."

Your Committee desires to point out that Ascension Day is the Feast of the Triumphant Crowning of Our Lord as King. The last Sunday in October is the Feast of Christ the King in the Roman Church. It is also Reformation Sunday in the Lutheran Church. After discussion, your Committee arrived at the same conclusion as we reported to the last meeting of the House of Bishops, namely, that we see no reason why any Bishop should not permit the observance of this Feast in his Diocese.

The Liturgical Commission informs your Committee on the Prayer Book that it still has this matter in its files for future reference.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Albany presented the report of the Advisory Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations on the Polish National Catholic Church.

On motion of the House a time was appointed to present the Bishop of the Polish National Catholic Church to the House.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Albany.

The Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Albany brought forward Bishop Jasinski, of the Polish National (old Catholic) Church, Diocese of Buffalo and Pittsburgh, who was presented by the Presiding Bishop, and Bishop Jasinski addressed the House.

REPORT ON THE POLISH NATIONAL CATHOLIC CHURCH

At the Jacksonville meeting of the House of Bishops the Presiding Bishop was requested by action of the House to appoint a special committee to report to the House on the relationship between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Polish National Catholic Church. The committee so appointed consists of the Bishops who are members of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations. This committee reports as follows:

At General Convention of 1934 the following Resolution was adopted by the House of Bishops and later concurred in by the House of Deputies:

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the terms of Intercommunion drawn up by the Joint Commission of Anglicans and Old Catholics we hereby accept and ratify them. Furthermore, we agree to the establishment of Intercommunion between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Old Catholics of the Utrecht Convention on these terms."

(see Journal of 1934, page 356)

General Convention of 1940 adopted a resolution presented by the Commission on Faith and Order which originally read: "On these terms the

General Convention agrees to the establishment of intercommunion between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Old Catholic Churches in Europe which are in communion with the See of Utrecht."

The Reverend Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles moved in the House of Deputies to amend by deleting the words "in Europe" and the resolution was finally adopted with those words omitted. (Journal of 1940, page 279.)

The Polish National Catholic Church is the only Church in the United States which is in communion with the See of Utrecht and the only Old Catholic body recognized by the Old Catholic Synod of Europe. Two Bishops of the PNCC were present at the Synod of Old Catholics in Vienna in 1931 casting their votes unanimously with the rest of that Synod in approval of the terms of intercommunion with the Anglican Church.

It would appear that the resolutions adopted by our General Conventions of 1934 and 1940 have definitely approved of intercommunion between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the PNCC. A letter from the Primate of Canada under date of November 24, 1942, tells of a similar resolution adopted by the Church of England in Canada in September of 1934 in the same general terms as our own.

The next step to complete formal intercommunion would be action by the Synod of the PNCC similar to that already taken by the Episcopal Church. It appears that this was intended but has not yet been done due to postponement of such a Synod. A letter from the Right Reverend Francis Hodur, Primate of the PNCC, under date of February 16, 1943, reads in part as follows:

"The intention of our Bishops was to propose the matter of intercommunion between the Episcopal Church and the Polish National Catholic Church of America for discussion and approval by the Synod of 1942. However, because of technical difficulties the convention was postponed until a more opportune time.

"I know that all Bishops and members of the Clergy of the Polish National Catholic Church of America agree with the decisions of the Old Catholic Church of Europe Congresses pertaining to the intercommunion of the Episcopal, Anglican, Old Catholic and Polish National Catholic Churches."

Formal ratification of intercommunion between our two Churches now waits on the action of the Synod of the PNCC. When that is accomplished, some slight amendment to our Canons will be in order. In the meantime, the situation stands as follows.

Canon 36 now provides for receiving ministers ordained by Bishops in communion with this Church—i. e., ministers ordained in foreign countries. This would include Anglicans and European Old Catholics.

Canon 37 provides for the admission of ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church. This would apply to clergy of the Roman Catholic, Orthodox and, for the present, the PNCC.

There is no provision in the canons for the admission of ministers ordained in the United States by Bishops of Churches which are in communion with the Episcopal Church. This could be corrected by striking out the words "in Foreign Countries" from the title of canon 36 and adding a paragraph numbered 3 to cover this new situation.

In the meantime, clergy of the PNCC may be received into the Episcopal

Church under the provisions of Canon 37. Also, they could be licensed for service in the Episcopal Church by virtue of the Preface to the Ordinal together with the provision of Canon 48, "of persons not ministers in this Church officiating in any congregation thereof."

It is recommended that friendly relationship should be cultivated with the PNCC. If and when any of their priests are received into the Episcopal Church, it should be done only after consultation with the Bishop of Jurisdiction in the PNCC. Communicants of the PNCC may properly be received by transfer from their former allegiance. No further action seems to be called for at the present time. Your committee asks the privilege of making a supplementary report at a later date after the Synod of the PNCC shall have met and taken its contemplated action.

THE RIGHT REVEREND FRANK E. WILSON, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND G. A. OLDHAM, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND E. L. PARSONS, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND J. D. PERRY, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND C. C. J. CARPENTER, D.D.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island the House voted to reconsider action on the election of a Missionary Bishop for Haiti.

On motion the House decided to go into Executive Session after noon-day Prayers.

The House rose for noon-day Prayers led by Bishop Littell.

The House went into Executive Session at 12:05 to reconsider election of a Bishop of Haiti.

On motion it was decided to proceed with the election of a Bishop of Haiti.

The House rose from Executive Session at 1 P.M.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Pastoral Letter.

The House went into Executive Session at 4 P.M.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House approves the Pastoral Letter as presented by the Special Committee and that the Committee be requested to take under consideration the suggestion made by members of the House, but that such suggestion not be considered as mandatory.

Resolved, Further, That the Pastoral Letter be read at Trinity Cathedral at 4 o'clock Sunday afternoon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved appreciation to the Committee on Pastoral Letter, which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hear the representative of the Department of Justice for five minutes at his convenience.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

OCTOBER 7, 1943.

The House met at 9:30 A.M., and the Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the previous Session, which were accepted.

The Bishop of Mississippi read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The House stood for Morning Devotions.

The Bishop of Oregon was appointed to take the place of the Bishop of California on the Committee to select the place of meeting for the next Convention.

Mr. John Morrison of the Department of Justice addressed the House.

Bishop Oldham reported that the Committee asked to be discharged from consideration of the matter contained in a letter from the Church of St. James The Less, Scarsdale, New York.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

OCTOBER 8, 1943.

The House met at 9:30 A.M. and the Bishop of Massachusetts took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Minutes which were accepted.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan read a Lesson from Holy Scripture and the House stood for Morning Devotions.

The Presiding Bishop presented his resignation as Bishop of Virginia as follows:

October 8, 1943,
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

"To the House of Bishops:

"I am hereby submitting to the House of Bishops my resignation, as Bishop of Virginia, the same to take effect June 1st, 1944.

"While the canonical situation may not make my resignation obligatory, as the Canon adopted at this Convention requires the newly elected Presiding Bishop to tender his resignation, yet I feel strongly that in order to establish the principle embodied in the Canon and also because of the desirability of relinquishing Diocesan responsibility in order to concentrate all of my energies to the work of Presiding Bishop, I hope that the House of Bishops will find it possible and advisable to accept my resignation as Bishop of Virginia.

"Yours faithfully,

"H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER."

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the resignation of the Bishop of Virginia was accepted.

The House went into Executive Session at 10:30 A.M.

On motion of the Bishop of South Dakota the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Shirley Hall Nichols, formerly Bishop of Kyoto, is the only nominee of this House for the Bishopric of the District of Salina,

Resolved, That this House formally transfers him to that District under the provisions of Canon 39, Section 3.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House met at Trinity Cathedral, at 9 A.M., for the Election of Missionary Bishops. (For Minutes of this day see Topical Arrangements.)

On motion of the Bishop of Milwaukee, reporting for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, the resignation of the Bishop of Duluth was accepted, and the Secretary was instructed to make the necessary changes in the roll of the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Social Service either be abolished or used. It was once a committee of significance; some years ago it was short-circuited by the appointment of a Special Joint Committee on International and Social Problems, with the result that there has been nothing referred to the Standing Committees of the two Houses, on Social Problems. We suggest that the Standing Committee should be used, or liquidated; and that the name be changed to the Standing Committee on Social and International Affairs, and that all such problems be referred to it.

TENTH DAY

OCTOBER 11, 1943.

The House met at 9:00 A.M., the Presiding Bishop took the Chair. He asked the Bishop of Minnesota to take the Chair.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the previous Session, which was accepted.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

After Devotions the Suffragan Bishop of Virginia read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That if through inadvertance, the appointment of members from this House on Joint Commissions or Committees has been omitted, the Presiding Bishop is requested to make such appointments after adjournment.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be elected according to the Rules of Order to prepare the next Pastoral Letter of this House; that the Presiding Bishop be Chairman of this Committee, and that he be requested to nominate to this House the other two members.

The Chair nominated the following on the Committee of this House on the Pastoral Letter: The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, The Bishop of Oregon.

The nominations were approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented his Official Acts to the House as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

SEPTEMBER 11, 1940, TO AUGUST 21, 1943

September 11, 1940—Sent letter to Bishops asking consents to consecration of the Very Reverend Walter Henry Gray, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

October 24, 1940—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Walter Henry Gray, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Rhode Island. He was accordingly consecrated on November 12, 1940.

November 12, 1940—Consecration of the Very Reverend Walter Henry Gray, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

November 28, 1940—Appointed the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Reverend Whitney Hale, D.D., and Dr. John M. Glenn to the Executive Committee of the Federal Council.

December 2, 1940—Appointed the Bishop of Liberia as Bishop in charge of the English work in Haiti.

December 5, 1940—Appointed fifteen representatives of our Church on the Federal Council.

December 16, 1940—Appointed the Bishop of Idaho as Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

January 28, 1941—Sent letter to Bishops asking consents to consecration of the Reverend Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., as Bishop of Chicago.

February 10, 1941—Appointed the Bishop of Los Angeles on Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

February 10, 1941—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of New Jersey and the Right Reverend Robert E. Campbell, O.H.C., D.D. He was accordingly consecrated on February 24, 1941.

February 24, 1941—Consecration of the Reverend Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., as Bishop of Chicago.

April 16, 1941—Issued preliminary call to House of Bishops to convene in Jacksonville, Florida, February 4 and 5, 1942.

April 16, 1941—Sent letter to Bishops asking consents to consecration of the Reverend Oliver Leland Loring as Bishop of Maine.

April 28, 1941—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Oliver Leland Loring, as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of Vermont. He was accordingly consecrated on May 13, 1941.

April 29, 1941—Admitted Holy Trinity Church as an organized American Congregation in a foreign land under the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, under the terms of Canon 13, and appointed the Right Reverend Charles S. Reifsnider, D.D., as Bishop in charge.

May 13, 1941—Consecration of the Reverend Oliver Leland Loring as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

June 30, 1941—Appointed members of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations.

July 23, 1941—Appointed the Bishop of Delaware to the Army and Navy Commission.

October 13, 1941—Appointed the Bishop of Arkansas to the Joint Commission of General Convention on Strategy and Policy.

October 22, 1941—Dedicated the Presiding Bishop's Seat in the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.

November 13, 1941—Issued call to House of Bishops to convene in Jacksonville, Florida, February 4 and 5.

January 26, 1942—Received resignations of the Bishops of Honolulu, San Joaquin, Nevada, Long Island and Erie, and sent notification to all Bishops having jurisdictions.

January 19, 1942—Addressed Midday Lunch Club, Springfield, Illinois.

January 20, 1942—Addressed Diocesan Synod, Diocese of Springfield, dinner, Decatur, Illinois.

January 25, 1942—Preached in Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church for Dr. Buttrick.

February 4 and 5—Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, Jacksonville, Florida.

February 24, 1942—Appointed the Right Reverend Louis C. Sanford, D.D. (retired) Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of San Joaquin; the Right Reverend Thomas Jenkins (retired) Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Nevada; and the Right Reverend Harrington S. Littell, D.D. (retired) as Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

February 27, 1942—Sent testimonials to the Standing Committees of every Diocese for the consecration of the Reverend James Moss Stoney, Bishop Elect of the Missionary District of New Mexico; the Very Reverend Frank A. Rhea, Bishop Elect of the Missionary District of Idaho; the Reverend William F. Lewis, Bishop Elect of the Missionary District of Nevada; and for the transfer of the Right Reverend Norman S. Binstead to the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

March 10, 1942—Appointed the Bishop of Fond du Lac to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

March 19, 1942—Sent letter to Bishops asking consents to consecration of the Very Reverend James Pernette DeWolfe as Bishop of Long Island.

March 23, 1942—Relieved the Bishop of Arkansas from membership on the Committee on Rules of Order, and appointed him on the Committee on Constitutions and Canons.

March 23, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend James Moss Stoney, as Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico, by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Arkansas. He was accordingly consecrated on April 16, 1942.

April 6, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., as Bishop of Long Island, by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Long Island (retired) and the Bishop of New York. He was accordingly consecrated on May 1, 1942.

April 7, 1942—Appointed the Bishop of Rhode Island as the official representative of the Episcopal Church at the enthronement of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

April 7, 1942—Appointed Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse as an official representative of the Episcopal Church at the enthronement of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

April 14, 1942—Conference on Theological Education, Princeton Inn, Princeton, New Jersey.

April 20, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend William Fisher Lewis, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada, by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Nevada (retired) and the Bishop of Utah. He was accordingly consecrated on May 12, 1942.

April 16, 1942—Consecration of the Reverend James Moss Stoney as Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

April 17, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, by the Bishop of Utah, and the Bishop of Spokane, and the Bishop of Nevada (retired). He was accordingly consecrated on April 29, 1942.

April 29, 1942—Consecration of the Very Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

May 1, 1942—Consecration of the Very Reverend James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., as Bishop of Long Island.

May 5, 1942—Appointed the Reverend John W. Suter, Jr., D.D., as Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, in place of his father, the Reverend John W. Suter, D.D., deceased.

May 12, 1942—Consecration of the Reverend William Fisher Lewis as Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

April 21, 1942—Attended South Florida Convention, Orlando, Florida.

April 28, 1942—Meeting to set up Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work as ordered by General Convention.

April 30, 1942—Attended Japan Committee Woman's Auxiliary, St. Thomas Church, New York City.

May 2, 1942—Received Huguenot Cross in Christ Church, Reading, Pennsylvania.

May 7, 1942—Attended Church Congress, Indianapolis, Indiana.

May 13, 1942—Attended Synod of the Province of the Pacific, San Francisco, California.

May 19, 1942—Attended the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Diocesan Convention of Southern Ohio.

June 11, 1942—Appointed the Rt. Reverend John Boyd Bentley Bishop in charge of Alaska until a successor to Bishop Rowe is elected.

June 24, 1942—Accepted the resignation of the Right Reverend F. P. Ivins, D.D., of Milwaukee from Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

June 24, 1942—Appointed the Right Reverend Howard R. Brinker, of Nebraska, a member of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

September 1, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Venerable Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, and the Bishop

of Southwestern Virginia (retired). He was accordingly consecrated on September 22, 1942.

September 10, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend John Moore Walker, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of North Carolina. He was accordingly consecrated on September 29, 1942.

September 14, 1942—Received on September 14 notice of the Consecration of the Right Reverend Thomas Hannay, M.A., Bishop of the Diocese of Argyll and The Isles from the Most Reverend the Bishop of Moray, Ross and Caithness, Primus of the Episcopal Church in Scotland.

September 14, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Right Reverend Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Washington. He was accordingly consecrated on October 16, 1942.

September 22, 1942—Consecration of the Venerable Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

September 25, 1942—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Herman Riddle Page as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of Michigan. He was accordingly consecrated on October 23, 1943.

September 29, 1942—Consecration of the Reverend John Moore Walker, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

October 16, 1942—Consecration of the Reverend Oliver James Hart, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

October 20-21, 1942—Attended the Synod of the Seventh Province in Joplin, Missouri.

October 23, 1942—Consecration of the Reverend Herman Riddle Page, as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

October 30, 1942—Conference Committee on Arrangements General Convention—Bishop Davis, Mr. Anson T. McCook and the Secretaries of the General Convention.

December 10, 1942—Meeting of the Federal Council, Cleveland. Presiding Bishop elected President of the Federal Council.

January 4, 1943—Attended Conference on Christian Strategy, Murray Hill Hotel, New York City.

January 27, 1943—Installation of the Reverend Lawrence Rose as Dean of the Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

March 1, 1943—Jewish Rally under auspices of the American Jewish Congress, Madison Square Garden, New York, N. Y.

March 2, 1943—Mass meeting in honor of Madame Chiang Kai Shek, Madison Square Garden, New York City.

March 6, 1943—Conference on Transportation needs to mission fields for personnel with Honorable Sumner Welles, Washington, D. C. Under auspices of the Foreign Missions Conference of North America.

March 8, 1943—Preached Marble Collegiate Church, New York, N. Y.

March 9, 1943—Sales Executives Luncheon. Hotel Roosevelt, New York City.

March 15, 1943—Social Action Secretaries, Gramercy Park Hotel, New York City.

March 18, 1943—Luncheon, Committee on Basic Principles, Rockefeller Luncheon Club, New York City.

April 6, 1943—Appointment of the Bishop of Arkansas as a member of the Committee on Budget and Program.

April 7, 1943—took order for the consecration of the Reverend Duncan Montgomery Gray as Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi by the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Bratton, (retired) and the Bishop of Arkansas. He was accordingly consecrated on May 12, 1943.

April 8, 1943—Conference of Southern Leaders, considering Race Relations, Atlanta, Georgia.

April 9-10, 1943—Presiding Bishop's Annual Conference on Capital and Labor, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

April 13, 1943—Delivered the Invocation at the Dedication of the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington, D. C.

April 28, 1943—Federation of Huguenot Societies, French Church of St. Esprit, New York City.

May 12, 1943—Consecration of the Reverend Duncan Montgomery Gray, as Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

May 17, 1943—Annual Meeting of Massachusetts Congregational Conference, Worcester, Massachusetts.

May 26, 1943—Luncheon Secretaries on the Dispatch of Business for General Convention, Bishop Davis and Mr. Anson T. McCook.

June 3, 1943—Church Army meeting, Church Missions House, New York, N. Y.

June 8, 1943—Forward in Service Conference, Bronxville, New York.

June 9, 1943—Luncheon for President and Vice-President of Liberia.

June 10, 1943—Meeting of members of the Budget and Program Committee, Church Missions House, New York City.

June 15, 1943—Convention Diocese of Erie, Oil City, Pennsylvania.

June 17, 1943—Dinner in honor of Governor Lehman, Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York.

June 18, 1943—Meeting of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop on Ecclesiastical Relations, Gramercy Park Hotel, New York City.

June 22, 1943—Forward in Service Conference, Omaha, Nebraska.

June 24-27—Niobrara Indian Convocation, South Dakota.

June 30, 1943—Committee on Arrangements for General Convention, New York, N. Y.

July 9, 1943—Jewish Rally, Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.

August 24, 1943—took order for the consecration of the Reverend Everett Holland Jones, as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas, by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Kansas. He was accordingly consecrated on September 24, 1943.

September 1, 1943—took order for the consecration of the Reverend Edward Pinkney Wroth as Bishop of the Diocese of Erie, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of West Virginia. He was accordingly consecrated on September 16, 1943.

September 9-13, 1943—General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, Toronto, Canada.

September 15, 1943—Consecration of the Very Reverend John Thomas Heistand, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

September 16, 1943—Consecration of The Reverend Edward Pinkney Wroth as Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

September 24, 1943—Consecration of the Reverend Everett Holland Jones, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

August 21, 1943—Took order for the Consecration of the Very Reverend John Thomas Heistand, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Harrisburg by the Presiding Bishop, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Bethlehem. He was accordingly consecrated on September 15, 1943.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That any resignations of Bishops received later than this date at this Convention be held to next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia made the report on the American Church Institute for Negroes.

On motion of the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That if and when a Conference of the Church in the West Indies is called, the Presiding Bishop shall be empowered to send a representative from this House.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we express by rising vote our gratitude for the work of the Committee on Canons of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House express its appreciation to the Daily Press and News Services of the City of Cleveland for a remarkably complete and accurate presentation of the Convention news throughout the entire period, October 2-11. With the shortage of newsprint and of news staffs, as well as pressure of front-page war news, we believe the Cleveland newspapers have given extraordinary prominence to the activities of this Convention.

The House rose to receive the President of the House of Deputies, who reported that that House had completed its business, and was ready to adjourn.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn; and that after the Benediction of the Presiding Bishop this House adjourn *sine die*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops in Session in Cleveland, O., October, 1943.

HIGHLIGHTS

Our Church must prepare to witness to a war-sick world and then to a post-war world by confessing our corporate sins.

The most hopeful feature of a modern Christianity is its capacity to criticize itself. The way of repentance is the road to discovery of the will of God.

The growing response of young people to the call of Christ is one of the most significant and encouraging movements of our time.

Victory in this war will bring about a world-wide condition of opportunity and need.

Reconstruction prompted by secularized repentance and faith will suffer the fate of a house built upon sand.

Victory in this war will open unparalleled opportunity for making actual in the life of mankind the redemption made possible by the sacrifice of Christ.

The call to world-wide service in the post-war world will provide an opportunity to fulfill our Christian obligation and draw the corporate life of the Church closer to the ideal of its Founder.

We "long for the day" and know that the day will come.

Brethren:

In a day of spiritual confusion, and of "distress among nations," we greet you with the inspired assurances by "holy men of old." First, we would like to make our own the Psalmist's prayer: "O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast." We repeat to you and to ourselves, the ringing exhortation of St. Paul to the Ephesian Church: "Be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might." And most heartening of all is the promise of Christ Himself: "In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world."

We, your Bishops, can begin our message to you in no other way than by a reference to the mercies of God. We confess that our first step towards spiritual competency is an humble admission of our faults to Him who is long-suffering, full of compassion, and of great pity. Our wise Church insists on this. The Confession in the Holy Communion admits: "The burden of our sins is intolerable. Have mercy." The first petition of the Litany cries, "O God the Father, have mercy." This is not approved morbidity nor pious groveling. It is an essential attitude towards God whose gifts to us are limited, if not inhibited, until we open the way for His grace and heavenly benediction by a forthright acknowledgement of our faults.

OUR WITNESS IN THE POST-WAR WORLD

Our Church must prepare—with all our hearts we believe that the Church is girding herself—to witness to a war-sick world, and then to a

post-war world by confessing now her corporate sins which are grievous and, in part, responsible for the darkness that covers the earth. We do not need to prolong the mournful category of our social misdoings in order to feel convicted of our corporate faults. The concentration of wealth in the hands of comparatively few people, a separatist's policy of isolationism that beguiled us into imagining that we were not our brother's keeper, though now we have discovered that our neighbors need us, and that we need our neighbors desperately; social injustices that we have tolerated until they now return to plague us with an ugly breed of antagonisms and tensions that tend to disrupt rather than to unify our economic structure and our body politic; class distinctions that are anything but brotherly and racial discriminations that are anything but just. These are some of the things that have crept into the life of our day. We confess that they are sin, trusting that He who is faithful and just will forgive us our sins. The most hopeful feature of modern Christianity is its retention of a capacity to criticize itself. The way of repentance is the road to discovery of the will of God. It is the beginning of a convincing witness with authority.

TO ALL IN OUR COUNTRY'S SERVICE

We send affectionate greetings to all those who are enlisted in the service of our country. Whenever we speak to you, or about you, our words must be few because our hearts are full. We are aware of the dislocation of your lives which your response to duty has entailed, your broken plans, your hopes deferred. And yet we, not you, are the ones who speak of your sacrifices, for you cheerfully scorn to mention them. We are grateful as generations yet unborn will be grateful, for the priceless gift you are making to the freedom of nations and the peace of the world. Though many of you are removed from our sight, yet in our prayers you are folded deep. At our altars all over this land, we remember you by name and the homes from which you came. We believe that the cause for which you fight is just.

May God bless you and arm you with his Spirit that you may "quit yourselves like men" and "be strong in the power of His might."

CHAPLAINS GIVE GALLANT LEADERSHIP

We wish to pay tribute to our Army and Navy Chaplains. We have felt the shock of their loss from our parochial and diocesan fronts. But we rejoice that their leadership has enlisted to march side by side with the spiritual needs of our men in every rank. What a comfort they supply to those who wait at home! For we know that our sons, on whatever ocean or shore they may be, are the personal concern of these gifted and consecrated priests of God who cheerfully share their lot, including danger and privations, and who faithfully provide them with the sacraments and other ministrations of the Church. We salute these soldiers of the Cross to whom, more than to any other official group, we have entrusted the spiritual welfare of those we love, now absent from us.

RESPONSE OF YOUTH GROWS

We have observed with gratitude the stirring of God's Spirit among the youth of the Church. The growing response of young people to the call of Christ is one of the most significant and encouraging movements of this time. How providential it is that the mobilization of the Church's youth should coincide with a day of serious juvenile delinquency, of national peril and international opportunity! For the overwhelming problems of

today and for the vaster issues of tomorrow, the Church needs and welcomes the dauntless zeal of clear-eyed youth whose spiritual audacity is essential to any religious offensive. We appeal to this marching army of young disciples to bring to the Church their dreams of a social order wherein dwelleth righteousness and to dedicate their glowing gifts of mind and heart and hand to the hastening of this new day.

THE OPPORTUNITY OF VICTORY

The scope of the Church's ministry of reconciliation and redemption has a close relationship to historical developments. When the fullness of time came, God sent forth His Son. The timing and the placing of our Lord's own ministry were not accidental, but were determined by opportunities and needs growing out of a concrete historical situation. Victory in this war will bring about a world-wide condition of opportunity and need. This means that everywhere there will be a strong feeling of dissatisfaction with what is or has been, and a reaching out after all available ways and means of realizing aspirations for something better. In other words, we shall have a secularized version of those attitudes which in religion we call repentance and faith. As Christians, we recognize in such a situation both danger and opportunity. The danger is that the reconstruction, prompted by secularized repentance and faith, will inevitably suffer the fate described by our Lord in His parable of the house built upon sand. Longing after heavenly ideals is commendable, but faith that they can be realized by human effort, working with material resources is an ancient delusion. The story of the Tower of Babel was told thousands of years ago. In every century, the attempt has been repeated, for man's faith in his own efforts is hard to destroy.

The imminence of this danger should be a challenge to the Church, not only to present Christian ideals as the goals toward which the world should aspire, but still more urgently, to present faith in God as the only means by which our hope can be realized. We look for a city which hath foundations whose builder and maker is God.

Victory in this war will open up an unparalleled opportunity for making actual in the life of mankind that redemption which was made possible by the sacrifice of Christ. Redemption would seem to be the most suitable religious term to describe the nature of the work that is called for. The primary purpose of the war is to secure to mankind its inalienable rights to freedom. Redemption literally means the price that has to be paid to deliver one who is in bondage. In a very real sense, the effort and the sacrifice made in a war to secure freedom, partake of the nature of redemption. Yet terrible as are the suffering and sacrifice of war, they cannot purchase the freedom of mankind.

Redemption, no less than creation, is an act of God. In the development of His creative purpose, God uses our human coöperation. So also He places upon those who are redeemed the responsibility of helping to extend the benefits of redemption to all mankind. Christ died for all that they which live should henceforth live, not unto themselves, but unto Him who died for them. The missionary impulse is the proof of our own redemption. In helping God to redeem others, our own redemption is made complete. We become good, in the Christian sense of the word, only as we give ourselves to the effort of helping others to be good. We are told that the Captain of our salvation was made perfect through suffering. He gives the same privilege to His followers. May not the call to world-wide service in the post-war world prove, not only an oppor-

tunity to fulfill our obligations as Christians and to show our gratitude to our Redeemer, but also be a means by which the corporate life of the Church will approach nearer to the perfection of its Founder, thus making its own life an "earnest" of the achievement of His purpose to transform human society into the Kingdom of God?

THE WAR-BEREAVED

In conclusion, we speak with deepest sympathy to those to whom this war has brought grief or anxious waiting. May the God of Pity bend tenderly over them, and comfort them with the consolation of His love.

We bid you affectionately to "lift up your hearts," and to walk confidently into an unknown future, without faltering or complaining, nothing doubting. We believe in God Almighty. Wherefore, we hope and labor for the overthrow of every combination of wrong in the individual in the home, which is the bulwark of the home front in society, in the Church, in the State and in the larger fellowship of nations. Our faith in the invincible Christ, whom the hatreds of the world could not, and cannot defeat, provides us with the assurance that we too may become more than conquerors through the power of Him who died, and rose again. The ground of this confidence is simple faith in God. The godless man is full of tears. The faithful man is full of hope.

THE MORNING COMETH

In the oppressive darkness of this storm-wracked hour, we are like the mariners on St. Paul's battered ship. We "long for the day." And what is more, we know that the day will come. Christian hope is like that. It expects fulfillment. God does not mock us with prospects that can never be attained. All that His character prompts us to require of Him, all that Christ's promises move us to expect from Him: these blessings and more, He will most surely keep and perform.

In fact, we can already see signs of their fulfillment. When we observe the sacrifices that youth is making, the cheerfulness with which people are denying themselves for the sake of a high cause, the bravery with which small congregations, bereft of their leadership, have closed their ranks, and pressed forward to new advances for Christ and His Church, when we are aware of a growing trend towards unity and a sense of brotherhood that is widening out to include all races and nations and kindreds and tongues, we seem to hear the cry of the watchman upon the mountain top, calling hopefully to a war-sick world: "Look to the East, the morning cometh."

**SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

Taliaferro Memorial Building,
Jacksonville, Florida,
Wednesday, February 4, 1942.

This being the time and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for the annual meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in St. John's Church at 9:30 A. M. on the above date.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Massachusetts, who read the Epistle, the Bishop of Florida, who read the Gospel, and by the Reverend Newton Middleton, Rector of St. John's Church.

The House assembled in the Taliaferro Memorial Building, St. John's Parish, for the regular business of the meeting immediately following this service.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair and called the House to order.

The call for the meeting, as sent out by the Presiding Bishop, was read by the Secretary as follows:

Office of the Presiding Bishop,
November 13, 1941.

My dear Bishop:

In pursuance of the provisions of Rule of Order XXVIII, the House of Bishops is called to convene in Jacksonville, Florida, February 4 and 5, 1942.

There will be a Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church at 9:30 A. M. The House will convene for organization immediately following the service.

- I. Action on resignation of Bishops.
- II. Vacancies in Missionary Districts.

The only vacancy at present is New Mexico and the Philippine Islands.

III. The transaction of any other business that may be lawfully presented at such session.

Please return as early as possible on the slip enclosed herein, to the Presiding Bishop, the statement whether you will be able to attend or no.

It will not be necessary for the Bishops to bring vestments.

Reservations for hotel accommodations may be secured by addressing: Mr. Frank P. Dearing, 325 Market Street, Jacksonville, Florida.

Yours faithfully,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

The Roll of the House, certified by the Secretary, was presented, showing sixty-six to be a constitutional majority and forty-eight to be a quorum of the House.

The Roll was called, and it was found that ninety-two members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to-wit:

Bishop Moreland	The Bishop of Central New York
Bishop Roots	The Bishop of Florida
The Bishop of Western Nebraska	The Bishop of North Texas
The Bishop of San Joaquin	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of Milwaukee
The Bishop of Iowa	The Bishop of South Florida
The Bishop of Minnesota	The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of West Texas	Bishop Campbell
The Bishop of East Carolina	The Bishop of Georgia
Bishop Matthews	The Bishop of Arizona
Bishop Irving P. Johnson	The Bishop of Michigan
Bishop Touret	Bishop Nichols
The Bishop of Atlanta	The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon	The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Texas	The Bishop of Nevada
The Bishop of Mississippi	The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
Bishop Parsons	The Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop Morris	The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Utah	The Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop Davenport	The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Los Angeles	The Bishop of Southern Ohio
The Bishop of Colorado	The Bishop of Missouri
The Bishop of North Carolina	The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Tennessee	The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
The Bishop of Albany	The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop of South Dakota	The Bishop of West Missouri
The Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic	The Bishop of Duluth
The Bishop of Washington	The Bishop of Harrisburg
The Bishop of West Virginia	The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota
The Bishop of Bethlehem	The Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop Reifsnider	The Bishop of Newark
The Bishop of Spokane	
The Bishop of Springfield	

The Bishop of Western North Carolina	The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop of Rochester	The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of Kentucky	The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Western Michigan	The Bishop of Cuba
The Bishop of New Jersey	The Suffragan Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic
The Bishop of Wyoming	The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of North Dakota	The Bishop of Easton
The Bishop of Kansas	The Bishop of Nebraska
The Bishop of Southern Virginia	The Bishop of Louisiana
The Bishop of Alabama	The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee	The Bishop of Chicago
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia	The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Ohio	The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York	
The Bishop of California	

The following Bishops, consecrated since the last meeting of the House, were presented to the House and welcomed by the Chairman, to-wit:

The Right Rev. Walter Henry Gray, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, by The Bishop of Connecticut.

The Right Rev. Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, by Bishop Campbell.

The Right Rev. Oliver Leland Loring, D. D., Bishop of Maine, by The Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Right Rev. Noble Cilly Powell, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland, by The Bishop of Washington.

The House stood while the Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Frederick Bingham Howden, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico, deceased November 12, 1940.

The Right Reverend Theodore Payne Thurston, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma, deceased January 28, 1941.

The Right Reverend Benjamin Brewster, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, deceased February 2, 1941.

The Right Reverend Theophilus Memolu Gardiner, D. D., sometime Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia, deceased April 3, 1941.

The Right Reverend Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, deceased April 9, 1941.

The Right Reverend Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippine Islands, deceased July 19, 1941.

The Right Reverend Paul Jones, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, deceased September 4, 1941.

The Right Reverend James Ridout Winchester, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas, deceased October 27, 1941.

The Right Reverend William Lawrence, D. D., LL. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, deceased November 6, 1941.

The Right Reverend Wilson Reiff Stearly, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, deceased November 8, 1941.

The Right Reverend Frederick Bethune Bartlett, D. D., sometime Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, deceased December 15, 1941.

The Right Reverend Charles Fiske, D. D., LL. D., sometime Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York, deceased January 8, 1942.

The Presiding Bishop then presented by title the following Memorials and Petitions:

Suggestions from various Bishops and others for Nominations of Missionary Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

A Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of San Joaquin in relation to the Election of a Bishop, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial from the Province of the Pacific in relation to filling of Vacant Missionary Districts, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Communications on the matter of the Method of Administration of the Lord's Supper, which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

A Memorial in relation to Joint Ordination, which was referred to the Commission on Memorials and Petitions.

A Communication in relation to the use of anti-toxin in aid of the cure of disease, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Communication in relation to the Scriptural Ancestry of the Negro, which referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

Communications in relation to the writing of a Pastoral Letter, which was reserved for later reference.

Communications in relation to the Church in the Philippine Islands under the care of Bishop Binsted, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Communications in relation to Physical Examinations of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Communication concerning the Reports on the Post War Church, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A Communication in relation to Post War European and World Organization, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Service.

A Communication suggesting the last Sunday in October as the Feast

of Christ the King, also in relation to the 400th Anniversary of the Prayer Book of 1549, which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

Resignations of Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Resignations of Bishops.

A Communication in relation to retirement of Bishops at the age of 72, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Chair called upon the Bishop of Massachusetts to speak of the work of the Army and Navy Commission.

In the course of his remarks the Bishop spoke of the difficulties in securing a proper record of the religious affiliation of the men in the Service.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, THAT the Chair appoint a Committee of three to wait on proper authorities and secure information called for by the Commission on Army and Navy.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, THAT the House of Bishops pledges its hearty support to the Committee on Army and Navy Chaplains and to its Chairman, the Bishop of Massachusetts, in the nation-wide effort they are making to secure adequate funds for the work of the Committee and that it commends this appeal to the Church at large.

The Bishop of Washington reported that, in pursuance of the act of the last Convention, in a solemn and impressive Service in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul in Washington, the seating of the Presiding Bishop took place on October 22, 1941, and he delivered a program of the occasion to be placed in the files.

The Bishop of Central New York asked permission to present his resignation. On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota this resignation was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Chair referred to the status of the Bishops in Japan. On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, THAT in view of the circumstances under which the Missionary Bishops in Japan were compelled to resign their jurisdictions,

viz. the disappearance of said jurisdictions, these Bishops be regarded as having seats and votes in this House pending acceptance by them of other episcopal duty.

The Chair announced that he had received from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Central New York a resolution concurring in the decision of the Bishop and requesting the House of Bishops to accept the resignation.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented an amendment to the Rules of Order, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Presiding Bishop read a telegram from the Missionary District of Salina, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Oklahoma reported the organization of the Committee on Resignations of Bishops with the Bishop of Milwaukee as Chairman and the Bishop of Oklahoma as Secretary.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RESIGNATION OF BISHOPS

The Committee was requested to meet at the earliest moment possible during the first session of the House of Bishops and to report back to the House at 11:30 A. M. Pursuant to this request the Committee met at 10:45.

On motion of Bishop Beecher, seconded by Bishop Clingman, Bishop Ivins was elected Chairman. On motion of Bishop Clingman, seconded by Bishop Beecher, Bishop Casady was elected Secretary.

The Committee then proceeded to the consideration of the resignations of Bishops as submitted to the House of Bishops through the Presiding Bishop.

A. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend S. Harrington Littell, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Honolulu, as of February 4, 1942, on the ground of age.

B. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend Louis C. Sanford, D. D., Missionary Bishop of San Joaquin, to take effect as of this date, on the ground of age.

C. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend Shirley H. Nichols, D. D., formerly Missionary Bishop of Kyoto, as of

this date, on the ground that an American Bishop may not now be a Bishop in the Japanese Empire.

D. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend Thomas Jenkins, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada, as of this date, on the ground of age.

E. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend John C. Ward, D. D., Bishop of Erie, as of June 1, 1943, on the ground of age.

F. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D. D., Bishop of Long Island, as of Monday, February 9, 1942, on the ground of age.

G. The Committee recommended to the House of Bishops the acceptance of the resignation of the Right Reverend Edward Huntington Colly, D. D., Bishop of Central New York, as of June 30, 1942, on the ground of age, and in view of the receipt by the Presiding Bishop of the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Central New York, and in accordance with the canonical resolution of the House of Bishops on February 4, 1942.

The Committee requested the House of Bishops to appoint a Committee which should be instructed to prepare suitable resolutions with reference to the resignation of each of the foregoing Bishops whose resignations had been recommended, and that these resolutions be incorporated in the proceedings of the Sessions of the House of Bishops.

THOMAS CASADY,
Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the House concurred in the foregoing resignations and the Presiding Bishop requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops to make the necessary changes in the status of the Bishops resigning.

The Chair appointed as a Committee to draft resolutions on the Resignations of Bishops the Bishop of Milwaukee to be assisted by other Bishops whom he may choose.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, THAT all nominations for vacancies in Missionary Districts in the Domestic Field and in the Foreign Field be referred to the Com-

mittee of Domestic Missions and the Committee on Foreign Missions, respectively.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota certain suggestions for possible combination in New Mexico and Idaho were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The House stood for noon-day Prayer.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS
IN THE MATTER OF RESIGNED BISHOPS

THE RIGHT REVEREND SAMUEL HARRINGTON LITTELL, D.D., S.T.D.

The Right Reverend Samuel Harrington Littell, DD., S.T.D., tendered his resignation as Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Honolulu, on the ground of age, to the Presiding Bishop and it was formally accepted by the House of Bishops in session in Jacksonville, Florida, on February 4, 1942. Bishop Littell was born in Wilmington, Delaware, on November 26, 1873. He graduated from Trinity College in 1895 and from the General Theological Seminary in 1898. He was ordered Deacon by Bishop Coleman in 1898 and Priest by Bishop Frederick R. Graves in 1899. He was consecrated Bishop on February 27, 1930, by Bishops Burleson, McKim, Restarick and Parsons. He was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology by the General Theological Seminary in 1928 and the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity by Trinity College in 1937. Bishop Littell's entire ministry has been spent in the missionary field of the Church—in China for thirty-one years and in Hawaii for twelve years. During the time of the present emergency in Hawaii, Bishop and Mrs. Littell have made their home a haven of refreshment and encouragement for countless numbers of Army and Navy men and their wives. As he retires from the active service on the frontiers of the Church's mission, he carries with him the gratitude of his brother Bishops, and their prayers are offered for God's blessing upon him in the years that lie ahead.

THE RIGHT REVEREND LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, D.D.

As the Bishop of San Joaquin, Bishop Sanford has a large place in the affection of the people of his district and of the whole Pacific slope. He brought to the West a straightforwardness, a subtle humor and balance that are sometimes associated with his native New England. His definite gifts of leadership made him especially useful in the Province of the Pacific and his contribution to the development of the province and its annual synod was an outstanding one. He was for many years its President and is remembered everywhere for his judgment and fairness as presiding officer. Few men have had as many friends and acquaintances throughout the West as has he. His long term of service as Secretary of the Eighth Missionary Department, followed by his deep interest in the Province, gave him unusual opportunities for influence and contacts outside of his own district. His interest in the cause of Christian missions made him especially valuable to the growth of the Church in the western field and the cause of Christ has been greatly strengthened everywhere by his work and devotion.

THE RIGHT REVEREND SHIRLEY HALL NICHOLS, S.T.D.

The Right Reverend Shirley H. Nichols, S.T.D., was Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto from 1926 to 1940. Upon his arrival in Japan, during his two years' study of the Japanese language in Tokyo, he gave efficient service at St. Paul's University, Tokyo, as a teacher of English, Latin, and English Literature. Bishop Nichols' relations with the students at St. Paul's University during these two years were very close and the missionary results from his contacts with the students were pronounced and successful. He was able to so interest the students in music that he developed a very fine Boy Choir, of which he was Director and Choir Leader during his stay in Tokyo.

After two years' service at St. Paul's he was appointed Priest-in-Charge at the Church in Hirosaki, in the Missionary District of the Tohoku, where for many years, until his consecration as Bishop of Tokyo, he gave devoted and eminently successful service, more than doubling the communicant list of the Hirosaki Church and leaving an indelible impression on the lives of those with whom he came in contact, both in Hirosaki, and the two Mission Stations he had in that vicinity.

Under his leadership as Bishop of Kyoto, the Diocese made great progress. As Priest and Bishop, his tenure of office did much to promote the solid foundations that will make possible a strong local Church at Hirosaki and an independent Diocese of Kyoto. Both in his executive capacity as Priest and Bishop and even more in his personal relations, Bishop Nichols evinced outstanding leadership and has left a permanent impression upon those to whom he ministered, both within and without Church circles. It was with great sorrow and a deep sense of loss to the Church in Japan faced his departure from its midst.

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS JENKINS, D.D.

Not all public men have learned the art of dividing their time into proportionate periods for relaxation and pressure.

Bishop Jenkins has an unusual power of concentration whenever he finds it necessary to apply himself to a particular task within a specified time for its accomplishment. Most of his life work has been performed under the pressure of time limitations. As a result, he has for many years, strictly adhered to a definite and self-imposed rule of life.

This accounts for the patience, perseverance, and constant devotion that has marked the work of Bishop Jenkins during the thirteen years of his Episcopate in Nevada which is generally acknowledged as one of the most difficult fields in the United States.

Bishop Jenkins carried the message of the Church to every available village and hamlet in that vast area of more than 100,000 square miles; and in doing so, he set the pace for every priest and lay-worker under his jurisdiction. He learned of the "Cross of Christ"—in the earliest years of his Ministry, including eight years in Alaska. In Nevada, he not only revived those Missions that had lapsed during the years of depression, but created and maintained many new centers of vital importance. Above all, Bishop Jenkins has fearlessly defended and maintained the Church's standards of Christian teaching and living; together with her true and rational interpretation of Christian worship.

We wish for him and his loved ones, continued health and happiness through the years to come.

THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN CHAMBERLAIN WARD, D.D.

The Right Reverend John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., has been a member of this House for more than twenty years, having been consecrated on September 22, 1921. His resignation has been accepted with grateful recognition of his years of faithful service, as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Buffalo, 1899-1902; as Rector of Grace Church, Buffalo, 1902-1921; as Army Chaplain in the 27th Division A.E.F. 1917 and 1918 and since 1921, succeeding Bishop Israel, as Bishop of Erie.

THE RIGHT REVEREND ERNEST MILMORE STIRES, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

The Rt. Rev. Ernest Milmore Stires was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island in May of 1925. Before he could be consecrated Bishop Burgess, the Diocesan, died, so that on November 24, 1925, Bishop Stires was consecrated third Bishop of Long Island. He entered upon his duties well qualified by a long experience as Rector of some of the great parishes of the American Church, among them Grace Church, Chicago, and St. Thomas' Church, New York.

The influence of the new Bishop was immediately felt in his Diocese. The great St. John's Hospital, a much needed unit of the Church Charity Foundation, was erected in Brooklyn at a cost of over a million dollars. Always missionary minded, he devoted himself to the missionary program of his own Diocese and of the General Church, equally dividing the expectancies of the parishes and missions between these two objectives.

Bishop Stires always felt that the clergy in the smaller parishes and missions were underpaid. Under his leadership and at cost to himself the standard of clerical remuneration was steadily raised.

Bishop Stires was especially happy in Conventions, Clergy conferences, and public meetings. He had the unusual faculty of giving guidance and direction without his influence being unduly felt. An instance of this occurred shortly after his consecration when the entire Constitution and Canons of the Diocese were rewritten and then adopted at one session of the Diocesan Convention. Anyone who has had the good fortune to attend one of his Clergy conferences will recognize his unusual quality of persuasive leadership.

Under his wise direction the Diocese of Long Island has gone forward steadily, the Bishop meanwhile having the respect and affection of his Clergy and people. In all that Bishop Stires has done in a long service in the Church, he has had the benefit of the ever-present helpfulness of Mrs. Stires. Self-effacing and lovable, she has been a constant source of strength to her distinguished husband. Not only those on Long Island but their many friends throughout the Church will wish them God's richest blessing in their retirement.

THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY, D.D., S.T.D.

Inasmuch as the Rt. Rev. E. H. Coley, DD., has felt it necessary to resign his jurisdiction, this House of Bishops in accepting such resignation desires to record its appreciation of his long and faithful service, first as Suffragan and later as Diocesan of the Diocese of Central New York. For forty-five years he served in that Diocese. As Rector of one of its important parishes he acted also as Rural Dean, member of the Standing Committee and deputy to several General Conventions. The duties of these

various offices he has discharged with unusual energy and devotion. We congratulate him on this notable record and on his continuance of these arduous duties with unimpaired health to the ripe age of eighty years and assure him of our affectionate good wishes and prayers for God's blessing and protection in the years that remain.

BENJAMIN F. P. IVINS, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Indianapolis reported the Committee on Foreign Missions was organized with the Bishop of Los Angeles as Chairman and the Bishop of Indianapolis as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, acting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the House proceeded to nomination of a Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands and a Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chair requested the Secretary to read the Roll of the House in reverse order for nominations for a Bishop in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the Rules of Order were suspended unanimously and the reading of the Roll was omitted.

The House requested the Presiding Bishop to present a nomination for the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Presiding Bishop presented the name of the Right Reverend Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., for the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, and this nomination was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Chair requested the Secretary to read the Roll of the House in reverse order for nominations for a Bishop in the Missionary District of Honolulu. The Roll was called and the following nominations were made:

The Right Reverend Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., was nominated by the Bishop of Chicago.

The Very Reverend Sidney Edward Sweet was nominated by the Bishop of Ohio.

The Right Reverend Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., was nominated by the Bishop of Arizona.

The Very Reverend Frederic Magee Adams was nominated by Bishop Matthews.

The foregoing nominations were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in its meeting held in Jacksonville, Florida, on the 4th day of February, 1942, begs to communicate to the President of the United States, the Honorable Franklin D. Roosevelt, its complete confidence in his conduct of the foreign policy of our Government in the present grave emergency and assures him of the earnest prayers of the House of Bishops of the Church that God may give him wisdom and strength to bear the heavy burdens imposed upon him in the present crisis.

The Chair called upon the Bishop of Bethlehem as the representative of this Church on the Federal Council of Churches, who spoke of the work of the Council.

The House took a recess for luncheon at the Community House.

The House reassembled at 2:15.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on Forward in Service. The Bishop of Southern Ohio addressed the House on the same matter.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York the House requested the Chair to appoint a Committee of three to draw up resolutions on Forward in Service. The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Bishop of California.

The Bishop of Alabama

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, in the place of a Pastoral Letter at this meeting, the House requested the Presiding Bishop to write a statement including much which he said in his address on Forward in Service, and to appoint a Committee of three, including himself, to help prepare this statement.

The Chair appointed:

The Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Southern Ohio

The Bishop of Missouri

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Michigan reported the Committee on Domestic Missions had organized with the Bishop of Michigan as Chairman and the Bishop of California as Secretary.

The Bishop of Michigan presented the following report:

In regard to filling the vacancy in the Missionary District of Salina the Committee reaffirms the action of the General Convention and recommends deferring action until the General Convention of 1943.

On motion the House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

The Presiding Bishop thereupon appointed the Right Reverend Shirley H. Nichols, D.D., as Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

In regard to the vacancy in the Missionary District of San Joaquin the Committee recommends the election of a Bishop be deferred.

The Bishop of Duluth moved that the report of the Committee be approved. The motion was lost.

In regard to the vacancy in the Missionary District of New Mexico, the Committee recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, THAT the House of Bishops reserves the right to change the boundaries of the Missionary District of New Mexico and that the persons nominated as Bishop be so notified.

On motion the House adopted the foregoing resolution.

The House then approved the recommendation of the Committee that a Bishop be elected for the Missionary District of New Mexico.

In regard to the vacancy in the Missionary District of Idaho, the Committee recommends that the election of a Bishop be deferred until the General Convention of 1943.

On motion the House rejected the recommendation of the committee.

In regard to the vacancy in the Missionary District of Nevada the Committee recommends that the election of a Bishop be deferred to the General Convention of 1943.

The House refused to accept the recommendation of the Committee.

The Committee recommended that the work among the Navahoe Indians in Arizona and New Mexico be united under the Bishop of New Mexico without canonical change.

On motion the House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops recognizes its responsibility to the Church as well as to the Missionary Bishops who act as its agents,

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That matters having to do with far-reaching policies and plans involving the welfare of the Districts and of the General Church be referred to the Domestic or Foreign Missions committee of this House, as the case may be, for conference, and to the House of Bishops in Council for advice and consent.

The House proceeded to nomination of Bishops in vacant Missionary Districts.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House was requested to make nominations for any or all vacancies on one Roll Call.

The Chair requested the Secretary to read the Roll of the House in reverse order for nominations for Bishops in the Missionary Districts of Idaho, New Mexico, and San Joaquin.

The Roll was called and the following nominations were made:

The Bishop of California nominated the Rev. Charles Wesley Shreiner for Idaho and the Rev. George Davidson for New Mexico.

The Bishop of Nebraska nominated the Very Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines for New Mexico.

The Suffragan Bishop of Haiti nominated the Rev. William Fisher Lewis for San Joaquin.

The Bishop of Indianapolis nominated the Rev. Oscar Frederic Green for New Mexico and the Rev. Malcolm Wright Lockhart for San Joaquin.

The Bishop of Arkansas nominated the Rev. James Moss Stoney for New Mexico.

The Bishop of California nominated the Rev. James Lindsay Patton, Jr. for San Joaquin.

The Bishop of Kansas nominated the Rev. Bertram Leon Smith for New Mexico.

The Bishop of New Jersey nominated the Venerable Robert Benjamin Gribbon for Nevada.

The Bishop of Rochester nominated the Rev. David Ranson Covell for New Mexico.

The Bishop of Vermont nominated the Rev. William Fisher Lewis for Nevada.

The Bishop of Western North Carolina nominated the Rev. Mark Rifenburg, D.D., for San Joaquin.

The Bishop of West Missouri nominated the Rev. Arthur Farlander for New Mexico.

The Bishop of Lexington nominated the Rev. Theodore Saint Clair Will for New Mexico.

The Bishop of Eau Claire nominated the Very Rev. Frank Archibald Rhea for Idaho.

Bishop Campbell nominated the Rt. Rev. Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., for Nevada.

The Bishop of Florida nominated the Rev. Malcolm Wright Lockhart, D.D., for San Joaquin.

The Bishop of Central New York nominated the Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer for Idaho.

The Bishop of Springfield nominated the Rev. Herbert Louis Miller for Idaho and the Rev. Jerry Wallace for New Mexico.

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon nominated the Rev. Edward Felix Kloman for Idaho.

On motion the foregoing nominations were referred to the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

The House took a recess until 8:00 P. M.

The House reconvened at 8:00 P. M.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Texas, reporting for the Committee on Social Service, the following report was adopted:

There has been referred to the Committee on Social Service a printed communication, dated London, Eng., 11th Oct., 1941, signed by A. Hutton Ashkenny, M.B., Ch. B., B.Sc., Ch. of E.—The communication purports to be "Points for a Post-War European and World Organization"—Your Committee is keenly aware of the necessity for a post war program, in which the Church should make its own contribution, but we do not consider the matter before us pertinent, either in time or substance, for any action on the part of the House of Bishops and we ask to be excused from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of Bishop Sanford, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, the following report and resolution were adopted:

Your Committee on Rules begs leave to report: (1) That the letters relating to Vacant Domestic Missionary Districts have been handed to the Committee on Domestic Missions. (2) Your Committee recommends that Rule 7 of the rules touching the first day of the Session be amended by omitting Sections b. and c. and renumbering Section d, to read b.

Your Committee recommends the Rule XXX, Section 1, of the General Rules be amended by omitting the words: "the selection of a suitable person or persons", in lines 4 and 5, and the words: "name or names", etc. to the end of the sentence, so that the Section shall read:

"XXX. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the missionary episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the district; to consult with persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the district, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

On motion of Bishop Matthews the following report was adopted:

Report (ad interim) to the House of Bishops, on behalf of the Joint Committee of the General Convention, appointed to consider the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop.

On Behalf of the Joint Committee of the General Convention to consider the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop, the members of this House who were appointed on this Committee, beg leave to present an *ad interim* report of the progress of their work so far made.

A number of meetings have been held in Washington in conjunction with a Committee appointed by the Diocese of Washington and a Committee representing the Chapter of the Washington Cathedral.

As a result of these meetings and with the consent and approval of the above named Committees, after consultation it was unanimously decided to place in the Washington Cathedral a suitable Seat for the Presiding Bishop, and his acceptance of the same was received.

This was done and on October 22nd, 1941, the Presiding Bishop was formally given this seat, by the Bishop of Washington, acting by and with the consent of the Cathedral Chapter, and the Diocese of Washington.

The Presiding Bishop in accepting this seat and by taking his place officially in the Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul at Washington, has helped to make this Cathedral national in scope and influence.

The official status of the Presiding Bishop in connection with the Cathedral appears to be that he is at all times welcome at the services there held, and that he has the use of the Cathedral for such public uses or functions as he may himself appoint in connection with the exercise of his Office as Presiding Bishop and he is a member of the Cathedral Chapter.

Such further steps as may be taken, on approval of the Diocese of Washington and the Chapter of the Cathedral, by and with the consent of the General Convention, may be left for future consideration, but it is the hope of the signers of this *ad interim* Report that this initial step, now taken, may lead naturally and by common consent to a further development, looking toward the future establishment of a separate and independent See or Jurisdiction for the Presiding Bishop and the building in Washington of a suitable Residence for the Presiding Bishop, and the establishment there of the spiritual centre of the work of the Episcopal Church in the United States.

IRVING P. JOHNSON,
PAUL MATTHEWS,
JNO. D. WING.

Members appointed from the House of Bishops on the Joint Committee to consider the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop.

Jacksonville, Florida,
February 4th, 1942.

On motion of Bishop Jenkins the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops in Session in Jacksonville, Florida, this 4th day of February, 1942, send to the beloved Bishop of Alaska their loving greetings, assuring him of their prayers for his health and continued service in the Church for which he has so devotedly labored in Alaska these past 45 years. May God's blessing always rest upon him.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi a letter of regret because of his inability to be present at this meeting was sent to Bishop Bratton.

On motion similar messages were sent to Bishop William L. Gravatt, the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution was adopted:

"Inasmuch as the election of Missionary Bishops is a solemn and important duty, requiring ample thought and time for proper consideration, therefore

Be It Resolved, That a committee be appointed to consider our present methods of election with a view to securing a more intelligent and efficient system, and report it to the next meeting of this House of Bishops."

The Chair appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions:

The Committee met at luncheon, with Bishop Keeler, and, before adjourning, with the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Keeler, representing the Committee appointed by the National Council to survey the work of the Church in the Hawaiian Islands, brought certain information to the Committee from the Clergy and people of the Islands. The Committee has asked Bishop Keeler to present this information to the House.

The Presiding Bishop, in view of Bishop Keeler's report, expressed the desire that the three names he presented be not officially presented, preferring that the four nominees as made be considered:

1. Bishop Burton, Suffragan Bishop of Haiti,
2. Dean Sweet of the Cathedral in St. Louis,
3. Bishop Nichols, at present of Salina,
4. Dean Adams of the Cathedral in Trenton.

The Chair declared that nominations were reopened for Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota nominated the Rev. Everett Holland Jones.

The Bishop of Arkansas nominated the Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, D.D.

The Bishop of Delaware nominated the Rev. Lane Wickham Barton.

The Chair declared the nominations closed.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the Report of the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Vice-President took the Chair.

The Bishop of Oklahoma asked the privilege of withdrawing the name of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island for Bishop in the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Bishop of Western New York announced that the House would meet in a service of the Holy Communion tomorrow morning at nine o'clock, to be followed by the election of Missionary Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa the House adjourned.

Thursday, February, 1942.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church at 9:00 o'clock in the morning, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Florida reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Massachusetts reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the Nave of the Church, the Bishop of West Texas reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland and the Bishop of Maine as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and Reverend James Lindsay Patton, Jr., was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend James Lindsay Patton, Jr., subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Utah to notify Mr. Patton of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Bishop of Delaware as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Reverend Everett Holland Jones was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend Everett Holland Jones, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Texas and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota to notify Mr. Jones of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Easton and the Bishop of Nebraska as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Reverend William Fisher Lewis was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend William Fisher Lewis, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Arkansas to notify Mr. Lewis of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Cuba and the Bishop of Upper South Carolina as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Very Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D. was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon to notify Dr. Rhea of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Arkansas as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Right Reverend Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D. was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Right Reverend Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Los Angeles and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee to notify Bishop Binsted of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Chicago as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Reverend James Moss Stoney was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the

Reverend James Moss Stoney, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Florida and the Bishop of Alabama to notify Mr. Stoney of his election.

The Bishop of Atlanta presented the following Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, together with resolutions which were adopted:

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK

Report

5:30 p. m.

February 4, 1942

Your Committee, to whom was referred the designating of the last Sunday in October to be observed as THE FEAST OF CHRIST THE KING, reports to the House that in the judgment of the Committee there is no objection to the observance of such Feast by any Diocese or Parish if it so desired, but your Committee feels that this matter belongs to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and presents the following resolution:

Therefore Be It Resolved, That the communications on this subject be referred to the Liturgical Commission.

Your Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the matter of the proper observance of the 400th anniversary of the Prayer Book of 1549, presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That this matter also be referred to the Liturgical Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

CAMPBELL GRAY, *Secretary pro tem.*

On motion of the Bishop of Eau Claire the Presiding Bishop was asked to appoint a Committee of this House to consider the question of the relationship of our Church to the Polish National Catholic Church to report at the next meeting of this House, and that the membership of this Committee be those members of this House who are on the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The House rose from Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the following resolution was adopted:

Your Committee, to whom were referred correspondence concerning Retiring age of Bishops and medical examination of postulants, begs leave to report that at this Session this House cannot consider these matters and moves that they be referred to the next meeting of the General Convention.

The House stood while the Bishop of Wyoming led the House in noon-day Prayer.

The Bishop of South Florida reported the Committee on Memorials and Petitions had organized with the Bishop of South Carolina as Chairman and the Bishop of South Florida as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of South Florida the following report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was adopted:

In the matter of the memorial from the Central Council of the Clerical Union for the Maintenance of Catholic Principles in reference to Joint Ordinations, the Committee recognizing that this matter is one that can only be acted upon by General Convention, returns the memorial to the Presiding Bishop that it may by him be presented to the next meeting of the General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That all communications regarding the post-war reconstruction be referred to the Joint Commission on the Proposals of the Archbishop of York.

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, At the time of the depression, the salaries of bishops and other clergy generally were reduced; and

WHEREAS, Such reductions as a rule have been restored except as to the salaries of missionaries;

Therefore, It is the hope of the House of Bishops that the National Council will restore such reductions at the earliest practicable time.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House a statement prepared by the Committee on matters in relation to a Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the Statement was made an expression of this House asking Clergy to bring these matters before their people.

Bishop Reifsnider spoke to the House on the conditions of the Church in Japan.

The Presiding Bishop spoke to the House about the work of the National Council and its needs, and called upon Mr. Boyle to speak on this matter.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio spoke especially on the Missionary aspect of the work.

The Bishop of East Carolina spoke on the subject of Evangelism.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops—with any additions which the Presiding Bishop may wish to make—consult with the corresponding Committee of the House of Deputies to arrange:

- a. To bring up important subjects early in the session.
- b. To arrange for their presentation so that issues may be judged insofar as possible on their full merits.
- c. To simplify the program by eliminating special features and side shows in order that the attention of the delegates may be concentrated on the main business of the Convention.

The Chair welcomed the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Rangoon, who brought greetings from the Church of England in Burma, India and Ceylon.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops wishes to express its appreciation for the splendid work accomplished by the American Church Building Fund Commission as shown in the record submitted to the Bishops; and heartily commends the work of the Commission to the favorable interest and attention of our clergy and laity.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House assures the Bishop of Florida and the clergy and church people of Jacksonville, of its deep appreciation of, and its hearty thanks for, the splendid hospitality extended to this House at this special session.

On motion the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business and the Chairman of the House were appointed to look over the Minutes of the Executive Sessions.

The Secretary read the Minutes of this Meeting which were approved.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and, on motion, the House adjourned *sine die*.

H. St. George Tucker, *Chairman*,
John H. Fitzgerald, *Secretary*.



THE REV. PHILLIPS ENDECOTT OSGOOD, L.H.D., D.D.
President of the House of Deputies, 1943.

**OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Phillips Endecott Osgood, D.D., L.H.D.
Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.,
San Diego, Cal.

Mrs. J. S. Lally,
Woodside, Long Island, N. Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D.,
170 Remson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Edgar R. Neff,	<i>Montgomery.</i>	Judge M. M. Baldwin,
Rev. John C. Turner,	<i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. Algernon Blair,
Rev. William H. Marmion,	<i>Birmingham.</i>	Hon. T. E. Kilby, ¹
Rev. C. Capers Satterlee,	<i>Mobile.</i>	Mr. R. J. Williams, ²
		<i>Birmingham.</i>

ALBANY

Ven. A. Abbott Hastings, D.D.,	<i>Albany.</i>	Mr. Chester F. Millhouse,	<i>Troy.</i>
Rev. Chauncy V. Kling, D.D.,	<i>Troy.</i>	Col. R. R. Raymond,	<i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. Harold P. Kaufuss,	<i>Gloversville.</i>	Russell Carter, LL.D.,	<i>Albany.</i>
Rev. Allen W. Brown,	<i>Hudson.</i>	Mr. Richard A. Douglas, ³	<i>Loudonville.</i>

ARKANSAS

Rev. W. P. Witsell, D.D.,	<i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. W. Henry Rector, ^{**}	<i>Little Rock.</i>
Rev. Frank Walters,	<i>Helena.</i>	Mr. E. B. Garrett,	<i>El Dorado.</i>
Rev. C. C. Burke,	<i>Marianna.</i>	Mr. L. B. Bryan, [*]	<i>Fayetteville.</i>
Rev. F. D. Daley,	<i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. Crawford M. Noble, [*]	<i>Jonesboro.</i>

ATLANTA

Rev. David Cady Wright, Jr.,	<i>Athens.</i>	Judge E. E. Pomeroy, D.C.L.,	<i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. T. V. Morrison,	<i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. Alvin E. Foster,	<i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. Raymond E. Fuessle,	<i>Macon.</i>	Mr. William C. Turpin, Jr., ⁴	<i>Macon.</i>
Rev. James L. Duncan,	<i>Rome.</i>	Mr. Edwin L. Sterne, ⁵	<i>Atlanta.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹ Col. William M. Spencer, Jr., took the place of Gov. Kilby 3rd day only and of Mr. Williams 8th day.

² Mr. Harold G. Green took the place of Mr. Douglas 4th day.

³ Mr. Ellis L. Huff took the place of Mr. Rector 3rd day.

⁴ Mr. Turpin took his seat 6th day.

⁵ Mr. Sterne took his seat 3rd day.

BETHLEHEM

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. William K. Russell, <i>Wilkes-Barre.</i>	Mr. Alfred Darte, <i>Nuangola.</i>
Very Rev. Roscoe T. Foust, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	Mr. Edward W. Warren,* <i>Scranton.</i>
Rev. Rodney Brace, <i>Lebanon.</i>	Mr. Stanley V. Wood, <i>Wilkes-Barre.</i>
Rev. W. Paul Thompson, <i>Clark's Summit.</i>	Mr. R. P. Hutchinson, <i>Bethlehem.</i>

CALIFORNIA

Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>Oakland.</i>
Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, <i>Oakland.</i>	Mr. Walter B. Bakewell* <i>Oakland.</i>
Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Frank M. Avery,* <i>Piedmont.</i>
Rev. John C. Leffler, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. Frank E. Hinckley, Jr., <i>Berkeley.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

Rev. Harold E. Sawyer, <i>Utica.</i>	Mr. Frederick M. Boyer, <i>Watertown.</i>
Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge, <i>Elmira.</i>	Dr. Frank W. Moore, <i>Auburn.</i>
Ven. Walter M. Higley, <i>Syracuse.</i>	Chalmers J. Longstreet, M.D., <i>Binghamton.</i>
Very Rev. B. M. H. Rutledge, <i>Owego.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Barker, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>

CHICAGO

Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., <i>Evanston.</i>	Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., <i>Evanston.</i>	Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., LL.D., <i>Ripon, Wis.</i>
Rev. William B. Stoskopf, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. George A. Mason, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. Joseph G. Hubbell, <i>Chicago.</i>

COLORADO

Rev. Newton Le Roy Carroll, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. James Hammond Pershing, <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. James Wamsley Frederic Carman, <i>Pueblo.</i>	Mr. William West Grant, <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. James Latimer McLane, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Hugh McLean, <i>Denver.</i>
Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D.D., <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Ray E. Mohler, <i>Colorado Springs.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

* Rev. Fenimore E. Cooper took the place of Dean Rutledge 6th day.

* Dr. Story took his seat 3rd day.

* Mr. Warren took his seat 3rd day.

CONNECTICUT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Arthur F. McKenny, <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Anson T. McCook, <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Raymond Cunningham, <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, <i>Bridgeport.</i>
Rev. Frank S. Morehouse, <i>New London.</i>	Mr. Oliver R. Beckwith, <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Robert S. Flockhart, D.D., <i>New Haven.</i>	Mr. Richard M. Coit, ¹⁹ <i>New Canaan.</i>

DALLAS

Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., <i>Wichita Falls.</i>	Mr. Rochester Haddaway, <i>Fort Worth.</i>
Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. J. H. Allison, <i>Wichita Falls.</i>
Rev. Louis F. Martin, <i>Fort Worth.</i>	Mr. Bruce LaRoche, ²¹ <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. L. Valentine Lee, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. William F. Salt,* <i>Fort Worth.</i>

DELAWARE

Rev. John Ellis Large, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Pres. Walter Hullihen, D.C.L., Ph.D., LL.D., <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Dover.</i>	Mr. Robert J. Forman, <i>Wilmington.</i>
Very Rev. Hiram R. Bennett, D.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Edward W. Maynard, <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Charles F. Penniman, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Harper Silliman, <i>Wilmington.</i>

DULUTH

Rev. Edward G. Barrow, <i>Brainerd.</i>	Mr. W. H. Gemmell,* <i>Brainerd.</i>
Rev. Ernest C. Biller, <i>St. Cloud.</i>	Mr. F. Rodney Paine,* <i>Duluth.</i>
Rev. John M. Hennessy, <i>Hibbing.</i>	Mr. Charles H. Richter,* <i>St. Cloud.</i>
Rev. David W. Thornberry, D.D., ²⁰ <i>Virginia.</i>	Mr. W. R. Van Slyke,* <i>Eveleth.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Walter R. Noe, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. George B. Elliott,* <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Mortimer Glover, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Robert Strange, <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, <i>Edenton.</i>	Mr. J. Augustus Moore, <i>Edenton.</i>
Rev. John C. Grainger, <i>Goldsboro.</i>	Mr. C. McD. Davis,* <i>Wilmington.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁹ The Rev. George A. Smith took the place of Dr. Thornberry 3rd day.²⁰ Mr. Coit took his seat 2nd day.²¹ Mr. William H. Scanland took the place of Mr. LaRoche 3rd day.

EASTON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Walter C. Eastburn, <i>Church Hill.</i>	Major Wm. Ray Baldwin, <i>Elk Mills.</i>
Very Rev. Charles L. Atwater, D.D., <i>Chestertown.</i>	Hon. Dudley G. Roe, LL.D., <i>Sudlersville.</i>
Rev. Durrie B. Hardin, <i>Easton.</i>	Mr. William C. Hart, <i>Princess Anne.</i>
Rev. J. Warren Albinson, D.D., <i>Elkton.</i>	Mr. Levin C. Bailey, <i>Salisbury.</i>

EAU CLAIRE

Rev. Robert D. Vinter, D.D., <i>La Crosse.</i>	Mr. Herman C. Kuhl, ^{*15} <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Very Rev. F. Victor Hoag, S.T.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>	Mr. Gysbert Van Steenwyk, <i>La Crosse.</i>
Rev. Guy L. Hill, ¹⁸ <i>Superior.</i>	Mr. J. S. Pitts,* <i>River Falls.</i>
Rev. A. R. P. Heyes, <i>Rice Lake.</i>	Mr. O. W. Moehle,* <i>Eau Claire.</i>

ERIE

Rev. Thomas L. Small, <i>Oil City.</i>	Mr. Frank B. Mallett, <i>Sharon.</i>
Rev. Aaron C. Bennett, <i>Clearfield.</i>	Mr. Enoch C. Filer, ¹⁶ <i>Erie.</i>
Rev. William Robert Webb, <i>Franklin.</i>	Mr. Hamlin Redfield, ^{*17} <i>Smethport.</i>
Rev. S. C. V. Bowman, ^{*18} <i>Sharon.</i>	Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, ^{*19} <i>Bradford.</i>

FLORIDA

Rev. Francis B. Wakefield, <i>Gainesville.</i>	Mr. R. A. Yockey,* <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. Newton Middleton, ^{*14} <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Judge Bayard B. Shields, ^{*19} <i>Jacksonville.</i>
Rev. Douglas B. Leatherbury, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Judge Ben A. Meginniss, ^{*20} <i>Tallahassee.</i>
Rev. Basil M. Walton, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Judge Walter S. Criswell,* <i>Jacksonville.</i>

FOND DU LAC

Rev. William Elwell, <i>Sheboygan.</i>	Mr. Harold W. Whinfield, <i>Sheboygan.</i>
Rev. Franklin C. St. Clair, <i>Manitowoc.</i>	Mr. Hamilton Roddis, <i>Marshfield.</i>
Very Rev. Harold M. Keyes, <i>Green Bay.</i>	Hon. Fred A. Foster, LL.D., <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
Very Rev. Edward P. Sabin, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	Mr. William R. Kellett, ^{*21} <i>Menasha.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁵ Mr. Hill took his seat 4th day.

¹⁶ The Rev. Robert M. C. Griswold took the place of Mr. Bowman 3rd day.

¹⁷ Rev. Alan R. Chalmers took the place of Mr. Middleton 4th day.

¹⁸ Mr. Oswald J. Solheim took the place of Mr. Kuhl 4th day.

¹⁹ Mr. Filer took his seat 2nd day.

²⁰ Mr. Robert M. Garland took the place of Mr. Redfield 3rd day.

²¹ Mr. Rollis McCray took the place of Mr. Phillips 3rd day.

²² Mr. Richard D. Barker took the place of Judge Shields 4th day.

²³ Mr. Frank P. Dearing took the place of Judge Meginniss 4th day.

²⁴ Mr. Kellett took his seat 2nd day. Mr. U. Morgan Davies took Mr. Kellett's place 6th day.

GEORGIA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. James B. Lawrence, D.D., <i>Americus.</i>		Mr. J. A. Setze,	<i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. Ernest Risley, <i>Savannah.</i>		Mr. J. Sullivan Bond,	<i>Savannah.</i>
Rev. Hamilton West, <i>Augusta.</i>		Mr. William K. Miller, ^{**}	<i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. William H. Brady, <i>Savannah.</i>		Mr. W. Dewey Cooke,	<i>Savannah.</i>

HARRISBURG

Rev. Canon Paul S. Atkins, D.D., <i>York.</i>		Mr. John I. Hartman,	<i>Lancaster.</i>
Rev. Heber W. Becker, <i>Lancaster.</i>		Mr. Lesley McCreath,	<i>Harrisburg.</i>
Rev. Stuart F. Gast, <i>Williamsport.</i>		J. D. Denney, M.D.,	<i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. Arthur G. W. Pfaffko, <i>Blue Ridge Summit.</i>		Mr. Harry C. Fernau,	<i>Tyrone.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. William Burrows, ^{**} <i>Indianapolis.</i>		Mr. William W. Hammond,	<i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. E. Ainger Powell, <i>Indianapolis.</i>		Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood,	<i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. A. Elliston Cole, <i>Bloomington.</i>		Mr. Howard T. Griffith,	<i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Thomas Mabley, <i>Terre Haute.</i>		Mr. Charles W. Blake,	<i>Terre Haute.</i>

IOWA

Rev. Le Roy S. Burroughs, D.D., <i>Ames.</i>		Mr. Clarence M. Cochrane,	<i>Davenport.</i>
Rev. Louis H. Matheus, <i>Ottumwa.</i>		Mr. Clarence S. Pratt,	<i>Ottumwa.</i>
Rev. Stanley M. Fullwood, <i>Muscatine.</i>		Mr. Sydney L. Macmullen, ^{**}	<i>Des Moines.</i>
Rev. Richard E. McEvoy, ^{**} <i>Iowa City.</i>		Charles H. Wilson, LL.D., ^{**}	<i>Davenport.</i>

KANSAS

Rev. William Paul Barnds, <i>Independence.</i>		Harry W. Horn, M.D.,	<i>Wichita.</i>
Very Rev. John Warren Day, <i>Topeka.</i>		Harold M. Glover, M.D.,	<i>Newton.</i>
Rev. Charles R. Davies, <i>Manhattan.</i>		Mr. Milton P. Fuller,	<i>Topeka.</i>
Rev. H. Clarkson Attwater, <i>Wichita.</i>		Mr. Guy T. Berry,	<i>Independence.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

^{**} Mr. Burrows took his seat 3rd day.^{**} The Rev. Jesse D. Griffith took the place of Mr. McEvoy 3rd day.^{**} Mr. Varnedae L. Hancock took the place of Mr. Miller 3rd day.^{**} Dr. A. W. Merrill took the place of Mr. Macmullen 3rd day.^{**} Mr. Card O. Powers took the place of Dr. Wilson 3rd day.

KENTUCKY

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Alex Galt Robinson, <i>Harrods Creek.</i>
Rev. J. Wilson Hunter, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. E. J. Wells, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. Custis Fletcher, <i>Paducah.</i>	Mr. Stanley D. Petter, <i>Paducah.</i>
Rev. Wilfred B. Myll, <i>Owensboro.</i>	Mr. H. S. Dunning, <i>Owensboro.</i>

LEXINGTON

Ven. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Ashland.</i>	Mr. Henry T. Soaper, <i>Harrodsburg.</i>
Rev. Allen Person, <i>Fort Thomas.</i>	Mr. E. L. McDonald, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. John W. Mulder, D.D., ²⁷ <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. Clinton M. Harbison,* <i>Lexington.</i>
Ven. Franklin Davis, D.D., <i>Danville.</i>	Mr. Elmer P. Ware, <i>Covington.</i>

LONG ISLAND

Rev. William R. Watson, <i>Bay Shore.</i>	Hon. Edward A. Richards, ²⁸ <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Rev. Hubert S. Wood, <i>Flushing.</i>	Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Rev. Arthur R. Cummings, ²⁹ <i>Richmond Hill.</i>	Mr. Frank Gulden, ³⁰ <i>Islip</i>

LOS ANGELES

Rev. George Davidson, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., <i>San Diego.</i>	Mr. H. Ivor Thomas, <i>Pasadena.</i>
Very Rev. F. Eric Bloy, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. William A. Holt, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. Douglas Stuart, <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. St. Elmo L. Coombs, <i>Pasadena</i>

LOUISIANA

Rev. Edward F. Hayward, <i>Monroe.</i>	Warren Kearney, D.C.L., <i>New Orleans.</i>
Rev. Donald H. Wattle, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. J. Hereford Percy, <i>Baton Rouge.</i>
Rev. Girault M. Jones, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Henry W. Palfrey, <i>Alexandria.</i>
Very-Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Harvey Lee Marcoux, ³¹ <i>New Orleans.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁷ Rev. Harold C. Williams took the place of Dr. Mulder 10th day.²⁸ Mr. Cummings took his seat 2nd day.²⁹ Judge Richards took his seat 2nd day.³⁰ Mr. Fred D. Yates took the place of Mr. Gulden 5th day.³¹ Mr. Marcoux took his seat 2nd day.

MAINE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Powel M. Dawley, Ph.D., <i>Portland.</i>	Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, <i>Brunswick.</i>
Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. R. Hallowell Gardiner, <i>Gardiner.</i>
Rev. Tom G. Akeley, <i>Gardiner.</i>	Mr. John C. Arnold, <i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. Charles A. Clough, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Scribner, Jr., <i>Portland.</i>

MARYLAND

Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. James A. Latane, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Philip J. Jensen, D.D., <i>Owings Mills.</i>	Mr. Garner W. Denmead, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Richard T. Loring, <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Henry S. T. White, <i>Baltimore.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Phillips E. Osgood, D.D., L.H.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. Lispenard B. Phister, <i>Boston.</i>
Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby, <i>Brookline.</i>	Mr. Clarence H. Poor, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. Whitney Hale, <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Edward O. Proctor, <i>Newton Center.</i>

MICHIGAN

Rev. Charles H. Cadigan, <i>Bloomfield Hills.</i>	Mr. William T. Barbour, ²² <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor.</i>	Mr. John C. Spaulding, <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. Henry S. Booth, <i>Bloomfield Hills.</i>
Rev. Warner L. Forsyth, <i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. John R. Watkins, ²³ <i>Detroit.</i>

MILWAUKEE

Rev. Francis J. Bloodgood, D.D., <i>Madison.</i>	Charles M. Morris, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Kenosha.</i>	Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Malcolm D. Maynard, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Herbert N. Laffin, D.C.L., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Howard T. Foulkes, <i>Milwaukee.</i>

²² Mr. Clarence W. Wilson took the place of Mr. Barbour 3rd day.

²³ Mr. William T. Barbour took the place of Mr. Watkins 6th day.

MINNESOTA	
<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Monroe Bailie,	Mr. David E. Bronson,
<i>Red Wing.</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>
Very Rev. Charles P. Deems, D.D.,	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr.,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>St. Paul.</i>
Rev. John S. Higgins,	Mr. William B. Webb, Sr.,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>Wabasha.</i>
Rev. E. Croft Gear, S.T.D.,	Mr. G. A. N. King,
<i>Minneapolis.</i>	<i>Minneapolis.</i>
MISSISSIPPI	
Rev. E. Lucien Malone,	Mr. D. S. Wheatley,
<i>Clarksdale.</i>	<i>Greenwood.</i>
Rev. Cecil B. Jones,	Mr. P. T. LaGrone, ²⁷
<i>Meridian.</i>	<i>Greenville.</i>
Rev. Van F. Garrett,	Capt. T. H. Shields,
<i>Greenville.</i>	<i>Jackson.</i>
Rev. E. R. Jones,	Mr. F. R. Hawkins,
<i>Yazoo City.</i>	<i>Winona.</i>
MISSOURI	
Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D.,	Mr. Alvan J. Goodbar,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Wilbur D. Ruggles, ²⁴	Mr. C. L. Brewer,
<i>Kirkwood.</i>	<i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D.,	Paul E. Rutledge, M.D., ²⁸
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>Kirkwood.</i>
Rev. Clifford L. Stanley, Th.D.,	Mr. J. Maver Feehan,
<i>St. Louis.</i>	<i>St. Louis.</i>
MONTANA	
Rev. Frank A. Squires,	Mr. Lloyd G. Comley, ²⁹
<i>Malta.</i>	<i>Deer Lodge.</i>
Rev. Norman Landon Foote,*	Mr. J. C. Whitham,*
<i>Virginia City.</i>	<i>Bozeman.</i>
Rev. Henry Lewis Ewan,	Mr. R. J. Cottrell,*
<i>Billings.</i>	<i>Great Falls.</i>
Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson,	Dr. Francis Thompson,*
<i>Helena.</i>	<i>Butte.</i>
NEBRASKA	
Rev. H. C. Alden,	Mr. Paul F. Good,
<i>Norfolk.</i>	<i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. Eric B. Asboe, ²⁵	Mr. Sterling F. Mutz,
<i>York.</i>	<i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. Robert D. Crawford, D.D., ²⁶	Mr. Robert D. Neely,
<i>Omaha.</i>	<i>Omaha.</i>
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell,	Hon. Robin R. Reid,
<i>Lincoln.</i>	<i>Lincoln.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁴ Mr. Ruggles took his seat 3rd day.

²⁵ Mr. Asboe took his seat 3rd day.

²⁶ Dr. Crawford took his seat 3rd day.

²⁷ Mr. LaGrone took his seat 2nd day.

²⁸ Dr. Rutledge took his seat 4th day.

²⁹ Mr. Comley took his seat 3rd day.

NEWARK

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D., <i>Newark.</i>	Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, <i>Maywood.</i>
Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Henry T. Stetson, <i>West Orange.</i>
Ven. William O. Leslie, Jr., <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Austin S. Murray, <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Lane W. Barton, <i>East Orange.</i>	Mr. Henry Young, <i>Newark.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rev. Robert Hayes Dunn, <i>Portsmouth.</i>	Mr. John R. Spring, <i>Nashua.</i>
Rev. Bernard Nathaniel Lovgren, ⁴⁰ <i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Harold K. Davison, <i>Woodsville.</i>
Rev. A. Reamer Kline, <i>Nashua.</i>	Mr. John R. McLane, ⁴¹ <i>Manchester.</i>
Rev. Sheafe Walker, <i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Russell E. Eckloff, <i>Berlin.</i>

NEW JERSEY

Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Mr. Allen B. McGowan, <i>Trenton.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, <i>Plainfield.</i>	Hon. Frederic M. P. Pearse, <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Fred P. Sutton, <i>Westville.</i>	Mr. Bradford B. Locke, <i>Princeton.</i>
Very Rev. Frederic M. Adams, <i>Trenton.</i>	Hon. Clark McK. Whittemore, ⁴² <i>Elizabeth.</i>

NEW YORK

Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Rear Admiral R. R. Belknap, U.S.N., Ret. <i>New York.</i>
Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Hon. A. N. Hand, <i>New York.</i>
Rev. J. H. Price, <i>Scarsdale.</i>	Mr. C. G. Michalis, <i>New York.</i>
Rev. J. H. R. Ray, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. E. K. Warren, <i>New York.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. David W. Yates, <i>Durham.</i>	Mr. Kemp D. Battle, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>
Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., <i>Walnut Cove.</i>	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, <i>Raleigh.</i>
Rev. M. George Henry, <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. J. H. Cutter, ⁴³ <i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. William J. Gordon, <i>Spray.</i>	Mr. Hobert T. Steele, ⁴⁴ <i>Burlington.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴⁰ Mr. Lovgren took his seat 3rd day.

⁴¹ Mr. McLane took his seat 5th day.

⁴² Judge Whittemore took his seat 2nd day.

⁴³ Mr. Graham H. Andrews took the place of Mr. Cutter 4th day.

⁴⁴ Mr. Steele took his seat 2nd day.

<i>Clerical</i>	NORTHERN INDIANA	<i>Lay</i>
Ven. J. McNeal Wheatley, <i>Fort Wayne.</i>		Major James H. Haberly, ⁴⁶ <i>Fort Wayne.</i>
Rev. Peter Langendorff, <i>Hammond.</i>		Mr. Frank H. Whitmore, <i>East Chicago.</i>
Rev. Don H. Copeland, <i>South Bend.</i>		Mr. Milton Latta, ⁴⁷ <i>Goshen.</i>
Rev. Harold G. Kappes, <i>South Bend.</i>		Mr. Arthur L. May, ⁴⁸ <i>South Bend.</i>
	NORTHERN MICHIGAN	
Rev. George C. Weiser, D.D.S., <i>Iron Mountain.</i>		Mr. W. C. Douglass, ⁴⁹ <i>Houghton.</i>
Rev. John G. Carlton, <i>Marquette.</i>		Mr. F. L. VanOrden, ⁵⁰ <i>Houghton.</i>
Rev. C. G. Ziegler, <i>Ishpeming.</i>		Mr. H. S. Temple, <i>Marquette.</i>
Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., <i>Negaunee.</i>		Mr. S. B. Miller, <i>Marquette.</i>
	OHIO	
Rev. John R. Stalker, D.D., <i>Massillon.</i>		William G. Mather, LL.D., ^{51, 52} <i>Cleveland.</i>
Very Rev. Chester B. Emerson, D.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>		Mr. Laurence H. Norton, <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. Andrew S. Gill, <i>Cleveland.</i>		Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, ⁵³ <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., ⁴⁵ <i>Akron.</i>		Richard Inglis, LL.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>
	OKLAHOMA	
Rev. Edward H. Eckel, Jr., <i>Tulsa.</i>		Mr. Rush Greenslade, ⁵⁴ <i>Tulsa.</i>
Very Rev. James Mills, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>		C. W. Tomlinson, Ph.D., <i>Ardmore.</i>
Rev. George H. Quarterman, <i>Ardmore.</i>		The Hon. James B. Diggs, <i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Samuel U. J. Peard, <i>Okmulgee.</i>		Col. T. D. Harris, ⁵⁵ <i>Ponca City.</i>
	OLYMPIA	
Rev. Lewis J. Bailey, <i>Seattle.</i>		Mr. Edward F. Colcock, <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Elmer B. Christie, <i>Seattle.</i>		Mr. Thomas F. Gleed,* <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Charles E. Cotton, <i>Longview.</i>		Mr. Ivan L. Hyland,* <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Harold E. Cooper, <i>Snohomish.</i>		Mr. James E. Macpherson, <i>Tacoma.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴⁵ The Ven. B. B. Comer Lile took the place of Dr. Tunks 3rd day only.

⁴⁶ Major Haberly took his seat 4th day.

⁴⁷ Mr. Edgar A. Lehman took the place of Mr. Latta 4th day.

⁴⁸ Mr. F. B. Lewis took the place of Mr. May 4th day.

⁴⁹ Mr. Douglass took his seat 3rd day.

⁵⁰ Mr. VanOrden took his seat 3rd day.

⁵¹ Dr. Mather took his seat 2nd day.

⁵² Mr. John W. Ford took the place of Dr. Mather 3rd day only.

⁵³ Mr. Harvey Firestone, Jr., took the place of Mr. Cowin 3rd day only.

⁵⁴ Mr. Almond D. Cochran took the place of Mr. Greenslade 3rd day.

⁵⁵ Col. Harris took his seat 2nd day.

OREGON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Lansing E. Kempton, ⁵⁶ <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Dean Vincent, <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Richard Flagg Ayres, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Bernard F. Young, <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Edwin William Hughes, <i>Astoria.</i>	Mr. O. J. Gould, <i>Medford.</i>
Rev. Herald G. Gardner, ⁵⁷ <i>Medford.</i>	Mr. John Vassie,* <i>Portland.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Charles E. Eder, D.D., <i>Mt. Airy.</i>	Mr. Spencer Ervin, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., <i>Norristown.</i>	Mr. Samuel F. Houston, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. E. Frank Salmon, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Reed A. Morgan, <i>Roxborough.</i>
Rev. Chauncey E. Snowden, <i>Overbrook.</i>	Lt. Col. Louis B. Runk, <i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, 2nd, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. John A. Lathwood, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Bernard C. Newman, <i>Uniontown.</i>	Mr. Ernest H. McKinley, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. William Porkess, D.D., <i>Wilksburg.</i>	Mr. John H. B. Phillips, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Louis M. Hirshson, ⁵⁸ <i>Sewickley.</i>	Mr. Clifford G. Dunnells, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>

QUINCY

Rev. Channing F. Savage, ⁵⁹ <i>Moline.</i>	Mr. Charles C. Carter, <i>Rock Island.</i>
Rev. John K. Putt, D.D., <i>Griggsville.</i>	Mr. J. Keith Hunter, <i>Rock Island.</i>
Rev. John N. Taylor, <i>Galesburg.</i>	Mr. Bernard E. Wrigley,* <i>Peoria.</i>
Very Rev. Carl A. G. Heiligstedt, <i>Quincy.</i>	Mr. Alex Loughin, <i>Hillsdale.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. John B. Lyte, <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. John Nicholas Brown, ⁶⁰ <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Clarence H. Horner, <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Joseph G. Henshaw, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, Litt.D., <i>Bristol.</i>	Mr. Charles R. Haslam, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Irving A. Evans, <i>West Barrington.</i>	Mr. Arthur B. Lisle, ⁶¹ <i>East Greenwich.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁵⁶ The Rev. Reginald T. T. Hicks took the place of Mr. Kempton 3rd day.⁵⁷ The Rev. George R. Turney took the place of Mr. Gardner 3rd day.⁵⁸ The Rev. Thomas H. Carson took the place of Mr. Hirshson 8th day.⁵⁹ Mr. Savage took his seat 4th day.⁶⁰ Mr. Brown took his seat 4th day.⁶¹ Mr. Lisle took his seat 2nd day.

ROCHESTER

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. H. H. Hassinger,		Mr. Harper Sibley,	
	<i>Geneva.</i>		<i>Rochester.⁸</i>
Rev. George E. Norton, S.T.D.,		Pres. J. M. Potter, Ph.D., ⁶⁴	
	<i>Rochester.</i>		<i>Geneva.</i>
Rev. W. C. Compton, S.T.D.,		Mr. R. S. Bloomer,	
	<i>Rochester.</i>		<i>Newark.</i>
Rev. S. H. Edsall, S.T.D.,		Mr. Joseph W. McConnell, ⁶⁵	
	<i>Geneva.</i>		<i>Rochester.</i>

SACRAMENTO

Ven. Rex A. Barron,*		Mr. Roe M. Barrett,*	
	<i>Sacramento.</i>		<i>Santa Rosa.</i>
Rev. A. W. Farlander,		Mr. Walter E. Finch,*	
	<i>Santa Rosa.</i>		<i>Sacramento.</i>
Rev. Carl N. Tamblyn,		Mr. George A. Murphy,*	
	<i>Marysville.</i>		<i>Petaluma.</i>
Rev. Herndon C. Ray,**		Mr. J. Leonardi,*	
	<i>Vallejo.</i>		<i>Placerville.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Henry D. Bull,		Mr. B. Allston Moore, ⁶⁶	
	<i>Georgetown.</i>		<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Sumner Guerry,		W. W. Ball, Ph.D.,*	
	<i>Charleston.</i>		<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Harold Thomas,		Mr. Mark Reynolds, Jr.,	
	<i>Charleston.</i>		<i>Sumter.</i>
Rev. W. S. Poynor,		Col. Nathaniel B. Barnwell,	
	<i>Florence.</i>		<i>Charleston.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. Martin Julius Bram,		Mr. Sydney G. Gray,	
	<i>Tampa.</i>		<i>Sanford.</i>
Rev. William Francis Moses,		Mr. W. E. Tylander,	
	<i>Lakeland.</i>		<i>Fort Pierce.</i>
Rev. William Loftin Hargrave,		Mr. Charles M. Gray,	
	<i>Fort Pierce.</i>		<i>St. Petersburg.</i>
Rev. John Edwin Culmer,		Hon. T. Picton Warlow,	
	<i>Miami.</i>		<i>Orlando.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

Rev. F. B. Atkinson,		Mr. F. O. Schoedinger,	
	<i>Cincinnati.</i>		<i>Columbus.</i>
Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., ⁶⁷		Mr. Walter S. Rowe,	
	<i>Cincinnati.</i>		<i>Hamilton.</i>
Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.,		Hon. Rober R. Nevin,	
	<i>Columbus.</i>		<i>Dayton.</i>
Rev. Francis J. Moore,		Mr. George K. Smith,	
	<i>Cincinnati.</i>		<i>Columbus.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁶² The Rev. Charles A. Homan took the place of Mr. Ray 3rd day.⁶³ Dr. Burroughs took his seat 2nd day.⁶⁴ President Potter took his seat 3rd day.⁶⁵ Mr. McConnell took his seat 3rd day. Mr. George D. Whedon took the place of Mr. McConnell 6th Day.⁶⁶ Mr. Moore took his seat 3rd day.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA			
<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. Norvell E. Wicker,	<i>Danville.</i>	Col. James Mann,	<i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. George P. Gunn,	<i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. C. W. Grandy,	<i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. J. K. M. Lee,	<i>Newport News.</i>	Mr. H. McR. Pinner,	<i>Suffolk.</i>
Rev. Moultrie Guerry,	<i>Norfolk.</i>	Mason Romaine, M.D.,	<i>Petersburg.</i>
SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA			
Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, D.D.,	<i>Roanoke.</i>	Mr. James A. Waller, Jr.,	<i>Blacksburg.</i>
Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D.,	<i>Lynchburg.</i>	Mr. C. Francis Cocke,* ⁷⁰	<i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D.,	<i>Lynchburg.</i>	Mr. Robert Whitehead,	<i>Lovings-ton.</i>
Rev. Devall L. Gwathmey, D.D.,	<i>Wytheville.</i>	Mr. John M. Goldsmith,	<i>Radford.</i>
SPRINGFIELD			
Rev. George W. Ridgeway,	<i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Pascal E. Hatch,* ⁷¹	<i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Marsden E. Whitford,	<i>Alton.</i>	Dr. Howard S. Layman,	<i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Edson P. Sheppard, ⁶⁷	<i>Danville.</i>	Mr. C. M. Hathaway,	<i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. F. S. Arvedson,* ⁶⁸	<i>Pekin.</i>	Prof. Abner R. Knight,	<i>Urhana.</i>
TENNESSEE			
Rev. Canon James R. Sharp,	<i>Nashville.</i>	Mr. Edmund Orgill, ⁷²	<i>Memphis.</i>
Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., ⁶⁹	<i>Chattanooga.</i>	Mr. Z. C. Patten,	<i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D.,	<i>Nashville.</i>	Mr. S. Bartow Strang, ⁷³	<i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D.,	<i>Memphis.</i>	Mr. Douglas M. Wright,	<i>Nashville.</i>
TEXAS			
Rev. J. W. E. Airey,	<i>Houston.</i>	William J. Battle, Ph.D., LL.D.,	<i>Austin.</i>
Rev. F. Percy Goddard,	<i>Marlin.</i>	Hon. J. Lee Dittert,	<i>Bellville.</i>
Rev. Joseph B. Dobbins,	<i>Temple.</i>	Mr. George D. Wilson,	<i>Houston.</i>
Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr.,	<i>Port Arthur.</i>	Mr. Bert C. Steves,	<i>Bay City.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁶⁷ Mr. Sheppard took his seat 3rd day.

⁶⁸ The Rev. Herbert L. Miller took the place of Mr. Arvedson 3rd day.

⁶⁹ Dr. Sparkman took his seat 2nd day.

⁷⁰ Mr. Marion A. Smythe took the place of Mr. Cocke 3rd day.

⁷¹ Mr. Ernest Wilson took the place of Mr. Hatch 3rd day.

⁷² Mr. Orgill took his seat 3rd day.

⁷³ Mr. Charles M. Seymour, Sr., took the place of Mr. Orgill 10th day.

⁷⁴ Mr. Strang took his seat 2nd day.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Louis C. Melcher, <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. H. A. Ligon, <i>Spartanburg.</i>
Rev. William S. Lea, <i>Spartanburg.</i>	Mr. Frank P. Henderson, <i>Aiken.</i>
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, D.D., ⁷⁴ <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. William M. Perry, ⁷⁶ <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. Charles M. Seymour, Jr., <i>Aiken.</i>	Mr. J. Ernest Boatwright, <i>Monetta.</i>

VERMONT

Rev. Frank Jacob Knapp, <i>Montpelier.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Thayer, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Charles S. Martin, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Flynn G. Austin, <i>Cornwall.</i>
Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Rutland.</i>	Pres. John S. Millis, Ph.D., LL.D., <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Herbert Hawkins, <i>Windsor.</i>	Mr. D. Bobb Slattery, <i>Montpelier.</i>

VIRGINIA

Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Dean Ivey F. Lewis, Ph.D., <i>University.</i>
Very Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., D.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	Mr. John B. Minor, <i>Richmond.</i>
Rev. Beverley Munford Boyd, <i>Richmond.</i>	Hon. George L. Browning, LL.D., <i>Orange.</i>
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, <i>Charlottesville.</i>	Mr. W. Frank Powers, ⁷⁵ <i>Richmond.</i>

WASHINGTON

Rev. Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Thomas E. Robertson, <i>Chevy Chase.</i>
Rev. Clyde Brown, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. F. Bland Tucker, <i>Washington.</i>	W. Sinclair Bowen, M.D., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Charles F. Wilson, <i>Washington.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Hon. William G. Holt,* <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Earle B. Jewell, Sc.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Benjamin C. Howard, ⁷⁷ <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Richard M. Trelease, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Henry Burr, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Charles R. Tyner, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. C. J. Patterson, <i>Kansas City.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁷⁴ Dr. Taylor took his seat 5th day.⁷⁵ Mr. Perry took his seat 3rd day.⁷⁶ Mr. Blake T. Newton took the place of Mr. Powers 3rd day.⁷⁷ Mr. Wilbur A. Cochel took the place of Mr. Howard 3rd day.

WEST TEXAS

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Samuel Orr Capers, ⁷⁸ <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Albert Steves, Jr., ⁸¹ <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. William T. Sherwood, <i>Brownsville.</i>	Mr. Eric Beecroft, <i>Uvalde.</i>
Rev. Herbert B. Morris, <i>Harlingen.</i>	Mr. Frank M. Gillespie, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. Robert M. Allen, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Andrew Dilworth, <i>San Antonio.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Jennings W. Hobson, ⁷⁹ <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. Robert L. Archer, ⁸⁰ <i>Huntington.</i>
Rev. S. Roger Tyler, L.L.D., <i>Huntington.</i>	Mr. B. Randolph Bias, ⁸² <i>Williamson.</i>
Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Robert Lee Boyd, <i>Wheeling.</i>
Rev. H. Carlton Fox, <i>Clarksburg.</i>	Mr. R. Paul Holland, <i>Logan.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Fitchburg.</i>	Mr. Frank E. Punderson, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Richard G. Preston, <i>Worcester.</i>	Mr. Albert W. Rice, <i>Worcester.</i>
Rev. Ralph H. Hayden, <i>Pittsfield.</i>	Hon. Sidney E. Bell, <i>Leominster.</i>
Rev. Edmund R. Laine, <i>Stockbridge.</i>	Mr. H. Craigin Bartlett, <i>Webster.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. Donald V. Carey, ⁸⁰ <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Norman A. Lilly, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. William A. Simms, <i>Battle Creek.</i>	Mr. Chester C. Wells, <i>Muskegon.</i>
Very Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Bernard B. Fallon, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. A. Gordon Fowkes, D.D., <i>Kalamazoo.</i>	Mr. Craig W. Brooks, <i>Marshall.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Very Rev. Joseph Groves, <i>Olean.</i>	Mr. Henry Adsit Bull, <i>Hamburg.</i>
Very Rev. James Cosbey, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. George T. Ballachey, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. Charles D. Broughton, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. John W. Sanborn, ⁸⁴ <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. Frank S. Patterson, <i>Williamsville.</i>	Mr. John K. Walker, <i>Buffalo.</i>

⁷⁸ Mr. Capers took his seat 2nd day.⁷⁹ Mr. Hobson took his seat 3rd day.⁸⁰ Mr. Carey took his seat 2nd day.⁸¹ Mr. Steves took his seat 4th day.⁸² Mr. Archer took his seat 3rd day.⁸³ Mr. A. S. Wilson took the place of Mr. Bias 10th day.⁸⁴ Mr. Sanborn took his seat 3rd day.

NORTH DAKOTA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Fred C. H. Wild,	<i>Valley City.</i>	Mr. F. E. Cobb, <i>Jamestown.</i>

NORTH TEXAS

Rev. Robert J. Snell,	<i>Big Spring.</i>	Mr. William Hutchinson, <i>Coleman.</i>
-----------------------	--------------------	--

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Ven. Robert Wayne Jackson,*	<i>Cristobal.</i>	Mr. Herbert Evans,* <i>Balboa Heights.</i>
-----------------------------	-------------------	---

PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

Rev. Canon J. A. Swinson,**	<i>St. Thomas, V. I.</i>	Commander Hardwood Hull,* <i>Santurce, P. R.</i>
-----------------------------	--------------------------	---

SALINA

Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr.,	<i>Wakeeney.</i>	Mr. A. R. Buzick, <i>Salina.</i>
---------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------

SAN JOAQUIN

Rev. George Foster Pratt,	<i>Stockton.</i>	Mr. Ben Johnson,* <i>Sonora.</i>
---------------------------	------------------	-------------------------------------

SOUTH DAKOTA

Rev. Paul H. Barbour, D.D.,	<i>Mission.</i>	Mr. Irving M. Mumford,** <i>Howard.</i>
-----------------------------	-----------------	--

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

Rev. Charles H. C. Sergel,	<i>Tucson.</i>	Mr. David M. Driver,* <i>Hendrix Campus, Ark.</i>
----------------------------	----------------	--

SPOKANE

Very Rev. Chas. E. McAllister, D.D., Litt.D.,	<i>Spokane.</i>	Mr. George F. Jewett,** <i>Spokane.</i>
--	-----------------	--

UTAH

Ven. William F. Bulkley, D.D.,	<i>Salt Lake City.</i>	Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, <i>Salt Lake City.</i>
--------------------------------	------------------------	---

WESTERN NEBRASKA

Rev. Edward C. Rorke,	<i>Grand Island.</i>	Mr. Carl Weaver,** <i>Scottsbluff.</i>
-----------------------	----------------------	---

* Indicates non-attendance.

** Canon Swinson took his seat 3rd day.

** Mr. Mumford took his seat 2nd day.

** Mr. Jewett took his seat 3rd day.

** Mr. Floyd H. Eldredge took the place of Mr. Weaver 3rd day.

WYOMING

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Ven. Dudley B. McNeil, <i>Evanston.</i>	Mr. G. R. McConnell, <i>Laramie.</i>

ANKING

Rev. Newton Chiang,
New York, N. Y.

SHANGHAI

Rev. Francis A. Cox, D.D.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

HANKOW

Rev. Claude L. Pickens, Jr., <i>Pelham, New York.</i>	Mr. E. P. Miller, <i>New York, N. Y.</i>
--	---

HAITI

Very Rev. George E. Benedict, D.D.* <i>Port-au-Prince.</i>	Mr. André Turnier,* <i>Port-au-Prince.</i>
--	---

LIBERIA

Rev. Harvey A. Simmonds,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Rev. Edward G. Mullen,
Florence, Alabama.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Everett Pepperel Smith, D.D., <i>Providence, Rhode Island.</i>	Mr. Paul B. Anderson, <i>New York, N. Y.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1943.

This being the day designated by the Presiding Bishop for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church, Cleveland, Ohio.

At 10:35 A.M., the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in Prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats: (See list on preceding pages.)

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The following Tellers were appointed:

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, of Upper South Carolina.
Rev. William A. Simms, of Western Michigan.
Rev. James Cosbey, of Western New York.
Rev. Herald G. Gardner, of Oregon.
Rev. Herbert Hawkins, of Vermont.
Dr. J. D. Denney, of Harrisburg.
R. H. Sherwood, of Indianapolis.
William A. Holt, of Los Angeles.
E. L. McDonald, of Lexington.

Nominations were received as follows:

Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island, nominated the Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., of New York.

The Rev. A. W. Farlander, of Sacramento, nominated the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., of West Missouri.

The Very Rev. C. E. McAllister, D.D., of Spokane, nominated the Rev. Phillips E. Osgood, D.D., of Massachusetts.

Mr. James A. Latane, of Maryland, nominated the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.

The above nominations were seconded by various Deputies.

There being no further nominations, it was, on motion, voted that nominations be closed. The Deputies cast their ballots, and the Tellers made the following report:

The tellers for the ballot for Presiding Officer of this House report that the total number of ballots cast was 525. Necessary for choice 263:

The Rev. Dr. Osgood.....	227
Dean Sprouse	186
The Rev. Dr. Fleming.....	73
The Rev. Dr. Fenn.....	39

The Rev. Dr. Fenn asked permission of the House to withdraw his name, which was granted.

The Deputies were asked to cast their second ballots for the remaining names, and the ballots being cast the Tellers presented the following report:

Total votes cast.....	521
Necessary for choice.....	261
The Rev. Dr. Osgood.....	264
Dean Sprouse	241
The Rev. Dr. Fleming.....	16

The Rev. Dr. Osgood was therefore declared elected as President of the House. The Secretary appointed a committee of Dean Sprouse and the Rev. Dr. Fleming to escort the new President to the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. Osgood addressed the House, accepting his election as President.

The next order of business was the election of a Secretary.

The Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D.D., of Colorado, nominated the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., of Bethlehem, as Secretary. There being no further nominations the President was asked to cast one ballot for Dr. Clark, which he did, and declared him unanimously elected.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, and Mrs. J. L. Lally, of Long Island, as Assistant Secretaries.

The President appointed Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, as Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Mr. McCook of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution on the organization of the House:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one Layman, be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. Phillips E. Osgood, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed as such Committee, the Rev. Harold E. Sawyer, of Central New York, and Z. C. Patten, of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 1.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

OCTOBER 2, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization with the Presiding Bishop in the chair and with the election of the Bishop of Massachusetts as Vice-Chairman and with the election of the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Mr. McCook of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented Report No. 1, as follows; and all the resolutions therein were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That this House shall hold a session this afternoon from 2:45 o'clock to 4:30 o'clock, or until its agenda for the day has been completed.

2. *Resolved*, That until further ordered, this House shall hold two daily sessions (Sundays excepted) from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., and from 2:30 P.M. to 5:15 P.M.

3. *Resolved*, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, a Messenger, a Door Keeper, and such assistants as may be needed to serve during this Convention.

4. *Resolved*, That the President shall appoint at this time the standing committees of this House; and that such committees shall organize, report their organizations, and begin their deliberations so soon as practicable.

5. *Resolved*, That in order to expedite the work of the committees, such printed reports of Joint Committees and Commissions as are to be presented first in this House, shall be presented by title by the Secretary of this House at this afternoon's session, and referred forthwith to the appropriation committees of this House or placed on the Calendar (where there is no appropriate committee), and that the deputies be requested likewise to present by title at this afternoon's session, for reference to

committees, any resolutions, memorials and petitions which may be ready for presentation.

The Chair appointed the following:

Sergeant-at-Arms: Walter S. Rowe, of Southern Ohio.

Messenger: H. S. Temple, of Northern Michigan.

Door Keeper: J. Sullivan Bond, of Georgia.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the committees of this House, appointed by the President, as follows:

1. ON CANONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, <i>Tennessee.</i>	4.	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, <i>North Carolina.</i>
4.	Rev. Donald H. Wattley, <i>Louisiana.</i>	3.	Mr. John B. Minor, <i>Virginia.</i>
7.	Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	1.	Mr. Lispenard B. Phister, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
2.	Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	5.	Charles M. Morris, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
5.	Rev. Carl G. Ziegler, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	8.	Mr. Dean Vincent, <i>Oregon.</i>
		6.	Mr. Robert D. Neeley, <i>Nebraska.</i>
		3.	Mr. T. E. Robertson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
		3.	Mr. Edward W. Warren, <i>Bethlehem.</i>

2. ON AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, <i>Southern Ohio.</i>	3.	Col. James Mann, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
6.	Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D.D., <i>Colorado.</i>	4.	Judge M. M. Baldwin, <i>Alabama.</i>
3.	Rev. Chauncey E. Snowden, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	4.	Mr. Edgar E. Pomeroy, <i>Atlanta.</i>
8.	Very Rev. Charles E. McAllister, D.D. <i>Spokane.</i>	2.	Hon. F. M. P. Pearce, <i>New Jersey.</i>
7.	Rev. Edward H. Eckel, Jr., <i>Oklahoma.</i>	7.	Hon. William G. Holt, <i>West Missouri.</i>
		4.	Mr. J. A. Steze, <i>Georgia.</i>
		1.	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
		5.	Mr. William W. Hammond, <i>Indianapolis.</i>

3. ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Maryland.</i>	4.	Mr. Alexander Galt Robinson, <i>Kentucky.</i>
5.	Very Rev. C. A. G. Heligstedt, <i>Quincy.</i>	3.	Walter Hullihen, LL.D., D.C.L., <i>Delaware.</i>
6.	Rev. Le Roy S. Burroughs, <i>Iowa.</i>	7.	Mr. Rochester Haddaway, <i>Dallas.</i>
1.	Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., <i>Massachusetts.</i>	5.	Mr. J. S. Pitts, <i>Eau Claire.</i>
8.	Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., <i>California.</i>	2.	Col. R. R. Raymond, <i>Albany.</i>
3.	Very Rev. A. C. Zabriskie, S.T.D., D.D., <i>Virginia.</i>	2.	Pres. J. M. Potter, Ph.D., <i>Rochester.</i>
		1.	Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, <i>Maine.</i>

4. ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. R. H. Brooks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	8.	Mr. Dean Vincent, <i>Oregon.</i>
3.	Rev. J. K. M. Lee, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>	4.	Mr. Z. C. Patten, <i>Tennessee.</i>
6.	Very Rev. Charles P. Deems, D.D., <i>Minnesota.</i>	5.	Richard Inglis, LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
3.	Rev. Canon Paul S. Atkins, D.D., <i>Harrisburg.</i>	7.	Mr. B. C. Howard, <i>West Missouri.</i>
4.	Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, <i>Alabama.</i>	2.	Col. L. K. Lydecker, <i>Newark.</i>
1.	Rev. Edmund R. Laine, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	3.	Mr. Stanley V. Wood, <i>Bethlehem.</i>
		2.	Hon. F. M. P. Pearse, <i>New Jersey.</i>

5. ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Very Rev. J. W. Day, <i>Kansas.</i>	6.	Mr. G. A. N. King, <i>Minnesota.</i>
7.	Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	8.	Mr. S. G. Moon, <i>Idaho.</i>
4.	Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>	1.	Mr. F. W. Thayer, <i>Vermont.</i>
3.	Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick M. Boyer, <i>Central New York.</i>
7.	Rev. W. P. Witsell, D.D., <i>Arkansas.</i>	6.	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., <i>Minnesota.</i>
5.	Rev. Wm. B. Stoskopf, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>		
6.	Rev. James W. F. Carman, <i>Colorado.</i>		
4.	Rev. Louis C. Melcher, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>		

6. ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS

(4 members)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Anson T. McCook,
Chairman, | <i>Connecticut.</i> |
| 3. Col. James Mann, | <i>Southern Virginia.</i> |
| 2. Mr. Edward K. Warren, | <i>New York.</i> |
| 3. Mr. C. F. Wilson, | <i>Washington.</i> |

7. ON ADMISSIONS OF NEW DIOCESES

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| 2. | Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge,
<i>Central New York.</i> | 5. | Mr. Stewart A. Cushman,
<i>Chicago.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Newton Middleton,
<i>Florida.</i> | 5. | Dr. William G. Mather,
<i>Ohio.</i> |
| 7. | Very Rev. James Mills,
<i>Oklahoma.</i> | 8. | Mr. Ben Johnson,
<i>San Joaquin.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Earle B. Jewell,
<i>West Missouri.</i> | 5. | Hon. Robert R. Nevin,
<i>Southern Ohio.</i> |
| 1. | Very Rev. A. F. McKenny,
<i>Connecticut.</i> | 3. | Mr. Frank B. Mallett,
<i>Erie.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Gerald G. Moore,
<i>Dallas.</i> | 8. | Mr. G. F. Jewett,
<i>Spokane.</i> |
| 2. | Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger,
<i>Newark.</i> | | |

8. ON ELECTIONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 1. | Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D.,
<i>Western Massachusetts.</i> | 3. | Mr. Charles Francis Cocke,
<i>Southwestern Virginia.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D. D.,
<i>Southwestern Virginia.</i> | 6. | Mr. W. H. Gemmell,
<i>Duluth.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Harold E. Sawyer,
<i>Central New York.</i> | 3. | Mr. Lesley McCreath,
<i>Harrisburg.</i> |
| 5. | Very Rev. Frank V. Hoag,
<i>Eau Claire.</i> | 8. | Mr. A. G. McBride,
<i>Nevada.</i> |
| 4. | Ven. Francis M. Cooper,
<i>Lexington.</i> | 2. | Mr. Harper Sibley,
<i>Rochester.</i> |
| 7. | Very Rev. John W. Day,
<i>Kansas.</i> | 3. | Mr. Robert J. Forman,
<i>Delaware.</i> |
| 2. | Very Rev. G. E. Benedict, D.D.,
<i>Haiti.</i> | | |

9. ON EXPENSES

(To be made a Joint Committee in 1946)

(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer ex-officio but no vote)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| 5. | Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D.,
<i>Chicago.</i> | 4. | Capt. T. H. Shields,
<i>Mississippi.</i> |
| 5. | Mr. Herbert N. Lafin,
<i>Milwaukee.</i> | 2. | Mr. Frank Gulden,
<i>Long Island.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Arthur G. W. Pfaffko,
<i>Harrisburg.</i> | 1. | Mr. Tracy B. Lord,
<i>Connecticut.</i> |
| 8. | Rev. Richard F. Ayres,
<i>Oregon.</i> | 6. | Mr. Wm. W. Grant,
<i>Colorado.</i> |
| 8. | Very Rev. Charles E. Rice,
<i>Alaska.</i> | 7. | Dr. Harry W. Horn,
<i>Kansas.</i> |
| | | 1. | Mr. R. Hallowell Gardiner,
<i>Maine.</i> |
| | | 2. | Mr. Henry T. Statson,
<i>Newark.</i> |
| | | 3. | Mr. Dudley G. Roe,
<i>Easton.</i> |

10. ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| 5. | Rev. John K. Putt, D.D.,
<i>Quincy.</i> | 3. | Mr. John B. Minor,
<i>Virginia.</i> |
| 3. | Very Rev. H. R. Bennett, D.D.,
<i>Delaware.</i> | 2. | Mr. George T. Ballachey,
<i>Western New York.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. J. B. Lawrence,
<i>Georgia.</i> | 1. | Mr. John Nicholas Brown,
<i>Rhode Island.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Ralph H. Hayden,
<i>Western Massachusetts.</i> | 3. | Mr. John A. Lathwood,
<i>Pittsburgh.</i> |
| 6. | Ven. Dudley B. McNeil,
<i>Wyoming.</i> | 3. | Mr. B. Randolph Bias,
<i>West Virginia.</i> |
| 7. | Very Rev. Douglas Matthews,
<i>New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i> | | |
| 8. | Rev. George Davidson,
<i>Los Angeles.</i> | | |
| 4. | Very Rev. Wm. H. Nes, D.D.,
<i>Louisiana.</i> | | |

11. ON MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 4. | Rev. Custis Fletcher,
<i>Kentucky.</i> | 2. | Rear Admiral R. R. Belknap,
<i>New York.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Francis B. Wakefield,
<i>Florida.</i> | 3. | Mr. Frank B. Mallett,
<i>Erie.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. William Elwell,
<i>Fond du Lac.</i> | 8. | Mr. Colin M. Gair,
<i>Los Angeles.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Edward C. Rorke,
<i>Western Nebraska.</i> | 3. | Mr. R. P. Hutchinson,
<i>Bethlehem.</i> |
| 7. | Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr.,
<i>Salina.</i> | 5. | Major James H. Haberly,
<i>Northern Indiana.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield,
<i>Vermont.</i> | 6. | Mr. James H. Pershing,
<i>Colorado.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. H. H. Hassinger,
<i>Rochester.</i> | | |

12. ON MISSIONS

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| 4. | Rev. James B. Lawrence, D.D.,
<i>Georgia.</i> | 4. | Mr. William L. Balthis,
<i>Western North Carolina.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. Kenneth D. Martin,
<i>Milwaukee.</i> | 7. | Reginald Fisher, Ph.D.,
<i>New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i> |
| 7. | Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse,
S.T.D.,
<i>West Missouri.</i> | 8. | Mr. Sumner G. Moon,
<i>Idaho.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Robert S. Flockhart, D.D.,
<i>Connecticut.</i> | 4. | Mr. O. R. Singleton,
<i>Washington, D.C.</i> |
| 2. | Ven. W. O. Leslie, Jr.,
<i>Newark.</i> | 5. | Mr. Gysbert Van Steenwyk,
<i>Eau Claire.</i> |
| 6. | Rev. Paul H. Barbour, D.D.,
<i>South Dakota.</i> | 6. | Mr. Paul F. Good,
<i>Nebraska.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. George P. Gunn,
<i>Southern Virginia.</i> | | |

13. ON PRAYER BOOK

(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| 2. | Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D.,
<i>Newark.</i> | 6. | Mr. Sterling S. Mutz,
<i>Nebraska.</i> |
| 4. | Rev. Walter R. Noe,
<i>East Carolina.</i> | 7. | Dr. William J. Battle,
<i>Texas.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. William Burrows,
<i>Indianapolis.</i> | 8. | Mr. Clifton Kroll,
<i>California.</i> |
| 1. | Rev. Whitney Hale,
<i>Massachusetts.</i> | 3. | Mr. Samuel F. Houston,
<i>Pennsylvania.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D.,
<i>Long Island.</i> | 5. | Mr. John C. Spaulding,
<i>Michigan.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D.,
<i>Washington.</i> | 4. | Mr. Charles M. Gray,
<i>South Florida.</i> |
| 5. | Rev. John R. Stalker, D.D.,
<i>Ohio.</i> | | |

14. ON RURAL WORK

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| 4. | Rev. Henry D. Bull,
<i>South Carolina.</i> | 3. | Major Wm. Ray Baldwin,
<i>Easton.</i> |
| 2. | Rev. A. Abbott Hastings, D.D.,
<i>Albany.</i> | 4. | Mr. Henry T. Soaper,
<i>Lexington.</i> |
| 3. | Rev. Clyde Brown,
<i>Washington.</i> | 7. | Mr. Albert Steves, Jr.,
<i>Western Texas.</i> |

15. ON RULES OF ORDER

(6 members—including President)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | | | |
|--------------|---|----|--|
| | President—ex-officio, Chairman. | | |
| | Chairman of Committee on Despatch of Business as Vice-Chairman. | | |
| 3. | Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D.,
<i>Maryland.</i> | 4. | Mr. A. B. Andrews,
<i>North Carolina.</i> |
| 3. | Col. James Mann,
<i>Southern Virginia.</i> | 6. | Mr. I. M. Mumford,
<i>South Dakota.</i> |

16. ON SOCIAL SERVICE
(13 members—1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| 2. | Rev. George Edward Norton,
S.T.D.,
Rochester. | 3. | Mr. Reed A. Morgan,
Pennsylvania. |
| 6. | Rev. Harold C. Gosnell,
Nebraska. | 1. | Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills,
Maine. |
| 1. | Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby,
Massachusetts. | 7. | Dr. Paul E. Rutledge,
Missouri. |
| 5. | Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D.,
Western Michigan. | 8. | Mr. Walter B. Bakewell,
California. |
| 3. | Rev. F. Bland Tucker,
Washington. | 5. | Mr. Hamilton Roddis,
Fond du Lac. |
| 7. | Rev. Wilbur D. Ruggles,
Missouri. | 3. | Dr. Mason Romaine,
Southern Virginia. |
| | | 4. | Mr. H. V. Smedberg,
Western North Carolina. |

17. ON STATE OF THE CHURCH
(2 Deputies from Foreign Missionary District, and 1 from American Churches in Europe)
(2 from each Province) (1 from each Province)

- | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Clerical</i> | <i>Prov.</i> | <i>Lay</i> |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| 1. | Rev. F. S. Morehouse,
Connecticut. | 1. | Mr. John R. Spring,
New Hampshire. |
| 1. | Rev. Tom G. Akeley,
Maine. | 2. | Mr. Henry Adsit Bull,
Western New York. |
| 2. | Rev. Chauncy V. Kling, D.D.,
Albany. | 3. | Mr. Spencer Ervin,
Pennsylvania. |
| 2. | Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.,
New Jersey. | 4. | Mr. William C. Turpin, Jr.,
Atlanta. |
| 3. | Very Rev. Charles L. Atwater,
D.D.,
Easton. | 5. | Mr. Stewart A. Cushman,
Chicago. |
| 3. | Rev. William Porkess, D.D.,
Pittsburgh. | 6. | Mr. G. R. McConnell,
Wyoming. |
| 4. | Rev. Custis Fletcher,
Kentucky. | 7. | Mr. Henry Burr,
West Missouri. |
| 4. | Rev. D. C. Wright, Jr.,
Atlanta. | 8. | Mr. Edward F. Colcock,
Olympia. |
| 5. | Rev. A. Gordon Fowkes,
Western Michigan. | Foreign— | |
| 5. | Rev. F. C. St. Clair,
Fond du Lac. | Mr. E. P. Miller,
Hankow. | |
| 6. | Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson,
Montana. | | |
| 6. | Rev. David W. Thornberry, D.D.,
Duluth. | | |
| 7. | Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D.,
Missouri. | | |
| 7. | Rev. J. W. E. Airey,
Texas. | Foreign— | |
| 8. | Rev. A. W. Farlander,
Sacramento. | Rev. Francis A. Cox, D.D.,
Shanghai. | |
| 8. | Rev. Elmer B. Christie,
Olympia. | Amer. Ch. in Europe— | |
| | | Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D., | |

18. ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Robert D. Vinter, <i>Eau Claire.</i>	4.	Hon. T. E. Kilby, <i>Alabama.</i>
1.	Rev. F. J. Knapp, <i>Vermont.</i>	5.	Mr. C. M. Hathaway, <i>Springfield.</i>
7.	Rev. R. M. Trelease, <i>West Missouri.</i>	6.	Mr. F. Rodney Paine, <i>Duluth.</i>
3.	Rev. J. W. Hobson, <i>West Virginia.</i>	8.	Mr. Roe M. Barrett, <i>Sacramento.</i>
3.	Rev. B. N. Boyd, <i>Virginia.</i>	2.	Dr. Frank Moore, <i>Central New York.</i>
2.	Rev. Hubert Wood, <i>Long Island.</i>	6.	Mr. C. L. MacMullen, <i>Iowa.</i>
8.	Very Rev. F. E. Bloy, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>		

19. ON EVANGELISM
(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. William L. Hargrave, <i>South Florida.</i>	3.	Mr. W. Sinclair Bowen, <i>Washington.</i>
1.	Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	4.	Mr. Kemp D. Battle, <i>North Carolina.</i>
2.	Rev. Arthur R. Cummings, <i>Long Island.</i>	4.	Mr. B. Alliston Moore, <i>South Carolina.</i>
3.	Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	6.	Mr. C. M. Cochrane, <i>Iowa.</i>
5.	Rev. E. Ainger Powell, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	5.	Mr. Henry S. Booth, <i>Michigan.</i>
7.	Rev. R. J. Snell, <i>North Texas.</i>		
8.	Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, <i>California.</i>		
2.	Rev. J. H. R. Ray, D.D., <i>New York.</i>		

MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSE ON THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

Rev. Lane W. Barton, of Newark.
 Rev. Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D., of Washington.
 Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.
 Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines, of Kentucky.
 Rev. Clarence H. Horner, of Rhode Island.
 Very Rev. Powell M. Dawley, Ph.D., of Maine.
 Mr. Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey.
 Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., of Long Island.
 Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.
 Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.
 Mr. Sydney Garth Gray, of South Florida.
 Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, of Utah.
 Mr. Zeboin C. Patten, of Tennessee.
 Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago.

Mr. C. G. Michalis, of New York.
 Mr. Reed A. Morgan, of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. F. O. Schoedinger, Southern Ohio.
 Mr. Norman A. Lilly, Western Michigan.

The Secretary read the list of the Joint Committees and Commissions to report first to the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops to await Message on these reports from this House:

1. Appropriations by National Council in Domestic Field.
2. Architecture—Church Architecture and Allied Arts—Report received.
3. Church Debt—Referred to Committee on Expenses.
4. Church—Legal Title—Placed on the Calendar No. 3.
5. Church Schools and Colleges—Program of Religious Education for—Calendar No. 4.
6. City Mission Work—Calendar No. 5.
7. Expenses—House of Deputies—Calendar No. 6.
8. General Convention—Financing of—To Committee on Expenses.
9. General Convention—Structure and Organization of—Calendar No. 7.
10. Historical Magazine—To Committee on Expenses.
11. Historical Society—To Committee on Expenses.
12. Hymnal—To Committee on Expenses.
13. Laymen's League—Aid in Organization of—Calendar No. 11.
14. Matrimony—Holy—To Committee on Canons.
15. Music—Church—Calendar No. 12.
16. Pension Fund—Church—Calendar No. 13.
17. Prayer Book—Custodian of Standard—Calendar No. 14.
18. Recorder of Ordinations—Calendar No. 15.
19. Rural Work—Calendar No. 16.
20. Social Insurance for Lay Employees—Calendar No. 17.
21. State of the Church—Calendar No. 18.
22. Strategy and Policy—Resolution No. 1, referred to Committee on Program and Budget; Resolutions Nos. 13 and 13-a, referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; resolutions Nos. 15 to 19, referred to Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems; balance put on Calendar No. 19.
23. Treasurer of General Convention—To Committee on Expenses.
24. Constitution and Canons—Joint Committee to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Number the Constitution and Canons of this Church—To Committee on Canons.

The Secretary reported that he had complied with the provisions of Canon 1, Section I (d), in sending to every Diocese and Missionary District the proposed amendments to the Constitution, and presented registered receipts.

The above report was received.

The Secretary presented evidence that he had complied with Canon 4, Section 6(a), in sending to the Presidents of the eight Provinces list of appropriations made by the National Council for the year 1942 for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province, and presented receipts from all the Presidents.

The above report was received.

The Secretary presented evidence that the provisions of Canon 5, Section 2, had been complied with, and presented reports from every Diocese and all but three Missionary Jurisdictions, from two of which no mail can be received.

The above report was received.

A representative from the Brotherhood of St. Andrew made a short statement, announcing that the Brotherhood is Sixty years old this year.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

OCTOBER 3, 1943.

Joint Session held all day to receive the report of the National Council on its Program and Budget for the coming trienium.

THIRD DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

MONDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the first day's session were read and the resolution of this House on the appointment of a Committee on National, International and Social Problems was canceled, due to the fact that a Message had been received from the House of Bishops regarding the appointment of this same committee, in which the House of Deputies had concurred.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. William M. Perry, of Upper South Carolina; Mr. Edward W. Warren, of Bethlehem; the Rev. William Burrows, of Indianapolis; Canon J. A. Swinson, of Puerto Rico; Mr. Richard M. Coit, of Connecticut; the Rev. G. Carlton Story, of Chicago; Mr. William Kellett, of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Bernard N. Lovgren, of New Hampshire; Mr. George F. Jewett, of Spokane; the Rev. Samuel Orr Capers, of West Texas; the

Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, of Southern Ohio; Mr. John W. Sanborn, of Western New York; the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, of Tennessee; Mr. S. Bartow Strang, of Tennessee; Mr. Edmund Orgill, of Tennessee; Mr. P. T. LaGrone, of Mississippi; Mr. F. L. VanOrden, of Northern Michigan; Mr. W. C. Douglass, of Northern Michigan; Pres. J. M. Potter, of Rochester; Mr. Joseph W. McConnell, of Rochester; Mr. Edwin L. Sterne, of Atlanta; Dr. T. M. Barber, of Eastern Oregon.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report No. 2, which was adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the Order of Business for today shall be that prescribed by the Rules of Order; except that the privilege of the floor shall be extended for ten minutes to Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., at 11:45 o'clock or as soon as practicable thereafter, in order that he may report on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's work; and except that at the conclusion of his report it shall be in order to present resolutions by title for reference to committees.

2. *Resolved*, That the House shall adjourn at 3:25 this afternoon to meet in Joint Session to hear the report of the Army and Navy Commission.

3. *Resolved*, That on Tuesday, October fifth, the morning session of this House shall be held at 9:30 o'clock.

4. *Resolved*, That final action upon the Amendments to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1940 shall be the Order of the Day at 10:30 A.M. on Tuesday, October fifth.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, on the third day presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee begs to report that it has convened for organization and is now ready for business, with the Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts, elected as Chairman, and the Rev. Carlton Barnwell, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia, as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, for the Committee on Elections, reported that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

The Rev. Robert M. C. Griswold, of Erie, in place of the Rev. S. C. V. Bowman; Mr. Rollo McCray, of Erie, in place of Mr. Harvey D. Phillips; Mr. Robert M. Garland, of Erie, in place of Mr. Hamlin Redfield; Mr. Almond D. Cochran, of Oklahoma, in place of Mr. Rush Greenslade; the Rev. John Thurlow Baker, of Honolulu, in place of the Rev. Henry A. Willey; the Rev. C. J. Kinsolving, III, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, in place of the Rev. Douglas Matthews; Mr. Floyd Eldridge, of Western Nebraska, in place of Mr. Carl Weaver; Mr. Varnadoe L. Hancock, of Georgia, in place of Mr. William K. Miller; the Rev. George R. Turney, of Oregon, in place of the Rev. Herald G. Gardner; the Rev. Reginald T. T. Hicks, of Oregon, in place of the Rev. Lansing Kempton; Mr. W. F. Robey, of Arizona, in place of Dr. John R. Newcomer; the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, of Northern Michigan, in place of the Rev. Malcolm O. Langley; Mr. John W. Ford, of Ohio, in place of the Hon. William G. Mather; the Rev. George A. Smith, of Duluth, in place of the Rev. D. W. Thornberry; Mr. Wilbur A. Cochel, of West Missouri,

in place of Mr. B. C. Howard; Mr. Ernest Wilson, of Springfield, in place of Mr. Pascal E. Hatch; the Rev. Herbert L. Miller, of Springfield, in place of the Rev. F. S. Arvedson; the Rev. B. B. Comer Lile, of Ohio, in place of the Rev. Walter F. Tunks; Col. William M. Spencer, Jr., of Alabama, in place of the Hon. Thos. E. Kilby; Mr. Blake T. Newton of Virginia, in place of Mr. W. Frank Powers; Mr. Clarence W. Wilson, of Michigan, in place of Mr. William T. Barbour; the Rev. Charles A. Homan, of Sacramento, in place of the Rev. Hern C. Ray; the Rev. Jesse D. Griffith, of Iowa, in place of the Rev. R. E. McEvoy; Mr. A. W. Merrill, of Iowa, in place of Mr. S. D. MacMullan; Mr. Carl O. Powers, of Iowa, in place of Mr. C. S. Wilsom; Mr. William H. Scanland, of Dallas, in place of Mr. E. B. LaRoche; Mr. M. A. Smythe, of South-western Virginia, in place of Mr. Francis Cocke.

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. *Admission of New Dioceses*: Chairman, Rev. F. T. Henstridge; Secretary, Very Rev. A. F. McKenry.
2. *Consecration of Bishops*: Chairman, Very Rev. J. W. Day; Secretary, Very Rev. C. W. Sprouse.
3. *Amendments to the Constitution*: Chairman, Col. James Mann; Secretary, Very Rev. Paul Roberts.
4. *Committee on Canons*: Chairman, Mr. Andrews; Secretary, Canon Sharp.
5. *State of the Church*: Chairman, Rev. A. W. Farlander; Secretary, Mr. Bull.
6. *Expenses*: Chairman, Mr. Roe; Secretary, Dr. Bowen.
7. *Missions*: Chairman, Dean Sprouse; Secretary, Mr. Singleton.
8. *Prayer Book*: Chairman, Rev. Dr. Gomph; Secretary, Mr. Spaulding.
9. *Christian Education*: Chairman, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland; Secretary, Rev. Dr. Shires.
10. *Unfinished Business*: Chairman, Rev. Mr. Vinter; Secretary, Rev. Dr. Bloy.
11. *Memorials to Deceased Members*: Chairman, Rev. Mr. Fletcher; Secretary, Mr. Gair.
12. *Rural Work*: Chairman, Rev. Mr. Bull; Secretary, Rev. Dr. Brown.
13. *Evangelism*: Chairman, Rev. Mr. Hargrave; Secretary, Dr. Battle.
14. *Social Service*: Chairman, Rev. Dr. Norton; Secretary Dr. Romaine.
15. *Program and Budget*: Chairman, Bishop Washburn.

Mr. Setze, of Georgia, in behalf of the delegation from Georgia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be requested to communicate to the Hon. J. Randolph Anderson, for many years a loyal and faithful

member of this House, and Chairman of Despatch of Business, our affectionate felicitations and our regret that he finds it impossible to continue his associations with this House.

The President read a message of greeting from Mrs. ZeBarney T. Phillips.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., addressed the House in the interest of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 5, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the third day's session were read and approved.

The following members not before present appeared and took their seats:

John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island; Major James H. Haberly, of Northern Indiana; The Rev. Guy L. Hill, of Eau Claire; the Rev. Channing F. Savage, of Quincy; Albert Steves, Jr., of West Texas.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the following shall be the order of business for today, subject to the Order of the Day already established:

- (a) Resolution regarding the United Thank Offering.
- (b) Report of the Committee on Elections.
- (c) Reference of resolutions confirming business transacted prior to this date.
- (d) Resolutions relating to the method of procedure in voting upon the several amendments to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1940.
- (e) Reports of other Standing Committees and other business in the order provided by the Rules.

2. *Resolved*, That under the Order of the Day, there shall first be considered those proposed Amendments to the Constitution embodied in Messages 6 and 8 of the House of Bishops, and thereafter the other proposed Amendments in whatever order the Chairman of the Committee

on Amendments to the Constitution shall determine; and the Order of the Day shall continue until completed, except for noon-day prayers and except for adjournment of the morning session as nearly as practicable at one o'clock; *provided however* that, as the last business of the morning session, opportunity shall be given for the introduction of Resolutions by title for reference to Committees or for the Calendar.

3. *Resolved*, That in considering any proposed Amendment to the Constitution pursuant to the Order of the Day, each Deputy shall be limited to one five-minute speech on that subject, except that the spokesman for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution shall be allowed ten minutes in which to present each such subject and ten minutes in which to close debate thereon.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Elections, that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention:

Mr. Richard D. Barker, of Florida, in place of Judge B. B. Shields; Mr. F. B. Lewis, of Northern Indiana, in place of Mr. Arthur L. May; Mr. Edgar Lehman, of Northern Indiana, in place of Mr. Milton Latta; Mr. Harvey Firestone, Jr., of Ohio, in place of Mr. Clifford C. Cowin; Mr. Harold G. Green, of Albany, in place of Mr. Richard Dangles; Rev. Alan Chalmers, of Florida, in place of the Rev. Newton Middleton; Mr. Oswald Solheim, of Eau Claire, in place of Mr. H. C. Kuhl; Mr. Graham Andrews, of North Carolina, in place of Mr. John H. Cutter.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following report of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee desires to clarify a question that has arisen, namely, "Who is eligible to a seat and vote in this House?"

It is the unanimous opinion of your Committee that in accordance with the Canons, the place of a Deputy who is forced to be absent from a Session of this House cannot be taken by another, unless he presents to the Committee proper certification signed either by the Secretary of his Diocesan Convention or the Ecclesiastical Authority, attesting that he is duly elected or appointed to represent a Diocese or Missionary District.

In which case a person whose place has been taken by another can not regain his seat and vote until he has been recertified.

The above report was received.

Justice Browning, of Virginia, on the fourth day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, In this confused and troubled world, men's minds are first concerned with winning a war, which is catastrophic, and which is taking appalling tolls of blood and treasure,

AND WHEREAS, Men's hearts and minds are not less concerned with the establishment of peace, a just and lasting peace,

AND WHEREAS, To these ends the peoples of this great republic have enlisted their might without measure and have invested a faith "that conquers pain and counts no sacrifice as vain."

AND WHEREAS, All that they have done, and can do, and will do, seems trifling to the high adventure and daring valor of those who are engaged in that titanic struggle,

AND WHEREAS, If a heartening word from this great body of Christian workers will make their tasks easier, their burdens lighter, their skies brighter, it must not be withheld.

AND WHEREAS, We are conscious of the fact that while we are here, in more or less security, in a land of store and plenty, surrounded by those who love us and value us, they have gone or will go to foreign lands to brave the heat and the cold, the desert and the mountain pass, the jungle and the creatures that infest it, to take valiant part in a great conflict for all that we hold dear and worthwhile.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That we extend to them the avowal of our great admiration of their heroism and fortitude and the assurance that our hearts and prayers are with them as expressed by Archdeacon Scott's beautiful refrain:

"O Lord of air and land and sea, guard those, our sons, who fight for Thee."

And the further assurance that to us and the world their lives blazon forth, the character and courage which was the genesis of R. W. Emerson's lines:

"Thou love repine and reason chafe,
There came a voice without reply—
'Tis man's perdition to be safe,
When for the truth he ought to die."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Secretary of General Convention be directed to take such steps toward the publication of this resolution as he may deem effective.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, presented Report No. 2:

May we report to this House that the following Dioceses have not been heard from: Easton, Erie, Indianapolis, Kansas, Lexington, Northern Michigan, Quincy and South Florida. Also the following Missionary Districts: Alaska, Arizona, Eastern Oregon, Honolulu, Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Western Nebraska, and Wyoming.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, reported for the Committee on Elections, by presenting Report No. 4:

Your Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Hon. T. E. Kilby, of Alabama, in place of Col. W. M. Spencer, Jr.; Mr. Frank P. Dearing, of Florida, in place of Judge B. A. Meginnis; Mr. Alexander R. Wagstaff, of Cuba, in place of Mr. J. W. Stickney, and the Rev. Newton Chiang, of the Missionary District of Anking, China.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the fourth day's session were read and approved with two corrections in names.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

Mr. John R. McLane, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, D.D., of Upper South Carolina.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That immediately after the opening of the afternoon session, the Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., be accorded fifteen minutes for a presentation of the needs of Theological Education.

2. *Resolved*, That for the consideration of the Order of the Day, Message No. 22 of the House of Bishops relative to Approaches to Unity, there shall be allowed the periods from 11 A.M. to 12 M., 12:05 to 1 P.M. and 2:45 to 3:30 P.M. or so much thereof as may be required; and that Deputies shall each be limited to one five-minute speech, except that the representatives of the majority and minority reports shall each have one-half hour of the period from 11 A.M. to 12 M. or such part thereof as they may require (with the privilege of assigning part of their time to other Deputies) and except that they shall also have five minutes each to close debate. Any time required for discussion of the item of expense, contained in Message 22, shall be additional to the foregoing.

3. *Resolved*, That this House meet tomorrow at 9:30 A.M.; and that the Report of the Committee on Canons relative to Holy Matrimony be made the Order of the Day for 10:30 A.M., October 7th.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 5:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Fred D. Yates, of Long Island, in place of Mr. Frank Gulden; The Rev. Walter Tunks, of Ohio, in place of the Ven. B. B. Comer Lile; Mr. William G. Mather, of Ohio, in place of Mr. John W. Ford; Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio, in place of Mr. Harvey Firestone, Jr.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, of Kentucky, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Memorial to Deceased Members:

Your Committee is now ready to make its final report and conduct the Memorial Service, and now asks to be assigned an hour for the same at the convenience of this House.

This was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, recommended that the two special orders of the day for the afternoon would be the report of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, at three o'clock, and immediately following that the report of the Joint Commission on Reconstruction.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, of Kentucky, as Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for Deceased Members of the House. (See Appendix No. 8.)

The Rev. Dr. Clark presented by title the Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, stating that since the organization of the Building Fund in 1880, it has made 104 loans amounting to \$3,632,028.92.

The report was received.

The following Message No. 61 was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the following telegram of greetings:

"ST. GEORGE TUCKER,
PRESIDING BISHOP,
GENERAL CONVENTION,
CLEVELAND:

"BISHOPS, CLERGY, LAITY, BRAZILIAN EPISCOPAL CHURCH GREET AFFECTIONATELY MEMBERS BOTH HOUSES GENERAL CONVENTION. BISHOPS REGRET INABILITY TO ATTEND IN PERSON HOUSE BISHOPS. WE PRAY GOD'S BLESSING YOUR DELIBERATIONS.

WILLIAM THOMAS."

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, asked that Dean Fosbroke be invited to report on the General Theological Seminary immediately following Noon-day Prayers.

Dean Fosbroke addressed the House, presenting the report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. (See Appendix No. 13.)

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the fifth day's session were read and approved.

The following member, not before present, appeared and took his seat: William C. Turpin, Jr., of Atlanta.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 5 OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 7, 1943

1. *Resolved*, That this House meet on Friday, October 8, at 9:30 A.M., and that the Report of the Committee on Program and Budget together with any resolutions relating thereto shall be the Order of the Day for three o'clock that afternoon unless otherwise ordered by this House.

2. *Resolved*, That during the consideration by this House of the Order of the Day on the subject of Holy Matrimony the following special rules shall be in force, whether the Deputies be sitting as the House or in Committee of the Whole; and any conflicting Rule of Order shall be deemed suspended during such consideration, *provided*, however, that any of such special rules may at any time be suspended or amended by a two-thirds vote:

(A) There shall be allowed for consideration a total of four hours or so much thereof as may be required.

(B) Each Deputy shall be limited to one five-minute speech, *except that* any Deputy offering an amendment may also speak to his amendment for three minutes after the time for debate has arrived, and *except that* the spokesman for the Joint Commission's Report and for the majority and the minority reports of the Committee on Canons shall each be allowed twenty minutes initially and ten minutes for final summation.

(C) Amendments may be offered to any of the proposed Canons, irrespective of the total offered, provided however that the same shall be reduced to writing and presented by title through the Secretary within thirty minutes after the Order of the Day has begun.

(D) After the three Reports have been presented by title, the spokesman for the Joint Commission shall be first recognized, followed in turn by the spokesman for the majority report, by the spokesman for the minority report and by any Deputies who may have offered written amendments by title; and thereafter debate shall proceed in the usual course by Deputies desiring to be heard, subject to noon-day prayers and recess for lunch.

(E) No motion of any nature shall be entertained until the general debate has been concluded, except for the purpose of suspending any of these special rules as above provided, or for the purpose of going into or

rising from Committee of the Whole. At the conclusion of debate or after the rising of the Committee of the Whole, motions of any nature permitted by the Rules of Order may be offered and shall be received and acted upon; and any time required therefor shall not be counted as part of the four hours allowed for consideration.

(F) After all motions have been disposed of, votes shall immediately be taken upon all pending matters in the following order:

First—The minority report of the Committee on Canons;

Second—The majority report of the Committee on Canons;

Third—The report of the Joint Commission; in each case amendments or substitutes to be disposed of prior to and in connection with the report to which they respectively appertain.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Fenimore E. Cooper, of Central New York, in place of the Very Rev. Beecher H. M. Rutledge; Mr. U. Morgan Davies, of Fond du Lac, in place of Mr. William R. Kellett; Mr. William Barbour, of Michigan, in place of Mr. John R. Watkins; Mr. George D. Whedon, of Rochester, in place of Mr. Joseph W. McConnell.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the sixth day's session were read and approved.

Dr. Edwin McNeal Poteat, Pastor of the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church, for a long time a missionary in China, addressed the House, welcoming the members to this Baptist Church.

Mr. McCook, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 6 OF THE COMMITTEE ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 8, 1943

There shall be an Order of the Day as follows: Immediately following upon this report and the report of the Committee on Elections, yesterday's Order of the Day relating to Holy Matrimony shall be resumed

under the same Special Rules and at the same point to which it had progressed when adjournment was taken; such Order of the Day to continue until the matter is disposed of, subject to noon-day prayers and the Joint Session.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

REPORT NO. 6-A OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 8, 1943

1. *Resolved*, That unless otherwise ordered, this House shall meet this evening from 8 to 10 o'clock to consider reports of Standing Committees and Joint Commissions, in whatever order the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business may designate.
2. *Resolved*, That unless otherwise ordered this House shall meet on Saturday, Oct. 9, from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M., from 2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M. and from 8 P.M. to 10 P.M.
3. *Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on Program and Budget be the Order of the Day on October 9 at 11 A.M.

EIGHTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the seventh day's session were read and approved.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 7 OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 9, 1943

1. *Resolved*, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy be made the Order of the Day for 12:05 o'clock, subject to the prior Order of the Day and to the consideration of any messages from the House of Bishops: That for this purpose all resolutions in that Report which are now in the hands of Committees shall be recalled for action hereunder; and that as part of this Order of the Day there shall be considered such resolutions from the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems as may relate to the resolutions contained in the Report on Strategy and Policy.
2. *Resolved*, That the Reports of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution relative to the counting of divided votes and relative to Missionary Dioceses be made the Order of the Day for 3:30 o'clock this afternoon, subject to the prior Order of the Day.

3. *Resolved*, That Calendar No. 32, Report of the Committee on Prayer Book relating to Holy Communion by Intinction be made the Order of the Day following the Order of the Day relating to Constitutional Amendments.

4. *Resolved*, That, notwithstanding any Order of the Day after the first, the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business may ask immediate consideration of Messages from the House of Bishops or of any other matter if in his judgment that would expedite the business of this House looking to final adjournment on Monday, October 11.

5. *Resolved*, That in considering the Orders of the Day, Deputies be limited to one four-minute speech on any resolution under consideration, except that the spokesman for the Committee presenting such resolution shall be entitled to a total of twelve minutes for its discussion.

6. *Resolved*, That subject to further determination by this House, this House shall meet Monday morning, October 11, at 9 o'clock.

The announcement was received from the House of Bishops, in Message No. 85, that the Pastoral Letter would be read at Trinity Cathedral on Sunday afternoon, October 10, at four o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 7:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, of Pittsburgh, in place of the Rev. Louis M. Hirshon; Mr. William M. Spencer, Jr., of Alabama, in place of Mr. R. J. Williams.

The Rev. Dr. Bohanan, of Washington, offered a resolution of condolence upon the death of Mr. Hugh Nelson, of Washington, for many years a member of this House.

The above was referred to the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members.

The Rev. Mr. Fletcher, of Kentucky, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Hugh T. Nelson, who served in five sessions of this House as a Lay Deputy of The Diocese of Washington, passed to eternal life, today:

Resolved, That this House express its condolence and sympathy to his widow and daughter; and

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be directed to convey the foregoing message to Mrs. Nelson.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The reading of the Minutes of the eighth day was suspended, to be read the following day.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 8 OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1943

1. *Resolved*, That in all matters brought before the House this afternoon, Deputies shall be limited to one four-minute speech on any matter under consideration except that spokesmen for Committees shall be entitled to a total of ten minutes; and that any question or undebatable motion shall actually embody an argument, shall be construed as a speech under the foregoing rule.

2. *Resolved*, That after the Order of the Day, the order of business for the day shall be as follows:

- (a) Report of the Committee on Elections.
- (b) Messages from the House of Bishops for reference to Committees or for Calendar.
- (c) The Order of the Day relating to Holy Communion by Intinction.
- (d) Calendar No. 46-A, followed by Reports of Committees and Commissions and business on the Calendar in whatever order the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business may deem expedient.

3. *Resolved*, That adjournment shall be taken at 3:50 P.M. subject to the completion of any then pending action or subject to further Order of this House.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

EUCLID AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, OHIO,

MONDAY, OCTOBER 11, 1943.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Minutes of the eighth day's session were read, and the resolution No. 13A offered by the Rev. Dr. Stowe, which was

not included in the printed report, was amended by deleting the words "Constitution and" in the second line of the resolution. The Minutes as corrected were approved.

The Minutes of the ninth day's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. A. S. Wilson, of West Virginia, in place of Mr. B. Randolph Bias; Mr. Charles M. Seymour, Sr., of Tennessee, in place of Mr. Edmund Orgill; The Rev. Harold C. Williamson, of Lexington, in place of the Rev. John W. Mulder.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

**REPORT NO. 9 OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 11, 1943**

1. *Resolved*, That the House shall remain in session subject to its further order, *until its business is completed*.

2. *Resolved*, That the order of business following this Report shall be as follows, but subject to being varied in the discretion of the Chairman of this Committee; namely:

- (a) Reports of Standing Committees on Elections, Missions, Rules of Order, Expenses, Amendments to the Constitution.
- (b) Calendar Numbers 41, 42, 48, 28, 43, 55, 53, 54, 49, 50, 35, 37, 39 and 31.
- (c) Reports of other Standing Committees; Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Special Committees; Resolutions as to printing in the Journal; expense and non-controversial matters not involving new business.
- (d) Other business on the Calendar.
- (e) Resolutions of courtesy, followed by Adjournment.

3. *Resolved*, That throughout today's session, Deputies shall be limited to one three-minute speech (including any argument embodied in a question) on each matter under consideration; except that the presenter of any resolution or amendment shall be entitled to a total of four minutes and the spokesmen for a committee to a total of ten minutes.

The President read the following communication:

*To the General Convention,
Episcopal Church of America:*

The Conference of Church Workers Among the Deaf, in convention assembled here, sends its felicitations and expresses its pledge of continued cooperation and sincere hope for increased interest on your part in Church work among the deaf.

Faithfully,
A. G. LEISMAN, *Secretary*.

Mr. McCook moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]

Justice Browning, of Virginia, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 54th Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America does take this opportunity to cordially greet and extend its good wishes to its President, the Rev. Dr. Phillips E. Osgood, of Boston, Massachusetts. We are grateful for the unstinted employment of great ability, eminent fairness, and unfailing courtesy in the discharge of the arduous duties of his exacting office. We wish him good fortune and cherish the hope that we shall meet him again, three years hence, in his accustomed good health and vigor of mind and body.

Mr. Whitehead, of Southwestern Virginia, moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to the effective services far beyond the call of duty of its Secretary, the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., and of his able assistants.

Resolved, That the House gratefully acknowledges the splendid contribution to its progress made by Mr. Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, as Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business. With untiring zeal and never failing consideration for others, he has skillfully facilitated the proceedings in a most commendable manner; and with marked ability he has assisted the President in solving the many perplexing parliamentary problems which have so frequently arisen.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The financial condition of the General Convention has been for ten or more years past, and still is, in a sound and healthy condition:

AND WHEREAS, This desirable state is in large measure due to the ability and devotion of the present Treasurer of General Convention:

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the House of Deputies, in convention assembled, hereby conveys to Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., Treasurer of the General Convention, its deepest appreciation and heartfelt thanks for the high character of his services to this Church.

The following resolution of appreciation to the Pastor and staff and congregation of the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church was offered and adopted:

To the Rev. Dr. Poteat, Pastor of the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church,

the members of his staff and congregation, for their hospitable, thoughtful and courteous attention to this Convention.

A resolution of appreciation to the Daily Press and News Services of Cleveland, was offered.

This was adopted, with an amendment to include the radio and the pages who had assisted during the sessions.

Mr. McCook moved that the Minutes of today's session be left in the hands of the President for certification.

Adopted.

The following Message, No. 201, was received from the House of Bishops:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn, and that after the Benediction of the Presiding Bishop this House adjourn *sine die*.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 3

For Report of National Council on Program and Budget

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the first day presented the following resolutions on Joint Session of the two Houses, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Sunday, October 3, 1943, from 3 P.M. to 5 P.M., and from 8 P.M. until 10 P.M., to receive the report on Program and Budget of the National Council for the years 1944-1945-1946, and to make recommendations thereon to the two Houses.

Resolved Further, That at this Joint Session the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall also be allowed to all officers, members and departmental secretaries of the National Council, and to the official representatives of the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the first day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

JOINT SESSION, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 3, 1943, 3 P.M.

For the purpose of receiving the report of the National Council on the Program and Budget for the coming Triennium. The members and officers of the National Council, and the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget occupied seats on the stage. The Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Rev. F. J. Clark, acting as Secretary. Opening Prayers were said by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop read the following cable to the Rt. Rev. Andrew Y. Y. Tsu, Bishop of Kunming and Southwest China, from the Rt. Rev. Ronald Hall, D.D., Lord Bishop of Victoria, Hongkong, now in Free China:

"The Church in China sends its grateful greetings to the General Convention. China is witnessing a daily increase in the tide of interest in the English language and in western civilization, as the basis for China's reconstruction. There is a new eagerness for Christian education and for Christian worship. This opening highway for our God challenges the whole Angelican communion to increased support in prayer, in personnel and in giving for the Chinese Bishops and clergy and all their people."

The following agenda was followed:

3:00 to 3:05 P.M.

Opening Devotional Service by Dr. Osgood, President of the House of *Deputies*.

3:05 to 3:10 P.M.

Introducing Dr. William G. Mather, Honorary Chairman Cleveland Committee on Arrangements.

3:10 to 3:15 P.M.

Introducing the Hon. Frank J. Lausche, Mayor of Cleveland.

3:15 to 4:00 P.M.

Presiding Bishop's Address.

4:00 to 4:25 P.M.

Address by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council.

4:25 to 4:40 P.M.

Address by the Rev. George W. Wieland, D.D., Director of the Home Department of the National Council.

4:40 to 5:00 P.M.

Address by Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of the Elizabeth City Teachers' College.

5:00 to 5:10 P.M.

Mrs. John E. Hill, Member of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Overseas Department of the National Council.

5:10 to 5:15 P.M.

Address by Lt. Claude F. Du Teil, of Atlanta, Georgia, a member (until the time of his enlistment) of the National Youth Commission.

EVENING SESSION—8:00 TO 10:00 P.M.

8:00 to 8:30 P.M.

Introduction by Presiding Bishop explaining that the address of the Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., Vice-President of the National Council and head of the Overseas Department, will be read by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin.

8:30 P.M.

Address by the Rt. Rev. Andrew Y. Y. Tsu, Bishop of Yun-Kwei District and Assistant Bishop of Hongkong.

Address by Bishop Moyes of Australia.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 4

To Receive Report of Army and Navy Commission

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the first day presented the following resolution on Joint Session of the two Houses, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the hall of the House of Deputies on Monday, October 4, 1943, from 12:05 P.M. to 1 P.M., for the purpose of receiving and considering the report of the Army and Navy Commission:

Resolved Further, That at this Joint Session the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall also be allowed to members of the Army and Navy Commission and their invited representatives.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the first day, with the amendment that the hour be 3:30 instead of 12:05.

[Communicated to the House Deputies by Message No. 10.]

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, and Mr. E. K. Warren, of New York, were appointed a committee to ascertain if the amendment was an error. The committee reported that it was not an error and the House of Deputies concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 10 with the amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

JOINT SESSION, MONDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1943,

3:30 P.M.

This Joint Session was called to hear the report of the Army and Navy Commission.

The Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Secretary of the House of Deputies acting as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop asked the Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission, Bishop Sherrill, to present the report and introduce the speakers.

Bishop Sherrill called on the Rev. Dr. Washburn, the Secretary of the Commission to read the report of the Commission after which he introduced Chaplain Frank H. Lash, representing the Navy, and Chaplain Harry Lee Virden, representing the Army, who addressed the session. Following this Bishop Sherrill made an address. Upon the completion of the addresses resolutions were presented to be acted upon by the two Houses in separate session. (See action of the two Houses.)

The Presiding Bishop then introduced Mrs. William R. Taliaferri, Chairman of the United Thank Offering, who announced that the offering presented at the service of Holy Communion this morning amounted to \$1,119,878.91, the largest United Thank Offering yet presented by the women of the Church.

On motion adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 8

To Receive Representative of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., and Report of Joint Committee on Program and Budget

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the fifth day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held on Friday at 12 o'clock at which after noon-day prayers the General Convention will receive the greeting of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church and the report of the Committee on Program and Budget.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the fifth day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65]

JOINT SESSION, FRIDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1943,

12:05 P.M.

The Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Secretary of the House of Deputies acting as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop called on the President of the House of Deputies to say Noon-day Prayers.

The Presiding Bishop introduced and welcomed the Rev. Dr. Henry Sloane Coffin, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., who made a stirring address:

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Joint Session of the Houses of General Convention, having heard the address by Dr. Coffin, we hereby express our stirred appreciation and real gratitude both for his presence with us and for his realistic and eloquent presentation of the cause of Church Unity between our Communion and that of which he is the accredited, beloved spokesman and leader. We hereby affirm to him our prayerful and resolute endeavor to achieve that organic unity we believe to be God's will. We welcome in most heartfelt sincerity his championship of the cause which likewise enlists our hopes and cooperation.

The Right Rev. Dr. Washburn, of Newark, presented the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE JOURNAL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

American Bible Society

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That since our Church is constantly benefited in its missionary program by the American Bible Society; and since the men in the Armed Forces and those in prison and refugee camps throughout the world are being provided with millions of copies of the Scripture by the American Bible Society; the members of the Episcopal Church are urged to give their support to the program of the American Bible Society, and further, it is urged that offerings be taken throughout the Church on the second Sunday in Advent for this Society.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

Alaska—Survey of

Mr. Singleton, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The Territory of Alaska has undergone radical changes by reason of war developments, and enlarged opportunities for this Church are presenting themselves because of the vast importance of the place which Alaska is destined to occupy;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be requested to conduct a thorough survey and appraisal of the present work and its future potentialities for the missionary program of this Church.

Dean Sprouse, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Missions recommending the adoption of the above resolution.

Placed on the Calendar No. 44.

No. 44 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day the resolution of Mr. Singleton was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

Alaska—Election of the Rt. Rev. John Boyd Bentley, DD.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of New Mexico and the Bishop of Idaho as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots and the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop of Southern Virginia to notify Bishop Bentley of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

MESSAGE No. 121.

EIGHTH DAY OF SESSION

OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this House after a Celebration of the Holy Communion, has elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This is to Certify, That on Saturday morning, the 9th day of October, 1943, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.
JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The House went into Executive Session. Dean Day, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 2, as follows:

Resolved, That your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has received Message No. 121 from the House of Bishops and after having discussed the qualifications of the person herein named, recommends that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops and confirms the election of the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

JOHN WARREN DAY,

Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

By standing vote, the House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Right Rev. John Boyd Bentley, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

MESSAGE No. 137

TENTH DAY,

NINTH DAY OF SESSION,

OCTOBER 10, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 121 and hereby gives its consent to the election of the Right Reverend John Boyd Bentley, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Alaska.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary.*

Anglo-American Committee on Missionary Cooperation

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, on the Third Day, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That the American Branch of the Anglo-American Committee on Missionary Cooperation be authorized by this House to act on its behalf in exploring, with the aid of the English branch of the Committee, certain important proposals for the Episcopal Church to assume eventual responsibilities for other missionary districts now controlled and supported by one or more of the British Missionary Societies.

Be It Further Resolved, That the American Branch of the said Committee be requested to report its findings to this House.

Architecture and the Allied Arts—Report of

(See appendix No. 1.)

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the above report by title. The Joint Commission was continued and the President appointed on the part of this House the following:

Charles Steele
Matthews Brown
John Nicholas Brown
A. G. Leonard
George C. Booth

Hobart Upjohn
Philip H. Frohman
Oscar H. Murray
Miss Marion Hendrie
Miss Elizabeth Spalding

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

Arkansas—Refund of Overpayment of Assessment

On the First Day, the following resolution from the Diocese of Arkansas requesting refund of overpayment of assessment, was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Arkansas reported 31 clergy in its 1940 triennial report; and

WHEREAS, Among these were 3 retired Bishops who had no canonical or other official connection with the Diocese of Arkansas at the time of filing the 1940 triennial report; and

WHEREAS, The correction of this to the true figure of 28 clergy was filed with the Secretary of General Convention too late for correction to be made in the printed Journal of the 1940 General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Treasurer of General Convention, having been informed of this correction, has felt unable to take cognizance of it and has collected the assessment from the Diocese of Arkansas during this triennium on the basis of 31 clergy; and

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Arkansas has paid the assessment on these three retired Bishops (in the total amount of \$51) under protest and has requested that General Convention return the \$51 to the Diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention be and he hereby is instructed to refund to the Treasurer of the Diocese of Arkansas the amount of \$51, being the assessment for the triennium on 3 clergy erroneously included in the 1940 triennial report of the Diocese of Arkansas as printed in the last General Convention Journal.

Mr. Roe of the Committee on Expenses, reported on resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Walters of Arkansas that the Treasurer of General Convention be instructed to refund to the Treasurer of the Diocese the amount of \$51, recommending that the request be declined and the committee discharged from further consideration.

It was so voted.

Army and Navy Commission

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, the following resolutions were adopted seriatim being the resolutions presented in the Joint Session October 4.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church at its session now convened in the City of Cleveland, send to our Chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States a message of greeting and of profound gratitude for the service rendered by them to the men and women in uniform. The ministrations and the spiritual support contributed by our clergymen in the Chaplains' office in all the world—on land and sea and in the air—fulfill a supreme mission in the life and work of our Church.

Their courage and endurance exercised under the stress of hardship, the comfort and inspiration given to countless numbers in time of extreme need, have called forth expressions of heartfelt appreciation from those whose lot our Chaplains share.

On behalf of all who benefit from this labor of love and in the name of the Dioceses and parishes which they represent, we send this word of blessing and Godspeed with the assurance of our continued remembrance and our prayers.

To Men and Women in the Service of their Country:

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Cleveland is aware of the absence from home parishes of many now serving the cause of Christian civilization in almost every part of the world. We take this opportunity of assuring you of our gratitude and of our continuing prayers for the success of our cause and for your welfare. While you in your place train and sail and fly and march and struggle for victory, we would assure you that all our efforts are being bent to uphold the banner of the Cross in all fields of the Church's activities. May God bless and keep and guide you and at length bring you home in safety to enjoy the fruits of a peace to which you are so bravely contributing.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in session at Cleveland, Ohio, urge the adoption by the Navy of a regulation whereby officers and enlisted men may indicate their denominational preference on appropriate permanent government records.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in session in Cleveland, Ohio, approve and urge the enactment by the Congress of legislation embodied in, or similar to, that embodied in S. 300 and H.R. 1023, whereby the Naval Chaplaincy, while remaining in the Bureau of Naval Personnel, will be given an organization similar to that of the Army Chaplaincy, and whereby the Chief of Navy Chaplains will be given a temporary rank corresponding to the temporary rank of Brigadier General now given to the Chief of Army Chaplains.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in session at Cleveland, Ohio, urge that all appropriate steps be taken to provide for the release from service in the Armed Forces, immediately after the end of hostilities, of all those men who are duly certified by proper Ecclesiastical Authority as intending to study for the Ministry.

Resolved, That the Army and Navy Commission be and hereby is authorized to raise the necessary funds to continue its work during the next triennium.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in session in Cleveland, Ohio, express its great appreciation of the unflinching courtesy, attention and cooperation extended the Army and Navy Commission by Brigadier General Arnold and Captain Workman, Chiefs of Chaplains of the Army and Navy, respectively, in all efforts to strengthen the Episcopal Chaplains of our Armed Forces in their ministry to the men and women in uniform throughout the world.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in session in Cleveland, Ohio, assure the Chaplains that the Church will do all in its power to restore them to the civilian ministry of the Church and will continue its efforts until all are placed in positions commensurate with their ability.

Resolved, 1. That the Army and Navy Commission be continued, the membership of such Commission consisting of nine Bishops, nine Presbyters, and nine Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the Chairman of the House of Deputies.

2. That in continuing the Army and Navy Commission, the General Convention further resolves that while it is advisable, for the present, for the Commission to be maintained as an independent body responsible to General Convention, that at a time agreed upon by the Army and Navy Commission and the National Council, the Army and Navy Commission shall be constituted as an agency affiliated with the National Council with the Presiding Bishop as its titular head.

Be It Further Resolved, That in organizing the membership of the Army and Navy Commission, in affiliation with the National Council, the membership, including a Bishop as its Executive Chairman, shall be appointed by the National Council on nomination by the Presiding Bishop.

Be It Further Resolved, That the support of the work of the Army and Navy Commission, after affiliation with the National Council, shall be included in the Budget and Program of the General Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Army and Navy Commission the following:

The Bishop of Massachusetts
 Bishop of California
 Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Bishop of Wyoming
 Bishop of Pennsylvania
 Bishop of Delaware
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of Texas
 Bishop of Western Michigan

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

The President of the House of Deputies on the Eighth Day announced the appointment of the following as members from this House on the Army and Navy Commission:

The Rev. Richard A. Baker, Jr., of Maryland.
 The Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., of Tennessee.
 The Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of Richmond.
 Chaplain Frank H. Lash, U.S.N.
 Chaplain J. Burt Webster, U.S.A.
 Chaplain Arlington A. McCallum, U.S.A.
 Canon Robert D. Smith, of New Jersey.
 The Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Clayton E. Wheat, of Massachusetts.

Joseph E. Boyle.
Otis J. Chamberlain.
Frank P. Dearing.
Robert Hopkins.
Jule M. Hannaford, Jr.
Clarence G. Michalis.
Thomas B. K. Ringe
Dean Vincent.
W. A. P. John.

The Presiding Bishop ruled that Army and Navy Commission newly appointed starts to function after this Convention.

On motion of Bishop Stires the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the heartfelt thanks of the House of Bishops be offered to the Commission for Army and Navy Chaplains and that we assure them of our continued and enthusiastic support.

Bishops—Election of Missionary

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of South Dakota, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the list of nominees for Bishops of Missionary Districts may be made public.

The House rose from Executive Session.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in Trinity Cathedral on the Eighth Day at 9:00 o'clock in the morning, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Massachusetts reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Bethlehem reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the Chapel of the Cathedral, the Bishop of Atlanta reading a Lesson from the Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Secretary read the Report of the Committee on the Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

NOMINATIONS OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS

Salina:

The Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, S.T.D.

San Joaquin:

Rev. Edward R. Welles, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. Mark Rifenbark, San Jose, Calif.

Rev. Lewis J. Bailey, Seattle, Washington.

Rev. John W. Mulder, D.D., Lexington, Ky.

Rev. Sumner F. D. Walters, San Francisco, Cal.

Rev. Arthur W. Farlander, Santa Rosa, Cal.

Rev. Lane W. Barton, East Orange, N. J.

The Rt. Rev. John Insley Blair Larned, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

Rev. Clarence W. Jones, Troy, N. Y.

Rev. David R. Covell, L.H.D., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. Henry H. Shires, Berkeley, Calif.

Haiti:

Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, Ancon, C. Z.

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., Retired Bishop.

Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Very Rev. Georges E. Benedict, D.D., Haiti.

Honolulu:

Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, Colorado Springs, Colo. (In military service.)

Rev. Henry B. Hodgkins, Pensacola, Fla. (In military service.)

Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. Frank D. Gifford, Ph.D., Mamaroneck, Conn.

Rev. Theodore S. Will, D.D., Atlanta, Ga.

Alaska:

Rt. Rev. J. B. Bently, D.D., Nenana, Alaska.

Puerto Rico:

Rev. Fennimore E. Cooper, Syracuse, N. Y.

Rev. Charles F. Boynton, Mayaguez, P. R.

Rev. Reginald Hebergooden, Havana, Cuba.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. H. R. Carson, Bishop of Haiti, has presented his resignation to the House of Bishops, thereby creating a vacancy, we desire to express our deep gratitude and appreciation for his untiring labors on behalf of the Haitian Church, and

WHEREAS, The present status of the Minority Groups of the world together with their hopes and aspirations present a challenge to the Allied Powers, and

WHEREAS, Our Church in America has an unusual opportunity to take action which will have far reaching effect in welding together some of its various racial groups into more Christian fellowship, and

WHEREAS, Our Presiding Bishop has emphasized at this time the great necessity of uniting the races of the world into a truly Christian family, and

WHEREAS, The Church in America has an unexcelled opportunity and challenge to give recognition to the hopes and aspirations of the Minority Groups within its fold, therefore

Be It Resolved, That the House of Bishops give serious and prayerful consideration to the matter of electing a negro clergyman as bishop of the Missionary jurisdiction of Haiti.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Los Angeles; the Bishop of Rhode Island; and the Bishop of Chicago were appointed as a committee to draft a reply to the communication about the election of a Negro Bishop in Haiti.

The Bishop of Los Angeles, on the Sixth Day, read the following statement from the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops:

"The house of Bishops has received and heard with appreciation the suggestion pertaining to the possible election of a clergyman of the colored race for the Missionary Bishopric of Haiti. The House is deeply sympathetic towards the general purpose of the suggestion, and under its procedure it is quite possible for any Colored Clergyman to be nominated by any member of the House. It is our conviction that the nominees should be voted on without discrimination as to race and solely on the basis of fitness for the post as shown by the facts presented, and we believe the House will act conscientiously and take into consideration all the factors involved."

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session on the Eighth Day.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

No. 121, announcing the election of the Right Rev. John Boyd Bentley, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

No. 122, announcing the election of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

No. 123, announcing the election of the Rev. Harry Sherburne Kennedy as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

No. 124, announcing the election of the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin

No. 125, announcing the election of the Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

These were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.

Burial Service for Those Lost at Sea or Killed in Far-off Places

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, on the First Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the Liturgical Commission be requested to prepare and make available for use a form of service suitable for use at home, in place of the Burial Service, in cases where soldiers, sailors, etc., are lost at sea or killed in far-off places.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, presented the same resolution which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

[The same resolution was introduced in the House of Deputies on the First Day by the Rev. Mr. Satterlee of Alabama and referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.]

Cancer and Other Diseases—Special Intercessions Requested

The Rev. Mr. Airey, of Texas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, We believe Intercessory Prayer to be a vital part of our Religious conviction, and

WHEREAS, We believe great things are wrought through the united prayer of the entire Church, and

WHEREAS, There has been a growing relationship between medicine and the Pastoral Ministry of the Church, and

WHEREAS, This relationship could be furthered and become an impetus to Scientists through support of the powerful factors for healing invested by God in His Church,

Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Evangelism be instructed by General Convention to prepare an intercession to be used by the whole Church for a year, that God the Holy Ghost may guide and direct the physicians and surgeons in their study and research on Cancer and that it is the suggestion of this convention that each year through the next Triennial, the Commission on Evangelism be instructed to prepare a special intercession on some vital need of all Humanity, to be used as a special intercession at Morning and Evening Prayer or as an intention at the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Hargrave, of South Florida, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Evangelism, which was adopted:

A motion of the Rev. Mr. Airey of Texas instructed the Committee on Evangelism to prepare an intercession to be used by the whole Church for a year, and similar intercessions for subsequent years, that God the Holy Ghost guide and direct physicians and surgeons in their study and research on Cancer and other maladies.

Your Committee believes that adequate intercessions on the subject are to be found in the Prayer Book and in several Forward Movement publications.

Further, your Committee believes that the Forward Movement is the best agency already established for the promoting of periods of special intercession in the whole Church.

Therefore your Committee commends this subject to the Forward Movement Commission, and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

Canons—Alterations in Punctuation

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, presented the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following alterations in punctuation be made in the text of the Canons as published in 1940:

(1) In Canon 11, § VI. (iii), in the "preface to the service," insert commas after "A. B." and after "by this Church."

(2) In Canon 30, § III, strike out comma after the word "Presbyters" in line 4.

(3) In Canon 37, § 1., insert comma after the words "Canon 35" in line 2.

(4) In Canon 51, § III. (iii), insert comma after the word "prescribe" in line 2.

(5) In Canon 51, § IV. (i), strike out comma after the word "September" in line 5.

(6) In Canon 51, § VII., insert comma after the word "sum" in line 4.

(7) In Canon 62, § II. (iii), insert comma after the word "Canon" in line 7.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 49, in adopting correction in punctuation.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

Canons—Alterations in Text

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons:

Your Committee has considered the proposed amendments to the Canons contained in the report of the Joint Commission to codify, edit, rearrange and renumber the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and recommends their adoption as follows (pp. 3-7 inclusive, or pp. 1-6 of the Joint Committee's report).

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring that the following alterations be made in the text of the Canons as published in 1940:

(1) In Canon 2, § II., insert the words "from the Vestry" after the word "certificate."

(2) In Canon 9, § II. (ii), strike out the word "foregoing."

(3) In Canon 11, § IV., change the words, "the Church" in line 8 to "this Church."

(Evidently a printer's error in 1934, persisting in 1937 and 1940 editions.)

(4) In Canon 11, § VI. (i), amend the "preface to the service" so that it shall read:

"A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church."

(5) In Canon 14, § I. (i), insert "a" before the word "Bishop" in third line of form of testimonial. (Conforming to form in (iii) of same section.)

(6) In Canon 14, § II. (i), strike out the words, "or President of the Council" in line 6.

(7) In Canon 16, § VII. (i), insert the words "Bishop of a" between "or" and "Missionary District" in line 3.

(8) In Canon 21, § IV., amend the last three lines, from "been engaged" to end of section, so as to read, "been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located."

(9) In Canon 22, § V., amend clause (iv) so that it shall read, "If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty . . . (*etc., as at present*)."

(10) In Canon 31, § I., strike out the word "several" and the final "s" in the words "Dioceses" and "Districts."

(11) In Canon 32, § III., in declaration of witness, insert the word "the" before "Right Reverend" and the words "of America" after "United States."

(12) In Canon 46, § II. (ii), strike out the word "Chairman" in line 7 and insert instead the word "Chairmen."

(13) In Canon 50, § II., insert the words "Missionary District" and a comma before the word "Parish" in line 3.

(14) In Canon 50, §§ II. and III., add at the end of each section the words, "or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be."

(15) In Canon 51, § I. (iv), insert "and of every Missionary District" after "Diocese" in line 9; strike out "Diocesan" before "Secretary" in line 13; and insert "or Missionary District" after "Diocese" in line 17. (Conforming this clause to Articles X. and XI. of the Constitution.)

(16) In Canon 51, § IV. (i), strike out the words "at his expense" and insert instead the words, "at the expense of the applicant."

(17) In Canon 51, § VII., insert the word "authorized" between the word "indebtedness" and the words "in this Section."

(18) In Canon 54, § I., paragraph of the Third Province, strike out the words "Diocese of Washington" and insert instead the words "District of Columbia."

(19) In Canon 54, § VIII., strike out the final "s" of the word "Reviews" in line 4.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 50 in adopting a correction in Text.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Canons—Rearrangement of

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, presented the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canons 1 to 62 inclusive be rearranged and renumbered, as follows:

TITLES OF CANONS

(Proposed numbers 13 and 17 are new titles; italicised words of 21, 38, 54, new or altered)

I. Organization and Administration

Proposed Order	Present Numbers
1. Of the General Convention.....	51
2. Of the Presiding Bishop.....	18
3. Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	61
4. Of the National Council.....	62
5. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.....	52
6. Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	53, 59:IV
7. Of The Church Pension Fund.....	60
8. Of Provinces.....	54
9. Of New Dioceses.....	56
10. Of Standing Committees.....	55
11. Of Parishes and Congregations.....	57:I-III
12. Of Parish Vestries.....	59:I-III
13. Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.....	57:IV

14. Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation
with this Church..... 58
15. Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.....43, 42:VII
16. Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.....42:I-III
17. Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and
Impediments Thereto.....42:IV-VI

II. Worship

18. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays..... 48
19. Of Translations of the Bible..... 44
20. Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer..... 45
21. Of a Standard Liturgical Commission..... 46
22. Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service..... 47
23. Of the Music of the Church..... 49
24. Of the Consecration of Churches..... 50

III. The Ministry

25. Of Postulants..... 1
26. Of Candidates for Holy Orders..... 2
27. Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for
Holy Orders..... 3
28. Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination
of Candidates for Holy Orders..... 4
29. Of Theological Education..... 12
30. Of a Board of Examining Chaplains..... 6
31. Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in
Special Cases.....5:I-V
32. Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination..... 9
33. Of Ordination to the Diaconate..... 7
34. Of Ordination to the Priesthood..... 8
35. Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in
Special Cases..... 11
36. Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops
in Communion with this Church..... 10
37. Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops
not in Communion with this Church..... 13
38. Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops..... 14
39. Of Missionary Bishops..... 15
40. Of Suffragan Bishops..... 16
41. Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands..... 17
42. Of Duties of Bishops.....19
43. Of Duties of Missionary Bishops..... 20
44. Of Ministers and their Duties..... 22
45. Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation..... 41
46. Of the Filling of Vacant Cures..... 21
47. Of Deacons.....23, 5:VI
48. Of Persons not Ministers of this Church Officiating
in any Congregation Thereof..... 24
49. Of Lay Readers..... 27
50. Of Deaconesses..... 25
51. Of Religious Communities..... 26

IV. Ecclesiastical Discipline

52. Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters, or
Deacons May Be Tried..... 28

53. Of Amenability, Citation, and Attendance.....	29
54. Of Ecclesiastical Courts, Their Membership and Procedure	30
55. Of Presentments.....	31
56. Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	32
57. Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	33
58. Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.....	34
59. Of Renunciation of the Ministry.....	35
60. Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop	36
61. Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	37
62. Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.....	38
63. Of Sentences.....	39
64. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	40

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

Referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 53.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

Canons—Transfer of Parts of Canons

Canon Sharp, on the Fifth Day, presented the following:

II. PROPOSALS FOR REARRANGEMENT AND OMISSIONS IN CERTAIN CANONS

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (1) That § VI. of Canon 5 be transferred to Canon 23 and made § IV. thereof; that present § III. (entire) of Canon 23 be made § II., and present § II. be made § III., of said Canon 23.

(2) That §§ VI. and VII. of Canon 9 be made §§ I. and II., respectively thereof; and that the other sections be renumbered accordingly.

(3) That in Canon 22, the second sentence of § V. (iii) be made a separate section numbered VI.; and that the present § VI. be renumbered as § VII.

(4) That Canon 42 be amended so that it shall consist of present §§ I., II., and III. thereof, only; that §§ IV., V., and VI. be made a separate Canon, immediately following, and numbered accordingly, to be entitled, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and Impediments Thereto"; and that § VII. be transferred to the end of Canon 43 and become § III. thereof.

(5) That § IV. of Canon 59 be transferred to a place as § III. of Canon 53.

(6) That § IV. of Canon 57 be made a separate Canon, appropriately placed and numbered, with section numbers corresponding to present clause numbers, to be entitled, "Of Congregations in Foreign Lands."

(7) That § IV. of Canon 14, § IX. of Canon 16, and § V. of Canon 41, be stricken out. (All now meaningless; these Canons have been in effect for years.)

(8) That § III. of Canon 25 be amended by striking out the Proviso.

(9) That Canon 45 be amended by striking out the parenthetical note following § II.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 52 in renumbering of sections of various Canons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

Canons—Changes in Style of Numbering

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, presented the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following alterations be made in style of numbering Sections and Clauses of the Canons:

(1) Discontinue the use of Roman numerals; also of the "section" character and the square brackets. (This is recommended with a view to convenience in typewriting and printing quotations from the Canons. The "section" character and square brackets are lacking on standard typewriters and on many typesetting machines.)

(2) Designate sections by Arabic numerals preceded by the abbreviation "Sec." and clauses or subsections by letters a, b, c, etc., in parentheses. (As is already the case, for clauses, in Canon 25.)

(3) Designate by Arabic numerals in parentheses, items of lists within sections or clauses (as already in several Canons); and by italic letters in parentheses, divisions of such items (as on page 25 of 1940 edition).

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in

Message No. 51 in adopting amendment to the style of numbering Sections and clauses of Canons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

Canons—Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber Combined

Canon Sharp, of the Committee on Canons, on the Fourth Day, presented the resolution at the end of the report, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange, and Renumber the Canons of this Church be continued in office until completion of publication of the Constitution and Canons as they may be in effect after this session; that the Joint Commission be authorized to supervise such publication, to correct any manifest typographical or clerical errors in the text, and to make any needed corrections in references of one Canon to another; and that upon the completion of such publication the Joint Commission be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

Canon 1, § I, Subsection ii—New 25

Mr. Locke, of New Jersey, on the First Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

It is recommended that Canon 1, ("Of Postulants"), § I, second paragraph of subsection (ii) final sentence which now reads "the form of medical report prepared by the Church Life Insurance Corporation shall be used for this purpose" be amended to read "the form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose."

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, REPORT NO. 6

For the amendment to Canon 1, § I "Of Postulants" striking out the words "Church Life Insurance Corporation" and insert "Church Pension Fund" in lieu thereof, we have drafted a substitute, including therein the language as changed as required by § IV regulating amendments to Canon, and recommend the adoption of the substitute and its enactment by the House of Deputies, as follows:

Canon 1, § I, Subsection ii.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, § I, Subsection ii, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words

"Church Life Insurance Corporation" and inserting in lieu thereof the words: "Church Pension Fund," so that the Canon (subsection ii) as amended will read as follows:

Canon 1, § I, Subsection ii

(ii) If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by the Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 41.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

Canon 2, § I [C] [Not Adopted]—New 26

Canon 7, § II [Not Adopted]—New 33

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was referred to a Special Committee of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and the Bishop of Arkansas:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 2, § I, paragraph (c) be and the same is hereby amended by adding thereto the following: "Provided that, in the case of a Postulant who has enlisted in some branch of the armed forces of the United States of America and is undergoing the training prescribed by such branch for admission to its Chaplains' Corps, said certificate may be asked and given on the basis of work."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 7, § II, be and the same is hereby amended by inserting after the words "speaking and teaching publicly;" the following: "and except also in the case of a person who has enlisted in some branch of the armed forces of the United States of America and is undergoing the training prescribed by such branch for admission to its Corps of Commissioned Chaplains;"

The Bishop of Arkansas, on the Eighth Day, reporting for a Special Committee, presented amendment to Canon 7, which was not adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 7, § II, be and the same is hereby amended by inserting after the words, "speaking and teaching publicly;" the following: "and except also in the case of a person who has enlisted in some branch of the armed forces of the United States of America and is undergoing the training prescribed by such branch for admission to its Corps of Commissioned Chaplains:"

Canon 7, § III—New 33

Mr. Locke, of New Jersey, on the First Day, presented the following which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

It is recommended that Canon 7, ("Of Ordination to the Diaconate"), § III, third sentence, which now reads "the form of medical report prepared by the Church Life Insurance Corporation shall be used for this purpose" be amended to read "the form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose."

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, REPORT NO. 7

For the amendment to Canon 7, Section Three of "Ordination to the Diaconate" by striking out the words "Church Life Insurance Corporation" and insert in lieu thereof "Church Pension Fund," we have drafted a substitute, including therein the language as changed, as required by Canon 64, regulating amendments to Canons, and recommend the adoption of the substitute, and its enactment by the House of Deputies, as follows:

Canon 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 7, § III, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words "Church Life Insurance Corporation" in lines 6 and 7 and inserting in lieu thereof the words: "Church Pension Fund," so that the Canon as amended will read as follows:

Canon 7, § III

III. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by the Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report

shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 42.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

Canon 14, § II, Subsection i—New 38

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 14 §2 (i) be amended by striking out the words

“or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended concurrence with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 119.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

Canon 14, § I [Not Adopted]—New 38

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona, on the First Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

“Canon 14. Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 14, § I, be and the same is hereby amended by adding at the end of said section a new subsection, reading as follows:

(v) At least sixty days prior to the consecration of a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall, whenever possible, confer in person with the Bishop elect, and require him to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Standing Committee.

This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by the Church Pension Fund, shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Standing

Committee, and also furnished the Church Pension Fund, and shall be submitted to the Presiding Bishop, or to the three Bishops to whom the Presiding Bishop may submit the testimonials, so that the Canon Subsection (v) will read as above set forth."

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, presented proposed amendments to Canon 14, which were not adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 14, § I, page 61, be and the same is hereby amended by adding at the end of said section a new subsection, reading as follows:

(v) As soon as possible after the election of a Bishop the Standing Committee shall confer with the Bishop elect, and require him to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Standing Committee.

This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by the Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Standing Committee, and also furnished the Church Pension Fund, and shall be submitted to the Presiding Bishop, or to the three Bishops to whom the Presiding Bishop may submit the testimonials.

Such reports are to be sent to the Standing Committee and Bishops in connection with above certificates.

Canon 15, New § IV—New 39

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 15 be amended by the addition of a new section to be numbered IV, and the following section to be renumbered, and that this amendment take effect immediately:

When a Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all of the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops.

Before such election, the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Coadjutor in any Missionary District may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered Message No. 37 from the House of Bishops amending Canon 15, entitled "Of Missionary Bishops" by adding a new section numbered IV, and renumbering other sections, to provide for election of Coadjutor Bishop in Missionary Districts, in certain cases and recommends that the House concur therein.

This was placed on the Calendar No. 38.

No. 38 being taken from the Calendar, on the Sixth Day, being Message 37 of the House of Bishops, on an amendment to Canon 15. The House concurred in the Message of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

Canon 18, § I [Not Adopted]—New 2

Your Committee, on the Fifth Day, to which was referred the resolutions of the Bishop of Georgia, amending Canon 18, § I, begs leave to report that it has considered this question and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment is inexpedient and that the Committee be discharged from any further consideration of the matter.

The resolution was adopted.

Canon 18, § II—New 2

The Bishop of South Florida, on the First Day, offered the following which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring,

(1) That Canon 18, § II, be amended by substituting in line 5 the word, "seventy" for the words, "sixty-eight" so that the section as amended would read as follows:

"§ II. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I, § III, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the first day of January succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of seventy years. Except that when . . ." etc.

(2) That the said Canon as amended shall take effect immediately.

Bishop McElwain, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended the above amendment.

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the House of Bishops' Message No. 42, amending Canon 18, § II, relating to the Presiding Bishop changing the termination of office from age 68 to age 70, said amendment to take effect immediately, recommends that the House concur therein.

Mr. Bias, of West Virginia, offered an amendment to the resolution of the House of Bishops by striking out the words "to take effect immediately" and substituting "to take effect December 1, 1943."

After considerable debate a vote was taken on the original Message No. 42 of the House of Bishops, as follows:

In favor of concurrence with the original Message of the House of Bishops No. 42: 365 ayes, 153 noes.

The House concurred in Message No. 42 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

[Similar amendments were offered in the House of Deputies by Mr. Gray, of South Florida, and Mr. Moore, of South Carolina.]

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved the following resolution: and on motion by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, this resolution was put to the House by the Bishop of Rhode Island, and was thereupon adopted by a rising vote.

Resolved, That the members of the House of Bishops learn with satisfaction of the concurrence of the House of Deputies in the resolution which makes possible the continuance in office of the present Presiding Bishop and pledge him their loyal support during his additional period of incumbency.

Canon 18, New § III—New 2

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, the following was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 18 be amended by striking out the present § III, and substituting therefore the following:

§ III (i) Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six (6) months thereafter.

(ii) Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence in the above.

The House concurred in Message 40 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

Canon 18, New § VII—New 2

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new section be added to Canon 18 to be numbered VII, to read as follows:

At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of not less than \$5,000, less whatever retiring allowance he may receive from the Church Pension Fund.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, offered as an amendment to the last paragraph of Message No. 79 of the House of Bishops, the following:

“At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop shall receive a retiring allowance of \$5,000 per annum, less whatever retiring allowance he may receive from the Church Pension Fund.”

The Rev. Dr. Parshley, of Rhode Island, offered the following as a substitute, which was placed on the Calendar No. 48:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the presiding Bishop and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, when they shall have retired from the active ministry, shall receive a retiring allowance of \$5,000 per year, less whatever retiring allowances they may receive from the Church Pension Fund.

Item No. 48 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being resolution of the Rev. Mr. Parshley, of Rhode Island, regarding the retiring allowance of Presiding Bishop, the House concurred in Message No. 79 of the House of Bishops with the

following amendment: "and any other Bishops who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 200.]

Canon 19, § 7, Subsection 6 [Not Adopted]—New 42

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Third Day, the following amendment to Canon 19, was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, that subsection (vi) of § VII of Canon 19 be and the same is hereby amended by striking out all after the words "within the limits of his jurisdiction," in the fourth line thereof; and be it further

Resolved, That a new subsection in § VII of Canon 19, to be known as subsection (vii), be and the same is hereby adopted to read as follows:

(vii) A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops may be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese in which he formerly served as Bishop, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as the Bishop of the Diocese may designate. He shall report annually to the Bishop and to the Diocese all ministerial acts performed by him within the Diocese during the year. Similar honorary status may be extended to a resigned Bishop by any Diocese, other than the one in which he formerly exercised jurisdiction, in which he chooses to reside.

And Be It Further Resolved, That the succeeding subsections of § VII of Canon 19 be renumbered accordingly.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that subsection (viii) of § VII of Canon 19 be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the words, "being transferred thereto from his former Diocese, and" in the sixth and seventh lines thereof.

[The above resolution was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, REPORT NO. 13

Committee on Canons to whom was referred House of Bishops Message No. 25 amending Canon 19, § VII, of "Duties of Bishops," subsection vi, and adding a new § VII and also amending § VIII, have considered same, and find it inexpedient, at the present time, and recommend the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

The House did not concur in Message No. 25 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 45.]

Canon 19, § II, Subsection i [Not Adopted]—New 42

Mr. Singleton, of Washington, on the First Day, offered the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring; that Canon 19 be amended as follows:

Add at the end of § II, Subsection i, the following:

At every visitation, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 22, § III.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 31.

REPORT No. 15

Your Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Resolution of Mr. O. R. Singleton of Diocese of Washington to amend Canon 19, § II, subsection i, to provide "at every visitation, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 22, § III, which require Minister "to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms and Confirmation, Marriage, Burial and the names of all Communicants within his cure; also, the registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister; also, that every Minister shall make out and continue as far as practicable, a list of all juvenile and adult persons within his cure," have considered same, and find it inexpedient, at this time, and recommend Committee be discharged from further consideration of Resolution.

Item No. 31 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, on resolution of Mr. Singleton, of Washington, to amend Canon 19, § II, subsection i, Mr. Andrews reported for the Committee on Canons, asking that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

It was so voted.

**Canon 20 [New Canon] of Sick and Disabled Bishops
[Not Adopted]**

The Bishop of Arkansas, on the First Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

CANON 20

I. Whenever a Bishop shall become permanently sick and disabled, either physically or mentally, and ten priests of his diocese, or missionary juris-

diction, shall set forth that fact in writing, that paper shall be certified by the Secretary of the Diocese to the President of the Province, embracing the diocese or missionary jurisdiction, and a copy sent to each member of the Standing Committee.

II. The President of the Province shall notify the other Bishops having jurisdiction within the Province, sending them a copy of the same, and calling a meeting of the Bishops, not later than the date of the annual meeting of the Provincial Synod, provided it be not thirty days, which meeting shall then consider the matters therein presented, having oral testimony of witnesses or depositions, or documentary evidence, as they may deem will sustain or disprove the written statement. Said body may also require medical examination by one or more physicians, psychiatrists, or alienists, or special practitioner.

III. The Bishops of the Province shall find the facts, set forth the same in writing, and on that base a written judgment, which shall be signed by each Bishop participating, provided any Bishop may dissent in writing, giving his reasons therefor.

IV. If said findings of fact support a judgment sustaining the change "Permanently Sick and Disabled," either physically or mentally," then the President of the Province shall lay the same before the Provincial Synod, in annual or special meeting, and upon recommendation of the majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction, the Synod by a majority vote may pass finally on the merits of the matter set forth in the findings of fact and judgment.

V. The judgment shall be either that the Episcopal relation between the Diocese and Bishop shall cease and determine at a time, and upon terms therein specified, or that said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding on both the Bishop and the Diocese.

Resolved Further, The House of Deputies concurring, that the remaining Canons be renumbered accordingly.

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, presented the above without the approval of the Committee.

On motion the proposed new Canon was laid on the table.

**Canon 20, § IV, Subsections i, ii and iii—New 43
With Model Missionary Canon [Not Adopted]**

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following by title, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Committee appointed at the April 1941 meeting of the National Council to study the Canons of the various Missionary Districts with a view to reporting to General Convention, submits the following second report:

The Committee, in compliance with the direction of National Council, forwarded to the members of the National Council and also to the Bishops of the Continental Missionary Districts, the report of the Committee submitted at the meeting of the National Council held in October, 1941,

and received various replies and suggestions which have been incorporated in this report as follows:

This Committee submits the following as amendments to Canon 20 for recommendation to General Convention:

THE GENERAL CANON

General Canon 20

IV. (i) On the formation of a Domestic Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Domestic Missionary Districts which may be modified in such manner as the circumstances of such Missionary District shall make desirable when approved by the Presiding Bishop of the Church. Such Canons when adopted shall remain in force except as amended by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

(ii) The Council of Advice shall consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within such Missionary District. The annual Convocation of the Missionary District in the year 1944 shall elect one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of one year, or until their successors are elected; one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of two years, or until their successors are elected; one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of three years, or until their successors are elected. At each annual Convocation of such Missionary District thereafter, one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman shall be elected to serve for a term of three years or until their successors are elected. No member of the Council of Advice who has served one full term of three years shall be eligible for re-election until after the lapse of one year after such full term shall have expired. The Council of Advice shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide. The Council of Advice shall so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

(iii) Provisions shall be made in the Canons adopted by each Missionary District for the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church. Where such work is not in charge of the Council of Advice, said work shall be furthered by an Executive Council which shall consist of such number as the Canons of the Missionary District shall prescribe and with equal representation in the Clerical and Lay Order. The annual Convocation of the Missionary District in the year 1944 shall elect one third of the number in the Clerical Order and one third of the number in the Lay Order, to serve for the term of one year, or until their successors are elected; another one third of the number in the Clerical Order and another one third of the number in the Lay Order, to serve for the term of two years, or until their successors are elected; and the remaining one third of the number in the Clerical Order and the remaining one third of the number in the Lay Order, to serve for the term of three years, or until their successors are elected. At each annual Convocation of such Missionary District thereafter, one third of the number in the Clerical Order and one third of the number in the Lay Order shall be elected to serve for a term of three years, or until their successors are elected. No member of the Executive Council who has served one full term of three years shall be eligible for re-election

until after the lapse of one year after such full term shall have expired. In addition to the elected members the Executive Council shall include the Missionary Bishop and such other person or persons as the Canons of the District may designate. The Executive Council shall further the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church.

CANON FOR USE OF MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

This Committee has revised the Canons for use of Missionary Districts to conform to the Constitution and General Canons as amended and as proposed to be amended by this report and submits the same herewith as part of its report, marked Exhibit A.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has had under consideration the draft of the revision of Canon 20, § IV, Subsection i, ii and iii, relating to Missionary Districts, prepared by the National Council, and find the same in proper canonical form, and recommend that it be adopted.

This was placed on the Calender, No. 37.

No. 37, being taken from the Calendar, the above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 175.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 198.]

Exhibit A

CANONS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF _____

CANON I—CONVOCATIONS

1. There shall be an annual Convocation, at such time and place as may be designated by the preceding Convocation. The Bishop, with the consent of the Secretary of the District and the Clergyman in whose parish or Mission the Convocation is to be held, shall have power to fix the time and place of the meeting.

2. The objects of the Convocation shall be to meet the requirements of General Convention and to take such action as shall promote the welfare of the Church in the Missionary District.

3. Every Convocation shall consist of Clergy and Laity.

4. Every Clergyman canonically connected with the District, residing within the same, and in good standing, shall have a seat and vote in the Convocation, and every Clergyman having clerical work in the District, recognized by the Bishop, but not canonically resident, shall have a seat in the Convocation, without vote.

5. Lay members entitled to a seat and vote in the Convocation shall be the Wardens of Parishes and organized Missions, selected for that

Convocation year, and elected members from each Parish and organized Mission in proportion to one member for each fifty communicants or major fraction thereof; provided, that no parish or mission shall be represented by more than five elected members.

6. Lay members of the Convocation shall be communicants of the congregation which they represent. Elected members shall be chosen at the annual meeting of the parish or organized mission by the qualified electors of the congregation, or, in default of such election, by the Vestry or Bishop's Committee. If there be no election as provided for, the Bishop may appoint delegates.

7. The Bishop shall be the President of the Convocation and he shall have the rights and privileges of any other clerical member.

8. At meetings of the Convocation the Clergy and Laity shall deliberate and vote as one body; provided that on the demand of any two clerical members or any two lay members, the vote shall be taken by orders, in which case the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to the adoption of a measure.

9. Rules and regulations for the Convocation that do not contradict these Canons and the enactments of General Convention may be established by the Convocation, with the written approval of the Bishop.

10. The Convocation year shall end on December 31st.

11. One-half of the Clergy entitled to vote, and lay representatives from at least one-fifth of the parishes and missions entitled to representation in the Convocation shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

12. The President of the Convocation, at the opening of the Convocation, shall appoint such regular committees as he may deem necessary, including committees on the State of the Church, and on Canons.

13. All elections in the Convocation shall be by ballot.

CANON II—OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT

1. At each annual Convocation there shall be elected the members of a Council of Advice in accordance with Canon 20, Section 4, paragraph (ii) of General Convention—The Council of Advice shall consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within such Missionary District. The annual Convocation of the Missionary District in the year 1944 shall elect one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of one year, or until their successors are elected; one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of two years, or until their successors are elected; one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman to serve for the term of three years or until their successors are elected. At each annual Convocation of such Missionary District thereafter, one qualified Presbyter and one qualified Layman shall be elected to serve for a term of three years or until their successors are elected. No member of the Council of Advice who has served one full term of three years shall be eligible for re-election until after the lapse of one year after such full term shall have expired. The Council of Advice shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as the Canons of General Convention otherwise provide.

2. The Bishop shall appoint the membership and chairmen of the

Departments in accordance with Canon 15 Section 6 of the Missionary District.

3. A Registrar of the District shall be appointed by the Bishop annually. His duty shall be to gather and have in safe keeping journals, pamphlets, reports, and other documents belonging to the District.

4. A Chancellor of the District shall be appointed by the Bishop annually. He shall be a Lay communicant of the District, learned in the law. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, and the Convocation; also of all officers, committees and organizations of the Convocation and District.

5. A Treasurer of the District shall be elected annually by the Convocation to whom shall be paid all moneys apportioned by the Convocation to each parish and mission. He shall credit such moneys from time to time to the funds included in the Apportionment in accordance with the percentage of distribution adopted by the Convocation. He shall disburse such funds only upon the written order of the Bishop.

6. A Treasurer of the District Quotas for the program of the Church shall be elected annually by the Convocation, to whom shall be sent by all parishes and missions all the moneys to be applied to the program of the Church.

7. A Secretary shall be elected by Convocation annually. His duties shall be to take and preserve the minutes of the proceedings of Convocations, issue its annual Journals, and take charge of all papers of Convocation. He shall at least one month before the Annual Convocation, notify each Clergyman, or, in the case of a vacancy, the Senior Warden of each Parish and the Warden of each Organized Mission, of the time and place of such meeting, and the number of delegates to which such Parish or organized Mission is entitled, and shall, at the same time, send blanks for the certification of such delegates. Should the time and place of Convocation be changed, in accordance with Canon I, Sec. 1, the Secretary shall give due notice of the same. It shall also be the duty of the Secretary of the Convocation, within two weeks of the adjournment of the Annual Convocation, to notify in writing each appointed or elected officer or committee member or department member thereof.

8. The title to all real and personal property shall vest in "The Protestant Episcopal Church Corporation of _____", a corporation, the directors of which shall consist of the Bishop, the Chancellor and the Treasurer of the District and their successors in office, and two other members, communicants of this District, to be elected by Convocation; one to be elected for a period of one year, the other for the period of two years and thereafter the election of one such member shall occur at each annual Convocation, for a term of two years.

9. An Executive Secretary may be appointed by the Bishop annually, subject to the approval of Convocation, whose duties shall be prescribed by the Bishop.

10. The Registrar, the Chancellor, the Treasurers, the Secretary of Convocation, and the Executive Secretary shall have a seat and vote in Convocation, but no person shall have more than one vote.

CANON III—ORGANIZED MISSIONS

1. Missions may be organized or dissolved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District.

2. The government of an Organized Mission shall be in the Bishop, who shall appoint as his representative a Vicar, who shall conform to the Bishop's instructions and be responsible to him.

3. The Bishop shall appoint a Bishop's Committee, which shall consist of the Vicar, who shall be the Chairman, a Warden, and Committeemen in number at the Bishop's discretion.

4. The Bishop's Committee shall provide for the stipend of the Vicar, or such part thereof as it shall agree with the Bishop to assume, also for the repair of the Vicarage, if any, and for the repair, heating and lighting of the Church or other place of meeting. It shall not undertake anything beyond such ordinary business without instruction from the Bishop.

CANON IV—PARISHES

1. The formation of parishes shall be vested in the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Council of Advice.

2. No congregation shall become a Parish until it is provided with a suitable Church or Chapel, which it shall agree to light and heat at all proper times, and to keep in repair. It shall also agree to pay, or assure the payment of, a sufficient salary to a Rector. If there be a Parish House or Guild Room, it shall be kept in repair, heated and lighted at all proper times.

3. Should there be a desire in the congregation of any Organized Mission to erect the same into a Parish, any number of persons, not less than ten males of full age, of whom three at least shall be confirmed persons, may present to the Bishop a petition in the following form: To the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church.....

Deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion and earnestly desirous of increasing its holy influence in our own hearts, and in the hearts of our families and neighbors, we, the undersigned, pray that Mission, located at, in which locality we reside, be erected into a Parish in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Missionary District in, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose liturgy and mode of worship and discipline we promise conformity, and do further agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be from time to time received from the Bishop in Charge and the Council of Advice, and we agree to further the work of the Church in said District.

After the petitioners have complied with such further formalities as the Bishop may deem necessary or proper, such Parish may be erected.

4. When a Parish shall cease to be self-supporting, and so long as it shall remain so, it shall, with the advice and consent of the Council of Advice, be treated as an Organized Mission, and the Bishop shall appoint a Vicar and Bishop's Committee.

CANON V—VESTRIES

1. A Vestry shall consist of the Rector of the Parish, two Wardens and not more than seven Vestrymen, a majority of the elected members of the whole Vestry being communicants. The Rector shall preside at meetings of the Vestry and shall have all the rights of other members. In the absence of the Rector the Senior Warden shall preside.

2. Wardens shall be communicant members of the Parish.
3. Vestrymen shall be qualified electors of the Parish.
4. A Vestry shall continue in office until its successors are elected. Vacancies in a Vestry may be filled by a majority of the remaining members.
5. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held monthly at a time and place fixed by the Vestry, or, in default thereof, by the Rector. Special meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector, a Warden, or two members of the Vestry upon such notice as the Vestry may prescribe.

CANON VI—RECTORS OF PARISHES

1. The Vestry of a Parish shall elect its Rector, in conference with the Bishop, and no election of a Rector shall be complete without the Bishop's approval.
2. The Rector must be a Presbyter in good standing, and if not already canonically resident in the District, must be transferred thereto within sixty days of his acceptance of the call.
3. If the authorities of a Parish that has become vacant shall for thirty days fail to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he shall deem expedient for the maintenance of divine services therein.

CANON VII—ANNUAL MEETINGS

1. There shall be an annual meeting of every Parish and every Organized Mission on the first Tuesday in January, or within one week thereafter, for the election of a Vestry (if the congregation be a Parish), for the election of members of the Convocation, for receiving reports, and for such other business as it may lawfully transact. The Senior Warden of a Parish shall be nominated by the Rector.
2. The qualified voters of the congregation shall be all communicant members of the congregation as shown by the Parish Register, who are over eighteen years of age, and all other baptized members of the congregation who have been regular contributors for the past six months, as shown by the Treasurer's books, who are over eighteen years of age.
3. Special meetings of the congregation may be called by the Bishop, the Rector, the Vicar, a Warden, or any two Vestrymen or Committeemen. Announcement of the time, place and purposes of all meetings of the congregation, and of the qualifications of voters at such meetings, shall be given at one or more public services of the Church next preceding such meeting, unless shorter or other notice be directed by the Bishop.
4. The Bishop, Rector, or Vicar shall preside at all meetings of the congregation, but if such an one be not present, then a Warden, or a Vestryman or Committeeman in the order of seniority shall preside.
5. A Parish meeting may adopt by-laws for itself, not inconsistent with these Canons and the enactments of the Convocation and General Convention.

CANON VIII—ANNUAL REPORTS

1. At the annual meeting of every Parish and Organized Mission a report of the State of the Parish or Mission shall be made by the Rector or Vicar according to the form provided for reports to the Bishop. Reports

of Receipts and Disbursements for the year shall be made by the Treasurer of each organization of the congregation.

2. It shall be demanded that all funds contributed by the congregation shall be publicly accounted for to the congregation, and shall be audited as provided in Section 4 of Canon XVI.

CANON IX—ALIENATION OF PROPERTY

1. No property of a Parish or Mission shall be sold or mortgaged without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District, and in conformity with Canon 59 section 4 of General Convention.

CANON X—OVERSIGHT OF PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATION

1. The Rector of each Parish and the Vicar of each Mission shall be the head of and adviser of every organization of the Parish or Mission.

2. No organization shall be formed within a Parish or Mission of this District without the consent of the Rector or Vicar.

CANON XI—CHURCH RECORDS

1. Great care shall be taken to preserve Church records. The Rector or Vicar shall be custodian of the Parish Register. If he vacate his cure, he shall deposit the register with the Senior Warden of the Parish or with the Warden of the Mission.

2. A record of all public services shall be kept in which shall be noted place, date and nature of each service, the offering, if any, and if the service be the Holy Communion, the number of persons communicating.

3. Every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission or Missions shall send a personal report of each to the Bishop on a form furnished by him on January 1, May 1, and September 1, covering the previous four months.

CANON XII—FINANCES

1. The Convocation shall apportion to each Parish and Mission its share of the total amount needed in the District during the year for the following purposes: The District Quota for the Church's Program, Convocation Expenses, Missionary work, and such other objects as may seem desirable.

2. On the occasion of the Bishop's annual Visitation the offering not otherwise specially designated shall be given to the Bishop to be used at his discretion.

3. All accounts of the District having to do with receipts and expenditures, or investments of money, shall be audited at the close of each year, as provided in Section 4 of Canon XVI.

CANON XIII—GENERAL CONVENTION AND PROVINCIAL SYNOD

1. At the annual Convocation next preceding the triennial session of the General Convention, the Convocation shall elect one Clergyman and one Layman to represent the District as Deputies in General Convention, and one Clergyman and one Layman who shall serve as Alternate Deputies. The Clerical Deputy and Alternate shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the District. The Lay Deputy and Alternate shall be domiciled communicants of some Parish or Mission of the District. These Deputies and

Alternates shall serve until their successors are elected. In case of the inability of a Deputy and his Alternate to attend General Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District shall have power to appoint an Alternate to attend. Any vacancy in the representation of this District in General Convention, caused by death, resignation or other permanent disqualification, shall be supplied by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District.

2. At the annual Convocation, the Convocation shall elect such number of Clerical Deputies and Lay Deputies to the Provincial Synod of the Province, and a like number of Alternates, as may be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention or by the Laws, rules or regulations of the Provincial Synod. Such Deputies and Alternates shall have the same qualifications as are required of Deputies to General Convention. In case of the non-attendance of Deputies at the Provincial Synod, the Alternates, in the order of their election, shall act. Any vacancy in the representation of this District in the Provincial Synod, caused by death, resignation or other disqualification, or by inability to attend the Provincial Synod, shall be supplied by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District.

CANON XIV—TRIAL OF PRESBYTERS AND DEACONS

1. Whenever any Minister of this District, not being a Bishop thereof, shall become "liable to presentment and trial" under the provisions of any Canon of the General Convention or of the District Convocation, the mode of proceeding in this District shall be as follows:

2. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the District, specifying the offense or offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty of their time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the majority of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a Minister or by any three members of a Mission of which he may have charge, or by any three Presbyters of this District entitled to seats in the Convocation, or as hereinafter mentioned.

3. Whenever, from public rumor or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint a Court of Inquiry of three persons, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, not members of the Trial Court of the District, to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination; and if there is, in their judgment, sufficient ground for presentment, they shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

4. Whenever it shall be represented to the Council of Advice in writing by any Minister of the District and two communicants entitled to vote in the Parish or Mission to which they belong, that any Presbyter or Deacon of this District is charged by public rumor or otherwise with any offense or misconduct for which Ministers may be "liable for presentment and trial" in this Church, the Council of Advice shall consider such representation and shall, without unnecessary delay, make or cause to be made such ex parte or other investigations as the nature of the case permits; and if the Council of Advice or a majority thereof shall then deem that there is reasonable ground therefor, or that the interests of the Church require it, the Council shall either present the accused Minister for trial,

or apply to the Bishop for a Court of Inquiry in the matter, said Court to be appointed and to proceed as provided in Clause 3 of this Canon.

5. Any Minister of this District against whom charges are made or evil reports are current, from public rumor or otherwise, in matters for which he might be presented for trial, may request of the Bishop, in writing, that an investigation be made concerning such charges or evil reports, and it shall then be the duty of the Bishop to appoint a Court of Inquiry in like manner and for that purpose;

6. Provided that no presentment shall be entertained in any case on account of an offense committed more than five years before the date of such presentment.

7. A presentment being made in any of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as constitute an offence, having taken legal advice thereon, may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do and some of which do not constitute an offence, he may allow it in part, and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused; and shall also summon a meeting of the Trial Court for the trial of the accused.

8. The Trial Court shall be constituted as follows: There shall be elected annually by the Convocation of the District from the Presbyters appointed by the Bishop as eligible thereto, five who shall constitute the Trial Court of the District. Vacancies which occur between the annual meetings of the Convocation, or in the event of ipso facto disqualification of any member of the Trial Court by being under a process of discipline, shall be filled by the Council of Advice, and members of the Trial Court shall continue in office until their successors are elected. The President and the Recorder of the Trial Court shall be elected by this Court from its members and it shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place, but always within the District.

9. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Court shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused, and also on the persons making the presentment.

10. If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the said Court, the whole number of five members shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute the Court, and proceed to the Trial, and a majority of the members of the Court so constituted shall decide all questions.

11. If a Clergyman presented shall before trial confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Court before his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

12. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Court appointed for his trial, the Court may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause the Court shall see fit to adjourn till another day.

13. When the Court proceeds to trial, it shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed

by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Court may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state its judgment to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

14. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being shown to his satisfaction that any material witness cannot be brought before the Court, the Bishop may appoint a Commissary to take the testimony of any such witness. Such Commissary may be a Clergyman or a Layman and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days notice of the time and place of taking testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served shall reside more than one hundred miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional fifty miles of the said distance, or the Court may designate some other convenient place. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the Commissary, and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Court and shall be received by it as evidence.

15. The Court having deliberately considered the evidence shall declare in a writing signed by a majority of the members, its decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their judgment, should be pronounced; and a copy of such document shall be without delay communicated to the accused, and the original document together with the evidence shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him proper; provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Court. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may, in his judgment, be most convenient, in some Church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop.

16. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person the fact should be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

17. The defendant and the presenters may have the privilege of appearing by counsel.

18. When there is no Bishop of the District, or in his absence, if authorized to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of this District, the Council of Advice shall act in the place of the Bishop, for all purposes declared in this Canon save as provided in Article IX of the Constitution when the Council of Advice shall call in some Bishop of this Church to pronounce the Canonical sentence required in section 15 of this Canon.

CANON XV—EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

1. At each annual Convocation there shall be elected the members of an Executive Council consisting of three Clergymen and three of the

Laity, men or women, as hereinafter provided:

The annual Convocation of the District in the year 1944 shall elect one Clergyman and one of the Laity to serve for the term of one year or until their successors are elected; one Clergyman and one of the Laity to serve for the term of two years or until their successors are elected; one Clergyman and one of the Laity to serve for the term of three years or until their successors are elected. At each annual Convocation of the District thereafter one Clergyman and one member of the Laity shall be elected to serve for a term of three years or until their successors are elected. No member of the Executive Council who has served one full term of three years shall be eligible for re-election until after the lapse of one year after such full term shall have expired.

2. The clerical members of the Executive Council shall be qualified members of Convocation and the majority of lay members shall be communicants of the Church in this Missionary District, but all shall be baptized adherents of the Church.

3. All vacancies may be filled by the Executive Council until the next annual Convocation on nomination of the Bishop.

4. It shall be the function of the Executive Council to further the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church, of which work the Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

5. The Bishop, the Archdeacon, the Secretary, and the Chancellor, shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Council.

6. The Bishop of this Missionary District shall at each Convocation appoint the membership and Chairmen of the following departments:

1. Department of Diocesan Mission,
2. Department of Christian Education,
3. Department of Social Relations,
4. Department of Finance,
5. Department of Publicity and Promotion.

The Chairman of each Department shall thereby become a member of the Executive Council.

7. The Executive Council shall meet at such stated times, (at least twice a year) as it, with the Bishop's concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Seven members shall constitute a quorum.

8. Each Department shall be responsible for the execution of the work indicated by its title.

CANON XVI—BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

(From General Canon 53—New 6)

1. Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State bank, or a Diocesan corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement providing for two signatures on any order of withdrawal.

2. Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded.

3. Such books of account shall be kept as shall make them available for satisfactory accounting.

4. All accounts shall be audited annually, the audits to be made by an independent public accountant or, if this be not practicable, by some other qualified person or persons who shall be appointed annually by the formal vote of the Vestry, Trustees or other governing body responsible for the accounts, provided that the audit shall not be made by any individual who is a member or employee of the governing body of the organization whose accounts are to be audited. The annual parochial or other report submitted to the Diocese or Missionary District shall be certified by such auditor.

5. Annual reports of all accounts certified by the auditor provided for in subsection 4 shall be made to the Convention of the Diocese or convocation of the Missionary District, which reports shall be referred to and reported upon by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance.

6. All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

CANON XVII—ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS

1. These Canons may be altered by the Bishop and the Convocation from time to time, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church (Canon 20, § IV (i) of General Convention).

2. The Convocation, with the approval of the Bishop, may adopt additional Canons that do not contradict this code and the Constitution and Canons of General Convention.

3. These Canons may be amended, as provided for in Section 1 and 2, at any Convocation of the District; provided, that such amendments shall have been submitted to the Committee on Canons, in writing, at least thirty days prior to the opening of such Convocation. Said Committee shall report such amendments to the next Convocation, on the first day, with its recommendations in writing.

Canon 21 [Not Adopted]—New 46

Dr. Sills, of Main, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution amending Canon 21, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 21 (old number) be amended so that it shall read as follows:

CANON 21

OF THE FILLING OF VACANT CURES

§ I. The responsibility for the effective use of the clergy is shared jointly by the Dioceses and the Parishes within its boundaries.

(i) The Bishop of each Diocese or Missionary District, together with the Standing Committee or Council of Advice thereof, shall represent the Diocese in the discharge of this responsibility, unless the Diocese or District shall delegate this responsibility to the Bishop and some other Committee. The Bishop and the Committee shall act with concurrent authority.

(ii) When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice within thirty days thereof. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of divine services therein.

(iii) The Bishop and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice or other designated Committee shall consult with the proper representatives of such Parish and shall then nominate to said Parish or Congregation three clergymen who are in their opinion suited to the opportunities and needs of said Parish or Congregation.

(iv) If none of the clergymen so nominated be satisfactory to the Parish or Congregation, the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice or other designated Committee shall, after further consultation with the Parish representatives, nominate three more and continue so to do until an election shall be made.

(v) For reasonable cause and with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice the Bishop may give written consent to a Parish to fill a vacancy by election without nomination by the Bishop and Committee.

§ II. Written notice of the election, signed by the Church-wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. When the person elected has notified the Ecclesiastical Authority of his acceptance of the office, both of the within mentioned notices shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record them. Such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

§ III. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, by any Parish, according to this manner of selection, the rules of said Diocese or District or for any term not less than one year.

§ IV. In case of a vacancy in a Mission, the Bishop shall advise with the Standing Committee or Council of Advice or other designated Committee as provided in § I, and with the proper representatives of the Mission in making an appointment to fill said vacancy.

§ V. In case of the election of an assistant Minister, a certificate thereof from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice or designated Committee.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

The Committee has considered the Resolution offered by Dr. K. C. M. Sills of Maine amending Canon 21 "Of the Placement of the Clergy" and find that this matter came before the General Convention of 1940, page 209, on the report of the Commission at that time, which was Appendix VII on pages 412 to 417, which gives the old number of the Canon (No. 20) which was prior to the 1940 renumbering, which matter we have considered and find that the 1940 Journal of General Convention, page 210, notes the following disposition of this proposed Canon by the House of Bishops, reading as follows:

"On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the seventh day the Committee on Canons was discharged from further consideration of the proposal to enact a new Canon 20, on the placement of Clergy."

Finding the matter inexpedient at the present time, we recommend the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the proposed Canon.

The report was accepted and the Committee was discharged.

Canon 25—New 50

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Canon 25, "Of Deaconesses," introduced in the General Convention of 1940 be enacted by this convention.

The Committee on Canons reported by offering the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Canon 25 as contained in the report of the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be adopted as follows:

CANON 25, OF DEACONESSES

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

§ II. (a) The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

- (1) To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2) To give instruction in the Christian Faith;
- (3) Under the Rector or Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4) To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;
- (5) Under the Rector or Priest in charge, to organize, superintend, and carry on the Church's work among women and children;
- (6) With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
- (7) To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools

to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

§ III. (a) A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a high school or of a school with standards equivalent to a high school, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b) During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c) For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

§ IV. (a) Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1) Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2) Church History: A general outline, including the history of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3) Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4) Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5) Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; parish work and organization.

(6) Religious Education: Psychology; educational methods; Church School management.

(7) Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b) This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c) The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

§ V. No one shall be admitted Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

§ VI. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this

Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

§ VII. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by the Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

§ VIII. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess.

§ IX. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

§ X. A deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

§ XI. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dismissory. A deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence with House of Bishop's Message No. 87:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred House of Bishops' Message No. 87 revising and amending Canon 25 "Of Deaconesses" reports that this is a redraft of the present Canon 25 in accordance with the action

of the 1940 General Convention, Page 211 which referred these amendments to the Committee on Canons to put in proper shape, which that Committee of the House of Bishops has done and has been approved, and their approval has come to us in Message 87 from the House of Bishops.

We find the draft is in canonical form and recommend the House concur therein.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

Canon 29, § II [New], Subsections i and ii—New 53—[Not Adopted]

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 29 be and the same is hereby amended by inserting after § 1 the following new section to be known as § 2; and that the succeeding sections be renumbered accordingly.

§ II. (i) Whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Minister within his jurisdiction is under the imputation of having been guilty of any of the offenses within the provisions of Canon 52, he may with advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Committee of Advice of a missionary district, suspend or inhibit such Minister from the exercise of his Ministerial Office pending the determination of the charge or charges by trial or other settlement as the Canons of the General Convention or of the Diocese prescribe. The Bishop shall give immediate notice of such suspension or inhibition to the Vestry or Trustees of the congregation or congregations of which the Minister is in charge.

(ii) Any Minister so suspended or inhibited shall, unless the charges against him have been otherwise disposed of, be brought to formal trial under Canon 52 not later than ninety days after such suspension or inhibition.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the House of Bishops Message No. 41, amending Canon 29 "Of Amenability Citation and Attendance," have considered same and recommend that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur in Message No. 41 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

Canon 38—Omitting § III [Not Adopted]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, the following proposed amendment to Canons was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 38 be amended by striking out § II.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Tenth Day, the amendment to Canon 38 was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

Canon 51, § IV—New 1

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following by title, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CANON 51 OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
(Words in brackets to be omitted. Words in italics to be added.)

§ IV. (i) The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing. [Corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.]

(ii) It shall be the duty of the [Secretary] *Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee*, of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report (giving) *certifying the following information as of the thirtieth day of June in that year.*

(1) The names of the Clergy canonically resident therein [on the thirtieth day of June in that year] with their several charges, [etc.]:

(2) The names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred;

(3) The names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding [year] *twelve months*, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining:

(4) The names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District, or Convocation, who have died during the [year] *preceding twelve months*, with the date and place of death;

(5) The names of the clergy who have been received during the [year] *preceding twelve months*, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining:

(6) The names of the clergy who have been transferred during the [year] *preceding twelve months*, with the dates of the Letters Dismissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred:

(7) The names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the [year] *preceding twelve months*, with the date and ground of suspension:

(8) The names of the Clergy who have been *deprived or* deposed dur-

ing the [year] *preceding twelve months*, with the date, place and ground of deprivation or deposition:

(9) *The names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date:*

[9] (10) The names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein [on the thirtieth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.]

(iii) *It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under paragraph (ii) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.*

(iv) *The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed or restored and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirtieth day of June immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.*

[iii] (v.) The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iv] (vi.) In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, for the Committee on Canons, on the Fifth Day, recommended the above amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 67, amending Canon 51, §IV, with the following amendment: That §IV (1) after the words "shall elect a Recorder," the following be inserted "(who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of the Church)", and that this amendment shall take effect immediately.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, with reference to the House of Bishops Message No. 63:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred House of Bishop's Message No. 93 acknowledging our Message No. 67 in regard to amendments to Canon 51, Section IV, advise they have amended the message sent

them by adding after the words "shall elect a recorder" in the second line of said paragraph the words "(who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of the Church)" and these amendments take effect immediately, which amendments to the action of this House we recommend this House concur.

On motion, the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

Canon 51, § VI—New 1

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Third Day, the following amendment to Canon 51, § VI, was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 51, § VI, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the word "Bishop," where it occurs in the tenth and sixteenth lines thereof, and inserting the words, "Bishop having jurisdiction therein, each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each," in lieu thereof;

That the words "canonically resident in," in the fifteenth and sixteenth lines of said Section, be stricken and the words "listed by" be inserted in lieu thereof;

That the words "canonically resident in such Diocese," in the twenty-fifth line of said Section, be stricken and the words "for which such Diocese is subject to assessments" be inserted in lieu thereof;

So that the Section as amended shall read as follows:

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Conventions of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention's last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated the above resolution to the House of Deputies in Message No. 24.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, REPORT No. 10

Committee on Canon to whom was referred House of Bishops' message No. 24 rewriting, amending and clarifying Canon 51, § VI, have considered same and finds it in proper canonical form and recommends the House of Deputies concur therein.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

Canon 51, § I [Not Adopted]—New 1

The Rev. Mr. Farlander, of Sacramento, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution amending Canon 51, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that if during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of President, the duties thereof shall be discharged by the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business appointed at the previous meeting of the General Convention or if there be a vacancy in that office the duties of President shall be discharged by the Secretary of the General Convention.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report 12 of the Committee on Canons.

Your Committee on Canons to whom was referred the resolution of Rev. A. W. Farlander, an amendment to setting up a Canon 51, prescribing that, in event of a vacancy in the office of President the duties shall devolve upon the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, report that they find no duties devolving on President of preceding General Convention, and that such duty is now by Canon cast on the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary, who had office until organization of next General Convention, and their successors be chosen, report they have considered same, and find present canon workable, and recommend they be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The report was received and the committee discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The Secretary explained the position he was put in during the last triennium owing to the death of the former President of this House. After consultation with the Presiding Bishop, the Chairmen of the Committees on Despatch of Business of the two Houses and members of the Committee on Canons, he was advised that he should go ahead and do all the work that was required in preparation for General Convention, even though there was no canonical authority for such action. The Secretary inquired of the House whether it was the intention of this resolution that in a similar case the Secretary should assume that he was

expected to fulfill these duties, such as filling vacancies in Joint Committees and Commission, preparing in advance the list of Standing Committees of this House, and other duties ordinarily carried out by the President of this House.

The House stated that that was its intention.

Dean McAllister, of Spokane, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 51 be amended as follows: that the words "and a Vice President" be inserted after the word "President" in paragraph I, sub-section (1), line 17; and that the words "by a secretary pro-tempore" to end of sub-section (iii), Canon 51, paragraph I be omitted and instead the words be substituted "by the Vice President, who shall perform the duties of President until the calling to order of the next General Convention."

Your Committee on Canons has considered the resolution of Rev. Charles E. McAllister, of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Spokane, to amend Canon 51, § I, sub-section i, by providing that there shall be a Vice President of General Convention, and sub-section iii by providing duties for that office instead of a Secretary protempore, and reports as follows:

This imposes no change in § 1, which requires the Secretary of the Convention to call to order the House of Deputies, record the names of those certified as Deputies elected by their respective Dioceses, declare a quorum and proceed to elect officers. This was done in 1940 (General Convention Journal for 1940, Page 108) according to Canon law now in force.

In view of the House having yesterday adopted a report on practically this same question, presented in Resolution of Rev. A. W. Farlander, of the Diocese of Sacramento, we report the proposed amendment is inadvisable at this time, and recommend Committee be discharged from further consideration.

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 39.

No. 39, being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, the Committee on Canons was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Canon 53—New 6

Mr. Andrews on the Ninth Day, presented for the Committee on Canons, Report No. 30:

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Resolution of Mr. Spencer Ervin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, amending and revising Canon 53 entitled "Of Business Methods in Church Affairs," has carefully considered the same, and after conference with the Deputies from those

States who expressed an interest in the proposed revision, have drafted another Canon acceptable to all interests, which is hereto attached, which we recommend be adopted in lieu of the present Canon 53, which revision reads as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 53 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 53—NEW 6

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs

Proposals for a Revision, 1943, submitted
by Spencer Ervin, Diocese of Pennsylvania

**Standard
Methods
Prescribed.**

§ 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

**Deposit of
Funds.**

(1) Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Proviso.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

Records.

(2) Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often records of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

**Treasurers
to be bonded.**

(3) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

**Books of
Account and
Audits.**

(4) Books of accounts shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5) All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

**Adequate
Insurance.**

(6) All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

**Report to
Convention
or Convo-
cation.**

(7) The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

§ II. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Dioceses and Districts to enforce by Canon.

§ III. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Power to encumber property restricted.

On motion, this was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

Cannon 55—New § III [Not Adopted]—New 10

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Canons, amendment to Canon 55, § 3, by striking out §3 and making a substitute therefore, was not adopted.

Canon 56, § VI [A, B, C]—New 9

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Third Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 56, of New Dioceses, be amended by adding thereto the following new Section, and that this amendment take effect immediately:

§ VI. (a) When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or erection into a Diocese or a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents thereto given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete.

But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b) The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the Junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c) When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the General Convention. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the General Convention shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

The Committee on Canons reported by recommending the above.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, recommending that the House concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 21.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

Canon 61, Article 3—New 3

The Secretary on the First Day, on behalf of the National Council, presented the following recommendation of the Council to amend Canon 61, Article 3, as follows:

Amend Canon 61, Article III, by deleting the words in the 8th and 9th lines as follows: "in Executive Charge (under the Presiding Bishop of Administration)."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 8-A of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 35:

The House of Deputies yesterday in accordance with your Committee's recommendation in Report No. 8 voted to amend Canon No. 62, § I (ii), by changing the words "a Vice President in Charge of Administration, a Vice President in Charge of Promotion," to "one or more Vice Presidents."

This amendment will necessitate a corresponding alteration in Canon 61, Article III. Your committee therefore recommends the adoption of the above amendment.

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 183.]

Canon 62, § I, Subsection ii—New 4

The Secretary, on the First Day, on behalf of the National Council, reported recommendation to amend Canon 62, § I (ii), by striking out the words

“a Vice President in Charge of Administration, a Vice President in Charge of Promotion”

and substitute the following:

“one or more Vice Presidents,”

so that Canon 62 § I (ii) will read as follows:

(ii) The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice-Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons, recommending the above amendment.

It was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons, which recommended concurrence.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

Canon 62, § II, Subsection ii—New 4

The Rev. Dr. Fleming, of New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 62, Section II, subsection ii, which now reads as follows:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex-officio members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified."

be and the same is hereby amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the first paragraph of subsection ii;

"After any person shall have served six (6) consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three (3) years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council."

so that said subsection ii. will read as follows:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex-officio members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six (6) consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three (3) years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council."

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons, recommending the above, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

Canon 62, § V, Subsection ii—New 4

Mr. Ervin, of Pennsylvania, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 62, § V, ii, be amended by adding at the end of it the following:

"Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the General Convention and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient."

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons has considered resolution of Mr. Spencer Ervin, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, amending Canon 62, Section V, subsection ii, by adding thereto a provision that a Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of salary of its Bishop, and Committee recommends that such proportion be fixed by the National Council instead of General Convention, and that, as corrected the amendment be adopted.

Adopted as recommended by the Committee on Canons.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, the House concurred in Message No. 70.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

Canon 65 in Place of Canons 63-66

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the First Day, offered the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (1) that the present Canons 63,64,65, and 66 be and they are hereby repealed; and (2) that the following Canon, to be numbered 65, be and the same hereby is enacted in their place and stead.

CANON 65

OF ENACTMENT, AMENDMENT, AND REPEAL

§ I. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

§ II. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or reenacted, without express words to that effect.

§ III. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon [or Section . . . , or Clause . . . of Section . . . , of Canon . . .] is hereby amended to read as follows: [*here insert the new reading*]" And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a

Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbers of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

§ IV. (a) The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b) The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

§ V. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons or parts of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, for the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 3:

Your Committee has considered the proposed Resolution of Canon Sharp and Colonel Mann to repeal Canons 63, 64, 65 and 66, and to enact in lieu thereof a new Canon reading as above.

The above resolutions were all adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in Message No. 48, in adopting amendment to Canons 63, 64, 65 and 66.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 32:

The Committee on Canons herewith report that in accordance with Canon 65, section 4(a), requiring the Committee to appoint two of their number to certify the changes made in the Canon, and file the same with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, report that the Rev. James R. Sharp of the Diocese of Tennessee, and Mr. Thomas E. Robinson of the Diocese of Washington, have been appointed such a committee in accordance with the Canon.

The Presiding Bishop appointed, on the Seventh Day, on the Committee to certify amendments to the Canons:

The Bishop of Minnesota.
Bishop of Southern Florida.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN THE CANONS

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention appointed to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1943, as provided in Canon 65, Section 4(a), hereby certifies that the following changes were made in the Canons at the fifty-fourth triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Cleveland, Ohio, October 2-11, 1943, by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Nineteen changes were made in wording of the text of the Canons, all as listed on pages 2 and 3 of the Report of the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Canons.

Seven changes were made in punctuation of the text of the Canons, all as listed on pages 3 and 4 of the Report of the same Joint Commission.

Alterations were made in style of numbering sections and clauses of the Canons, all as set forth on page 4 of the Report of the same Joint Commission.

Certain rearrangements and omissions were made in certain Canons, all as set forth on pages 4 and 5 of the Report of the same Joint Commission. (See Appendix No. 4A.)

In Canon 1, § I (ii), lines 7, and 8 of second paragraph, and also in Canon 7, § III, lines 6 and 7, the words "the Church Life Insurance Corporation" were stricken out and the words "The Church Pension Fund" were inserted in lieu thereof.

Canon 14 was amended by striking out of § II thereof the words, "or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council."

Canon 15 was amended by adoption of a new section to be numbered § IV, same to take effect immediately; following sections to be renumbered accordingly. The new section reads as follows:

§ IV. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Canon 18 was amended by striking out the word "sixty-eight" in § II and inserting in lieu thereof the word "seventy."

Canon 18 was further amended, to take effect immediately, by striking out § III and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

§ III. (i) Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

(ii) Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Canon 18 was further amended by adding thereto a new section reading as follows:

§ VII. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, when they shall have retired from the active Ministry, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from the Church Pension Fund.

Canon 25 was amended to read as follows:

CANON 25
OF DEACONESSES

[See p. 153 for text of this Canon]

§ IV of Canon 51 was amended to read as follows:

[See p. 157 for text of this amendment]

§ VI of Canon 51 was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

§ I of Canon 53 was amended to read as follows:

§ I. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission, and Insti-

tution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

(1) Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities. But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

(2) Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of conditions are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

(3) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

(4) Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5) All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(6) All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(7) The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it, and shall report annually to the Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Canon 56 was amended by the addition of the following new section; this amendment to take effect immediately:

§ VI. (a) When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents thereto given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three

months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b) The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c) When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the General Convention. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the General Convention shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

Canon 61 was amended by striking out in Article III, lines 8 and 9, the words "in executive charge (under the Presiding Bishop) of administration."

Canon 62, § I (ii), was amended by striking out the words "a Vice President in charge of Administration, a Vice President in charge of Promotion," and inserting in lieu thereof the words, "one or more Vice Presidents."

Canon 62, § II, was amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph of clause (ii) the following sentence: "After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council."

Canon 62, § V, was amended by adding at the end of clause (ii) the following sentence: "Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient."

Canons 1 to 62 were rearranged and renumbered in accordance with the schedule printed on pages 5 and 6 of the Report of the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Canons; the new numbers running from 1 to 64 inclusive.

Canons 63, 64, 65, and 66 were repealed, and in their stead was enacted the following Canon:

CANON 65

OF ENACTMENT, AMENDMENT, AND REPEAL

§ I. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

§ II. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or reenacted, without express words to that effect.

§ III. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon ... [or Section ..., or Clause ... of Section ..., of Canon ...] is hereby amended to read as follows: [*here insert the new reading*]." And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbers of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

§ IV. (a) The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish the same in the Journal.

(b) The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

§ V. All Canons enacted during the meeting of the General Convention in 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons or parts of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

The Joint Committee to certify changes in the Canons reports that in view of the fact that the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Canons has been authorized to supervise the publication of the new edition of the Canons and to make any needed corrections in reference of one Canon to another, such corrections of references have not been included in this report.

F. A. McELWAIN,
JNO. D. WING,
On Behalf of the House of Bishops.

JAMES R. SHARP,
THOMAS E. ROBERTSON,
On Behalf of the House of Deputies.

China—Central Organization in

Mr. Singleton, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, This General Convention has learned with interest of the plan of The Church in China for developing a central organization corresponding to our National Council;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention record its hearty approval of this plan, and authorizes the National Council to co-operate with The Church in China in the development of this plan, and upon the formation of such an organization, to deal with it in the assignment of missionaries and the distribution of funds sent from this country.

Dean Sprouse, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Missions, recommending the adoption of the above resolution.

Placed on the Calendar, No. 44.

No. 44, being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, the resolution of Mr. Singleton was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

China—Greetings to the Church in

The Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a message of greeting and good will be sent through the Presidents of both Houses to the Church in China, taking note of China's national day which falls on October 10th.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

Chinese Church—Election of Bishops for

On motion of Bishop Nichols, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, We believe that the time has come when the Church in China should have the right to choose and consecrate its bishops, even in Dioceses aided by this Church:

Therefore Be It Resolved, That we recommend that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America surrender to the Chinese Church all rights hitherto exercised by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in the election and consecration of bishops for China.

We Recommend Further That any American hereafter elected as a bishop in China should have a seat but no vote, in this House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons that there was nothing in the Canons which would invalidate the resolution of the Bishop of Salina, reading as follows:

WHEREAS, We believe that the time has come when the Church in China should have the right to choose and consecrate its Bishops, even in Dioceses aided by this Church;

Therefore Be It Resolved, That we recommend that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America surrender to the Chinese Church all rights hitherto exercised by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in the election and consecration of Bishops for China.

We Recommend Further, That any American hereafter elected as a Bishop in China should have a seat but no vote in this House of Bishops.

Chinese Exclusion Act

On motion of Bishop Oldham, on the Sixth Day, the following resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, Our Immigration and Naturalization Laws affecting Orientals are based upon discrimination on account of race; and

WHEREAS, Such racial discrimination does violence to the Christian view of one humanity under God and is contrary to the democratic principles upon which this country was founded and to proved scientific facts;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention express the hope that the Congress of the United States will take into account these principles and take immediate steps to modify these laws to allow natives of all friendly countries otherwise admissible to enter this country under the existing quota system and become citizens on the same terms as immigrants from non-Oriental countries, and

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Chairmen of the Committees on Immigration and Naturalization of the Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States, with especial reference to the Chinese exclusion Act.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International, and Social Problems.

Mr. Cunningham, on the Tenth Day, reported for the above Committee, recommending that the House concur in Message No. 97 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 177.]

Other resolutions were presented on the same subject as follows, all being referred to the Joint Committee on National,

International, and Social Problems. By the Bishop of Albany on the First Day:

WHEREAS, China is our ally in the War, and in the opinion of our Presiding Bishop offers the most important opportunity for missionary endeavor; and,

WHEREAS, The United Nations are presumably fighting for the equal rights of all men, regardless of race or color; and,

WHEREAS, The present Chinese Exclusion Law violates this principle, constitutes an insult to a great and friendly nation, seriously interferes with the propagation of the Faith, and sows the seed of a possible future race war of unimaginable proportions and horror; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention petition the President and Congress to revise at the earliest possible date that portion of our Immigration Law which discriminates against the Chinese, so that they may be admitted to citizenship in the United States on the same basis as other aliens.

By the Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Michigan, on the Fourth Day:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America the Chinese Exclusion Act.

By the Rev. Mr. Pickens, Jr., of Hankow, China, on the Fourth Day:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America petition Congress to repeal the Chinese Exclusion Laws, to place Chinese Immigration on a quota basis, and to make Chinese eligible for American citizenship.

Church Schools—Joint Commission on [Not Adopted]

The Rev. Mr. Moses, of South Florida, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, There are 475,000 pupils in the Church schools of our parishes and missions, representing the largest single educational opportunity and responsibility of our Church,

AND WHEREAS, The parish clergy and the 50,000 officers and teachers charged with the responsibility for this work, are working without definite guidance, or adequate assistance,

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of General Convention, consisting of 4 Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, 4 Presbyters, who are rectors of parishes having Church schools, and 4 laymen, to be appointed by the president of the House of Deputies, be appointed to be known as the Joint Commission on Church Schools.

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission be charged with the responsibility of bringing to the next meeting of General Convention a written and printed report on the following matters:

(a) The place and relative importance of the Church School in the work of the Church.

(b) A standard of accomplishment for the work of the Church School, including recommendations on the content of curriculum; and

(c) A statement of the responsibilities of our National Department of Christian Education, including a definite statement of the type and extent of assistance needed and expected from this Department.

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be authorized and requested to provide a sum not to exceed \$3000.00 a year for the work of this Commission, and that this sum be appropriated from the budget of the Department of Christian Education. Provided that the appropriation of the division on College Work not be reduced.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education, recommending favorable action on a resolution presented by the Rev. William F. Moses of South Florida:

WHEREAS, There are 475,000 pupils in the Church Schools of our parishes and missions, representing the largest single opportunity for the growth of the Church,

AND WHEREAS, The parish clergy and the 50,000 officers and teachers charged with the responsibility for this work, are working in many cases without sufficient guidance and assistance,

(1) *Therefore Be It Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of General Convention, consisting of two bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, six presbyters who are actually in charge of Church Schools, and four laymen, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, be created, to be known as the Joint Commission on Church Schools.

(2) *Be It Further Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission be charged with the responsibility of bringing to the next meeting of General Convention a printed report covering the following items among others:

1. A review and survey of the place and importance of the Church School as such in the field of Religious Education.

2. An appraisal of the value of the Church School to the life and work of the parish.

3. A presentation of the curriculum objectives for each grade from the beginners to the senior department which would be normative for the Episcopal Church.

4. A statement of the available materials best fitted to satisfy these objectives.

5. A clarification of the relationships and responsibilities of the Depart-

ment of Christian Education of the National Council with reference to the furtherance and promotion of Church School work in parish and diocese.

The first resolution was passed.

It was then voted to reconsider. The resolution being voted on again, was not adopted.

Dr. Kinsolving thereupon withdrew the remainder of the resolutions.

Church—Legal Title of

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on the Legal Title of the Church, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 3, as follows:

The following resolution was adopted by the last General Convention:

WHEREAS, The question of the desirability of a change in the legal title of the Church has been under discussion in General Convention and in the Church at large for many years, and continues to be widely discussed and desired today; and

WHEREAS, This question is one which requires for its proper understanding and full solution dispassionate and thorough study by competent scholars as well as fair and thorough study by clergy and laity,

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be set up by this Convention to study this question, and be instructed to report to the next General Convention, making such recommendations as its study may indicate, and

Be It Further Resolved, That the Commission be advised to take counsel in its deliberations with such scholars, clergy and laity as it may seem wise and necessary.

In accordance with this resolution the following were appointed as members of such Commission: The Bishop of Eau Claire, the Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. F. S. Fleming, D.D., of New York; the Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri, and the Very Rev. Harry H. Shires, D.D., of California; Clifford P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Chas. P. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia, and Wilber A. Cochel of West Missouri.

The Bishop of Eau Claire was elected Chairman of the Commission and some preliminary work was done by correspondence. When the United States became involved in the war, it was the unanimous decision of the Commission that no report should be presented to this Convention. It was evident that the time of the Convention would be sharply reduced and heavily crowded, that the membership of the Convention would not be accurately representative of the Church and that a matter involving considerable difference of opinion could not be profitably debated under the tension of war-time nerves. Therefore the Commission begs leave merely to report progress and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring: That the Commission on

the Legal Title of the Church be continued with instructions to report to the next General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

RT. REV. FRANK E. WILSON, D.D., *Chairman*,
 RT. REV. BEVERLY D. TUCKER, D.D.,
 RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,
 REV. FREDERICK S. FLEMING, D.D.,
 VERY REV. SIDNEY E. SWEET, D.D.,
 VERY REV. HARRY H. SHIRES, D.D.,
 CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE,
 CHARLES P. MACGILL,
 WILBER A. COCHEL.

No. 3, being taken from the Calendar on the Third Day, the above resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Clergy—Compulsory Retirement of

The Bishop of Texas, on the Third Day, reported for Committee on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy, as follows:

"The Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement of Clergy begs leave to report as follows:

"The Commission is agreed that there should be a compulsory retirement age.

"However, the lower average retirement age necessarily resulting from compulsory retirement would require either a reduction in the amount of pensions and benefits allowed on such retirement, or an increase in the contributions from the parishes to the Pension Fund, the Commission believes that in the course of three or four years, changes in conditions may occur and adjustments may be worked out in the pension system that will render it possible at a later date to adopt a compulsory retirement age.

"The Commission therefore recommends that no action be taken now for the adoption of compulsory retirement, but that a Joint Commission on Compulsory Retirement be continued with such changes in personnel as may seem advisable."

The Chair appointed on behalf of this House:

The Bishop of Texas.
 Bishop of Alabama.
 Bishop of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 29 and 111.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

The President, on the part of the House of Deputies, appointed the following:

Rev. Harold S. Olafson, D.D., of Long Island.
 Rev. James M. Niblo, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
 Rev. James L. McLane of Colorado.
 Frank E. Punderson of Western Massachusetts.
 Gysbert VanSteenwyk of Eau Claire .
 Albert Steves, Jr., of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

Clergy—Placement of

On motion of the Bishop of Olympia, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Joint Commission on Placement of Clergy, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Placement of Clergy be continued with such changes as may be necessary, with an appropriation of \$500.00 for expenses authorized.

The Chair, on the part of the House of Bishops, has appointed:

The Bishop of Los Angeles.
 Bishop of Olympia.
 Bishop of Arizona.
 Bishop of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages 56 and 117.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expense.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, recommended concurrence with Message No. 56 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

Committees and Commissions—Discharge of Committee to Study Structure of House of Deputies and Its Committees

Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to examine the present list of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees, and to report to this General Convention so soon as possible whether any of them are inactive or ought to be dispensed with.

The President appointed on the part of this House the following members:

Canon C. Rankin Barnes of Los Angeles.
 Rev. Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan.
 E. K. Warren of New York.
 Robert Strange of East Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Chair appointed, on the part of the House of Bishops,

The Bishop of Arkansas.
 Bishop of Rochester.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Michigan, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee to Examine Joint Committees and Commissions:

Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee to examine the Joint Committees and Commissions of General Convention which might be discharged, states that the Committee has been organized by the election of the Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Bishop of Arkansas, as Chairman, and the Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, of Michigan, as Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Johnson, of Michigan, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee to Examine Joint Committees and Commissions, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 46:

Report No. 2

The Joint Committee appointed to consider the matter of Joint Committees and Commissions of General Convention, which might be discharged, begs leave to report that having examined the list of such Joint Committees and Commissions, published in the Journal, it would present the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Joint Committees and Commissions be discharged for the reasons noted after each:

(a) Joint Commission on Appropriations by the National Council in the Domestic Field. (Work completed.)

(b) Commission on City Mission Work. (Work completed.)

(c) (c) Joint Committee on program of Religious Education for

Church Schools and Colleges. (With the recommendation that the work of this Committee be referred to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.)

(d) Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen. (Work completed.)

(e) Joint Commissions for the translation and publication of the Prayer Book in French and Italian. (With the recommendation that the duties of these Commissions be turned over to the Liturgical Commission.)

(f) Joint Commission on Rural Work. (Work now being carried on within the National Council.)

(g) Commission to consider Canon for trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to clarifying and simplifying same. (Work completed.)

(h) The Joint Commission on the compulsory Retirement of clergy, the Joint Commission to study the question of the placement of the clergy, and the Joint Committee to make survey of salaries paid the Clergy of the Church. (With the recommendation that the duties of these Commissions and Committees be combined in one Commission on the Status and Support of the Clergy.)

(2) *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Standing Committee on Commissions and Committees be appointed, composed of the Secretaries of both Houses, the Chairmen of the Committees on Dispatch of Business of both Houses, and the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(3) *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that Rule 5 of the Joint Rules, as to Joint Committees and Commissions, be amended to provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

(For action on Rule 5 above, see Rules of Order.)

Number 46, being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee to Examine the Joint Committees and Commissions, Canon Barnes, of Los Angeles, for the Committee, moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Joint Committees and Commissions be discharged for the reasons noted after each:

(a) Joint Commission on Appropriations by the National Council in the Domestic Field. (Work completed.)

(b) Commission on City Mission Work. (Work completed.)

(c) Joint Committee on program of Religious Education for Church Schools and Colleges. (With the recommendation that the work of this Committee be referred to the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.)

(d) Joint Commission on the Perpetual Diaconate and Ministry for Laymen. (Work completed.)

(e) Joint Commission for the translation and publication of the Prayer Book in French and Italian. (With the recommendation that the duties of these commissions be turned over to the Liturgical Commission.)

(f) Commission to consider Canon for trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to clarifying and simplifying same. (Work completed.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

Canon Barnes moved the second resolution of the Committee, which was amended to read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Standing Committee on Commissions and Committees be appointed, composed of the Secretaries of each House, the Chairmen of the Committees on Despatch of Business of each House, and the Treasurer of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that members of this Committee study the structure of the House of Deputies, the function of its standing committees, its rules of procedure and kindred matters, with a view to clarifying, simplifying, and expediting its procedure; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of General Convention be enlarged to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

The Chair, on the part of the House of Bishops, appointed:

The Bishop of Oregon.
Bishop of Minnesota.
Bishop of Harrisburg.

Communicant—Definition of, Asked

A memorial from the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, asking the General Convention to define "a communicant," for statistical purposes, was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons.

COMMITTEE ON CANON, REPORT No. 14

Your Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Memorial of the Diocese of North Carolina asking General Convention to define "a communicant" have considered same and find the word used in several canons, one canon presenting a postulant must be a communicant, another (Canon 15) establishing certain rights of "a communicant or baptized member," all of which seem clear and certain, and call for no construction or additional legislation by this General Convention, and therefore recommend the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

The report was received and the committee discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Conscientious Objectors

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, reporting for the Joint Commission on Conscientious Objectors, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission be set up composed of six persons—two Bishops, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop; two Presbyters; and two Laymen, to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, whose duties shall be

(a) To assure the members of this Church who "by reason of religious training and belief are conscientiously opposed to participation in war" of the continuing fellowship of the Church with them and care for them;

(b) To maintain through the Committee on Conscientious Objectors under the Department of International Justice and Good-will of the Federal Council of Churches an official relationship under the provisions set up by the Selective Service Act;

(c) To inform the Church from time to time of the situation in its several aspects and to receive and raise such funds on a purely voluntary basis as are needed for the support of active members of our Church who are conscientious objectors and whose personal funds are inadequate; in such manner and in such sums as the National Council may approve—the necessary expenses of the Commission being met out of other funds.

The Chair appointed, on the part of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon and the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 28.

Item 28, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being House of Bishops Message No. 33 on Joint Commission on Conscientious Objectors, Mr. McCook, of Connecticut offered the following amendment:

To add to the message

"to consider the spiritual needs of conscientious objectors in consultation with other religious bodies, and with the Director of the Selective Service Act; and to report its recommendations from time to time to the National Council, provided, however, that no raising, receiving or expenditure of funds shall be authorized hereby."

The amendment was lost.

The House concurred in Message No. 33 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1940 AND
FINALLY ADOPTED IN 1943**

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2, Article II, Sec. 4

Proposed in General Convention of 1940 and finally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the First Day, reporting for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the following amendment to Sec. 2, Article I, was adopted by a constitutional majority.

SEC. 2, ARTICLE I, CONSTITUTION

"Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the First Day, the amendment to the Constitution, Sec. 4, Article II, was adopted by a constitutional majority.

SEC. 4, ARTICLE II, CONSTITUTION

"Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided

by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the final vote by orders on the proposed amendments to the Constitution designated as (1) and (6) on pages 266-A and 266-B of the 1940 Journal, the two items be voted on in one roll call; and that the proposed amendments to the Constitution designated as (2), (4), (5), (9), and (10), on pages 266-A to 266-D of the 1940 Journal, the five items be voted on in one roll call.

And that the votes on such roll call shall be recorded separately as to each of the separate amendments.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, moved that the House concur in Message No. 6 of the House of Bishops, on amendments to Article I, Sec. 2, and Article II, Sec. 4. The House concurred in the Message by a majority of the clerical and lay deputies of all the dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, as follows:

Clerical vote—Ayes, 63; noes, 12½; divided, 3.

Lay vote—Ayes, 59¼; noes, 11½; divided, 3.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4. and 6, Article X and Article XI

Proposed in General Convention of 1940 and finally adopted.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following amendments, proposed at the General Convention of 1940, for final adoption at this General Convention, giving a vote to the Deputies from foreign missionary districts when the vote is taken by orders. This was carried by the following vote by orders:

Clerical—Ayes, 78; noes, none; divided, none.

Lay—Ayes, 64¼; noes, none; divided, none.

(2) Amend the second paragraph of the present Sec. 4 of Article I, so

that said paragraph will read as follows:

"The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses."

(4) Amend the fourth paragraph of the present Sec. 4 of Article I, so that said paragraph will read as follows:

"On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representatives from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote."

(5) Amend the present Section 6 of Article I, so that the said section will read as follows:

"Sec. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States of America and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution."

Article X. "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses en-

titled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article."

(10) Amend Article XI so that the said Article will read as follows: Article XI. "No alteration or Amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message 89.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur with Message No. 89 of the House of Deputies proposing certain amendments to the Constitution in Articles I, X, and XI.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

Constitution—Article II, Sec. 7

Proposed in General Convention of 1940 and finally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the First Day, the amendment to the Constitution, Sec. 7, Article II, was adopted by a constitutional majority.

Sec. 7, Article 2, Constitution

"Sec. 7. Upon attaining the age of 72 years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

Referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, presented report for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, recommending that the House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 8.

It was so voted, the vote being taken by orders with the following result:

Clerical—Ayes, 60¾; noes, 60¾; divided, 1. Lay—Ayes, 55½; noes, 11.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

Col. Mann read the following interpretation of this amendment by the House of Bishops:

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The members of this House have adopted a Constitutional Amendment requiring that a Bishop upon attaining the age of seventy-two shall submit his resignation from his jurisdiction to this House; and

WHEREAS, A question has been raised as to whether this provision of the Constitution legally applies to Bishops already consecrated at the time of its adoption, therefore,

Be It Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that, any provisions of the Constitution in regard to the retirement of Bishops should be considered binding upon the present members of this House.

Constitution—Amendments to be Sent to Dioceses and Missionary Districts

On behalf of Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fifth Day, reported that the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution recommended the adoption of the resolution offered by Col. Mann, that alterations in the Constitution, proposed at this General Convention, be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical authorities.

This was placed on the Calendar, No. 33.

No. 33, being taken from the Calendar, the above resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]
The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.
Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943, AND TO BE
FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1946**

Resolved, That the following alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 3, on Election of Presiding Bishop

On behalf of Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

PROPOSAL TO AMEND ARTICLE I, SEC. 3, OF THE CONSTITUTION

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Sec. 3 of Article I of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "Upon" in the first line of said section and inserting in place thereof the words "At the General Convention next before" so that the first sentence therein will read:

"At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, that the Committee approved the resolution offered by Col. Mann, amending first sentence of Sec. 3 of Article I of the Constitution, and recommended its adoption.

This was placed on the Calendar, No. 34.

No. 34, being taken from the Calendar, on the Eighth Day, Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with reference to Col. Mann's proposal to amend Article I, Sec. 3 of the Constitution.

The Committee recommended adoption.

The House adopted the resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, This House concur with Message 107, from the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

**Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2; Article X, Lines 21 and 22;
Article XI, Lines 11 and 12
Vote of Retired Bishops**

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, Through the rapid progress of events and the multiplication of duties an increasing number of Bishops have found it necessary to resign their ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, Legislation and decisions of the House of Bishops should be made by those who with full authority of jurisdiction have the responsibility of fulfilling the same; and

WHEREAS, As constituted at present, one-fifth of the members of the House of Bishops have resigned their jurisdiction yet have the power to determine legislation which is not incumbent upon them to bring to fulfillment; and

WHEREAS, A Suffragan Bishop and Missionary Bishop is given certain jurisdiction and responsibilities but is not accorded the right to determine by vote legislation,—

The Diocese of Western Massachusetts assembled in Convention at Christ Church Cathedral, Springfield, Massachusetts, on May 19, 1943, Hereby Memorializes the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church to adopt the following amendments to the constitution:

Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor and every Bishop Suffragan and every Bishop who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and vote, but every Bishop who by advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat but not a vote in the House of Bishops."

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; every Bishop Coadjutor; every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who under an election to the office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote, in the House of Bishops; but every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat without vote, in the House of Bishops; a majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of the Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the discussion of business.

Further, That Article 10 of the Constitution be amended by striking out in lines 21 and 22 the words, "excluding retired Bishops not present."

Further, That Article 11 be amended by striking out in lines 11 and 12 the words, "excluding retired Bishops not present."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Tenth Day, offered the following substitute to resolution in Message No. 139 of the House of Bishops:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, be amended to read as follows:

"Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transactions of business.

That Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "excluding retired Bishops not present."

That Article XI of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "excluding retired Bishops not present."

The above substitution was lost.

The House concurred in Message No. 139 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

Constitution—Article VIII

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by inserting in the third paragraph after the words, "in this Church" the words, "or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination" so that the paragraph would read: "If any Bishop ordains a priest or deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, reported on Messages No. 103 and 138 of the House of Bishops.

In order to clarify the language of Message No. 103 of the House of Bishops, the House concurred in Message No. 103, with the following substitute resolution:

. . . carefully considered the Message No. 103 containing a resolution to amend Article VIII of the Constitution, and in order to clarify the language thereof, has adopted the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution be amended by inserting in the third paragraph after the words "in this Church" the following: "or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian Minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination" and at the end of said third paragraph add the words "of this Church" so that the third paragraph will read as follows:

"If any Bishop ordains a priest or deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian Minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church."

The House moved concurrence, with the above amendment.

With such amendment the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

Constitution—Article VIII

On motion of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Committee of six Bishops be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to consider and to report to this House of Bishops, on all matters involving the allegiance of a Bishop of this Church to our Constitution and Canons that of any autonomous Church in a foreign country in which he is serving.

The Presiding Bishop appointed:

Bishop of Minnesota
 Bishop of Rhode Island
 Bishop Reifsnider
 Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
 Bishop Nichols
 Bishop of Cuba

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 36.

Item No. 36, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 55 of the House of Bishops, the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 171.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, action was deferred on consideration of certain amendments to Article 8 of the Constitution as follows:

"Subject only to the provisions of this Article with respect to the consecration of Bishops in autonomous Churches or provinces, and the ordination of Priests and Deacons to minister elsewhere in this Church."

"A person consecrated Bishop for a Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promise of conformity required by the Church or Province for which he is to be consecrated."

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Amendment to the Constitution, the following amendment to Article 8 of the Constitution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article 8 of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the word "direct" in the fifth line, a new sentence reading as follows: "Subject only to the provisions of this Article with respect to the consecration of Bishops in autonomous Churches or provinces, and the ordination of Priests and Deacons to minister elsewhere than in this Church,"

And that a new paragraph be inserted after the Declaration and to read as follows beginning with Line 16:

"No person consecrated Bishop for a Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promise of conformity required by the Church or Province for which he is to be consecrated."

The rest of the paragraphs to read as at present.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, on the Ninth Day, presented the following report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, proposing concurrence in Message No. 138 of the House of Bishops, with the following amendment:

Amend Article VIII so that the Article shall read as follows:

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

"Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promise of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

"If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

"No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion of this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration."

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 55.

No. 55, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, the House concurred in Message No. 138, with the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 181.]

Constitution—Proposed Amendment to Article X

(Lines 26 and 27—within the boundaries of the United States.)

On behalf of Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Third Day, Mr. McCook, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

PROPOSAL TO AMEND ARTICLE X OF THE CONSTITUTION

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out, in lines 26 and 27, the words: "Within the boundaries of the United States."

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on the Fourth Day, approves the amendment to Article X, contained in the resolution of Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, and recommends its adoption.

This does not require a Roll Call.

The House adopted the resolution of Col. Mann.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Sixth Day, reporting for the Committee on Constitution, the House concurred in Message No. 39 from the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

Constitution—Proposed Amendment to Article X

(Lines 16 and 17 and 26 and 27—within the boundaries of the United States.)

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, recommended the adoption of the following resolution offered by Col. Mann:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out, in lines 16 and 17, the words "within the boundaries of the United States of America," and in lines 26 and 27, the words: "within the boundaries of the United States."

This was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

**CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
NOT ADOPTED**

Constitution—Article I, New Sec. 4 [Not Adopted]

Mr. Bias, of West Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That following Sec. 3 of Article I, that a new section to be numbered 4 be added, that the following sections of said Article to be renumbered accordingly, said new Sec. 4 to read as follows:

Sec. 4. The General Convention may establish a See for the Presiding Bishop, which, with the consent of the diocese or dioceses whose territory is or territories are affected, may embrace the whole or a part of one or more dioceses. Once a See is so established the Presiding Bishop shall have sole jurisdiction therein. If only a part of a diocese, in any case, is embraced in the See, the jurisdiction of the Bishop and his successors in the residue of the diocese shall continue as prescribed by Canon.

The General Convention may at any time, abolish such See.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Eighth Day, presented report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, recommending that the constitutional amendment proposed by Mr. Bias, of West Virginia, be referred to the Joint Committee to consider a See for the Presiding Bishop, with request that it consider the same and report to the next General Convention, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration in the matter.

The report was adopted.

**Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4, to give Missionary Districts
Double Present Representation [Not Adopted]**

Mr. Robey, of Arizona, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Constitution be amended as follows:

Article I, Sec. 4, paragraph 2, line 34. Strike the words "by not more than one Presbyter" and substitute the words "By not more than two

Presbyters" and in line 36, strike the words "not more than one layman" and substitute the words "Not more than two laymen."

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Seventh Day, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the resolution offered by Mr. Robey, of Arizona, as follows:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution calls attention to the fact that another amendment to the same paragraph of Article I is in process of being voted on in this House and will go at once to the House of Bishops. It is not believed by the Committee that further changes in the paragraph are desirable at this time. The Committee requests that it be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendment.

The House expressed general approval of the purpose of the resolution, and referred it back to the Committee for further clarification.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, presented report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 59.

Proposed Amendment to the second paragraph of Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the second paragraph of Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

The Church in each Missionary District, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than two Presbyters, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District—but the two deputies in each order shall together have but one quarter vote in each order, upon a vote by orders and one vote on other roll calls. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

This proposed amendment to the Constitution has been prepared by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution by direction of the House of Deputies, and is in accord with the expressed wishes of Mr. Robey, deputy from the Missionary District of Arizona, who offered the original resolution, which was referred back to this Committee.

Item 59, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being a proposed amendment to the second paragraph of Sec. 4 of Article I of the Constitution, Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, reported that this proposed amendment to the Constitution has been prepared by the Committee by direction of the House of Deputies,

and is in accord with the expressed wishes of Mr. Robey, deputy from the Missionary District of Arizona, who offered the original resolution, which had been referred back to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The above proposed amendment was lost.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4—Divided Vote [Not Adopted]

Mr. Bull, of Western New York, on the Seventh Day, moved that the rules be suspended. This was done, and he introduced the following amendment to the Constitution, Article I, Sec. 4, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the last sentence of Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives a majority of all votes cast in the affirmative and the negative. Divided votes shall not be counted in determining the result.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Eighth Day, presented report for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, dealing with the amendment proposed by Mr. Bull, of Western New York. On behalf of the Committee he offered the following substitute motion:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new sentence be added to Sec. 4 of Article I, after the last sentence thereof, to read as follows: "Where the vote of a Diocese in either order is equally divided, one-half of such vote shall be recorded as cast in the affirmative and one-half in the negative."

This was made the order of the day.

The order of the day being called for, Col. Mann, on the Eighth Day, substituted report amending Article I of the Constitution, as follows:

It was moved to table the resolution. This was carried by a vote of 196 to 183.

Constitution—Article V, New Sec. 4 [Not Adopted]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted. The House of Deputies was informed.

Resolved, That the amendment to Article V of the Constitution providing a new section to be numbered 4 be not adopted.

(The above refers to amendment proposed in 1940 to be finally acted on at this Convention.)

Constitution—Rearrangement of Articles I and II

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, reported as follows:

Your Committee on Canons has not accepted the proposal for rearrangement of parts of Article I of the Constitution as submitted, and returns same to the House with the suggestion that it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

It was so referred.

Canon Sharp, on the Fourth Day, offered the following:

The Proposal for Rearrangement of Parts of Article I of the Constitution, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

III. PROPOSAL FOR REARRANGEMENT OF PARTS OF ARTICLE I OF THE CONSTITUTION

The Commission recommends the rearrangement of Sec. 4, 5, and 6 of Article I of the Constitution, as follows:

Make Sec. 4 consist of the first and second paragraphs thereof, and of present Sec. 6 as a third paragraph.

Make Sec. 5 consist of the present third paragraph of Sec. 4, and of present Sec. 5 as a second paragraph.

Make Sec. 6 consist of the present fourth paragraph of Sec. 4.

So that the subject matter of Sec. 4, 5, and 6, by paragraphs, would be as follows:

4. Membership of House of Deputies: from Dioceses; from Domestic Districts; from Foreign Districts.

5. Definition of quorum; Procedure if no quorum.

6. Procedure in voting.

It will be observed that this rearrangement involves no change whatsoever in any provision of the Constitution, and no change of wording or punctuation in any paragraph affected. Nevertheless, the Commission considers that its adoption would require action by two successive sessions of the General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. We accordingly present the following resolution and recommend its adoption:

Resolved, The House of concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, in order that the same may be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Amend Sec. 4, 5, and 6 of Article I of the Constitution by rearranging their constituent paragraphs so as to read as follows:

"Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

"The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

"One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

"Sec. 5. To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Diocese entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

"In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

"Sec. 6. On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote."

The President spoke of the splendid work done by the Com-

mittee on Canons and the Rev. Dr. Sharp, and an expression of appreciation was offered by the members.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Ninth Day, presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 53.

CALENDAR No. 53

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

The Committee, with the approval of Canon Sharp, recommends, in the interest of brevity, that the attached proposal to amend the Constitution be substituted for the amendment offered by Canon Sharp and referred to this Committee, which will be found at pages 7 and 87 in the report of the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Constitution and Canons, and it recommends the adoption of the substitute, as well as the rearrangement of Sec. 6 and 7 in Article II:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring; that the Constitution be amended by the rearrangement of certain paragraphs of Article I, as follows: make Sec. 4 to consist of the first and second paragraphs thereof, with the present Sec. 6 as a third paragraph thereof; make Sec. 5 to consist of the present third paragraph of Sec. 4, with the present Sec. 5 as a second paragraph; and make Sec. 6 to consist of the present fourth paragraph of Sec. 4, the remaining sections of Article I to remain in their present order. Make new Sec. 7 in Article II, Sec. 6, and the present Sec. 6, Sec. 7. The rearrangement shall not be effective until the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution shall have been complied with, including the final adoption of this resolution at the next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention. After such compliance with Article XI, the changes above set forth shall be made; but this resolution, its purposes having been accomplished, shall not be printed in the Constitution.

Constitution and Canons—Joint Committee to Supervise Annotation

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, for the Joint Commission to Codify, etc. the Canons of the Church, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention approve the action of the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Constitution and the Canons of this Church in procuring the services of the Rev. H. Kearney Jones, without personal compensation, to prepare a supplement to Dr. White's annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons, same to include references to all legislation on this subject from 1925 to 1943 inclusive.

Resolved Further, That a joint committee of three persons, one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, be appointed to supervise the preparation of the manuscript, and in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Deputies to arrange for the publication of the work.

Resolved Further, That the said joint committee be authorized to have printed one thousand copies of the work, and to offer the same for sale at a reasonable price based upon the cost of publication; net proceeds of such sales to be paid in to the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Resolved Further, That the sum of twenty-five hundred (\$2500.00) dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, be and the same is hereby appropriated to cover the necessary expenses of preparation and publication of the work.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, presented the favorable report of the Committee on Expenses on resolution approving action of the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange and Renumber the Constitution and the Canons, in procuring the services of the Rev. H. Kearney Jones, without personal compensation, appropriating \$2500 to cover the necessary expenses of the preparation and publication of the work.

This was placed on the Calendar, No. 40.

No: 40, being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, being the resolution on the services of the Rev. H. Kearney Jones in regard to the Constitution and Canons, the resolution was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

On motion of Canon Sharp, the House expressed by a rising vote its appreciation of the action of the Rev. H. Kearney Jones in tendering his services, without personal compensation, for the preparation of the projected supplement to Dr. White's handbook.

The President announced the appointment of the following members of the Joint Committee to supervise the preparation of a supplement to Dr. White's book on Constitution and Canons:

The Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, of Tennessee.
Col. James Mann, of Southern Virginia.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

The Chair appointed, on the part of the House of Bishops, Bishop McElwain.

Constitution—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Amendments to the Constitution:

The Bishop of Minnesota.
Bishop of Florida.

The Chair appointed Dean Roberts, of Colorado, and Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, to certify changes in the Constitution.

Mr. Pearse, of New Jersey, presented the report of the Com-

mittee to Certify Changes in the Constitution. This report was received to be printed in the Journal:

The undersigned, who were appointed by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies respectively, to certify amendments to the Constitution, at the General Convention of 1943, respectively certify as follows:

AMENDMENT FINALLY ADOPTED

A. That the following eight amendments to the Constitution, which were proposed in and approved by the General Convention of 1940, and which by resolve thereof were sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Convocations, were finally adopted in the General Convention of 1943, by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, voting by orders; and are now a part of the Constitution:

(1) Sec. 2 of Article I, amended so that the said section will read as follows:

"Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

(2) The second paragraph of the present Sec. 4 of Article I, amended so that said paragraph will read as follows:

"The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses."

(3) The fourth paragraph of the present Sec. 4 of Article I, amended so that said paragraph will read as follows:

"On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representatives from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order

shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote."

(4) The present Sec. 6 of Article I, amended so that the said section will read as follows:

"Sec. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States of America and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution."

(5) Sec. 4 of Article II, amended so that the said section will read as follows:

"Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

(6) New Sec. 7 added to Article II, reading as follows:

"Sec. 7. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction."

(7) The first paragraph of Article X, amended so that the same will read as follows:

Article X. "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. Provided, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay

Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article."

(8) Article XI so that the said Article amended so as to read as follows: Article XI. "No alteration or Amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I."

AMENDMENTS PROPOSED IN 1943

B. That amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting:

(1) Amend Article X of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out, in lines 16 and 17, the words: "within the boundaries of the United States of America"; and in lines 26 and 27 the words: "within the boundaries of the United States."

(2) Amend the first sentence of Article I, Sec. 3, so that the same will read as follows:

"At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

(3) Amend Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, so that it will read as follows:

"Sec. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops. Every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transactions of business."

And amend Article X of the Constitution by striking out the words: "excluding retired Bishops not present."

And amend Article XI of the Constitution by striking out the words: "excluding retired Bishops not present."

(4) Amend third paragraph of Article VIII of the Constitution so that the paragraph shall read as follows:

"If any Bishop ordains a priest or deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church."

Amend Article VIII so that the Article shall read as follows:

"No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

"Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing Declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

"If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

"No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion of this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration."

The following resolution was likewise adopted by both Houses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese or Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

This resolution was concurred in by House of Bishops.

F. A. McELWAIN,
JNO. D. WING,
House of Bishops.

PAUL ROBERTS,
FREDERIC M. P. PEARCE,
House of Deputies.

The report was received to be printed in the Journal.

Deaconesses—(1) Advisory Commission Continued; (2) National Training School Proposed

The Suffragan Bishop, of Chicago, on the First Day, presented a report of the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses, moving the first three resolutions in the printed report of the Commission. (See Appendix No. 6.)

The Bishop of New York moved the following substitute resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the National Council be requested to take under consideration in conjunction with the Commission on Theological Education the question of establishing a National Training School for Deaconesses and other Church workers.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Third Day.

Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

MESSAGE No. 144

TENTH DAY OF SESSION,
OCTOBER 11, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the President on the Part of this House has appointed on the Advisory Commission on the work of Deaconess the following members:

Canon Thomas A. Sparks, of New York.
Rev. Walter K. Morley, of Chicago.
Deaconess Gertrude Stewart, of Vermont.
Deaconess Romola Dahlgren, of Rhode Island.
Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy, of Rhode Island.
Deaconess Edith M. Adams, of Wyoming.
Dean Ethel M. Springer, of California.
Mrs. Goodrich R. Fenner, of Kansas.
Mrs. Emily Newell Blair, of West Missouri.
Miss Katherine A. Grammer, of Pennsylvania.

The House of Bishops informed the House of Deputies, by Messages Nos. 112 and 190, that the Chair had appointed the following on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
Bishop of Albany.
Bishop of Wyoming.
Bishop of California.
Bishop of Delaware.

Debt—Report of Joint Commission on Church

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the above Joint Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

On the Third Day, the Secretary of the Joint Commission on Church Debt presented a supplemental report to the printed report of Committee on Church Debt, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

(See Appendix No. 7.)

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Fourth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, presented the following resolution in regard to the report of the Joint Commission on Church Debt:

Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission be continued. That its membership shall consist of three Bishops to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and five Presbyters and ten Laymen to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, and that its appropriation for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 be \$600 annually.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

The Chair, on the part of this House, appointed the following:

The Bishop of Colorado.
Bishop of Vermont.
Bishop of Delaware.

The House of Deputies informed the House of Bishops, by Message No. 72, that it has appointed the following members from this House on the Joint Committee on Church Debt:

The Rev. John W. Gummere, of West Virginia.
Rev. J. Keith M. Lee, of Southern Virginia.
Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
Rev. Robert B. Grifben, of New Jersey.
Very Rev. Roscoe T. Faust, of Bethlehem.
Harold M. Hixan, of New Hampshire.
Chester F. Millhouse, of Albany.
Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey.
Charles O. Ford, of Michigan.
Harold W. Whinfield, of Fond du Lac.
Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania.
Thomas E. Robertson, of Washington.
Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, of Newark.
Dr. Raymond F. Barnes, of Long Island.
C. G. Machalis, of New York.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House express to Bishop Wyatt-Brown its regret at his absence due to ill health; and their deep appreciation of the inspiration and guidance he has given in the matter of reducing parochial indebtedness through the work of the Joint Commission on Church Debt.

And Be It Further Resolved, That this House express its appreciation to the Rev. John W. Gummere, Acting Chairman of the Joint Commission on Church Debt, for his persistent prodding and unflinching enthusiasm, and to the whole Commission for their work.

**Education—Report of Committee of House of Bishops on
Christian Education be Printed**

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama, on the Tenth Day, reporting for the Committee on Christian Education, the following resolution was adopted. (See Appendix No. 9.)

WHEREAS, The increase in juvenile delinquency and the decrease in pupils and teachers in our church schools are reaching ever higher proportions, and

WHEREAS, It is our belief that the decrease in our church schools and the alarming loss to the Church of confirmed members are the result of the growing indifference of our Church people to the spiritual nurture of children in the faith, and

WHEREAS, It is our belief that there is a direct relation between the increase in juvenile crime and the lack of Christian education, and that the Church must be aroused anew to her responsibility to use every means possible for promoting Christian education both in the home and among children everywhere;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Committee on Christian Education be printed in pamphlet form and copies sent to all Bishops and clergy of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day with the following amendment: Insert in line 2 of the Resolution the words "of the House of Bishops" after the words "Christian Education."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 186.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above, with the amendment, on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 199.]

England—Deputation to Church of

The Bishop of Albany, on the First Day, offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, Most of the major religious bodies in the United States, as well as many secular organizations, have sent delegations to Europe to confer with their fellow members for mutual help and comfort, and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church, because of its special and intimate relation with the Anglican Communion, is under particular obligation to cement the bonds between us by such fraternal personal contacts; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop is hereby directed to appoint a delegation, of one to three members, to visit our Mother Church of England, to bear our fraternal Christian greetings, and to confer with its leaders on the responsibilities and opportunities confronting the Church in the post war era, with special reference to our relations with the newly elected Patriarch of the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia.

Bishop Washburn, for the Committee on Program and Budget, on the Sixth Day, reported on the above as follows:

WHEREAS, Most of the major religious bodies in the United States, as well as many secular organizations, have sent delegations to Europe, to confer with their fellow members for mutual help and comfort, and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church, because of its special and intimate relation with the Anglican Communion, is under particular obligation to cement the bonds between us by such fraternal personal contacts; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that when in his judgment the visit of such a delegation seems practicable and its expenses can be defrayed either by the National Council or in some other way, the Presiding Bishop is hereby authorized to appoint the said delegation.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, for the Committee on Expenses, reported on Message No. 101 of the House of Bishops, that the funds called for are not to be furnished by General Convention, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

This was placed on the Calendar, No. 49.

Item No. 49, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being House of Bishops Message No. 101 on delegation to Europe, the House concurred in Message No. 101 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

Euclid Avenue Baptist Church—Appreciation to Officers, etc.

The Rev. Mr. Poynor of South Carolina, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we express our deep appreciation and thanks to the Pastor, officers and congregation of the Euclid Avenue Baptist Church for the privilege of holding the sessions of this Convention in their Church building, and that we also extend best wishes and prayers for God's blessing upon them in their work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

**Faith and Order—Report of Joint Commission on
World Conference on**

The Bishop of New York, on the First Day, presented the report of the Commission on Faith and Order, moving the following resolutions, which were adopted. (See Appendix No. 10.)

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to the first assembly of the World Council of Churches, or to such preliminary meeting as may be called by the Provisional Committee of which the Archbishop of Canterbury is Chairman.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued, and be directed to co-operate on behalf of this Church with the Continuation Committee of the Second World Conference on Faith and Order at Edinburgh, 1937.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 23.

No. 23, being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, the House concurred with the House of Bishops, in its Message No. 15.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The House of Bishops notified the House of Deputies by Message 116, that the Chair had appointed on the Commission on Faith and Order

The Bishop of Atlanta.
Bishop of Long Island.
Bishop of Fond du Lac.
Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$500.00 per annum for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the Work of the Commission on Faith and Order and the Continuation Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Fourth Day, of the Committee on Expenses, reported for the Committee, that we concur in Message No. 14 of the House of Bishops, appropriating \$500 per annum for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 for the Work of the Commission on Faith and Order and Continuation Committee.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of New York, on the First Day, moved the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that an appropriation of \$1250.00 per annum for the years 1944, 1945, and 1946 be included in the Budget of the National Council for the Work of the Faith and Order Continuation Committee.

The Bishop of Newark, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Committee on Program and Budget, offered the following report:

The Committee on Program and Budget to which was referred the resolution of the Bishop of New York providing for an appropriation of \$1250.00 per annum from the Budget of the National Council for the partial support of the work of the Faith and Order Continuation Committee, reports as follows:

The Joint Commission on Faith and Order has also asked for an appropriation of \$500.00 per annum from the Budget of General Convention which will no doubt be approved since the support of the Joint Commission falls very properly upon General Convention. In the judgment of the Committee on Program and Budget it is preferable to provide for the entire support of the work of the Commission and the Continuation Committee from a single source. We therefore recommend that the Committee on Expenses make provision in the Budget of General Convention for the work of Joint Commission on Faith and Order and the Continuation Committee by the inclusion of a total appropriation of \$1750.00 per annum.

The resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

Financial Giving—Plan for

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following resolution from the Very Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D., from Western Michigan, on a Stated Policy of Financial Giving for Members of This Church, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, It seems evident to everyone, observing the grave difficulties under which the Church seeks to perform even its minimum tasks in our day, that the root of these obstacles lies in an appalling lack of financial responsibility on the part of the general membership of this Church;

AND WHEREAS, It seems equally evident that this universal lack of financial responsibility is due as much to widespread ignorance as to any conscious intention seriously to hamper the Church's witness and program;

Your Petitioner respectfully prays that this General Convention call for the establishment of a definite, equitable and easily comprehended policy of financial giving to be expected of members in good standing of this Church; and further that this General Convention take appropriate measures to set forth, establish, and publicize its judgment in the premises.

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, with regard to a petition from the Diocese of Western Michigan on a Stated Policy of Financial Giving for Members of This Church, to be referred to Forward in Service.

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution on behalf of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council, through its Department of Promotion, be instructed to prepare and disseminate throughout the Church some definite, equitable and easily comprehended plan of individual giving which may be helpful to her members in determining the proper measure of their support to the work of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

Fidelity Bonds

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the following by title, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

To the General Convention of 1943:

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL
COUNCIL ON BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

At the request of the National Council, successor by your action to the Joint Commission on Business Methods in the Church, the Presiding Bishop appointed an Advisory Committee on Business Methods in Church Affairs. This Advisory Committee has considered matters assigned to it and at this time reports progress on the problem of

FIDELITY BONDS

At the General Convention of 1940 the Canon "Of Business Methods in Church Affairs" (new Canon 6) was amended to include the following section:

"I. (2) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded."

The canon does not qualify itself in any manner but includes all treasurers.

The Advisory Committee has, since the adoption of the revised canon, made an exhaustive study of the fidelity bond situation in the light of the requirement of this canon that every treasurer be bonded.

It would appear from the survey that the various parishes, missions, and other organizations of the Church are having difficulty in attempting to comply with this provision of the Canons. The reasons for this difficulty, apparently, are: (1) the excessive cost of small bonds; (2) difficulties which rectors and vestries sometimes experience in attempting to bond a treasurer or other official, because of the personal element involved; and (3) inertia and carelessness together with a lack of serious attention to ordinary business precautions and procedure.

The existing fidelity bond regulations prescribed a definite rate (25c per \$100.00 per year), a minimum premium of \$5.00 (the equivalent of a \$2,000 bond regardless of the requirement), a minimum earned premium of \$2.50 and individual applications and policies. These rates were prohibitive so far as the treasurer handling small amounts was concerned.

The committee was of the belief that the volume of bonds written, or to be written, by all the units of the Church should command preferential consideration which should result in

1. Reduced premium rates, and/or
2. Reduced minimum premium required, and/or
3. Reduced minimum earned premium and possibly
4. A plan for a blanket or position bond.

To secure the necessary data to submit to the Rating Bureau, questionnaires were prepared and sent to all dioceses and domestic missionary districts. Although only a small minority of the dioceses responded, the survey reflected the fact that a very small percentage of the treasurers are now bonded. This effort to secure accurate information failed in its

major purpose so a study was made based upon information contained in the Convention Journals of the 89 continental dioceses and missionary districts in the United States. This study developed the following estimate:

Parish & diocesan treasurers.....	22,635
Amount of minimum bonds.....	\$12,913,250
Annual cost at present rates.....	\$126,853
Estimated saving at adjusted rates.....	\$82,000

To the above figures, which cover parochial and diocesan officers only, must be added the bonding statistics of the treasurers of the National Council, the General Convention, the 8 Provinces, as well as the national officers and parochial or diocesan officers of 129 Church organizations. While the information as to the number and amount of bonds which this list would produce is not available it is estimated that the amount would run into several millions of dollars.

A comprehensive memorandum on the subject was submitted to the Towner Rating Bureau, Inc., which controls the rates used by all companies which are members of the Bureau, with the request that, in view of the nature of the risks to be covered and the volume of business to be obtained if rates are equitable, special rates be promulgated on a reduced basis and in some manner which would make it possible for the Episcopal Church as a whole to observe the edict of the canon.

The Rating Bureau, after considerable study, recognized the dioceses of the Church as insurable units, confirmed the present rate and minimum charge and added to their Rating Bureau Manual a rate scale which decreases as the volume increases. This recognition was a step forward and the application of decreasing rates make a considerable saving possible in those dioceses having a substantial volume of business, but it is of no immediate benefit to the missionary districts and smaller dioceses because they would not be likely to reach a sufficient volume to secure a lower rate than that which now applies in any case.

In order that the smaller units of the Church might have some relief other possibilities were studied. Approaches were made to various non-conference companies. Two plans are proposed:

A. One company proposes to issue a position bond in the name of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society with the Church Agency Corporation (wholly owned by the Church Pension Fund) or some other church group as the broker, it being the plan that any treasurer in any diocese can be added to this policy by endorsement. The rate will be eighteen cents per hundred with a minimum charge of ninety cents, subject to experience rating.

B. One company proposes to write a single position bond policy to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society with some agent to be appointed. (The broker handling the business of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society has developed this bond and offers his services as broker). This policy works the same as "A" in that any treasurer can be added by endorsement. The rate, however, will be twelve and one-quarter cents with no minimum. We could only hope to keep this rate by developing a substantial volume.

The above proposals are nationwide in their aspect and not restricted to the individual dioceses and missionary districts and would have to be written in the name of some National Church organization, the various treasurers and other financial officers to be added to the bond by en-

dorsement and certificate. The advantages of the proposed "position bond" include:

1. A reduced premium rate.
2. Missionary districts and dioceses which would not, by themselves, be able to build up a large volume would secure the lowered rates.
3. The bond would cover whoever might hold the particular position which is bonded and no notice need be filed when the official is changed.
4. It would not be necessary for the individual holding any bonded position to make personal application.
5. The bond would remain in force as long as the premium is paid or until cancelled by the company or the parish.
6. Correspondence and clerical work would be reduced to a minimum.

These proposals contemplate the issuance of a master bond in the name of a chosen representative of the Church, such a bond to be managed by a broker. In both cases the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is suggested as the official "insured." In proposal "A" the wholly owned Church Pension Fund affiliate—The Church Agency Corporation—is suggested as broker. The use of the services of this Church organization would avoid any implication that any individual broker is deriving a private profit. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have not as yet, however, indicated that they would approve the use of The Church Agency Corporation for that purpose and would prefer not to consider that question until action is taken by the General Convention. In proposal "B" a possible individual profit is set against a substantially lower premium rate.

The following resolutions are recommended to your consideration:

WHEREAS, The fidelity bond requirements of Canon 6 present difficulties due to the excessive cost and accounting requirements, and

WHEREAS, Investigation by the Advisory Committee to the National Council on Business Methods in Church Affairs reveals the possibility of a substantial saving in both cost and procedure.

1. *Be It Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America be and is hereby authorized and directed to investigate further the possibility of developing a fidelity bonding procedure through which the various Dioceses, Missionary Districts, institutions and organizations of the Church may secure the economies and advantages, not now available, of lower premium cost.

2. *Be It Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is hereby authorized to undertake, either in its own name or in the name of some other national organization of the Church, such a fidelity schedule or blanket bond as may result in the desired economies.

3. *Be It Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is hereby authorized and empowered to employ the services of a competent broker in the development and operation of a schedule or blanket bond, if, in its judgment, that is necessary;

and it is specifically authorized and empowered, in the name of the General Convention, to request the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to consider allowing the Church Agency Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Fund, to act in this capacity if, in the judgment of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such action would be in the best interests of the Church, it being understood that the acceptance of this request, if made, is not compulsory upon the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund if, in their judgment, such action would in any way weaken or endanger The Church Pension Fund.

(No report was received from the Committee on Canons on the above.)

Flag and Seal—Report of Joint Commission on

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the First Day, reporting for the Joint Commission on Flag and Seal, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Commission on Flag and Seal be discharged and its remaining tasks and funds be assigned to the Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts, and that the income from further royalties on the Church Flag be allocated to said commission.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires to go on record as expressing its appreciation of the labors of the Joint Commission on Flag and Seal, and to thank the Joint Committee for its work.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That the report of the Commission on Church Flag and Seal be received and printed in the Convention Journal.

(See Appendix No. 11.)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message Nos. 16 and 9.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, reported for the Committee on Expenses, that we concur in Message No. 16 of the House of Bishops regarding the Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal.

The House Concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

Mr. Roe, of Easton, reported for the Committee on Expenses,

that we concur in Message No. 9 of the House of Bishops regarding the report of the Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

**Forward Movement—Appreciation of Work of Canon Symons
and Rev. Mr. Weaver**

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention, assembled in Cleveland, Ohio, expresses its thanks to the Rev. Canon Gilbert P. Symons, Editor of the Forward Movement Committee, for the unique contribution he has made, to the members of our Church, and to many others, throughout the world, of all Churches, during the past nine years. Canon Symons has been chiefly responsible for the regular appearance of the Manual, Forward—Day by Day, of which over 17,000,000 copies have been distributed. He himself has prepared, or persuaded others to prepare, a vast amount of valuable literature for the use of the Church, and the men of our Armed Forces. The gratitude of the whole Church goes out to Canon Symons for the tireless and unselfish service he has rendered.

Included in this statement of appreciation and recognition of the services of Canon Symons, we would record a like recognition of and express a similar appreciation of the work of Rev. Harold J. Weaver, in connection with the promoting, financing and distribution of Forward Movement literature.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

Forward Movement—Appreciation to Diocese of Southern Ohio

On motion of Bishop Jenkins, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its gratitude to the Diocese of Southern Ohio for providing headquarters for the Forward Movement and its activities.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

Forward Movement—Associate Members of National Council to Represent

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to act in the matter of the appointment of associate members of the National Council to represent the Forward Movement.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

Forward Movement—Integration into Work of National Council

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Having heard the statement of the Presiding Bishop, with reference to the future development of the work of the Forward in Service Commission, and approving his recommendations thereon,

Resolved, By the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring,

(1) That it is the judgment of General Convention that the time has come in the development of the work of this Church for the National Council to assume, and, under the Presidency of the Presiding Bishop, discharge the duties and responsibilities formerly laid by General Convention upon the Forward Movement Joint Commission, and later upon the Forward in Service Joint Commission, and General Convention does hereby so direct; and be it further

(2) *Resolved*, That the Program and Budget Committee of General Convention be directed to prepare proper resolutions providing for the assuming by National Council, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop of all duties and responsibilities heretofore discharged by the Joint Committee on Forward in Service, and make suitable provision for financing such work in the Budget to be submitted to General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Sixth Day, reporting for the Committee on Program and Budget, the following resolutions were adopted:

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget, having been directed to prepare certain solutions concerning The Forward-in-Service program offers the following resolution:

WHEREAS, General Convention has directed that the National Council under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop shall discharge the duties and responsibilities formerly laid upon the Forward Movement Joint Commission and later upon the Forward in Service Joint Commission, be it hereby

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention notes with satisfaction the more complete integration into The Program of The Church of the Activities of these Commissions the usefulness of which has been amply demonstrated.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 42.

Item No. 42, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being House of Bishops Message No. 100 on a more complete integration into Program of Church of Activities of Forward Movement Joint Commission and Forward in Service, Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Message No. 100 of the House of Bishops.

The House did not concur in Message No. 100 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]

Forward Movement Literature

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, the following resolution was adopted. (See Appendix No. 12.)

Recognizing the great value of the publication of literature under the direction of the former Forward Movement Joint Commission, and continued by the Forward in Service Joint Commission, and, particularly, the publication of the daily help given thousands during the past nine years by the publication known as "Forward-Day-by-Day"; and responding to the suggestion made by the Presiding Bishop that this work be continued during the next triennium, as a separate and distinct department, in association with the National Council, and under the immediate direction of the Presiding Bishop; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention, realizing the great value to all our people of the literature heretofore prepared and distributed by the Forward Movement Joint Commission, and particularly the publication known as "Forward—Day by Day," does hereby request that said important work be continued, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, as a distinct department of work of the National Council; and, be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that sufficient funds for the carrying on this program of publication be allocated from the provisions made for financing the Forward in Service Program, as, in the discretion of the Presiding Bishop may be necessary.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 41.

Item No. 41, being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 82 of the House of Bishops on the Forward Movement Joint Commission, Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the Message No. 82.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 159.]

Forward Movement Publications

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Forward Movement publications be placed under the direction of the Presiding Bishop during the coming Triennium, with the assistance of such associates in this work as he shall designate.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 167.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 186.]

Forward-in-Service—Report of

The report of Forward in Service was presented, on the Fourth Day in the House of Bishops.

The Rev. A. M. Sherman, S.T.D., addressed the House.

The Rev. C. Avery Mason, S.T.D., addressed the House.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House on Forward in Service.

Forward-in-Service—Appropriation for

The following was presented by the Secretary, on the First Day, on behalf of the National Council:

WHEREAS, There has been placed in the budget of the National Council for the year 1944 a sum of \$10,000 toward the expenses of the Forward in Service program; and

WHEREAS, It is estimated that the annual expense for this program will amount to \$40,000; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be requested to appropriate one-half of the Undesignated Legacies up to \$30,000 for each of the three years in the coming triennium for the above purpose.

The above was placed on the Calendar, No. 21.

Item No. 21, being taken from the Calendar, on the Third Day, being the resolution of the National Council on financing Forward in Service, Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, reporting for the National Council, presented the above resolution, which was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

General Convention—Ratification of All Acts of House of Deputies Prior to October 5

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The exigencies of the war situation required this General Convention to hold its opening session on October 2nd, 1943, instead of on October 5th, 1943, as provided by the General Convention of 1940;

Resolved, That all resolutions adopted by this House prior to the adoption of this Resolution and all elections, appointments of Committees and other business transacted by this House prior to the adoption of this Resolution, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Col. Mann, of South Virginia, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on Amendments, approving the resolution presented from Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the adoption of resolutions by this House prior to the adoption of this resolution and all elections, appointments of committees and other business transacted by this House prior to the adoption of this resolution, ratified and confirmed, and recommended its adoption.

The resolution of Mr. McCook was so adopted.

General Convention—Ratification of All Acts of Convention Prior to October 5

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that *WHEREAS* the exigencies of the war-situation required this General Convention to hold its open-

ing session on October 2, 1943, instead of on October 5, 1943, as provided by the General Convention of 1940;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all Joint Resolutions adopted by both Houses prior to the adoption of this Resolution and all elections and other acts of this General Convention prior hereto are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the resolution presented by Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the ratification and confirmation of all action of both Houses prior to October 5th, 1943, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

General Convention 1946—Joint Committee to Recommend Place of

The Chair announced, on the Second Day, that it will be necessary to appoint a Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention in 1946; and that all invitations received shall be referred to this committee.

The President appointed, on the part of this House, the following:

The Very Rev. Henry H. Shires of California.
 Rev. William R. Watson of Long Island.
 Rev. William B. Barnds of Kansas.
 Laurence H. Norton of Ohio.
 Wilbur A. Cochel of West Missouri.
 Dr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Oregon.
 Bishop of Colorado.
 Bishop of Lexington.

Dr. Shires, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following invitation of the Diocese of California to General Convention to hold its 55th triennial meeting in 1946 in the City of San Francisco:

Mr. President and Gentlemen of the Convention:

The Diocese of California has the privilege of extending to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. an invitation to hold its 55th triennial meeting in 1946 in the city of San Francisco. This invitation comes not only with the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of California but with the sincere wishes of all the Church people of the State that we may be thus honored. There is now resting on the desk of the Presiding Bishop a document from the Mayor and city authorities of San Francisco assuring the Church of the city's great interest in your coming:

It is 42 years since the Convention met for the first time on the Pacific Coast, in San Francisco, in 1901. Since then it visited the Coast again meeting in Portland, Oregon, about 20 years ago.

The normal operation of the historic cycle thus established would bring us the Convention in 1946. We dare to hope that nature will be allowed to take its course.

"Westward the course of Empire takes its way," and in the 40 years and more since the Church's General Convention came to California, vast changes have taken place in land and people and Church. It is not only a greatly expanded Church, but the fastest growing section of the Church that again seeks the Convention in its midst. Your coming will be an added stimulant to our progress.

This was referred to the committee to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention in 1946.

The Rev. Mr. Leffler, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the committee on place of meeting of the next General Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention accept the invitation from the Diocese of California to hold its 55th Triennial meeting in the year 1946 in the City of San Francisco.

The Rev. Mr. Watson, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the General Convention of 1946:

The Joint Committee on Selecting the Place of the next Meeting, organized by electing the Bishop of Lexington as Chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Watson as Secretary.

The invitations from the Bishop of California and the Deputies of the Diocese of California were presented asking that the General Convention meet in San Francisco in 1946.

On motion made and duly seconded, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention accepts the gracious invitation extended by the Bishop and Diocese of California to hold the next Triennial Session in the City of San Francisco in 1946.

The above resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

The House of Bishops by a rising vote concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

General Convention 1946—Date of

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that, pursuant to the authority conferred upon this Convention by Section 7 of Article I of the Constitution, the General Convention of 1946 shall meet on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in October of that year. (October 8).

Mr. McCook, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, reported the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to the authority conferred upon this Convention by Section 7 of Article I of the Constitution, the General Convention of 1946 shall meet on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in October of that year; but such date of meeting may be changed by the Presiding Bishop, after consultation with the Committee of Arrangements, if there shall appear to him urgent cause therefor, to the third or the fourth Tuesday of September of that year. (September 17 or 24).

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 180.]

General Convention—Committee of Arrangements of 1946 Convention

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Chairmen of the Committees on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops and of the

House of Deputies shall constitute the Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1946, acting in consultation with the Bishop of the Diocese where the Convention is to be held, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of that Diocese and the General Chairman of the Cleveland Committee of Arrangements for the 1943 General Convention.

Mr. McCook, for the Committee on Rules of Order, on the Tenth Day, reported favorably on the above resolution, with the following addition, both resolutions being adopted:

Further Resolved, That the Committee of Arrangements shall make such provision that General Convention of 1946 may remain in session if it shall so decide for ten days exclusive of Sunday.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

General Convention—Proper Title of

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Canons, as follows:

It has been brought to the attention of your Committee on Canons that in some printed reports and resolutions the General Convention is spoken of as "General Convention" without the definite article.

In view of the fact that the word "the" is consistently, and so far as we can discover, invariably used in the Constitution and in the Canons, your Committee offers for your information its opinion that the correct style is "the General Convention," the word "the" not to be capitalized except at the beginning of a sentence.

The report was received.

General Convention—Payment of Expenses of Members of

Dean Sweet, of Missouri, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution for the Committee on Expenses of Members of General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses and the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this Convention that the Church should make some allowance towards the expenses of bishops and deputies in attendance at its meetings, and that such allowance should be not less than the basic railroad fare and room rent for the period of the Convention session.

Resolved, That this resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies to determine whether canonical legislation is necessary to effect it, and to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies to consider and report upon the minimum amount necessary

to meet such appropriation, and the necessary addition to the assessments upon the dioceses and missionary districts."

Canon Sharp, of Tennessee, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 30:

REPORT No. 11

Your Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Resolution of Dean Sweet . . . that the General Convention should make some allowances toward expenses of the Bishops and Deputies attending General Convention "Not less than the basic railroad fare and room rent" and that Committee on Canons should determine whether canonical legislation is necessary to effect it, have considered the same and report as follows:

1. Canon 1, § VI, provided for a levy on each diocese of not more than \$8.00 for each Presbyter & Deacon, and one fourth of that amount on each Missionary jurisdiction, which brings in approximately \$25,000.00, all of which is used for General Convention expense, and canonical action would be necessary to effectuate this.
2. The Committee find the same inexpedient and recommend it be discharged from further consideration of Resolution.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported on resolution that the Church should make some allowance towards the expenses of Bishops and Deputies in attendance at its meetings, that there is not at this time sufficient information to make a report, nor sufficient time to gather such information, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

It was so voted.

The Chairman of the Committee on Expenses stated that the best information he has is that it would cost at least a quarter of a million dollars.

General Theological Seminary—Trustees of

Dean Bennett, of Delaware, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 1 for the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary:

This committee has met and organized as follows:

Chairman, The Right Rev. S. H. Littell, D.D.

Secretary, The Very Rev. Hiram R. Bennett, D.D.

It begs to submit, on behalf of this House, the following nominations for trustees of the General Theological Seminary, to serve until 1949:

Clerical

The Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., New York City, N. Y.
 The Rev. Arthur R. Cummings, Richmond Hill, N. Y.
 The Rev. Charles A. Jessup, D.D., Buffalo, N. Y.
 The Rev. William Way, D.D., Charleston, S. C.
 The Rev. A. J. M. Wilson, Greenwich, Conn.

Lay

Mr. G. Forrest Butterworth, New York City, N. Y.
 Mr. Edward K. Warren, Greenwich, Conn.
 Col. Leigh K. Lydecker, New York City, N. Y.
 Mr. Charles H. Symington, New York City, N. Y.
 Dr. Shepard Krech, New York City, N. Y.

The Secretary was asked to cast one ballot for the election of the above, which he did, and the Chair declared them elected as trustees of the General Theological Seminary, to serve until 1949.

The Bishop of New Jersey, on the Third Day, reporting for the General Theological Seminary, nominated as trustees

The Rt. Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., LL.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbon, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D.
 The Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D.

Haiti—Election of the Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Northern Michigan as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli was found on the first ballot to have received the majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone and the Bishop of Cuba to notify Mr. Voegeli of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

MESSAGE No. 125.

EIGHTH DAY OF SESSION,
 OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this House after a Celebration of the Holy Communion, has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 39, § 2 (a).

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This Is to Certify, That on Saturday morning, the 9th day of October, 1943, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected the Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli, Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

Dean Day, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 6, as follows:

Resolved, That your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has received Message No. 125 from the House of Bishops and after having examined the Certificate of Election and discussed the qualifications of the person herein named, recommends that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops and confirm the election of the Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, and recommends that the consent of this House be given to his Consecration.

JOHN WARREN DAY,

Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

By standing vote, the House concurred with the House of Bishops, and confirmed the election of the Rev. Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The House rose.

MESSAGE NO. 141.

TENTH DAY,
NINTH DAY OF SESSION,
OCTOBER 10, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 125, and hereby gives its consent to the election of the Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Haiti.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Historical Magazine

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Fifth Day, presented a favorable report of the Committee on Expenses, on the resolution requesting an appropriation of \$600 per year, or a total not exceeding \$1800 for the triennium, for the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine.

The Triennial Report of the Historical Magazine was received, and the resolutions attached thereto were adopted.

(See Appendix No. 14.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

Historical Society

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the First Triennial Report of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix No. 15.)

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported favorably on the First Triennial Report of the Church Historical Society.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, then asked that both resolutions contained in the report be adopted.

It was so voted.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is fulfilling the terms laid down by the General Convention of 1940, whereby the said Society was appointed and designated an official agency of the General Convention, and is discharging its duties satisfactorily, and is rendering a useful Church-wide service; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Church Historical Society be and hereby is confirmed as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research;

Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the

Treasurer of General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the sum of two thousand (\$2,000) dollars per year, or a total sum of six thousand (\$6,000) dollars to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation and safe-keeping of Church Records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research;

Provided, That the cost of the two following special projects be paid for out of the above appropriation, to wit: (1) the repair (including rebinding where necessary) and cataloguing of the General Convention's Liturgical Collection of some 2,500 volumes, now in the care of the Society; and (2) The publication of the statistical study of the Joint Commission of General Convention on Strategy and Policy, entitled, *An Encouraging Decade: 1930-1940*, as requested by that Commission, and its distribution, to the Bishops and other Clergy of the Church and to the Lay Deputies of General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

The Secretary announced, on the First Day, that in accordance with the action of General Convention of 1940, making the Church Historical Society the official Custodian of the Archives of General Convention, all the Archives at the Church Missions House in New York have therefore been turned over to that Society.

The above report was received.

Historiographer—Election of Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.

On motion of the bishop of Western New York, the Reverend E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., was nominated Historiographer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the First Day, confirming the nomination of the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., as Historiographer. (See Appendix No. 16.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

Honolulu—Election of Rev. Harry Sherburne Kennedy

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Mississippi and the Bishop of Harrisburg as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Harry Sherburne Kennedy was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Harry Sherburne Kennedy, subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota to notify Mr. Kennedy of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

MESSAGE No. 123.

EIGHTH DAY OF SESSION,
OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this House after a Celebration of the Holy Communion has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Reverend Harry Sherburne Kennedy, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 39, § 2 (a).

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This Is to Certify, That on Saturday morning, the 9th day of October, 1943, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected the Reverend Harry Sherburne Kennedy, Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

Dean Day, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 4, as follows:

Resolved, That your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has received Message No. 123 from the House of Bishops and after having examined the Certificate of Election and discussed the qualifications of the person herein named, recommends that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops and confirms the election of the Reverend Harry Sherburne Kennedy, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, and recommends that the consent of this House be given to his Consecration.

JOHN WARREN DAY,

Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

By standing vote, the House concurred with the House of

Bishops, and confirmed the election of the Rev. Harry Sherburne Kennedy as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

MESSAGE No. 139.

TENTH DAY, AFTERNOON SESSION,
NINTH DAY OF SESSION,
OCTOBER 10, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 123, and hereby gives its consent to the election of the Rev. Henry Sherburne Kennedy to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Honolulu.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Hymnal—Report of Joint Commission on Revision of

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix No. 17.)

Mr. Roe, for the Committee on Expenses, on the Fourth Day, recommended that the report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal be referred to the Church Pension Fund.

It was so referred.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the resolution contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Hymnal, continuing the Commission.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

MESSAGE No. 68.

OCTOBER 6, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission of the Revision of the Hymnal be continued with authority to prepare a Handbook to the Hymnal.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

The President announced, on the Tenth Day, the appointment of the following members from this House on the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal:

Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr.
 Rev. C. Winfred Douglas, Mus.D.
 Rev. Arthur W. Farlander
 Rev. Charles L. Gompf, S.T.D.
 Rev. Frederick C. Grant, D.D.
 Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D.
 Rev. Harvey B. Marks
 Rev. F. Bland Tucker
 Rev. Holly W. Wells
 Ray F. Brown
 Roland Diggle, Mus.D.
 Harold W. Gilbert
 Bradford B. Locke
 Joseph T. Ryerson
 Leo Sowerby, Mus.C.
 David McK. Williams, Mus.D.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The Rev. Dr. Gompf, of Newark, on the First Day, presented the following resolution for the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The great task of preparing and publishing The Hymnal of 1940 has been brought to near completion with the publication of the choir edition, the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal desires gratefully to make known to the members of this Convention and to the Church generally, the indefatigable labors of one member of the Commission, the Reverend C. Winfred Douglas, Mus.D., without whose immense and constant efforts the revised Hymnal would not have been ready today. Canon Douglas was not only invaluable in the manifold activities of the Commission in the revision of the Hymnal and the preparation of the Report of the Commission to the last General Convention, a task to which he brought his great store of learning and experience, but in the publication of the book he has furnished expert knowledge and the driving power which in the face of apparently insurmountable difficulties made possible the publication of the Hymnal at this time.

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, with due recognition of his unique contribution, hereby expresses to the Reverend Dr. C. Winfred Douglas, its deep appreciation and gratitude.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

The Rev. Dr. Gompf, of Newark, on the First Day, presented the following resolution for the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Church Hymnal Corporation, a subsidiary of the Church Pension Fund, has defrayed the expenses of the Commission on the Revi-

sion of the Hymnal, thus making possible the efficient functioning of the Commission, therefore,

Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the appreciation and thanks of the General Convention be hereby extended to the Church Hymnal Corporation, a subsidiary of The Church Pension Fund.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

Intinction or Communion in One Kind

The following resolution offered by the Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, of Newark, on the First Day, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Many parishes and some dioceses have found it valuable for the spiritual life of their members to allow the administration of the Holy Communion by intinction or in one kind, and

Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that both intinction and communion in one kind be permitted for alternative use in the Church when duly authorized by the Bishops having jurisdiction; provided, however, that the chalice shall in no case be withheld from any communicant of this Church who desires to receive in both kinds in the manner now provided in the Prayer Book, and

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese, and of the Convocation of each Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

On page 83 of the Book of Common Prayer, following the sentence of administration of the cup, insert the following rubric and text:

If in any congregation, with the permission of the Bishop, the Holy Communion be administered by the method of intinction or under the species of bread alone, the priest may instead of the foregoing words of administration say:

"The Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ which were given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on Him in thy Heart by faith, with thanksgiving."

And Be It Further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the joint Liturgical Commission be requested to study the method of administration of the Holy Communion by intinction and in one kind, and propose to the next General Convention adequate direction of the same.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

This was placed on the Calendar, No. 32.

Your Committee has carefully considered the Resolution offered by the Very Reverend Arthur C. Lichtenberger of the Diocese of Newark, requesting the permissive use, with the Bishop's consent, of intinction and administration of Holy Communion in one kind.

Your Committee respectfully submits the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that no action should be taken sanctioning "communion by intinction" or Communion in one kind until the subject of administration of the Sacrament shall have been submitted to the Lambeth Conference for consideration and counsel.

Mr. McCook, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 7A of the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That this House meet at two o'clock Sunday afternoon, and that the report of the Committee on Prayer Book relating to Intinction, be made the Order of the Day for 2:05 o'clock.

Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, being taken from the Calendar, on the Ninth Day, the Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, presented, in the place of Dean Lichtenberger's resolution on Intinction and Communion in one kind, the following resolution the Rev. Mr. Ruggles of Missouri offered for the resolution originally presented by Dean Lichtenberger.

By request the subject was separated as between the question of Intinction and the question of Communion in One Kind. An additional separation within the question as applied to Intinction was asked for.

In regard to the use of Intinction, the subject was divided, making the Preamble and Resolution No. 1 one question, and the remainder of the resolution the second question.

On the first question the entire clerical delegation of the Diocese of Fond du Lac requested a vote by orders. The results were as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 45¾; noes, 30; divided, 3.

Lay—Ayes, 49¾; noes, 12¾; divided, 2.

The motion was carried.

In regard to the second portion of the question, a division was called for, and the resolutions were adopted by a vote of 217 to 116.

The question was then put in regard to the amendment, using the phrase Communion in One Kind. This was carried.

It was then moved to adopt the entire resolution as amended. This was carried by a vote of 295 to 81.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

In the House of Bishops, on the First Day, the Bishop of Rhode Island presented the following report:

Report of the Committee of the House of Bishops to take under consideration the question which had risen concerning the administration of the Holy Communion with special reference (1) to the use of intinction and (2) administration of communion in one kind.

Your committee, appointed at the session of the House in 1934, met subsequently and reported to the House at their special session in 1936 at Houston, Texas, recommending that the subject, since it involved questions of concern to the Anglican Communion as a whole, be referred to the Consultative Body of Lambeth for their consideration and advice. This recommendation was approved by the House and the committee was continued. At three meetings of the Consultative Body of 1936, 1937 and 1939 your Committee was represented once by the then Bishop of California and the then Presiding Bishop, at the other two by the Bishop of Rhode Island. After long and careful discussions from many points of view expressing the scholarship and experience of Bishops in many sections it was decided to include the subject in the Agenda of Lambeth Conference appointed to be held in the summer of 1940, but prevented by the outbreak of war.

Thereafter correspondence on the subject was continued between members of the Committee with each other and with the Archbishop of Canterbury, all agreeing that statements on the subject to the Church should await the deferred Lambeth Conference.

When at General Convention of 1940 the House of Deputies reported in its message No. 95 a resolution (sanctioning administration of the Sacrament by intinction or in one kind) the House of Bishops adopted a resolution of non-concurrence which was transmitted with a statement explaining that the Bishops would refrain from action in the premises until consideration of the subject by Lambeth Conference to which it had been referred.

Your Committee at a meeting on October 1, 1943, recommends to the House of Bishops the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that no action should be taken sanctioning "communion by intinction" nor Communion in one kind until the subject of administration of the Sacrament shall have been submitted for discussion and recommendation by Lambeth Conference.

The resolution was adopted.

The following Message (No. 165), was received from the House of Bishops on the Tenth Day:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has already at this Convention taken action referring to the Lambeth Conference as from this House the matter of the administration of the Holy Communion for counsel and advice before any Constitutional or Canonical action be taken by this Church, and although the method of intinction and communion in one kind in the administration of the Holy Communion are already widely used, this House believes it unwise to take Constitutional action upon it at this time.

Therefore Be It Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 129.

In the House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, the House resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole with the Presiding Bishop as Chairman.

The Bishop of Ohio moved that a vote be taken separately on intinction and communion in one kind.

The Bishop of Chicago offered as a substitute that a vote be taken on them together, accepting both or rejecting both. This was passed by a Vote of 37 [yes] to 28 [no].

The House rose from a Committee of the Whole.

Isolation—United States Should Renounce

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Any chance to create a stable postwar world will depend primarily on the willingness of the United States to renounce isolation,

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention urge upon the President and Congress of the United States the desire of the Protestant Episcopal Church that the United States shall play its full part and assume full responsibility as a member of the family of nations, and

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the Senate of the United States.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

Mr. Cunningham, on the Tenth Day, reported for the above Committee, recommending concurrence in the above message of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 178.]

Japanese—Fraternal Greetings to Fellow Churchmen

On motion of the Bishop of Idaho, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in Cleveland send fraternal greetings to our fellow Churchmen now detained in the various Japanese Relocation Centers, assuring them of our Christian fellowship in

this time of separation from their accustomed homes. We are gratified by their fidelity to the Church.

Furthermore, that we commend to the parishes throughout the country those who are being relocated through the efforts of the Federal Government as well as of Church leaders.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

Journals of General Convention—Distribution of

Dr. Barnes, of Long Island, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies is hereby authorized and directed to send cloth bound copies of the Journal free to the following:

All members of the two Houses of General Convention, to the Executive Departments of the National Council, to the Theological Seminaries of our Church, and to The Living Church, The Churchman, The Southern Churchman and The Witness, and also to the following if they are not entitled to a copy as Deputies to General Convention:

Secretaries and Chancellors of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and Secretaries of the eight Provinces: and further, that the Secretary be authorized, at his discretion to furnish free copies of the Journal to Libraries and Historical Societies.

Latin America and the Foreign Mission Field—Religious Freedom in

The Rev. Dr. Zabriskie, of Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The United States of America, a country in which the great majority of those who make religious profession are members of Churches born of the Protestant Reformation, is committed by tradition and experience to favoring complete religious liberty in all parts of the world.

AND WHEREAS, The Archbishops and Bishops of a sister Christian communion which constitutes a minority in this country have publicly endorsed an effort to set the relation of Protestant Christianity to Latin America in a perspective which does violence both to historical truth and contemporary fact, and to circumscribe the religious freedom of non-Roman Christians in the proclamation of their faith while reserving for themselves the right to the universal proclamation of their own, claiming full religious liberty for themselves in this country, while attempting to have it denied to other Churches in other lands;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America stands, and will continue to stand, for the principle of religious liberty and for the rights of religious minorities in the United States and throughout the world;

That the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will continue to avail itself of the constitutional freedom which the republics of Latin America grant to the representatives of every faith.

That the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America expresses its sympathy to all who have endured discrimination and hardship in Latin America because of their Anglican and Protestant affiliations;

That the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America affirms, with full and first hand knowledge of the facts, that, so far from Anglican and Protestant institutions and the representatives of Protestant Christianity being a peril to good relations between the Americas, they are today, with some easily explained exceptions, and have been for decades, regarded with great favor by governments and people in the countries where they are located.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Missions, which was placed on the Calendar No. 56:

Your Committee on Missions has considered the resolution regarding religious freedom in republics of Latin America, presented by Rev. Dr. A. C. Zabriskie, of the Diocese of Virginia. After consultation with Dr. Zabriskie, your committee has prepared the following substitute resolution, and unanimously recommends its adoption.

WHEREAS, This General Convention has been informed and believes that certain Archbishops and Bishops of the Roman Catholic Church have publicly endorsed an effort to curtail the religious freedom of Christians in republics of Latin America; and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America has consistently stood for religious liberty and the rights of religious minorities throughout the world; relies upon that constitutional freedom granted by republics of Latin America to all Christians; and expresses its sincere sympathy to all who have suffered discrimination and hardship in Latin America by reason of such interference with their religious liberty;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention declare that The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America proposes to exercise that complete freedom of action constitutionally guaranteed in republics of Latin America; and

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of the foregoing resolution be sent to the Secretary of State of the United States of America, by the Secretary of this General Convention.

Item No. 46 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dean Sprouse of West Missouri presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Missions with regard to the above resolution which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

On motion of the Bishop of Cuba, the following resolution was adopted on the Fourth Day in the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That this House express a renewed faith in the missions of this Church in Latin America and reaffirm its belief that this church makes a definite contribution to the religious life of the countries in which it has missions and that this church helps to increase the goodwill already existing between Latin American countries and the United States of America.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, on the Tenth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the members of this Church who represent this Church in the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America be and are hereby appointed a special Committee to act with the Federal Council of Churches in investigating and resisting by all proper means any threat to the enjoyment of constitutional rights to religious liberty of members of this Church in foreign mission fields.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 183.]

Laymen's League

The Secretary, on the Seventh Day, presented by title the Report of the Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church, which was received and placed on file as follows:

To the General Convention:

The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church submits herewith its Fourth Triennial Report as follows:

Number of Parochial Branches, October 1, 1940.....	196
Number of Diocesan Branches, October 1, 1940.....	9
Number of Parochial Branches, October 1, 1943.....	207*
Number of Diocesan Branches, October 1, 1943.....	10

*(Located in 44 Dioceses.)

The growth of the League in the past triennium has not been as satisfactory, we feel, as it should have been; the causes being many and varied but they seem to have been beyond our control. This does not, in our opinion, indicate that there is a greater lack of interest in the Church on the part of the men of the Church but a lack of the ability of the League

to bring to the attention of the men their opportunity for service to the Church through the work of the League.

We are pleased to report that there is now a revival of inquiries concerning the League and its purposes.

The organization of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Men's Work should prove most helpful in our growth and we therefore look forward to a considerable better report at the next session of the General Convention.

We seek the hearty co-operation of Clergy and Laity in their prayers to God that He will raise up among us strong and fearless leaders and increase our zeal that the influence and example of our Church may prove a beacon-light to all mankind.

In line with the request of our government relating to gatherings and conventions, we are omitting our triennial meeting which should be held in Cleveland, Ohio, at this time and are holding our election of officers by mail.

Respectfully submitted,

EUGENE E. THOMPSON,

President, Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church.

In the House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, the Bishop of West Virginia reported for Joint Commission on Laymen's League, as follows:

Resolved, In view of the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of a Committee on Laymen's Work in the Church, and the employment of a Secretary for Laymen's Work, we recommend that the Joint Commission on the Laymen's League be not continued.

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

Laymen and Women—Enlistment of

The Rev. Mr. Merrix of California, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in view of an acute shortage of clergy for parochial work during the period of the war and immediately thereafter, this General Convention calls upon the Church, and all agencies affiliated with it, to give urgent and particular attention to the *enlistment and training of more laymen and women* to share in, and extend the pastoral, teaching and evangelistic functions of the ministry, and commends this proposal to those responsible for carrying on the Forward in Service program to assist, promote and co-ordinate efforts to this end.

The Rev. Mr. Hargrave, of South Florida, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Evangelism, approving the Resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Merrix, of California, regarding the enlistment and training of more laymen and women, and moves its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

(See also Resolution No. 3 of Strategy and Policy.)

Lay Readers—Use of in Mission Work of Church

The Rev. Mr. Airey, of Texas, on the First Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of three (3) Bishops, three (3) Presbyters, and three (3) Laymen be appointed, respectively by the Presiding Bishop, and the President of the House of Deputies, for the purpose of making a study of the more effective use of Lay Readers in the Mission work of the Church, and of organizing and developing an Organization of said Lay Readers, on a Church-wide scale.

The Rev. Mr. Hargrave, of South Florida, on the Fourth Day, for the Committee on Evangelism, presented Report No. 2 on the above Resolution:

The Committee on Evangelism feels that the appointment of a Commission to study the above subject is unnecessary in that it would probably mean delaying of action in a field that should have immediate attention, and to promote which facilities are already available. The Committee recognizes:

1. That there is wide-spread opportunity, especially under present conditions, for the more effective use of Lay Readers in the Mission work of the Church;
2. That the more effective use of Lay Readers could be gained by means of a national organization; and
3. That a national organization of Lay Readers could establish courses of study and uniform standards for the Lay Readers of the Church whereby the work of Evangelism should be appreciably accelerated.

Therefore, the Committee recommends that this subject be referred to the Presiding Bishop's Secretary of Laymen's Work with the request that he give it his immediate attention.

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

Liturgical Commission—Report on Lectionary—Approved

On motion of Bishop Parsons, on the First Day, reporting for the Liturgical Commission, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Tables of Psalms and Lessons, herewith presented by the Liturgical Commission, be adopted as the Official Lectionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and the standard for Annual Calendars.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]
(See Appendix No. 18.)

The above was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book; recommending that the House concur in Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops regarding the Tables of Psalms and Lessons presented by the Liturgical Commission.

This was placed on the Calendar No. 29.

The Rev. Bayard H. Jones, a member of the Standing Liturgical Commission, addressed the House at the request of the Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book and spoke of the question of the Lectionary and Tables of Lessons.

No. 29 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, being Message No. 12 of the House of Deputies on a Tables of Psalms and Lessons, the House of Deputies concurred in the Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops by more than a constitutional majority, the vote by orders being:

Clerical: Ayes, 87; noes, 1. Lay: Ayes, 70; noes, 2.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

Mr. Locke, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution for the Rev. Dr. Stowe, which was:

Referred to Committee on Prayer Book.

From Diocese of New Jersey—the Rev. Dr. Walter H. Stowe.

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book prepare and present to this House a Special Resolution of appreciation to the Liturgical Commission for its work on the Lectionary.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

In accordance with the instruction of this House your Committee offers the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Liturgical Commission has labored with great devotion and skill for many years past in the preparation of a new and more satisfactory Lectionary, and has now fulfilled its task with distinguished success, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies convey to the members of the Liturgical Commission and to all who have assisted them in their work this expression of deep appreciation and gratitude for the great service thereby rendered the Church.

Adopted by the House.

Lectionary to be Sent to Every Clergyman [Not Adopted]

The Rev. Dr. Gompf of Newark, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, This Convention has approved a new Lectionary submitted by the Liturgical Commission and has appointed the same as the official Lectionary of the Church, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this Lectionary be sent to every Clergyman of this Church.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported on Resolution that a copy of the Lectionary submitted by the Liturgical Commission be sent to every Clergyman of this Church, recommending that the Resolution be amended by adding at the end of the Resolution, the following:

"at a cost not to exceed one thousand dollars."

The Resolution as amended was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

Liturgical Commission—Prayer in Place of Absolution Referred to.

The Rev. Dr. Stalker, of Ohio, on the First Day, offered the following, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Be It Resolved, That there be inserted in the Service of Morning Prayer and in the Service of Evening Prayer immediately after the Declaration of Absolution, or Remission of Sins the following:

(Rubric) When there is not a Priest present, the following Prayer may be used in place of the Absolution:

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who didst give Thy Life for us that we might receive pardon and peace; mercifully cleanse us from all sin, and evermore keep us in Thy favor and love, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Rev. Dr. Gomph, of Newark, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Your Committee has considered the above resolution introduced by the Rev. Dr. John R. Stalker of the Diocese of Ohio.

Your Committee respectfully recommends that inasmuch as this matter has to do with a revision of the Prayer Book, it be referred to the Liturgical Commission for its favorable consideration at such time as a revision of the Prayer Book may be undertaken.

Literature in Various Languages

The Rev. Dr. Davidson, of Los Angeles, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention request the Forward in Service Commission to publish in Japanese, German and Italian languages copies of the New Testament, the Army and Navy Prayer Book under a single title "Prayers and Devotions," and a simple but strong story of the Life of Jesus Christ for free distribution in Prison Camps of Japanese, German and Italian Prisoners of War in this country and that a sum of money not to exceed five thousand dollars be appropriated for the expense of such translations and distributions.

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget on the above Resolution, recommending adoption and reference to the Presiding Bishop as head of Forward in Service for publication and financing.

It was so voted.

Liberia—Survey of

Mr. Singleton, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The Republic of Liberia, by reason of its rapid growth in importance in world relations, presents an obvious opportunity of increasing value for this Church;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be requested to conduct a thorough survey and appraisal of the existing work and its future potentialities for the missionary program of this Church.

Dean Sprouse, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Missions recommending the adoption of the above Resolution.

Placed on the Calendar No. 44. No. 44 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day the Resolution of Mr. Singleton was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

Matrimony—Report of Joint Commission on Holy

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the above report [See appendix No. 19], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The above was made the Order of the Day at 10:30 A.M. on October 7. [Sixth Day of Session.]

The Rev. D. H. Wattley, of Louisiana, on the First Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

I. Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation, shall give, or cause to be given, instruction on the subject of Holy Matrimony.

II. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the celebration of the civil contract of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

III. (i) No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

a. He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

b. He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church.

c. He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

d. He shall have ascertained that the parties have received Holy Baptism.

e. The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that for weighty cause the Ecclesiastical Authority may dispense with this requirement.

f. There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(ii) The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and of their parents, the ages

of the parties, their residence and their Church status; the parties, the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

IV. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

V. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless he shall be satisfied that neither of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living person from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

VI. No member of this Church shall enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living person from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

VII. (i) Any person whose former marriage has been annulled finally by a Civil Court for any cause existing at the time of the said marriage, may apply to the Bishop, or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile, for permission to be re-married by a Minister of this Church.

(ii) The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon, or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the Canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or the Missionary District. No such judgment shall be construed so as to impeach in any way the legitimacy of children.

(iii) Any person whose former marriage has been annulled by a Civil Court and who has been granted permission to remarry under the provisions of this section, may be remarried by a Minister of this Church as if he or she had never previously been married.

VIII. (i) If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Confirmation, or admission to Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, such Minister shall require that the space of a whole year elapse before receiving such person to these Ordinances. If at the end of this space, the Minister shall be satisfied that such person is truly moved to enter upon faithful, continuing membership in this Church, such Minister shall then refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, taking into consideration the Godly discipline both of justice and mercy, shall give his judgment thereupon in writing to the petitioner. In case of a favorable judgment, the Minister shall admit the person to the Ordinances of this Church.

(ii) Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed so as to amend or repeal § II of Canon 15 of these Canons.

The time for the special order of the day having arrived, Canon Sharp, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 5.

The Committee on Canons has considered the proposed Canons A and B referred to it on the subject of Holy Matrimony, presented by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony; also the proposed Canon referred to it on the same subject presented by the Rev. Donald H. Wattley.

The Committee having thoroughly discussed and carefully compared throughout the two proposals, has by a majority vote decided to recommend to the convention the enactment of the Canon proposed by Mr. Wattlely, with certain modifications, the modified text reading as in the following Resolution, which the majority of the Committee recommends for adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 42 be amended and re-enacted so as to read as follows:

CANON 42, OF HOLY MATRIMONY

I. Every minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall give or cause to be given, instruction on the subject of Holy Matrimony.

II. Every minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the celebration of the civil contract of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

III. (i) No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b) He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church.

(c) He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

(d) He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(e) The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

(f) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

(ii) The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the ages of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and, the parties, the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

IV. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

V. No minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless he shall be satisfied that neither of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living person from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause after marriage.

VI. No member of this Church shall enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living persons from whom he or she may be divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

VII. (i) Any person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved finally by a Civil Court for any of the causes specified in sub-section iv. of this Section of this Canon and which cause existed at the time of the said marriage, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church.

(ii) The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon, or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the Canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or the Missionary District. No such judgment shall be construed so as to impeach in any way the legitimacy of children of the former relationship.

(iii) Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a Civil Court and who has been granted permission to marry under the provisions of this Section, may be married by a Minister of this Church as if he or she had never previously been married.

(iv) The following are hereby specified as causes for the annulment of Marriages:

(a) Consanguinity between the parties (whether of the whole or of the half blood) indefinitely in the direct ascending and descending lines, and in the collateral line through the third degree, reckoned according to the Civil Law.

(b) Lack of free or legal consent of either of the parties;

(c) Mistake as to the identity of either of the parties;

(d) Total and incurable impotence of either of the parties unknown to the other;

(e) Facts which make the marriage bigamous.

VIII. (i) If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Confirmation or admission to Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, such Minister shall require that the space of a whole year elapse before receiving such person to these Ordinances. If at the end of this space, the Minister shall be satisfied that such person is truly moved to enter upon faithful, continuing membership in this Church, such Minister shall then refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, taking into consideration the Godly discipline both of justice and mercy, shall give his judgment thereupon in writing to the petitioner. In case of a favorable judgment, the Minister shall admit the person to the Ordinance of this Church.

(ii) Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed so as to amend or repeal § II of Canon 15 of these Canons.

Two members of the Committee dissent from the general conclusions of the majority, and submit a minority report as follows:

MINORITY REPORT

In view of the General Convention of 1940 having committed to a Joint Commission of Ten Members the question of Holy Matrimony, which commission has given three years study thereto, we the undersigned mem-

bers of Committee on Canons, to which committee the report has been referred, holding to the opinion it should not be set aside or changed except for most weighty and serious considerations, report that we have considered the same, and find it in proper language and canonical form, and recommend its enactment by the House of Deputies.

ALEXANDER A. ANDREWS.
C. G. ZIEGLER.

Five members, while agreeing with the majority report, except on one point, submit another minority report asking certain amendments to the Resolution presented by the majority report.

MINORITY REPORT TO BE FILED WITH REPORT NO. 5

Five members of your committee on Canons approve the majority report of this Committee except on one point. We believe that the proposed canon should be more liberal so as to permit remarriage, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority and after a suitable waiting period, of persons who have been divorced or whose marriage has been annulled. These members move and recommend that the proposed canon on Holy Matrimony contained in the majority report be amended by substituting for §§V, VI, and VII thereof, the following:

V. Except as provided in §VII hereof, no Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless he shall be satisfied that neither of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living person, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

VI. Except as provided in §VII hereof, no member of this Church shall enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or wife of any living person, or has been the husband or wife of any living person from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

VII. (i) Any person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved finally by a Civil Court, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile, for permission to be remarried by a Minister of this Church, provided that one year has elapsed since the entry of the decree and provided also that the Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian Marriage.

(ii) The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the Canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or the Missionary District. No such judgment shall be construed so as to impeach in any way the legitimacy of children of the former relationship.

(iii) Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by Civil Court and who has been granted permission to remarry under the provisions of this Section, may be remarried by a Minister of this Church.

CLAUDE A. BEESLEY (Dallas).
LISPENARD B. PHISTER, (Mass.).
THOMAS E. ROBERTSON (Washington).
EDWARD W. WARREN (Bethlehem).
DEAN VINCENT (Oregon).

The majority of the Committee while not recommending adoption as a Canon of the proposed Canon B presented by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, places itself on record as considering the statement of doctrine in § I thereof as being a very satisfactory expression of the Christian Doctrine concerning Holy Matrimony; and recommends that the same be referred to the Liturgical Commission for favorable consideration as proper matter to be inserted in the Prayer Book in connection with the Order for the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony at the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer whenever undertaken.

[The above last paragraph was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission as requested.]

The House, on the Sixth Day, resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole, with the President in the Chair, and Canon C. Rankin Barnes as Secretary.

After considerable discussion the House rose.

On behalf of the Committee of the Whole, Canon Barnes reported that the Committee had held an informal vote on the merits of the several proposals concerning the Canon on Marriage, with the following expressions of preference:

	Votes
Favoring the retention of the present Canon.....	76
Favoring the Report of the Commission on Holy Matrimony.....	110
Favoring the Majority Report of the Committee on Canons.....	159
Favoring the Minority Report of the Committee on Canons.....	177

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, moved the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following amendment herewith offered be separated from the matters under discussion and be referred to the Committee on Canons for report:

Amend § VII, Subsection ii of proposed form of Canon 42, offered by the majority of the Committee on Canons, by adding at the end thereof the following:

"An abstract of each said judgment setting forth the essential facts found and the grounds of the decision but omitting names of all parties, witnesses and places, shall be forwarded by the Ecclesiastical Authority rendering the same to the Joint Commission on Matrimony. It shall be the duty of said Joint Commission to preserve the same and to make the same available to any Ecclesiastical Authority desiring knowledge of decisions in like cases as an aid to decision in a matter pending before him, upon written request therefor.

Dr. Reginald Fisher, of New Mexico, offered the following amendment to the Minority Report of the Committee on Canons:

To amend the Canon proposed in the Minority Report of the Committee on Canons to include two additional sections, one on "Spiritual Impediments to Christian Marriage" and the other giving a definition of the

nature of Christian Marriage, both of these to be drafted by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony to be reported back to the House of Deputies as soon as possible.

The motion was lost.

The Minority Report of the Committee on Canons was then offered. The entire Clerical Deputation of the Diocese of Fond du Lac requested a vote by orders. The results were as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 40; noes, $33\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 8.

Lay—Ayes, $43\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $23\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 8.

The motion was carried.

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, offered an amendment to omit from Section VIII, rephrased as follows:

VIII. (i) If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Confirmation or admission to Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, and the Minister shall be satisfied that such person is truly moved to enter upon faithful, continuing membership in this Church, such Minister shall then refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, taking into consideration the Godly discipline both of justice and mercy, shall give his judgment thereupon in writing to the petitioner. In case of a favorable judgment, the Minister shall admit the person to the Ordinances of this Church.

This was lost, 266 votes to 264 votes.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson, of Los Angeles, moved to delete Section III, subsection i, Item D.

The amendment was adopted.

The Majority Report of the Committee on Canons as so amended was then offered, the entire Clerical Delegation of the Diocese of Maine requested a vote by orders. The results were as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, $38\frac{3}{4}$; noes, $31\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 9.

Lay—Ayes, $45\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $24\frac{1}{2}$; divided, 4.

The motion was lost.

The time having arrived for the special order of the day, on the Seventh Day, being the proposed amendment to the Canon on Holy Matrimony.

On motion the House sustained the Chairman in his ruling on the method of voting by orders the preceding day.

Dean Deems, of Minnesota, moved that the rules of the House be suspended. This was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving then spoke on the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. The Commission accepted the following amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Lewis of Michigan:

Resolved, That § III of subsections i and ii of Canon B of the Commission's Report, found on pages 6 and 7, be stricken out, and that § VII of the Minority Report of the Committee on Canons be substituted therefor.

In view of this the Commission asked permission to delete from Canon B, Section III, subsection iv and Section IV.

The Rev. Mr. Thomas of South Carolina moved the Resolution attached to the Minority Report of the Commission. The motion was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles moved the deletion from Canon A, Section II, subsection iii. This was carried.

The Rev. Dr. Parshley, of Rhode Island, moved that the "Phister amendments" be omitted from Canon B, and that the original portion of the report be restored. The entire Clerical Delegation of the Diocese of Milwaukee requested a vote by orders. The results were:

Clerical—Ayes, 34½; noes, 39; divided, 5.
Lay—Ayes, 23½; noes, 48¼; divided, 4.

The motion was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Story, of Chicago, moved that Canon A, Section III, subsections vi A, be amended to read: "No Minister of this Church shall solemnize a marriage unless the parties to the proposed marriage have received Holy Baptism."

The motion was lost.

The Rev. Mr. Thomas, of South Carolina, presented the following amendment to Canon B:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be added to Canon B after § IV, the following:

"V. If any minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism or of Confirmation or of receiving the Holy Communion has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allows, such minister before receiving such person to these Ordinances shall refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment. Therefore, the Bishop after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the Godly discipline, both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing, provided, however, that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

The motion was lost.

Mr. Spaulding, of Michigan, withdrew the amendment to Canon B which he had offered the previous day.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, presented the following amendment to Canon B, which was lost:

Amend § IV of Canon B of the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony by adding at the end thereof the following:

An abstract of each said judgment setting forth the essential facts found and the grounds of the decision, but omitting names of all parties, witnesses and places, shall be forwarded by the Ecclesiastical Authority rendering the same to the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. It shall be the duty of said Joint Commission to preserve the same and to make the same available to any Ecclesiastical Authority desiring knowledge of decisions in like cause as an aid to decision in a matter pending before him, upon written request therefor.

The House then considered the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, as amended. The entire Clerical Delegation of the Diocese of Milwaukee requested a vote by orders. The result was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 38; noes, 32; divided, 9.
Lay—Ayes, 48; noes, 17½; divided, 9.

The motion was declared lost.

An appeal from the decision of the Chair on his declaration of the vote was made. On motion of Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, the House voted to table this request.

Pres. Potter moved suspension of the rules to bring back the Majority Report of the Joint Commission as originally proposed. This motion was lost.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that § VI (i) of Canon 42 be amended to read as follows:

VI. (i) Any person whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved finally by a Civil Court for any of the causes specified in subsection iv, of this Section of this Canon and which cause existed at the time of the said marriage, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church.

(ii) The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon, or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the Canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be made a matter of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(iii) Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a Civil Court and who has been granted permission to marry under the provisions of this Section, may be married by a Minister of this Church.

(iv) The following are hereby specified as causes for annulment of Marriages:

(a) Consanguinity between the parties (whether of the whole or of the half blood) indefinitely in the direct ascending and descending lines, and in the collateral line through the third degree, reckoned according to the Civil Law;

(b) Lack of free or legal consent of either of the parties;

(c) Mistake as to the identity of either of the parties;

(d) Total and incurable impotence of either of the parties unknown to the other;

(e) Facts which make the marriage bigamous.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons, dealing with an amendment to Canon 42, Section VI, offered by Mr. Dykman of Long Island:

Your Committee on Canons to whom was referred the amendments to Canon 42, Sec. VI, by Mr. Jackson A. Dykman of the Diocese of Long Island, report they have considered the same and find it in canonical form, and report the same without recommendation as to action by the House.

The author withdrew the Resolution.

Matrimony—Discussion in the House of Bishops

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Seventh Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That if a message dealing with the report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony comes from the House of Deputies after the House of Bishop has recessed, it be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Canons for report at the next session of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that it be a rule of order of this House where a report of a Joint Commission of General Convention is referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of said Committee to pass only on the canonical form, and not on the contents of such report—but if a proposal in the Report of a Joint Commission, shall be reported out and have the right of way in discussion in the House unprejudiced by any expressed preference of the Committee on Constitution and Canon and that the Committee on

Constitution and Canon be instructed that their reports be reported on as to its legal form only.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Chairman of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, be requested to present the report of that Commission directly to the House without reference to the Committee on Canons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 56.

Item No. 56 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 140 from the House of Bishops, the House did not concur, and in doing so desired to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies has adopted a Rule of Order which contemplates the reference to the Committee on Canons of Reports and Resolutions for the sole purpose of passing upon the form of the canon proposed.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 170.]

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

On motion of the Bishop of Northern Indiana, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Minority Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be the question before the House for consideration only.

The House on the Eighth Day, went into a Committee of the Whole with the Presiding Bishop as Chairman and the Bishop of Texas as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Bethlehem, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House favors the general principles of the Reports of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee of the whole rise and report progress by the adoption of the Motion of the Bishop of Bethlehem.

The House rose from the Committee on the Whole.

The following message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 90.

SEVENTH DAY OF SESSION,
OCTOBER 8, 1943.

The House of Deputies reports to the House of Bishops that it has considered the majority report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony as amended.

A motion to adopt the report as amended was lost, the clerical and lay deputies voting by orders.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor, of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the reports of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be recommitted to that Commission and that the Commission be continued, with such changes in personnel as may be advisable.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 57.

Item No. 57 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 143 of the House of Bishops, the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 173.]

Matrimony—Expenses of Joint Commission

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 be and it is hereby appropriated, for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony during the next Triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 58.

Item No. 58 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 144 from the House of Bishops, the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 172.]

The Rev. Dr. Parshley, of Rhode Island, on the Seventh Day, moved that the rules be suspended. He moved the following Resolution paying the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention instruct, and it does hereby instruct, its Treasurer to pay to the Treasurer

of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony the sum of \$400 for the expenses of the Commission.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported on Resolution referred to it from the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, reporting favorably and moved adoption of the Resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

The President, on the Seventh Day, read the following communication from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in Triennial Meeting assembled passed the following resolution which I herewith transmit to the General Convention through the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS, The legislation enacted by General Convention deeply affects all members of the Church, and

WHEREAS, The Church has already recognized the contribution of women by electing them to the National Council and by appointing them to certain Commissions of General Convention;

WHEREAS, This representation has strengthened the bond of all working together in the Church's program;

WHEREAS, Women have been appointed to represent our Church in International Christian Councils;

Therefore Be It Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled ask General Convention to consider adding two women members to the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

Very sincerely yours,

MARGARET I. MARSTON, *Executive Secretary*.

It was voted that the House of Deputies concur in the above request with the following amendment: That the Presiding Officer of this House take into consideration the formal request of the Woman's Auxiliary that at least two women be appointed on the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

Minnesota and Duluth—Union of the two Dioceses

Mr. Bronson of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses:

To: The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Diocese of Duluth presents for ratification and consent of the General Convention of 1943 the plan for formation of a new Diocese by the junction of the Diocese of Minnesota and the Diocese of Duluth.

The Diocese of Duluth agreed to union with the Diocese of Minnesota at its Special Convention held at Duluth, Minnesota, September 8, 1943, at 10:00 A. M. upon the call for Special Convention issued by the Right Reverend Benjamin T. Kemerer, Bishop of the Diocese of Duluth, pursuant to its Constitution and Canons, at which Convention a quorum was present and adopted a resolution of union which had previously been prepared by a joint committee from the two Dioceses.

THE RT. REV. B. T. KEMERER, D.D.
BISHOP OF DULUTH
ST. CLOUD, MINN.

October 2, 1943.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

Re: The Consent of General Convention to the Formation of a new Diocese by the junction of the Diocese of Minnesota and the Diocese of Duluth.

This action has the approval of the respective Bishops and of the respective Dioceses which is evidenced hereby; and has been approved by the Diocese of Duluth at a Special Convention duly held at Duluth, Minnesota, on September 8th, 1943, and by the Diocese of Minnesota at a Special Convention duly held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on September 22, 1943, by an identical resolution, a true copy of which is appended hereto.

The united Diocese will have a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate as required by Section 7, Article V of the Constitution, and we submit the previous record of the separate Dioceses in support of this statement.

The consent of this Convention to the erection of the said new Diocese is sought to permit the calling of a Primary Convention without delay.

SIGNED:

FRANK A. McELWAIN, *Bishop of Minnesota.*
STEPHEN E. KEELER, *Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.*
B. T. KEMERER, *Bishop of Duluth.*

Identical Resolution Adopted by the Diocese of Duluth on September 8, 1943, and by the Diocese of Minnesota on September 22, 1943, as above indicated:

"*Resolved*, That a new Diocese be formed by the union of the Diocese of Duluth and the Diocese of Minnesota, the territorial limits of which shall be the boundary lines of the State of Minnesota, which shall accede and conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA

September 22, 1943.

The Fifty Fourth General Convention, Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Att: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*

Right Reverend Sirs and Gentlemen:

This certifies that at a Special Convention of the Diocese of Minnesota, called by the Diocesan, conforming to Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of Minnesota on Special Conventions:—

First; That a quorum of properly certified delegates was present.

Second; That the following resolution was presented, debated, and on motion duly seconded, adopted.

Resolved, "That a new diocese be formed by the union of the Diocese of Duluth and the Diocese of Minnesota, the territorial limits of which shall be the boundary lines of the State of Minnesota, and which shall accede and conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Diocese of Minnesota
By F. A. McELWAIN, *Bishop*.

ATTEST: E. R. COPPAGE, *Secretary*.

October 4, 1943.

The Fifty Fourth General Convention, Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Right Reverend Sirs and Gentlemen:

This certifies that at a Special Convention of the Diocese of Duluth, called by the Diocesan, conforming to the Constitution of the Diocese of Duluth on Special Conventions and held September 8, 1943, in the city of Duluth:—

First; That a quorum of properly certified delegates was present.

Second; That the following resolution was presented, debated, and on motion duly seconded, adopted.

Resolved, "That a new diocese be formed by the union of the Diocese of Duluth and the Diocese of Minnesota, the territorial limits of which shall be the boundary lines of the State of Minnesota, and which shall accede and conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Diocese of Duluth
By B. T. KEMERER, *Bishop*.

ATTEST: E. C. BILLER, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on New Dioceses, the following Resolution was adopted:

The Committee on New Dioceses to which was referred the matter of the Junction of the Diocese of Duluth and the Diocese of Minnesota, begs leave to offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that, in accordance with Canon 9, Section 4, that the General Convention consents to the formation of a new Diocese of Minnesota, the Bishops and Conventions of both of said Dioceses having mutually agreed to the reunion of their territorial jurisdictions into one Diocese, and satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the new Diocese having been given.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

Referred to Committee on New Dioceses.

The Rev. Mr. Henstridge, of Central New York, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on New Dioceses, recommending concurrence with the House of Bishops Message No. 81 with regard to the merging of the Dioceses of Minnesota and Duluth.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

Minnesota—Suffragan Bishop for

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that permission be granted the United Dioceses of Duluth and Minnesota to elect a Suffragan Bishop at the Convention of the United Dioceses in early January 1944.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

Missionary District Becoming a Diocese

Mr. Jewett, of Spokane, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses:

Resolved, That the Committee on New Dioceses be requested, in view of the changed economic situation, to present recommendations to the House of Deputies with reference to the interpretation of the requirements to be fulfilled by Missionary Districts in order to obtain Diocesan Status.

The Rev. Mr. Henstridge of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on New Dioceses:

The above Resolution of Mr. George Jewett, of the Missionary District of Spokane, has been considered by your Committee on New Dioceses and your committee is of the opinion that it is without authority to deal with such a resolution. However, your committee is convinced that the resolution presented by Mr. Jewett deals with a matter of great importance and respectfully suggests that it be referred to the Committee of Reference of the National Council.

Your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The above report was received, and the Resolution referred to the Committee of Reference of the National Council.

Music—Report of Joint Commission on Church

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the report of the Joint Commission on Church Music which was placed on the Calendar No. 12.

No. 12 being taken from the Calendar, on the Third Day, being the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music, the Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, reported for the Commission, and the Resolution contained in the report was adopted, omitting the Texts of Anthems and Motets, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the eighth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the Commission be continued.

(See Appendix No. 20.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops the following on the Joint Commission on Church Music: (Message No. 113.)

The Bishop of Rhode Island.
Bishop Stires.
The Bishop of Western Michigan.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Commission on Church Music, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the eighth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts in the list of musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church, and that the Commission be continued.

TEXTS OF ANTHEMS AND MOTETS

Recommended for approval by General Convention

American and English

Ashfield	There is a stream (Mason)
Bainton	Open thy gates (Herrick)
Bairstow, Edw.	Come, ye gentles, hear the story (Rev. Edgar Rogers)
Baumgartner, Le Roy	My King rode in the city gates (W. E. Tilton)
Besley	The Shepherds had an angel (Christina Rossetti)
Black, Charles	Come, Holy Light (Ch. Black)

- Byrd
Christ, who art the Light of day (R. R. Terry)
Look down, O Lord
Be unto us, O Lord
I laid me down to rest
Love, lift me up (Edm. Spenser)
Our Master hath a Garden
(tr. from Ecclesiologist. 1866)
An Hymne of heavenly beauty (Edm. Spenser)
- Callaway, Paul
Crimp, H. H.
King, of Glory, King of Peace (George Herbert)
- Darke, H.
Friedell, H.
Goodhart, Arthur
Harris
Kitson
Rest, weary earth (A. C. Benson)
Love of love and Light of light (Bridges)
Whence those sounds symphonious
(T. Kelly, 1820)
- Lang, Edith
Rogers, J. H.
Shaw, George
Sowerby, Leo
An Easter Alleluia
Seek Him that maketh the seven stars
There is a Spirit singing (J. H. Newman)
Lord, to thee we lift our voices
(tr. M. H. Shepherd)
Now there lightens upon us
Saviour, thy children keep
- Sullivan
Thiman, Eric H.
O Christ, the heavens eternal King
(tr.; from Hymns A. & M.)
A Hymn of Freedom (J. A. Symonds)
- Thompson,
Van Deanman
Father, in thy mysterious Presence kneeling
(Samuel Johnson)
- Webbe
Whitehead, Alfred
Willan, Healey
Bless and sanctify (S. Thomas à Kempis)
Almighty God, we praise thy goodness (Beethoven)
Apostrophe to the Heavenly Host
(tr. from Eastern liturgies)
- Wood, Charles
Father all Holy
(tr. from Latin by Rev. Geo. R. Woodward)
How dazzling fair
(tr. from Latin by Rev. Geo. R. Woodward)

Continental and Polyphonic

- Brahms
O Jesus, tender Shepherd, hear us
(tr. from German)
- Calvisius
Cornelius
Joseph, tender Joseph mine
Three Kings have journeyed from the Eastern land
(tr. Th. Baker)
- Eccard
Rheinberger
Schütz, H.
Tchaikovsky
O heavenly Joy sublime (tr. from German)
The Peace of God
Blest, how blest the dead (tr. N. H. Dole)
O praise ye God (tr. from Russian liturgy)
Like a choir of mighty angels
(tr. from Russian liturgy)
- Vittoria
Glorious Heaven (tr. F. Burgess)

Cantatas

- Parry, C. H. H.
Snow, Francis
Sowerby, Leo
Blest Pair of Sirens (John Milton)
From Death to Life
Forsaken of man (Edw. Borgers)

Additional Texts

The day of the Lord is at hand (Charles Kingsley)
 God is my strength—he underlies my life
 (Fr. George Scott)

Make me a captive, Lord (George Matheson)
 I heard two soldiers talking as they came down the
 sombre hill of Calvary (Theodosia Garrison)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

Mr. McCook of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the Fifth Day, moved the appointment of a Committee of Conference consisting of two members of the House.

The Chair appointed the following to confer with a similar Committee of the House of Bishops in regard to the Resolution attached to the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music:

The Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., of Maryland, and Dr. Russell Carter, of Albany.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The House of Bishops reported by Message No. 105 that it has received the Message of the House of Deputies, its Message No. 78, asking a Conference on Message No. 64 of the House of Bishops, and appoints on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Rhode Island.
 Bishop Stires.

Dr. Carter, of Albany, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee of Conference with the House of Bishops on its Message No. 64:

Move that the part of the report of the Commission on Church Music, omitted from the motion of acceptance of the House of Deputies, and containing the list of texts of anthems and motets recommended for use in the services of this Church, be accepted.

The House concurred in Message No. 64 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

Music—Appropriation for Joint Commission on Church

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, on the First Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that an appropriation of \$200 be made for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Church Music.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, recommended concurrence in the above Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops:

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

National Council—Election of Members of

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to bring in nominations of members of the National Council.

The President appointed on the part of this House, the following:

The Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, of New Jersey.
 Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia.
 Rev. Newton L. Carroll of Colorado.
 Oliver R. Beckwith, of Connecticut.
 George A. Mason, of Chicago.
 James E. Macpherson, of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The Chair has appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Kentucky.
 Bishop of Texas.
 Bishop of Nebraska.

Archdeacon Gribbon, of New Jersey, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Nominations of Members on the National Council:

The Committee has met and organized with the Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman, the Rev. Robert B. Gribbon, Secretary.

The next meeting is to be held immediately after luncheon today, assembling at Bishop Clingman's desk in the House of Bishops as close to 1:30 as possible.

Suggestions for nominations may be handed to the Chairman or any members of the Committee at any time.

The Bishop of Kentucky, on the Sixth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Nominations to the National Council Report No. 2.

At this meeting of General Convention there are to be elected for a term of six years, two Bishops, two Prebyters, and four Laymen; for a term of three years to fill unexpired terms, one Presbyter and one Layman.

The Committee submits the names of the following:

To serve for six years:

The Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, Bishop of Alabama.
 Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, Bishop of Central N. Y.
 Very Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Diocese of Kentucky.
 Rev. John E. Hines, Diocese of Texas.

Messrs. J. Taylor Foster, Diocese of New York.
 Jackson A. Dykman, Diocese of Long Island.
 E. Townsend Look, Diocese of New Jersey.
 Alexander Whiteside, Diocese of Massachusetts.

To serve for three years:

The Rev. John Heuss, Diocese of Chicago.
 Mr. W. W. Grant, Diocese of Colorado.

And submits the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Persons whose names are herewith presented be elected members of the National Council for the terms indicated.

On motion the Secretary cast a ballot for those listed above, who were elected.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The Secretary reported the receipt of the following nominations from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary for members on the National Council for a term of three years each:

Mrs. John E. Hill, Pennsylvania.
 Miss Mary E. Johnston, Southern Ohio.
 Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, East Carolina.
 Miss Anne W. Patton, Los Angeles.

On motion, the above were elected as members of the National Council for a term of three years each.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The Secretary reported that he had heard from the eight Provinces, and that the following had been elected representatives on the National Council:

- Province 1—The Right Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, D.D.
 2—Col. Leigh K. Lydecker.
 3—The Right Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D.
 4—Warren Kearny, D.C.L.
 5—The Right Rev. Frank W. Creighton, S.T.D.
 6—The Right Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D.
 7—The Right Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D.
 8—The Right Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D.

**National, International and Social Problems—Joint Committee
 on Appointed**

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, on the First Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a joint committee on National, International and Social Problems be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and four laymen.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Albany.
 Bishop of Oregon.
 Bishop of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the First Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The Chair appointed the following on the part of the House of Deputies:

The Rev. Raymond Cunningham, of Connecticut.
 The Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr., of Texas.
 The Rev. John C. Leffler, of California.
 Hon. Augustus N. Hand, of New York.
 Mr. Algernon Blair, of Alabama.
 Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, of Chicago.
 Mr. O. J. Gould, of Oregon.

National and International Problems—"Social" Dropped from Name

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, on the Eighth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the name of the Committee on National, International and Social Problems be changed by eliminating the word "Social" so that it shall deal only with National and International Affairs. This is a definite and sufficiently broad field. Social Service matters can be better handled by the Social Service Committee. This change will make for simplicity and efficiency.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 52.

Item No. 52 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 134 of the House of Bishops, the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

Negro Work—Report of Joint Commission on

Dr. Kearny, of Louisiana, on the Fifth Day, presented the following report:

In the last report of this Commission, emphasis was laid upon the importance of securing a full-time Secretary for Negro Work, as soon as the financial condition of the Church would permit the National Council to employ such a person.

It was urged that this new Secretary should be an experienced Priest who had already enjoyed some success in his own field, and that he should function under the Department of Domestic Missions.

The Commission is pleased to report that the National Council has created the office of Secretary for Negro Work, and has elected as the first incumbent the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, and has formed an advisory committee to collaborate with him within the framework of the Department of Domestic Missions.

We are of the opinion that this forward step which provides for the supervision and expansion of the Church's work among Negroes, under the leadership of an experienced Priest of their own race, and as an integral part of the Church's missionary program, has fully included within its scope the aims and purposes for which this Commission was originated, and that to continue this Commission would result in overlapping or duplication of plans, and also in unnecessary expense.

We, therefore, offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Negro Work be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK.
R. BLAND MITCHELL.
WILLIAM SCARLET.
WARREN KEARNY.
KENNETH C. M. SILLS.
B. W. HARRIS.

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Fourth Day, presented Report of Joint Committee on Negro work.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Negro Work be discharged with appreciation for the work accomplished.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

Ohio—Appreciation to All Authorities of Diocese of

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, on the Tenth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention expresses to the Bishop and Diocese of Ohio, the Committee on Arrangements, and its sub-committees, our deep gratitude for the gracious hospitality and efficient provision for the life and work of this General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 191.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 188.]

The Chair expressed the appreciation of the House of Deputies for the many courtesies extended by the Bishop and Diocese of Ohio.

Pension Fund—Trustees of

On motion of Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, the following Resolution was adopted on the Fourth Day.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

The President appointed on the part of this House the following members:

The Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, 2nd, of Pittsburgh.
 The Ven. J. McNeal Wheatley, of Northern Indiana.
 The Hon. Edward A. Richards, of Long Island.
 William A. Holt of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chair on the part of this House appointed:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota the following were nominated Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

For the term of office expiring with The General Convention of 1946:
Dr. Thomas S. Gates, of Pennsylvania.

For the term expiring with The General Convention of 1952:

The Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., of Maryland.
The Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Retired Bishop of L. I.

Mr. Charles D. Dickey, of Pennsylvania.
Mr. Clarence G. Michalis, of New York.
Mr. Allen Wardwell, of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

Pension Fund—Enlargement of Board of Trustees

The following report from the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund re Enlargement of the Board of Trustees was presented on the First Day, and referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

In view of the increasing responsibility involved in the administration of The Church Pension Fund and its affiliates, the Executive Committee intends to recommend to the Board of Trustees, at its annual meeting in December 1943, that the Constitution of the Fund be amended so as to enlarge the Board of Trustees from eighteen members to twenty-four members.

Under the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund, the power to alter or amend is vested in the Board of Trustees with the provision, however, that no amendment made by the Board of Trustees abridging in any way the rights of the General Convention to select and appoint Trustees shall become effective without the consent of General Convention to such amendment. Under the Constitution, the General Convention has

the right to elect Trustees of The Church Pension Fund but, inasmuch as any proposed amendment enlarging the number of Trustees cannot be enacted until the annual meeting of the Trustees in December 1943, the General Convention is now asked to consent to an amendment to the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund enlarging the membership of the Board of Trustees from eighteen members to twenty-four members and to consent to allow the Board of Trustees of the Fund to elect six additional Trustees, at their convenience, to serve until the day of adjournment of the next regular session of the General Convention in 1946, at which time the General Convention can then exercise its right to reelect or replace those who have been elected by the Board of Trustees in the interim. Under the Constitution of the Fund, it is provided that any vacancy in the Board of Trustees occurring when General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees for the period remaining until the day of adjournment of the next succeeding regular session of the General Convention. The Trustees feel, however, that, in the case of filling vacancies resulting from an increase in the membership of the Board, it would be advisable for the General Convention to take affirmative action by specific resolution.

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions:

"WHEREAS, It may become desirable, in the judgment of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, to amend the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund so as to enlarge the Board of Trustees; and

"WHEREAS, Such action cannot be taken by the Board of Trustees until after the day of adjournment of the General Convention of 1943; and

"WHEREAS, If the membership of the Board of Trustees is enlarged, it would be desirable to elect additional Trustees of the Fund without waiting for action at the next regular session of General Convention; it is

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, that the proposal to amend the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund so as to enlarge its Board of Trustees from eighteen members to twenty-four members has the approval of the General Convention; and

Resolved, That any vacancy in the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund caused by an increase in the number of Trustees becoming effective when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointing Trustees divided as nearly as may be among each of the three classes, but each to serve only until the day of adjournment of the next General Convention."

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund as follows:

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund reports that it has organized with the Election of the Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., of New York as Chairman and Mr. Z. C. Patten, of Tennessee as Secretary.

To this Committee was referred a report from the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund dealing with the subject of the Enlargement of the Board of Trustees of the Fund, as follows:

"WHEREAS, It may become desirable, in the judgment of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, to amend the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund so as to enlarge the Board of Trustees; and

"WHEREAS, Such action cannot be taken by the Board of Trustees until after the day of adjournment of the General Convention of 1943; and

"WHEREAS, If the membership of the Board of Trustees is enlarged, it would be desirable to elect additional Trustees of the Fund without waiting for action at the next regular session of General Convention.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposal to amend the Constitution of The Church Pension Fund so as to enlarge its Board of Trustees from eighteen members to twenty-four members has the approval of the General Convention; and

Resolved, That any vacancy in the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund caused by an increase in the number of Trustees becoming effective when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointing Trustees divided as nearly as may be among each of the three classes, but each to serve only until the day of adjournment of the next General Convention."

The House adopted the above Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

**Peace Conference—Christian Principles Should be Brought
to Bear at**

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Third Day, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International, and Social Problems.

A Resolution passed by the 1943 Diocesan Convention of Central New York to be presented to the House of Bishops:

WHEREAS, In times past peace treaties have been framed by military, political and economic leaders; and

WHEREAS, Most of such treaties have failed to keep the peace,

Resolved, That this Diocesan Convention petition the General Church to call to the attention of the American People, the need for Christian Leaders from all Nations to be full delegates when proposals for peace and World order are considered and acted upon.

On motion of Bishop Stires, on the Third Day, the following

Resolution was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

WHEREAS, We believe that the terms of a just and lasting world peace must be in accord with the teaching of our Lord Jesus Christ, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America expresses the conviction that when and where the Peace Conference may meet there should also assemble a conference of representatives of the whole Christian Church which should endeavor by prayer, meditation and expression, to increase that moral and spiritual atmosphere in which alone a world peace should be prepared,

And be it further

Resolved, That these Resolutions be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop with the request that he take such steps as in his judgment will best secure the attainment of these spiritual objectives.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, reporting for the Committee on National and International and Social Problems, the following Resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, We are convinced that there is no possibility of enduring world peace except on the basis of the will of God as revealed through Jesus Christ;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention request the World Council of Churches (in process of formation) to take such steps as may be necessary to insure that Christian principles are brought to bear upon any peace Settlement, and

Be It Further Resolved, That the World Council of Churches request all its constituent members to continue their prayers and intercessions for a just and durable peace, especially at the time of the Peace Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

Mr. Cunningham reported for the above Committee, recommending that the House concur in Message No. 106 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 179.]

Peace—Declaration of Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestants

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Sixth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention heartily approve and endorse the Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestant Declaration on World Peace, which is as follows:

**CATHOLIC, JEWISH AND PROTESTANT DECLARATION ON
WORLD PEACE**

1. *The moral law must govern world order.* The organization of a just peace depends upon practical recognition of the fact that not only individuals but nations, states, and international society are subject to the sovereignty of God and to the moral law which comes from God.

2. *The rights of the individual must be assured.* The dignity of the human person as the image of God must be set forth in all its essential implications in an international declaration of rights, and be vindicated by the positive action of national governments and international organization. States as well as individuals must repudiate racial, religious, or other discrimination in violation of those rights.

3. *The rights of oppressed, weak or colonial peoples must be protected.* The rights of all peoples, large and small, subject to the good of the organized world community, must be safeguarded within the framework of collective security. The progress of undeveloped, colonial, or oppressed peoples toward political responsibility must be the object of international concern.

4. *The rights of minorities must be secured.* National governments and international organization must respect and guarantee the rights of ethnic, religious, and cultural minorities to economic livelihood, to equal opportunity for educational and cultural development, and to political equality.

5. *International institutions to maintain peace with justice must be organized.* An enduring peace requires the organization of international institutions which will (a) develop a body of international law (b) guarantee the faithful fulfilment of international obligations, and revise them when necessary (c) assure collective security by drastic limitation and continuing control of armaments, compulsory arbitration and adjudication of controversies, and the use when necessary of adequate sanctions to enforce the law.

6. *International economic cooperation must be developed.* International economic collaboration to assist all states to provide an adequate standard of living for their citizens must replace the present economic monopoly and exploitation of natural resources by privileged groups and states.

7. *A just social order within each state must be achieved.* Since the harmony and well-being of the world community are intimately bound up with the internal equilibrium and social order of the individual states, steps must be taken to provide for the security of the family, the collaboration of all groups and classes in the interest of the common good, a standard of living adequate for self-development and family life, decent conditions of work, and participation by labor in decisions affecting its welfare.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The above was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

Mr. Cunningham for the above Committee reported on the

Tenth Day, recommending concurrence with the above Message from the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 180.]

Phillips—Very Rev. ZeBarney T. Resolution on

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the First Day, presented the following Resolution on the Rev. Dr. Phillips, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That as our first act after the organization of the House of Deputies we, its members, record our deep sorrow and personal loss in the death, on May 10, 1942, of our beloved President, through five General Conventions, The Reverend Dr. ZeBarney T. Phillips, and that a committee be appointed to present for our later adoption a suitable Minute of his outstanding services to the Church and of our affectionate esteem, for the permanent records of this General Convention.

The Chair appointed the following Committee on the above:

The Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington.
The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri.
Col. James Mann, of Southern Virginia.

Canon Wedel, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on Memorial to the Very Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., by presenting the following, which was received by the House standing:

The Very Reverend ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., S.T.D., L.L.D., servant of our Lord, Christian gentleman, and our dear friend, departed this life on the tenth day of May, 1942; we deeply mourn his death.

Dr. Phillips, for the past fifteen years, was the President of this House, re-elected by acclamation at each General Convention—a great honor which evidenced our trust in his leadership and which was enthusiastically endorsed by our Church throughout the land. His tact as our presiding officer was proverbial. Gentle but firm, his rulings were ever fair and just, and the confidence of the members in him led always to their ready acceptance. Blessed with a warm heart and a wonderful facility of expression, his sympathetic reports to the House of the death of those who had been our associates, were rare gems that touched all who heard them. Would that we had the power now to express the things he would have said of one so deserving. He was a man of great ability and of enduring charm whose chief aim in life was to serve his God and to help his fellow men. He won the affection of all who came in contact with him. Probably no presbyter of our church was more universally beloved. For his years of service to his Lord, for his conspicuous leadership in the councils of the nation and of the Church, and for the hope and comfort he always brought to others, we offer to God

our thanks; and we pray that he may enjoy abundantly the larger life in the heavenly places.

The Secretary is directed to spread this memorial upon our permanent records, and to certify a copy to the family of our friend.

T. O. WEDEL, *Chairman.*

Prayer Book—Custodian of Standard

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Reverend John W. Suter, D.D., was nominated Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the First Day by electing the Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

Prayer Book—Suggestions for Next Revision

The following Resolutions were presented and referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The Rev. Mr. Lewis, of Michigan, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, That the Liturgical Commission be instructed that in the next revision of the Book of Common Prayer, two new Rubrics shall be inserted making the following provisions:

1. That in the Order for Holy Communion, it shall be permissible for the congregation to say with the Priest the concluding section of the Prayer of Consecration, beginning with the words,

“And we earnestly desire thy fatherly goodness.”

2. That in the Order for Holy Communion, it shall be permissible for the congregation to say with the Priest the Prayer of Thanksgiving, beginning,

“Almighty and everliving God.”

Dean Atwater, of Easton, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the rubric on Hymns and Anthems be amended as follows:

After the words “the Book of Common Prayer,” insert:

“or anthems whose words shall be specially approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority,”

so that the whole shall read:

"Hymns set forth and allowed by the authority of this Church, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer, or anthems whose words shall be specially approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority, may be sung before and after any Office in this Book, and also before and after Sermons."

The Rev. David W. Yates, of North Carolina, on the First Day, presented the following, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Diocese of North Carolina clergy in conference request that a Prayer for our Enemies be inserted at the next revision of the Prayer Book.

Mr. Booth, of Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

WHEREAS, It is desirable that the Church take every opportunity to emphasize and bring before the members of the Church the life and work of our Lord Jesus Christ, and

WHEREAS, The Nativity of our Lord, commonly known as Christmas Day, is an appropriate time for such emphasis,

Therefore Be It Resolved, That the Liturgical Commission prepare two or more forms of worship especially emphasizing the life and work of our Lord Jesus Christ for use at Christmastide and other appropriate occasions at the discretion of the Minister, and that one of these forms shall be appropriate for use in connection with the Order of Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Christie, of Olympia, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, The House of Bishop Concurring, that in future editions of the Prayer Book, the word "shall" be changed to "may" in the Rubric (at the bottom of page 83 of the Prayer Book) directing the use of the Gloria in Excelsis—"or some proper hymn."

The Rev. Mr. Wicker, of Southern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Rubrics be inserted in the Service of Holy Communion just above and below the statement—"and now as our Savior Christ hath taught us we are bold to say—"

(above) "Here may be said"

and

(below) "Here shall be said by minister and (congregation people)."

The Rev. Mr. Berkeley, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following direction or Rubric be inserted in the proper place in the Prayer Book:

"If in any Church upon a Sunday or Holy Day, both Morning and Evening Prayer be not said, the Minister may cause to be said or sung after the lessons the chants or canticles appointed either for Morning or Evening Prayer.

On motion of Bishop Parsons, on the First Day, the following Resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention allow an appropriation up to \$900 for the expenses of the Liturgical Commission; unless General Convention inaugurates a new revision of the Prayer Book, and, in the latter case, an appropriation of \$2,000.

[No report seems to have been made on the above.]

Presiding Bishop—Joint Committee to Nominate

The Bishop of Minnesota moved, and it was carried, that Message No. 27 be recalled from the House of Deputies.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Nominating Committee under the terms of Canon 2, Section 7, be appointed, to present to the House of Bishops the names of three members for its consideration in choice of a Presiding Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops the Presidents of the Eight Provinces.

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

The President appointed on the part of the House of Deputies the following members:

Very Rev. Joseph Groves, of Western New York.
Ven. Franklin Davis, D.D., of Lexington.
Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., of Chicago.
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, of Nebraska.

Clarence H. Poor, of Massachusetts.
Alfred Darte, of Bethlehem.
Milton P. Fuller, of Kansas.
H. Ivor Thomas, of Los Angeles.

Presiding Bishop—See for

On motion of Bishop Matthews, on the Fourth Day, the following Resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It is desirable that a See be provided in which the Presiding Bishop may exercise jurisdiction and perform the function of his Office as a Bishop;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee appointed to consider the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop be continued, with such changes in its membership as may be deemed advisable, for the purpose of considering with the Presiding Bishop this matter, and to conduct negotiations with any Diocese that may be willing to enter into some arrangement for the purpose of establishing such a designated See, and to report to the next General Convention, with its recommendations on the subject.

And Further Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurring, \$500 be appropriated for expenses of the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's See.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, for the Committee on Expenses, on the Eighth Day, recommended concurrence with the above Message No. 52.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The Chair, on the part of the House of Bishops, has appointed on the above:

Bishop Matthews.
The Bishop of South Florida.
The Bishop of Maryland.

The Chair, on the Eighth Day, announced the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee to consider the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop:

The Rev. Clyde Brown, of Washington.
Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., of California.
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, of Virginia.

Mr. B. Randolph Bias, of West Virginia.
Dr. H. W. Horn, of Kansas.
Mr. Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania.

Program and Budget

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Eighth Day, presented the following report of the above Joint Committee, and all the Resolutions therein were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

The Bishop of Newark, *Chairman*.
 The Reverend Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D., of Washington, *Vice-Chairman*.
 Mr. Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey, *Secretary*.
 Raymond F. Barnes, LL.D., of Long Island, *Treasurer*
 Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg, *Chairman*,
Committee on Dispatch of Business

Bishops

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
 The Bishop of California.
 The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
 The Bishop of Kansas.
 The Bishop of Arkansas.

Presbyters

The Reverend Lane W. Barton, of Newark.
 The Very Reverend Powel M. Dawley, Ph.D., of Maine.
 The Reverend Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.
 The Very Reverend Elwood L. Haines, of Kentucky.
 The Reverend Clarence H. Horner, of Rhode Island.

Laymen

Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas.
 Mr. Stewart A. Cushman, of Chicago.
 Mr. Sydney Garth Gray, of South Florida.
 Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan.
 Mr. Clarence G. Michalis, of New York.
 Mr. Reed A. Morgan, of Pennsylvania.
 The Hon. Chauncey P. Overfield, of Utah.
 Mr. Zeboim C. Patten, of Tennessee.
 Mr. F. O. Schoedinger, of Southern Ohio.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE
 ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET—1943

THE WORLD TASK

It is no mere platitude to say that we are living in a period of crisis. What happens to our world in the next decade will probably shape its life and history for the coming century. Human achievements of which we so proudly boasted have been brought to the bar of God's judgment and found wanting. Moreover, mankind has at last been awakened to an acknowledgment of the essential solidarity of the human family, the family of God. The central emphasis of the life and teaching of our Lord is being validated by the strategy of contemporary events: "The Field is the World." Perhaps never before in Christian history has the Church been charged with a more solemn responsibility or given a more glorious oppor-

tunity. Beneath the surface of the global war there is a political, economic and social revolution shaking the human race to its foundations. Our age needs the healing gospel of the redemptive love of Christ.

In our present shrunken world the Far East seems destined to set the tide of human history. If so, China, with one-fifth of the population of the world, is the key to our ecumenical problem. Six long years of heroic resistance to the aggressor, years of blood and tears, have won from the world belated recognition, and have merited for the Chinese people our admiration and growing affection. For one hundred years we have maintained the Church in China, its history hallowed by tender memories of the service of Christ-filled personalities. Despite the exigencies of war, we have been enabled to initiate work in Free China, and through its Nationals to continue the Church's service in occupied China. Many Christian leaders driven into the hinterland have opened up vast areas for missionary work. Under the Christian leadership of the Generalissimo and Madame Chiang Kai Shek, reinforced by the abundant good will won through the fidelity of our missionaries, native and foreign, China is utterly receptive to the Mission of the Church literally to millions hitherto untouched by our influence.

The increased appropriation of \$50,000, suggested by the National Council for the Budget of 1944, is almost totally absorbed by current inflationary prices. Your Committee confidently hopes that this Convention will allocate an amount that offers an opportunity for advance in this strategic area. We have added to the Overseas Schedule an additional \$50,000 under the caption, "Opportunities for Growth," of which at least one-half shall be available each year in the Triennium for work in China. Other fields will need additional support if the Church seeks to advance the line in Mexico, Alaska, Liberia, India and in Central and South America. The second half of this Omnibus Appropriation may help to meet their need. It is impossible to forecast a schedule in specific terms, and it would be unwise to do so. In days of kaleidoscopic change this, we believe, is the best strategy.

Your Committee would place its first emphasis on the Church's Program for the new day, confident that the pressure on our hearts of new opportunities and new duties will inspire to new adventures for Christ in achieving a Budget beyond minimum needs. The Presiding Bishop has set our sights: "Through World Evangelism to World Fellowship in Christ."

Your Committee is happy to note the plan to work in Colombia among English-speaking people, thus fulfilling a promise made in 1906 when this area was turned over to the American Church by the Church of England; and hopes that it will be the prelude to the assumption of responsibility by our Church in the Caribbean area. It would seem to be our destiny to relieve the Church of England of this work in the Americas where wise policy suggests such a course.

The item for British Missions has been dictated by current need. Britain in war time has set a high standard for the Anglican Communion by giving so generously to her missionary enterprise that after consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury the sum of \$47,868. has been placed in the Budget. It seems probable that future aid to Britain will mean the absorption of territories more easily supplied by the American Church or perhaps more congenial to our leadership, as for instance in the South-

west Pacific where the United States seems destined to have a large share in the liberation of enslaved peoples.

Your Committee approves the policy of the National Council with regard to China and the Philippine Islands in maintaining reserves with which to pay salaries of missionaries and other legitimate charges when these lands are released from enemy occupation. Some advances have been made to reimburse borrowings from friends but generally no normal payments could be remitted.

Our hearts have been warmed and our spirits inspired by the glorious achievements of the Woman's Auxiliary in placing upon the altar this week the largest offering in the history of the United Thank Offering. It remained for the women of the Church to shake off the shackles of the depression and to point the way to courageous action by this Convention in support of the whole Program of the Church. We must not overlook the devotion of our children, enshrined in the Lenten Offering which in the past three years has amounted to almost one million dollars. If the parishes should follow the lead of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Church's children, the primacy of the missionary enterprise would be established immediately.

We call to the Church's attention the inescapable need for reconstruction in the post-war era. The rebuilding of much of the Church's fabric in the Orient, the need for relocation of our churches and other centers of missionary activity, and the whole new Program incident to the reorganization of our work will require a considerable sum of money in the years immediately following the war. It is our judgment that conditions have sufficiently improved to authorize the Presiding Bishop to establish a General Reconstruction Fund and to ask interested and devoted Churchmen to contribute *now* to a need which will become increasingly heavy as the war clouds lift.

THE DOMESTIC FIELD

Your Committee rejoices that the National Council is committed to extensive work among our Negro brethren and that the entire plant has been implemented by the employment of a Negro Secretary of the Home Department and a special inter-racial sub-committee to serve in an advisory capacity to the Home Department and its officers. We feel it imperative that a greater emphasis be placed on the recruiting and training of large numbers of the best of our Negro youth, men and women, for a wider ministry in the Church. The sum of \$20,000. has been designated for 1944 in the hope that this can be increased by \$10,000. in 1945 and a further increase of \$12,000. in 1946.

WORK IN DEFENSE AREAS

America is on trek. One-fifth of its entire population has changed its residence since Pearl Harbor. Thousands have flooded into parts of the country where the Church's establishments have been utterly unable to care adequately for their spiritual and social needs. An item of \$20,000. has been added to the 1943 appropriation of approximately \$49,000. The same amount is needed for the ensuing year. It is hoped that this item will not be needed in the year 1946.

RESTORATION OF SALARIES OF CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY BISHOPS

For approximately ten years, in the latter part of which living costs have risen appallingly, the Missionary Bishops in the continental areas of

the United States have been laboring under a cut of 10% of their modest, basic salaries. Your Committee feels that the continuance of this cut under present conditions is indefensible. We are therefore adding to the increased Budget presented by the National Council the sum of \$6,300., plus an additional amount to cover their pension assessments, to bring these salaries up to their pre-depression level.

ADMINISTRATION

A realistic approach to the question of an increase in the salary schedule of the staff at Church Missions House makes it essential that the level be raised. It is not possible for us to meet the current salary standards of Government and business practice, and in many cases we shall still require a spirit of sacrifice and devotion to retain the employees at Church Missions House. Nothing could be more fatal to the efficient handling of the Church's business at headquarters than a further acceleration in the rate of turn-over. To the Church's natural concern for human values is now added the element of economic necessity. No one needs to be reminded of the rapid and persistent advances in the cost of living. We must keep persons in our organization, if it is at all possible. Furthermore after mature deliberation the Committee recommends unanimously that the same action suggested for Continental Missionary Bishops should apply to the officers as well as to the staff at Church Missions House. It must be remembered that in the great majority of these cases, the proposed adjustment of salaries is merely an overdue restoration of cuts in force for many years. The efficiency and devotion of the officers at Church Missions House, especially in the past Triennium, the extremely high cost of living in New York City, as well as the Church's need for men and women of the highest possible skills, demand that they shall be fairly compensated for their services. Moreover among those holding executive office the redistribution of work has made increasing demands upon these devoted servants of the Church.

Your Committee feels the need of a revived and strengthened program of Missionary Education and Promotion on behalf of the whole Church's Program. The Program of the Church, valid and urgent as it is, suffers from lack of information and conviction among clergy and laity. People are not interested in that about which they do *not* know. What they are not up on, they are down on. Since the depression the Church's contributions for all purposes have increased about \$5,000,000., missionary giving but \$74,000. There is no question as to the financial resources of the members of our Church or their willingness to support Church projects when they are convinced of their validity. Information begets interest, interest begets conviction, conviction leads to consecration, and consecration issues in action.

The present Department of Promotion has become largely a Department of Publicity through the printed word. This work has been done with singular effectiveness but almost 90% of the annual appropriation has been spent in this manner. With the exception of the fine work of one layman and a Budget of \$10,000., there is no provision for presenting through the spoken word the claims of the Church's Program as a whole. Missionary education can hardly be given adequately if it is only a phase of a program of specialized departments. We make no recommendations for an increase in the present Budget item. We request the National Council to provide in the present Budget at least the beginning of a field service dedicated especially to Missionary Education. Only thus can we mobilize the

interests and resources of the Church, and make available tested methods of winning allegiance to the Program. Your Committee feels that this important matter cannot be left entirely to the Departments if it remains as one aspect of a specialized program.

SURVEYS

We are aware of the drastic changes that have taken place in the Overseas and Extra-Continental Districts as well as in those at home and we request the National Council through its Committee of Reference to continue successive surveys of the Missionary Districts at home and abroad in the order of current need.

We commend the excellent work in this regard achieved in the Districts of Honolulu and New Mexico. In the former \$5,000 has been eliminated from the Budget askings, \$1,000 added to the missionary giving of the District, and changes have been instituted looking toward increasing self-support. In New Mexico, similarly, a revaluation of the field is taking place and a project is under way to reduce the amount of aid required from the National Council. Your Committee is confident that the time has come for the Church to urge upon all Missionary Districts definite moves toward increasing self-support.

We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be and is hereby directed to continue its program of surveys of the work in all Missionary Districts with the hope of increasing the effectiveness of the work and of realizing economies in administration.

THE BUDGET

Your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for 1944:

INCOME AND OTHER CREDITS

From Quotas of Dioceses and Districts.....	\$1,875,184
Estimated Interest from Trust Funds and Miscellaneous Items..	479,198
United Thank Offering.....	261,000
	\$2,615,382

EXPENSES

I. MISSIONARY WORK

(Including executive salaries but not office salaries and expenses)

(a) Overseas	\$657,383
Opportunities for Growth (at least one-half to be expended in China)	50,000
Total Overseas.....	\$707,383
(b) Domestic — including Extra-Continental Districts	934,795
(c) First Vice-President — Salary and Travel Expense	10,136

(d) College Work	42,134		
(e) American Church Institute for Negroes	146,393		
(f) Workers in Other Negro Institu- tions	6,400		
(g) Additional U. T. O. Workers.....	20,000		
(h) Aid to British Missions.....	47,868		
(i) Aid to European Churches.....	52,132		
(j) Industrial Defense Area Work.....	69,389		
(k) Other Appropriations	7,231		
Total		\$2,043,861	78.2%

II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION

(Including executive salaries but not office salaries and expenses)

(a) Department of Christian Educa- tion	\$ 25,661		
(b) Department of Christian Social Relations	13,116		
(c) Department of Promotion.....	67,956		
(d) Youth Work	15,473		
(e) Forward in Service.....	35,000		
(f) Woman's Auxiliary	37,490		
(g) Presiding Bishop's Commission on Laymen's Work	12,000		
Other Appropriations	993		
Total		207,689	7.9%

III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

(a) Conferences and Training Cen- ters	\$ 20,966		
(b) Commission on Ecclesiastical Re- lations	2,100		
(c) American Churches in Europe.....	1,000		
(d) Universal Christian Council for Life and Work	1,250		
(e) World Relief Administration.....	5,000		
(f) Other Appropriations	1,500		
Total		31,816	1.2%

IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES

(a) Girls' Friendly Society.....	\$ 4,500		
(b) Church Mission of Help.....	8,000		
(c) Church Periodical Club.....	4,540		
(d) Federal Council of Churches.....	7,000		
(e) Church Society for College Work..	100		
Total		24,140	9%

V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Office salaries and expense of Departments and Divisions:

(a) Overseas Missions	\$ 10,523
(b) Domestic Missions	10,867
(c) College Work	2,685
(d) Christian Education	6,943
(e) Christian Social Relations.....	4,186
(f) Promotion	46,618
(g) Youth Work	6,060
(h) Woman's Auxiliary	11,945

Sub-total\$ 99,827

General:

(i) General Administration	\$ 2,507
(j) Department of Finance.....	52,310
(k) Office Equipment and Maintenance.	27,000
(l) Church Missions House.....	33,328
(m) Shipping Department	14,878
(n) Book Store	4,887
(o) Library	3,503
(p) Staff Insurance	19,600
(q) Retired Workers	6,209
(r) Other Accounts	18,827

Sub-total208,049

Total 307,876 11.8%

GRAND TOTAL \$2,615,382 100.0%

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under authority of General Convention.

Resolution No. 3

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that of the total in the Omnibus Appropriation (Item 1 (a) "Opportunities for Growth") for the coming Triennium, at least one-half shall be used, if possible, in China and it is recommended that the balance be used, if possible, in Mexico, India, Liberia, Alaska and in Central and South America, the emphasis being in the order named.

Resolution No. 4

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget for 1945 shall be increased to an amount not to exceed \$2,677,132, and for 1946 to an amount not to exceed \$2,735,058, if in the discretion of the National Council increased budgets for 1945 and 1946 seem justifiable.

Resolution No. 5

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that if the Budgets for 1945 and 1946 are increased by the National Council to \$2,677,132 and \$2,735,058 respectively, it is recommended to the National Council that, if possible under the conditions then existing, the net increases beyond the Budget for the year 1944 be applied in the manner indicated in the schedule annexed hereto.

Resolution No. 6

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be and is hereby instructed to prepare, before February 15th of each year of the Triennium, a Budget in a sum reasonably within the total of expectancies plus other anticipated income.

PLAN OF APPORTIONMENT

Your Committee approves the Apportionment Plan, and reaffirms the Partnership Principle. It reminds the Convention that it is the duty of National Council to set Apportionments. While we request the National Council to continue a study of plans of Apportionment, we now offer the following resolution:

Resolution No. 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the next Triennium the current expenses of each Diocese and District for a six-year period shall be the primary basis for determining its apportionment upon the system of mathematical calculation adopted by General Convention of 1928. This mathematical calculation may be modified by the following factors:

- (a) Communicant strength of each Diocese and District,
- (b) Its past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program,
- (c) Local conditions such as indebtedness, endowments, economic status, etc.

UNDESIGNATED LEGACIES

Your Committee notes with satisfaction that the Deficit of the National Council has been substantially reduced during this Triennium. We consider a further reduction in the Deficit to be of the utmost importance. Although we believe that normally Undesignated Legacies should not be used to balance the Budget for current expenses, we do not wish to restrict their use too closely in case of emergency.

We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolution No. 8

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that at least one-half of all Undesignated Legacies received by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society during the next Triennium shall be applied to the reduction of the Deficit of the National Council.

ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

Your Committee has heard the report of the Army and Navy Commission with a profound sense of pride and gratitude. Service to those in the

Armed Forces has a priority that the Church has been glad to recognize by its willing support of the Commission's financial needs. We are confident that the Church will continue to sustain a work so essential to the morale of the men and women in the Army and Navy, and commend this appeal to the prompt and generous response of the whole Church.

We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolution No. 9

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention, speaking in behalf of the people of the Church, hereby records its deep gratitude to the Army and Navy Commission for its extraordinary efforts to provide for Chaplains in the Army and Navy and to supply their needs; and commends to the prayerful consideration of the people of the Church the imperative need for generous support in the continuation of this work so long as it is needed.

A CALL TO THE CHURCH

We conclude our report with a brief reminder and an earnest appeal. There are items in the schedule less specific than in the past. This is necessarily so. No one can possibly foresee the course of future events in a world as distraught, confused and harassed as ours. There must be a high degree of fluidity in the Budget. We must leave to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council decisions as to strategy in a world that is ever changing. The record of the last three years justifies our confidence in this action.

The Church has a mission to fulfill. It is the same for which God sent His Son into the world. His mission is our mission. Our marching orders are to proclaim the Good News of God revealed in Jesus Christ; that God is the Father of all; that God is Love; that Man's salvation here and hereafter has been won through Him whom we revere as Master and Lord; that the hope of nations, political, economic, social and spiritual, can be found only in Christ's revealing love and the establishment of a social order that resembles increasingly the Kingdom of God on earth. It means the gift of a new quality of life in all of our human relations. The Church which is His Body is the agency through which we corporately fulfill its Mission. The program of service to be rendered in fidelity to Him we call the Church's Program. This Program is not a pious hope. It is work to be done in His name and through the power of His Spirit.

We have sent the flower of our youth to the ends of the world to redeem our present age, to restore decency and brotherhood upon earth to men who have betrayed Him and His way of life. We cannot fail them as they willingly sacrifice their precious lives for a better world. As we have daily affirmed our solemn faith in God and prayed for the coming of His Kingdom we must not fail Him, when in the tragedy of a war-torn world He calls us to witness by our lives, our sacrifices and our gifts for the establishment of a world order in which His Will increasingly shall be done. Let us resolutely go forward in service for Christ and His Kingdom, accepting promptly and gladly our share of the Church's Program for her world mission.

Let us pray:

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people; that

they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may by thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*

BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, <i>Chairman.</i>	WILLIAM J. BATTLE.
FREDERICK D. GOODWIN.	RAYMOND F. BARNES.
KARL MORGAN BLOCK.	STEWART A. CUSHMAN.
HARWOOD STURDEVANT.	SYDNEY GARTH GRAY.
GOODRICH R. FENNER.	JOHN I. HARTMAN.
R. BLAND MITCHELL.	NORMAN A. LILLY.
LANE W. BARTON.	BRADFORD B. LOCKE.
FRANKLIN J. BOHANAN.	CLARENCE G. MICHALIS.
POWEL M. DAWLEY.	REED A. MORGAN.
DON FRANK FENN.	CHAUNCEY P. OVERFIELD.
ELWOOD L. HAINES.	ZEBOIM C. PATTEN.
CLARENCE H. HORNER.	F. O. SCHOEDINGER.

APPENDIX

Recommended individual increases for 1945 and 1946,
in respect to the Budget proposed for 1944.

	INCREASES	1945	1946
I. MISSIONARY WORK			
Overseas			
China		\$40,000	\$ 87,057
India		8,750	17,500
Missionary Travel		4,000	10,000
Domestic			
Negro Work		10,000	22,119
Rural Salaries		2,000	6,000
General			
College Work		3,000*	3,000*
Industrial Defense Areas.....		-0-	20,000*
Total Proposed Net Increases.....		\$61,750	\$119,676

*Decrease

Dean Haines then offered the following Resolutions not contained in the printed report as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretaries of the two Houses be and hereby are directed to send, as soon as possible after adjournment of this session of General Convention, a separate copy of the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, as adopted, to all Bishops and other Clergy of the Church, to all Lay Deputies to the General Convention, and to all Delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, in addition to including it in the Journal of the General Convention.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary of the National Council be and hereby is instructed to send to all Bishops and other Clergy of the Church, as soon as possible after February 15th of each year, a copy of the Program and Budget adopted by the National Council for the years 1945 and 1946.

The above Resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, moved that the report as a whole be adopted, with permission to the Joint Committee to edit and make minor corrections in the reading texts. The motion was adopted.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, moved the thanks of this House to the Program and Budget Committee. This was unanimously carried.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the following Resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops would express to the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget its appreciation for its arduous labors in the preparation and presentation of its report on Program and Budget.

Program and Budget—Joint Committee for 1946

The following Resolution was adopted by the House of Bishops on the Tenth Day:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of six (6) Bishops, six (6) Presbyters, and twelve (12) Laymen be appointed to be known as the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, to consider and report upon the Program and Budget of the National Council to the General Convention of 1946; and that this Joint Committee shall afford opportunities for public hearings, both before and during General Convention of 1946.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

The Chair, on the part of this House, has appointed:

The Bishop of Arkansas.
Bishop of California.
Bishop of Fond du Lac.
Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
Bishop of Western Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 172.]

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona, on the Tenth Day, the following Resolution was laid on the table:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be presented at an earlier date during General Convention, so that there may be time both for discussion and, if desired, for amendment.

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 184.]

Provincial System—Joint Commission to Study

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Sixth Day, moved that consent be given for introduction of the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to re-study and evaluate the Provincial system and to make recommendations as to how it can be improved for greater effectiveness in furthering the work of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 43.

Item 43 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, the House concurred in Message No. 102.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

Puerto Rico—Election of Rev. Charles Francis Boynton as Bishop Coadjutor

On motion of the Bishop of Puerto Rico, the following Resolutions were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Resolved, That a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands be elected and that when such provision has been made, this House proceed to the election of such Bishop.

Resolved, That for the purpose of better means of administration the Virgin Islands of the United States be set apart as a separate Missionary District.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of the election of a Suffragan Bishop of Puerto Rico be deferred until the Committee on Canons reports on the enactment of a Canon in regard to a Bishop Coadjutor of a Missionary District.

On motion, the House, on the Sixth Day, voted to proceed to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

On motion of Bishop Colemore the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a Bishop Coadjutor be elected for the Missionary District of Puerto Rico. The Bishop hereby assigns to the Coadjutor jurisdiction of the Church in Puerto Rico, in that part of the Island lying west of a line running roughly north and south from the city of Arecibo to Guayama.

The following were nominated:

Rev. Fennimore E. Cooper, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Rev. F. Heber Gooden, Los Angeles.
 Rev. Charles F. Boynton, Arden, N. C.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Long Island and the Bishop of Nevada as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Puerto Rico and the Bishop of New York to notify Mr. Boynton of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Assistant Secretary read a summary of the Minutes, which was accepted.

MESSAGE No. 122

EIGHTH DAY OF SESSION,
 OCTOBER 9TH, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this House, after a Celebration of the Holy Communion, has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Reverend Charles Francis Boynton, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 38, Sec. I.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This Is To Certify, That on Saturday morning, the 9th day of October, 1943, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected the Reverend Charles Francis Boynton, Missionary Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, according to the provision of Canon 39.

ATTEST: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

Dean Day, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 3, as follows:

Resolved, That your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has received Message No. 122 from the House of Bishops and after having examined the Certificate of Election and discussed the qualifications of the person herein named, recommends that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops and confirm the election of the Reverend Charles Francis Boynton, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, and recommends that the consent of this House be given to his Consecration.

JOHN WARREN DAY,

Chairman of the Committee, on the Consecration of Bishops.

By standing vote, the House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

MESSAGE No. 138

NINTH DAY OF SESSION,

OCTOBER 10TH, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 122, and hereby gives its consent to the election of the Rev. Charles Francis Boynton to be Bishop Coadjutor of this Church in the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Reconstruction—Report of Joint Commission on Social

The Report of the Committee on Social Reconstruction was presented by the Bishop of Missouri on the Third Day.

(See Appendix No. 23.)

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House expresses its general approval of the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction and commends the study of this Report to the Church.

The motion was carried.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The above was made the Order of the Day on the Fifth Day in the House of Deputies.

After several Deputies had proposed Resolutions, Canon Parshley of Rhode Island moved that as a substitute for all these Resolutions the House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 78, with the understanding that by this action Section A only of said report is indicated.

With this amendment the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

Mr. Bell of Massachusetts presented, on the Tenth Day, the following Resolution with regard to Section B of the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction:

WHEREAS, The report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction may be taken to include Section B thereof, which part was not approved by the House:

Now, Therefore, the House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary of this Convention is instructed not to print said Section B in the appendix of the Journal of this Convention.

The above Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

A Committee of Conference was named. This Committee later reported that as a result of its deliberations the House of Bishops has agreed to concur in Message No. 166. This action was communicated by the House of Deputies in Message No. 195.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Sixth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House recommend to the consideration of the Forward Movement Commission the publication of the report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction (A) to be made available to our Chaplains and Clergy for distribution among the men and women of the armed services.

The President spoke of the articles appearing in the morning papers regarding the action of the House on the Resolution of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.

Mr. Moore, of South Carolina, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of this House be appointed to wait on the editor of the Cleveland Plain Dealer to bring to his attention the erroneous report of the Commission on Social Reconstruction in its morning issue of the 7th of October, and to request its immediate correction in as public a manner as the original article appeared.

The President appointed the following Committee:

Mr. B. Allston Moore, of South Carolina.
Mr. Francis Cadwalader, of Maryland.
The Rev. Francis J. Bloodgood, D.D., of Milwaukee.

The Presiding Bishop reported on the First Day, receipt of a cable from the Archbishop of Canterbury, as follows:

"CORDIAL GREETING MAY EVERY BLESSING REST ON GENERAL CONVENTION SPENCER MILLER BROUGHT REPORT JOINT COMMISSION RECONSTRUCTION WHICH I HEARTILY WELCOME IF AGREEABLE TO YOU PROPOSE APPOINT WITH ARCHBISHOP OF YORK COMMITTEE TO KEEP CONTACT WITH COMMISSION"

Referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

Reconstruction—New Joint Commission Appointed for Social Reconstruction

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri, on the Third Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed by General Convention, to study in conjunction with the Commission from the Church of England proposed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, and in cooperation with the Commission on a Just and Durable Peace of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, the conditions of a stable peace, and to keep the Church informed regarding such discussions; and for the expenses of such a Commission the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars is hereby appropriated for the Triennium.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops the following:

The Bishop of Missouri.
Bishop of Ohio.
Bishop of Alabama.
Bishop of Maine.
Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Expenses with the request that it report as soon as possible.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, recommended concurrence in Message No. 38 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

The President appointed on the part of the House of Deputies the following members.

Very Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, of Newark.
 Rev. Charles F. Penniman, of Delaware.
 Rev. Thomas W. Carruthers, D.D., of Tennessee.
 Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr., of Southern Ohio.
 Rev. John S. Higgins, of Minnesota.

Harper Sibley, of Rochester.
 President Clark G. Keubler, of Chicago.
 W. Dewey Cooke, of Georgia.
 Milton P. Fuller, of Kansas.
 Prof. William J. Battle, of Texas.

Reconstruction Fund—National Council

Mr. Bell, on the First Day, on behalf of the National Council, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 20:

Resolved, That the National Council recommends to the General Convention the adoption of the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, The ravages of warfare are bringing destruction to Church property in China and the Philippine Islands; and

"WHEREAS, Similar destruction is taking place in other areas where the Episcopal Church may assume a share in the process of reconstruction and relief; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention approves the raising of a General Reconstruction Fund, and authorizes the National Council to determine the amount of the Fund, the time when the need shall be presented to the Church, and the methods of its distribution."

No. 20, being taken from the Calendar, was referred to the Program and Budget Committee.

Dean Haines, of Kentucky, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Committee on Program and Budget, recommending the adop-

tion of the Resolution of the National Council on a General Reconstruction Fund.

The House adopted the Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

Recorder of Ordinations

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations which was placed on the Calendar No. 15.

Item No. 15 being taken from the Calendar on the Third Day, being the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations, the Secretary presented the Report, which was accepted.

(See Appendix No. 24.)

The resignation of the Recorder of Ordinations was presented, and accepted by a rising vote as an expression of appreciation of his splendid and valuable work.

Mr. McCook, for Mr. Locke, of New Jersey, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the work of Recorder of Ordinations under Canon 51 (New 1) be transferred to the Church Pension Fund and the former Recorder be requested to turn over to the Church Pension Fund all his records pertaining to the office of Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The above Message was placed on the Calendar in the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that according to the provision of Canon, the House of Bishops nominates for confirmation by the House of Deputies, the name of the Church Pension Fund, as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

Registrar—Election of Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, DD.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, the Reverend John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., was nominated Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the First Day by electing the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., as Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The Registrar presented his report for the past Triennium, which was received.

(See Appendix No. 25.)

Rules of Order—House of Bishops**General Rule III and XXXI**

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the following Resolution was adopted:

“Your Committee which was appointed to consider the rules governing the election of a Missionary Bishop, begs leave to report as follows:

“*Resolved*, That the Committee on Rules of Order of this House be requested to make such changes in the rules aforesaid as to embody the following suggestions:

1. That the Committee on Domestic Missions and Foreign Missions be requested to consider vacant Districts to report on suitable persons to fill them.
2. That the Presiding Bishop be requested to make nominations.
3. That nominations be called for without the calling of the Roll.
4. That all information concerning the various candidates be given to the Committee on Nominations to be included in their report. That there be no further call for information after that report is made.

On motion of the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, the following amendments to the Rules of Order were adopted:

Add new paragraph to General Rule III to read as follows:

At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House.

In Section XXXI, Proposed Amendments to Rule:

Strike out Section 1.

Substitute:

The Committee on Domestic Missions and the Committee on Foreign

Missions shall consider vacant Districts and report on suitable persons to fill them, and may make nominations for such vacancies.

Add new Section 2:

The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

New Section 3:

Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

Renumber Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 as Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

Amend new Section 4 by adding after the word "nominations";
"and others having knowledge of the persons nominated."

Rules of Order—House of Bishops

New General Rule XVI

On motion of the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone, on the Tenth Day, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That there be a new General Rule XVI to read as follows:

XVI. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Commission or of a Joint Committee is referred to the Committee on Constitution or the Committee on Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

And that present General Rule XVI and succeeding General Rules be renumbered accordingly.

Rural Work—Report of Joint Commission on

The Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work was made by the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, on the Seventh Day, who was introduced by the Bishop of Olympia. (See Appendix No. 28.)

On motion of Bishop Jenkins the following Resolutions contained in the aforementioned report were referred to the Committee on Rural Work.

WHEREAS, In the present arrangement of promotion of the Church's rural work being the duty of an Assistant or Associate Secretary in the Division of Domestic Missions as simply one of his responsibilities, there is ever the possibility of the rural work not being kept clearly defined as a distinctive field of the Church's mission;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in reports to General Convention, National Council or elsewhere when reports are made by Divisions of the Home Department, the rural work be allocated a specific place in the agenda in the same manner as if it were organized as a separate Division; and

Be It Further Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Joint Commission be continued with such changes in its membership as

shall be determined by the Chairman of each House, and that an appropriation of \$600 per year for each year of the succeeding Triennium be made to the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study and counsel in the developing policy and program of the Church's town and country work.

The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee on Rural Work, recommending the above Resolutions, which were adopted.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops, the following:

The Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop of Upper South Carolina
 Bishop of Olympia
 Bishop of Nevada
 Bishop of Kansas
 Bishop of Maine
 Bishop of Arkansas
 Bishop of Western Michigan
 Bishop of Wyoming
 Suffragan Bishop of Virginia

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Rural Work.

On recommendation of the Committee on Rural Work, on the Tenth Day, the House of Deputies concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

The Chair on the part of the House of Deputies appointed on the above Commission on Rural Work the following members:

Rev. William J. Gordon, of North Carolina.
 Rev. W. Francis Allison of Newark.
 Rev. Paul H. Barbour, D.D., of South Dakota.
 Ven. William F. Bulkeley, D.D., of Utah
 Rev. E. Dargan Butt, of Tennessee.
 Rev. Robert I. Johnson, of East Carolina.
 Ven. Dudley B. McNeil, of Wyoming.
 Rev. Robert H. Mize, Jr., of Salina.
 Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, of Olympia.
 Rev. W. H. Sessions, D.D., of Mississippi.
 Prof. R. J. Colbert, of Milwaukee.
 W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.
 Miss Elizabeth Matthews, of Southern Ohio.
 Capt. Charles Conder, C.A., of Los Angeles.
 Harold K. Davison, of New Hampshire.
 Prof. William V. Dennis, of Harrisburg.
 Miss Margaret W. Teague, of Western Massachusetts.
 Charles Ayers, of Southern Ohio.
 Miss Florence Pickard, of Nebraska.
 Mrs. Hubert R. Hudson, of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

**Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Proposed Amendment
to 8, Sec. XIV [Not Adopted]**

Mr. Davison, of New Hampshire, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the rules of order of the House of Deputies be amended by striking out the word "Thirteen" and the words "one Deputy," Sec. 8, sub-section XIV, and inserting in place thereof the word "Twenty-one" and the words "Two Deputies," so that said section as amended shall read:

(Each to consist of twenty-one members, and to have at least two deputies from each Province.)

Mr. McCook, on the Tenth Day, reported on Resolution offered by Mr. Davison, of New Hampshire, amending Rules of Order, that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

It was so voted.

Rules of Order—New Rule 24

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented report for the Committee on Canons, reading as follows; which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That a special committee of six deputies consisting of Dr. P. E. Osgood, President of the House of Deputies, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, Anson G. McCook, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, of the Diocese of Connecticut, Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, D.D., of the Diocese of Maryland, Col. James Mann, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, Alexander B. Andrews, of the Diocese of North Carolina, and I. M. Mumford, of the Diocese of South Dakota (who comprise the 1943 Committee on Rules of Order of the House of Deputies), be appointed to take into consideration the question of amending the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies by setting out a new rule numbered 24, and reading as follows:

24. Every report of a joint Commission shall be referred to a special committee of this House of Deputies, who shall consider same, and upon such committee report coming in they may then act thereon. The House may, if it so indicate, after reaching a decision on same, order (or direct) the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons to carry into effect, when enacted, the judgment of the House which it determined in passing upon the report of such Joint Commission.

Every report of a Joint Committee may, upon order of the House, be similarly referred, and acted upon, as in the case of a Joint Commission.

Resolved Further, That present rule number 24 be renumbered 25, and the succeeding rules be similarly renumbered.

Resolved Further, That the special committee herein authorized shall make report to the General Convention of 1946 not later than the first

day of its session, and that a copy of said report shall be filed with the Secretary of the House of Deputies not later than January 1, 1946, and a copy furnished to any deputy, clerical or lay of this 1943 General Convention applying for the same.

Rules of Order—Rule 32

Mr. McCook, on the Tenth Day, presented the following, which was adopted:

Add to Rule 32 a new paragraph reading:

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

Rules of Order—Proposed Amendment, Rule 33 [Not Adopted]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 33 of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows: "Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody the name, Diocese and time of service in General Convention of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing."

Further Resolved, That this Rule become effective immediately.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, reported for the Standing Committee on Rules of Order, as follows:

1. Because of its excellent, adequate and dignified presentation by the Committee on Memorials at this Session, the Committee recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of a Resolution amending Rule of Order No. 33 of this House.

It was so voted.

Rules of Order—Rule 36

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, on the First Day, presented the following Resolution on amendment of Rule 36 for this Session of General Convention:

Resolved, That Rule of Order Number 36 of this House be amended to read as follows, such amendment to take effect immediately:

"36. Except by vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House during the Convention of 1943 after its morning session of Tuesday, October fifth."

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 36 of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows: "Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday."

Resolved Further, That this Rule become effective upon the adjournment of this Convention.

Mr. McCook, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following amendment to Rule 36, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Rule 36 of the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows: Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business requiring concurrent action shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

Resolved Further, That this Rule shall become effective upon the adjournment of this Convention, and that the Temporary Rule 36 heretofore adopted by this House, be hereby rescinded.

Rules of Order—Joint Rule 5

Canon Barnes, of Los Angeles, on the Ninth Day, offered Resolution No. 3 of the Committee, as follows, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Rule 5 of the Joint Rules, as to Joint Committees and Commissions, be amended to provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

Rules of Order—re: Corporate Prayer and Worship at General Convention

The following communication was referred, on the Eighth Day, to the Committee on Rules of Order:

"Dear Bishop Oldham:

I hope something like the enclosed will commend itself to you and that you will want to introduce it into the House of Bishops (nothing now can be introduced into the House of Deputies since Tuesday noon).

Except for the opening Communion (and in other years opening service) we have no corporate acts of worship for which our beloved Church has a peculiar genius. An attempt was made at Cincinnati and again last Wednesday here in Cleveland, but both were pathetic and attended by mere handfulls. The way we conduct General Convention (the first day excepted) is not much better than a political convention which usually opens with prayer.

We will remember what was done at the Oxford Conference of Life and Work. Something like that is needed, is it not?

Early in the morning, i.e., before the opening of the two houses, seems a difficult time, but I would think the last fifteen or twenty minutes of each week day morning might do—at a time when *no* committees were in session. (If it is a joint session are they not obliged to attend?) This might or might not be combined with the noonday prayers. (They do *not* have to be said at noon—but could be said, say at 12:40 P.M.)

At any rate we need more corporate prayer of the *whole Convention*, inviting the Women's Auxiliary too—do we not—to implement our faith that God the Holy Spirit does preside.

I believe it should be made plain that the arrangements and the conduct of such corporate worship should be in the hands of those who have had experience, and that *everything* possible be done to make it *The Order of the Day*.

Loyally and respectfully,

(SIGNED) WHITNEY HALE, *Deputy for Massachusetts*.

The Bishop of Albany, House of Bishops.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Corporate Worship—meditation, dedication, praise and intercession—be made a daily order of business in *joint session*; at future General Conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America (Sundays excepted).

Be It Further Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a Committee of two (or three) Bishops and two (or three) Presbyters; and two (or three) Laymen; to make arrangements in consultation with the Chairmen of the despatch of business of both Houses.

Russia—Greetings to Holy Orthodox Church

Bishop Oldham, on the Sixth Day, presented the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Holy Orthodox Russian Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is experiencing a resurgence of its life and work, and

WHEREAS, All friends of this ancient Catholic and Apostolic Church greatly rejoice over the new day which lies before it, and

WHEREAS, The Spirit of Christian life and true fellowship has long characterized the relationship between the Orthodox Russian Church and

the Anglican Communion, and in particular, that autonomous branch of the same which is the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and

WHEREAS, The working out of God's will for all peoples can be greatly advanced by the mutual strengthening and common efforts of the Anglican Communion and the Holy Orthodox Church, therefore,

Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church, in General Convention assembled, hereby extend cordial greetings to the newly elected Patriarch Sergei, and through him to the Holy Orthodox Catholic Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and

Be It Further Resolved, That the General Convention authorize the Presiding Bishop, when he deems it expedient, to designate one or more Bishops to confer in person with the Patriarch and other leaders of the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80; also on the Tenth day by Message No. 165.]

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, on the Third Day, the following Resolution was referred to the Committee on National, International, and Social Problems:

WHEREAS, The Anglican Church has long enjoyed the most happy fraternal relations with the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia, and has sympathetically shared its sufferings during recent years,

We, the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Convention assembled desire to record our rejoicing and thankfulness to God for the present amelioration of its trials through the more favorable attitude of the Soviet Government, and trust and pray a continuance thereof.

We particularly rejoice that a meeting of a Congress has been permitted at which Metropolitan Sergei was elected Patriarch and beg to extend to him our affectionate felicitation and earnestly invoke upon him and his people the rich blessing of Almighty God.

The Presiding Bishop read a cablegram from Patriarch Sergei of the Russian Orthodox Church:

"SINCERE THANKS FOR CONGRATULATIONS.

PATRIARCH SERGEI, MOSCOW."

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the First Day, presented the following similar Resolution of Greetings and Good Will to the Holy Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 22:

WHEREAS, The Holy Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is experiencing a resurgence of its life and work;

AND WHEREAS, All friends of this ancient Catholic and Apostolic Church rejoice greatly over the new day which lies before it;

AND WHEREAS, The Anglican Communion in general and that autonomous branch of the same known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in particular, have consistently, in good times and bad, manifested friendship and goodwill toward the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia, and have refused to proselytize among the latter's members or to set themselves up in competition with it;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, hereby extends cordial greetings to the Holy Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and earnestly prays that God's richest blessings may rest upon it;

And Be It Further Resolved, That the House of Bishops respectfully be requested to designate and authorize one or more of its members to convey in person to the Patriarch of the Russian Orthodox Church the contents of this resolution.

Calendar No. 22, on the Second Day, being the Resolution presented by the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on greetings to the Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee on Expenses that it has considered the Resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on greetings to the Holy Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and offers the following Resolution as a substitute for the last Resolution:

And Be It Further Resolved, That the House of Bishops respectfully be requested to designate and authorize one or more of its members to convey in person to the Patriarch of the Russian Orthodox Church the contents of this resolution, and that not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars be appropriated to defray the expenses in connection with same.

The Committee on Expenses moved the adoption of the Resolution as amended, and requested that the amended Resolution as a whole be placed on the Calendar.

The House, however, adopted the Resolution as amended.

(See Message No. 165 to the House of Bishops.)

Russian Theological Academy in Paris

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, on the Third Day, the following report was accepted and the Resolutions were adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSISTANCE TO THE ACADEMY IN PARIS OF THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

The report of your Committee on assistance by our Church to the Russian Church will have to do solely with the situation of the Russian Theological Academy in Paris and the financial aid for the support of that institution. Conditions imposed by war have complicated but not disrupted the work of faculty and students who continue courageously to occupy their property at present undisturbed and to maintain their studies and worship. The restrictions upon communications have not prevented occasional reports of their progress nor the remittance of funds for their support.

The upheaval following the occupation of Paris in June, 1941, resulted in the dispersion for a while of the little community. Absence in the East of certain professors and clergy, amounting to virtual exile, reduced the teaching staff. The graduation and departure of senior students, with none at the time to take their places, caused uncertain outlook. Within a year the condition became stabilized and work intensified. The autumn term of 1942 opened with a faculty of only seven and a student body of nineteen. Theological research of high order continues. Many volumes by the Dean and other members of the staff are recently published or in preparation.

Support of the Seminary at present depends almost wholly upon contributions from the United States. The emergency in 1941 was met by immediate payments from the allocated shares of the Good Friday offering forwarded promptly when transmission was most difficult. In that year there were received and remitted from the same source a total of \$4,724.50. In the following year, 1942, the sum allotted was increased to \$4,854.80. In 1943 there is held for remittance when possible \$5,076.95. During the three years additional gifts from individuals amounted to \$920.54.

Appropriations from the Good Friday offering were made available by General Convention of 1940 in a resolution adopted by both Houses "that a sum of money equal to 15 per cent of the Good Friday offering, or the sum of \$2,000, whichever is greater, be appropriated for the work of the Russian Theological Academy in Paris."

It was anticipated that the inclusion of the Russian Academy among the beneficiaries of the Good Friday offering was consistent with the purpose of aiding Christians in the East, this assistance having been extended originally through the agency only of the Jerusalem and East Mission. It was anticipated also by General Convention three years ago that a broader scope of the offering would stimulate offerings to the Fund. This hope apparently has been justified. The offerings during the past Triennium have been in excess of the sums received in former years. In 1941 they amounted to \$31,496.65. In 1942 \$32,365.30 was received. In 1943 the figure rose to \$33,846.30. Jewish, Armenian and Russian Institutions now benefit from the offering. The result not only helps to solve the problem of their support, it give substantial evidence of the desire on our part for closer and more effective unity in faith and purpose between the Churches of East and West.

Your Committee, at present consisting of three Bishops, one presbyter, and one layman, operates chiefly through communications with the Academy conducted by Dr. Paul B. Anderson, and through the diligent work of raising, reporting and transmitting funds, by its Executive Secretary, Reverend Dr. Lauriston L. Scaife.

The Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a joint Commission of three Bishops, three presbyters, and three laymen be appointed to make plans for the assistance by this Church of the Russian Church with particular responsibility for advice, and promoting the work of raising funds for the assistance of the Russian Academy in Paris, this Commission to report its findings and recommendations to the next session of General Convention.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the appropriation made by the General Convention in 1940 of a sum of money equal to 15 per cent of the Good Friday offering, or the sum of \$2,000, whichever is greater, for the Russian Theological Academy in Paris be continued.

The Chair appointed on behalf of this House the:

Bishop of Massachusetts.
Bishop of South Florida.
Bishop of Rhode Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The above was referred by the House of Deputies to the Committee on Program and Budget.

The Bishop of Newark, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the above Committee, recommended the adoption of the Resolutions, and they were adopted.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies had presented the same report by title on the Fourth Day, which was placed on the Calendar No. 27.

No. 27 being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, the House concurred in Message No. 31 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The President of the House of Deputies, on the Sixth Day, announced the appointment of the following members of this House on the Committee to assist the Russian Academy in Paris:

The Rev. Whitney Hale, of Massachusetts.
The Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D., of Rhode Island.
The Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of New York.
E. K. Warren, of New York.
Willing Spencer, of Pennsylvania.
Paul B. Anderson, of American Churches in Europe.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

Salaries—Minimum for Domestic Missionaries

The Rev. Mr. Carroll, of Colorado, on the Fourth Day, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

WHEREAS, The church is facing an unprecedented opportunity in mission fields at home, and

WHEREAS, The present scale of salaries paid domestic missionaries in both Dioceses and Missionary Districts has caused many men to leave said fields, and has forced others to curtail their efforts due to increased costs of living.

Be It Resolved, That it is the opinion of this Convention that both Dioceses and Missionary Districts should strive for some means of setting the minimum stipend of a missionary at \$1,800 per year and house, with if possible a reasonable allowance for car expenses.

Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Missions, which was placed on the Calendar No. 45.

Your Committee on Missions has considered the resolution, concerning a base stipend for domestic missionary clergy, presented by the Rev. Mr. Carroll, of the Diocese of Colorado, and referred to your committee. Several minor changes in phraseology have been made, and in its amended form it has been approved by your committee and its adoption is recommended, in the following form:

WHEREAS, The Church is facing an unprecedented opportunity in mission fields at home, and

WHEREAS, The present scale of salaries paid domestic missionaries in both Dioceses and Missionary Districts has caused many men to leave said fields, and has forced others to curtail their efforts due to increased costs of living;

Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the opinion of this General Convention that all Dioceses should establish the minimum stipend of missionary clergy at \$1,800 per year, with a house, and if possible, with a reasonable allowance for car expenses, and that the National Council should endeavor to achieve the same standard for such missionary clergy in aided Dioceses as are supported in whole or in part by general Church Funds, and further that the National Council should endeavor to achieve the same standard for missionary clergy in Domestic Missionary Districts.

Item No. 45 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dean Sprouse, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Missions with reference to the above Resolution, which was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Tenth Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that salaries of all Missionaries in Domestic and Continental fields be studied and readjusted

to meet the needs of the respective living requirements and social conditions involved.

[No Message received from the House of Bishops on the above.]

San Joaquin—Election of the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of West Texas as tellers.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters subject to the approval of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of California and Bishop of Los Angeles to notify Mr. Walters of his election.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

MESSAGE No. 124.

EIGHTH DAY OF SESSION.

OCTOBER 9, 1943.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this House, after a Celebration of the Holy Communion, has elected subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Reverend Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, and presents herewith a Certificate of Election signed by the Bishop Presiding in the House of Bishops, and by its Secretary, together with a Testimonial signed by a Majority of the House of Bishops in the form required in Canon 38, Sec. 1.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

This Is to Certify, That on Saturday morning, the 9th day of October, 1943, the House of Bishops assembled in General Convention, elected the Reverend Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, Missionary Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, according to the provision of Canon 39.

Attest: H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

Dean Day, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 5, as follows:

Resolved, That your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops has received Message No. 124 from the House of Bishops and after having examined the Certificate of Election and discussed the qualifications of the person herein named, recommends that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops and confirm the election of the Reverend Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, and recommends that the consent of this House be given to his Consecration.

JOHN WARREN DAY, *Chairman of the Committee
on the Consecration of Bishops.*

By standing vote, the House concurred with the House of Bishops and confirmed the election of the Rev. Sumner Francis Dudley Walters as Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

MESSAGE No. 140.

NINTH DAY OF SESSION.

OCTOBER 10, 1943.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124. And hereby gives its consent to the election of the Reverend Sumner Francis Dudley Walters to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of San Joaquin.

ATTEST: F. J. CLARK, *Secretary.*

Seabury Society—Glebe House

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, on the Third Day, the following Resolution was adopted:

"WHEREAS, The Right Reverend Dr. Samuel Seabury was the first Bishop consecrated for service in our Church in America;

AND WHEREAS, His election to this office took place in the Glebe House in Woodbury, Connecticut;

AND WHEREAS, The Seabury Society for the Preservation of the Glebe House has endeavored to maintain this House as a shrine of the early history of our Church in America;

Now Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this House of Bishops record its appreciation of the work of the Seabury Society for the Preservation of the Glebe House and commend its efforts to the attention of interested members of this Church."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The House concurred on the Fourth Day, with the amendment that in place of the words "House of Bishops" in the Resolution, the words "General Convention" be substituted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, accepted the above amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

**Seamen's Church Institute of America—Joint Committee to
Consider Work of**

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to consider the work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, the personnel of the committee to consist of three bishops, three presbyters, and three laymen.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the part of that House the following:

The Rev. Charles E. Eder, of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Girault M. Jones, of Louisiana.

The Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, of California.

Joseph G. Henshaw, of Rhode Island.

Col. Nathaniel B. Barnwell, of South Carolina.

Bernard F. Young, of Oregon.

Social Insurance for Lay Employees of the Church

The Secretary, on the First Day presented the above report by title which was placed on the Calendar No. 17.

Item No. 17 being taken from the Calendar on the Second Day, being the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees, Mr. McCook of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the report. After considerable discussion, Dean Sweet, of Missouri, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church and its organization seek inclusion for Lay Employees in the Federal Social Security program in respect to old age and unemployment.

The Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, moved that this Resolution be referred to a special committee of five pres-

byters and five laymen to be appointed by the Chair, which will consider it, receive any other proposals which members of the House may care to present to it, and report its recommendations to the House as soon as feasible.

It was moved and seconded that the Chair appoint the above Committee.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committee on the above Resolution to receive any other proposals on this subject:

The Rev. Richard G. Preston, of Western Massachusetts.
 The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri.
 The Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr., of Southern Ohio.
 The Very Rev. Hiram R. Bennett, D.D., of Delaware.
 The Rev. William H. Marmion, of Alabama.

Oliver R. Beckwith, of Connecticut.
 Bradford B. Locke, of New Jersey.
 Clarence W. Wilson, of Michigan.
 Pres. John S. Millis, of Vermont.
 Dean Vincent, of Oregon.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson, of Los Angeles, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the above Special Committee:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention take immediate steps toward affecting a Church Pension Fund for the benefit of and security of all Lay Workers in this Church; that a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five priests and five lay workers be appointed, and be hereby authorized to undertake the task of raising the sum of \$5,000,000, or such sum (more or less) necessary for the purpose; that the set up for the Church Lay Workers Pension Fund be that of the Clergy Pension Fund, now so successfully operating in this Church.

And Be It Further Resolved, That the sum of \$5,000 or more be appropriated for expenses entailed by this Commission.

And Be It Further Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that the Fund necessary for the establishment of the Church Lay Workers Pension be raised during this next Triennium and that a report of its Progress be made to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Hayden, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Special Committee of the House on Social Insurance:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees be instructed to investigate and present a table of costs and benefits for lay employees through annuity insurance, or a group plan of hospital and medical insurance, and report to the next General Convention.

Mr. Good, of Nebraska, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Special Committee of the House on Social Insurance:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the report of the Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees be received; that, the House of Bishops concurring, the Commission be continued and that this Convention instruct the Commission to prepare a plan within the framework of the Pension Fund for social security for lay employees of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, presented on the Seventh Day, the report of the Special Committee of this House on Lay Insurance, which was placed on the Calendar No. 47, No. 47 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day.

Mr. Millis of Vermont reported for the Committee on Lay Insurance:

A. On resolution presented by the Rev. George Davidson, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Committee reported unfavorably and asked to be discharged from further consideration.

It was so voted.

B. On resolution presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Hayden, of Western Massachusetts, the Committee reported unfavorably and asked to be discharged from further consideration.

It was so voted.

C. On resolution offered by Mr. Paul Good, of the Diocese of Nebraska, the Committee reported unfavorably and asked to be discharged from further consideration.

D. On resolution offered by Dean Sweet, of Missouri, the Committee wished to present an amplification and offered the following substitute motion (by Mr. Millis):

WHEREAS, The Church has repeatedly expressed its conviction that lay employees of the Church and its institutions should have security for old age and unemployment;

WHEREAS, Since 1937 a Committee of National Council and a Joint Commission of General Convention have both studied this matter, and have found no all-inclusive method of securing this by private means;

WHEREAS, We understand that there are now before Congress amendments to the Social Security Act looking to the inclusion of the employees of charitable and educational institutions and the lay employees of religious bodies;

WHEREAS, This Committee with the previous studies at its disposal has canvassed the whole situation and has considered thoughtfully the possible dangers involved in the inclusion of the Church's lay employees in the Federal Social Security System, namely: that by establishing itself

in the status of a tax-paying employer it may become liable for further taxes on wages, or that such a step might lead to some degree of Federal regulation upon the conditions of employment;

WHEREAS, The Committee has come to feel that inclusion in the Federal Social Security System is the only comprehensive method of protecting all the lay employees of the Church, and is therefore to be favored despite the risks involved;

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to take such measures as will lead to the inclusion of lay employees of religious bodies in the Federal Social Security Act and at the same time best protect the Church from encroachment by the state.

Mr. Locke, of New Jersey, offered the following amendment in place of the substitute offered by Mr. Millis for the Committee on Lay Insurance, which was lost:

Proposed amendments to Resolution offered by Special Committee on Social Insurance for Lay Employees:

(1) To read: *Therefore Be It Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to take such measures as will lead to the inclusion of lay employees of religious bodies in the Federal Social Security Act *while* at the same time *protecting the historic tax-exempt status of the Church in this country.*

(2) Add: *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on Social Insurance for Lay Employees be and hereby is discharged.

Mr. Battle, of North Carolina, moved that the substitute Resolution offered by Mr. Millis be amended by inserting the words "full time" before "Lay Workers." This amendment was lost.

The Resolution as offered by Mr. Millis for the Committee on Lay Insurance was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 174.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 193.]

State of the Church—Report of Committee Appropriation for

The Rev. Mr. Farlander, of Sacramento, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church. This was received.

(See Appendix No. 30.)

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented

the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, Present methods for securing an accurate statistical picture of conditions in the Church are defective; and

WHEREAS, The Committee on the State of the Church can only remedy these methods by continuing study and work during the ensuing triennium,

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars be appropriated for the next triennium for the expenses of such work.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, reported favorably on the Resolution from the Second Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and moved its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Tenth Day, moved reconsideration of our non-concurrence with the House of Deputies, Message No. 95:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops in Message 127 refused to concur in the action of the House of Deputies No. 95, reporting an appropriation of not more than \$500 for expenses of the Committee on the State of the Church, and

WHEREAS, It has since been explained that the appropriation was voted to enable that Committee to revise and simplify the reports and statistics showing the state of the Church, as requested by the Secretary of that House,

Resolved, That the former action of this House be reconsidered, that this House concur in the action of the House and Deputies and that the House of Deputies be requested to accept our message to this effect in place of our former Message No. 127.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 189.]

Strategy and Policy—Report of Joint Commission on

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented by title the above report, which was placed on the Calendar No. 19.

(See Appendix No. 31.)

Calendar No. 19, being the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy, Resolution No. 13 and a new Resolution

No. 13-A, as follows, were referred to the Committee on Amendment to the Constitution:

Resolution No. 13-A.

WHEREAS, The work and development of a Diocese are retarded when its Bishop is ineffective; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies/Bishops concurring, that the Committees on Constitution and Canons be instructed to present to this Convention legislation providing that the Standing Committee of a Diocese or the Council of Advice of a Missionary District may, for cause, lay before the Presiding Bishop and a Committee of the House of Bishops, in writing, a statement with respect to the ineffectiveness of the Bishop of the said Diocese or Missionary District, the Presiding Bishop and Committee to investigate the facts and report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops for definitive action.

Resolutions Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19 were referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Problems.

Resolution No. 1 was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget.

Col. Mann, of Southern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution dealing with Resolution No. 13-A of the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy:

This Resolution No. 13-A involves no constitutional question of any kind; and this committee respectfully requests that it be relieved of further consideration of the said resolution and that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was recommended that the Resolution be amended by adding the words "and a Committee of the House of Deputies" in the eighth line.

It was approved and so ordered.

Mr. Andrews, of North Carolina, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, REPORT No. 34

Your Committee on Canons, on the tenth day, to whom was referred the action of the House on the Resolution No. 13-A of the Committee on Policy and Strategy that the Committee on Constitution and Canon prepare a Canon providing that in case of Bishops ineffective in their work that the Standing Committee could, upon a statement in writing, signed in its official capacity, present the same to the Presiding Bishop, and a Committee of Bishops, who shall investigate the matter and lay the same before the House of Bishops for action, have so drawn such a report and herewith present same without recommendation.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new Section be added to Canon 19, to read as follows:

§ VIII. Whenever, in the opinion and judgment of either the Standing Committee of a Diocese, or the council of Advice of a Missionary District, and so determined by a vote regularly taken, had and entered on its minutes, and such body so determines, for cause, that the Bishop of such Diocese or Missionary District is ineffective in his work, said Standing Committee or Council of Advice may lay the matter before the Presiding Bishop, in a statement, in writing, setting forth the facts as to such ineffectiveness, and request him, through a Committee of three Bishops chosen by the Presiding Bishop, to investigate such charges, who shall make report in writing to the next meeting of the House of Bishops for definitive action.

Said Committee shall investigate these matters, personally conferring with the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and after a hearing, if the matter is so substantiated, the Committee shall report that fact to the House of Bishops who shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge.

The judgment shall be either that the Bishop shall cease and determine to be such ecclesiastical head of the Diocese or Missionary District, or that such shall not terminate and such judgment shall be binding both upon the Standing Committee or Council of Advice and Bishop.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 168.]

On motion, non-concurrence was voted with the following Resolution of the Bishop of Arkansas:

Resolved, That owing to the lateness of the receipt of this Message No. 168 and certain infelicities of language in the proposed amendment, we do not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 192.]

The order of business on the Eighth Day was the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, offered Resolution No. 1, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, Our long-range policy for foreign work should have its aim the establishment of indigenous, autonomous, and self-supporting Churches; and

WHEREAS, It should be executed in cooperation with the other branches of the Anglican Communion and in consultation with the International Missionary Council and the Foreign Missions Conference; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (1) that our present work in Latin America be developed to its fullest extent; (2) that the present aid to British Missions be commended; and (3) that our American Church should be prepared to assume full responsibility for part of the work of the British Church in the Caribbean area and in South America.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 2, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, A Bishop is primarily the Chief Pastor of a Diocese or Missionary District, and is looked to for leadership in evangelistic effort; and

WHEREAS, The determining factor in any enlargement or curtailment of areas of episcopal jurisdiction should be primarily the opportunities afforded for the exercise of the pastoral office and for leadership in evangelism, rather than mere economy and administrative convenience; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this principle be referred to the National Council for its guidance in making surveys and appraisals of the missionary fields of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 3, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, The work to be done everywhere is great and the need for it pressing; and

WHEREAS, Christian statesmanship calls for cooperation with other Communion to the fullest extent possible without surrender of the trust that is ours, in order that the problems to be solved and the difficulties to be met in every community and area may be understood and shared; and

WHEREAS, The complete performance of the Church's present tasks requires the fullest share of responsibility, both in administrative work and in the program of evangelism, on the part of the laity, both men and women; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that where it is possible we cooperate with other Communion in the furtherance of our common Christian responsibility; and to the fullest extent make use of the services of consecrated lay people; both men and women, and share with them the development of our program of evangelism.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 4, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a policy of surveys and periodic reviews be maintained by the National Council as a permanent feature of its work and responsibility; and that similar surveys and periodic reviews be commended to dioceses generally.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House of Bishops concurred on the Tenth Day in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 5, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be in the National Council an agency on Missionary Education charged with the production of a standard work on the Church's Mission and other comprehensive books covering the world work of this Church, and with promoting the use of such publications in dioceses and parishes, in theological seminaries, in Church boarding schools, and in all other ways whereby our people may be reached, informed, and aroused to action.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 6, which was adopted as follows:

● WHEREAS, Effectiveness in the Missionary Education of our people will depend greatly upon our constituted leaders, the clergy; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Theological Seminaries be requested to include as instructors in courses on missions, parish clergy who have successfully carried through Missionary Education and whose teaching ability is the result of personal experience; and be it

Further Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention be instructed to communicate this request to the Deans of the Seminaries.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 7, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, An awakened spiritual life should express itself through orderly channels, bringing a dominant spiritual content into Church finance and demonstrating the sacramental principle on which the Church's life and witness are based; and

WHEREAS, Adequate preparation and missionary education should therefore precede the most effective method for Church finance, namely, the Annual Every Member Canvass for pledges on a weekly basis and the use of the Duplex Envelope; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention hereby calls the attention of this Church to the danger and futility of using the Every Member Canvass plan as merely a financial device, and summons our leaders and people to give priority to the fundamental spiritual principles underlying this enterprise.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe offered Resolution No. 8 of the printed report, which was amended, by motion of Dean Bennett of Delaware, and adopted in the following form:

WHEREAS, Membership in the Church is in the whole Church as well as in diocesan and parochial units; and

WHEREAS, Many members of the Church of beneficent intent are not able to exercise completely their stewardship of money through the parish budget without relieving others of their obligations; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council devise plans whereby, after consulting with the Ecclesiastical Authority, Rector, or Priest in charge of a parish, gifts from individuals, as members of the whole Church, may be secured for the General Church Program and for specific objects; that such gifts be in addition to and apart from the donor's pro-rate share of any corporate responsibility or budget—parochial or diocesan; that a unit be established by the National Council for the promotion of such supplementary gifts, and from its experience make its facilities available to dioceses, parishes, and other official Church agencies under such regulations as the National Council may formulate.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the House of Bishops commends to the National Council the general principles embodied in

Resolution No. 8 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 185.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 9, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, The Minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the People, whilst they are in health, to make Wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave Bequests for religious and charitable uses; and

WHEREAS, In order that our people may be aided in the fulfillment of the intent of this rubric; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to prepare and to make available to the Church, a booklet on Making Gifts Through Legacies.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe withdrew Resolution No. 10 of the printed report.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 11, which was lost by a vote of 174 to 149.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 12, which was adopted as follows:

Whereas, The General Convention of 1940 adopted a report on the financial methods of the China Inland Mission containing the following Resolution:

"Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Strategy and Policy be instructed to make a thorough study of the whole matter of the methods of those Churches, the financial support of whose work is based more largely on Faith, and to report to the next General Convention"; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy has given such consideration as it could to the methods and objectives of the China Inland Mission; and

WHEREAS, It is the judgment of the said Commission that the methods of the China Inland Mission do not apply to the genius of this Church and the objective of its Missions; and

WHEREAS, The factor of Faith in supporting the Church's Mission is given expression among us in ways and more akin to the nature of this Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 13, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, By the Canon of this Church the Presiding Bishop has resigned his Diocese; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop request through the Archbishop of Canterbury, a ruling from the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference on the status of the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in the Lambeth Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe offered an additional Resolution No. 13-A, not included in the printed report, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, The work and development of a Diocese are retarded when its Bishop is ineffective; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Canons be instructed to present to this Convention legislation providing that the Standing Committee of a Diocese or the Council of Advice of a Missionary District may, for cause, lay before the Presiding Bishop and a Committee of the House of Bishops, in writing, a statement with respect to the ineffectiveness of the Bishop of said Diocese or Missionary District, the Presiding Bishop and Committee to investigate the facts and report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops for definitive action.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 14 in the printed report, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be requested to publish a brochure, *An Encouraging Decade: 1930-1940*, and to distribute the same gratis to the Bishops and other Clergy, and to the Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

The Rev. Mr. Cunningham, of Connecticut, presented the report of the Committee on National, International and Social Problems, recommending favorable action on Resolutions Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18 and 19, contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then offered Resolution No. 15 in the printed report with a new preamble, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, It is fundamental to any hope of social development and of a new world order which shall be more in keeping with the mind and teaching of Christ that the Church should:

- (1) Make clear and emphatic declaration of social rights;
- (2) Create a fundamentally religious passion for national renewal; and
- (3) Hold constantly before its people the Christian affirmation regarding the nature of man and his responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, The Christian family can withstand the hazards of total war if its inner life is sustained by a concern to help each person to be always at his best and to fulfill his highest capacities for growth in Christian character, and if its attention is centered and its confidence is placed in the source of all life; and

WHEREAS, The revival of agriculture, which should also mean the recreation of a way of life, must be based on a recovery of "reverence for the earth and its resources, treating it no longer as a reservoir of potential wealth to be exploited, but as a storehouse of divine bounty on which we utterly depend"; and

WHEREAS, The following principles must be kept before us as the Christian goal, to-wit:

- (1) Fellowship is essential to Christian worship;
- (2) Fellowship is essential in Church Administration;
- (3) High standards must be maintained in every department of our work with the Negro; and
- (4) It is both the function and the task of the Church to set the spiritual and moral goals for society, and to bear witness to their validity by achieving them in her own life:

Therefore, Be It Resolved, The House of Bishop concurring, that this Convention commends the foregoing principles of Christian Social Rela-

tions to the clergy and laity of this Church as embodying a Christian approach to the New World Order.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe presented Resolution No. 16 in the printed report, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church emphasize anew the importance and necessity of a Christian standard in business practices and all other economic relationships, based upon the doctrine of the sacredness of personality.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe presented Resolution No. 17 in the printed report, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church bring to its people the consciousness of the urgent need of alleviating the suffering, and of helping to rebuild the lives of those people who have felt the impact of war in their own countries as we have not; and of rehabilitating those whose lives have been disrupted in our own country.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

Resolution No. 18 in the printed report was tabled.

Resolution No. 19 in the printed report was withdrawn.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe then presented Resolution No. 20 in the printed report, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, The General Convention's Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy has completed its assignment; and

WHEREAS, The Committee of Reference of the National Council is fulfilling most of the terms of the Resolution creating General Convention's Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy, and is in addition making actual physical surveys of many missionary fields and projects; and

WHEREAS, Its findings are made available through the National Council and in the Church Press:

Be It Therefore Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission of General Convention on Strategy and Policy be and hereby is discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

Treasurer of General Convention—Dr. Barnes Elected

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Dr. Raymond F. Barnes be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the First Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

Treasurer—Report of

Dr. Barnes, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Treasurer of General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

(See Appendix No. 33.)

Dr. Barnes stated that the Joint Committees and Commissions must ask for appropriations for the next triennium by Resolution, stating the amount desired for the three years.

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

Mr. T. B., Lord, of the Diocese of Connecticut, on the Tenth Day, presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, the following budget for the triennial period ending September 15, 1946, be adopted.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following in sums not to exceed the below designated amounts for the triennium ending September 15, 1946:

SALARIES

Presiding Bishop—Salary	}	\$45,000.00	
Presiding Bishop—Rent			
Presiding Bishop—Church Pension Fund		3,375.00	
Presiding Bishop—Travel		1,500.00	
Presiding Bishop—Stenographic Help		2,400.00	
Presiding Bishop—Office Expenses		1,200.00	\$53,475.00
<hr/>			
Travel of Bishops for Consecration of Missionary Bishops			2,000.00
Secretary of the House of Bishops		2,100.00	
Expenses		600.00	
Church Pension Fund		157.50	2,857.50
<hr/>			
Secretary of the House of Deputies		3,300.00	
Church Pension Fund		247.50	3,547.50
<hr/>			
Treasurer			1,800.00
Registrar		100.00	
Expenses		600.00	700.00
<hr/>			
Custodian, Book of Common Prayer			100.00
Historiographer		450.00	
Expenses		150.00	600.00
<hr/>			
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Bishops \$300.00 each.			
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Deputies \$300.00 each.			

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Approaches to Unity	\$5,000.00
Canons	400.00
Church Debt	1,800.00
Church Music	200.00
Codify (Edit, Rearrange, etc., Constitution and Canons)	2,500.00
Faith and Order (World Conference) \$1,750.00 per annum	5,250.00
General Convention Expenses	2,000.00
Historical Magazine (Research)	1,800.00
Holy Matrimony	1,600.00
Social Reconstruction	2,500.00
Rural Work	600.00
Memorials, Deceased Members	200.00
Placement of Clergy	500.00
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society	6,000.00
Program and Budget—Amount Needed for Its Work—	
Russian Orthodox Church	1,500.00
See for Presiding Bishop	500.00
State of the Church, for procuring Statistics	500.00
Theological Education	3,000.00

Presiding Bishops' Retirement—\$5,000.00 per annum, less Pension from Church Pension Fund for any Retired Presiding Bishop
Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage of
House of Bishops
House of Deputies
Clergy Master List

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence, or inability to act, by the Vice-Chairman.

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

That other expenses, during the coming triennial period based upon the experience of similar previous periods, a sum approximating \$10,000.00.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day, with the following amendment "That the name of the Commission called 'Just and Durable Peace' be changed to that of Social Reconstruction."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 188.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 187.]

**Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society—
Dr. Franklin Elected**

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

Theological Education—Joint Commission on

On Motion of the Bishop of West Virginia, on the First Day, reporting for the Joint Commission of Theological Education, the following Resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission on Theological Education be continued and that the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place in its Budget the sum of \$3,000.00 for the next triennium to be applied on the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

Mr. Roe, of Easton, for the Committee on Expenses recommended concurrence in Message No. 54 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

The Chair on the part of this House has appointed on the Standing Commission on Theological Education (New Canon 12):

The Bishop of Milwaukee.
Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
Bishop of West Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

United Thank Offering—Resolutions of Appreciation for

The Bishop of Massachusetts took the Chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the following Resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House wishes through its Secretary to express to the members of the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and to the Treasurer of the United Thank Offering particularly, our high regard for the work of this organization.

It is a constant source of strength and inspiration at all times but the recent announcement of the large amount gathered as their United Thank Offering calls forth our special admiration and our deepest gratitude for their great help in the forwarding of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world.

Resolved, That this House wishes, through the Presiding Bishop, to express to the members of the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary its high regard for the work of this organization at all times. Its work is a constant source of strength and inspiration at all times, but the recent announcement of the large amount gathered as their United Thank Offering calls forth our special admiration and our deepest gratitude for their great help in the forwarding of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Pittsburgh, on the Fourth Day, on behalf of a Layman of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of this House show, through this their message of greetings, their high regard, love and esteem to the women of our Church, through the medium of the Woman's Auxiliary for their untiring labors in the spread of Christ's Kingdom upon earth, and more especially at this time when the magnificent report of the United Thank Offering comes to our attention.

And Be It Further Resolved, That this message be transmitted presently to the Woman's Auxiliary in session assembled.

The Secretary, on the Seventh Day, read a letter from the Woman's Auxiliary acknowledging the above Resolution.

Unity—Report of Joint Commission on

Bishop Parsons, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

(See Appendix No. 34.)

On motion of the Bishop of Albany, the following Resolutions were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention receives the report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity and the minority report on the section dealing with the negotiations with the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and refers them with other findings to the Church for study.

2. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued with such changes in membership as may seem advisable, and that it be instructed to continue its negotiations with the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America looking toward the organic union of the two bodies, and to continue or initiate similar conversations with other Christian bodies, and that in these negotiations it be directed to call upon the services of other theologians in the Church for advice and counsel.

3. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that in view of our membership in the Anglican Communion, the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity is hereby directed to ask, on behalf of General Convention, the counsel of the Lambeth Conference before any commitments are made.

4. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention hereby expresses its appreciation to the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America for the generous and open-minded way in which they have met the inquiries and proposals of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

5. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention is directed to provide the sum of \$5,000.00 (five

thousand dollars) for the work of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity during the forthcoming Triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 24 and the last (No. 5) Resolution referred to the Committee on Expenses.

No. 24 being taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, being Message No. 22 from the House of Bishops, it was voted that the special order of business on Wednesday at eleven o'clock will be the consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Committee on Expenses on Resolution No. 5 in Message of the House of Bishops No. 22 asking for an appropriation of \$5000 for the work of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity during the forthcoming Triennium, that the Committee concurs in the Resolution.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, asked that it be made part of the Order of the Day instead of acting on it at this time.

The time having arrived for the Special Order of the Day (the Fifth Day), being the Report of the Commission on Approaches to Unity, the President read the Resolutions contained in Message No. 22 of the House of Bishops.

Dean Dun, of Massachusetts, and the Rev. Dr. Bloodgood, of Milwaukee, addressed the House.

The House concurred unanimously in Message No. 22 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 64.]

Mr. Goldsmith, of Southwestern Virginia, stated that the addresses of Dean Dun and the Rev. Dr. Bloodgood were such sound examples of Christian thoughtfulness, if it is in order he moved that both addresses be printed in the Journal.

After discussion it was voted that the addresses be not printed in the Journal.

The Chair appointed, on the part of the House of Bishops, on the Joint Commission on Christian Unity:

The Bishop of West Virginia.
 Bishop of Kansas.
 Bishop of New Jersey.
 Bishop of Albany.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

Unity—Appreciation for Work of Joint Commission

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Third Day, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in receiving this report, General Convention expresses its appreciation of the sincerity, devotion, ability and self-sacrifice that have been given so generously to the great cause of Unity by the members of the Commission. We rejoice in the progress that has been made and we reaffirm our own devotion to the cause. We pray that God's blessing may rest upon the further efforts of the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

Weekday Religious Education

The Rev. Mr. Merrix, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in view of a growing demand throughout the country for instruction in religion on weekdays for pupils from elementary and high schools, to supplement the work of the Church and Church Schools on Sundays, that adequate steps be taken to present to the whole Church the pressing need of qualified teachers for this work, of facilities for their training, and the value of their ministry to the children and youth of the Church and Country; and further, that the time is ripe for calling the whole Church to a stronger recognition in these changing times of the supreme importance of specifically Christian education in the family and the Church and its more effective accomplishment.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education, with regard to the above resolution, reporting favorably with the following addition:

Further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the above be referred to the National Council with the request to refer the matter to its Department of Christian Education.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

World Relief—Presiding Bishop's Fund for

Mr. Sibley, of Rochester, on the Fourth Day, presented the following, which was adopted:

During the past year our Presiding Bishop has made many stirring appeals for immediate relief for the millions of sufferers across the seas, devastated by the overwhelming catastrophe of the world war.

Our Church has a special interest in human needs in China, in refugees seeking freedom, in native missionaries and clergy who have lost contact with their parent churches, in prisoners of war.

The response of our people has been prompt and generous. It is, therefore, moved, the House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention here assembled approves whole-heartedly of these appeals made in the name of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; and, in full recognition that these human needs unhappily grow ever more desperate, urges upon all men and women throughout the Church to give with utmost generosity to this our Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

Youth—Division of

On motion of the Bishop of Florida, the Report of the Committee on Youth was received, and the following resolutions were adopted. (See Appendix No. 35.)

(1) *Be It Resolved*, That the House expresses its genuine appreciation to the Reverend Frederick Arterton and his co-workers of the Division of Youth for their fine and vigorous leadership of the Youth throughout the Church, which has undoubtedly been the chief factor and force in this Youth Movement.

(2) *Be It Resolved*, That, since the National Council has taken over the Functions of this Committee, the Council of Advice to Young People's Organizations was discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

REPORT TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943, OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

By THE RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D., *Chairman*

The Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts has little activity to report. Over the past triennium exactly four requests for advice have been received, and the chairman has endeavored to answer them to the best of his ability. This state of affairs may be due to the fact that local talent was unavailable, or to lack of interest, or even to lack of knowledge of the Commission's existence. If the latter are the causes, they constitute the best possible evidence of the need of such a Commission.

Statistics for our own Church are not available, but a group of interested persons have concluded that all the Churches of the country spend together on new buildings approximately \$200,000,000 annually. It is certain that not all of this is well spent. The Roman Church has the advantage of a fairly constant norm, but protestantism presents us with many strange and curious monstrosities, some of which bear more resemblance to a cinema or a Moslem mosque than to a Christian Church. Happily, there has been a remarkable improvement in Protestant Churches of late, one such body reporting that within the last decade there has not been a single new Church structure built that did not provide for a chancel and in many cases for an altar as well.

Our own Church enjoys a great tradition second to none in the world, as witness the cathedrals and parish churches of England. True to Anglican character, they avoid the individualistic vagaries of protestantism on the one hand and the ornateness and frequent tawdriness of continental churches on the other. The English churches are characterized by simplicity and strength, depending for beauty on proportion and design rather than on meretricious ornamentation.

We are influenced naturally in some measure by both continental and Protestant practises, but we would do well to adhere to our own tradition. As a matter of fact, the superiority of this tradition is evident by the extent to which our brethren, both Roman Catholic and Protestant, tend to copy it.

The chief reason for our own lapses lies not so much in a desire to copy others as in ignorance of our own standards, and this points to at least one important reason for the existence of our Commission. We should have some good literature, including booklets of designs of churches, parish houses and rectories, which could be given to any inquirer. We should

enlist the services of our own architects and artists to write occasional articles. In this connection, the page in *The Living Church* now edited by Canon West is a good illustration of what could and should be done.

Perhaps our chief weakness lies in the fact that so many of our clergy know so little about the subject. It would seem important enough to warrant at least a few lectures on Ecclesiastical Architecture and Art at every Theological Seminary. Our clergy, of course, are not expected to become architects, but they could at least be given a few guiding principles and made humble enough in this great art to be willing to take the advice of experts before embarking on a building program. In this connection, it is well to bear in mind that expense and size have no necessary relation to beauty. In fact beauty costs no more than ugliness, and often much less; while the smallest mission chapel may have a charm and loveliness lacking in great metropolitan churches.

Your Commission notes with favor the increasing number of dioceses having commissions of their own and hopes that some day there will be a commission in every diocese and at least in every province.

The fatal handicap of the Commission is its total lack of funds. This was vigorously expressed to me by the former chairman, the Rt. Rev. Herman Page. Not only are we unable to call a meeting, but even the postage and stationery required must be provided by the chairman. There is undoubted need for the work of the Commission, but it cannot possibly be done without money. If the Church desires to take this matter seriously, adequate funds must be forthcoming. Otherwise, your Commission will be little more than an occasional advisory agency.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Bishop of Albany*

Chairman, Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts.

THE RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLFE PERRY, D.D.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D.

CHARLES STEELE

JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN

A. G. LEONARD

GEORGE C. BOOTH

HOBART UPJOHN

PHILIP H. FROHMAN

OSCAR H. MURRAY

MISS MARION HENDRIE

MISS ELIZABETH SPALDING

APPENDIX II

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER, 1943

FINANCIAL

The present Army and Navy Commission took office in October, 1940, some fourteen months before Pearl Harbor. At that time both Presidential candidates were promising peace, and although many troops had been

called into service, the general public had no appreciation of the trying years ahead. Many of the soldiers suffered from low morale because there seemed to be no objective for the course of training they were undergoing. The Commission had not one cent in the Treasury and there was no program in mind except the procedure of the Commission of the last war, when conditions were very different. The first and most pressing task was to secure the funds to make even a beginning possible. Five thousand dollars (\$5,000), later repaid, were borrowed from the Treasurer of the National Council. Personal interviews and longhand letters raised an initial \$45,000. These sums carried the Commission through 1941 and into the early months of 1942, while Chaplains were comparatively few and parish work near camps relatively light.

In the first months of 1942 an appeal was made to the Church for \$385,000. A central Committee was formed with Bishop McKinstry as Executive Chairman; Dr. Endicott Peabody, Chairman of a large group of sponsors; and the Rev. David Covell as Executive Secretary with an office at 20 Exchange Place, New York. The Commission is indebted to these three men—to Bishop McKinstry for wise advice and leadership as well as a visit to the Southwest to promote the cause, to Dr. Peabody for his approach to special donors, and especially to Dr. Covell for his tireless and efficient work at the central office. Mr. Joseph E. Boyle, Director of the Department of Promotion, prepared the publicity material giving generously of his time and ability. The Chairman of the Commission spent two months in a nation-wide tour, the primary purpose of which was to inform the Church of the need, the secondary purpose to see as many Chaplains as possible. As a result due to the sacrifice and interest of many people, about \$434,000 were received. One gift of \$25,000 was made anonymously in memory of Bishop William Lawrence.

In 1943, \$200,000 were asked of the Church in a letter from the Chairman to the clergy of the Church. Up to August 31, 1943, \$233,444.67 have been received. The appeals of 1942 and 1943 are notable for two reasons. First, the cost of raising these approximately \$700,000 (exclusive of what Dioceses may have spent and unknown to the Commission) has been less than three per cent. Second, there have been comparatively few large subscriptions. This total represents the widespread popular interest of the members of the Church.

Appended to this report will be found the audited report of the Treasurer with the total expenditures as well as the receipts from Dioceses and Districts. The latter must be considered necessarily as approximate as in some cases it has been difficult to identify gifts. The balance reported will seem large, but the Convention must remember that the funds in hand must suffice until at least April 1, 1944, and we are spending now over \$25,000 a month. With the new quota of Chaplains, the sum in hand will barely suffice.

Conditions have forced the Commission to be cautious in expenditure. Many times it has had to decline to undertake suggested new ventures and programs. The overhead has been kept to a surprisingly low figure. This procedure has proved to be wise for we have had constantly to meet demands unforeseeable. For example, no one could have foreseen Pearl Harbor and the resulting increase in Chaplains. Now the number has been increased appreciably with a corresponding increase in the charge upon the Commission. Thus, it can be seen how essential it has been to be conservative in our appropriations for Dioceses and

Districts, especially in regard to capital expenditures, for we have felt that the first responsibility was the care and support of the Chaplains.

In March, the Church will have to give additional funds to carry on this work. At least \$300,000 will be required and perhaps more. Experience has shown that with successive appeals, interest weakens. But we believe that the Church will respond to this call. It is unthinkable that we should fail our Chaplains and men at this hour. Here is a responsibility we have assumed and which with the continued help of Bishops, clergy, laymen, and laywomen, we shall meet.

THE THREE-FOLD RESPONSIBILITY

The field of the Commission's activities has been three-fold: the selection and equipment of Army and Navy Chaplains, assistance of parishes near camps and naval stations, interdenominational cooperation.

From the outset, however, the Commission has considered the care of the Chaplains and the men in their charge its primary duty. It not only inherited this duty from the previous peace-time Commission, but the Convention formed it for this purpose. Parochial and interdenominational assistance, important though they are and strongly supported though they are, have been considered secondary responsibilities.

I. THE CHAPLAINS

At the beginning of its work, the Commission found on duty 6 Regular Army and 9 Regular Navy Chaplains, and a small number of Reserve and National Guard Chaplains either on duty or ready to be called. Thereafter neither Army nor Navy would accept an Episcopal Chaplain without the present Commission's approval. Subsequently, the Army quota was raised to 185, the Navy to 37. At the end of February, the Army quota was raised to 333, the Navy quota remaining the same. On going to press Episcopal Chaplains commissioned and on duty are, Army 288, Navy 124. Until February, 1943, the number of Army Chaplains was far over the quota and that of the Navy Chaplains still is. Recently the Army quota has been raised to 380. Therefore, on going to press, 92 more Army Chaplains are expected from our Church. It is interesting to note that the Episcopal Church has had, practically from the outset, a higher percentage of its quotas of Chaplains than that of any but two or three other Communions. Thus far both Army and Navy have shown no inclination to check the flow of our Chaplains into the service.

Monsignor William Arnold, Brigadier General, is the Chief of Army Chaplains. As his title implies, he is a Roman Catholic. He and his associates at the Washington office have been most sympathetic and cooperative in all personal and official matters. The Rev. Robert D. Workman, Captain, equally friendly and helpful, is the Chief of Navy Chaplains. He is a Presbyterian. He and his staff have been solicitous for our welfare. The Commission has been able to count on the Chiefs and their offices to protect and further the interests of our Chaplains and our Church. Chaplain Harry Lee Virden, Lieutenant Colonel, a member of the Chief of Army Chaplains' staff, a priest of the Diocese of Dallas, a man of wide and long experience in Army matters has, in addition to his other exacting duties been most actively associated with the Commission in the choice and care of its Chaplains.

Both Chiefs have made it clear to officials in camps and naval stations that the Episcopal Church is a "Sacramental Church" and that those in

authority, whether Episcopalians or not, are to do all in their power to see that its needs are met. It must be remembered that however solicitous the Chiefs and the Commission may be for the religious welfare of Chaplains and of our men and women in the Service, with Episcopal Chaplains being less than four per cent of the total number of Chaplains, with more than half of them overseas, with many camps and naval stations at inconvenient distances from the clergy of parish Churches, the Church must be content with a pastoral care far short of perfection. And this applies to Communions other than our own, including the Roman Catholic. The Commission, knowing that "it can not do all the good there is, is trying to do all the good it can."

Almost without exception the Commission is paying the Chaplains' Church Pension assessments on the basis of the last received parochial salary, provided that the salary does not exceed \$6,000. The individual or his parish must meet the excess. The present monthly payments are about \$6,500. Regular Army and Navy Chaplains, being protected in other ways, are not included in this pension plan.

The Commission gives to each Chaplain who needs it a discretionary fund of ten dollars a month. The Chaplains use the money as they would their parochial Communion Alms—for those in sickness or in trouble and for any emergency. While the detailed uses of the money are kept in confidence, like the Communion Alms, a general monthly report is sent to the Commission bearing witness to the immeasurable value of this aid. The monthly discretionary fund figure is about \$1,700.

Beyond this the Chaplains are equipped for their religious duties, the primary one of which is the celebration of the Holy Communion. To this end the Commission offers each Chaplain either a Portable Altar or a Communion Set, each supplied with vessels and linens, the former opening as a miniature Altar and having room for vestments.* At present 154 Army Chaplains and 58 Navy Chaplains are using the Portable Altar; 74 Army Chaplains and 32 Navy Chaplains are using the Communion Set. Both are in use in forts, camps and naval stations at home, and with Army and Navy throughout the world. The Commission receives letters from near-by and from the front telling how adequate and satisfactory this equipment is and how deeply our men of Army and Navy appreciate its convenience and beauty.

To assist in the service of The Holy Communion, the Commission has issued the "Holy Communion Folder"—the congregation's part of the Service, thereby offering those who have no Prayer Books and those unfamiliar with the Episcopal form of the Service an opportunity fully to participate.

At the first meeting of the Commission a Committee consisting of The Reverend James Thayer Addison, D.D., Vice-President of the National Council, The Reverend John W. Suter, Jr., D.D., Rector of the Church of The Epiphany, New York, and Chaplain (Col.) J. Burt Webster, Chaplains' Branch, Personnel Division, Second Service Command was appointed to edit "A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors." The Committee did its work with admirable wisdom, thoroughness and dispatch. The Church Hymnal Corporation are the publishers; The Plimpton Pres of Norwood, Massachusetts, the printers. In spite of the size of the editions, the Church Hymnal Corporation and the Plimpton

* Both were designed and are made by C. M. Almy and Son, Inc., of 562 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Press have produced the book thus far at a substantial financial loss, neither being willing to be reimbursed by the Commission. To both, the Commission has given its sincere thanks. A slight increase in price is protecting publisher and printer from future loss. Six editions have been printed. Mrs. Carolyn McKnight Christian, through St. Mark's Cathedral, Minneapolis, and in memory of her husband, George Henry Christian, has generously given an edition of 25,000. Not only from rectors of parishes, Chaplains and individuals of our own Church have come words of satisfaction with the book, but the demand for it by Chaplains of other Communions is heavy and increasing, the Commission having already met an interdenominational demand for it amounting to about four thousand dollars. It is generally known that the book is published in khaki and blue. It contains the full service of Holy Communion, a suggested order for public worship, prayers, Bible readings and hymns. As the little book fits into the blouse pocket, it may go with the Chaplain, soldier, sailor, or airman wherever he goes. Many use it for private devotional purposes. More than 333,000 are now in use.

Forward Movement literature is popular. The Commission supplies it to Chaplains and others wherever they are throughout the world, and also, in large amounts, to Chaplains of other Communions not only for our men under their charge, but for others as well. Many Chaplains give a standing order for each series as it is issued. There are now about 235,000 in circulation.

The Forward Movement has done the Commission a special favor in publishing separately "The Offices of Instruction," a verbatim reprint of the Prayer Book "Offices." Chaplains use it in preparing men and women for Confirmation. Other Communions are also asking for it.

The Commission is indebted to The Forward Movement for its unflinching and prompt cooperation.

During World War I, The Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church issued "The Church War Cross." The suggestion came from Mrs. James De Wolf Perry of Rhode Island; Mr. Wilfrid E. Anthony, at that time connected with the firm of Bertram Goodhue, was the designer.* The present War Cross is like the former except for the Roman Numeral II on the reverse, indicating the Second World War. Its general design is that of the Crusaders' Cross. Some have suggested that its name be changed to "Episcopal" Cross. That, however, might confuse it with a Bishop's Cross. The fact that the name has associations with the last war and is generally liked persuades the Commission to keep the name. Unlike the Forward Movement pamphlets and "A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors," the War Cross is given only to men and women associated with the Episcopal Church, and for two reasons, first, expense, second, sentiment. Our men and women want some sign indicative of their own Communion. However, as the demand for the Cross far transcends the limits of our Church, the Commission may modify its policy. Much will depend upon the amount of money placed at the Commission's disposal. The number of Crosses already given, about 226,000, is the mark of their value to the men and women of our Church.

To equip the Chaplains quickly and adequately has not been an easy task. Chaplains' assignments come suddenly. Frequently Chaplains do

* The Whitehead & Hoag Company of Newark, N. J., were the makers of the Cross in the last war and they are in this.

not know what they need before getting to their posts. Many of them are in remote parts of the United States, many overseas. Until recently the Commission has received orders, filled what it could from the central office and sent others to the Church Hymnal Corporation, the Forward Movement and other centers of supply. This method, however, has not met the need. Consequently, at the urgent request of Bishops and Chaplains, caches of supplies are being gathered at the Naval Chaplains' School at Williamsburg, Virginia, and at the Diocesan Houses of California, Los Angeles and Long Island. The Commission's office in Boston cares for the needs of Chaplains at the Harvard Army Chaplains' School. As San Francisco, Los Angeles and New York are embarkation ports, Chaplains find them convenient centers of supply. Those in control of the caches give their orders through the Commission, so that the Commission may be in constant touch with costs.

Too high praise cannot be given to the National Committee of Diocesan Altar Guilds, to parish guilds, and individuals for their spirit and accomplishment. They have seen the need and they have met it, furnishing each Portable Altar and Communion Set with the necessary linens and frontals and ordering for the Chaplains the necessary vestments. The perfection of their materials has been a delight to the Chaplains and to those in their charge. Miss Mary C. Buchan, the president of the Diocesan Altar Guild of Massachusetts, with an office in the Diocesan House, has personally superintended the work of this department with ability and enthusiasm.

By vote of the Commission the Chaplains are asked to send to the Chairman monthly reports of their activities. Not all Chaplains can do so with regularity, for many of them may be on maneuvers, on the high seas, or at the front. But the majority have reported with regularity. Reports, every one of which is carefully read and acknowledged, keep the officers of the Commission in lively and sympathetic touch with the Chaplains and their work.

The Chaplains, as clergy, are, of course, canonically responsible to their Bishops. As Chaplains, they are responsible to the Chairman of the Commission. On every visit to the office of the Chief Chaplains in Washington by either the Chairman or the Executive Secretary the record of every Chaplain is examined. No Chaplain is retained by either Army or Navy unless he is annually reindorsed. The Commission regrets to report that five Chaplains have been returned to civilian life.

At the outset of the Commission's work it intended to hold periodical conference of Chaplains and of clergy of parishes near camps. Only one has taken place—at the College of Preachers in the autumn of 1941. It was most helpful in its exchange of ideas. Since then, however, the plan has seemed impracticable, owing largely to the Chaplains' uncertain whereabouts and difficulty in getting leave of absence. As the enterprise is also costly the Commission has not pressed the plan for the parochial clergy. However, it is glad to announce that Bishops and others have arranged for Sectional Conferences and Quiet Days, much to the satisfaction of Chaplains and clergy.

Providentially the Chaplains' Schools at Cambridge and Williamsburg offer an excellent opportunity for the officers of the Commission to meet and to confer with the Chaplains. The Chairman and the Executive Secretary have already, each month, dined and spent the evening with the Episcopal membership of the Cambridge School, the total up to the present being about 175 men. Visits to the Navy Chaplains' School at

Williamsburg were begun in June of this year. At these friendly and thoroughly informal gatherings not only are the Chaplains told what the Commission can do for them and what our Church expects of its representatives, but also the Chaplains are encouraged to tell the Commission in what ways it may serve them best. These meetings have been rich experiences for all of us. Former Chaplain (now Bishop) Herman Page, Chaplain Guy H. Madara (now Chaplain at Camp Myles Standish) and, at present, Chaplain Leland B. Henry, each of the Cambridge School's teaching staff, and Chaplain Merritt Williams at Williamsburg, have cooperated with the Commission in a most friendly and effective way.

By means of a Quarterly Bulletin the Commission keeps in touch with Bishops, Chairmen of Diocesan Army and Navy Commissions, and Chaplains.

Chaplains are asked to send to the Commission, each month, the records of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials, at which they have officiated. The Commission registers them in a card catalogue, which at the end of the Commission's work, will be filed at the offices of The National Council. Bishops will have their own records of Confirmations.

The Chairman's and the Executive Secretary's evenings with the new and the older Army Chaplains at the Harvard Training School, the Chairman's meetings with the new and the older Navy Chaplains at the Williamsburg Training School, the personal letters and the monthly reports and the Quarterly Bulletins offer ample opportunity not only to discuss and dispose of many problems, but also for the mutual sharing of the more deeply moral and religious aspects of the Chaplains' duties. The officers of the Commission have prized highly this more personal association.

The officers of the Commission also want to thank the Chaplains for their promptness, their courtesy, their patience, their loyalty. From the point of view of this office it would be difficult to imagine a group of men more manifestly devoted to their country and their Heavenly Father.

As this report goes to press we may proudly say that our Chaplains are with their men throughout this country, on the high seas, in New Guinea and the Solomons, in Africa, Sicily and wherever, throughout the world, they can bring to those in their care the strength and the comfort of the Christian faith. We may also proudly say that both Army and Navy speak well of our Chaplains, giving many of them posts of high responsibility and commending them for their faithful and gallant conduct.

It is with great regret that the Commission reports the death in a Japanese prison camp of Chaplain Frederick B. Howden, Jr. Chaplain Howden was the son of the late Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Howden, and at the time of entering his country's service he was rector of St. Andrew's, Roswell, New Mexico.

II. PARISHES NEAR CAMPS

Although the General Convention made the care of Chaplains the primary duty of the Commission, it was evident that the Convention's larger purpose was the ministry to our men and women in any branch of the country's service, hence the Commission's association with parishes near camps and naval stations.

Before the Commission began its work, certain dioceses had anticipated the parochial needs and had formed effective diocesan organizations. Certain parishes, also, seeing the rapidly increasing opportunity to serve soldiers and sailors, had developed their facilities and had raised the money to pay the bills. In each case it was quickly discovered that the cost far exceeded the abilities of diocese and parish. As soon as the Commission's funds permitted, it announced its readiness to lend a hand. As a necessary preliminary to orderly assistance the Commission asked each Bishop, in whose diocese there was any opportunity for work among Army and Navy men and women, to appoint a local Commission. Gradually sixty-nine such Commissions were organized. While at the outset the Commission dealt for some purposes with the very few organized dioceses and parishes it now, in so far as financial help is concerned, deals almost exclusively with dioceses.

The Commission has tried to meet two kinds of expense: Current and Capital.

Appropriations for Current expenses either partially or wholly cover the cost of entertainment of servicemen and women over the week-end, and in some cases, throughout the week. Without in any way conflicting with the U.S.O. centers, rectories, parish houses and churches have in many parts of the country been taxed to the utmost. They stand to the U.S.O. in much the same relation as a home stands to a club—neither competing with the other. In some cases an overwhelming problem faces the small and weak mission, while in others the fairly strong city parish calls for help. The Commission's assistance has ranged from \$25 to \$666 a month. Missions and parishes have strained their resources before appealing to the Commission.

Appropriations for Capital expenses either partially or wholly meet the cost of repairs, renovations, enlargements and buildings. Before the Commission makes an appropriation, the Diocesan Commission gives assurance that priorities are secured and material and labor available. It is doubly ready to make the appropriation if the Army or Navy problem in the neighborhood is likely to be of fairly long duration.

While the Commission is willing to deal directly with parishes, if the Diocesan Commission wishes, it much prefers to deal with the Diocesan Commission—first, because it simplifies methods and reduces expense; second, because the Diocese is naturally more familiar with its parochial problems; third, sooner or later, the permanent aspects of Army and Navy work may become the direct care of The National Council, and in that event the Diocese rather than the parish will deal with the National Council.

The Commission would emphasize strongly the point just made. While the Commission must of necessity stand at the center, its policy from the beginning has been that of gradual but steady decentralization.

The Commission expects from the dioceses quarterly reports on work and the use of money. Such reports keep the Commission continuously aware of needs and accomplishment.

Neither the Army and Navy Commission nor the Diocesan Commissions have been as successful as they had hoped in giving the Chaplains, or where there was no Chaplain, the rectors of Churches near camps, the names of men and women going into the service. The Commission has given the Diocesan Chairmen return post cards which the Chairmen have used to forward to Chaplains and rectors the names given them by the

home parish. Chaplains and rectors are expected to reply to Chairmen as soon as they have met the men or women and the Chairmen forward the information to the parish. Reports show that this method is only moderately successful. Chaplains move about; men and women in the service move about even more rapidly; addresses are not always accurate. The Commission and the Diocesan Commissions are therefore experimenting to discover a better method of accomplishing this highly important purpose. To make the introduction more personal, identification cards are given to Diocesan Commissions, so that they in turn may keep the parish priest supplied.

May the officers of the Commission take this opportunity to thank the Bishops, the officers of Diocesan Commissions, the clergy of parishes near camps and the clergy in general for their sympathetic appreciation of the Commission's problems, for their careful analysis of their needs and their hesitation in asking for help unless imperative, for their patience with mistake and delay, for their brotherly appreciation of whatever, great or small the Commission could do. In innumerable ways they have helped us while we have tried to help them.

III. INTERDENOMINATIONAL COOPERATION

The General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, although a creation of The Federal Council of Churches, is an independent organization, representing thirty Communions. Its sphere of duty includes anything that has to do with the choice and welfare of Chaplains. The Reverend William B. Pugh, D.D., Presbyterian, is its president, succeeding the late Bishop Adna Leonard. The Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission has recently been elected Vice-President; the Executive Secretary is a member; also the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of the Commission's Executive Committee. Although the General Commission accepts the applications, examines the records and either endorses or rejects candidates for chaplaincies of most of the constituent Communions, the Army and Navy Commission reserves to itself this duty in regard to our own Chaplains. The Commission thinks that it can discharge the function more thoroughly and quickly. It reports to the General Commission the names of the candidates upon whom it has acted favorably and which it has forwarded to the offices of the Service Commands and to the Chief of Navy Chaplains. The Commission takes part in practically every other aspect of the General Commission's work. It has been particularly active in urging upon Army and Navy the need of a denominational census of all men entering either Service—an effort which has proved successful with the Army and of incalculable benefit to Chaplains and men. The Navy still remains blind to the need. As this report goes to press, the General Commission is supporting the Congressional bills, S. 300 and H. 1023 asking that, while leaving the Naval Chaplaincy in the Bureau of Personnel, The Congress give it an organization practically identical with that of the Army Chaplaincy and to the Chief of Navy Chaplains the temporary rank of Rear Admiral to correspond to the Chief of Army Chaplain's temporary rank of Brigadier General.

The Commission's share in the support of the General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains is \$3,330 a year, the amount being based on a tax of \$15 for each Chaplain up to quota and \$7.50 for each Chaplain over quota. The General Commission has recently dropped the extra quota tax.

Up to the present moment the Army and Navy Commission has not endorsed or supported the Christian Men's Service League—an inter-denominational religious society—although certain Episcopal Chaplains have connected themselves with it. The Commission has thought that action on the wisdom of joining such a society falls more within the sphere of The National Council's responsibility than in that of the Commission. Furthermore, our Chaplains thus far have shown no general desire to affiliate with such a society.

The Commission has encouraged and partially financed inter-denominational work in a number of dioceses. The interdenominational distribution of "A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors" and Forward Movement Literature has already been mentioned. It has met its share of construction and running expenses at centers in many dioceses. It assumes that men of any Communion, or none, will enjoy the buildings and the entertainment for the expense of which it is wholly responsible. In all cases the Commission's participation is warmly appreciated.

In many places work among soldiers and sailors cannot be separated from that among men in munitions plants and other war industrial centers. In such cases the Commission bears a part of the expense. At present it is giving \$750 as its share.

Such is the Commission's three-fold field of service. In the fulfillment of its purpose other Communions have been friendly and helpful. Dioceses have been cordially cooperative; Chaplains have been frank and loyal. All have had in mind Our Master who went about doing good. The Commission has had a unique experience in the possibilities of human brotherhood.

THE SUPPLIES AND THEIR COSTS

Article	Individual Cost	Number Sent	Total Cost (Including Postage)
Portable Altar	\$69.30	272	\$26,921.25
Communion Set	48.30	114	
Linens	Gifts	3,955	27,964.88
Fair Linens (large)	Gifts	25	
Church War Crosses	.10 plus	225,933	49,848.39 (includes crosses now on hand)
"A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors"	*.16	349,262	
Forward Movement Literature	Approximately \$0.01 to \$0.50	256,975	9,859.64
Vestments			
Cassocks	35.00	30	1,050.00
Surplices	12.50	56	580.00
Stoles (1 reversible)	10.00	102	1,020.00
Tippets	3.50	21	64.00
Miscellaneous (includes repairs, odd pieces, etc.)			10.80
Miscellaneous Printing (includes Communion Folders, Cards, etc.)			4,774.34
Chaplains' Special Needs			908.83
TOTAL			\$123,002.13

* Price changed from fifteen cents (\$0.15) to seventeen cents (\$0.17).

ARMY CHAPLAINS ON ACTIVE DUTY

Alexander, Lloyd M., 1st Lt.
 Andrews, Sherman W., 1st Lt.
 Anker, Herman, 1st Lt.
 Arnold, Morris F., 1st Lt.
 Arnold, William E., 1st Lt.
 Ashley, Morgan, Lt. Col.

Baldwin, John S., 1st Lt.
 Ball, Theodore P., 1st Lt.
 Bartrop, Frederick F., Capt.
 Baskervill, Lewis Austin, Capt.
 Bates, Carroll M., Capt.
 Batten, Augustus, 1st Lt.
 Beasley, Revere, Capt.
 Becker, Robert T., 1st Lt.
 Beech, Johnstone, 1st Lt.
 Beissig, Lewis C., Lt. Col.
 Bennett, Walter McD., 1st Lt.
 Bernardin, Joseph B., Major
 Bierck, Walter H., 1st Lt.
 Biller, Ernest C., Jr., Capt.
 Blackburn, Glen A., Capt.
 Blackford, Randolph F., Major
 Board, Franklyn H., 1st Lt.
 Borell, Eldon W., Capt.
 Bowden, Henry J. C., Capt.
 Bowers, John E., 1st Lt.
 Brandon, Charles M., Capt.
 Brann, Harrison A., Major
 Brendemihl, Henry E., Capt.
 Brock, Raymond E., Capt.
 Brown, Crawford W., Capt.
 Brown, Joseph L., 1st Lt.
 Brown, Richard I., 1st Lt.
 Browne, Sydney J., 1st Lt.
 Bryant, John A., Capt.
 Buchanan, Charles W., Capt.
 Burke, William F., 1st Lt.
 Butcher, Alwyn E., Major
 Byrne, Thomas D., Capt.

Carnan, Charles W., Jr., Major
 Carter, Edwin R., Jr., Capt.
 Casady, Phineas M., 1st Lt.
 Caution, Gustave H., 1st Lt.
 Chadwick, Clifford, Capt.
 Chamberlain, Oren V. T., 1st Lt.
 Chase, William J., Capt.
 Chester, Mortimer, Lt. Col.
 Chillington, Joseph H., Major
 Clark, Hugh S., 1st Lt.
 Clarke, James E., Major
 Clarkson, Thomas S., Capt.

Clary, Edward J., 1st Lt.
 Clingman, Robert C., Capt.
 Colony, David C., Capt.
 Cope, Arthur B., Capt.
 Courage, Maxwell B., Capt.
 Coykendall, Harlan R., Capt.
 Croft, Sydney H., Capt.
 Crosson, James C., Capt.

Dare, Norman P., Capt.
 Davidson, James R., Jr., Capt.
 Davison, Treadwell, 1st Lt.
 Day, Richard W., 1st Lt.
 Donaghy, William R. S., 1st Lt.
 Dubois, Albert J., Capt.
 Duggins, Hillis L., 1st Lt.

Eastman, Eric I., Capt.
 Ecker, Austin J. T., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Edden, James A. L., 1st Lt.
 Edwards, Justin S., Capt.
 Ellenberg, Julian S., 1st Lt.
 Elliott, Samuel H. N., 1st Lt.
 Ellsworth, De Von, Capt.
 Eubanks, Hale B., Capt.
 Evjen, Randolph M. J., Capt.

Fell, Henry R., Capt.
 Fenwick, Lawrence M., Capt.
 Fish, James T., Capt.
 Foland, Howard L., 1st Lt.
 Foley, Francis J., Capt.
 *Foresman, Max W., Capt.
 Fowlkes, Paschal D., Capt.
 Frick, Herbert W., Capt.
 Fryer, William H., Capt.

Gearhart, Kenneth M., Capt.
 Germeck, Joseph, 1st Lt.
 Gillmor, Carter S., Capt.
 Gillmor, David T., Lt. Col.
 Goodrich, Louis, Major
 Graham, David W. C., Capt.
 Graham, Loyal Y., 3rd., Major
 Green, William M., Jr., Capt.
 Gubbins, Joseph W., 1st Lt.
 Guerry, Edward B., Capt.
 Gumm, Robert K., 1st Lt.

Haight, John M., Capt.
 Hall, Harris T., Capt.
 Hall, Percy G., Colonel
 Hall, Raymond S., Capt.

* Regular Army.

Harding, Russell E., 1st Lt.
 Hardy, John W., 1st Lt.
 Harrison, Edward H., 1st Lt.
 Harvey, Thomas H., 1st Lt.
 Haskin, Frederic J., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Hauser, Roscoe C., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Helms, James R., Major
 Henning, Donald G. L., 1st Lt.
 Henry, Leland B., Capt.
 Herb, Probert F., 1st Lt.
 Hermitage, William H., Lt. Col.
 Higbie, Alanson, Capt.
 Hill, Gilbert K., 1st Lt.
 Hoffenbacher, William E., Major
 Hogben, Joseph F., 1st Lt.
 Holder, Oscar E., Major
 Holloway, Albert M., 1st Lt.
 Holmes, Rexford C. S., Capt.
 Honaman, Earl M., Major
 Hopson, Sidney M., Capt.
 Houghton, Frederick P., Lt. Col.
 Howell, Lewis R., Capt.
 Hoyt, Ernest M., Capt.
 Hughes, Charles W., Major

 Imrie, Matthew H., Capt.

 Jackson, William H. R., Major
 Jennings, Earl T., Capt.
 Jennings, Frederick G., Major
 Joaquin, Frederick C., 1st Lt.
 Johnson, Alfred T., Capt.
 Jones, David A., Capt.
 Jones, Emmett G., Major
 Jung, George P., Major

 Kellam, Harry M., Major
 Kellogg, Hamilton H., Lt. Col.
 Kennedy, Charles E., 1st Lt.
 Kennedy, Harry S., Capt.
 Kenworthy, Wm. B., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Kinney, John E., Major
 Kippenbrock, Michael J., 1st Lt.
 Klein, Howard F., 1st Lt.
 Knight, John T., 1st Lt.
 Kumm, Kari G., 1st Lt.

 Laird, William H., 1st Lt.
 Lambert, Frank, Major
 Lang, Raymond, Lt. Col.
 Latta, William M., Capt.
 Laycock, Russell D., Capt.
 Leel, Charles W. C., Capt.
 Letherman, John S., 1st Lt.
 Lewis, Arnold M., Capt.

 Linsley, John C. W., Lt. Col.
 Littell, Edward M., 1st Lt.
 Lock, James G., 1st Lt.
 Louttit, Henry I., Major
 Love, John B., 1st Lt.
 Luisa, Louis S., Capt.

 McAllister, James R., Lt. Col.
 McConnell, Edward, 1st Lt.
 McCracken, Walter M., Capt.
 McDonald, Frederick A., Capt.
 McDonald, Isaac I., 1st Lt.
 McGavern, Charles L., Capt.
 McKinney, George W. F., 1st Lt.
 McNeil, Frederic A., 1st Lt.

 Madara, Guy H., Major
 Magnan, Thomas W. B., 1st Lt.
 Man, Robert M., 1st Lt.
 Marsh, Arthur H., Capt.
 Martin, James H., Major
 Mayo, James A., Capt.
 Means, Donald C., 1st Lt.
 Menicon, Menicos N., Capt.
 Merrill, Edward R., 1st Lt.
 Metcalf, George R., 1st Lt.
 Middleton, Richard T., 1st Lt.
 Miller, Emmett E., Jr., 1st Lt.
 *Miller, Luther D., Colonel
 Minton, Chester G., Capt.
 Mize, Edward M., 1st Lt.
 Moore, Joseph G., 1st Lt.
 Morford, Kenneth A., 1st Lt.
 Morris, Albert C., Capt.
 Morse, Frederick E., Capt.
 Morton, Edwin A., 1st Lt.
 Munday, Wilfred A., Major
 Muray, Albert V., Capt.
 Musson, H. Sheppard, 1st Lt.
 Myers, Frank R., Major

 Nelson, Leonard E., 1st Lt.
 Newman, Charles W., Capt.
 Newman, Victor E., Capt.
 Nixon, Eugene L., Lt. Col.
 Noland, Iveson B., Capt.

 Oliver, Paul S., Capt.

 Patrick, William E., Lt. Col.
 Pennell, Edward M., Jr., Lt. Col.
 Peoples, Joseph W., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Peterson, John R., 1st Lt.
 Pfeiffer, Robert F., Capt.
 Phillips, Ernest A., 1st Lt.
 Pierce, George D., Capt.

* Regular Army.

Plumley, Walter P., Capt.
 Pollock, William D., 1st Lt.
 Powell, William, Capt.
 Praed, Henry T., 1st Lt.
 Pratt, Julius A., Capt.
 Pressey, Herbert E. P., Major
 Price, William P., 1st Lt.
 Pryor, Francis J., III, 1st Lt.

Randolph, Frederic C. F., Lt. Col.
 Read, Francis W., 1st Lt.
 Reddick, Glenn S., 1st Lt.
 Reed, Walter J., Major
 Reese, Clarence H., Major
 Richards, James, 1st Lt.
 Richey, Thomas, Capt.
 Ridout, John, 1st Lt.
 Robbins, Henry B., Capt.
 Roberts, Phillip W., Capt.
 Roe, James B., Capt.
 Rose, David S., 1st Lt.
 Rowe, Willis R., 1st Lt.
 Runnells, Ernest P., 1st Lt.

Sagar, John, Capt.
 Sasse, Lewis, 1st Lt.
 Savanack, Paul R., 1st Lt.
 Schilling, Charles F., 1st Lt.
 Schwer, John W., 1st Lt.
 Scully, Ernest W., 1st Lt.
 Sharp, William B., Capt.
 Shelton, Claudius P., 1st Lt.
 Siegfriedt, Edgar F., Lt. Col.
 Simpkins, St. Julian A., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Sinfield, Ernest, 1st Lt.
 Smith, Bertram L., Major
 Smith, Donald G., 1st Lt.
 Smith, Perry H., 1st Lt.
 Smith, Robert C., 1st Lt.
 *Sowers, Kenneth M., Major
 Spehr, Peter E., Capt.
 Stanton, Loren Lea, 1st Lt.
 Steinmetz, Samuel, Jr., Capt.
 Stevenson, Dean T., Capt.
 Stimson, William B., Capt.
 Stinnette, Charles R., Jr., 1st Lt.
 Stone, Albert H., Major

Stowell, George L., 1st Lt.
 Stuart, Donald C., Lt. Col.
 Sturgis, Richard L., Jr., Capt.

Taft, Edward R., Capt.
 Tartt, Elnathan, Jr., 1st Lt.
 Taylor, Chester A., Major
 Terry, James H., 1st Lt.
 Thalmann, Frederick E., 1st Lt.
 Thayer, Edwin B., 1st Lt.
 Titus, Frank L., Major
 Trenbath, Robert S., Capt.
 Truesdale, Carl M., 1st Lt.
 Tucker, Royal K., Lt. Col.
 Tull, Elvon L., Major
 Tyler, Barrett L., 1st Lt.

Urban, Charles H., Major
 Urquart, Kenneth S., 1st Lt.

Virden, Harry L., Lt. Col.

Walker, Joseph T., Capt.
 Walthour, John B., 1st Lt.
 Weaver, John J., 1st Lt.
 *Webster, J. Burt, Col.
 Webster, Kirby, Major
 Webster, Stephen, Major
 Weller, Herber W., Capt.
 White, Richard K., Capt.
 Whittington, Maxwell S., 1st Lt.
 Wielage, Frederick H., Capt.
 Wilbur, Paul D., 1st Lt.
 Wilder, Quintin M., 1st Lt.
 Wilkins, William A., 1st Lt.
 Williamson, John, Lt. Col.
 Wilson, Kenneth C., Capt.
 Witmer, Frederic, Capt.
 *Wolverton, Wallace I., Lt. Col.
 Wood, George B., 1st Lt.
 Woodroofe, Robert W., Jr., Capt.
 Woolverton, Harvey L., Capt.
 Wyckoff, William J., 1st Lt.

Young, Leslie K., 1st Lt.
 Young, William T., 1st Lt.

Zaebst, Oran C., Major

NAVY CHAPLAINS ON ACTIVE DUTY

Adams, Charles W., Lt. j.g.
 Aldrich, Donald B., Lt.
 Alexander, Robert C., Lt. j.g.
 Andress, Harold L., Lt. j.g.

Appelhof, Gilbert, Jr., Lt. j.g.
 Armfield, John S., Lt. j.g.
 Armstrong, J. Gillespie, III,
 Lt. Comdr.

* Regular Army.

- Barney, Roger W., Lt. j.g.
 Bean, George M., Lt. j.g.
 Becker, Michael R., Lt. j.g.
 Bellis, Francis C. B., Lt. j.g.
 Bentley, John R., Lt. j.g.
 Best, Cyril, Lt. j.g.
 Black, Raymond P., Lt. j.g.
 Blomquist, Reuben, Lt.
 Bridges, Ralph A., Lt. j.g.
 Brocklebank, Charles A. W., Lt. j.g.
 Brown, Benjamin B., Lt. j.g.
 Brown, Herbert S., Lt. j.g.
 Brown, Lawrence L., Lt. j.g.
 Brown, Phillip M., Lt. j.g.
 Brown, William S., Lt. j.g.
 Buchholz, Gustavus W., Jr., Lt. j.g.
 Buck, Charles H., Jr., Lt. j.g.
 Bush, Frederic F., Jr., Lt. j.g.
- Charters, Lloyd S., Lt. j.g.
 Clements, James P., Lt. j.g.
 Coldren, Charles M., Jr., Lt. j.g.
 Condon, Donald W., Lt. j.g.
 Cooper, Bertram C., Lt. j.g.
 Courage, Jack H., Lt. j.g.
 Crandall, Robert L., Lt. j.g.
 Curry, Matthew A., Lt. j.g.
- Davis, Daniel K., Lt. j.g.
 Day, Edward J., Lt. j.g.
 Dearing, Frank P., Jr., Lt. j.g.
 DeBordenave, Ernest A., Lt. j.g.
- Eckel, Malcolm W., Lt. j.g.
 Evans, George L., Lt. j.g.
- Fishburne, Charles C., Jr., Lt. j.g.
- Galaty, Gordon B., Lt. j.g.
 George, Robert A., Lt. j.g.
 Glenn, C. Leslie, Lt. Comdr.
 Gray, John Adkins, Lt. j.g.
 Griffiths, John E. G., Lt. j.g.
 Griswold, Hurlburt A., Lt. j.g.
- Harbour, Richard L., Lt. j.g.
 Hargate, Arthur W., Lt. j.g.
 Hartzell, Godfrey W. J., Lt. j.g.
 Heim, Kenneth E., Lt. j.g.
 Helvey, Orin G., Lt. j.g.
 Hodgkins, Henry B., Lt. Comdr.
 Holiday, Samuel P., Lt. j.g.
 Holt, William T., Lt. Comdr.
 Hults, Chester L., Lt. Comdr.
- Huske, Bartholomew F., Lt. Comdr.
- *Johnson, Lon P., Lt. Comdr.
 Jones, Enoch R. L., Lt. Comdr.
 Jones, Vernon L. S., Lt. j.g.
- Kidd, Gordon L., Lt. j.g.
 Klein, Walter C., Lt. j.g.
 Knox, John E., Lt. j.g.
 Kolb, John F., Lt. j.g.
 *Kuhn, William J., Lt.
- LaBarre, George P., Jr., Lt.
 Lambert, Robert S., Lt. j.g.
 *Lash, Frank H., Capt.
 *LeMoine, Roy E., Lt. Comdr.
 *Linaweaver, Paul G., Lt. Comdr.
 Linder, Newell D., Lt. j.g.
 Lindquist, Loren M., Lt. j.g.
 Lockhart, Malcolm W., Lt. Comdr.
 Lumpkin, William W., Lt. j.g.
- McNair, Edward, Lt. j.g.
 Mann, Duncan E., Lt. j.g.
 Martin, John Q., Lt. j.g.
 May, Lynde E., III, Lt. j.g.
 Mayberry, Donald W., Lt. j.g.
 Metters, Robert G., Lt. j.g.
 Milstead, Andrew D., Lt. j.g.
 Morrill, Clinton L., Lt. j.g.
 Morrill, Grant A., Jr., Lt. j.g.
- Nelson, Charles W., Lt.
 Nicholson, Robert W., Lt. j.g.
 Noce, William S., Lt. j.g.
- Olton, Robert M., Lt. Comdr.
- Parker, Charles L., Lt. j.g.
 Pennington, Edgar L., Lt. Comdr.
 Perkins, Kenneth D., Lt. j.g.
 Platt, Donald O., Lt. j.g.
 Plumb, Robert J., Lt. j.g.
 Poindexter, Early W., Jr., j.g.
 Pyle, John W., Lt. j.g.
- *Quinn, David L., Lt.
 (missing in action)
- Ribble, Arthur L., Lt. j.g.
 Richardson, Horatio M., Lt. j.g.
- Sayre, Francis B., Jr., Lt. j.g.
 Seccombe, Alfred B., Lt. j.g.
 Shannon, Eugene R., Lt. j.g.
 Sharkey, James J., Lt. j.g.

*Regular Navy.

Shearer, Leon A., Lt. Comdr.	Tittmann, George F., Lt. j.g.
Sherman, Arthur M., Jr., Lt. j.g.	Upson, Charles B., Jr., Lt. j.g.
*Shrum, Reuben W., Comdr.	Venno, Maurice W., Lt. j.g.
Shumaker, Edwin F., Lt. j.g.	Weikart, Raymond M., Lt. j.g.
Simpson, Berry B., Lt. j.g.	Widdifield, Charles G., Lt. j.g.
Smart, Frank F., Lt. j.g.	Wilder, Lesley, Lt. j.g.
Stewart, Virgil P., Lt. j.g.	Williams, Ernest H., Lt. j.g.
Stuart, Albert R., Lt. j.g.	Williams, Merritt F., Lt. Comdr.
Swann, Sydney C., Lt. j.g.	*Williams, William P., Comdr.
Taxdal, Henry R., Lt. Comdr.	Wilson, Frank R., Lt. j.g.
Tennyson, Merrill G., Lt. Comdr.	Zimmerman, John D., Lt. Comdr.
Thomas, Henry B., Lt. j.g.	
Thomson, Paul VanK., Lt. j.g.	

PAYMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS TO DIOCESES
JANUARY 1, 1941 TO AUGUST 31, 1943

<i>Diocese or Missionary District</i>	<i>Capital</i>	<i>Current</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alabama	\$300.00	.....	\$300.00
Arizona	750.00	\$1,325.00	2,075.00
Arkansas .....	.....	6,650.00	6,650.00
Atlanta	2,250.00	6,304.75	8,554.75
Bethlehem .....	.....	290.00	290.00
California	2,500.00	3,500.00	6,000.00
Central New York .....	.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Colorado .....	.....	6,000.00	6,000.00
Cuba .....	.....	530.00	530.00
Dallas .....	.....	8,800.00	8,800.00
East Carolina	4,000.00	11,665.00	15,665.00
Eastern Oregon	950.00	.....	950.00
Eau Claire	400.00	3,344.00	3,744.00
Erie	150.00	975.00	1,125.00
Florida	6,500.00	.....	6,500.00
Georgia .....	.....	1,300.00	1,300.00
Harrisburg	375.00	.....	375.00
Honolulu .....	.....	3,950.00	3,950.00
Indianapolis .....	.....	1,560.00	1,560.00
Iowa	150.00	150.00	300.00
Jamaica .....	.....	575.00	575.00
Kansas .....	.....	2,860.00	2,860.00
Kentucky .....	.....	2,400.00	2,400.00
Long Island .....	.....	2,900.00	2,900.00
Los Angeles	7,000.00	4,260.00	11,260.00
Louisiana	3,000.00	13,035.00	16,035.00
Maine .....	.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maryland .....	.....	9,000.00	9,000.00
Massachusetts .....	.....	562.50	562.50
Michigan .....	.....	750.00	750.00
Milwaukee	95.00	2,337.50	2,432.50
Mississippi	4,300.00	3,085.00	7,385.00
Missouri	1,000.00	1,230.00	2,230.00
Nebraska .....	.....	90.00	90.00
New Hampshire .....	.....	38.14	38.14

* Regular Navy.

<i>Diocese or Missionary District</i>	<i>Capital</i>	<i>Current</i>	<i>Total</i>
New Jersey		8,377.75	8,377.75
New Mexico		225.00	225.00
Newark		375.00	375.00
North Carolina		3,225.00	3,225.00
North Texas		685.00	685.00
Oklahoma	1,200.00	400.00	1,600.00
Olympia	7,250.00	780.00	8,030.00
Oregon	7,500.00	1,530.00	9,030.00
Panama Canal	925.00	400.00	1,325.00
Philippine Islands		100.00	100.00
Puerto Rico		2,267.50	2,267.50
Rhode Island		500.00	500.00
Sacramento	1,500.00	150.00	1,650.00
San Joaquin	250.00		250.00
South Carolina		705.00	705.00
South Dakota	60.00	1,157.50	1,217.50
South Florida		1,230.00	1,230.00
Southern Virginia	5,000.00	10,180.00	15,180.00
Southwestern Virginia		330.00	330.00
Spokane	450.00	930.00	1,380.00
Springfield		840.00	840.00
Tennessee		1,500.00	1,500.00
Texas	7,380.00	14,350.00	21,730.00
Upper South Carolina	50.00	3,325.00	3,375.00
Utah		246.50	246.50
Virginia		1,720.00	1,720.00
West Missouri		375.00	375.00
West Texas		9,300.00	9,300.00
Western Michigan		100.00	100.00
Western New York	1,200.00		1,200.00
Bishop Reifsnider's project		250.00	250.00
TOTALS	\$66,485.00	\$168,021.14	\$234,506.14

TREASURER'S REPORT

Depository Account

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1941, to August 31, 1943

RECEIPTS

Jan. 1, 1941, to Sept. 22, 1941.....	\$ 51,354.80
(Henry S. Morgan, Treasurer)	
Jan. 23, 1942, to June 5, 1942.....	336,548.64
(Ernest N. May, Treasurer)	
June 15, 1942, to Aug. 31, 1943.....	317,082.95
(Robert H. Hopkins, Treasurer)	

TOTAL

\$704,986.39

DISBURSEMENTS

Transfers to Operating Account of Army and Navy Commission	\$552,903.44
Returned to Diocese of Delaware.....	526.58
Exchange Charges*	329.66
Bad Check	9.82
Rubber Stamp .....	.40

Balance August 31, 1943

On Deposit: First National Bank of		
Boston	\$96,216.49	
State Street Trust Co...	15,000.00	
Merchants National Bank	20,000.00	
National Shawmut Bank	20,000.00	151,216.49

TOTAL \$704,986.39

* Exchange charges include difference between Mexican check for \$407.55 paid in amount of \$83.67 in American funds.

Auditor's Certificate

September 20, 1943.

We hereby certify that the above statement presents a true and correct view of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Depository Account of The Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church as shown by the books for the period from June 1, 1942, to August 31, 1943.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH DYSART & COMPANY.

By Hugh Dysart,

Certified Public Accountant.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Operating Account

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts

Transferred from the Depository Account of the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church.....	\$552,903.44
Withholding and Victory Tax Collections.....	149.90
TOTAL RECEIPTS	<u>\$553,053.34</u>

Disbursements

Diocesan Appropriations	\$234,506.14
Chaplains' Discretionary Fund.....	34,299.39
Chaplains' Special Needs.....	3,633.63
Pension Premiums	82,375.48
Communion Equipment	26,921.25
Printing and Publications.....	64,482.37
Travel	4,469.46
Campaign Fund	18,878.39
Organization Contributions	14,155.00
Church War Crosses.....	27,964.88
Salaries	13,488.35
Victory Tax Payments.....	82.30
Postage and Express.....	1,862.36
Office Expenses	3,559.36

Balance August 31, 1943	\$5530,678.36
On Deposit: First National Bank of Boston.....	22,374.98

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$553,053.34

Auditor's Certificate

September 20, 1943.

We hereby certify that the above statement presents a true and correct view of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Operating Account of The Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church as shown by the books for the period from October 16, 1941, to August 31, 1943.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH DYSART & COMPANY,
By Hugh Dysart,
Certified Public Accountant.

TREASURER'S REPORT

PROGRESSIVE OPERATING ACCOUNT

	<i>Payments</i>	<i>Payments</i>	<i>Payments</i>	<i>Total</i>
	1-1-41	1-1-42	1-1-43	<i>Payments</i>
	<i>to</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>from</i>
	12-31-41	12-31-42	8-31-43	1-1-41
				<i>to</i>
				8-31-43
Diocesan Appropriations..	\$ 5,589.75*	\$124,554.75	\$104,361.64	\$234,506.14
Chaplains' Discretionary Fund	6,000.00*	12,910.00	15,389.39	34,299.39
Chaplains' Special Needs..	42.80	972.97	2,617.86	3,633.63
Pension Premiums	6,084.75	32,541.33	43,749.40	82,375.48
Communion Equipment...	5,555.87	10,501.71	10,863.67	26,921.25
Printing and Publications	8,139.41	26,812.44	29,530.52	64,482.37
Travel	2,210.71	1,452.19	806.56	4,469.46
Campaign Fund	2,877.91	12,085.80	3,914.68	18,878.39
Organization Contributions	1,280.00	7,080.00	5,795.00	14,155.00
Church War Crosses.....		10,067.86	17,897.02	27,964.88
Salaries	4,180.50	5,282.38	3,875.57†	13,338.45
Postage and Express.....	432.49	740.01	689.86	1,862.36
Victory Tax Payments.....			82.30	82.30
Office Expenses	1,188.03	1,286.06	1,085.27	3,559.36
TOTAL	\$43,582.22	\$246,287.50	\$240,658.74	\$530,528.46

* Account classification changed since 1941; formerly shown as \$3,930.00 for Chaplains' Discretionary Fund, and \$2,659.75 for Diocesan Appropriations, previously called Parish Grants.

† Auditor gives figure as \$4,325.47 which includes taxes withheld but not yet paid to U. S. Government.

AUDITS

Depository Account

Oct. 29, 1941—May 31, 1942 (Ernest N. May, Treasurer)	Coe, Campbell & Lukens
June 1, 1942—Dec. 31, 1942 (Robert H. Hopkins, Treasurer)	Hugh Dysart & Company
Jan. 1, 1943—Aug. 31, 1943 (Robert H. Hopkins, Treasurer)	Hugh Dysart & Company

Operating Account

Jan. 1, 1941—Oct. 15, 1941 Philip H. Stafford
 Clarence H. Poor,
 Successively Treasurers of the
 Diocese of Massachusetts.

Oct. 16, 1941—Aug. 31, 1943 Hugh Dysart & Company

The auditors' reports are in the hands of the Secretary and may be examined upon request.

THE COMMISSION AND ITS ASSOCIATES

At the General Convention of 1940, held at Kansas City, the Presiding Bishop and the Chairman of the House of Deputies appointed the following Joint Army and Navy Commission:

The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., *Chairman*.
 The Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., *Executive Secretary*.
 Mr. Henry S. Morgan, *Treasurer*.

The Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. William T. Capers, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Winifred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D.

The Rev. Sydney K. Evans, D.D., Captain, U.S.N.
 The Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D.
 The Rev. Frederick P. Houghton, D.D.
 The Rev. Arlington A. McCallum, Lieutenant Colonel.
 The Rev. Luther D. Miller, Major.
 The Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D.
 The Rev. J. Burt Webster, Colonel.
 The Rev. Clayton E. Wheat, D.D., Colonel.

Mr. F. Trubee Davison.
 Mr. Charles D. Dickey.
 Mr. Thomas S. Gates.
 Mr. Robert Isham Randolph
 *Mr. H. L. Rust, Jr.
 Mr. Edward L. Ryerson, Jr.
 Mr. Charles P. Taft.
 Mr. Dean Vincent.

During the triennium three members have died:

The Rev. Sydney Key Evans, D.D., U.S.N., retired.
 The Very Rev. ZeBarney Thorne Phillips, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. William Theodotus Capers, D.D.

The Commission has taken appropriate action in memory of its associates.

The following were appointed in their stead:

The Rev. Frank Harry Lash, D.D., Chaplain, Captain, U.S.N.
 The Rev. Richard Henry Baker, Jr.
 The Rt. Rev. John Chamberlain Ward, D.D.

* Resigned.

Mr. Henry S. Morgan, Treasurer, and his successor, Mr. Ernest N. May, withdrew from the Treasurership, the former to enter the United States Service. Mr. Robert H. Hopkins was appointed Treasurer on June 23, 1942.

At its first meeting the Commission elected the Rev. Clayton E. Wheat, Colonel, Recording Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., was appointed a member of the Commission in the autumn of 1941.

The Commission has held six semi-annual meetings, the Executive Committee nine meetings, all of the former and all but one of the latter in New York.

Mr. Bradford Locke of The Church Pension Fund and The Church Hymnal Corporation has, in each of these spheres of his interest, warmly supported the Commission. His associates in each office have seemed to be a part of our official family.

Clarence H. Poor, Esq., Treasurer of the Diocese of Massachusetts, has been in daily contact with the Commission's activities and has freely given his advice and practical assistance.

Throughout the triennium the offices of the Commission have been at 1 Joy Street, Boston, Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Diocesan House. These offices were chosen because of their conveniences for the Chairman and Executive Secretary. As the bulk of the Commission's work is cared for by correspondence, Boston seemed a proper center.

The Chairman and the Executive Secretary have been assisted in the detailed conduct of the work by the following: Mrs. Ralph H. Hatfield, who has been with the Commission almost from the beginning; Miss Josselyn Brown (now Mrs. Crosby Keller) from early in 1941 until September, 1942; Miss Elizabeth Varney and Miss Alice Peppard, respectively, from June and September, 1942, until the present; the Chairman's diocesan secretaries, Miss Marguerite Kimball, Miss Priscilla Pennock and Miss Marie Jenkins; Mrs. Asa Forbes Clark, who has voluntarily given much time to card-cataloguing Baptismal, Marriage and Burial Records, as they come in the Chaplains' monthly reports. No office could have had more friendly, competent and cooperative associates.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Chairman.*

HENRY BRADFORD WASHBURN, *Executive Secretary.*

APPENDIX III

A REPORT ON THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST ANDREW, PRESENTED TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943, CLEVELAND, OHIO

St. Andrew's Brotherhood will celebrate its sixtieth anniversary this fall, and this organization has existed for these six decades for the sole purpose of extending Christ's Kingdom among men, especially young men, and seeks through prayer to strengthen the lives of all of its members.

Since its inception the work of the Brotherhood has been in and with and for the Church. It has participated actively in the Church's Program. During the last triennium it has been diligent in the promotion of Forward in Service. It has done all in its power to assist in the Youth Program of the Church and has cooperated extensively and effectively with the Army and Navy Commission in its work amongst those in our Armed Forces.

Three years ago the Brotherhood elected as its Executive Secretary the youngest man to have held that post throughout its long history, and at the same time a new President was elected, also the youngest man to have held that office since its early days. These two men are still carrying on their responsibilities, and under their leadership the National Council of the Brotherhood has been enlarged and many young men have been elected, and the average age of Council members is now approximately twenty-five years.

During the last World War the Brotherhood of St. Andrew began the promotion of a nation-wide Corporate Communion for the men of the Church, and this has been successfully held on the first Sunday in Advent each year until the present; and this fall the Brotherhood is cooperating with the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work in promoting again this annual Corporate Communion. It is hoped that this traditional Service will be more effectively used by all laymen of the Church through the greater publicity that will come through its joint sponsoring by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The last three years have shown great growth, and many new programs have been instituted, particularly for boys' and young men's chapters. Three national leadership training conventions have been held, and many regional conferences.

The Brotherhood Field Secretary, who has been doing the bulk of the work in the Army Camps and amongst our men in the Army and Navy, has traveled more than 100,000 miles visiting 142 posts, and many of these he has visited more than once. Various material, such as Handbooks, programs and Saint Andrew's Cross, have been given to these Service men without charge.

One of the Bishops of the Church had the privilege of Confirming a class of twelve men presented by one of our Chaplains, but the Major General of that Armored Division, who is Director of St. Andrew's Brotherhood at nearby Camp Polk, came forward with these men and showed great interest in their Confirmation.

The Brotherhood's national monthly magazine continues to be published regularly, as it has been for the past fifty-seven years, and has become a most attractive Church magazine for all laymen. While there has been a great increase in the expenditure of money, the budget of the organization has doubled in the three-year period; and yet the Brotherhood has been able to continue its policy of having all bills paid and to retain a balance to begin the work of the next year.

It would certainly seem from the results of the past sixty years, and particularly of the past three years, that this organization's story gives evidence of Divine inspiration and guidance. We are confident that where its principles are understood and its accomplishments are recognized by

all leaders, further and more rapid advance will be registered in all parts of the Church.

As you will see, the great problem of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is not that of publicity nor of funds. Its urgent need is to convince our leaders that the purpose of the Brotherhood is essential within the organism of the Church, and to develop within the Church a more vigorous and aggressive belief in its principles and results. The Church today is devoting its faith and energy to the great task of personal evangelism, but a large proportion of our laymen have not yet realized their own individual responsibility for the spreading of the Gospel by personal appeals to their fellow men.

Your Committee earnestly commends the Brotherhood of St. Andrew to the Bishops of our Church, with the hope that, after careful examination of the work of this national organization, and in their great interest in promoting the spiritual life of our laymen, they will give active cooperation to its future development, and will promote in each Diocese and Missionary District a Committee of Priests and laymen to use St. Andrew's Brotherhood in every Parish and Mission where it can be of value in strengthening the prayer life and the personal responsibility of our laymen.

THOMAS C. DARST, *Chairman*.
MALCOLM E. PEABODY
ARTHUR R. MCKINSTRY
HENRY W. HOBSON
FRANK A. JURAN
JOHN L. JACKSON.

APPENDIX IV

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARMY IN U. S. A.

"If you seek his monument, look around." With these pithy words Church Army in U.S.A. announced the death of its great founder, Prebendary Wilson Carlile who entered into the Greater Life September 26, 1942, at the advanced age of ninety-seven. Perhaps no man in the Anglican Communion has had such long and fruitful service in the work of lay evangelism. To all of his Church Army boys and the Sisters who served with them he was the "chief." If ever there was a Trombone of God who used every note with martial blast that was Wilson Carlile. His was the salty humor which took all the conceit out of subordinates and at the same time left them stronger and better servants of the Master. He sought no honors, nor luxuries, nor ease of life for himself or his Co-Partners. His was a refreshing example of the wholly committed life. He followed the Master with all the strength of a vigorous body, a keen intellect, and an indomitable spirit. To the Anglican Communion, he contributed the fervour of the Wesleys, but without any attempt to found a new denomination or regiment people's lives with excessive rules. We are sure that his spirit will go marching on, and that his life and influence will continue to bless a much needed ministry to the underprivileged in the slums, in lonely rural fields, "in haunts of wretchedness and need, on shadowed thresholds dark with fears, in paths where hide the lures of greed."

Because of all that Prebendary Carlile has meant to Church Army in U.S.A. we begin this report with this short tribute in the hope that this House of Bishops may join with the many thousands in England and all over the world who have honored this great Evangelist, and that we may be thankful for his sending a mission to found Church Army in U.S.A. sixteen years ago. At a great meeting in Albert Hall, London, the Archbishop of Canterbury announced Wilson Carlile's death with these words, "He has done more than any single man in the last two generations to bring the Gospel of Christ in living force to bear upon the people of this land." The Rev. Herbert H. Treacher has been appointed as the new "Head" of Church Army in England.

The second most important event during this Triennium was the gathering together of the entire Church Army Staff at Headquarters in New York, for conference, inspiration, and fellowship. Such meetings have had to be very infrequent and practically impossible since Pearl Harbor. However, some regional conferences have been held. On this great occasion in October, 1941, a dinner was given in honor of Mr. Samuel Thorne who has been President of Church Army in U.S.A. since its founding. His interest, enthusiasm, and tactful leadership have served to strengthen and support the growing staff of Church Army officers. The Board of Trustees is now composed of a fine group of clergymen, laymen, and women who are devoting time and energy to this great work. S. Van B. Nichols, Treasurer, has been compelled to resign on account of failing health. Next to Mr. Thorne he has probably been most active in the affairs of Church Army and has carried the burdens of collecting offerings and private contributions. The Advisory Committee is composed of fourteen Bishops of the Church with the Presiding Bishop as head.

Another important step was taken in February, 1942, when a conference was held with Bishop Washburn with the result that Headquarters were removed to Grace Church, 2nd and Erie Streets, Jersey City. Through the generosity of the Bishop of Newark and the authorities of Grace Church, a fine old property was made available and may become a permanent home for Headquarters and a training center. The Grace Church property consists of a lovely old Church in good physical condition, a parish hall in need of some repair, and a rectory, an eleven room stone building in the rear which serves as Headquarters office, residence for Capt. Earl Estabrook, National Director, and family, and as temporary training center. This is the third move Church Army has made. First Headquarters were in the New York Diocesan House at 416 Lafayette St., New York. The training center was in Bishop McVickar House, 66 Benefit Street, Providence, R. I. In 1943 Grace Chapel Building at 414 E. 14th Street, New York, became Headquarters.

The war has taken quite a toll of Church Army staff. Six Captains are in military service in the Army and two in the Navy, and one Sister a member of Woman's Army Corps. The present staff under Capt. Earl Estabrook, National Director, consists of 28 Captains and 12 Sisters located in 19 Dioceses or Missionary Districts. One Sister is interned in the Philippines. For a year no candidates for training have been accepted in spite of great needs and new activities connected with the war effort. However, Church Army has recently accepted five new candidates for training.

In addition to the regular missionary and evangelistic work, the staff members have taken on new duties of a community nature as manpower is drained from the smaller towns and rural areas. These activities include:

Teaching potential (negro) draftees, reading and writing.
 Assuming District Boy Scout leaderships.
 Member truck squad to locate and isolate unexploded bombs.
 Teaching community nutrition.
 Blood donors.
 Community recreation for soldiers stationed nearby.
 Providing private quarters for military to relax and read, etc.
 Teaching Old Testament at refugee camp for Hebrew children.
 Instructing in air-raid warden duties.
 Airplane spotting duty.
 Vesper service and refreshment at U.S.O. club.
 Visits to Churchmen in Army camp.
 Arranging sacramental ministry for desert airfield of U. S. Army.
 Visits to officers families in nearby towns.
 Leadership of scrap metal drives and collection of other waste materials in community.
 Teaching First Aid Classes in community.

The Church Army now has representatives and has set up work in the midwest under Capt. Albert Dalton in Cincinnati, in the deep south under Capt. Robert Jones, and on the Pacific coast in Los Angeles under Capt. C. L. Conder. It is hoped that this spread may continue as Church Army gains recruits for its lay evangelism and the wealth to speed them on their way.

Church Army has shown the Church that it can adapt itself to varying conditions and needs. Like St. Francis, it can preach through little services and cheerful singing hearts. We believe that the spirit of its Founder, that Trombone of God, will surely go marching on through his followers to Christianize some of those in our half pagan country who need desperately His Saving Gospel. Our House of Bishops should give Church Army not merely our blessing, but an active support and interest.

Since the last General Convention, Church Army reports 9,488 Adult Services held with attendance of 294,978; 9,530 Junior Services with 230,278 in attendance; Outdoor Services 740 with 19,251 people; Number of home visits 55,867; Total Baptisms 356; Confirmations 368.

(Signed) WM. P. REMINGTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oregon.*

APPENDIX IVa

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO CODIFY, EDIT, REARRANGE, AND RENUMBER THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE CHURCH

1943

At the General Convention of 1937 in Cincinnati, the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies, upon the suggestion of its chairman, the Hon. Origen S. Seymour, introduced the following joint resolution. "Resolved, that a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and four lay members be appointed to codify, edit, rearrange, and renum-

ber the Canons of this Church." The resolution was adopted by both Houses, with an amendment, "That the Constitution be included in the codification by the Committee above called for; and that this Commission seek to procure a person or persons to revise Dr. White's handbook on the Constitution and Canons so as to include all legislation to date."

The Joint Commission as appointed in 1937 consisted of Bishops McElwain of Minnesota, Matthews of New Jersey, and Dallas of New Hampshire; the Rev. Drs. Fleming of New York, and Grant of Chicago, and Canon Sharp of Tennessee; Messrs. Seymour of Connecticut, Peterkin of West Virginia, Rand of Massachusetts, and Lightner of Minnesota. Bishop McElwain was elected chairman and Canon Sharp secretary. Mr. Seymour died in 1940 and was succeeded by Mr. Carl D. Matz of West Missouri. Mr. Peterkin died in 1941 and was succeeded by Col. James Mann of Southern Virginia.

The Joint Commission made a preliminary report to the General Convention in 1940, recommending a number of minor changes in wording or punctuation of certain Canons, all of which were adopted; and the Commission was continued.

During the past triennium the Commission has proceeded with the task committed to it, to "codify, edit, rearrange, and renumber the Canons." The members of the Commission are agreed that these words do not mean, or include, "revise" or "amend." Accordingly, we do not recommend as part of the work entrusted to us any material alteration in the present provisions of the Canons. We are also agreed that "edit" will properly cover any corrections or improvements, of wording or punctuation, in the 1940 text of the Canons (and Constitution) deemed needful or desirable to express clearly and accurately the intended sense; and that "rearrange and renumber" will properly include not only rearrangement of the Canons as a whole but also the transfer, within any Canon, or from one Canon to another, of sections or clauses that seem logically to belong elsewhere than in their position in the 1940 text.

While the Commission has been able to hold only one meeting, and that with partial attendance, in this triennium, we have by correspondence established a thorough consensus of opinion on proposals for alteration within the limits above stated, submitted by various members of the Commission and other interested persons.

This report is written in May, in order to comply with the provision in the resolution to appoint the Commission, that it "shall have authority to print its report and make the same available for members of the General Convention at least three months prior to the first day of October, 1943." Our recommendations presented herein, embodied in the resolutions set forth below, have all been adopted with practical unanimity; most of them with no dissenting voice. They fall into two groups: recommendations for alteration in wording or punctuation of the 1940 text, and recommendations for rearrangement and renumbering of the Canons (and Constitution).

The proposals for rearrangement and renumbering extend only to the end of the present Canon 62. As to Canons 63 to 66 inclusive, the Commission suggests that they be thoroughly revised, beyond "editing." Such revision will exceed the scope of the Commission's interpretation of its own province as indicated above. Accordingly, the Commission does not, as part of its assigned task of codifying and editing, recommend action upon Canons 63 to 66 inclusive as part of the consideration of this

report. Members of the Commission will be prepared to introduce resolutions to amend Canons 63 to 66 inclusive, in such manner as may appear desirable upon further consultation, for reference to the Committees on Canons of the two Houses.

Another matter upon which we are not ready to make a complete report in advance is that of procuring a person to revise Dr. White's handbook. We can report now that we have found such a person, the Rev. H. Kearney Jones of the Diocese of Maryland, introduced to us by Bishop Powell. Mr. Jones, who graduated in law before entering the ministry, appears to our subcommittee on this phase of our work, of which Col. Mann is chairman, to be a thoroughly competent person, and we have tentatively arranged with him to undertake the work, subject to approval by the General Convention at Cleveland. He has already done some preliminary research work. We shall present this matter fully in a supplementary report, with an estimate of cost of publication and a suggested plan of procedure.

The Joint Commission presents the following resolutions, and recommends their adoption by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention.

1. PROPOSALS FOR ALTERATIONS IN THE 1940 TEXT

Resolved, the House of concurring, that the following alterations be made in the text of the Canons as published in 1940:

(1) In Canon 2, Sec. II., insert the words "from the Vestry" after the word "certificate."

(2) In Canon 9, Sec. II. (ii), strike out the word "foregoing."

(3) In Canon 11, Sec. IV., change the words, "the Church" in line 8 to "this Church."

(Evidently a printer's error in 1934, persisting in 1937 and 1940 editions.)

(4) In Canon 11, Sec. VI. (i), amend the "preface to the service" so that it shall read:

"A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church."

(5) In Canon 14, Sec. I. (i), insert "a" before the word "Bishop" in third line of form of testimonial. (Conforming to form in (iii) of same section.)

(6) In Canon 14, Sec. II. (i), strike out the words, "or President of the Council" in line 6.

(7) In Canon 16, Sec. VII. (i), insert the words "Bishop of a" between "or" and "Missionary District" in line 3.

(8) In Canon 21, Sec. IV., amend the last three lines, from "been engaged" to end of section, so as to read, "been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located."

(9) In Canon 22, Sec. V., amend clause (iv) so that it shall read, "If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in

a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty . . . (*etc., as at present*)."

(10) In Canon 31, Sec. I., strike out the word "several" and the final "s" in the words "Dioceses" and "Districts."

(11) In Canon 32, Sec. III., in declaration of witness, insert the word "the" before "Right Reverend" and the words "of America" after "United States."

(12) In Canon 46, Sec. II. (ii), strike out the word "Chairman" in line 7 and insert instead the word "Chairmen."

(13) In Canon 50, Sec. II., insert the words "Missionary District" and a comma before the word "Parish" in line 3.

(14) In Canon 50, Secs. II. and III., add at the end of each section the words, "or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be."

(15) In Canon 51, Sec. I. (iv), insert "and of every Missionary District" after "Diocese" in line 9; strike out "Diocesan" before "Secretary" in line 13; and insert "or Missionary District" after "Diocese" in line 17. (Conforming this clause to Articles X. and XI. of the Constitution.)

(16) In Canon 51, Sec. IV. (i), strike out the words "at his expense" and insert instead the words, "at the expense of the applicant."

(17) In Canon 51, Sec. VII., insert the word "authorized" between the word "indebtedness" and the words "in this Section."

(18) In Canon 54, Sec. I., paragraph of the Third Province, strike out the words "Diocese of Washington" and insert instead the words "District of Columbia."

(19) In Canon 54, Sec. VIII., strike out the final "s" of the word "Reviews" in line 4.

Resolved, the House of concurring, that the following alterations in punctuation be made in the text of the Canons as published in 1940:

(1) In Canon 11, Sec. VI. (iii), in the "preface to the service," insert commas after "A. B." and after "by this Church."

(2) In Canon 30, Sec. III., strike out comma after the word "Presbyters" in line 4.

(3) In Canon 37, Sec. I., insert comma after the words "Canon 35" in line 2.

(4) In Canon 51, Sec. III. (iii), insert comma after the word "prescribe" in line 2.

(5) In Canon 51, Sec. IV. (i), strike out comma after the word "September" in line 5.

(6) In Canon 51, Sec. VII., insert comma after the word "sum" in line 4.

(7) In Canon 62, Sec. II. (iii), insert comma after the word "Canon" in line 7.

Resolved, the House of concurring, that the following alterations be made in style of numbering Sections and Clauses of the Canons:

(1) Discontinue the use of Roman numerals; also of the "section" character and the square brackets. (This is recommended with a view to convenience in typewriting and printing quotations from the Canons. The "section" character and square brackets are lacking on standard typewriters and on many typesetting machines.)

(2) Designate sections by Arabic numerals preceded by the abbreviation "Sec." and clauses or subsections by letters a, b, c, etc., in parentheses. (As is already the case, for clauses, in Canon 25.)

(3) Designate by Arabic numerals in parentheses, items of lists within sections or clauses (as already in several Canons); and by italic letters in parentheses, divisions of such items (as on page 25 of 1940 edition).

II. PROPOSALS FOR REARRANGEMENT AND OMISSIONS IN CERTAIN CANONS

Resolved, the House of concurring,

(1) That Sec. VI. of Canon 5 be transferred to Canon 23 and made Sec. IV. thereof; that present Sec. III. (entire) of Canon 23 be made Sec. II., and present Sec. II. be made Sec. III., of said Canon 23.

(2) That Secs. VI. and VII. of Canon 9 be made Secs. I. and II. respectively thereof; and that the other sections be renumbered accordingly.

(3) That in Canon 22, the second sentence of Sec. V. (iii) be made a separate section numbered VI.; and that the present Sec. VI. be renumbered as Sec. VII.

(4) That Canon 42 be amended so that it shall consist of present Secs. I., II., and III. thereof, only; that Secs. IV., V., and VI. be made a separate Canon, immediately following, and numbered accordingly, to be entitled, "Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and Impediments Thereto"; and that Sec. VII. be transferred to the end of Canon 43 and become Sec. III. thereof.

(5) That Sec. IV. of Canon 59 be transferred to a place as Sec. III. of Canon 53.

(6) That Sec. IV. of Canon 57 be made a separate Canon, appropriately placed and numbered, with section numbers corresponding to present clause numbers, to be entitled, "Of Congregations in Foreign Lands."

(7) That Sec. IV. of Canon 14, Sec. IX. of Canon 16, and Sec. V. of Canon 41, be stricken out. (All now meaningless; these Canons have been in effect for years.)

(8) That Sec. III. of Canon 25 be amended by striking out the Proviso.

(9) That Canon 45 be amended by striking out the parenthetical note following Sec. II.

Resolved, The House of concurring, that Canons 1 to 62 inclusive be rearranged and renumbered, as follows:

TITLES OF CANONS

(Proposed numbers 13 and 17 are new titles; italicised words of 21, 38, 54, new or altered)

I. Organisation and Administration

Proposed Order	Present Numbers
1. Of the General Convention.....	51
2. Of the Presiding Bishop.....	18
3. Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	61
4. Of the National Council.....	62
5. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church.....	52
6. Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	53, 59:IV
7. Of The Church Pension Fund.....	60
8. Of Provinces.....	54
9. Of New Dioceses.....	56
10. Of Standing Committees.....	55
11. Of Parishes and Congregations.....	57:I-III
12. Of Parish Vestries.....	59:I-III
13. Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.....	57:IV
14. Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.....	58
15. Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.....	43, 42:VII
16. Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.....	42:I-III
17. Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and Impediments Thereto.....	42:IV-VI

II. Worship

18. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	48
19. Of Translations of the Bible.....	44
20. Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	45
21. Of a Standard Liturgical Commission.....	46
22. Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	47
23. Of the Music of the Church.....	49
24. Of the Consecration of Churches.....	50

III. The Ministry

25. Of Postulants.....	1
26. Of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	2
27. Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.....	3
28. Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	4
29. Of Theological Education.....	12
30. Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.....	6
31. Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.....	5:I-V
32. Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.....	9
33. Of Ordination to the Diaconate.....	7
34. Of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	8
35. Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	11
36. Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	10

37. Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	13
38. Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.....	14
39. Of Missionary Bishops.....	15
40. Of Suffragan Bishops.....	16
41. Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.....	17
42. Of Duties of Bishops.....	19
43. Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.....	20
44. Of Ministers and their Duties.....	22
45. Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	41
46. Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.....	21
47. Of Deacons.....	23, 5:VI
48. Of Persons not Ministers of this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.....	24
49. Of Lay Readers.....	27
50. Of Deaconesses.....	25
51. Of Religious Communities.....	26

IV. Ecclesiastical Discipline

52. Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters, or Deacons May Be Tried.....	28
53. Of Amenability, Citation, and Attendance.....	29
54. Of Ecclesiastical Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	30
55. Of Presentments.....	31
56. Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	32
57. Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	33
58. Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.....	34
59. Of Renunciation of the Ministry.....	35
60. Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	36
61. Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	37
62. Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.....	38
63. Of Sentences.....	39
64. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	40

III. PROPOSAL FOR REARRANGEMENT OF PARTS OF ARTICLE I. OF THE CONSTITUTION

The Commission recommends the rearrangement of Sections 4, 5, and 6 of Article I. of the Constitution, as follows:

Make Section 4 consist of the first and second paragraphs thereof, and of present Section 6 as a third paragraph.

Make Section 5 consist of the present third paragraph of Section 4, and of present Section 5 as a second paragraph.

Make Section 6 consist of the present fourth paragraph of Section 4.

So that the subject matter of Sections 4, 5, and 6, by paragraphs, would be as follows:

4. Membership of House of Deputies: from Dioceses; from Domestic Districts; from Foreign Districts.

5. Definition of quorum; Procedure if no quorum.

6. Procedure in voting.

It will be observed that this rearrangement involves no change whatsoever in any provision of the Constitution, and no change of wording or punctuation in any paragraph affected. Nevertheless, the Commission considers that its adoption would require action by two successive sessions of the General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. We accordingly present the following resolution and recommend its adoption:

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the Conventions of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, in order that the same may be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Sections 4, 5, and 6 of Article I. of the Constitution by rearranging their constituent paragraphs so as to read as follows:

"Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

"The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

"One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

"Sec. 5. To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

"In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

"Sec. 6. On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote."

Through the courtesy of the Secretary of the General Convention and his printers the Joint Commission hopes to have ready for distribution upon assembling of the Convention a pamphlet with the full text of the Canons as edited, rearranged, and renumbered by the Commission, so that the effect of adoption of its recommendations may be clearly seen as a whole.

The Joint Commission presents its report, consisting of this printed copy with a supplement to follow, as its final report upon the work assigned to it, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of concurring, that the Joint Commission to Codify, Edit, Rearrange, and Renumber the Canons of this Church be continued in office until completion of publication of the Constitution and Canons as they may be in effect after this session; that the Joint Commission be authorized to supervise such publication, to correct any manifest typographical or clerical errors in the text, and to make any needed corrections in references of one Canon to another; and that upon the completion of such publication the Joint Commission be discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

For the Joint Commission:

F. A. McELWAIN, *Chairman*.

JAMES R. SHARP, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX V

REPORT OF CONTINUING COMMITTEE ON NON COMBATANT WAR SERVICE

By action of the General Convention of 1940 the Joint Commission on Non Combatant War Service was discharged. Then by resolution a Continuing Committee was set up to represent our Church on the Committee on Conscientious Objectors under the department of International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of Churches. Due to the residence of your Chairman in Oregon and the difficulty of getting the other members to a meeting we have had to function almost entirely through frequent correspondence with Dr. Walter Van Kirk of the Federal Council and

through the representation of our Church by the head of our Social Service department, the Rev. Almon R. Pepper who has attended most of the meetings held in New York. Whatever report we can make comes largely from these sources.

After adoption of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, which made provision for the registry of Conscientious Objectors, the President defined Non Combatant Service as:

- (a) Service in any unit which is unarmed at all times.
- (b) Service in the Medical Department wherever performed.
- (c) Service in any unit or installation the primary function of which does not require the use of arms in combat.

This definition left room for the registry of those who objected to *any form of service* under *military* control. The action of General Convention in 1934 could hardly be interpreted as including the position of the Absolute Pacifist since it provided only for the registration of those "who though willing to risk their lives in non combatant service, are unwilling for conscience' sake to take human life in war."

The Chairman of your Continuing Committee, therefore, has assumed that his powers were limited to the carrying out of the declared intentions of General Convention. However, it became evident that our plain duty was to act in close cooperation with the Committee on Conscientious Objectors of the Federal Council. This latter Committee, meeting in New York, January 13, 1941, with Bishop G. Bromley Oxnam as Chairman and Dr. Walter Van Kirk as Secretary were guided in their considerations by resolutions of the Executive Committee of the Federal Council: "authorizing representation in a *consultative* capacity on the National Service Board for Religious Objectors, and definite cooperation with this government agency in providing national service under civilian direction and to make such arrangements as may be required to the end that one or more of the proposed work camps for religious conscientious objectors shall be sponsored jointly by the American Friends Service Committee and the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. This authorization is made with the understanding that the Federal Council assumes no financial responsibility for the administration of such camps beyond that which may be provided by the communions having membership in the Council, or otherwise."

Almost at once the question of the support of the Episcopal members in these work camps was brought up by an appeal from the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship who were naturally concerned. In order to test the mind of the Church in this matter your Chairman wrote an appeal to the National Council which was presented at the meeting held February 13, 1941. The following action was taken.

Resolved, That the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church approves of the consultative relationship of the Committee on the Conscientious Objector of the Federal Council of Churches with the National Service Board for Religious Objectors and the Selective Service; and we call the attention of our Church people to the committee of General Convention on the conscientious objector through which contributions may be made for the work of the National Service Board for Religious Objectors.

A small sum of money was received by your Chairman and immediately turned over to Dr. Walter Van Kirk of the Federal Council. It was evident

that such permission to receive contributions *did not* include the right to *solicit* funds acting in an official capacity for General Convention. That burden has been assumed entirely by the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship. This point seems to your Committee important. What General Convention does represents the official and considered action of the whole Church; what any group within the Church does, expresses opinions, not necessarily in accord with the mind of the whole Church, but permitted within the broad framework of our fellowship. Since the government under pressure of Christian influence through the Churches recognized the rights of absolute pacifists even in times of Total War, the democratic Episcopal Church could do no less.

It is impossible within the limits of this report to present full statistics with reference to Civilian Public Service Camps under the National Service Board for Religious Objectors. The following facts, however, are important: As of May 1, 1943, there were 105 units located in different parts of the country. There were 6,646 men in camps or under assignment. 940 men had been discharged from the camps for various reasons, 407 for physical disability, and 304 to the armed forces.

1000 to 2000 men are now in prison for whom C. P. S. assumes visiting and counseling concern. There are approximately 2,485 men on detached service which includes general and mental hospitals, schools and reformatories, farm projects, and foreign service and reconstruction projects. Before the end of 1943 at least 50% of the total C. P. S. group will be on "detached service." The approximate financial support of C. P. S. Camps to December 31, 1942, was \$2,000,000, of which \$1,600,000 was contributed by the Peace Churches, the Society of Friends, the Mennonites, etcetera, who were largely responsible for the setting up of C. P. S. Camps. Other Churches working through Federal Council have contributed the rest. The Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship has raised nearly 70% of the funds required to support our own members.

The whole problem of dealing with Conscientious Objectors has been complicated by a number of different factors:

1. Pressure groups who do not admit the rights of any Conscientious Objectors when the country is involved in Total War.

2. Differences of opinion within C. P. S. Camps as to the degree of their opposition to war service.

3. The unwillingness of some objectors to submit to the draft, 1000 to 1200 are now in prison of whom 500 are classified as IV E's. Test cases are being prosecuted in the courts and some who refused to register under Selective Service have been permitted to change their declarations and register as Conscientious Objectors.

4. Bills introduced in Congress to deny employment in the Federal Government to Conscientious Objectors and persons refusing to subscribe, to uphold and defend the Constitution of the United States. This bill is aimed at the extremists such as Jehovah's Witnesses. However, the Government has already provided means whereby Religious Objectors may accept service in C. P. S. Camps in lieu of war service under military authority. They are not likely to reverse this decision.

5. Diversity of opinions within the Churches themselves as to rights of Religious Objectors and the responsibility of those various Churches for their financial support.

As of July 1, the Government proposes to open a camp for Conscientious Objectors at Manges, Colorado, under the Bureau of Reclamation. Men will be permitted to transfer from this camp to Dairy Farms, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, the Weather Bureau, the Bureau of Standards, and possibly one mental hospital. They will be provided with board and room, work clothing medical and hospital attention, emergency dental care, furloughs as in C. P. S., and \$3 per month.

You will note that in general the development of C. P. S. has set the general pattern for this first attempt of Government to use C. O.'s in work of national importance. We are given to understand, however, that the boys will not be consulted about anything, but will be told. Provision is made for the religious activities under the chaplaincy of Rev. C. Horace Kehl.

This camp is being opened in response to the continued insistence of NSBRO. It feels, however, that Selective Service has also been influenced, (a) by the immediate pressure to control man-power, and (b) by a recognition that the C. O. group in America is a sizeable and growing factor which will be a continuing concern of Government.

Your Committee feels that a definite good has come to our Church through its service on the Committee on Conscientious Objectors of the Federal Council.

1. It has kept the Church in touch with the decisions and work of this important Committee so that we might act in concert with them.

2. It has brought us into consultative relationship with the Government agency, the NSBRO, and kept us in touch with their plans for Religious Objectors.

3. It has borne witness to our deep concern for the welfare of a minority group within the Church whose freedom of conscience on Christian grounds we have recognized.

APPENDIX VI

REPORT OF ADVISORY COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

In order to secure something of an appraisal of the Order of Deaconesses and also of the need for women workers in the Church, the Chairman of the Commission, last March, sent a letter of inquiry to all of the Bishops of the Church. Of the seventy-five or more replies received, two-thirds of the Bishops wrote most cordially of the work of the Deaconesses in their Dioceses, some of them stating that their work is well-nigh indispensable.

Some of the Bishops, having had no direct knowledge of their work, were non-committal. Only a few wrote adversely—, but the basis of their criticism would be applicable to the Clergy themselves.

There are at present one hundred and three Deaconesses in active work in the Church—some in Parish work, and Religious Education, but many of them in Missionary fields where they are devoting themselves, and on small salaries, to work among poor and lowly people.

Of the seventy-five Deaconesses who have retired, twenty are doing volunteer and part-time work.

Bishop after Bishop voiced the need of adequately trained, consecrated women workers.

Your Commission is convinced that one of the most pressing needs of the Church today is a National Training School for Deaconesses to which may be admitted other women who desire to serve the Church along Pastoral, Religious Education, Social Service, and Missionary lines.

St. Faith's School in New York has been closed this past year. There are some students at the Divinity School in Philadelphia. Windham House in New York City, established by the Woman's Auxiliary, has a few post-graduate students who study at the Union Seminary and at Teachers' College. The Chicago Church Training School has had one student this past year. The Deaconess Training School of the Pacific, Berkeley, Calif., provides training, especially for prospective Missionaries for the Orient.

The New York and Philadelphia Chapters of the Order of Deaconesses have both sent resolutions to the Commission, urging the establishment of a National Training School for Deaconesses, and have expressed the hope that St. Faith's, New York City, might be chosen as such a School.

St. Faith's is an institution of and owned by the Diocese of New York. It is admirably located on the grounds of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, and well equipped for just such use, if suitable arrangements could be made with the Diocese of New York.

Your Commission is convinced that there should be an integration by the Church of the preparation of all women workers. A full College Course, or at least two years of College work might well be a preliminary requirement for entrance; or a course of training or experience which could be fairly regarded as equivalent to two years of college work.

The instruction should be definitely under the auspices of the Church.

Special emphasis should be placed upon the devotional life of the students.

Such a National Training Center should be endorsed and assisted by the Church, acting through the National Council, or a Board of Trustees.

During the past year hundreds and thousands of fine young women have enlisted in various lines of activity in the service of the Army and Navy of our Country. One of their first acts is to don the uniform appropriate to their particular branch of service. This is both a protection and a necessary asset in their work. So with the habit or uniform of a Deaconess.

When peace comes again, many of these young women will, we trust, seek opportunities to serve Christ and His Church, as they have served their Country.

The Church must be ready to direct and train them under her own auspices for lives of consecrated service in the Church.

Your Commission voices the convictions of practically all of the Bishops who replied to our communication,—and our own conviction, that the Church should make some official and obligatory provision for the care of Deaconesses in the event of serious disability or advanced age. It is inconsistent with simple justice and fair dealing that women are allowed

to give years of devoted service to the Church, without some certainty of provision for care and comfort when no longer able to render such service.

Your Commission believes that all this presents a challenge to the Church and to our young women, and that the Church should more fully recognize the Order of Deaconesses as the one Order for the Ministry of Women provided for in the Canons of General Convention, and realize her responsibility for the training and employment of capable young women in the work of the Church.

Your Commission makes the following recommendations:

Resolved, The House of concurring, That the National Council be directed to take steps looking to the establishment of a National Training Center for Deaconesses and possibly other women workers, to be endorsed and assisted by it as may be necessary and wise.

That the National Council make known to the people of the Church the great need and opportunity of the service of women, and encourage capable young women to consider carefully and prayerfully the call to life-service in the Church.

That the National Council adopt some plan under which Deaconesses and other women workers may be provided with a pension or annuity in the event of disability or advanced age.

That the proposed amendments to Canon 25 "Of Deaconesses" introduced in the General Convention of 1940 be enacted by this Convention.

That the Commission be continued.

EDWIN RANDALL, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX VII

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH DEBT

1943

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

Your Joint Commission on Church Debt has held six meetings since its organization three years ago and, in accordance with your instructions, has undertaken a study of the indebtedness of the Church, and has endeavored as far as possible to improve that condition.

It has found that its most effect method of work has been to keep before the mind of the Church the fact that there is a debt problem to be faced. This has been done by correspondence with bishops and other diocesan officers, with parish clergy and laymen, and by the publication of a pamphlet entitled *Debt Restriction* which has been widely circulated.

The report of this Commission is submitted in three parts; the first two of which compose this present paper. The third will concern itself with the debt situation as of January 1, 1943. Because of the lateness of

the date of the publication of many diocesan journals, it could not be prepared for publication at the early date desired by this Convention. It must therefore be submitted separately as a supplementary report.

Part I deals with Debt Restriction, Part II with Debt Creation, and Part III with Present Indebtedness.

PART I

DEBT RESTRICTION

A clearer understanding of the nature of the debt problem will be had if it is recalled that during the 1920's when the country enjoyed great prosperity, a widespread building program appeared spontaneously throughout the Church. This was financed largely with borrowed money and on the whole without any plan of amortization. The result was that during the 1930's when depression prevailed, the Church found itself saddled with an interest charge which exceeded by \$250,000 its annual gifts to Missions through the National Council.

At that time in an article published in the Church press the point was made that unless canons were passed limiting the borrowing rights of vestries before another period of prosperity set in, another building program financed as its predecessor had been would spell ruin for the missionary work of the Church.

Two thorough surveys had also shown that the rate at which the parochial indebtedness of the Church was being reduced was only one per cent per annum. This figure should be kept in mind and compared with the rate now prevailing as indicated in Part II of this report.

In view of the above conditions, General Convention in 1940 adopted the new Section IV of Canon 59 which by its phrasing permits interpretative canonical action by the individual diocesan conventions.

Your Commission has therefore been concerned with encouraging such action among the many Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the continental United States.

At the time of the writing of this report, the following have either adopted the canon suggested by the Commission or have embodied its principles in one of their own formulation:

Bethlehem	Rochester
California	South Dakota
Chicago	Southern Virginia
Eastern Oregon	Southwestern Virginia
Georgia	Utah
Harrisburg	Vermont
Kentucky	Virginia
Mississippi	West Virginia
New Hampshire	Western Massachusetts
Pennsylvania	Western Michigan
Quincy	Western New York

At this time the suggested canon is also being submitted to a number of other diocesan conventions for enactment.

Information has been received from twenty-five bishops that they will not recommend the adoption of a new diocesan canon because they feel that their dioceses already have sufficient protection in Canon 59 Section IV and in their diocesan canons already in force.

In the latter there are two weaknesses to which we would call attention.

(1) They provide no check against the creation of indebtedness which does not encumber church property. Indebtedness which is secured only by the signatures of individuals in the congregation is freely allowed and invites unhappy consequences. Too many instances of this nature have come to our attention to permit us to overlook them.

(2) While these canons restrict the creation of indebtedness by mortgaging church property unless the approval of the diocesan authority has been secured, they fail to require the submission of a reasonable plan of amortization as a prerequisite for the securing of this approval. The result is that debts are permitted to drag on indefinitely while interest charges add enormously to the cost of the original project.

Your Commission therefore feels that it should continue its informative work and as far as possible encourage further diocesan legislation covering these points. By so doing it will serve to keep before the Church the fact that there are debts which can and must be paid, and as this consciousness increases the desired result will follow.

An examination of the record of 724 congregations in the matter of indebtedness was made for the Commission by its Sub-Committee on Amortization. The report of this Sub-Committee as revised by the Commission follows as the second part of this report.

PART II

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF INQUIRY

The purpose of the sub-committee has been to ascertain why and how congregational debt has been created and to gather such other information regarding it as might aid the Church to do its borrowing wisely.

Our inquiry, and consequently our Report, deals only with congregational debt: that of parishes and missions (diocesan and parochial), and Cathedrals. Diocesan and institutional debt has not had our consideration. But we have no reason to suppose that dioceses have been immune from the unwise policies which have been injurious to some congregations. Institutional financial problems are possibly quite different from those of congregations and of dioceses.

2. METHODS

Every diocesan bishop and every bishop of a missionary district within the continental United States received a letter from the Commission enclosing a copy of a proposed questionnaire, explaining its purpose, and asking that copies of it (to be furnished by the Commission on request), go out from the bishop to each congregation in his diocese, and that the replies be assembled by the diocese and returned to the Commission.

Forty-six dioceses (out of 93) co-operated to a greater or smaller degree. The replies from congregations in these dioceses were examined and those which showed the existence of debt at any time between December 31, 1932 and December 31, 1941 were tabulated. There were 724 of this description, constituting slightly less than ten per cent of all the congregations in the continental United States. By provinces, the representation was as follows:

Province I	73	Parishes
Province II	26	Parishes
Province III	226	Parishes
Province IV	50	Parishes
Province V	198	Parishes
Province VI	64	Parishes
Province VII	63	Parishes
Province VIII	24	Parishes

724

It is curious that some dioceses reporting very heavy congregational indebtedness in their diocesan journal either failed to co-operate with the Commission or did so in a very limited way.

3. RESULTS

The debt of these 724 congregations on December 31, 1932, was \$9,546,123. The debt contracted between that date and December 31, 1941, was \$1,464,010, making a total debt obligation, in the ten-year period, of \$11,010,133. By December 31, 1941, however, the aggregate debt was \$5,563,559, a reduction of fifty per cent. One hundred twenty-one reporting congregations were out of debt on December 31, 1941.

The rate of interest paid on debt varied from zero to 8 per cent with an average of something over five per cent.

Two hundred sixty-seven of the 724 congregations answered questions designed to show the aggregate amount of interest paid on indebtedness. These 267 had at the end of 1932 an aggregate debt of \$3,234,824. Between then and the end of 1941 they incurred debt of \$774,861, making a total obligation of \$4,009,685. On December 31, 1941, their debt was \$2,122,846. The total interest reported was \$1,673,972. An unascertained and unascertainable part of this had been paid prior to December 31, 1932. However, even so, the figure is striking in relation to the principal amount. Only 24 of the 267 congregations reporting interest were out of debt on December 31, 1941.

The purposes for which debt was contracted by the 724 reporting congregations were, in order of frequency, as follows:

1. Repairs, alterations and improvements (169 cases).
2. Construction of parish house (151).
3. Construction of church building (139).
4. Construction or acquisition of rectory (126).
5. Payment of operating deficit (80).
6. Provision of new heating plant (42).
7. Organ or church furnishings (25).
8. Refinancing old debts (17).
9. Acquisition of building site or other land (12).
10. Discharge of taxes (5).
11. Construction of a hospital (1).

In many instances debt was incurred for more than one of these purposes.

All but a very few debts are represented by either Mortgages (248 instances) or promissory notes either of the congregation corporately (156 instances) or of individuals in the congregation (31 instances).

The little-used methods of financing were: loan from principal of a congregational endowment fund (13); bond issue (11); pledge of endowment income (8); bank overdraft (5); rentals of rectory or of other property (3); stock subscription, bishop as corporation sole, and royalties (each 1).

To amortize the debt created for an expenditure, the chief reliance has been upon specific debt-reduction pledges obtained through a special-cavass of the congregation in person or by letter (169 cases). Next, at a considerable distance, comes provision in the parish budget (40 cases). Again a gap, and then follow special gifts (16 cases), parish organizations (13), parish offerings (12), pence cans (11), Christmas, Easter and other seasonal offerings (7), bequests (4), parish entertainments (3), and gifts from the diocese (1). In 42 instances report was made of the absence of any definite plan of amortization.

4. COMMENT

Congregational debt is being reduced. The fact that 724 congregations scattered among the eight provinces owed nine and one-half millions at the end of 1932, incurred a million and a half more debt between then and the end of 1941, and yet owed only five and one-half million at the end of 1941, points clearly to that conclusion. But perhaps the real question is whether debt is being reduced fast enough, or with regularity. The figures just mentioned indicate reduction at the rate of about five per cent per year, which imports a term of twenty years. We suggest that a further acceleration would be beneficial at this time, when the national income is high. As time runs on, the membership of a congregation changes, and the greater the time, the smaller is the number of those who participated in the plans for the original expenditures. The newer members will not necessarily be interested in paying off a debt which antedates their membership. The leadership of a parish, in clergy and laity, also changes.

In an era of change and fluctuation, it is unsafe to be in debt for any considerable period. Bank failures, unemployment, changes in the leadership of the congregation, and changes in the character of the neighborhood or comparable difficulties, may arise to plague the improvident. Debt reduction serves to increase the credit of the Church, which in turn assists the borrower in obtaining a lower interest rate.

Some of the decline in debt in the period 1932-1941 was due to compromises with creditors. There were 20 or 25 instances of such compromise in the 724 reports examined. Although in the presence of the great difficulties of 1932, some compromises may have been unavoidable, they do not enhance the reputation of the Church. A congregation which amortizes its debt regularly under a well-planned and vigorously conducted program will rarely need aid from its creditors, and will find them more willing to reduce the rate of interest.

So much for the desirability of a fairly rapid amortization. Now as to the means of achieving it. What is to be the source of repayment?

The parish operating budget is not always the best recourse for debt retirement. It is easy enough to write into this budget an item for that purpose. But there is a danger that other pressing needs will be given precedence over it. And its presence may be a discouragement and a cause of confusion. The total to be raised appears tremendously increased, and rector and vestry are obliged to add to their regular responsibilities the burden of obtaining greatly increased contributions. The reduction of debt may be made the responsibility of a special committee, possibly authorized

by the parish meeting and approved by the vestry. In such a case the solicitation, receipt, disbursement and report of pledges, entirely separate from those made for the operating budget, should be the concern of such a committee with a treasurer of its own. A little imagination and ingenuity by a special group can make debt retirement a matter of interest and pride.

First in numerical rank among the objects for which the 724 reporting congregations had incurred debt were "repairs, alterations and improvements." Is it not probable that there is ordinarily a failure to include in the annual budget an item for unforeseen repairs? We suggest that a reserve fund for this purpose would prevent much borrowing, and relieve much worry. The use of capital will not be necessary if such a fund has been provided.

The purposes for which church debt is created are ordinarily unobjectionable on their face. But in any given instance the proposed expenditure may be unwise or excessive. Over-enthusiasm or improvidence, unchecked, may create grave problems for the future. This is the justification of diocesan canons restricting the creation of debt by requiring a showing of good cause for the projected improvement, and sufficient means to finance it, where the expenditure is of a certain character or size in relation to income. The diocesan authority charged with executing such canons might well satisfy itself that any requirements it may have imposed have been observed.

As principles governing permission to incur debt, we suggest these:

1. That the object of expenditure is *prima facie* proper. For example permission to incur debt for current expenses should be given only as a temporary expedient; and on an undertaking that the congregation will shortly balance income and outgo.
2. That reasonable necessity exists for the expenditure. Is the addition to the church building, for example, really needed? Would not an additional service, at a different hour, accommodate some of the worshippers?
3. That the expenditure is not excessive in relation to the object, and to current costs, and is within the means of the congregation.
4. That a reasonable proportion of the expenditure is being raised by cash, in advance.
5. That the plans for payment of the debt are sound and that means for executing them have been devised. We suggest in this connection that pledges for debt retirement should allow for shrinkage.
6. A very clear declaration of purpose and terms should be made in writing by the rector and vestry, both to encourage the making of gifts and to safeguard them when made.
7. Assurance that gifts or pledges will in no case be used to defray interest charges except when specifically so designated.
8. Provision for an annual statement to the congregation, and to the diocese, of the amount and character of existing indebtedness and of progress toward its retirement.

It would be an aid to any diocesan authority charged with the duty of passing upon applications for permission to incur indebtedness, to have the benefit of a study of population and occupational trends such as is made by important public utility companies in advance of construction. It might

be that with such a study before it, further capital commitments in a given place might appear clearly unwise.

In our tabulation of reports we found frequent instances where the desired information could not be supplied, or supplied in full, because of deficient or wanting records. "Our accounting warden died two years ago and we can find no books." "Took job as Treasurer June '41. Unable to find much of any definite record of former years. Books seem to have disappeared if there were any." Such replies are representative of dozens. However, we forbear comment because the subject is not closely related to our inquiry.

Some congregations raise capital funds by bond issue. Two suggestions should be mentioned here.

1. The issue should carry an obligatory sinking-fund provision.
2. The congregation should keep the issue on a business basis, and refrain from requesting the holders to give their bonds to the parish, or to ask a reduction of principal.

We found a few cases where capital needs were furnished by borrowing the capital of endowment funds. Unless an endowment fund was established under terms which specifically authorize its use in this way, such borrowing is fraudulent conversion.

Within more than one diocese, a question whether the consent of bishop and standing committee was a pre-requisite for the creation of debt was answered both affirmatively and negatively. It would be well for every diocese to publish general and diocesan canons, and secular statutes, requiring consent of bishop and standing committee for the creation of debt, calling them to the attention not only of the clergy and vestries, but of banking institutions and title companies.

We suggest that dioceses might find it advantageous to undertake a study of their own financial arrangements such as has here been undertaken for congregations. It should be conducted jointly by persons engaged in the administration of the diocese and persons not so engaged. The purely "inside" inquiry does not always produce results. The purely "outside" inquiry arouses antagonism. The suggestion and invitation should come from the "inside" and the "inside" people should then work cooperatively with their invitees.

The further we have progressed in the study that we have been commissioned to make, the more are we convinced that it concerns itself with fundamental honesty. Without this the cause of the Church can never be effectively presented. Local deviations from the path of financial honor have more than local effect, and so has honesty, even in the smallest congregation.

Your commission does not desire to oppose legitimate borrowing, but only to prevent extravagance in the creation of debt and laxity in its repayment.

Respectfully submitted,

SUB-COMMITTEE ON AMORTIZATION,
JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH DEBT.
CHARLES O. FORD, *Chairman*,
SPENCER ERVIN,
HAROLD W. HIXON.

In concluding these two portions of your Commission's report, and acting in accordance with its expressed wish, I would offer the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, the House of Bishops concurring, that this Commission be continued; That its membership shall consist of three bishops to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and five Presbyters and ten Laymen to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and that its present appropriation of \$1500 be renewed.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of the Commission,

JOHN W. GUMMERE, *Vice Chairman.*

PART III

PRESENT INDEBTEDNESS

In submitting this, the third part of its report, the Joint Commission on Church Debt recognizes that the results hereinafter set forth could not have been obtained during the three years of the life of this Commission had it not been for seven circumstances which are listed as follows:

1. The ideas upon which our labors have been based were first brought to the attention of the Church in 1935, and during the next five years the task of further advancing them was steadily prosecuted.

2. This work was carried forward notably by the appointment in 1938 of the Committee on Church Debt of the Province of Washington. Under the wise and able leadership of the Rt. Rev. Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg, that Committee then undertook to acquaint the other Provincial Synods with its findings. When he was subsequently appointed Chairman of this Joint Commission, he brought to it experience and understanding of the greatest value. His retirement because of broken health is a serious loss to his associates in this body.

3. During the last three years we have had the assistance of many bishops who in forthright language have called to the attention of their diocesan conventions the pressing and moral implications of the debt situation.

4. Twenty-five per cent of our diocesan conventions have already adopted more stringent limitations on the creation of debt.

5. Numerous active and determined diocesan committees have continued the work of education, either inspiring or directing parochial and diocesan efforts toward debt reduction.

6. Wartime restrictions on construction materials have limited the undertaking of new building projects except in cases of the clearest necessity.

7. While the national income has reached the highest peak in history, there has been a persistent warning from those in high government office that personal and corporate debt should be reduced; a warning that is being generally taken.

Your Commission has therefore found itself in the fortunate position of seeing beneficial results accrue from ideas presented in the past and which are now emphasized by the pressure of present conditions and future prospects.

In illustration, with the permission of the Bishop of Chicago, we quote from his recent episcopal address:

"On the financial side, truly, this has been a year of miracle. All over the diocese we are rolling back the black blanket that has been smothering the life of the Church and forbidding the extension of the Kingdom of Our Blessed Lord."

On the failure of his diocesan committee to achieve a refinancing of the debt of the Corporation Sole and of all parishes in the Diocesan Debt Structure, he continues: "There is little value in indulging in criticism of those who found us 'not a good risk'—nor in lament for our sad plight. Though I was both personally ashamed and disappointed I have now come to the firm conviction that God was leading us to see the right way. Ultimately the only thing to do with debts is not to refinance but to pay them. It is more than probable that conditions five years from now would be very bad for facing maturing obligations. To me the answer is clear. Let us pay the debt and pay it as soon as possible—now."

In recent years we have grown accustomed to the discouraging reports on missionary giving rendered to the Church by its Treasurer. During the last year their tone has undergone a decided change. Now they are congratulatory. Month by month they tell us of an increasing number of dioceses which have paid or over paid their missionary quotas. Something has been happening to the financial structure of the Church and is indicated by the following figures.

In 1921, three years after the close of the first World War, the Church gave \$3,000,000 to missions.

In 1934 it gave \$1,600,000.

During the interim it had built enormously with borrowed money and in consequence was paying in interest on its debts of every kind a quarter of a million a year more than it gave to missions.

In 1935 a survey of parochial debt was independently undertaken. The figures of 65 of the 89 dioceses were examined. These showed a debt of \$22,400,000. A conservative estimate of this type of debt in the whole Church in that year would be 25 millions, but this does not include another 10 millions of institutional and diocesan debt.

In 1937 a similar survey brought replies from 75 dioceses. These totalled \$22,850,000. A similar estimate indicated progress in debt reduction at the rate of 1% per annum.

In 1940 the Committee on the State of the Church reported to General Convention: "The total indebtedness of the entire Church is about \$2,300,000 more than was reported in 1937." The Journal of General Convention of 1940 showed parochial debt to be approximately \$23,500,000.

Therefore between 1935 and 1940 this debt fluctuated back and forth between 23½ and 25 millions. The cost of carrying it during that period was about 6 millions.

It was then that a sufficiently aroused consciousness of the burden of debt enabled the passing of the new Sec. IV of Canon 6, and this Commission was appointed at that time.

A description of your Commission's work during the intervening period has been previously published in the first two sections of its report. Since then, a survey of parochial debt as reported by the dioceses and missionary districts on January 1, 1943 has been made. Such an undertaking is not easy and we are greatly indebted to the Bishops and secretaries of conventions who have assisted us.

Reports are in hand from 88 of the 89 dioceses and districts. A careful estimate has been made of the remaining one. These reveal the gratifying fact that as of January 1 parochial debt has been reduced to \$15,063,633.36.

The amount of reduction in three years time is roughly 8½ millions of dollars. The rate is 2.8 millions a year. But nine months of this year have passed since our dioceses appraised their situation, and there is ample evidence in correspondence to lead us to believe that the rate of reduction has continued. It will therefore not be unreasonable to deduct \$2,100,000 which has most probably been paid this year.

We believe that at the present moment parochial debt does not exceed \$13,000,000.

This tremendous reduction amounting to 10½ millions has meant a yearly savings of at least \$500,000 in interest.

It is small wonder that the payment of missionary quotas has improved.

During the last year at a meeting of the Governors of our several states, the fact was established that the state governments had rarely, if ever, been in a stronger financial position. They have paid great obligations and in many cases are now building up reserves to meet the needs of public works in the period of post-war readjustment.

It can readily be seen that by following such a course as the Church has followed in these last three years, it also can ready itself for the opportunities and problems that draw nearer every day. The payment of the balance of the debt is not to be viewed simply as a financial undertaking but as a laying aside of encumbrances, a stripping for action, a girding of the loins to meet the challenge of the new day.

In that portion of its report previously published, this Commission has asked to be continued and that an adequate appropriation be granted for its use.

In accordance with the instructions of the Commission this portion of its report has been prepared by the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,

SPENCER ERVIN,
J. KEITH M. LEE, *Secretary*,
JOHN W. GUMMERE, *Acting Chairman*.

APPENDIX VIII

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED—1943

Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Alabama</i>			
Clerical			
Gardiner C. Tucker, D.D.	Oct. 1, 1851	Nov. 10, 1941	2
Lay			
William H. Tayloe.....		1942	1
S. C. Oliver.....		1941	1

DECEASED MEMBERS

	Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Albany</i>				
Clerical				
	Wm. Joseph Hamilton....	Oct. 18, 1869	Feb. 21, 1943	4
	Guy Harte Purdy.....	Dec. 10, 1873	Oct. 18, 1941	7
	Chas. Smith Lewis, S.T.D.	Sept. 24, 1868	Apr. 2, 1942	3
	Clarence R. Quinn.....	Mar. 11, 1876	May 13, 1942	4
Lay				
	John S. Conover.....	July 26, 1864	Aug. 23, 1942	3
	Hewlett Scudder.....	Aug. 9, 1875	July 31, 1942	1
<i>Bethlehem</i>				
Lay				
	Fred Morgan Kirby.....	Oct. 30, 1861	Oct. 17, 1940	2
<i>Central New York</i>				
Clerical				
	Wilson Edw. Tanner, D.D.	Aug. 18, 1879	Jan. 19, 1943	4
<i>Chicago</i>				
Clerical				
	John H. Edwards, D.D....	July 24, 1854	1941	1
Lay				
	Austin J. Lindstrom.....		1940	1
<i>Connecticut</i>				
Clerical				
	Samuel Sutcliffe	Jan. 26, 1884	Aug. 13, 1943	1
<i>Dallas</i>				
Clerical				
	Edward Shepley Barlow..	Nov. 14, 1877	July 2, 1943	1
<i>Easton</i>				
Clerical				
	Wm. Dunbar Gould, D.D..	1873	1941	3
<i>East Carolina</i>				
Clerical				
	John Benners Gible.....	July 15, 1866	Oct. 13, 1940	2
Lay				
	Edmund R. Conger.....	Aug. 13, 1857	Jan. 16, 1943	2
	Guy Champion Harding...	Oct. 25, 1880	Dec. 26, 1942	1
	George Claiborne Royall..	May 17, 1860	Apr. 30, 1943	7
	George R. Rountree.....	July 7, 1855	Feb. 19, 1942	3
<i>Eau Claire</i>				
Lay				
	Jonathan Boothby			2
<i>Florida</i>				
Lay				
	John Hardin Carter, Sr....	June 30, 1865	Nov. 11, 1942	1

	Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Fond Du Lac</i>				
	Lay			
	Isaac Phelps Witter.....	May 11, 1873	Sept. 26, 1942	4
<i>Georgia</i>				
	Lay			
	Franklin Dunwoody Aiken.	July 4, 1861	July 30, 1942	3
<i>Harrisburg</i>				
	Clerical			
	Clifford G. Twombly, D.D.	May 7, 1869	Dec. 29, 1942	1
	Lay			
	Col. W. Fred Reynolds....	Sept. 16, 1861	May 30, 1942	8
<i>Indianapolis</i>				
	Lay			
	Frank Porter McNutt.....		1941	5
<i>Iowa</i>				
	Clerical			
	W. E. Stockley.....	Mar. 7, 1873	June 25, 1942	2
	Marmaduke Hare, D.D....	Apr. 6, 1856	Dec. 12, 1942	3
	Lay			
	John L. Powers.....			4
<i>Kentucky</i>				
	Clerical			
	Richard L. McCreedy, D.D.	Nov. 22, 1860	July 13, 1941	10
	John S. Douglas		1943	6
	Lay			
	Philip S. Tuley.....	Jan. ..., 1868	June 22, 1943	3
<i>Long Island</i>				
	Clerical			
	James Clarence Jones.....	Dec. 22, 1859	Nov. 15, 1942	5
	Roy Farrel Duffield.....	July 25, 1877	Dec. 22, 1940	3
	Charles Albert Brown.....	Dec. 9, 1874	Oct. 17, 1941	1
	Lay			
	William A. Baldwin.....		1942	5
<i>Long Angeles</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles L. Barnes, D.D....	Apr. 13, 1864	Nov. 24, 1942	4
	Lay			
	Thomas Fleming, Jr.....	Nov. 5, 1881	Dec. 3, 1941	3
<i>Louisiana</i>				
	Lay			
	Arthur Taylor Prescott....	June 11, 1863	May 16, 1942	1
	J. Zach Spearing.....	Apr. 23, 1864	Nov. 2, 1942	2
<i>Maine</i>				
	Clerical			
	Wm. E. Patterson.....	Apr. 2, 1872	June 1941	8
	Robert Wetmore Plant..	Nov. 30, 1855	Oct. 1940	7

DECEASED MEMBERS

377

	Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Maryland</i>				
	Lay			
	Judge Henry D. Harlan...	1859	Sept. 7, 1943	4
<i>Massachusetts</i>				
	Clerical			
	John W. Suter, S.T.D.....Dec.	1, 1859	Apr. 1942	3
	Lay			
	Joseph H. Beale.....Oct.	12, 1861	Jan. 20, 1943	6
<i>Michigan</i>				
	Clerical			
	Wm. D. Maxon, D.D.....Oct.	23, 1857	Oct. 3, 1940	11
	Henry Tatlock, D.D., S.T.D. May	27, 1848	Oct. 30, 1942	7
<i>Mississippi</i>				
	Lay			
	John M. Wilson.....Apr.	25, 1877	Oct. 17, 1941	1
	Hon. A. M. Pepper.....Apr.	23, 1870	Mar. 31, 1941	3
<i>Missouri</i>				
	Clerical			
	Hulbert A. Woolfall.....Nov.	7, 1902	Aug. 4, 1943	1
<i>Montana</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles Frederic Chapman. Apr.	14, 1872	May 1943	1
<i>Nebraska</i>				
	Clerical			
	Stephen Essex McGinley..May	7, 1887	Oct. 19, 1942	6
<i>Newark</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles M. Douglas.....Nov.	23, 1872	Mar. 15, 1942	4
	Lay			
	Walter Kidde .....May	7, 1877	Feb. 9, 1943	3
<i>New Jersey</i>				
	Clerical			
	R. Bowden Shepherd, D.D. Sept.	22, 1858	Sept. 5, 1941	10
	John H. Schwacke, LL.D. Sept.	13, 1879	Feb. 21, 1942	3
	Lay			
	Wm. Franklin Stroud, Sr..Nov.	1, 1868	Sept. 13, 1941	6
<i>North Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	Isaac W. Hughes.....July	17, 1864	June 27, 1943	2
<i>Northern Indiana</i>				
	Clerical			
	Russell Richard Ingersoll..May	17, 1907	Dec. 8, 1942	1

	Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Ohio</i>				
Clerical				
	Lawrence Cecil Ferguson..		Sept. 1942	1
	William Guion Studwell..	Dec. 17, 1885	Mar. 15, 1940	2
<i>Oklahoma</i>				
Clerical				
	Hugh Jacob Lloyd.....		Aug. 15, 1941	2
Lay				
	Louis Whipple Pratt.....	Sept. ..., 1862	Jan. 18, 1941	6
<i>Olympia</i>				
Lay				
	Harvey Backus Wilbur..	Aug. 25, 1876	Sept. 26, 1941	5
	William Melville	Dec. 25, 1861	Apr. 16, 1941	3
	W. B. Turrill.....		1941	1
<i>Oregon</i>				
Clerical				
	Horace M. Ramsey.....	June 30, 1880	Oct. 7, 1942	2
	Oswald W. Taylor.....	Feb. 5, 1878	Mar. 17, 1942	3
Lay				
	James Hume	1873	1943	1
<i>Pennsylvania</i>				
Clerical				
	Granville Taylor, D.D.....	May 17, 1887	Aug. 22, 1942	2
<i>Pittsburgh</i>				
Clerical				
	Wm. Francis Shero, Ph.D..	June 24, 1863	May 12, 1943	6
	Edward Schofield Travers.	Oct. 10, 1874	Apr. 15, 1942	1
<i>Quincy</i>				
Clerical				
	Arthur Grant Musson.....		1942	5
<i>Rhode Island</i>				
Lay				
	H. Anthony Dyer.....		Aug. 24, 1943	1
<i>Rochester</i>				
Clerical				
	Charles C. W. Carver.....	Dec. 6, 1884	Nov. 15, 1943	3
Lay				
	Hon. A. B. Houghton.....	Oct. 10, 1863	Sept. 16, 1941	3
<i>South Carolina</i>				
Clerical				
	Octavius T. Porcher.....	Dec. 20, 1865	June 14, 1941	2
Lay				
	J. T. Taylor, M.D.....		Apr. 1942	1
	E. E. Lenquick.....		1942	2

DECEASED MEMBERS

379

Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>Southern Ohio</i>			
Lay			
Stanley Matthews	Apr. 30, 1892	Nov. 5, 1942	2
<i>Southern Virginia</i>			
Lay			
Frank W. Darling.....	Oct. 7, 1865	Feb. 1, 1941	5
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>			
Lay			
Col. William King, Jr.....	Nov. 11, 1861	Oct. 31, 1942	3
<i>Tennessee</i>			
Clerical			
Charles Franklin Blaisdell.	Mar. 5, 1875	June 24, 1943	3
Lay			
George Morris Darrow....	July 5, 1855	June 18, 1941	6
Willard Warner	Jan. 18, 1857	June 27, 1941	2
Arthur Crownover	Nov. 16, 1874	June 16, 1942	1
<i>Texas</i>			
Clerical			
Peter Gray Sears.....		Jan. 25, 1942	2
<i>Vermont</i>			
Clerical			
Morton W. Ross.....	May 10, 1873	Dec. 4, 1940	1
<i>Virginia</i>			
Lay			
John M. Taylor.....		June 10, 1941	3
<i>Washington</i>			
Clerical			
George F. Dudley, D.D....	Sept. 25, 1867	Nov. 18, 1940	3
ZeBarney Thorne Phillips, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.....	May 1, 1875	May 10, 1942	10
Lay			
Busey H. Howard.....			
<i>West Virginia</i>			
Clerical			
John Shadrach Alfriend...	May 19, 1859	Feb. 11, 1941	5
Lay			
William Gardner Peterkin.	Oct. 12, 1870	Aug. 9, 1941	6
<i>Western Massachusetts</i>			
Lay			
Frank Judson Pope.....	July 22, 1873	Feb. 9, 1943	3
<i>Western Michigan</i>			
Clerical			
James E. Wilkinson, Ph.D..	Feb. 9, 1857	July 28, 1941	8
Lay			
Charles Lemuel Dibble....	Nov. 30, 1881	Oct. 30, 1940	6

	Name.	Born.	Died.	No. Conventions.
<i>West Missouri</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edward Henry Eckel, D.D.	Nov. 5, 1862	Oct. 17, 1942	5
<i>Western New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Benjamin S. Sanderson..	1858	1943	3
<i>Nevada</i>				
	Lay			
	George Samson Brown....	Nov. 26, 1865	Aug. 9, 1943	1
<i>San Joaquin</i>				
	Clerical			
	Thomas Charles Maxwell..	Feb. 15, 1884	Aug. 18, 1942	1

APPENDIX IX

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The Committee on Christian Education begs leave to present the following report to the House of Bishops:

The current Living Church Annual reveals a very serious condition in Christian Education. A decrease in one year of 4,000 teachers and 28,000 pupils is not the mark of a thriving church. Nor is any other educational process taking the place of the Church School. The breakdown of the family—the real stronghold of Christian Education—has been hastened by the war emergency. Bible Classes have largely disappeared; Confirmation Classes alone are no adequate support for our soul's health—and we can only conclude that the Church's educational program is increasingly ineffective.

Nor is there much evidence that the Church is alive to the seriousness of this situation. No material has been referred to your Committee, Vestries at home spend little or no money on their educational program. Conferences and meetings devoted to Religious Education are attended by few and those mostly specialists and professionals. New teachers are increasingly hard to get and to keep; parents increasingly indifferent to their children's religious growth. And the situation is not unique among us. Rather it is a trend of our times affecting most, if not all, Churches and shouting for recognition. Secular agencies are becoming more acutely aware of serious moral problems affecting our national life. Juvenile delinquency has increased from 25 to 50 per cent in many states of the country. The Archbishop of Canterbury has broadcast three times regarding English parallel to our condition, yet we live placidly in a country at least half heathen and apparently are content to have it so.

To make Churchmen who know and love our Lord Christ and who—in and through Him—are determined to love and serve their fellows—is

a process of growth requiring increasing prayer and work. A spasm of enthusiasm, a passing effort are not enough. Good intentions make no persevering disciples. These things are trite but need repeating and require our eager, determined concern.

Your Committee makes the following suggestions toward meeting this problem:

I. We urge on every Bishop and Priest the insistent preaching, by word and action, of the importance of Christian Education for adults and children alike. We must have teachers, which means we must *be* teachers and enlist devoted lay workers for this service. Especially in smaller parishes and missions the future depends, in human terms, on loyal volunteer workers among the laymen and women. They must be inspired to teach unremittingly, whether on weekdays or Sundays. Those who have no church home should be our special responsibility and literature should be prepared to meet their needs. The same concern must inspire our care for the education of the isolated. Few dioceses are without rural children unreached by any Church. They must be taught. Correspondence Church Schools have proved of great value and should be more widely used.

II. We urge on every congregation a careful canvassing of its community and the outlying districts for potential pupils, ignorant of God and His Church. At least 70 million Americans lack any regular religious training. We must awake to the missionary fields in our own neighborhoods.

III. We commend for each Diocese a definite educational program with an adequate budget, suggesting when possible the appropriation of funds for the purchase of materials and equipment for new and needy schools. We commend regional or district meetings, wherever possible, of teachers and leaders stressing the importance of their work and assisting in their training in subject matter and method. Under the same terms we hope we may further develop the use of central or regional services of worship and meetings for our children, that their sense of oneness in the family of Christ may grow and their offerings for the Church's work take on a new significance.

IV. We urge on every one presenting candidates for Confirmation their continuing responsibility for their growth in the Church's life.

V. We commend the increasing use of the Daily Vacation School, but with a definite emphasis on the religious character of its teaching and program. We urge all clergy and other leaders to be alert to take advantage of any opportunities available for religious education specially on released time.

VI. We hope that the Forward Movement or some other agency will make available more and more teaching literature for general distribution, with special emphasis on inexpensive editions of worthwhile books for young people and adults. We need to be much more generous in the distribution of our printed material among the laity and those outside the Church.

Finally we humbly suggest that some such charge as the foregoing be sent to all our active bishops, clergy and leaders, and that each of us, writers and leaders alike, ask ourselves humbly before God: "What can I do where I am, to teach those committed to my care?"

The Committee therefore begs leave to present the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The increase in juvenile delinquency and the decrease in pupils and teachers in our church schools are reaching ever higher proportions, and

WHEREAS, It is our belief that the decrease in our Church Schools and the alarming loss to the Church of confirmed members are the result of the growing indifference of our Church people to the spiritual nurture of children in the faith, and

WHEREAS, It is our belief that there is a direct relation between the increase in juvenile crime and the lack of Christian education, and that the Church must be aroused anew to her responsibility to use every means possible for promoting Christian education both in the home and among children everywhere.

Therefore Be It Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Committee on Christian Education be printed in pamphlet form and copies sent to all Bishops and clergy of the Church.

APPENDIX X

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943

We may be thankful that when the war broke out the Faith and Order Movement was in a position to go forward with the study of those subjects which the Edinburgh Conference had revealed as most urgently needing attention. The two meetings of the Continuation Committee in 1938 and 1939 had clarified the issues, so as to determine that these subjects were (1) the Church, (2) Ways of Worship, and (3) Intercommunion; and Theological Commissions on these subjects had been appointed.

Since 1939 no international meetings have been possible, but the study has gone on in national and regional groups—even in the occupied countries in Europe, to judge by meagre reports. The General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Hodgson of Christ Church, Oxford, England, has maintained correspondence with all countries except those cut off by the war, and has gathered valuable reports for use of the Theological Commissions when they are able to meet once more.

PROGRESS OF STUDIES IN U. S. A.

In the United States it has been possible to continue the work even more actively. The American Section of the Continuation Committee has held annual meetings, our Church being represented by Bishop Oldham, Bishop Parsons, Bishop Perry, Dean Dun, Mrs. E. A. Stebbins and Dr. Tomkins. It appointed in 1940 the Commission to Study the Subject of Intercommunion, American Section. This Commission held four meetings, and completed its report in October 1941, stating its conclusion as follows: "Our studies therefore make it evident that both intercommunion and full reciprocal open communion are at present unattainable even within the bounds of the Ecumenical Movement." The report has been published, and its eighty pages contain valuable information not elsewhere available in convenient form as to the rules and practices of the various

denominations with regard to the Holy Communion. On this Commission our Church was represented by the Rev. Dr. C. W. Lowry, Jr., and the Rev. Dr. W. H. Dunphy.

The American Theological Committee on The Church is continuing its studies, having held its ninth meeting in June 1943. A preliminary report may be expected in the near future. On this Committee our Church is represented by the Rev. Dr. B. S. Easton and the Rev. Dr. L. C. Lewis.

An unofficial, pioneering piece of study in Ways of Worship has been done in Rochester, N. Y., by a group of women under the leadership of Mrs. E. A. Stebbins. It is a notable example of what a group of lay people can do in this fruitful field of study, with benefit both to themselves and also to the official Theological Commission on this subject.

WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Since our last Report, thirteen additional Churches have accepted the invitation to take part in the establishment of the World Council of Churches. The total is now 78 autonomous Churches in 27 countries, including eight Churches of the Anglican Communion. The war has postponed the inaugural meeting of the World Council which was planned for 1941, but meanwhile, under the Committee appointed by the Oxford and Edinburgh Conferences, a provisional office in Geneva has been established. The staff of secretaries (Dutch, Swiss, Swedish, and German) has maintained contact with the Churches in the occupied countries of Europe and in Germany, and by means of effective work in providing chaplaincy service for prisoners of war, and relief for refugees, has developed in the Continental Churches a new consciousness of Christian solidarity. Plans are already being prepared for Christian cooperation in post-war relief and reconstruction, the office in Geneva serving as a clearing house between the stricken Churches and the Churches which are able to bring relief.

Plans are already made to hold the first Assembly of the World Council of Churches at the earliest practicable moment after victory is won. Should there be undue delay in arranging for the appointment and transportation of 450 delegates, there will be held an enlarged meeting of the Provisional Committee itself, similar to the one at Utrecht in 1938. We recommend the adoption of the appended resolution, authorizing the Presiding Bishop to appoint delegates from the Episcopal Church to either of these meetings, since they will be held, we may confidently hope, before General Convention meets again.

In this country, the plans for the World Council are being promoted jointly by the American Sections of Faith and Order and of Life and Work, through a Joint Executive Committee first appointed in 1937. This Committee raises the funds for the work in Geneva; publishes literature of the World Council, and a quarterly review, "Christendom"; keeps theological faculties and students in touch with the Ecumenical Movement through a secretary for Theological Seminaries; and generally does those things which the American Section of the World Council may later be expected to do. On the Joint Executive Committee our Church is represented by Bishop Tucker, Bishop Oldham, the Rev. F. W. Tomkins, Mrs. H. H. Pierce, Mrs. E. A. Stebbins and Mr. C. P. Taft.

THE JOINT COMMISSION

Since the last report, the following members of the Joint Commission have died: the Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Benjamin

Brewster, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., the Rev. Z. B. Phillips, D.D. and Mr. George M. Block. The Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, Ph.D., has been appointed a member. Following the last General Convention the officers were re-elected for the triennium as follows: President, Bishop Manning; Vice Presidents, Bishop H. St. G. Tucker and Bishop Perry; Secretary, the Rev. F. W. Tomkins; Treasurer, Robert S. Barrett, D.C.L.

The function of the Joint Commission is to cooperate on behalf of our Church with the Faith and Order Continuation Committee. This involves cooperation in all the activities that have been described; and while at present these are going on so successfully that they require no official stimulation by the Joint Commission, yet they are all products of the Commission's previous work and they remain ultimately subject to the instructions of the General Convention through the Joint Commission. We therefore request that the Commission be continued, and that provision be made in the budget of the next triennium for the continued support of this work.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Commission recommends adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to the first Assembly of the World Council of Churches, or to such preliminary meeting as may be called by the Provisional Committee of which the Archbishop of Canterbury is chairman.
2. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued, and be directed to cooperate on behalf of this Church with the Continuation Committee of the Second World Conference on Faith and Order at Edinburgh, 1937.
3. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that an appropriation of \$1250 per annum for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 be included in the Budget of the National Council for the work of the Faith and Order Continuation Committee.
4. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the sum of \$500 per annum for the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order and of the Continuation Committee.

APPENDIX I.

LIST OF MEMBERS, JOINT COMMISSION ON FAITH AND ORDER

RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D., *President*
 RT. REV. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D., *Vice President*
 RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D., *Vice President and Chairman of the Executive Committee*
 RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, D.D.
 RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D.
 REV. W. RUSSELL BOWIE, D.D.
 REV. STANLEY BROWN-SERMAN, D.D.
 VERY REV. ANGUS DUN, D.D.
 VERY REV. HUGHELL E. W. FOSBROKE, D.D.
 REV. LEICESTER C. LEWIS, Ph.D.

REV. DANIEL A. MCGREGOR, Ph.D.
 REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS, D.D.
 REV. FLOYD W. TOMKINS, S.T.D., *Secretary*
 ROBERT S. BARRETT, D.C.L., *Treasurer*
 LT. CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE
 KENNETH C. M. SILLS, LL.D

APPENDIX II

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, JOINT COMMISSION
 ON FAITH AND ORDER

June 30, 1940 to June 1, 1943

June 30, 1940, Balance.....		\$ 577.38
Receipts:		
April 18, 1941, from National Council*.....		1,000.00
		<u>\$1,577.38</u>
Expenditures:		
Nov. 18, 1940 Exhibit Booth at General Convention	\$ 37.44	
Jan. 1, 1941 Stationery	8.51	
April 26, 1941 Transfer to Faith and Order Con- tinuation Committee of payment from National Council	1,000.00	
		<u>1,045.95</u>
June 1, 1943, Balance on deposit in United States Trust Co., New York.....		\$ 531.43

Respectfully submitted,
 ROBERT S. BARRETT, *Treasurer*.

*Payments in succeeding years were made direct to the Faith and Order Continuation Committee.

APPENDIX XI

REPORT TO GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943 OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH FLAG AND SEAL BY THE RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D., CHAIRMAN

The Commission on Church Flag and Seal is happy to report that the flag seems to have received almost universal approval and is now being widely used throughout the Church. Mr. Wm. M. Baldwin, to whose efforts the flag is chiefly due, had it copyrighted immediately after the last General Convention. This was done principally to control the design and insure that it was correctly manufactured, and partly to secure some small funds with which the Commission could operate. It was in no sense meant to discourage guilds or parishes making their own flag, and up to date it would appear that a great many have done so. Complete statistics are unavailable as to the number manufactured by commercial firms, though one such firm

reports 381, and the total would doubtless run into a thousand or more. A complete financial report is appended herewith.

The copyright has now been assigned to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as the corporate body of the general Church which could most appropriately receive it.

We regret to record the death of three members of the Commission, Mr. Wm. M. Baldwin, Dr. Ralph Adams Cram and the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., which means a great loss to the Commission because all three were deeply interested. The loss of Mr. Baldwin required the selection of a new treasurer. Unfortunately, Mr. Baldwin's papers were in such shape that a great deal of research was needed; and I cannot speak too highly of the devoted and expert services of Mr. Matthews Brown who undertook the treasurership. The Commission is also under debt to Colonel Leigh K. Lydecker for his constant helpfulness in legal matters affecting the work of the Commission.

The Commission's work would seem to be now accomplished with the exception of the preparation of a seal, regarding the desirability of which we are not all of one mind. It is also felt that this might properly be referred to the Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts, and that the Commission on Church Flag and Seal, with its task completed, could well be discharged. Your Commission therefore offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the report of the Commission on Church Flag and Seal be received and printed in the Convention Journal.

Resolved, That the Commission on Church Flag and Seal be discharged and its remaining tasks and funds be assigned to the Commission on Church Architecture and Allied Arts, and that the income from further royalties on the Church Flag be allocated to said Commission.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Bishop of Albany, Chairman,*
COMMISSION ON CHURCH FLAG AND SEAL.

THE RT. REV. HERMAN PAGE, D.D.*

THE RT. REV. ERNEST MILMORE STIRES, D.D.

THE REV. ROELIF H. BROOKS, D.D.

THE REV. CHARLES L. GOMPH, S.T.D.

THE REV. ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING, D.D.

JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN

RALPH ADAMS CRAM, LL.D.*

MAJOR GEORGE M. CHANDLER, U.S. ARMY

WILLIAM M. BALDWIN*

MATTHEWS BROWN, *Treasurer*

APPENDIX XII

REPORT FROM THE FORWARD MOVEMENT EDITOR

Since the General Convention at Kansas City, fifteen numbers of FORWARD-DAY BY DAY have been issued, as well as many undated pieces of literature, notable among which is the WAYSIDE HYMNAL.

The editor claims only to have stuck to his nine-year-old task during the upheavals of this triennium, and must leave it to our large constituency to decide whether our publications have in the main been helpful.

*Deceased.

The editor gladly takes this opportunity to record his heartfelt thanks!

To the many authors who have created most of this literature in the midst of already busy lives and with no other recompense than the sense of having helped scores of thousands of unknown readers;

To our parish clergy who have stuck by us, loyally ordering and distributing our literature no matter how some numbers may have varied in tone or quality from others;

To many who have been so considerate as to keep sending us free will offerings for the support of our Braille edition and of much literature sent free to "non-Episcopal" Chaplains in the Services;

To Mr. John J. Rowe, our Treasurer, and Mr. Glenn A. Biggs, his assistant, in watching over our finances, we owe a great debt for their faithfulness and gift of their time;

To the Rev. Harold J. Weaver, our Business Manager, and Mr. Robert H. Ammann, his assistant, and his staff who have handled the orders and accounts of nearly 5,000 "customers" with unfailing courtesy and really professional business skill;

To my faithful secretary who week-days and Sundays, early and late, has typed and proof-read all and more that has appeared in type; watched over and spurred on the editor, and answered thousands of correspondents.

To the final makers of our literature; the J. W. Clement Co., our printers and despatchers at Buffalo, and the Clovernook Home for the Blind, who have turned out a professional job in ink-print and Braille point in a period when production and despatch entailed more personal interest than can be written into a contract or paid for with mere cash.

It is for General Convention to decide whether the literature of the Forward Movement shall continue—a decision which we hope will be guided by a sense of general demand and need. It would seem that the world changes, about to come upon us all, will call for literature even more than the past. It is the editor's hope and prayer that this work be carried on into the future to the greater glory of God and to the help of our people.

GILBERT P. SYMONS, *Editor.*

DISTRIBUTION OF FORWARD MOVEMENT LITERATURE TO SEPTEMBER 1, 1943

Forward—Day By Day.....	17,280,180
Guide No. 1.....	47,083
Guide No. 2.....	64,070
Guide No. 3.....	34,928
Guide No. 4.....	51,395
Guide No. 5.....	137,979
Guide No. 6.....	67,058
Guide No. 7.....	9,602
Guide No. 8.....	48,268
Guide No. 9.....	44,500
Half-Hour Papers.....	139,815
Prayers, New and Old.....	329,924
Wayside Hymnal.....	246,894
The Signal.....	97,941
Our Home.....	53,670
Wartime Prayers.....	219,387

In God's Hands.....	61,480
How To Help People.....	5,780
God Be With You.....	178,533
Valiant Hearts.....	58,550
We Would Remember.....	38,475
On The Way.....	16,195
Good Treasure.....	24,442
We Can Pray.....	15,515
Edinburgh Litany.....	19,737
Southwell Litany.....	55,254
The Episcopal Church.....	734,254
Our Father.....	82,361
Come & See.....	65,547
Family Worship Cards.....	284,115
Brother Lawrence.....	42,656
Getting Together.....	8,156
Mei Ling.....	10,187
Proving Prayer.....	27,770
Prayer Is Power.....	69,948
Why Be A Christian?.....	18,378
A B C Program.....	18,944
Nearer To God.....	9,523
Where Is God?.....	9,075
Approaches To Unity.....	2,238
World Mission Of The Church.....	2,959
On Earth Peace.....	148,722
Into All The World.....	4,315
Act Of Affirmation.....	437,200
Ten New Hymns.....	33,478
Bishop Brent Day Book.....	4,647
Christian Peace Aims.....	6,420
The Greatest Thing In The World.....	4,795
Why Export Christianity?.....	78,683
Life Has Taught Me.....	22,076
Building A Parish Program.....	13,335
A Christian Christmas.....	6,017
Summertime.....	10,644
Madras & You.....	414
A Man's Faith & Why.....	15,295
Coming Of The Light.....	102,654
Religion In Family Life.....	25,156
Go and Make Disciples.....	9,400
Youth And Education.....	10,000
Vision And Task.....	10,600
Your Parish & Its Young People.....	9,550
We Promise.....	128,191
Go.....	149,022
Radio Addresses.....	79,700
Calendar Cards.....	1,258,057
In Paradise.....	2,394
Madras Series.....	700
Christianity's Answer.....	807
Grand Total Copies Sold.....	23,305,038
Coin Envelopes.....	1,989,239
Tract Racks.....	1,000

REPORT FROM THE FORWARD MOVEMENT TREASURER

The following Statement of Assets and Liabilities at August 31, 1943, and Statement of Income and Expenses for the period September 14th, 1940, to August 31st, 1943, inclusive, are submitted to reflect respectively the current financial status of the Forward Movement and the results of its operations since the 1940 General Convention.

Referring to the Statement of Assets and Liabilities, it will be observed that the cash position is excellent, with a balance of \$21,716.32 in bank. The total of Accounts Receivable stands at \$5,897.87, and represents amounts owed to the Forward Movement for literature sold. In this connection, attention is called to the Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts of \$748.72 carried under the Liabilities. It is believed that this reserve is ample to care for those accounts which may not be collected, our past experience having been most satisfactory in this connection. There is on hand an Inventory of Literature amounting to \$12,874.94 at cost. This literature is material which is current and saleable, the few obsolete items being cleared out as soon as it is seen they cannot be moved.

Through the foresightedness of The Rev. Harold J. Weaver, Business Manager, acting in conjunction with our printers, The J. W. Clement Co., a supply of paper was purchased looking forward to our needs for the near future. There was still on hand on August 31 a paper inventory of \$4,415.22 at cost, and in view of the paper shortage it appears that this purchase was most fortunate.

The excess of Assets over Liabilities and Reserves amounts to \$43,741.85.

Considering at this point the Statement of Income and Expenses for the past three years, it will be seen that the gross profit on literature sold amounted to \$122,593.99, and after deducting administrative, editorial, and general expenses of \$109,111.83, a net profit of \$13,482.16 from the sale of literature resulted. In addition to the profit from the sale of literature, other income of \$21,434.99 represented by a grant from the 1940 General Convention, General Gifts, and Legacies, was received to bring the total net income from all sources to \$34,917.15. During the three-year period under consideration non-operating appropriations and contributions amounted to \$36,339.04. Of these appropriations, the largest was that of \$29,987.35 to the National Council, the old Commission having voted early in 1940 to appropriate \$25,000.00 for use of the Presiding Bishop and National Council for such expenses of the future Forward-In-Service Program and other advance work as they might designate. In addition to this \$25,000.00, a further sum of \$4,978.35 was also appropriated.

To summarize, two outstanding facts are exhibited by the financial statements. First, the Forward Movement is in an excellent financial position, with an adequate cash balance and a splendid current status as far as its accounts receivable, literature, and paper accounts are concerned. Second, the Forward Movement, through its management has justified itself from a financial standpoint, having been able to realize a profit from the sale of literature. These two facts enable it to stand on its own feet financially, free from the necessity of being subsidized, granted the continuance of the present scope of operations.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN J. ROWE, *Treasurer.*

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

At August 31st, 1943

ASSETS	
Cash in Bank.....	\$21,716.32
Petty Cash Fund.....	50.00
Collection Items.....	17.43
Accounts Receivable.....	5,897.87
Returned Checks.....	20.90
Stamps.....	35.00
Office Equipment.....	1,253.42
Inventory of Literature.....	12,874.94
Inventory of Literature Paper.....	4,415.22
Inventory of Office Supplies (Estimated).....	25.00
Light, Heat and Janitor Service, Paid in Advance....	400.00
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$46,706.10</u>
LIABILITIES AND RESERVES	
Reserve for Credit Memorandums Issued.....	\$ 666.30
Reserve for Uncollectible Accounts.....	748.72
Reserve for Prepaid Subscriptions.....	679.75
Reserve for Non-Episcopal Chaplains' Fund.....	629.08
Liability for Income Taxes withheld on Employees....	240.40
<i>Total Liabilities and Reserves</i>	<u>2,964.25</u>
<i>Net Assets</i>	<u>\$43,741.85</u>
SURPLUS ACCOUNT	
September 14th, 1940—Balance at Credit.....	\$45,163.74
DEDUCT:	
Deficit for the period September 14th, 1940 to August 31st, 1943, inclusive.....	<u>1,421.89</u>
August 31st, 1943—Balance at Credit of Surplus.....	<u>\$43,741.85</u>

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

For the Period September 14th, 1940 to August 31st, 1943, Inclusive

Net Sales of Literature.....	\$237,322.61
Cost of Literature Sold.....	<u>114,728.62</u>
<i>Gross Profit on Literature Sold</i>	<u>\$122,593.99</u>
<i>Administrative, Editorial and General Expenses</i>	
Editorial Salaries.....	\$ 26,883.58
Office Salaries.....	29,188.39
Traveling Expenses.....	15,439.13
Rent of Offices.....	6,196.98
Light and Janitor Service.....	1,528.69
Pension Premiums.....	1,633.42
Exchange and Bank Service Charges.....	59.27
Postage.....	<u>2,713.09</u>

FORWARD MOVEMENT

391

Advertising	13,288.47	
Telephone and Telegrams.....	3,154.11	
Auditing	575.00	
Insurance	960.46	
Papering, Painting and Repairs.....	855.33	
Moving Expense	1,278.50	
Miscellaneous, Office, etc.....	1,407.62	
Office Supplies	3,947.29	
Night Key, Deposit Box.....	2.50	
Total Administrative, Editorial and General Expenses		\$109,111.83
Net Profit from Sale of Literature.....		\$ 13,482.16
Other Income:		
Grant by General Convention.....	\$ 10,000.00	
General Gifts	894.09	
Legacies	10,585.90	21,434.99
Total Income from all Sources.....		\$ 34,917.15
Appropriations and Contributions (Non-Operating)		
Joint Commission on Negro Work.....	\$ 82.30	
Braille Fund Expenditures in Excess of Income and Donations.....	2,951.68	
National Council	29,978.35	
Japanese Brotherhood	971.00	
Visual Education Seminar.....	81.88	
Department of Youth, National Council.....	1,000.00	
International Missionary Council.....	500.00	
Reserve for Loss on Bad Accounts.....	445.16	
Reserve for Prepaid Subscriptions.....	253.03	
Reserve for Donated Literature.....	75.64	
Total Non-Operating Contributions and Appropriations		\$ 36,339.04
Net Deficit for the Period.....		\$ 1,421.89

APPENDIX XIII

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, OCTOBER 1943

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States of America:*

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary submits herewith copies of the Proceedings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Article II. of the Constitution of the Seminary. Details of

the finances of the Seminary and its general administration are set forth in these Proceedings. The Board of Trustees begs further to report on the following points of interest:

There has naturally been since the passing of the National Selective Service Act in 1940, a steady decline in the number of students in the Seminary. The entering class last fall was just about half the usual number and the class entering this year is still smaller. Those who are charged with the administration of the Act have fairly recognized the essential character of the ministry and provision has been made at every step for the deferment of those who, clearly marked out as men of promise for the ministry, desire to proceed at once with their studies and go on to ordination. The Seminary has been glad to welcome such young men who in consultation with their bishops and other spiritual advisers have honestly and conscientiously faced all that is involved in asking for deferment and have made the difficult decision to do this. But inevitably these will be comparatively few and this means that the Church must face the very grave problem of a considerable reduction in the numbers of the clergy in the next few years. At the same time there is ground for satisfaction in the thought that many who have the ministry in mind are even now finding, amid the hardships and dangers they are sharing with their fellows, a new understanding of man's need of God and the way in which the Christian faith meets that need. We pray that they may come back to us with their sense of vocation deepened and enriched.

It is not so much the temporary diversion of prospective students into the service of the nation that gives the gravest concern. It is what is happening to our whole system of education under the pressure of war emergency, and the effect that this will have upon the coming generation. The President of Johns Hopkins University has put it in two sentences: "What colleges and universities now supply need not be called education at all. It is rather the fullest use of plant and funds, knowledge and ideas, students and faculty, to meet the requirements of a war of inhuman intensity." This is not said by way of criticism. It is a simple statement of fact and of what has to be. But it does mean that for the time being all those cultural values that give to human living its perspective and its meaning, that consideration of "life and time and eternity" upon which man's standing as man depends are receiving scant attention. With every thing centered on the development of efficient technicians that which is not immediately related to the matter in hand is thrust out of thought. There are those who maintain with much truth that it is all too easy for our institutions of learning to make themselves over into places of merely technical instruction because they have for a long time been moving in that direction and have forgotten their responsibility for helping men to enter into the humane tradition of scholarship wherein they may find that which shall give unity and direction to their lives. Certainly it has been increasingly true that men who come to our seminaries from our colleges have little real knowledge of philosophy or history, little idea of that interpretation of the past and the present which can give meaning to the future. Indeed it may well be asked whether the fact that so few men comparatively do offer themselves for the ministry is not bound up with the failure of college teaching generally to bring students to the thoughtful consideration of the meaning of life and of human destiny. It cannot be too often asserted that because ours is the religion of the incarnation, penetrating life at every point theological education is not a highly specialized department of instruction occupying its own little sphere, out of all relation to the world of secular affairs. If the seminary requires a college

degree for admission it is not simply because the degree gives assurance that a certain number of college credits have been secured, a certain number of courses covered, but because it expects, often in vain, that the man with a degree will have acquired a genuine feeling for those cultural values of truth, beauty, goodness which are so inextricably bound up with the Christian tradition. George Santayana speaking of the change that he saw coming over the face of education many years ago described it in this way. The professor of Hebrew continued to know his Bible, the professor of Latin, his Latin. They could write fine technical articles "but neither Latin nor the Bible flowed through them and made their spiritual lives; they were not vehicles for anything great." And, today college men as they come to the Seminary often give no impression that anything great has been brought to bear upon them.

If this has been true in ordinary times it is clear that the present emergency with the almost total suspension of the teaching of the liberal arts will intensify the problem. Men who have been hurried through the training which the great majority of our colleges are now providing will no doubt be prepared to play their part ably and manfully in the service of our country. And that is all to the good. Those of them, however, who come on to the Seminary will bring little of that knowledge of the humanities, little of that acquaintance with the age-long quest of values which any adequate study of theology demands. It is hoped that the government will grant assistance to those who after demobilization desire to go on with pre-professional studies and for its part the Seminary will do all in its power to help men make up deficiencies. But it is to be remembered that this is but one aspect of a crisis in education with which the Church is vitally concerned. There may be great gain if through that crisis the Church is stirred to a new realization of the relationship between religion and education. So much of our thinking has seemed to assume that if religion is given a place alongside of other subjects of instruction proper recognition of its importance has been provided. It is forgotten that the religious outlook or lack of religious outlook underlies and conditions the approach to every subject. Recently a professor of economics has put this truth very strikingly:

"An all-inclusive and all-pervasive religion prohibits a man from teaching economics, or doing anything else, without reference to it. He will not try to do two things at once—teach religion as well as economics—or try to slip over some religion in the guise of economics. He will simply teach economics with a sense of the infinite and the urgent, because that is how every bit of life should be lived, that is how everything should be taught. Nothing is fully taught or learned without relating it to its total environment; we need not be ashamed of the gospel of wholeness, the integrity of life."

Really to take this truth home to our hearts would mean a deepened interest in all the good work that our Division of Christian Education of the National Council is doing and in particular a heightened realization of the importance of the splendid work that the Division of College Work is carrying on. It would mean a severe questioning as to why our Church Schools and Church Colleges have been so sadly neglected. But even more than that it would mean that we shall have on our consciences and in our prayers the whole matter of the Church's responsibility in the field of education generally and the way in which there may be made effective in all our institutions of learning that sense of the infinite and the urgent which is involved in the realization of God's relationship to

His world. It is that and that only which in the end gives to man his dignity and his worth, that invests with full significance the great tradition of humanism in which his hopes and longings and aspirations have found expression, that makes of everlasting worth the freedom for which we are contending today.

Against such a background theology will come into its own as it is seen to be the very crown of the whole system of education, dealing with those fundamental truths which underlie all learning and give to it its value. A great step forward was taken in the last Convention in the canonical provision for a Joint Commission on Theological Education, and in the designation of one Sunday in the year for the consideration of the work of the theological schools and their support. The General Theological Seminary has already benefited greatly by this, though as yet the response has been a very limited one. It looks forward confidently to continued and increased support. It asks only to be enabled to carry on more effectively its work of preparing for the ministry of the Church men for whom the presence and power of the living God shall have profound meaning for every phase of human life.

HUGHELL FOSBROKE, *Dean*.

October 1943.

APPENDIX XIV

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE in presenting this, its fourth triennial report, will have completed with its forthcoming December issue, twelve volumes, twelve years, of publication. These twelve volumes comprise over 4,000 pages of exceedingly valuable material, illuminating the history of the American Church, contributed by 122 persons—of whom 21 were bishops, 66 were presbyters, and 35 were laymen—several of whom have contributed more than one article each.

In founding and maintaining an organ such as HISTORICAL MAGAZINE the American Church has been the leader of the entire Anglican Communion. Neither the mother Church of England nor any other of her daughter Churches has a medium which compares with it. The Rev. R. D. Middleton of Canterbury, distinguished scholar and presbyter of the Church of England, has written (December 18, 1940):

"I must say I am delighted with the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE. It is a most valuable piece of work. I wish our Church would follow the example of your Church in this respect, and the Episcopal Church of Scotland too."

Recent, unsolicited letters from three competent historians expound the MAGAZINE'S mission and justify its existence.

The first, dated January 1, 1943, from Professor Frank J. Klingberg of the University of California at Los Angeles, states:

"In documenting the part which the Episcopal Church has played in our story [of the supreme importance of religion in the building of the American Way of Life], the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE is rendering a great service to our country. Heritage, tradition, memory build the picture of a people and I join you in not merely hoping but also in expecting this periodical to continue. Indeed, the MAGAZINE has been happy in solving its historical problems and all recent issues show how the complicated history of the Episcopal Church can be told . . .

"Besides, Church History is now coming to the front among laymen as never before. The masses of Church records of all Churches are so great that the Churches themselves have to pitch in and tell their own stories. And in doing this job, the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE is rendering a great service not merely to its own members, but also setting a fine example for other religious bodies to follow, and providing much of infinite value to the lay scholar. And so again, my heartiest congratulations to you and all your fellow scholars."

On March 12, 1943, the Rev. Dr. Francis L. Palmer, Historiographer of the Diocese of Minnesota, wrote:

"The HISTORICAL MAGAZINE has certainly made good during these eleven years. It is indispensable. How much we should have missed without it . . ."

Dr. Richard G. Salomon, Professor of History in Kenyon College and Professor of Church History in Bexley Hall, has written under date of March 23, 1943:

"I can not finish this semester without an expression of indebtedness and gratitude to the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE. As a teacher of European history and Church history, I was charged this term, for the first time, with the Seminary course in American Church history. In preparing myself for this new task I made friends with the MAGAZINE and I culled a wealth of information from it. In the course itself the MAGAZINE proved a most welcome help for enlivening and deepening the instruction. My students found precious material for special papers in each of the eleven volumes. I assigned a great number of articles for outside reading and reports: especially the concise monographs on leading personalities. It is a blessing for the instructor and the students to have these short essays at their disposal which enable them to evaluate older literature on the scale of modern research.

"With such an instrument in hand, teaching, and if I am allowed to quote my students, learning, is a pleasure. I do not hesitate to say that a course in American Church history cannot dispense with any one of the volumes of the MAGAZINE . . ."

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS DURING THE TRIENNium

December 1940—September 1941

SPECIAL NUMBERS

The *Colonial History Number* (113 pp.), June 1941, presented a large amount of interesting, important, and hitherto unpublished material on the colonial period: (1) *New Light upon the History of the Church in Colonial Virginia*; (2) *The Influence of the Clergy on American Politics from 1763 to 1776*; (3) *The Seabury Minutes of the New York Clergy Conventions of 1766 and 1767*; and (4) *Correspondence between Bishop John Skinner, Jr. of Scotland and the Rev. Jonathan Boucher*.

The *Tenth Anniversary Number* (127 pp.), December 1941, completed Volume X of the MAGAZINE—ten years of continuous publication. It contained a *Ten Years' Review* by the Editor-in-Chief, the Rev. Dr. E. Clowes Chorley, Historiographer of the Church, who initiated HISTORICAL MAGAZINE's original authorization by the General Convention of 1931, and who has edited it during its entire existence. This article indicated the wide sweep of the MAGAZINE's contribution to the history of the American Church. The 3,458 pages of historical material published in the ten years were contributed by 98 different persons—of whom 18 were bishops, 53 were presbyters, and 27 were laymen—many of whom supplied more than one article each. One of the MAGAZINE's greatest services has been to stimulate and develop the latent and active scholarship of the Church.

The September 1942 number was entirely devoted to the *Origins of the Episcopal Church Press from Colonial Times to 1840*. It is the only number ever published which has been written by one person; and that person was a layman—Clifford P. Morehouse, Editor of the *Living Church* and many times a deputy to General Convention. This number has done much to rectify the neglect under which the Church Press has had to labor and to demonstrate the important part it has played in the "making of the American Episcopal Church."

During 1943 two special numbers have been published:

Anglican Evangelicalism, as the June number, expounded the history of one influential school of thought along the following lines: (1) The Rise and Major Characteristics of Anglican Evangelicalism; (2) The Spiritual Antecedents of the Evangelicals; (3) The Evangelicals and the Bible.

The *S.P.G. Number*, September 1943, contained a full length biography of the Rev. Dr. Thomas Bray, founder of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to which this Church in all the colonies, outside of Virginia and Maryland, is indebted for eighty years of "nursing care and protection." The other articles reflected various aspects of that great Society's work in the American colonies.

BIOGRAPHICAL

A great deal of valuable biographical data has been incorporated in the text and footnotes of the various historical articles, which data cannot be listed here. Those persons who have been the primary subjects of published studies during the past triennium are:

Episcopal—The Right Reverend Doctors: George Washington Doane of New Jersey; William Ingraham Kip of California; Abraham Jarvis of Connecticut; Michael Solomon Alexander of Jerusalem.

Clerical—The Reverend Messrs.: John Bracken (Virginia); Thomas Bray (Colonial); Adam Cloud (Southwest); John Wurts Cloud (Southwest); Alexander Moray (Colonial); Samuel Myles (Colonial); Richard Salmon (Southwest); James Otis Sargent Huntington (O.H.C.); John Stuart (Colonial).

Lay—Alexander Jones (Rhode Island); William Wordsworth (English poet).

HISTORICAL

Diocesan History—Michigan; Olympia.

Missionary—Brazil; Greece; Puerto Rico; Texas (Early Missionaries); the Church's Work with Seamen.

Colleges and Seminaries—Jubilee College (Illinois); Divinity School of the Pacific; Nashotah House.

General—Almanacs and Year Books; Clerical Directories; Church Flag; Early Hymnody; Immigration and Growth of the Episcopal Church; Scottish Episcopal Succession and the Validity of Bishop Seabury's Orders; Value of the Complete Letter Writer; Value of Regional Literature.

Documentary History—Ante-Bellum Plantation Chapel; Collections of Episcopal Church Manuscripts; Journals of Alexander Jones; Oriental Manuscripts of Bishop Horatio Southgate.

Your Committee requests that it be continued and that the appropriation asked for be allowed; and recommends the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE be continued.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That a sum not exceeding six hundred dollars (\$600) per year, or a total sum not exceeding one thousand eight hundred dollars (\$1,800) for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee on the HISTORICAL MAGAZINE for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY
EDWARD L. PARSONS
JAMES M. MAXON
FRANK W. WILSON
E. CLOWES CHORLEY
G. MACLAREN BRYDON
EDGAR L. PENNINGTON
WALTER H. STOWE
C. MCK. WHITTEMORE
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS
FRANK W. MOORE

APPENDIX XV

FIRST TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943

The General Convention of 1940 having "appointed and designated" the Church Historical Society "an official agency of General Convention" for the purposes set forth in the enabling resolutions (*Journal*, 1940, pp. 239-241), the Society herewith submits its first triennial report.

Since every member of the General Convention has been sent a copy of THE HISTORIOGRAPHER (Vol. I, No. 3), organ of the Society, which details at some length the full scope of the Society's activities, this report will be limited to an account of its stewardship in those matters which are of primary concern to this Convention.

AS OFFICIAL CUSTODIAN

CUSTODIAN OF GENERAL CONVENTION'S ARCHIVES

Some twenty large parcels of General Convention's archives have been sent to the Society's library by the Secretary of General Convention, together with quantities of journals of General Convention and of various dioceses.

All are in course of being inventoried, catalogued, and placed in suitable files, arranged for ready access. They are being checked with the list prepared by the late Rev. Edwin B. Rice, as published in HISTORICAL MAGAZINE (Volume II, September 1933, pp. 45-53).

In addition to the archives that have been placed under the charge of the Society, those archives of the General Convention which by its authority were deposited with the New York Historical Society in 1930, are now being checked by our Society so that a complete detailed record of all known archives of the General Convention may be readily available.

CONSERVATOR OF GENERAL CONVENTION'S LITURGICAL COLLECTION

This notable collection, numbering some 2,500 volumes, was placed in the Society's care by the order of the late Rev. Dr. John W. Suter, then Custodian of the Prayer Book. Its value cannot be measured by money standards. Many of its volumes are rare and almost irreplaceable.

The physical condition of several hundred of these volumes is distressing and they need immediate repair or rebinding. Moreover, such an invaluable collection should be thoroughly catalogued without delay.

CUSTODIAN OF THE CHURCH'S MISSIONARY RECORDS

The vault in the Church Missions House in New York, used by the National Council, was so crowded with the accumulations of the years that it was no longer available for current operations. By placing in the care of the Society a large quantity of documents pertaining to the missionary work of the Church—correspondence, records, pictures and books—much indispensable material has been preserved for historians of the various mission fields and for biographers of missionary personalities; and the National Council's vault is once again available for present day needs.

All of the National Council records in the Society's care are being carefully inventoried and catalogued as speedily as time and funds permit.

SERVICE TO THE CHURCH AT LARGE

In addition to the above described ways in which the Society is serving the General Convention and the National Council, it is continuing to serve the Church at large.

AS A CONSERVATOR OF THE SOURCES OF DIOCESAN AND PAROCHIAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

The Society wishes to be of as great service as possible to dioceses and parishes in conserving their historical sources and in furthering the writ-

ing of their history. To that end it is seeking: (1) to complete its file of journals of every diocese; (2) to secure a copy of every diocesan and parish history, and published sources such as diocesan periodicals; (3) to obtain full biographical data of the clergy and of leading laymen.

In realizing this last mentioned objective great help can be rendered by all friends sending to the Society clippings of biographies of deceased clergymen and laymen which often appear in the secular press—a service in which the latter has in many places become remarkably proficient. In the case of the larger newspapers the data have been gathered during the lifetime of the individual and are likely to be quite accurate and complete.

THE SOCIETY'S CHURCH-WIDE SERVICE

It is the Society's boast that it seeks to render as good service to the humblest member of the Church as to the Presiding Bishop. The Librarian's correspondence totals over 1,000 letters per year, without help of a stenographer; and many of these are inquiries from all over the land and even from abroad, concerning historical or biographical data, which often involve considerable research. All such inquiries are gladly answered if it is in our power to do so, even though such answers may necessitate consulting one or more of the several historical experts at the Society's command.

THE CHURCH ARCHIVES EDITOR FUND

A special and unexpected service was rendered by the Society to the Historical Records Survey, a project of the Federal Government, in connection with the inventory and publication of Church Records.

In 1941 the Historical Records Survey requested our Church, through the Presiding Bishop, to underwrite a portion of the salary of the Church Archives Editor, that the large quantity of Church records already inventoried might have proper editorial review before publication and thus maintain the high standard hitherto achieved. The Episcopal Church had already benefited greatly from this work. Other religious bodies such as the Roman Catholic Church, the Jewish Church, and the Federal Council of Churches, were asked to do likewise.

The Presiding Bishop turned to the Church Historical Society as the Church's official agency most concerned in and most responsible for such projects, to provide the funds. The Society being quite unable to meet this request out of its own treasury, and the time being short, an appeal was made to the Bishops of the Church. Seventy-six Bishops responded most cordially despite the many and unceasing demands made upon their resources, in the amount of \$560.

The fruitful results of this project, both present and future, are outlined by Sargent B. Child, Director of the Historical Records Survey, in his letter of June 30, 1942, to the Presiding Bishop:

" . . . The Church Archives Inventory program has progressed more effectively than any other phase of the Survey work. Since the American Library Association meeting of a year ago, 72 inventories and directories have been issued, bringing the present total to 165. In addition, 14 volumes of guides to church vital statistics have been published and 16 others approved for publication. This increase has been due in large measure to the contributions by Christian and Jewish bodies to the Historical Records Survey. There is an enormous amount of collected material which can be made available after the war, but I

wish to express my deep appreciation to you for the support which you brought to the Survey for this work at a time when it was greatly needed. . . . Much has been done and a great deal more will be done when the nation can return to the ways of peace."

THE SOCIETY'S INFLUENCE ABROAD

The salutary influence of the Church Historical Society abroad is indicated by a letter (May 1, 1943) from Canon A. R. Kelley of the Canadian Church:

"The Archives Committee of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, of which I am Secretary, has decided to recommend to General Synod, which meets this September in Toronto, that a similar Society to that formed by the American Church be established for the purpose of preserving the historical records of the Canadian Church. . . ."

THE VERY REVEREND ZEBARNEY THORNE PHILLIPS, D.D.

May 1, 1875—May 10, 1942

The Society deeply laments the loss by death of one of the Executive Board's most distinguished members—the Very Reverend Dr. Phillips, President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, Dean of the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, Washington, D. C., and Chaplain of the Senate of the United States.

Dr. Phillips was a warm friend of every measure which would promote study of the history of our Church. In no previous presidency of the House of Deputies has General Convention so stimulated the perception of values in the history of the Church.

The Lord grant to him eternal rest, and may light perpetual shine upon him!

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is fulfilling the terms laid down by the General Convention of 1940, whereby the said Society was appointed and designated an official agency of the General Convention, and is discharging its duties satisfactorily, and is rendering a useful Church-wide service; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is confirmed as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research;

Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Treasurer of General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, that the sum of two thousand (\$2,000) dollars per year, or a total sum of six thousand (\$6,000) dollars to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation and safe-keeping of Church Records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research;

Provided, That the cost of the two following special projects be paid for out of the above appropriation, to wit: (1) the repair (including rebinding where necessary) and cataloguing of the General Convention's Liturgical Collection of some 2,500 volumes, now in the care of the Society; and (2) The publication of the statistical study of the Joint Commission of General Convention on Strategy and Policy, entitled, *An Encouraging Decade: 1930-1940*, as requested by that Commission, and its distribution, to the Bishops and other Clergy of the Church and to the Lay Deputies of General Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

OFFICERS

The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.,
President
Samuel Frederic Houston, LL.D.,
Vice-President
William Ives Rutter, Jr.,
Secretary
The Rev. George W. Lamb,
Librarian and Treasurer
Louis Barcroft Runk,
Counselor

EXECUTIVE BOARD

In order of length of service
The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.
The Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon,
D.D.
The Rev. Leicester C. Lewis, S.T.D.
Mr. Francis A. Pocock
The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington,
S.T.D.
The Rev. Francis L. Palmer, D.D.
The Hon. Alexander B. Andrews
Mr. Spencer Ervin
Mr. Bradford B. Locke
The Rt. Rev. Fred Ingley, S.T.D.
Dr. Raymond F. Barnes
The Rt. Rev. St. George Tucker,
D.D.
The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D.
The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
The Very Rev. Allen Evans, D.D.
Professor Frank J. Klingberg

APPENDIX XVI

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

The undersigned begs leave to present his report as Historiographer for the past triennium.

Three years ago he noted a growing interest in the history of this Church, especially on the part of the younger clergy and of the laity. The

past three years have witnessed a marked increase of that interest. This is evident from the number of queries concerning parish and diocesan history and biographies of the clergy which reach the Historiographer from all parts of the country; likewise to the National Council, the latter usually being referred to the undersigned.

During the past three years he has continued to serve, without compensation, as editor in chief of the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church which is now in its twelfth year of publication, and of which a full report will be presented to the Convention. The Magazine is now used as a text book in the department of History in the University of Southern California and at the Gambier Seminary and is attracting wide attention in historical and academic circles.

He has completed the writing of the History of Saint Thomas Church in the City and Diocese of New York, and has been appointed to deliver the HALE LECTURES the subject being *Men and Movements in the American Episcopal Church*. They will be a review of our church history through the medium of personality.

In thus preserving its own history the Church is making a definite contribution to American history in general. The letters of our early missionaries are a principal source of information on the social and economic life of the people and as such are being increasingly used in Colleges and Universities. After long years of comparative neglect Church History is again coming into its own.

Respectfully submitted,

E. CLOWES CHORLEY, *Historiographer*.

September 1st, 1943.

APPENDIX XVII

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE HYMNAL

1943

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The General Convention of 1940 adopted the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be continued with authority to perfect the details of its work and to complete, for the benefit of the Church Pension Fund, choir and pew editions of the revised hymnal.

The Commission has completed the task of perfecting the details of its work and reports that the full musical edition of the Hymnal is now available to the Church and that the large and small size melody editions will be published within the next few months.

The Commission has restored the following eight hymns which did not appear in its report to General Convention in 1940. This is in accordance

with the action of General Convention authorizing the inclusion of certain omitted hymns for which there proved to be wide-spread demand.

Breast the wave, Christian
 Brightly gleams our banner
 Forward! be our watchword
 God of the prophets
 Golden harps are sounding
 Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious
 Saviour, teach me day by day
 Lord, with glowing heart I'd praise thee

The Commission reports with deep sorrow the loss of two of its most valued members, the late Bishop of Atlanta, who had served effectively as chairman from the time of its organization; and the retired Bishop of Michigan.

One of the needs of the Church has been a handbook to the Hymnal which would give authoritative information about the hymns and their tunes. The Commission early in its sessions determined that such a book should be prepared and issued simultaneously with the new Hymnal. The vast amount of work needed to complete and perfect the details of the work on the Hymnal has delayed this accomplishment, but much research has been carried on and material gathered for such a book. The Commission requests that it be continued with authority to issue such a handbook. It therefore proposes the following resolution:

Resolved: the House ofConcurring, that the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be continued with authority to prepare a Handbook to the Hymnal.

Respectfully submitted,

Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., <i>Chairman</i>	Rev. Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D. Rev. Frederick C. Grant, D.D.
Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D. Rev. Harvey B. Marks
Rev. John W. Norris, <i>Secretary</i>	Rev. F. Bland Tucker Rev. Holly W. Wells
Rt. Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D.	Ray F. Brown Roland Diggle, Mus. D.
Rt. Rev. Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D.	Harold W. Gilbert Bradford B. Locke
Rt. Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, D.D.	Joseph T. Ryerson Leo Sowerby, Mus. D.
Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr. Rev. C. Winfred Douglas, Mus. D.	David McK. Williams, Mus. D.
Rev. Arthur W. Farlander	

APPENDIX XVIII

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

1943

The Standing Liturgical Commission begs to present the following report.

The Commission has held three regular meetings since its last report, and its Committee on the Lectionary has met more frequently and has carried on much work by correspondence.

The Commission records with sorrow the loss, by death, of the Rt. Rev. Henry Judah Mikell; and of the Rev. John Wallace Suter, since its establishment member and Secretary of the Commission until his death in 1942.

I

The Commission has received, and continues to receive, from all parts of the Church, suggestions for Prayer Book revision which are notable both for their number and for their cogency. The many and varied experiments being made by individuals, although unauthorized, furnish further indication of needs which the present Prayer Book does not meet.

With a realization of the rich stores of liturgical knowledge contributed by recent research, and benefiting by the experience of other Churches of the Anglican Communion with Prayer Books which have appeared since our 1928 revision, we feel that the time is ripe for a more systematic and complete revision than has been possible heretofore.

The year 1949 will afford an appropriate opportunity to mark in a significant manner the Fourth Centennial of the First Book of Common Prayer in the English tongue.

For these reasons we propose the adoption of the Resolution at the end of this Report.

II

The Commission presents herewith the final form of the proposed Tables of Psalms and Lessons, as perfected in trial use since 1935 and annually revised in the light of experience, and proposes it for adoption as the official Lectionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Certain fundamental principles of the Lectionary of 1928 have been retained. The Christian Year remains as the basis. The Sunday Lessons have been assigned topically, to bring out the teaching of the day as set forth in the liturgical Epistles and Gospels. This topical method has been supplemented by the addition of two courses of Hebrew History, and one of the Book of Acts, on the Sundays after Trinity, a season when the liturgical Epistles also occur in course. The weekday series is topical only in the vicinity of the great Festivals; otherwise, the books of the Bible are apportioned in course to those seasons of the year which best accommodate their length, and to which their general tone and content are most appropriate.

Careful thought has been given to remedying those deficiencies in the Sunday Lessons of the 1928 Book which provoked a demand for the present revision. The Lessons covered too narrow a round of Scripture, chiefly because of their preoccupation with favorite narratives, many of them repeated in concordant form at inconvenient intervals within the scheme. They assigned 25 passages from the Gospels to 52 occasions of the Church Year. They reduced the Lessons from the Prophets and the Wisdom Literature from 65 to 40. They represented the Acts, Epistles, and Revelation by only 26 out of 110 Second Lessons—the smallest number of any known Lectionary—and of these only one was included from the

entire Pauline *corpus* which was not already to be found in the liturgical list.

In the system now proposed, duplications are avoided as far as possible between the Sunday Lessons, and also between these and the liturgical Epistles and Gospels, since in many parishes the Holy Communion supplants Morning Prayer at least once a month at a principal service and therefore its Lessons are brought into the same sequence. Some few supreme Lessons demand public reading more than once a year, as their applications extend to more than one occasion and one connection. Nevertheless, out of 540 Sunday Lessons, less than 20 are so repeated within the new Tables, for a single year.

In response to a general demand for more flexibility, the new Lectionary follows the current English and Scottish systems in providing two or three alternative sets of Lessons for each Sunday Service. These, however, are not arranged in obligatory courses for successive years, as the English Lectionary suggests and the Scottish requires. Because duplications at close intervals have been avoided, it has been possible to offer them as absolutely free choices of the officiant, who may choose any set of Lessons appointed for any Sunday with an assurance that they will have some real appropriateness to the occasion; that they will not repeat those already read within a reasonable time; and that in the course of the year the scriptural background of the Faith will be covered in a representative and balanced manner.

This system of plural alternatives makes possible a much more comprehensive use of Scripture. Most passages edifying for public reading are now available for Sunday use. Some picturesque narratives from the Old Testament listed in 1928 have been omitted because of certain ethical difficulties which they present when isolated from their context; but no favorite passages from the New Testament have been lost, though many of them have been transferred to what has been considered a more appropriate occasion. Many previously unused tracts of the Prophets, the Epistles, and the Apocrypha have been opened up, to the real enrichment of the intellectual and ethical implications of the Faith. Not all of these are of equal immediate value, hence the principle of free choice among them; but all are bound to find their uses, especially in long rectorships, after more obvious treatments have been exhausted.

But though the reading of the more unfamiliar portions of Scripture has been thus facilitated, in no case has it been compelled. The new Lectionary has adopted a principle, which the British tables approach without actually achieving, in insisting that every Sunday service shall offer a Lesson from the Gospels as an alternative to those from the rest of the New Testament. Between the Sunday Lessons and the liturgical Gospels, virtually the entire *corpus* of the harmonized Gospels is provided for use on Sundays.

First and Second Lessons on Sundays and Holy Days have been coordinated in pairs to develop a common unity of theme. The Psalter has likewise been made a part of the Lectionary on the same basis, with Psalms assigned to go with the pairs of Lessons on all festal occasions. For weekdays also, a new method of reading the Psalms in course is printed with the Lectionary. This was necessary to avoid the repeating in course, at inconveniently short intervals, of the Psalms used in the greatly multiplied Propers on the Holy Days and in special seasons. With unim-

portant exceptions, no Psalms will recur within a week, regardless of the movement of Easter. It should be noted, however, that the new method of using the Psalter is optional: the General Rubrics preserve for those who desire it the traditional course by the days of the month, except as this is superseded by Proper Psalms on a few great days, exactly as heretofore.

As the Prayer Book pages devoted to the Lectionary are already badly overcrowded, and illegible in small editions, the addition of another column listing the Psalms will make it advisable to follow the Scottish Book in printing the assignments for Morning and for Evening Prayer on opposite pages.

When the present revision of the Lectionary was undertaken, there was a very widespread demand for shorter lessons. The 1892 Prayer Book had an average of 25 verses; the 1928 had 18. It was suggested that the norm should be that of the liturgical Epistles and Gospels. Now the Gospels average less than 11 verses, the Epistles less than 8. The new Lectionary has an average of 13½.

A few Lessons have been criticized as unduly brief: although in fact no Lesson is as short as some Epistles. In every such case, the reason was that nothing more was to be found in the entire context which was germane to the particular theme. The permission of the new General Rubric to "lengthen or shorten" any Lesson at discretion, affords relief to any who consider some standard of "liturgical length" more important than unity of theme.

Although the aim has been not to sacrifice completeness for mere brevity, it is true that the Lectionary normally gives the Lessons in their minimal form, for the reason that it is more difficult to shorten a passage intelligently than to lengthen it. The 1928 Prayer Book sets the precedent of shortening a Lesson sometimes by omissions of irrelevancies from the middle as well as from the beginning or end. Such abbreviated Lessons are readily used by marking the lectern Bible lightly, to indicate which verses are to be read. The rubrical permission to lengthen a Lesson furnishes the alternative of reading the passage entire; but this will often be found not advisable.

In like manner, the 42 verses of the Psalter by the days of the month, and the 29 verses of the optional Psalms for Sundays, in the 1928 Book, have been reduced to an average of 20 verses. This is perhaps a sufficient ingredient in a balanced service. The selection of Psalms chosen for their appositeness to the occasion has tended, in trial use, to further the intelligent participation of the people at a vital point where their contribution to the performance of public worship is most extensive.

The General Rubrics affecting the use of the Psalter and Lectionary have been consolidated and simplified. Explicit provisions for free choice among plural alternatives, for exchanging Morning and Evening assignments at discretion, for substituting the Epistle or the Gospel of the Day for the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer on a Sunday or Holy Day, and the like, will facilitate the freest possible utilization of what eight years' work has endeavored to make the richest possible provision for the use of Holy Scripture as appointed for Morning and Evening Prayer upon all the occasions of the Christian Year.

The proposed Lectionary, in approximately the form in which it would appear if printed with the present Book of Common Prayer, is as follows:

Note that the ensuing matter is designed to replace all Rubrics and Tables between the section "Concerning the services of the Church" on P. VII of the present Prayer Book, and "The Calendar" on P. XXX.

THE USE OF THE PSALTER AND THE LECTIONARY

The Old Testament is appointed for the First Lessons, and the New Testament for the Second Lessons, at Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the year.

The Psalms and Lessons to be read every day are to be found in the following Table of Psalms and Lessons for the Christian Year; except only those for the Immovable Holy Days, the Proper Psalms and Lessons for all which days are to be found in the Table for the Fixed Holy Days.

On the following days, and their Eves, if any, the Proper Psalms appointed in the Tables shall be used: Christmas, Epiphany, Purification, Ash Wednesday, Annunciation, Good Friday, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday, Transfiguration, All Saints, and Thanksgiving Day.

But Note, That on other days, the Minister shall use the Psalms appointed in the Tables; or at his discretion he may use one or more of those assigned in the Psalter to the day of the month, or from the Table of Selections of Psalms. And Note *further*, That in the case of a Psalm which is divided into sections, the Minister may use a section or sections of such Psalm.

The Psalms and Lessons printed on the same line are intended to be used together. At any service for which more than one such set of Psalms and Lessons are appointed, the choice thereof is at the discretion of the Minister.

Any set of Psalms and Lessons appointed for the evening of any day may be read at the morning service, and any set of morning Psalms and Lessons may be read in the evening.

The starred Lessons provided for Sundays are particularly appropriate for use when Morning Prayer with one Lesson precedes the Holy Communion.

Upon any Sunday or Holy Day, the Minister may read the Epistle or the Gospel of the Day in place of the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer.

Upon any weekday, other than a Holy Day, the Psalms and Lessons appointed for any day in the same week may be read instead of those appointed for the Day.

When an Octave is observed for any Holy Day, the Psalms and Lessons for the Day may be used upon the Sunday within the Octave.

Upon special occasions the Minister may select such Psalms and Lessons as he may think suitable.

Any Lesson may be lengthened or shortened at the Minister's discretion.

Psalms and Lessons

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE CHRISTIAN YEAR

AT MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
FIRST SUNDAY	50	Mal. 3:1-6 & 4:4-6	Luke 1:5-25
IN ADVENT	46, 97	*Isa. 28:14-22	Heb. 12:14
Monday	1, 3	Isa. 1:1-9	Mark 1:1-13
Tuesday	7	Isa. 1:21-28	Mark 1:14-28
Wednesday	9	Isa. 2:6-19	Mark 1:29-39
Thursday	10	Isa. 4:2	Mark 1:40
Friday	22	Isa. 5:8-29	Mark 2:1-12
Saturday	28, 29	Isa. 7:1-9	Mark 2:13-22
SECOND SUNDAY	25	Isa. 52:1-10	Luke 1:26-56
IN ADVENT	119:1-16	*Isa. 55	2 Tim. 3
Monday	33	Isa. 8:5-8, 11-20	Mark 2:23-3:6
Tuesday	48	Isa. 9:18-10:4	Mark 3:7-19
Wednesday	50	Isa. 11:1-10	Mark 3:20
Thursday	62, 63	Isa. 13:1-5, 17-22	Mark 4:1-20
Friday	73	Isa. 24:16b	Mark 4:21-29
Saturday	80	Isa. 28:1-13	Mark 4:30
THIRD SUNDAY	22:23 & 99	Jer. 1:4-10, 17-19	Luke 1:57
IN ADVENT	85, 107:1-16	*Isa. 35	1 Thess. 5:12-23
Monday	84	Isa. 29:1-4, 9-14	Mark 5:1-20
Tuesday	90	Isa. 30:8-17	Mark 5:21
Ember Wednesday	1, 15	Jer. 23:9-15	Luke 12:35-48
Thursday	96	Isa. 32:1-4, 15-20	Mark 6:1-6
Ember Friday	40:1-16	Jer. 23:23-32	2 Cor. 5:5
Ember Saturday	42, 43	Mal. 2:1-9	Matt. 9:35-10:15
FOURTH SUNDAY	80	*Isa. 40:1-11	Luke 3:1-17
IN ADVENT	77, 100	Jer. 33:7-16	1 Thess. 1
Monday	116	Isa. 33:13	Luke 1:5-25
Tuesday	130, 131	Isa. 25:1-9	Luke 1:26-38
Wednesday	132	Zech. 8:1-8, 20-23	Luke 1:39-45
Thursday	144	2 Sam. 7:18	Luke 1:46-56
Friday	147	1 Sam. 2:1b-10	Luke 1:57-66
Christmas Eve	50	Baruch 4:36-5:9	Luke 1:67
CHRISTMAS DAY	89:1-30	Isa. 9:2-7	Luke 2:1-20
ST. STEPHEN	118	2 Chron. 24:17-22	Acts 6
ST. JOHN EVANG.	23, 24	Exod. 33:12	John 13:20-26, 31-35
HOLY INNOCENTS	8, 26	Jer. 31:1-6, 15-16	Matt. 18:1-14
FIRST SUNDAY	145	*Isa. 9:2-7	Luke 2:1-20
AFTER CHRISTMAS	98, 138	Isa. 49:8-13	Heb. 2
December 29	27	Isa. 56:1-8	1 John 1
December 30	33	Isa. 59:1-3, 15b-21	1 John 2:1-17
December 31	147	Isa. 62	1 John 2:18
CIRCUMCISION	103	Deut. 30:1-10	Eph. 2:11

For the Christian Year

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE CHRISTIAN YEAR

AT EVENING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
FIRST SUNDAY	48, 126	Isa. 62	Matt. 25:1-13
IN ADVENT	18:1-20	Isa. 13:6-13	1 Thess. 5:1-11
Monday	4, 8	Isa. 1:10-20	Rev. 3:14
Tuesday	11, 12	Isa. 2:1-5	Rev. 4
Wednesday	15, 19	Isa. 3:1-3, 8-15	Rev. 5
Thursday	24, 30	Isa. 5:1-7	Rev. 6:1-11
Friday	6, 13	Isa. 6:1-11	Rev. 7:1-4, 9-17
Saturday	27	Isa. 7:10-20	Rev. 10
SECOND SUNDAY	119:89-104	Amos 3:1-8	1 Thess. 2:1-13
IN ADVENT	67, 111	Isa. 11:1-10	John 5:30-40
Monday	42, 43	Isa. 9:8-17	Rev. 11:15
Tuesday	46, 47	Isa. 10:5-7, 13-21	Rev. 12:1-12
Wednesday	49	Isa. 12	Rev. 13:1-10
Thursday	66	Isa. 13:6-15	Rev. 14:1-13
Friday	77	Isa. 26:11-19	Rev. 15
Saturday	65	Isa. 28:14-22	Rev. 18:1-10
THIRD SUNDAY	132, 134	Nahum 1:3-8, 15	1 Cor. 9:7-23
IN ADVENT	30, 130	Isa. 26:1-11	Matt. 9:35—10:15
Monday	75, 76	Isa. 29:15	Rev. 18:11
Tuesday	91	Isa. 30:18-26	Rev. 19:1-16
Ember Wednesday	92	Jer. 23:16-22	Matt. 28:16
Thursday	93, 98	Isa. 33:1-10	Rev. 20:1-6
Ember Friday	51	Jer. 26:1-7, 10-15	2 Tim. 3:14—4:8
Ember Saturday	103	Mal. 3:1-6	Heb. 4:14—5:10
FOURTH SUNDAY	33	Isa. 40:12-18, 21-31	1 Thess. 3:7
IN ADVENT	102:15 & 146	Isa. 42:1-16	Matt. 11:11-24
Monday	104	Isa. 35	Rev. 20:7
Tuesday	114, 122	Gen. 49:1-2, 8-10	Rev. 21:1-8
Wednesday	139	Haggai 2:1-9	Rev. 21:9
Thursday	145	Zeph. 3:14	Rev. 22:1-9
Friday	148, 150	Jer. 23:5-8	Rev. 22:10
Christmas Eve	85	Zech. 2:10	Matt. 1:18
CHRISTMAS DAY	45	Micah 4:1-5 & 5:2-4	1 John 4:7-14
ST. STEPHEN	30, 31:1-6	Wisdom 4:7-15	Acts 7:59—8:8
ST. JOHN EVANG.	97	Isa. 6:1-8	Rev. 1
HOLY INNOCENTS	19, 126	Isa. 54:1-13	Mark 10:13-16, 23-31
FIRST SUNDAY	68 or 27	Isa. 63:7-16	2 Pet. 1:1-12
AFTER CHRISTMAS	8, 113	Job 28:12	Matt. 11:25
December 29	20, 21:1-6	Isa. 57:13	Heb. 1
December 30	111, 112	Isa. 60:13	Heb. 2
December 31	90, 150	Deut. 10:12—11:1	Heb. 3
CIRCUMCISION	148	Deut. 30:11	Rev. 19:11-16

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
SECOND SUNDAY	65, 121	*Micah 4:1-5 & 5:2-4	Luke 2:21-32
AFTER CHRISTMAS	89:1-30	Isa. 44:1-8, 21-23	Col. 2:6-17
January 2	37:26	Isa. 63:7-14	1 John 3:1-11
January 3	66	Isa. 64:4	1 John 3:12
January 4	92	Isa. 65:17	1 John 4
January 5	144	Isa. 66:18-23	1 John 5
EPIPHANY	46, 100	Isa. 60:1-9	2 Cor. 4:1-6
January 7	85	Isa. 42:1-9	Matt. 3:13
January 8	65	Isa. 45:20	Mark 9:2-13
January 9	22:23 & 24	Isa. 49:8-13, 22-23	1 John 1:1-9
January 10	67, 87	Isa. 19:19	Col. 2:6-17
January 11	102:15	Jonah 4	1 Pet. 1:1-9
January 12†	50	Mal. 1:11	2 Thess. 1
FIRST SUNDAY	72, 97	Isa. 60:1-9 †	Matt. 2:1-12
AFTER EPIPHANY	92, 93	*Prov. 8:22-35	Col. 1:9
Monday	1, 3	Prov. 1:7-19	Eph. 1
Tuesday	5	Prov. 2:1-9	Eph. 2:1-10
Wednesday	7	Prov. 3:1-7, 11-12	Eph. 2:11
Thursday	9	Prov. 3:13-20	Eph. 3:1-13
Friday	10	Prov. 3:27	Eph. 3:14
Saturday	16	Prov. 4:7-18	Eph. 4:1-16
SECOND SUNDAY	118	*Zech. 8:1-8, 20-23	1 Cor. 12:12-31a
AFTER EPIPHANY	29, 99	Exod. 34:29	Mark 9:2-13
Monday	17	Prov. 4:20	Eph. 4:17
Tuesday	23, 24	Prov. 6:12-19	Eph. 5:1-14
Wednesday	28	Prov. 8:1-11	Eph. 5:15
Thursday	30	Prov. 8:12-20	Eph. 6
Friday	32	Prov. 8:22-35	Phil. 1:1-11
Saturday	36	Prov. 9:1-6, 13-18	Phil. 1:12-26
THIRD SUNDAY	42, 43	*Isa. 41:8-10, 17-20	John 4:1-14
AFTER EPIPHANY	11, 12	Deut. 16:18-20 & 17:8-11	James 2:1-13
Monday	39	Prov. 10:12-14, 18-21	Phil. 1:27-2:11
Tuesday	41	Prov. 10:22-29	Phil. 2:12-18
Wednesday	44	Prov. 11:9-14, 24-30	Phil. 2:19
Thursday	45	Prov. 14:26	Phil. 3:1-16
Friday	51	Prov. 15:16-23, 27-29	Phil. 3:17-4:3
Saturday	55	Prov. 16:25	Phil. 4:4
FOURTH SUNDAY	66	Isa. 61	Luke 4:16-32
AFTER EPIPHANY	18:1-20	*Deut. 4:5-13, 32-40	Eph. 2
Monday	56, 60:1-5	Prov. 20:9-12, 17-22	Col. 1:1-17
Tuesday	61, 62	Prov. 21:21	Col. 1:18-2:5
Wednesday	63, 64	Prov. 22:1-6, 17-25	Col. 2:6-19
Thursday	68:1-19	Prov. 23:20-21, 29-35	Col. 2:20-3:11
Friday	69:1-22, 30-37	Prov. 24:23	Col. 3:12-17
Saturday	77	Prov. 25:11-15, 17-22	Col. 3:18-4:6

†NOTE that the Psalms and Lessons for the dated days after the Epiphany are to be used only until the following Sunday. † On January 13, read Isa. 60:10.

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
SECOND SUNDAY	111, 112	Prov. 9:1-6, 10	2 Cor. 4:1-6
AFTER CHRISTMAS	132	Haggai 2:1-9	Luke 2:34-40
<i>January 2</i>	2, 110	Isa. 63:15-64:1	Heb. 4:1-13
<i>January 3</i>	34	Isa. 65:8-16	Heb. 4:14-5:16
<i>January 4</i>	91	Isa. 66:1-2, 5-13	Heb. 6:1-12
<i>Epiphany Eve</i>	29, 98	Isa. 49:1-7	Luke 3:15-22
EPIPHANY	72	Isa. 61	Rom. 15:8-21
<i>January 7</i>	97, 99	Isa. 43:1-12	Acts 11:1-18
<i>January 8</i>	93, 96	Isa. 48:12-21	Acts 26:1, 13-23
<i>January 9</i>	48, 117	Isa. 54:1-10	Acts 28:23
<i>January 10</i>	138, 146	Zech. 8:11-13, 20-23	Rom. 10:1-20
<i>January 11</i>	147	<i>Tobit</i> 13:1b-5, 7-11	Rom. 11:13-27
<i>January 12†</i>	145	Isa. 9:2-7	Gal. 3:27-4:7
FIRST SUNDAY	84, 122	1 Sam. 1:21	Matt. 18:1-14
AFTER EPIPHANY	19, 67	Isa. 49:1-7	1 John 1:1-9
<i>Monday</i>	4, 8	Ezek. 1:2-6, 24-28	John 1:1-18
<i>Tuesday</i>	11, 12	Ezek. 2	John 1:19-34
<i>Wednesday</i>	13, 14	Ezek. 3:4-14	John 1:35
<i>Thursday</i>	15, 21	Ezek. 3:16-21	John 2:1-12
<i>Friday</i>	6, 26	Ezek. 7:10-15, 23-27	John 2:13
<i>Saturday</i>	27	Ezek. 11:14-20	John 3:1-13
SECOND SUNDAY	102:15 & 117	Isa. 45:1-15	Rom. 9:14-26
AFTER EPIPHANY	62, 127	Isa. 54:11	John 1:35
<i>Monday</i>	18:1-20	Ezek. 12:21	John 3:14-21
<i>Tuesday</i>	25	Ezek. 13:1-9	John 3:22
<i>Wednesday</i>	31	Ezek. 14:1-11	John 4:1-14
<i>Thursday</i>	33	Ezek. 14:12-20	John 4:15-26
<i>Friday</i>	40:1-16	Ezek. 18:1-4, 19-23	John 4:27-42
<i>Saturday</i>	34	Ezek. 18:26	John 4:43
THIRD SUNDAY	27, 134	Isa. 56:1-8	John 2:13
AFTER EPIPHANY	103	Isa. 54:1-8	Rom. 14:1-15:3
<i>Monday</i>	37:1-24	Ezek. 27:1-5, 26-36	John 5:1-15
<i>Tuesday</i>	46, 47	Ezek. 33:1-9	John 5:16-29
<i>Wednesday</i>	49	Ezek. 33:10-20	John 5:30
<i>Thursday</i>	50	Ezek. 33:23	John 6:1-14
<i>Friday</i>	54, 57	Ezek. 34:1-10	John 6:15-29
<i>Saturday</i>	29, 99	Ezek. 34:11-16	John 6:30-40
FOURTH SUNDAY	145	Isa. 45:20	Rom. 10
AFTER EPIPHANY	30, 36:5	Dan. 10:10-19	Mark 6:45
<i>Monday</i>	65	Ezek. 34:25	John 6:41-59
<i>Tuesday</i>	71	Ezek. 36:22-28	John 6:60
<i>Wednesday</i>	72	Ezek. 37:1-14	John 7:1-13
<i>Thursday</i>	73	Ezek. 37:21b	John 7:14-24
<i>Friday</i>	75, 76	Ezek. 39:21	John 7:25-36
<i>Saturday</i>	19, 67	Ezek. 43:1-9	John 7:37

†NOTE that the Psalms and Lessons for the dated days after the Epiphany are to be used only until the following Sunday.

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
FIFTH SUNDAY	15, 85	Ruth 1:1-17	Col. 3:5-11
AFTER EPIPHANY	112, 113	*Hab. 1:12—2:4, 9-14	Luke 12:35-48
Monday	79	Prov. 26:17	1 Pet. 1:1-12
Tuesday	82, 101	Prov. 27:1-6, 10-12	1 Pet. 1:13
Wednesday	86	Prov. 28:1-13	1 Pet. 2:1-10
Thursday	89:1-19	Prov. 29:11-25	1 Pet. 2:11-17
Friday	92	Prov. 30:4-9	1 Pet. 2:18
Saturday	97	Prov. 31:10	1 Pet. 3:1-12
SIXTH SUNDAY	75, 138	Isa. 2:6-19	Matt. 25:14-29
AFTER EPIPHANY	93, 98	*Isa. 66:1-2, 10, 12-16, 18-23	2 Thess. 1
Monday	99, 100	Lam. 1:1-6	1 Pet. 3:13
Tuesday	107:1-16	Lam. 1:15	1 Pet. 4:1-6
Wednesday	111, 112	Lam. 2:1-10	1 Pet. 4:7-11
Thursday	115	Lam. 4:1-6, 9	1 Pet. 4:12
Friday	106	Lam. 4:11-20	1 Pet. 5:1-7
Saturday	118	Lam. 5	1 Pet. 5:8
SEPTUAGESIMA	20, 121	*Joshua 1:1-9	2 Tim. 2:1-13
SUNDAY	1 & 18:21-35 or 1 & 125	Ezek. 3:4-11	Matt. 5:1-16
Monday	123, 127	Gen. 1:1-19	Mark 6:7-13
Tuesday	135	Gen. 1:20—2:3	Mark 6:14-29
Wednesday	137:1-6 & 140	Gen. 2:4-9, 16-25	Mark 6:30-44
Thursday	141	Gen. 3	Mark 6:45
Friday	143	Gen. 4:1-16	Mark 7:1-13
Saturday	149	Gen. 6:5-8, 13-22	Mark 7:14-23
SEXAGESIMA	71	*Isa. 50:4-10	2 Cor. 12:1-12
SUNDAY	33	Isa. 30:8-21	Mark 4:26-34
Monday	2, 3	Gen. 7:1, 7-10, 17-23	Mark 7:24
Tuesday	5	Gen. 8:6	Mark 8:11-26
Wednesday	7	Gen. 9:8-17	Mark 8:27—9:1
Thursday	9	Gen. 11:1-9	Mark 9:2-13
Friday	22	Gen. 11:27—12:8	Mark 9:14-29
Saturday	16	Gen. 13:2, 5-18	Mark 9:30-37
QUINQUAGESIMA	103	Wisdom 7:7-14	John 15:1-17
SUNDAY	19, 23	*Deut. 10:12-15, 17—11:1	1 John 2:1-17
Monday	18:1-20	Gen. 18:1-16	Mark 9:38
Tuesday	18:21-36	Gen. 18:20	Mark 10:1-16
ASH WEDNESDAY	32, 143	Isa. 58:1-12	Heb. 12:1-14
Thursday	27	Gen. 19:1-3, 12-17, 24-28	1 Cor. 1:1-17
Friday	95 & 40:1-16	Gen. 21:9-21	1 Cor. 1:18
Saturday	28	Gen. 22:1-14, 19	1 Cor. 2
FIRST SUNDAY	50	*Isa. 58	Matt. 6:1-18
IN LENT	3, 62	Ecclus. 2	Rom. 7:14
Monday	36	Gen. 24:1-27	1 Cor. 3:1-17
Tuesday	37:1-24	Gen. 24:28-38, 49-51, 58-67	1 Cor. 3:18—4:5
Ember Wednesday	26	Ezek. 2	Matt. 9:1-13
Thursday	37:26	Gen. 25:28	1 Cor. 4:6
Ember Friday	95 & 84	Ezek. 34:1-16	Matt. 10:24-33, 37-42
Ember Saturday	101	Ezek. 34:17-25, 30-31	2 Tim. 2:1-15

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
FIFTH SUNDAY	21, 22:23	Joel 3:9-17	Matt. 13:36-52
AFTER EPIPHANY	7	Amos 5:14-24	Gal. 6:1-10
Monday	81	Isa. 14:3-11	1 Thess. 1
Tuesday	90	Isa. 14:12-20	1 Thess. 2:1-13
Wednesday	91	Isa. 22:1-5, 12-14	1 Thess. 2:17-3:13
Thursday	94	Isa. 24:1-6, 10-16a	1 Thess. 4:1-12
Friday	102	Isa. 31	1 Thess. 4:13
Saturday	84, 122	Isa. 47:1, 7-15	1 Thess. 5:1-11
SIXTH SUNDAY	9	Gen. 19:1-3, 12-17, 24-28	Luke 17:20
AFTER EPIPHANY	76, 96	2 Esdras 8:63-9:13	2 Pet. 3:1-14, 17-18
Monday	103	Wisdom 1:1-7	1 Thess. 5:12
Tuesday	104	Wisdom 6:1-11	2 Thess. 1
Wednesday	105	Wisdom 6:12-21	2 Thess. 2:1-12
Thursday	114, 124	Wisdom 7:7-14	2 Thess. 2:13-3:5
Friday	116	Wisdom 7:15-22a	2 Thess. 3:6
Saturday	85, 134	Wisdom 7:22-8:1	Jude
SEPTUAGESIMA	144	1 Macc. 2:49-64	1 Tim. 6:11-19
SUNDAY	80	Isa. 5:1-7	Matt. 21:23-32
Monday	126, 128, 131	Amos 7:1-8 & 8:1-3	Gal. 1:1-10
Tuesday	129, 130	Amos 1:1-5, 13-2:3	Gal. 1:11
Wednesday	132	Amos 2:6	Gal. 2:1-10
Thursday	139	Amos 3	Gal. 2:11
Friday	142, 146	Amos 4:4	Gal. 3:1-9
Saturday	148, 150	Amos 5:1-13	Gal. 3:10-18
SEXAGESIMA	147	Eccles. 11:1-6	John 4:31-38
SUNDAY	37:26 & 124	Dan. 3:1-26	Matt. 10:16-23, 40-42
Monday	4, 8	Amos 5:14-24	Gal. 3:19
Tuesday	11, 12	Amos 6:1-8	Gal. 4:1-11
Wednesday	13, 14	Amos 8:4-12	Gal. 4:12-20
Thursday	17	Amos 9:1-10	Gal. 4:21
Friday	6, 26	Amos 7:10	Gal. 5:1-12
Saturday	93, 98	Hosea 4:1-2, 6-10	Gal. 5:13
QUINQUAGESIMA	119:33-48	Lev. 19:1-2, 9-18	1 John 4
SUNDAY	139	Isa. 51:1-8	Mark 9:14-32
Monday	20, 21:1-6	Hosea 5:10-6:6	Gal. 6:1-10
Tuesday	25	Hosea 11:1-4 & 13:5-16a	Gal. 6:11
ASH WEDNESDAY	102, 130	Jonah 3 & 4	Luke 15:10
Thursday	29, 30	Jer. 1:4-10, 13-19	John 8:1-11
Friday	31	Jer. 2:1-9, 13	John 8:12-20, 31-36
Saturday	34	Jer. 3:11-18	John 8:45
FIRST SUNDAY	15, 92	Jer. 17:5-14	1 Cor. 10:1-13
IN LENT	69:1-19, 30-37	Dan. 9:3-10	Luke 5:33-6:10
Monday	42, 43	Jer. 3:19	John 9:1-23
Tuesday	46, 47	Jer. 4:1-9	John 9:24
Ember Wednesday	4, 16	Ezek. 3:16	2 Cor. 4
Thursday	49	Jer. 4:11-22	John 10:1-10
Ember Friday	77	Ezek. 37:1-14	1 Tim. 4
Ember Saturday	19, 23	Ezek. 37:21b	1 Tim. 6:6

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
SECOND SUNDAY	86, 142	*1 Kings 8:37-43	Col. 3:12-17
IN LENT	30, 32	Ezek. 18:1-4, 25-32	Matt. 5:27-37
Monday	39	Gen. 27:1-29	1 Cor. 5
Tuesday	41	Gen. 27:30-40	1 Cor. 6:1-11
Wednesday	56	Gen. 27:46—28:4, 10-22	1 Cor. 6:12
Thursday	62	Gen. 29:1-13, 18-20	1 Cor. 7:1-17
Friday	95 & 54, 61	Gen. 32:22-31	1 Cor. 8
Saturday	63	Gen. 35:1-7, 16-20	1 Cor. 9:1-14
THIRD SUNDAY	25	*Deut. 6:1-9, 20-25	1 Cor. 3
IN LENT	34	Zech. 1:1-6, 12-17	Mark 8:27—9:1
Monday	68:1-19	Gen. 37:3-28, 36	1 Cor. 9:15
Tuesday	74	Gen. 40	1 Cor. 10:1-13
Wednesday	75, 76	Gen. 41:1a, 8, 14-24	1 Cor. 10:14-22
Thursday	85	Gen. 41:25-40	1 Cor. 10:23—11:1
Friday	95 & 79	Gen. 42:1-26, 29a, 35-38	1 Cor. 11:17
Saturday	89:1-19	Gen. 43:1-5, 11-16, 26-34	1 Cor. 12:1-11
FOURTH SUNDAY	147	Exod. 16:4-15	John 6:27-40
IN LENT	18:1-20	*Ezek. 39:21	2 Cor. 3:12
Monday	90	Gen. 44	1 Cor. 12:12-31a
Tuesday	93, 96	Gen. 45:1-28	1 Cor. 12:31b—13:13
Wednesday	94	Gen. 47:29-31 & 48:8-20	1 Cor. 14:1-12
Thursday	104	Gen. 49:33—50:26	1 Cor. 14:13-25
Friday	95 & 102	Exod. 1:8-14, 22	1 Cor. 14:26
Saturday	108:1-6 & 112	Exod. 2:1-22	1 Cor. 15:1-11
FIFTH SUNDAY	51	*Isa. 1:10-20	1 Pet. 4:12
IN LENT	71	Deut. 18:15	Luke 20:9-18
Monday	119:1-16	Exod. 3:1-15	1 Cor. 15:12-19
Tuesday	123, 127	Exod. 4:10-18, 27-31	1 Cor. 15:20-34
Wednesday	128, 129	Exod. 5:1-9, 19—6:1	1 Cor. 15:35-49
Thursday	144	Exod. 11:1-8	1 Cor. 15:50
Friday	95 & 141:1-4, 146	Exod. 12:21-28	1 Cor. 16:1-14
Saturday	147	Exod. 12:29-39, 42	1 Cor. 16:15
SIXTH SUNDAY	24, 97	*Zech. 9:9-12	Mark 11:1-11
IN LENT	22	Isa. 52:13—53:12	Matt. 26
Mon. before Easter	71	Isa. 42:1-7	John 14:1-14
Tue. before Easter	6, 12	Hosea 14	John 15:1-16
Wed. before Easter	94	Zech. 12:9-10 & 13:1, 7-9	John 16:1-15
Maundy Thursday	116	Jer. 31:31-34	John 13:18
GOOD FRIDAY	22, 40:1-16, 54	Gen. 22:1-18 or <i>Wisdom</i> 2:1, 12-24	John 18
Easter Even.	14, 16	Job 14:1-14	John 19:38 or Heb. 4
EASTER	93, 111	*Isa. 25:1-9	Matt. 28:1-10, 16-20
DAY	57	Exod. 12:1-14	Rev. 14:1-7, 12-13
Easter Monday	2	Isa. 61:1-3, 10-11	Luke 24:1-12
Easter Tuesday	30	Dan. 12:1-4, 13	1 Thess. 4:13
Wednesday	97, 99	Micah 7:7-9, 18-20	1 Tim. 6:11-19
Thursday	149, 150	Ezek. 37:1-14	Phil. 3:7
Friday	124, 125, 126	Isa. 65:17	Rev. 1:4-18
Saturday	145	Isa. 25:1-9	Rev. 7:9

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
SECOND SUNDAY	26, 119:1-16	2 Sam. 12:1-10, 13-14	1 Cor 6:9
IN LENT	31	<i>Ecclus.</i> 51:1-12	Luke 18:1-8
<i>Monday</i>	50	Jer. 4:23	John 10:11-21
<i>Tuesday</i>	51	Jer. 5:1-9	John 10:22-38
<i>Wednesday</i>	65, 67	Jer. 5:10-19	John 11:1-16
<i>Thursday</i>	66	Jer. 5:20	John 11:17-27
<i>Friday</i>	69:1-22, 30-37	Jer. 6:1-8	John 11:28-44
<i>Saturday</i>	72	Jer. 6:9-21	John 11:45
THIRD SUNDAY	119:113-128	Amos 5:4-15	Gal. 5:16-24
IN LENT	& 143		
<i>Monday</i>	27	Prov. 4:7-18	Luke 11:29-36
<i>Tuesday</i>	71	Jer. 7:1-15	Mark 10:17-31
<i>Wednesday</i>	73	Jer. 7:21-29	Mark 10:32-45
<i>Thursday</i>	77	Jer. 8:4-13	Mark 10:46
<i>Friday</i>	80	Jer. 9:2-16	Mark 11:12-26
<i>Saturday</i>	86	Jer. 9:17-24	Mark 12:1-12
FOURTH SUNDAY	103	Jer. 10:1-13	Mark 12:13-17
IN LENT	116	Isa. 55	John 6:41-51
<i>Monday</i>	46, 122	2 <i>Esdras</i> 2:15-32	Rev. 3:1-12
<i>Tuesday</i>	91	Jer. 13:15	Mark 12:18-27
<i>Wednesday</i>	92	Jer. 14:1-10	Mark 12:28-37
<i>Thursday</i>	97, 98	Jer. 15:1-9	Mark 12:38
<i>Friday</i>	99, 100	Jer. 15:10	Mark 13:1-13
<i>Saturday</i>	107	Jer. 16:5-13	Mark 13:14-23
FIFTH SUNDAY	118	Jer. 17:5-14	Mark 13:24
IN LENT	42, 43	Hosea 6:1-6	Heb. 10:1-25
<i>Monday</i>	40:1-16	Jer. 14:7-21	John 10:17-38
<i>Tuesday</i>	119:17-32 & 117	Jer. 20:7-13	John 12:1-11
<i>Wednesday</i>	120, 121, 122	Jer. 22:10-23	John 12:12-19
<i>Thursday</i>	132	Jer. 28:1-2, 10-17	John 12:20-33
<i>Friday</i>	133, 134,	Jer. 30:12-17, 23-24	John 12:34-43
<i>Saturday</i>	137:1-6		
<i>Monday</i>	139	Jer. 32:36-42	John 12:44
<i>Tuesday</i>	145	Jer. 33:1-9, 14-16	John 13:1-17
SIXTH SUNDAY	130, 138	Jer. 8:9-15, 18-9:1	1 Cor. 1:17
IN LENT	77	Isa. 59:1-3, 9-21	John 12:20-36
<i>Mon. before Easter</i>	42, 43	Lam. 1:7-12	John 14:15
<i>Tue. before Easter</i>	51	Lam. 2:10, 13-19	John 15:17
<i>Wed. before Easter</i>	74	Lam. 3:1, 14-33	John 16:16
<i>Maundy Thursday</i>	142, 143	Lam. 3:40-58	John 17
GOOD FRIDAY	69:1-22 & 88	Isa. 52:13-53:12	1 Pet. 2:11
<i>Easter Even.</i>	27	Job 19:21-27a	Rom. 6:3-11
EASTER	98, 114	Isa. 51:9-16	Luke 24:13-35
DAY	118	Isa. 12	John 20:11-18
<i>Easter Monday</i>	103	Exod. 15:1-13	John 20:1-10
<i>Easter Tuesday</i>	115	Isa. 30:18-21	John 20:11-18
<i>Wednesday</i>	148	Isa. 26:12-16, 19	John 20:19-23
<i>Thursday</i>	147	Isa. 52:1-10	John 20:24
<i>Friday</i>	110, 114	Zeph. 3:14	John 21:1-14
<i>Saturday</i>	18:1-20	Jer. 31:10-14	John 21:15

Psalms and Lessons

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>MORNING PRAYER</i> <i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
FIRST SUNDAY	66	<i>Wisdom</i> 2:23—3:9	Rom. 1:1-12
AFTER EASTER	103	* <i>Isa.</i> 43:1-12	Luke 24:36-49
Monday	1, 3	Exod. 13:3-16	Heb. 1
Tuesday	5	Exod. 13:17—14:4	Heb. 2:1-8
Wednesday	22:23	Exod. 14:5-14, 19-21, 24-28, 30	Heb. 2:9
Thursday	28	Exod. 15:20	Heb. 3
Friday	40:1-16	Exod. 16:1-7, 13b-15	Heb. 4:1-13
Saturday	42, 43	Exod. 17:1-7	Heb. 4:14—5:14
SECOND SUNDAY	23, 146	* <i>Isa.</i> 40:1-11	John 10:1-10
AFTER EASTER	34	<i>Baruch</i> 4:21-30	Phil. 3:7-16
Monday	49	Exod. 17:8	Heb. 6:1-12
Tuesday	50	Exod. 18:1-12	Heb. 6:13
Wednesday	63	Exod. 18:13	Heb. 7:1-11
Thursday	66	Exod. 19:1-7, 16-20	Heb. 7:12
Friday	51	Exod. 20:1-21	Heb. 8
Saturday	72	Exod. 24:1-11, 16-18	Heb. 9:1-14
THIRD SUNDAY	36:5 & 138	2 Sam. 12:15b-23	John 14:1-14
AFTER EASTER	113, 124	*1 Sam. 2:1b-10	Acts 2:22-36
Monday	85	Exod. 25:1-11, 17-22	Heb. 9:15
Tuesday	86	Exod. 28:1-4, 29-38	Heb. 10:1-14
Wednesday	89:1-19	Exod. 32:1-7, 15-20	Heb. 10:15-25
Thursday	91	Exod. 32:21-24, 30-34	Heb. 10:26
Friday	94	Exod. 33:7	Heb. 11:1-16
Saturday	99, 100	Exod. 34:1-10, 29-35	Heb. 11:17-31
FOURTH SUNDAY	116	* <i>Job</i> 19:21-27a	John 12:44
AFTER EASTER	107:1-16	<i>Ezek.</i> 37:1-14	Acts 3:1-21
Monday	110, 114	Num. 10:29	Heb. 11:32
Tuesday	124, 126	Num. 11:4-6, 10-15, 23, 31-32	Heb. 12:1-17
Wednesday	128, 129	Num. 12	Heb. 12:18
Thursday	132	Num. 13:17-26, 30-33	Heb. 13:1-8
Friday	143	Num. 14:1-10	Heb. 13:9-16
Saturday	146, 149	Num. 14:11-25	Heb. 13:17
FIFTH SUNDAY	65, 67	* <i>Ezek.</i> 34:25	Luke 11:1-13
AFTER EASTER	118	2 <i>Esdras</i> 14:27-35	Acts 4:1-13, 33
Rogation Monday	104	Deut. 8:1-11, 17-20	Matt. 6:5-15
Rogation Tuesday	80	Deut. 11:10-17	Matt. 6:24
Rogation Wed.	144	Jer. 14:1-9	1 John 5:5-15
ASCENSION DAY	96	Dan. 7:9-10, 13-14	Eph. 4:1-16
Friday	15, 108:1-5	Micah 4:1-7	Rom. 8:31
Saturday	45	Gen. 49:1-2, 8-10	2 Thess. 2:13
SUNDAY	21:1-6 & 24	* <i>Isa.</i> 33:5-6, 17, 20-22	John 17
AFTER	8, 108:1-5	<i>Isa.</i> 4:2	Heb. 4:14—5:10
ASCENSION	72	<i>Isa.</i> 65:17	Rev. 21:1-14, 21-27
Monday	2	1 Sam. 2:1b-10	Rev. 5
Tuesday	92	2 Sam. 7:18	Rev. 11:15
Wednesday	21:1-6 & 23	<i>Isa.</i> 4:2	Rev. 19:11-16
Thursday	66	2 Kings 2:1-15	Rev. 21:1-8
Friday	115	<i>Isa.</i> 35	Rev. 21:9
Saturday	81	<i>Zech.</i> 8:1-8, 20-23	Rev. 22:1-17

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
FIRST SUNDAY	33	Zeph. 3:14	John 20:19
AFTER EASTER	30, 121	2 Esdras 2:33	Rev. 1:4-18
Monday	4, 11	Isa. 40:1-11	1 Pet. 1:1-12
Tuesday	15, 24	Isa. 40:12-17	1 Pet. 1:13
Wednesday	25	Isa. 40:18, 21-31	1 Pet. 2:1-10
Thursday	29, 46	Isa. 42:1-9	1 Pet. 2:11-17
Friday	39	Isa. 42:10-17	1 Pet. 2:18
Saturday	93, 111	Isa. 43:1-7	1 Pet. 3:1-12
SECOND SUNDAY	145	Ezek. 34:11-16, 30-31	John 21:1-19
AFTER EASTER	16, 100	2 Esdras 8:20-30, 46, 51-54	1 Cor. 15:12-23
Monday	47, 48	Isa. 43:8-13	1 Pet. 3:13
Tuesday	61, 62	Isa. 43:15-21 & 44:1-3	1 Pet. 4:1-6
Wednesday	65	Isa. 44:6-8, 21-23	1 Pet. 4:7-11
Thursday	71	Isa. 44:9-20	1 Pet. 4:12
Friday	73	Isa. 44:24-45:4	1 Pet. 5:1-7
Saturday	33	Isa. 45:5-12, 15-19	1 Pet. 5:8
THIRD SUNDAY	68:1-20	Isa. 26:12-16, 19	2 Cor. 5
AFTER EASTER	115	Wisdom 5:1-6, 14-16	Luke 20:27-39
Monday	77	Isa. 45:20	Eph. 1:1-14
Tuesday	84, 117	Isa. 46:3-4, 9-13	Eph. 1:15
Wednesday	90	Isa. 48:12-21	Eph. 2:1-10
Thursday	97, 98	Isa. 49:1-12	Eph. 2:11
Friday	103	Isa. 49:13-23	Eph. 3:1-12
Saturday	23, 30	Isa. 50:4-10	Eph. 3:13
FOURTH SUNDAY	18:1-20	Dan. 12:1-4, 13	1 Thess. 4:13
AFTER EASTER	27	Isa. 60:13	John 8:12-30
Monday	111, 113	Isa. 51:1-11	Eph. 4:1-16
Tuesday	121, 122	Isa. 51:12-16	Eph. 4:17
Wednesday	135	Isa. 52:1-2, 7-12	Eph. 5:1-14
Thursday	145	Isa. 54:1-10	Eph. 5:15
Friday	130, 138	Isa. 54:11	Eph. 6:1-9
Saturday	148, 150	Isa. 55	Eph. 6:10
FIFTH SUNDAY	147	Isa. 48:12-21	Rev. 5
AFTER EASTER	144	Ezek. 36:25	Mark 11:22-26
Rogation Monday	34	Deut. 28:1-14	James 1:1-17
Rogation Tuesday	65, 67	1 Kings 8:22-30	James 4:8
Ascension Eve	93, 99	Three Children 29-37	Luke 24:44
ASCENSION DAY	24, 47	Isa. 33:5-6, 17, 20-22	Heb. 4:14-5:10
Friday	20, 29	Isa. 12	Acts 1:12
Saturday	8, 98	Jer. 23:5-8	Acts 2:1-21
SUNDAY	93, 96	Wisdom 9	Eph. 1
AFTER	46, 47	Isa. 32:1-4, 15-20	John 3:16-21, 31-36a
ASCENSION	97, 110	Dan. 7:9-10, 13-14	Rev. 22
Monday	147	Isa. 66:1-2, 10-13	Acts 2:22-36
Tuesday	57, 138	Isa. 26:1-7	Acts 2:37
Wednesday	33	Isa. 25:1-9	Acts 3:1-10
Thursday	72	Isa. 9:2-7	Acts 3:11
Friday	116, 117	2 Sam. 22:32-34, 44-51	Acts 4:1-12
Whitsun-Eve	46, 133	Deut. 16:9-12	Rom. 8:12-18

* *Psalms and Lessons*

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
WHITSUNDAY	68 or 18:1-20	<i>Wisdom</i> 1:1-7	John 4:19-26
	145	*Joel 2:28	Rom. 8:1-11
<i>Whit Monday</i>	139	<i>Wisdom</i> 9:1-6	1 Cor. 3:9-17
<i>Whit Tuesday</i>	148	Ezek. 36:22-28	1 Cor. 12:1-13
<i>Ember Wednesday</i>	132	<i>Ecclus.</i> 39:1-8	1 Cor. 2
<i>Thursday</i>	48	Isa. 44:1-8, 21-23	Gal. 5:16-25
<i>Ember Friday</i>	122, 125	Isa. 61:1-9	2 Cor. 3
<i>Ember Saturday</i>	19	Micah 3:5-8	2 Tim. 1:1-14
TRINITY	29, 99	*Isa. 6:1-8	1 Pet. 1:1-12
SUNDAY	33	Gen. 1:1-2:3	John 1:1-18
<i>Monday</i>	2, 3	Num. 16:1-14	Luke 1:1-25
<i>Tuesday</i>	5	Num. 16:15-35	Luke 1:26-38
<i>Wednesday</i>	7	Num. 17:1-11	Luke 1:39-56
<i>Thursday</i>	9	Num. 20:1-13	Luke 1:57-66
<i>Friday</i>	10	Num. 20:14	Luke 1:67
<i>Saturday</i>	13, 14	Num. 21:4-9	Luke 2:1-20
FIRST	73	*Jer. 23:23-32	Matt. 7:13-14, 21-29
SUNDAY	89:1-19	Isa. 5:8-12, 18-24	James 5
AFTER TRINITY	90	Gen. 3	Rom. 5
<i>Monday</i>	28	Num. 22:2-14	Luke 2:21-40
<i>Tuesday</i>	32	Num. 22:15-21, 36-40	Luke 2:41
<i>Wednesday</i>	37:1-24	Num. 22:41-23:12	Luke 3:1-22
<i>Thursday</i>	37:26	Num. 23:13-26	Luke 4:1-13
<i>Friday</i>	40:1-16	Num. 23:27-24:13, 25	Luke 4:14-30
<i>Saturday</i>	44	Deut. 34	Luke 4:31-41
SECOND	15, 19	Job 31:13-28	1 Cor. 13
SUNDAY	76, 125	*Deut. 20:1-9	Luke 9:57
AFTER TRINITY	11, 12	Gen. 6:5-8, 13-22	Matt. 24:32-42
<i>Monday</i>	48	Joshua 1	Luke 4:42-5:11
<i>Tuesday</i>	49	Joshua 3:1-6, 13-17	Luke 5:12-26
<i>Wednesday</i>	57	Joshua 4:1-8	Luke 5:27
<i>Thursday</i>	63	Joshua 6:1-7, 11, 14-20	Luke 6:1-11
<i>Friday</i>	71	Joshua 14:6	Luke 6:12-26
<i>Saturday</i>	73	Joshua 23:1-3, 11-16	Luke 6:27-38
THIRD	145	*Jer. 31:1-14	Matt. 9:9-13
SUNDAY	25	Prov. 16:18-24, 32	Phil. 1:27-2:4
AFTER TRINITY	27	Gen. 9:1-17	1 Pet. 3:17-4:6
<i>Monday</i>	86	Judges 5:1-18	Luke 6:39
<i>Tuesday</i>	89:1-19	Judges 5:19	Luke 7:1-10
<i>Wednesday</i>	92	Judges 6:1, 11-16, 33-35	Luke 7:11-17
<i>Thursday</i>	94	Judges 7:1-8	Luke 7:18-35
<i>Friday</i>	102	Judges 7:16	Luke 7:36
<i>Saturday</i>	107:1-16	Judges 10:17, 11:29-40	Luke 8:1-15
FOURTH	91	*Lam. 3:22-33	Matt. 10:24-39
SUNDAY	75, 82	Deut. 32:1-4, 34-39	Rom. 2:1-16
AFTER TRINITY	22:23 & 67	Gen. 12:1-9	Gal. 3:1-9
<i>Monday</i>	119:49-64	Judges 13:2-14, 24	Luke 8:16-25
<i>Tuesday</i>	123, 124	Judges 16:4-14	Luke 8:26-39

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	* Second Lesson
WHITSUNDAY	104	Wisdom 7:22—8:1	1 Cor. 2
	48, 122	Isa. 11:1-9	John 6:54-69
Whit Monday	103	Jer. 31:31-34	Acts 4:13-22
Whit Tuesday	145	Num. 11:16-17, 24-30	Acts 4:23
Ember Wednesday	84	Wisdom 9:9-11, 17-18	Acts 5:12-28
Thursday	18:1-20	Wisdom 11:21—12-2	Acts 5:29
Ember Friday	43, 134	Isa. 52:1-10	Acts 6
Trinity Eve	111, 113	Num. 6:22	2 Cor. 13:5
TRINITY	98, 100	Ecclus. 43:1-12, 27-33	Eph. 4:1-16
SUNDAY	148, 150	Job 38:1-11, 16-18 & 42:1-6	John 1:29-34
Monday	4, 8	Ezra 1:1-8	Acts 7:1-16
Tuesday	16, 20	Ezra 4:7, 11-24	Acts 7:17-34
Wednesday	25	Haggai 1:1-8, 12-15	Acts 7:35-53
Thursday	27	Haggai 2:1-9	Acts 7:54—8:4
Friday	6, 26	Zech. 1:7-17	Acts 8:5-25
Saturday	29, 30	Zech. 2	Acts 8:26
FIRST	119:33-48	Deut. 30:11	John 13:1-17, 34-35
SUNDAY	49	Job 21:17-33	Luke 16:19
AFTER TRINITY	85	1 Sam. 1:1-11, 19-20	Acts 6
Monday	31	Ezra 5:1-2, 6-17	Acts 9:1-19
Tuesday	33	Ezra 6:1-12	Acts 9:20-31
Wednesday	34	Ezra 6:13-18	Acts 9:32
Thursday	39	Zech. 7:8	Acts 10:1-23
Friday	41, 54	Zech. 8:1-13	Acts 10:24-33
Saturday	46, 47	Zech. 8:14	Acts 10:34
SECOND	112, 113	1 Sam. 20:1-7, 12-42	1 Pet. 1:17
SUNDAY	138, 146	2 Kings 4:8-17	Luke 14:12-24
AFTER TRINITY	147	1 Sam. 3:1-18	Acts 7:44—8:4
Monday	42, 43	Ezra 7:1, 6-16, 25-28	Acts 11:1-18
Tuesday	50	Ezra 8:15a, 21-23, 31-36	Acts 11:19
Wednesday	61, 62	Neh. 1	Acts 12:1-24
Thursday	65	Neh. 2:1-8	Acts 12:25—13:12
Friday	77	Neh. 2:9	Acts 13:13-25
Saturday	66	Neh. 4:6	Acts 13:26-43
THIRD	32, 36:5	Jer. 23:1-8	Luke 19:2-10
SUNDAY	103	Ezek. 34:20-24	Luke 15:1-10
AFTER TRINITY	72	1 Sam. 8	Acts 8:5-25
Monday	84, 85	Neh. 5:1-13	Acts 13:44—14:7
Tuesday	90	Neh. 8:1-3, 5-6, 9-12	Acts 14:8-18
Wednesday	104	Neh. 9:5-15	Acts 14:19
Thursday	111, 114	Neh. 9:32	Acts 15:1-12
Friday	116	Neh. 13:15-22	Acts 15:13-21
Saturday	93, 99	1 Macc. 1:1, 7-15	Acts 15:22-35
FOURTH	51	Isa. 29:9-15	Matt. 15:1-20
SUNDAY	139	Prov. 27:1-6, 10-12	Luke 6:36-42
AFTER TRINITY	80	1 Sam. 9:1-10, 18-19, 26—10:1	Acts 8:26
Monday	119:65-80 & 117	1 Macc. 1:41-53	Acts 15:36—16:5
Tuesday	126, 127, 130	1 Macc. 1:54	Acts 16:6-15

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	125, 138	Judges 16:15-22	Luke 8:40
<i>Thursday</i>	136	Judges 16:23	Luke 9:1-17
<i>Friday</i>	142, 143	Ruth 1:1-14	Luke 9:18-27
<i>Saturday</i>	147	Ruth 1:15	Luke 9:28-45
FIFTH	62, 63	*Eccles. 2:1-11, 18-23	Matt. 19:16
SUNDAY	34	Prov. 15:1-10, 26	James 3
AFTER TRINITY	1, 121	Gen. 17:1-8	Heb. 11:1-16
<i>Monday</i>	11, 12	Ruth 2:1-13	Luke 9:46
<i>Tuesday</i>	17	Ruth 2:14	Luke 10:1-24
<i>Wednesday</i>	20, 21:1-6	Ruth 3:1-13	Luke 10:25-37
<i>Thursday</i>	25	Ruth 4:1-8	Luke 10:38—11:13
<i>Friday</i>	26	Ruth 4:9-17	Luke 11:14-28
<i>Saturday</i>	28	1 Sam. 1:1-11	Luke 11:29-36
SIXTH	85	2 Sam. 19:16-23	Matt. 5:38
SUNDAY	16, 111	*Isa. 57:13b-19	2 Tim. 2:7-13
AFTER TRINITY	71	Gen. 18:1-16	Rom. 4:13
<i>Monday</i>	39	1 Sam. 1:12-20	Luke 11:37
<i>Tuesday</i>	45	1 Sam. 1:21-28, 2:11	Luke 12:1-12
<i>Wednesday</i>	56	1 Sam. 2:18-26	Luke 12:13-21
<i>Thursday</i>	65	1 Sam. 3:1-18	Luke 12:22-34
<i>Friday</i>	69:1-22, 30-37	1 Sam. 4:1b-11	Luke 12:35-48
<i>Saturday</i>	72	1 Sam. 4:12	Luke 12:49
SEVENTH	18:1-20	*Hosea 14	Rom. 6:12-18
SUNDAY	133, 134, 138	Ecclus. 6:5-17	John 15:12
AFTER TRINITY	40:1-16	Gen. 22:1-18	Heb. 6
<i>Monday</i>	75, 76	1 Sam. 8:4	Luke 13:1-9
<i>Tuesday</i>	77	1 Sam. 9:1-10	Luke 13:10-21
<i>Wednesday</i>	80	1 Sam. 9:11-21	Luke 13:22
<i>Thursday</i>	85	1 Sam. 9:22	Luke 14:1-14
<i>Friday</i>	86	1 Sam. 10:1-11	Luke 14:15-24
<i>Saturday</i>	90	1 Sam. 10:17	Luke 14:25
EIGHTH	119:33-48	*Ecclus. 1:18-27	John 7:14-24
SUNDAY	126, 127	Zech. 4:1-10	Gal. 3:24—4:7
AFTER TRINITY	84	Gen. 24:1-27	Eph. 5:22
<i>Monday</i>	104	1 Sam. 11:1-13	Luke 15:1-10
<i>Tuesday</i>	111, 114	1 Sam. 11:14—12:5	Luke 15:11
<i>Wednesday</i>	119:81-96	1 Sam. 12:19	Luke 16:1-18
<i>Thursday</i>	128, 129	1 Sam. 15:1-9	Luke 16:19
<i>Friday</i>	139	1 Sam. 15:10-23	Luke 17:1-10
<i>Saturday</i>	145	1 Sam. 15:24-34	Luke 17:11-19
NINTH	115	Ezek. 14:1-11	1 Thess. 4:1-12
SUNDAY	103	*Wisdom 11:21—12:2	John 8:1-11
AFTER TRINITY	91	Gen. 28:10	2 Cor. 9
<i>Monday</i>	2, 3	1 Sam. 16:1-13	Luke 17:20
<i>Tuesday</i>	5	1 Sam. 16:14	Luke 18:1-14
<i>Wednesday</i>	9	1 Sam. 17:1-11	Luke 18:15-30
<i>Thursday</i>	10	1 Sam. 17:17-27	Luke 18:31
<i>Friday</i>	22	1 Sam. 17:28-40	Luke 19:1-10
<i>Saturday</i>	18:1-20	1 Sam. 17:41-51	Luke 19:11-28

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
<i>Wednesday</i>	132, 134	<i>1 Macc.</i> 2:1-14	<i>Acts</i> 16:16-24
<i>Thursday</i>	144	<i>1 Macc.</i> 2:15-30	<i>Acts</i> 16:25
<i>Friday</i>	145	<i>1 Macc.</i> 2:31-43	<i>Acts</i> 17:1-15
<i>Saturday</i>	148, 150	<i>1 Macc.</i> 2:49-52, 61-70	<i>Acts</i> 17:16
FIFTH	66	<i>Prov.</i> 3:1-7, 11-12	<i>Luke</i> 14:25
SUNDAY	65	<i>Judges</i> 6:11-23	<i>Luke</i> 5:1-11
AFTER TRINITY	97, 98	<i>1 Sam.</i> 11	<i>Acts</i> 9:1-20
<i>Monday</i>	8, 19	<i>1 Macc.</i> 3:1-9	<i>Acts</i> 18:1-11
<i>Tuesday</i>	13, 14	<i>1 Macc.</i> 3:42-54	<i>Acts</i> 18:12-23
<i>Wednesday</i>	27	<i>1 Macc.</i> 4:36-51	<i>Acts</i> 18:24—19:7
<i>Thursday</i>	30, 31:1-6	<i>1 Macc.</i> 4:52	<i>Acts</i> 19:8-20
<i>Friday</i>	32, 36:5	<i>Dan.</i> 1:1-7, 17-21	<i>Acts</i> 19:21
<i>Saturday</i>	47, 48	<i>Dan.</i> 2:1-6, 10-13	<i>Acts</i> 20:1-16
SIXTH	57, 130	<i>Exod.</i> 24:1-11, 16-18	<i>Heb.</i> 9:18
SUNDAY	94:1-22	<i>Gen.</i> 4:1-16	<i>Matt.</i> 5:20-26
AFTER TRINITY	104	<i>1 Sam.</i> 16:1-13	<i>Acts</i> 11:1-18
<i>Monday</i>	42, 43	<i>Dan.</i> 2:14-24	<i>Acts</i> 20:17
<i>Tuesday</i>	49	<i>Dan.</i> 2:25-35	<i>Acts</i> 21:1-14
<i>Wednesday</i>	62, 63	<i>Dan.</i> 2:36-45	<i>Acts</i> 21:15-26
<i>Thursday</i>	66	<i>Dan.</i> 3:1-7	<i>Acts</i> 21:27-36
<i>Friday</i>	71	<i>Dan.</i> 3:8-18	<i>Acts</i> 21:37—22:16
<i>Saturday</i>	15, 46	<i>Dan.</i> 3:19	<i>Acts</i> 22:17-29
SEVENTH	50	<i>Dan.</i> 5:1-9, 13-30	<i>Rom.</i> 1:17-21, 28-32
SUNDAY	116	<i>Micah</i> 7:14	<i>Mark</i> 8:1-21
AFTER TRINITY	24, 29	<i>1 Sam.</i> 17:1-11, 32, 40-50	<i>Acts</i> 11:19
<i>Monday</i>	73	<i>Dan.</i> 4:4-5, 10-18	<i>Acts</i> 22:30—23:11
<i>Tuesday</i>	74	<i>Dan.</i> 4:19-27	<i>Acts</i> 23:12-24
<i>Wednesday</i>	81	<i>Dan.</i> 4:28	<i>Acts</i> 23:25—24:9
<i>Thursday</i>	89:1-19	<i>Dan.</i> 5:1-9	<i>Acts</i> 24:10-23
<i>Friday</i>	91	<i>Dan.</i> 5:10-16	<i>Acts</i> 24:24—25:12
<i>Saturday</i>	96, 98	<i>Dan.</i> 5:17-30	<i>Acts</i> 25:13
EIGHTH	25	<i>Ecclus.</i> 6:22	<i>Luke</i> 10:38
SUNDAY	92	<i>Prov.</i> 11:24	<i>Matt.</i> 7:15-21
AFTER TRINITY	148, 150	<i>1 Sam.</i> 26:1-7, 12-17, 21-25	<i>Acts</i> 12:1-17
<i>Monday</i>	116	<i>Dan.</i> 6:1-8	<i>Acts</i> 26:1-23
<i>Tuesday</i>	118	<i>Dan.</i> 6:9-15	<i>Acts</i> 26:24—27:8
<i>Wednesday</i>	119:97-112& 117	<i>Dan.</i> 6:16-23, 25-27	<i>Acts</i> 27:9-26
<i>Thursday</i>	132, 134	<i>Esther</i> 2:5-8, 17-23	<i>Acts</i> 27:27
<i>Friday</i>	138, 146	<i>Esther</i> 3:1-12	<i>Acts</i> 28:1-15
<i>Saturday</i>	147	<i>Esther</i> 4:1, 5-17	<i>Acts</i> 28:16
NINTH	119:9-24	<i>Prov.</i> 4:1-4, 20-27	<i>Heb.</i> 12:1-13
SUNDAY	51	<i>Lam.</i> 3:40-58	<i>Luke</i> 15:11
AFTER TRINITY	93, 96	<i>1 Sam.</i> 31	<i>Acts</i> 13:1-3, 14-31, 38, 44-49
<i>Monday</i>	4, 8	<i>Esther</i> 5	<i>Rom.</i> 1:1-17
<i>Tuesday</i>	16, 20	<i>Esther</i> 6	<i>Rom.</i> 2:1-16
<i>Wednesday</i>	19, 23	<i>Esther</i> 7	<i>Rom.</i> 2:17
<i>Thursday</i>	21:1-6 & 24	<i>Micah</i> 1:1-7a	<i>Rom.</i> 3:1-20
<i>Friday</i>	25	<i>Micah</i> 2	<i>Rom.</i> 3:21
<i>Saturday</i>	84	<i>Micah</i> 3:1-8	<i>Rom.</i> 4:1-12

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
TENTH	145	* <i>Ecclus.</i> 1:1-10	John 8:25-36
SUNDAY	147	<i>Jer.</i> 26:1-7, 10-15	Matt. 23:34
AFTER TRINITY	144	<i>Gen.</i> 32:22-31	2 Cor. 4:7
Monday	40:1-16	1 Sam. 18:1-9	Luke 19:29-40
Tuesday	41	1 Sam. 20:1-7, 12-23	Luke 19:47—20:8
Wednesday	44	1 Sam. 20:24-39	Luke 20:9-26
Thursday	49	1 Sam. 22:6	Luke 20:27-40
Friday	51	1 Sam. 23:7-18	Luke 20:41—21:4
Saturday	66	1 Sam. 28:3-19	Luke 21:5-19
ELEVENTH	124, 125	* <i>Isa.</i> 26:12-16, 19	Rom. 8:26
SUNDAY	33	<i>Job.</i> 5:8-18	Matt. 23:13-31
AFTER TRINITY	62, 63	<i>Gen.</i> 37:3-4, 12-35	James 1:1-15
Monday	71	1 Sam. 31	Luke 21:20
Tuesday	73	2 Sam. 1:1-16	Luke 22:1-13
Wednesday	87, 101	2 Sam. 1:17	Luke 22:14-30
Thursday	92	2 Sam. 4:1, 5, 7-12	Luke 22:31-46
Friday	94	2 Sam. 5:1-10	Luke 22:47-62
Saturday	96	2 Sam. 6:1-11	Luke 22:63—23:12
TWELFTH	139	* <i>Ecclus.</i> 15:11	Phil. 2:12-18
SUNDAY	102:15 & 146	<i>Ecclus.</i> 38:1-14	Luke 4:31
AFTER TRINITY	72	<i>Gen.</i> 41:1a, 8, 14-40	Col. 3:22—4:6
Monday	107:1-16	2 Sam. 6:12-15, 17-19	Luke 23:13-25
Tuesday	115	2 Sam. 7:1-11, 16-17	Luke 23:26-38
Wednesday	125, 127, 130	2 Sam. 7:18	Luke 23:39-49
Thursday	137:1-6 & 138	2 Sam. 9:1-9, 13	Luke 23:50—24:12
Friday	142, 143	2 Sam. 11:1-13	Luke 24:13-35
Saturday	147	2 Sam. 11:14	Luke 24:36
THIRTEENTH	104	* <i>Ecclus.</i> 17:1-15	Mark 3:20-21, 31-35
SUNDAY	73	<i>Hab.</i> 1:12—2:4, 14	Heb. 10:35
AFTER TRINITY	118	<i>Gen.</i> 43:1-5, 11-16, 26-34	Heb. 13:1-21
Monday	7	2 Sam. 12:1-10, 13-15a	2 Cor. 1
Tuesday	16	2 Sam. 12:15b-23	2 Cor. 2
Wednesday	17	2 Sam. 15:1-12	2 Cor. 3
Thursday	25	2 Sam. 15:13-29	2 Cor. 4
Friday	32	2 Sam. 15:30—16:4	2 Cor. 5:1-10
Saturday	31	2 Sam. 16:5-19	2 Cor. 5:11
FOURTEENTH	19, 24	* <i>Micah.</i> 6:1-8	Phil. 4:4-13
SUNDAY	65	1 Chron. 29:10-17	Luke 17:5-10
AFTER TRINITY	85	<i>Gen.</i> 45:1-15, 25-28	Rom. 12:9
Monday	39	2 Sam. 16:23—17:14	2 Cor. 6:1-10
Tuesday	40:1-16	2 Sam. 17:15-23	2 Cor. 6:11—7:1
Wednesday	45	2 Sam. 18:1-17	2 Cor. 7:2
Thursday	56	2 Sam. 18:19	2 Cor. 8:1-15
Friday	69:1-22, 30-37	2 Sam. 19:1-10	2 Cor. 8:16
Saturday	68:1-19	2 Sam. 19:11-23	2 Cor. 9
FIFTEENTH	49	* <i>Ecclus.</i> 5:1-10	Luke 12:13-21
SUNDAY	103	<i>Deut.</i> 7:6-13	Gal. 2:15-20
AFTER TRINITY	1, 15	<i>Exod.</i> 2:1-22	James 4

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
TENTH	15, 46	Isa. 44:1-8, 21-23	Rom. 12:1-9
SUNDAY	42, 43	Lam. 1:1-12	Luke 19:41
AFTER TRINITY	47, 48	2 Sam. 1:17	Acts 14:8
Monday	37:1-24	Micah 4:1-8	Rom. 4:13
Tuesday	37:26	Micah 4:9—5:1	Rom. 5
Wednesday	39	Micah 6:1-8	Rom. 6
Thursday	50	Micah 6:9	Rom. 7:1-13
Friday	54, 57	Micah 7:1-9	Rom. 7:14
Saturday	65, 67	Micah 7:14	Rom. 8:1-17
ELEVENTH	68 or 123, 142	Ecclus. 35:10-19	Mark 12:38
SUNDAY	100, 101	Eccles. 5:1-7	Luke 18:9-14
AFTER TRINITY	30, 121	2 Sam. 7:18	Acts 15:1-21
Monday	77	Nahum 1:3-8, 15	Rom. 8:18-27
Tuesday	78	Nahum 2	Rom. 8:28
Wednesday	85, 98	Nahum 3	Rom. 9:1-5, 14-24, 30-33
Thursday	90	Hab. 1:2-4, 12—2:4	Rom. 10
Friday	103	Hab. 2:9-14, 19-20	Rom. 11:1-21
Saturday	112, 113	Hab. 3:2-6, 10-13, 18-19a	Rom. 11:22
TWELFTH	27	Tobit 13:1b-5, 7-11	Rom. 15:14-21
SUNDAY	32, 126	Isa. 29:18	Mark 7:31
AFTER TRINITY	67, 122	2 Sam. 15:1-23	Acts 15:36—16:5, 9-15
Monday	111, 114	Zeph. 1:2-3, 7, 14-18	Rom. 12
Tuesday	116	Zeph. 3:1-8	Rom. 13
Wednesday	121, 123, 124	Zeph. 3:9	Rom. 14:1-12
Thursday	144	Ecclus. 1:1-10	Rom. 14:13
Friday	145	Ecclus. 1:11-20, 26-27	Rom. 15:1-16
Saturday	148, 150	Ecclus. 2	Rom. 15:17
THIRTEENTH	11, 12	Deut. 15:7-15	Matt. 26:6-13
SUNDAY	112, 113	Deut. 24:10	Luke 10:23-37
AFTER TRINITY	20, 23	2 Sam. 18:1, 6-14, 19-33	Acts 16:16-34
Monday	4, 8	Ecclus. 3:17	Matt. 1:18
Tuesday	13, 14	Ecclus. 4:1-18	Matt. 2:1-12
Wednesday	18:1-20	Ecclus. 4:20—5:7	Matt. 2:13
Thursday	27	Ecclus. 15:11	Matt. 3
Friday	22	Ecclus. 16:17	Matt. 4:1-11
Saturday	29, 30	Ecclus. 19:4-18	Matt. 4:12
FOURTEENTH	50	Jer. 7:1-11	Luke 13:18-30
SUNDAY	92	Deut. 8:1-14, 17-20	Luke 17:11-19
AFTER TRINITY	42, 43	1 Kings 3:4-15	Acts 17:16
Monday	33	Ecclus. 19:20	Matt. 5:1-16
Tuesday	36:5 & 47	Ecclus. 20:9-20	Matt. 5:17-26
Wednesday	62, 63	Ecclus. 24:1-9, 18-22	Matt. 5:27-37
Thursday	66	Ecclus. 28:13	Matt. 5:38
Friday	51	Ecclus. 31:12-18, 25—32:2	Matt. 6:1-18
Saturday	67, 93	Ecclus. 34:1-8	Matt. 6:19
FIFTEENTH	26, 128	Eccles. 5:8	1 Tim. 6:1-10
SUNDAY	34	Joel 2:21-27	Matt. 6:24
AFTER TRINITY	84	1 Kings 8:22-30, 54-63	Acts 18:1-17

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
<i>Monday</i>	75	2 Sam. 19:24-39	2 Cor. 10
<i>Tuesday</i>	76	2 Sam. 23:8-17	2 Cor. 11:1-15
<i>Wednesday</i>	77	2 Sam. 24:1, 10-25	2 Cor. 11:16
<i>Thursday</i>	81	1 Kings 2:1-4, 10-12	2 Cor. 12:1-13
<i>Friday</i>	85	1 Kings 3:4-15	2 Cor. 12:14
<i>Saturday</i>	92	1 Kings 3:16	2 Cor. 13
SIXTEENTH	116	*Isa. 12	John 11:21-44
SUNDAY	91	Jer. 32:36-42	Rom. 11:25
AFTER TRINITY	145	Exod. 3:1-15	1 Pet. 5:1-11
<i>Monday</i>	103	1 Kings 8:1-11	1 Thess. 1
<i>Tuesday</i>	118	1 Kings 8:12-21	1 Thess. 2:1-13
<i>Wednesday</i>	119:113-128	1 Kings 8:22-30	1 Thess. 2:17-3:13
<i>Thursday</i>	126, 128	1 Kings 8:54-63	1 Thess. 4:1-12
<i>Friday</i>	102	1 Kings 9:1-9	1 Thess. 4:13
<i>Saturday</i>	143, 149	1 Kings 11:26-31, 34-37	1 Thess. 5:1-11
SEVENTEENTH	25	*Jer. 13:15-21	Mark 10:35-45
SUNDAY	10	Ecclus. 8:1-9	2 Tim. 2:19
AFTER TRINITY	107:1-16	Exod. 5:1-9, 19-6:1	Heb. 3
<i>Monday</i>	18:1-20	1 Kings 12:1-11	1 Thess. 5:12
<i>Tuesday</i>	20, 23	1 Kings 12:12-20	2 Thess. 1
<i>Wednesday</i>	21:1-6 & 28	1 Kings 12:25	2 Thess. 2:1-12
<i>Thursday</i>	27	1 Kings 16:29	2 Thess. 2:13-3:5
<i>Friday</i>	37:1-24	1 Kings 17:1-16	2 Thess. 3:6
<i>Saturday</i>	37:26	1 Kings 17:17	James 1:1-11
EIGHTEENTH	48, 112	Prov. 2:1-9	1 Tim. 3:14-4:16
SUNDAY	62, 63	*Amos 8:4-12	John 7:37
AFTER TRINITY	77:11 & 114	Exod. 14:5-14, 19-21, 24-28, 30	Heb. 11:23-29, 32-40
<i>Monday</i>	41	1 Kings 18:1-15	James 1:12-21
<i>Tuesday</i>	42, 43	1 Kings 18:16-24	James 1:22
<i>Wednesday</i>	44	1 Kings 18:25-30, 36-46	James 2:1-13
<i>Thursday</i>	49	1 Kings 19:1-8	James 2:14
<i>Friday</i>	51	1 Kings 19:9	James 3
<i>Saturday</i>	71	1 Kings 21:1-10	James 4:1-12
NINETEENTH	72	*Job 24:1-17	Titus 2
SUNDAY	34	Jer. 30:12-22	John 5:1-16
AFTER TRINITY	29, 99	Exod. 19:1-7, 16-19 & 20:1-3	Rom. 3:1-2, 19-31
<i>Monday</i>	89:1-19	1 Kings 21:11-22	James 4:13-5:11
<i>Tuesday</i>	90	1 Kings 22:1-12	James 5:12
<i>Wednesday</i>	94	1 Kings 22:13-28	1 Tim. 1:1-11
<i>Thursday</i>	100, 110	1 Kings 22:29-40	1 Tim. 1:12
<i>Friday</i>	119:145-160	2 Kings 1:2-8, 17a	1 Tim. 2:1-10
<i>Saturday</i>	120, 122, 123	2 Kings 2:1-15	1 Tim. 3:1-13
TWENTIETH	11, 12	Mal. 2:14	Matt. 19:3-9a, 13-15
SUNDAY	1, 15	*Eccles. 9:4-10	Eph. 6:1-9
AFTER TRINITY	115	Exod. 32:1-6, 15-20, 30-34	1 Cor. 10:14-22
<i>Monday</i>	124, 128	2 Kings 4:8-17	1 Tim. 3:14-4:5
<i>Tuesday</i>	125, 126	2 Kings 4:18-25a	1 Tim. 4:6

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
<i>Monday</i>	71	<i>Ecclus. 34:18—35:3</i>	<i>Matt. 7:1-12</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	72	<i>Ecclus. 36:1-17</i>	<i>Matt. 7:13</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	73	<i>Ecclus. 37:6-15</i>	<i>Matt. 8:1-13</i>
<i>Thursday</i>	80	<i>Ecclus. 38:24</i>	<i>Matt. 8:14-27</i>
<i>Friday</i>	89:1-19	<i>Ecclus. 42:15-21</i>	<i>Matt. 8:28—9:8</i>
<i>Saturday</i>	46, 96	<i>Ecclus. 43:1-12</i>	<i>Matt. 9:9-17</i>
SIXTEENTH	90	<i>Ezek. 33:1-9</i>	<i>Matt. 24:37</i>
SUNDAY	142, 146	<i>1 Kings 17:8-9, 17-24</i>	<i>Luke 7:11-17</i>
AFTER TRINITY	66	<i>1 Kings 12:1-20</i>	<i>Acts 19:21</i>
<i>Monday</i>	104	<i>Ecclus. 43:13-19</i>	<i>Matt. 9:18-35</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	111, 113	<i>Ecclus. 43:20</i>	<i>Matt. 9:36—10:15</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	119:129-144 & 117	<i>Ecclus. 44:1-15</i>	<i>Matt. 10:16-31</i>
<i>Thursday</i>	121, 122, 138	<i>Job 1:1-12</i>	<i>Matt. 10:32—11:1</i>
<i>Friday</i>	139	<i>Job 1:13</i>	<i>Matt. 11:2-19</i>
<i>Saturday</i>	97, 98	<i>Job 2</i>	<i>Matt. 11:20</i>
SEVENTEENTH	36:5 & 130	<i>Mal. 2:1-10</i>	<i>Luke 13:10-17</i>
SUNDAY	33	<i>Ecclus. 10:7-18</i>	<i>Luke 14:1-11</i>
AFTER TRINITY	144	<i>1 Kings 18:1-2, 17-39</i>	<i>Acts 20:17</i>
<i>Monday</i>	7	<i>Job 3:1-10, 13-20</i>	<i>Matt. 12:1-13</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	11, 12	<i>Job 4:12</i>	<i>Matt. 12:14-30</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	29, 30	<i>Job 5:8-18</i>	<i>Matt. 12:31</i>
<i>Thursday</i>	31	<i>Job 10:1-9, 12-18</i>	<i>Matt. 13:1-23</i>
<i>Friday</i>	22	<i>Job 11:7</i>	<i>Matt. 13:24-30, 36-43</i>
<i>Saturday</i>	145	<i>Job 12:1-10</i>	<i>Matt. 13:31-35, 44-52</i>
EIGHTEENTH	147	<i>Deut. 11:18-21, 26-28, 32</i>	<i>Gal. 1:1-12</i>
SUNDAY	119:89-104	<i>Deut. 5:1-21</i>	<i>Matt. 22:34</i>
AFTER TRINITY	139	<i>1 Kings 19</i>	<i>Acts 21:7-19, 27-39</i>
<i>Monday</i>	33	<i>Job 12:13-22</i>	<i>Matt. 13:53—14:12</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	39	<i>Job 14:1-14</i>	<i>Matt. 14:13-21</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	50	<i>Job 18:5-7, 14-21</i>	<i>Matt. 14:22</i>
<i>Thursday</i>	73	<i>Job 21:7-20, 29-33</i>	<i>Matt. 15:1-20</i>
<i>Friday</i>	85, 86	<i>Job 24:1-4, 12-20</i>	<i>Matt. 15:21</i>
<i>Saturday</i>	93, 98	<i>Job 25:2-6 & 26:6-14</i>	<i>Matt. 16:1-12</i>
NINETEENTH	80	<i>Jer. 5:7-19</i>	<i>2 Cor. 13</i>
SUNDAY	103	<i>Wisdom 12:12-19</i>	<i>Matt. 9:1-8</i>
AFTER TRINITY	19, 46	<i>1 Kings 21:1-22</i>	<i>Acts 22:24—23:11</i>
<i>Monday</i>	92	<i>Job 28:12</i>	<i>Matt. 16:13</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	104	<i>Job 38:1-11, 16-18</i>	<i>Matt. 17:1-13</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	113, 114	<i>Job 38:19-30</i>	<i>Matt. 17:14</i>
<i>Thursday</i>	116	<i>Job 38:31-38</i>	<i>Matt. 18:1-14</i>
<i>Friday</i>	119:161-176 & 117	<i>Job 39:19</i>	<i>Matt. 18:15</i>
<i>Saturday</i>	144	<i>Job 42:1-9</i>	<i>Matt. 19:1-15</i>
TWENTIETH	145	<i>Jer. 31:31-37</i>	<i>John 13:31-35</i>
SUNDAY	107:1-9, 33- 43 or 84	<i>Jer. 2:1-9, 13</i>	<i>Matt. 22:1-14</i>
AFTER TRINITY	111, 112	<i>2 Kings 2:1-15</i>	<i>Acts 24:10</i>
<i>Monday</i>	131, 133, 134	<i>Eccles. 1:2-11</i>	<i>Matt. 19:16</i>
<i>Tuesday</i>	132	<i>Eccles. 2:1-11</i>	<i>Matt. 20:1-16</i>

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
<i>Wednesday</i>	127, 130	2 Kings 4 :25b-37	1 Tim. 5:1-16
<i>Thursday</i>	141:1-4 & 142	2 Kings 5:1-8	1 Tim. 5:17
<i>Friday</i>	143	2 Kings 5:9-19	1 Tim. 6:1-11
<i>Saturday</i>	149	2 Kings 5:20	1 Tim. 6:12
TWENTY-FIRST	76, 121	*Isa. 59:15b	2 Cor. 10:1-7, 17-18
SUNDAY	27	<i>Baruch</i> 3:14-15, 29-37	John 9:1-38
AFTER TRINITY	91	Exod. 33:1, 12-23	Heb. 4:1-13
<i>Monday</i>	2, 3	2 Kings 6:8-14	2 Tim. 1:1-14
<i>Tuesday</i>	5	2 Kings 6:15-23	2 Tim. 1:15—2:13
<i>Wednesday</i>	9	2 Kings 9:1-6, 10b-16	2 Tim. 2:14
<i>Thursday</i>	10	2 Kings 9:17-28	2 Tim. 3
<i>Friday</i>	22	2 Kings 9:30	2 Tim. 4:1-8
<i>Saturday</i>	21:1-6 & 23	2 Kings 11:1-4, 9-16	2 Tim. 4:9
TWENTY-SECOND	32, 43	* <i>Ecclus.</i> 27:30—28:7	Matt. 18:7-20
SUNDAY	147	<i>Baruch</i> 5	1 John 2:24
AFTER TRINITY	71	Num. 20:14	2 Tim. 1:3-14
<i>Monday</i>	18:21-36	2 Kings 17:6-8, 12-18	Titus 1
<i>Tuesday</i>	25	2 Kings 21:1-3, 10-18	Titus 2
<i>Wednesday</i>	28	2 Kings 22:3-13	Titus 3
<i>Thursday</i>	30	2 Kings 22:14	Philemon
<i>Friday</i>	40:1-16	2 Kings 23:1-4, 11-14, 21-23	2 John
<i>Saturday</i>	31	2 Kings 23:24-30	3 John
TWENTY-THIRD	33	Jer. 29:1, 4-14	Titus 3:1-8
SUNDAY	8, 138	*Isa. 64	Matt. 23:1-12
AFTER TRINITY	23, 102:15	Deut. 34	2 Tim. 4:1-8
<i>Monday</i>	41	Jer. 35:1-11	Col. 1:1-17
<i>Tuesday</i>	44	Jer. 35:12	Col. 1:18—2:5
<i>Wednesday</i>	50	Jer. 36:1-8	Col. 2:6-19
<i>Thursday</i>	52, 53	Jer. 36:11-19	Col. 2:20—3:11
<i>Friday</i>	54, 61	Jer. 36:20-26	Col. 3:12-17
<i>Saturday</i>	55	2 Kings 25:8-11, 22, 25-26	Col. 3:18—4:6
TWENTY-FOURTH	66	*Mal. 3:13—4:3	Luke 10:17-24
SUNDAY	20, 28	<i>Ecclus.</i> 36:1-17	1 Tim. 2:1-8
AFTER TRINITY	136	Joshua 23:1-3, 11-16	Luke 13:1-9
<i>Monday</i>	63, 64	Lev. 19:1-2, 9-18	Phil. 1:1-11
<i>Tuesday</i>	68:1-19	Lev. 19:26	Phil. 1:12-26
<i>Wednesday</i>	71	Lev. 20:1-8	Phil. 1:27—2:18
<i>Thursday</i>	74	Lev. 25:23-31	Phil. 2:19
<i>Friday</i>	69:1-22, 30-37	Lev. 26:1-13	Phil. 3
<i>Saturday</i>	79	Lev. 26:27-42	Phil. 4
THIRD SUNDAY	15, 85	Ruth 1:1-17	Col. 3:5-11
BEFORE ADVENT	112, 113	*Hab. 1:12—2:4, 9-14	Luke 12:35-48
<i>Monday</i>	81	Obadiah 1-9	1 Pet. 1:1-12
<i>Tuesday</i>	82, 101	Obadiah 10	1 Pet. 1:13
<i>Wednesday</i>	86	Mal. 1:6-11	1 Pet. 2:1-10
<i>Thursday</i>	94	Mal. 2:1-10	1 Pet. 2:11-17
<i>Friday</i>	88	Mal. 3:1-15	1 Pet. 2:18
<i>Saturday</i>	104	Mal. 3:16—4:6	1 Pet. 3:1-12

For the Christian Year

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
<i>Wednesday</i>	135	Eccles. 2:18	Matt. 20:17
<i>Thursday</i>	137:1-6 & 138	Eccles. 3:1-2, 9-15	Matt. 21:1-16
<i>Friday</i>	139	Eccles. 3:16	Matt. 21:17-32
<i>Saturday</i>	19, 46	Eccles. 5:1-7	Matt. 21:33
TWENTY-FIRST	25	Gen. 15:1-6	Rom. 4:1-8
SUNDAY	30, 146	2 Kings 5:1-15a	John 4:46b
AFTER TRINITY	118	2 Kings 6:8-23	Acts 25:1-22
<i>Monday</i>	4, 8	Eccles. 5:8	Matt. 22:15-33
<i>Tuesday</i>	11, 12	Eccles. 6:1-2, 7-12	Matt. 22:34
<i>Wednesday</i>	13, 14	Eccles. 8:12-9:1	Matt. 23:1-12
<i>Thursday</i>	16, 17	Eccles. 9:11	Matt. 23:13-23
<i>Friday</i>	6, 26	Eccles. 11	Matt. 23:25
<i>Saturday</i>	18:1-20	Eccles. 12	Matt. 24:1-14
TWENTY-SECOND	51	1 Kings 8:46-53	Luke 7:36
SUNDAY	7	Zech. 7:8	Matt. 18:21
AFTER TRINITY	65	2 Kings 9:1-6, 10b-13, 16-26	Acts 26
<i>Monday</i>	20, 24	Deut. 4:1-9	Matt. 24:15-28
<i>Tuesday</i>	29, 36:5	Deut. 4:15-24	Matt. 24:29-41
<i>Wednesday</i>	34	Deut. 4:25-31	Matt. 24:42
<i>Thursday</i>	37:1-24	Deut. 4:32-40	Matt. 25:1-13
<i>Friday</i>	37:26	Deut. 5:1-21	Matt. 25:14-30
<i>Saturday</i>	27	Deut. 5:22	Matt. 25:31
TWENTY-THIRD	19, 67	Ezek. 33:30	1 Cor. 4:8-16
SUNDAY	72	Wisdom 6:1-11	Matt. 22:15-22
AFTER TRINITY	99, 100	2 Kings 23:1-4, 11-14, 21-23	Acts 27:1-20, 27-32, 39-44
<i>Monday</i>	42, 43	Deut. 6:1-9	Matt. 26:1-16
<i>Tuesday</i>	46, 85	Deut. 6:10-16, 20-25	Matt. 26:17-30
<i>Wednesday</i>	47, 48	Deut. 7:6-13	Matt. 26:31-46
<i>Thursday</i>	49	Deut. 8:1-10	Matt. 26:47-56
<i>Friday</i>	51	Deut. 8:11	Matt. 26:57
<i>Saturday</i>	93, 98	Deut. 9:7-17, 25-29	Matt. 27:1-10
TWENTY-FOURTH	139	Deut. 33:1-3, 26-29	Jude 1-4, 17-25
SUNDAY	86	2 Kings 4:18-37	Matt. 9:18-26
AFTER TRINITY	73	2 Chron. 36:11	Acts 28:16
<i>Monday</i>	56, 57	Deut. 10:12	Matt. 27:11-26
<i>Tuesday</i>	67, 84	Deut. 13:1-11	Matt. 27:27-44
<i>Wednesday</i>	72	Deut. 15:7-15	Matt. 27:45-56
<i>Thursday</i>	77	Deut. 17:14	Matt. 27:57
<i>Friday</i>	80	Deut. 18:15	Matt. 28:1-10
<i>Saturday</i>	65	Deut. 19:11	Matt. 28:11
THIRD SUNDAY	21, 22:23	Joel 3:9-17	Matt. 13:36-52
BEFORE ADVENT	7	Amos 5:14-24	Gal. 6:1-10
<i>Monday</i>	90	Deut. 24:10-18	1 Thess. 1
<i>Tuesday</i>	91	Deut. 25:1-3, 13-16	1 Thess. 2:1-16
<i>Wednesday</i>	92	Deut. 26:1-11	1 Thess. 2:17-3:13
<i>Thursday</i>	103	Deut. 28:1-14	1 Thess. 4:1-12
<i>Friday</i>	102	Deut. 29:2, 9-21	1 Thess. 4:13
<i>Saturday</i>	145	Deut. 30:11	1 Thess. 5:1-11

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
SECOND SUNDAY BEFORE ADVENT	75, 138 93, 98	Isa. 2:6-19 *Isa. 66:1-2, 10, 12-16, 18-23	Matt. 25:14-29 2 Thess. 1
<i>Monday</i>	105	Lam. 1:1-6	1 Pet. 3:13
<i>Tuesday</i>	106	Lam. 1:15	1 Pet. 4:1-6
<i>Wednesday</i>	113, 114	Lam. 2:1-10	1 Pet. 4:7-11
<i>Thursday</i>	115	Lam. 4:1-6, 9	1 Pet. 4:12
<i>Friday</i>	116, 117	Lam. 4:11-20	1 Pet. 5:1-7
<i>Saturday</i>	120, 123	Lam. 5	1 Pet. 5:8
SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE ADVENT	39 145	Jer. 4:23 *Jer. 3:14-18	Matt. 25:31 1 Cor. 11:17-32
<i>Monday</i>	124, 128	Joel 1:13	2 Pet. 1:1-11
<i>Tuesday</i>	129, 130	Joel 2:1-11	2 Pet. 1:12
<i>Wednesday</i>	136	Joel 2:12-19	2 Pet. 2:1-10a
<i>Thursday</i>	137:1-6 & 138	Joel 2:21	2 Pet. 2:10b
<i>Friday</i>	142, 143	Joel 3:1-8	2 Pet. 3:1-10
<i>Saturday</i>	146, 149	Joel 3:9-17	2 Pet. 3:11

OPTIONAL PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE AUTUMNAL EMBER DAYS

<i>Ember Wednesday</i>	1, 15	Deut. 18:15	1 Cor. 1:1-18
<i>Ember Friday</i>	48	2 Kings 2:1-15	1 Cor. 9:7
<i>Ember Saturday</i>	132	Ezek. 33:1-9	2 Cor. 6:1-10

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE FIXED HOLY DAYS

WHICH ARE NOT IN THE TABLE OF LESSONS FOR THE CHRISTIAN YEAR.

ST. ANDREW <i>November 30</i>	34	Isa. 55:1-5	John 1:35-42
ST. THOMAS <i>December 21</i>	27	Job 42:1-6	John 14:1-7
ST. PAUL <i>January 25</i>	66	Isa. 45:18	2 Cor. 12:1-9
PURIFICATION <i>February 2</i>	84	1 Sam. 1:21	Gal. 4:1-7†
ST. MATTHIAS <i>February 24</i>	15, 24	1 Sam. 2:27-35	Matt. 7:15-27
ANNUNCIATION <i>March 25</i>	8, 113	Isa. 52:7-10	Heb. 2:5‡
ST. MARK <i>April 25</i>	102:15	Isa. 62:6	Rom. 15:4-13
ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES <i>May 1</i>	139	Job 23:3-12	John 1:43
ST. BARNABAS <i>June 11</i>	1, 15	Job 29:11-16	Acts 9:26-31§

†After Septuagesima, read Rom. 8:14-21.

‡After Easter, read 1 John 4:7-14.

§In the week of Trinity I, read Luke 14:25.

For the Christian Year and the Holy Days

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
SECOND SUNDAY	9	Gen. 19:1-3, 12-17, 24-28	Luke 17:20
BEFORE ADVENT	76, 96	2 Esdras 8:63-9:13	2 Pet. 3:1-14, 17-18
Monday	107	Wisdom 1:1-7	1 Thess. 5:12
Tuesday	111, 112	Wisdom 6:1-11	2 Thess. 1
Wednesday	118	Wisdom 6:12-21	2 Thess. 2:1-12
Thursday	121, 122	Wisdom 7:7-14	2 Thess. 2:13-3:5
Friday	125, 126, 127	Wisdom 7:15-22a	2 Thess. 3:6
Saturday	99, 100	Wisdom 7:22-8:1	Jude
SUNDAY NEXT	90	Eccles. 11:9-12:8, 13-14	Heb. 13:1-21
BEFORE ADVENT	103	Isa. 25:1-9	John 5:17-29
Monday	131, 133, 134	Wisdom 9:1-4, 9-11	Rev. 1:1-8
Tuesday	132	Wisdom 9:13	Rev. 1:9
Wednesday	139	Wisdom 10:1-4, 15-21	Rev. 2:1-11
Thursday	140, 141:1-4	Wisdom 11:21-12:2	Rev. 2:12-17
Friday	144	Wisdom 12:12-19	Rev. 3:1-6
Saturday	148, 150	Wisdom 13:1-9	Rev. 3:7-13

OPTIONAL PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE AUTUMNAL EMBER DAYS

Ember Wednesday	24, 26	Jer. 42:1-6	1 Tim. 3
Ember Friday	84, 134	Ezek. 13:1-9	2 Tim. 2:19
Ember Saturday	99, 100	Isa. 6:1-8	Heb. 13:7-21

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR THE FIXED HOLY DAYS

WHICH ARE NOT IN THE TABLE OF LESSONS FOR THE CHRISTIAN YEAR.

ST. ANDREW			
November 29	102:15 & 117	Isa. 49:1-6	1 Cor. 4:1-16
November 30	96, 100	Zech. 8:20	John 12:20-36
ST. THOMAS			
December 20	23, 121	2 Sam. 15:17-21	John 11:1-16
December 21	112, 113	Isa. 43:8-13	1 Pet. 1:3-9
ST. PAUL			
January 24	1, 19	Eccles. 39:1-10	Gal. 1:1-5, 11-24†
January 25	67, 138	Jer. 1:4-10	Acts 26:1-23
PURIFICATION			
February 1	113, 122	Exod. 13:11-16	Heb. 10:1-10
February 2	48, 134	Haggai 2:1-9	1 John 3:1-8
ST. MATTHIAS			
February 23	33	1 Sam. 16:1-13	1 John 2:15
February 24	145	1 Sam. 12:1-5	Acts 20:17-35
ANNUNCIATION			
March 24	111, 131	Gen. 3:1-15	Rom. 5:12
March 25	36:5 & 138	1 Sam. 2:1-10	Matt. 1:18-23
ST. MARK			
April 24	67, 96	Eccles. 51:13-22	Acts 12:25-13:3
April 25	19, 112	Eccles. 2:1-11	2 Tim. 4:1-11, 16-18
ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES			
April 30	119:33-48	Prov. 4:7-18	John 12:20-26
May 1	27	Isa. 30:18-21	John 17:1-8
ST. BARNABAS			
June 10	112, 146	Eccles. 31:3-11	Acts 4:32
June 11	97, 100	Isa. 42:5-12	Acts 14:8§

†After Septuagesima, read Acts 22:1-21.

§After Trinity III, read Rom. 10:1-15.

Psalms and Lessons

MORNING PRAYER

<i>Days</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
ST. JOHN BAPTIST <i>June 24</i>	82, 98	Mal. 3:1-6	Matt. 3
ST. PETER <i>June 29</i>	22, 23 & 67	Ezek. 2:1-7	Acts 11:1-18†
ST. JAMES <i>July 25</i>	34	Jer. 45	1 Pet. 1:22—2:10
TRANSFIGURATION <i>August 6</i>	27	Exod. 34:29	2 Cor. 3
ST. BARTHOLOMEW <i>August 24</i>	91	Gen. 28:10-12, 16-17	John 1:43
ST. MATTHEW <i>September 21</i>	119:1-16	1 Kings 19:15-16, 19-21	Matt. 19:16
ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS <i>September 29</i>	8, 91	Job 38:1-7	Heb. 1:13—2:10
ST. LUKE <i>October 18</i>	67, 96	Isa. 52:7-10	Acts 1:1-8
ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE <i>October 28</i>	118	Isa. 28:9-16	Eph. 2:11-18
ALL SAINTS <i>November 1</i>	1, 15	Wisdom 3:1-9	Rev. 19:1-16

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS

THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH	132	1 Kings 8:22-30	John 10:22-30
PATRONAL FESTIVAL (OF A BISHOP)	132	Isa. 61	Matt. 10:1-20
PATRONAL FESTIVAL (OF A CONFESSOR)	3, 8	Jer. 15:15	Eph. 4:1-13
PATRONAL FESTIVAL (OF A MARTYR)	30	Job 19:23-27	Luke 6:20-36
PATRONAL FESTIVAL (OF A VIRGIN)	96, 97	Isa. 54:1-5, 11-14	Luke 10:38
PATRONAL FESTIVAL (OF A MATRON)	85	Prov. 31:10	Rom. 12
INDEPENDENCE DAY	18:1-20	Isa. 26:1-4, 7-8, 12	John 8:31-36
THANKSGIVING DAY	65 145	Deut. 8:1-11, 17-20 Deut. 26:1-11	1 Thess. 5:12-23 John 6:26-35

† Before Trinity III, read Acts 3.

For Holy Days and Special Occasions

EVENING PRAYER

Days	Psalms	First Lesson	Second Lesson
ST. JOHN BAPTIST			
June 23	103	<i>Ecclus.</i> 48:1-10	Luke 1:5-23†
June 24	24, 96	Mal. 4	Matt. 11:2-19
ST. PETER			
June 28	118	Ezek. 3:4-11	Acts 4:8-20
June 29	23, 146	Ezek. 34:11-16	John 21:15-22
ST. JAMES			
July 24	112, 113	Exod. 3:1-15	Mark 1:14-20
July 25	33	Jer. 26:8-15	Matt. 10:16-32
TRANSFIGURATION			
August 5	97, 99	1 Kings 19:1-12	2 Cor. 4:1-6
August 6	29, 93	Exod. 24:12	Phil. 3:13
ST. BARTHOLOMEW			
August 23	1, 15	Deut. 18:15-19	Luke 6:12-23
August 24	46, 102:15	Isa. 66:1-2, 18-23	1 Pet. 5:1-11
ST. MATTHEW			
September 20	65, 117	1 Chron. 29:9-17	Rom. 10:1-15
September 21	19, 112	Job 28:12	1 Tim. 6:6-19
ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS			
September 28	148, 150	Dan. 12:1-3	Rev. 5
September 29	34	2 Kings 6:8-17	Acts 12:1-11
ST. LUKE			
October 17	103	Ezek. 47:1-2, 6-8, 12	Luke 1:1-4
October 18	147	<i>Ecclus.</i> 38:1-14	Col. 4:2
ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE			
October 27	66	Isa. 4:2	Acts 1:6-14
October 28	62, 121	Deut. 32:1-4	John 14:15
ALL SAINTS			
October 31	97, 112	<i>Ecclus.</i> 44:1-15	Heb. 11:32—12:2
November 1	148, 150	<i>Wisdom</i> 5:1-5, 14-16	Rev. 21:1-4, 22—22:5

A TABLE OF PSALMS AND LESSONS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS

THE DEDICATION	84	Haggai 2:1-9	1 Cor. 3:9-17
OF A CHURCH	48, 122	Gen. 28:10-12, 16-17	Heb. 10:19-25
PATRONAL FESTIVAL	23, 100	<i>Ecclus.</i> 50:5, 11-21	John 21:15-17
(OF A BISHOP)	111, 112	Isa. 52:1-10	John 20:19-23
PATRONAL FESTIVAL	121, 124	<i>Ecclus.</i> 2:1-11	Luke 12:1-12
(OF A CONFESSOR)	118	Isa. 49:1-12	Acts 4:5-13
PATRONAL FESTIVAL	138, 146	<i>Ecclus.</i> 51:7-12	Luke 21:10-19
(OF A MARTYR)	116	Job 5:8-21	Rev. 7:9
PATRONAL FESTIVAL	45	Jer. 31:1-14	Matt. 25:1-13
(OF A VIRGIN)	113, 122	Joel 2:28	Matt. 13:44-52
PATRONAL FESTIVAL	148	Esther 4:1, 5-17	Luke 23:50—24:10
(OF A MATRON)	34	Isa. 49:14-21	2 John
INDEPENDENCE DAY	121, 122	Deut. 4:1-14	Gal. 4:26—5:1
THANKSGIVING	147	Isa. 12	Phil. 4:4-7
DAY	104	Deut. 11:8-21	1 Tim. 6:6-16

† In the week after Trinity I, read Matt. 21:23-27.

Special Occasions

AT MORNING OR EVENING PRAYER

<i>Occasions</i>	<i>Psalms</i>	<i>First Lesson</i>	<i>Second Lesson</i>
A MEMORIAL DAY	148	<i>Ecclus. 44:1-15</i>	Heb. 11:32—12:2
A NATIONAL OR STATE FESTIVAL	145 or 46, 47	<i>Isa. 25:1-9 & 26:1-4</i>	Heb. 11:8-16 & 12:28
A NATIONAL OR STATE FAST	3, 20 or 80	<i>Dan. 9:3-19</i>	1 Peter 2:9
THE END OF THE YEAR	90	<i>Eccles. 11:1-4, 6-10 & 12:13-14</i>	Rev. 21:1-7
BEFORE A CONFIRMATION	143:1-10 1, 15	<i>Isa. 11:1-9</i> <i>Ezek. 36:25-28</i>	<i>Acts 19:1-7</i> <i>Eph. 3:14</i>
BEFORE ORDINATIONS: OF A DEACON OF A PRIEST OF A BISHOP	36:5 & 63 132 23, 100	<i>Isa. 6:1-8</i> <i>Ezek. 3:1-11</i> <i>Isa. 61</i>	<i>Mark 10:32-45</i> <i>2 Cor. 5:11—6:10</i> <i>2 Tim. 2:1-15, 19-26</i>
AT THE INSTITUTION OF A MINISTER	99, 100	<i>Ezek. 33:1-9</i>	<i>John 10:1-18</i>
AT THE LAYING OF A CORNERSTONE	118	<i>Isa. 28:14-22</i>	1 Pet. 2:1-10
AT A CHURCH CONVENTION	48 27	<i>Isa. 55</i> <i>Isa. 60</i>	<i>Acts 15:22-31</i> <i>1 Cor. 12:1-26</i>
AT SERVICES IN THE INTEREST OF CHURCH MISSIONS	67, 138 65 46, 47 102:15 72 96 97	<i>Isa. 43:1-12</i> <i>Isa. 49:5-13</i> <i>Isa. 55:1-10</i> <i>Isa. 9:2-7</i> <i>Isa. 52:1-10</i> <i>Isa. 45:20</i> <i>Isa. 60:1-11</i>	<i>Matt. 28:16</i> <i>Luke 10:1-9</i> <i>Luke 24:44-49</i> <i>John 12:20-32</i> <i>Rom. 10</i> <i>Eph. 2:10</i> <i>Eph. 3:1-12</i>
AT SERVICES IN THE INTEREST OF SOCIAL SERVICE	41 112, 146 107:1-9, 33-43 34	<i>Prov. 11:24</i> <i>Deut. 24:10</i> <i>Zech. 8:9-17</i> <i>Eccles. 9:4-10</i>	<i>Matt. 7:15-21</i> <i>Luke 10:23-27</i> <i>2 Cor. 9:1, 6-15</i> <i>Eph. 6:1-9</i>
AT SERVICES IN THE INTEREST OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION	19, 63 111, 112 25 27	<i>Deut. 11:18-21, 26-28, 32</i> <i>Job 28:12</i> <i>Deut. 6:1-9, 20-25</i> <i>Isa. 28:9-17</i>	<i>Matt. 18:1-14</i> <i>Gal. 3:24—4:7</i> <i>2 Tim. 3:14—4:2</i> <i>1 Pet. 2:1-10</i>
CHRISTIAN UNITY	85 or 122, 133	<i>Isa. 35</i>	<i>John 17</i>

SELECTIONS OF PSALMS

- I. *God the Creator.* 8, 19; 33; 65, 111; 104; 145; 147.
- II. *God the Redeemer.* 33; 102:15; 103; 111, 126; 113, 114; 130, 138.
- III. *God, the Judge.* 1, 11; 7; 46, 97; 50; 62, 82; 75, 76; 90; 96; 98.
- IV. *God's Glory.* 18:1-20; 29, 99; 36:5 & 46; 148, 150.
- V. *God's Sovereignty.* 24, 93; 46, 47; 72; 89:1-19; 96, 97; 98, 99; 112, 146; 145.
- VI. *God's Wisdom.* 33; 104; 111, 113; 139; 145; 147.
- VII. *God's Law.* 19; 50; 62, 111; 119; 147.
- VIII. *God's Providence.* 23, 121; 33; 34; 37:26 & 124; 89:1-19; 139; 145; 146; 147.
- IX. *God's Mercy.* 23, 100; 32, 130; 57, 61; 62, 63; 73; 77; 85; 86; 103; 118; 145.
- X. *The Incarnation.* 2, 110; 8, 113; 85, 111; 89:1-30; 102:15; 132.
- XI. *The Passion.* 22; 40:1-16; 42; 54, 130; 69:1-22, 30-37; 88; 116.
- XII. *The Church.* 46, 111; 48; 84; 122, 133; 147.
- XIII. *Worship.* 5; 26, 43; 63, 65; 66; 67, 122; 84, 138; 96, 100; 102:15; 116.
- XIV. *Thanksgiving.* 30, 67; 65; 92, 100; 98, 111; 103; 107; 116; 134, 138; 145; 147; 148, 150.
- XV. *Prayer.* 4, 5; 17; 20, 28; 31; 54, 61; 84; 86; 102:15; 141:1-4 & 142.
- XVI. *Trust in God.* 27; 31; 57, 146; 62, 63; 71; 73; 77; 91; 118; 121, 124, 125; 123, 143.
- XVII. *God our Refuge.* 4, 20; 17; 37; 46; 49; 54, 61; 71; 91; 103; 121, 146.
- XVIII. *Divine Guidance.* 25; 43, 85; 80; 111, 112.
- XIX. *In Time of Trouble.* 3, 11; 12, 13; 18:1-20; 20, 46; 30, 146; 40:1-16; 49; 57, 85; 62, 63; 80; 86; 90; 107:1-16; 118; 144.
- XX. *Righteousness.* 1, 15; 11, 12; 18:21-35; 19; 26; 34; 40:1-16; 92; 111, 112.
- XXI. *Peace.* 29, 46; 76; 85; 98, 100; 124, 125, 126.
- XXII. *The Transitoriness of Life.* 39; 49; 90; 102:15.
- XXIII. *The Hope of Immortality.* 16, 146; 30, 121; 42; 49; 66; 73; 103; 116; 139.
- XXIV. *Morning.* 3, 20; 5, 63; 90; 143.
- XXV. *Evening.* 4, 31:1-6, 91, 134; 13, 121; 16, 17; 77.
- XXVI. *Penitential Psalms.* 6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143.
- XXVII. *Preparation for Holy Communion.* 23, 36:5; 25; 26, 43; 41; 63; 84, 122; 85; 86; 130, 133; 139.
- XXVIII. *Thanksgiving after Holy Communion.* 8, 15; 18:1-20; 19; 27; 29, 30; 34; 100, 110; 103; 118; 145; 150.

(The section HYMNS AND ANTHEMS from p. xi of the present Prayer Book, will be printed here.)

The Commission offers to the Convention the following Resolutions, and trusts that they may receive favorable consideration.

Resolved, The House of concurring, that the Tables of Psalms and Lessons, herewith presented by the Liturgical Commission, be adopted as the official Lectionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and the standard for Annual Calendars.

Resolved, The House of concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be and hereby is instructed to prepare a systematic Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, which shall be submitted to the Church for study not later than the Autumn of 1949; and that the Commission then consider any further suggestions, and all criticisms of such Proposed Book, and submit its completed work for action by a later General Convention.

In 1942 the House of Bishops received a memorial asking that the Bishops authorize the keeping of the Feast of Christ the King on the last Sunday in October. Realizing that any action on this matter would have to come from General Convention, the House of Bishops referred the memorial to the Standing Liturgical Commission, which in the meantime had itself received a petition to the same effect. As the proposal involves changes in the Book of Common Prayer, the Commission, before expressing any views on the subject, awaits the pleasure of General Convention as to whether a revision of the Prayer Book is to be inaugurated.

The Commission records that a Resolution referring to this Commission the subject of Intinction was adopted in 1940 only by the House of Deputies, and that therefore the Commission can make no report.

Resolved, The House of concurring, that General Convention allow an appropriation up to \$900, for the expenses of this Commission; unless General Convention inaugurates a new revision of the Prayer Book, and, in the latter case, an appropriation of \$2,000.

MEMBERS OF COMMISSION

THE RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, D.D., of California, *Chairman*.
 THE RT. REV. GEORGE ASHTON OLDFHAM, D.D., of Albany
 THE RT. REV. HARWOOD STURTEVANT, D.D., of Fond du Lac
 THE REV. JOHN WALLACE SUTER, D.D., of New York, *Secretary*
 THE REV. RODNEY BRACE, of Bethlehem
 THE REV. BAYARD H. JONES, D.D., of Tennessee
 LT. PHILIP RHINELANDER, of Massachusetts
 LT. COL. ARNOLD WHITRIDGE, of Connecticut
 PROFESSOR RUDOLPH WILLARD, of Texas.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

THE RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., of North Carolina
 THE REV. BURTON S. EASTON, D.D., of New York
 THE REV. CHARLES E. HILL, of Albany
 THE REV. JAMES A. MULLER, PH.D., of Massachusetts
 TH. REV. PERCY V. NORWOOD, PH.D., of Chicago
 THE REV. CUTHBERT A. SIMPSON, TH. D., of New York
 THE REV. ALEXANDER C. ZARRISKIE, S.T.D., of Virginia,

APPENDIX XIX

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON HOLY MATRIMONY
1943

The Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony was appointed in accordance with the following Resolutions of the General Convention of 1940:

Resolved, That a new Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider afresh and in the light of Christian teaching and principles the entire subject of Christian Marriage, together with their implications as to divorce and the remarriage of divorced persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission be instructed to formulate and present to the next General Convention on the second legislative day the results of its study in a statement as to the essentials of Christian Marriage, together with a suitable canon or canons based thereon."

As directed by these Resolutions, the Commission herewith presents the following report, on the second legislative day of Convention, together with suitable canons based thereon.

The Report and recommendations represent the unanimous opinion of the Commission, with the exception of Bishop Thomas who believes the proposed Canon B should be amended by the addition of an additional section such as Section VII (i) of the present Canon 42.

The Commission organized by the election of the Bishop of Western New York as Chairman, the Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr. as Secretary, and Charles F. Wilson, Esq., as Treasurer. At its first meeting it elected also, as consultants, the Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., professor of Pastoral Theology in the General Theological Seminary, and the Rev. Otis R. Rice, B.D., Chaplain of St. Luke's Hospital, New York City.

It has held four meetings with a gratifying attendance at each, and a sub-committee, appointed to embody the fruit of the Commission's discussions in a tentative report, has held four additional meetings. The problem of meeting expenses has been a serious one. The Treasurer of General Convention has sent us \$300, but the cost of printing material for study, and the travelling expenses of members of the Commission have amounted to a much larger sum which has been partly secured by the generosity of a few individuals, bishops and others, which we gratefully acknowledge. A deficit of \$400 still remains which we ask General Convention to pay.

The Commission has felt it advisable to obtain opinions and suggestions from as wide a circle as possible. It has therefore sought advice from the Seminaries of the Church and in most cases a member or committee of the faculty has responded most helpfully. We also asked each diocesan bishop to appoint a cooperating committee in his diocese to study the problem and to make suggestions to us. Sixty-four such committees were appointed and to each we sent a syllabus and material for study. Early in 1943 we also sent them a tentative and unofficial report with suggested canons for their consideration. For these latter a wide publicity was secured, too, in the church and secular press. The Sub-committee of the Commission which was appointed to draft them has considered carefully the comments evoked by them. The Commission is hopeful that by this procedure its official report represents a wider opinion than merely its own, and that the members

of General Convention, having already given thought to the subject, will be prepared to take action even in a shortened session of Convention.

The approach to the subject which the Commission has taken differs from that of the present Canon in one principal respect. It emphasizes and is based upon the fact that Christian marriage is not only a life-long union but a life-long spiritual union—a union not only of bodies but of personalities, a sacrament of which husband and wife are the ministers each to the other, and indissoluble. It has seemed fitting to us that this should be definitely stated in the Canons, and we have done so in Canon B, 1. The ground for the legislation of the Church is thus given and the Canons are harmonized with the Form for the Solemnization of Matrimony to a degree that the present Canon does not attain. The conception is also embodied in the Statement found in Canon A, II, (iv) which the parties to a marriage are required to sign. While there is nothing in this Statement that is not found or implied in the Office, it is a fact that thus re-stated, the vows gain in force. Moreover the Statement forms an excellent basis for pre-marital instruction.

The Commission believes that this emphasis is the special duty of the Church. For while marriage might be called a "natural sacrament" rather than an ecclesiastical one, it is a fact that the blessing of the Church confers something real and definite and valuable upon those who seek a spiritual union, and a participation in her fellowship is a principal source of grace and strength. The Church is therefore primarily concerned only with such marriages. She must be assured of the spiritual intention of the parties; her legislation as to who may marry and as to who in fact are married must be from the point of view that Christian marriage is a spiritual as well as a physical union.

I.

The Commission presents two Canons, respectively A and B, and recommends that they be substituted for the present Canon 42 and numbered accordingly. The first of these deals with the relationship of the Church to the Family. We have been led to propose this by the conviction that the family is of supreme importance to the discharge of the Church's mission. Not only is it the basic social unit and the most effective of all character-building agencies, but it is also the channel through which the Church's influence is most effectively transmitted to the child. Four points have come to light in our study which seems well-established: first, the child of a united home is much more apt to establish a united home for himself when he grows up; second, maladjusted children and adults are most often traceable to disrupted or loveless family life; third, divorce is rare when husband and wife have both been active in a church; fourth, the drift away from Church of children after Confirmation is more frequent in those cases where both parents have not been active in Church life. It would seem, therefore, that the Church should recognize as a primary duty, the integration of family life around a religious interest. This would mean, in our minds, such things as a united parish program in which parents and children can all take part, the restoration of the family pew, the attendance of parents with their children at Confirmation instructions, a strengthening of the ministry of sponsors, and above all systematic instruction, perhaps through an additional Office of Instruction, upon the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, and the aids the Church can and does give in their discharge.

Following naturally upon this is the requirement that specific instruction be given to brides and grooms upon the nature of Christian marriage, and

the duty of the Minister to inquire as to the fitness of applicants. In listing impediments to marriage we have made certain changes from the present Canon suggested by experience, and have approached the problem from the point of view of Christian marriage. We have omitted "insanity" as too narrow in its legal definition, and as covered by "lack of sufficient mental capacity," etc.; we have defined what is meant by "facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous;" and we have included in the list defective intention, as witnessed by secret agreement inconsistent with the essence of Christian marriage, such as an agreement to obtain a divorce if the marriage results unhappily. We have endeavored to list only "diriment impediments" which make a marriage not merely voidable but void *ab initio*, and which can be discovered by inquiry of the Minister. Impediments to Christian marriage which make it voidable, we believe are covered by the provisions of Canon B, III (ii).

II.

Canon B deals with the problems arising from marital failure. The Commission has wished first of all to maintain the conception that Christian marriage is a spiritual union and indissoluble. Where two parties, free and competent to do so, have entered into Christian marriage we feel that the Church cannot rightly recognize its termination for any other cause than death. Hence we have eliminated the so-called "exception clause" of the present Canon. And quite apart from its doubtful authenticity and quite apart from the fact that Christian marriage is indissoluble, it seems to us that to make physical infidelity a sole justification for divorce denies the spiritual nature of Christian marriage. But on the other hand if the parties were not free and competent to attain the spiritual union which is the essence of Christian marriage, we believe the Church is then justified in recognizing a civil judgment that dissolves or annuls the marriage, holding that a Christian marriage has not existed. If a physical defect which prevents physical consummation of the marriage makes the marriage voidable, then, from the point of view of the Church, a spiritual defect which prevents spiritual consummation should make it voidable. No one questions annulment on the ground of insanity or feeble-mindedness, but there are certain abnormalities and defects of character which, while not so discernible before marriage, are nevertheless just as real and insurmountable obstacles to a true marriage as mental incapacity. In essence, Canon B proposes to put into the hands of the diocesan bishops the right to decide when this is the case. They are directed to associate with themselves the pastor, if possible, of the petitioner, a lawyer, and a psychiatrist or physician, and to investigate the case with a view to determining whether or not Christian marriage has in fact been established. To guide them in this inquiry we have stated three sets of grounds on which such a decision may be made. First, the most definite and clearcut impediments as listed in Canon A, II. Secondly, we proceed to the general area of such impediments as psychic impotence, etc., which were in existence at the time of the contract and could effectively prevent the fulfilment of the marriage vows. Thirdly, we go on to deteriorations or incapacities due to factors which, although latent at the time of marriage, are brought into actuality by situations inherent in marriage itself.

The Commission thus follows the path of equity as well as legal justice. We believe, in doing so, we more nearly express the mind of Christ. And while such a discipline puts a grave responsibility upon the bishops, a discipline of equity can hardly be administered otherwise. There are, however, certain provisions in the Canon which will lighten the load and also

restrict the field of responsibility. The Bishop is required to seek advice, legal, medical and pastoral; not that the petitioner must necessarily bare his soul to a group, but that the bishop must, in any event, lay the case before his advisors. And secondly, the Canon is applicable only to those who have been actively connected with a parish, or are desirous of being so connected, and where possible have consulted their pastor before a previous marriage contract was dissolved by the court.

The Commission recognizes the difficulty of administering these Canons. What may well be our most important provision is found in Canon A, III which creates a permanent Commission to gather information as to their administration, and to counsel and advise bishops and other clergy as to procedure. Such a Commission, in our minds, might well issue offices of instruction and syllabi, give suggestions as to methods of integrating family life around the Church, compile case histories, and give suggestions from experience as to procedure. We do not feel that we have presented the best of all possible Canons, though we believe we have laid a foundation which is morally, traditionally and theologically sound. And so we depend upon the Permanent Commission also to bring to General Convention amendments which are the fruit of experience, and which will in time result in a discipline that is acceptable to our Lord.

In conclusion we voice our sincere gratitude to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce for the exhaustive study it gave to this problem during its long existence, and especially do we record our appreciation of the leadership of its Chairman, the late Right Reverend Herman Page, whose vision and effort are largely responsible for awakening the Church to the fact that pre-marital education should have a place of primary importance in her discipline. We are deeply grateful too to our consultants and to the long list of theologians and scholars whose studies of the subject, printed and unprinted, have been of inestimable value to us.

The Joint Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that Canon 42 be stricken out, and that the following Canons numbered respectively 42 and 43, be inserted in the place thereof.

2. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that General Convention instruct, and it does hereby instruct, its Treasurer to pay to the Treasurer of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony the sum of \$400 for the expenses of the Commission.

3. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that a Sub-Committee of the Liturgical Commission and the permanent Joint Commission on Marriage and the Family draw up an Office of Instruction on Holy Matrimony.

CANON A

OF THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE CHURCH AND THE FAMILY

I. (i) Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall give, or cause to be given, to both adults and children, regular instruction in the relation of the Church and the family; which instruction shall include the duties and responsibilities of membership in a family, the mutual obligations and privileges of spouses and of parents and children, and the Christian doctrine and discipline of marriage, together with the particular ministrations of the Word and Sacraments and the work and worship of the Church of which

the family and its members have need for the fulfilment of the Christian life.

(ii) Every Minister in charge of a congregation shall, in exercising his pastoral ministry, take care to make the family a basic unit and objective of his effort, since the life of the family is, by God's appointment, the fundamental environment within which the personality of the individual is developed and through which the influence of religion may be made a factor in such development.

II. (i) Before solemnizing any marriage, every Minister of this Church shall make due inquiry (a) as to the rights, under the civil law, of the parties concerned to contract a marriage, and (b) as to their rights, under the laws of this Church, to contract a marriage, and (c) as to whether either of the parties has been party to a previous contract dissolved under the provisions of Canon B. He shall examine them, especially, with regard to the following, which are impediments to marriage according to the laws of this Church:

1. Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

- (a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.
- (b) One may not marry one's sister.
- (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

2. Failure of either party to have attained legal marriageable age.

3. Lack of free consent for such reasons as

- (a) Error as to the identity of either party.
- (b) The existence in either party, undisclosed to the other, of such irremediable physical defect as to preclude consummation of the marriage.

4. Lack of sufficient mental capacity in either party to enable such party to understand the nature of the marriage contract, or to undertake it.

5. Previous marriage contract which has not been dissolved by death or annulled in accordance with the law of this Church.

6. Explicit condition contrary to the essence of Christian marriage having reference to the future, such as

- (a) Concurrent agreement inconsistent with the essence of Christian marriage.

(ii) Ministers of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the civil contract of marriage, and also the laws of this Church governing the solemnizing of Holy Matrimony.

(iii) No Minister of this Church shall solemnize a marriage unless at least one party to the proposed marriage has received Holy Baptism.

(iv) Before solemnizing any marriage, every Minister of this Church shall determine that the parties thereto have been instructed in the nature of marriage and the duties and responsibilities thereof, and that they hold to the Christian doctrine of marriage and intend to seek the Church's help to realize that state of life. To this end, before he officiates he shall require them to sign in his presence the following statement:

"We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of the Church upon our marriage, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a life-long union of husband and wife, for the purpose of mutual fellowship, en-

couragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

(v) There shall be at least two witnesses present at the solemnization of a marriage.

(vi) Every Minister shall, immediately and without delay, formally record in the proper register the name, age, and residence of each party to a marriage solemnized by him. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage and by the parties and witnesses to said marriage.

(vii) No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the solemnization; Provided that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility; and, Provided further that in any case the provisions of this Canon be fulfilled. In case the usual notice is waived, the Minister shall immediately report his action, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

(viii) Any Minister may, in his discretion, refuse to solemnize any marriage.

III. There shall be a Joint Commission on Marriage and the Family, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen, appointed and supported by General Convention, whose responsibility it shall be to counsel and advise Bishops and other Clergy in respect to the provisions of this and the following Canon through such means as they shall choose from time to time. It shall also be the duty of this Commission to assemble for the guidance of the Bishops and other Clergy records of experience in the execution of the provisions of this and the following Canon. The Commission shall report, from time to time, to General Convention with such recommendations and amendments to the Canons as seem advisable as a result of their study.

CANON B

OF THE MARRIAGE BOND

I. It is the doctrine of this Church that marriage is the physical and spiritual union of a man and woman, by means of which the Divine Grace is mediated to each of them and to them together for the establishment of a family and their own spiritual welfare and growth. When such union is contracted by two free persons, mentally and physically competent, it is our Lord's teaching that the two have become one flesh, and that man shall not put asunder what God has joined together. Except as hereinafter provided, no Minister, therefore, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has previously lived as husband or wife under the civil law, whose spouse is then living; nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties shall be the husband or wife of any person then living.

II. When such union is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled, in which case it shall be the

duty of such Minister to give to the parties a written statement that such consultation has taken place.

III. (i) Any person whose marriage contract has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court for any cause may apply to the Bishop of his or her domicile for his judgment as to whether the applicant is free to marry in the Church. The Bishop shall then associate with himself at least three advisors, one of whom shall be a Presbyter (where possible the pastor of the parish in which the petitioner has been a member), another one skilled in the law, a third a physician skilled in the care of souls as well as bodies, and with their advice and counsel, shall inquire into the circumstances of the former contract and the characters of the parties thereto.

(ii) If the Bishop finds that the former contract could not be the spiritual union taught by Christ, because of (a) the existence of any of the impediments specified in Canon A, Sec. II, (i), or (b) the existence of abnormalities, defects or deficiencies of character sufficient to prevent the fulfillment of the marriage vows, or (c) the existence of an irremediable mental, moral, or spiritual deterioration or incapacity, the causes of which were latent before the previous contract and exposed by the marital relationship, and that these causes as far as they can be determined are not present in a proposed marriage, he shall grant the applicant's request. In any case, whether he so finds or not, he shall give his judgment in writing to the applicant. If his judgment be favorable, the applicant may marry in the Church, provided that this section shall be applicable only to such persons who, in the judgment of the Bishop, have been faithful members of the Church or are desirous of becoming such, and are earnest seekers after Divine Grace; and provided further that the applicant has, so far as possible, complied with the provisions of Canon B, II.

(iii) Any Minister who officiates at such marriage shall take care to comply with the provisions of Canon A.

(iv) No judgment under this Canon shall be construed as referring in any way to the civil validity of the former relationship, nor to the legitimacy of children born under it.

IV. Every Bishop of this Church shall keep a written record of every judgment which he gives under this Canon. He shall also keep a sealed record of his procedure in arriving at said judgment, including a description of the evidence received and the advice given by his counselors. At the request of the Joint Commission on Marriage and the Family, he may give such case histories to the Commission for their use, but in such a case he must withhold all names contained in the sealed record.

RT. REV. CAMERON J. DAVIS, D.D. (West. N.Y.), *Convener*.

RT. REV. RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER, D.D. (Indianapolis).

RT. REV. WM. SCARLETT, D.D. (Missouri).

RT. REV. H. R. BRINKER, D.D. (Nebraska).

REV. BURTON S. EASTON, S.T.D. (New York).

REV. STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR. (New York), *Secretary*.

REV. GEORGE E. NORTON, S.T.D. (Rochester).

REV. A. B. KINSOLVING, 2ND D.D. (Pittsburgh).

REV. THOS. N. CARRUTHERS, D.D. (Tenn.).

FREDERICK A. POTTLE (Conn.), Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

HON. CHARLES P. TAFT (So. Ohio), Dixie Terminal Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

ETHAN A. H. SHEPLEY (Missouri), 319 No. 4th Street, St. Louis, Mo.

MR. CHARLES F. WILSON (Washington), *Treasurer*, American Security Bldg., Washington, D.C.

MR. JOHN LORD O'BRIAN (West N.Y.), Iroquois Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.

A MINORITY REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON HOLY MATRIMONY, 1943

The undersigned member of the Commission after following closely the work of the Commission, cooperating in its work and giving a great deal of study to the important matters, concurred fully with the report of the sub-committee submitted to the Commission in June for consideration preliminary to the Commission's final meeting which was held June 29 ult. The Commission at this final meeting adopted the sub-committee's June report with only minor changes except in *one particular*. Canon B as recommended was changed by the elimination of a Section, No. V. This section was identical with Sec. VII(i) of our present Canon 42 as follows: "If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death."

(I regret that for providential reasons I was prevented from attending the final meeting of the Commission on June 29 ult.) I now most earnestly recommend that if these Canons A and B are adopted by the Convention (as I hope they will be if this section is added) then there be added to Canon B a Section V in the words quoted above from Canon 42, Sec. VII (i).

Canon A and B of the majority report are very complete save in this one particular, embodying the doctrine of the Church based on Holy Scripture concerning Holy Matrimony. All these important matters connected with marriage are covered in the Canons: instruction; safeguards as to right to marry; its life-long nature as spiritual and physical union by God; forbidding of unlawful marriages; procedure in case of dissension; and finally a course to be pursued when a marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court whereby the Bishop gives judgment as to the right to remarry in the Church.

One important condition is not touched—the large group of people in the Church and in the land, still increasing in size, whose marriages, because of ignorance or wilfulness, do not conform to the standards of these Canons nor to the Prayer Book. Also it is to be noted that in Canon B the procedure to obtain a ruling by the Bishop as to the right to remarry in the Church is optional. It is problematical as to what portion of those desiring remarriage in future will elect to take the course prescribed or how many while necessarily abiding by a Bishop's negative decision as to marriage "in the Church," will yet marry elsewhere. At all events, as there are today, there will continue to be large numbers, who have been and are "joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow." Here is a problem of great seriousness. It concerns first the immortal souls of all those in this class and also concerns Christian civilization. This group calls for the ministry of the Church. The Church cannot wash its hands of all responsibility and leave these children of God to their own devices. The Church cannot by silence in this connection consent to have every man to "do that which is right in his own eyes." The Church has a pastoral responsibility

to deal gently indeed and yet truly with those who have either ignorantly or wilfully fallen into a state of life contrary to the Way outlined by Christ and taught by His Church. Since this is one of the most serious marital problems of our time the Canon should not be lacking in some provision of a distinct course to be pursued in every case. The Church therein seeks not to condemn but to save. It here has a pastoral work to perform of great importance;—as the Bishop is required in this Canon B to act in helping to a decision as to remarriage, so should he with his priests concern himself greatly with this large class about us.

I fear that if this problem is overlooked, the Church's high teaching in the Prayer Book and in the Canons will become a by-word—teaching one thing and ignoring the problem of that which is openly contrary without even a suggestion for spiritual cure. Let all these cases where either in ignorance or in wilfulness there has been violation of God's law, be deliberately referred through the clergy to the Bishop for his godly judgment. Section VII(i) of our present Canon 42 gives him wide discretion to act for the best. I find myself unable to suggest anything better than this.

I therefore recommend that the first resolution in the Majority Report be amended by the addition of these words: "Provided, that to the new Canon 43 (Canon B in the Report) there be added a Section V in the words of the present Canon 42 Section VII (i) (as printed above).

ALBERT S. THOMAS, *Bishop of South Carolina.*

APPENDIX XX

EIGHTH REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC APPOINTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1919

1943

"Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the seventh Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts of the musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church; and that the Commission be continued."
(Journal of General Convention, 1940.)

THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

THE RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D., *Bishop of Rhode Island,*
Chairman

THE RT. REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, D.D., *Retired*

THE RT. REV. LEWIS B. WHITTEMORE, D.D., *Bishop of Western Michigan*

THE REV. WINFRED DOUGLAS, Mus. Doc., of *Colorado, Vice-Chairman*

THE REV. A. VINCENT BENNETT, D.D., of *Western Massachusetts*

THE REV. A. WALTER WILLIAMS, of *California*

THE REV. ANSON P. STOKES, JR., of *Southern Ohio*

THE REV. JOHN W. NORRIS, of *Chicago*

THE REV. EMMETT P. PAIGE, of *Vermont*

WALLACE GOODRICH, Mus. Doc., of *Massachusetts, Secretary*

CHANNING LEFEBVRE, Mus. Doc., of *New Hampshire*
 STANLEY FARRAR, of *New Jersey*
 ADOLF TOROVSKY, of *Washington*
 DAVID MCKAY WILLIAMS, Mus. Doc., of *New York*
 T. TERTIUS NOBLE, Mus. Doc., of *New York*

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Joint Commission on Church Music respectfully submits its eighth Report. The Commission records with deep sorrow the loss by death of its Vice-Chairman, the Reverend ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., an original member of the Commission.

At the request of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal, the Chairman of this Commission appointed a sub-committee of members of the Commission to offer such co-operation as might be desired in the work of compiling a musical edition of the revised hymnal. To this sub-committee was specifically entrusted the task of providing the Appendix, to include musical settings of the canticles at Morning and Evening Prayer in both chant and anthem form, and the choral service for these Offices: with ample settings of music for The Holy Communion and for the Burial services.

The music in the Appendix to the Revised Hymnal, in addition to the chants and the choral service, has been selected with great care, with a view of meeting particularly the needs of the smaller choirs, or those of moderate resources: and of offering musical settings practicable for congregational use.

We commend the following features of the Appendix as worthy of special consideration by the Rectors and choirmasters of the Parishes:

Rules for Chanting. Since the last revision of the Hymnal much attention has been given by church musicians in this country and in England to a re-studying of methods of Anglican chanting. Our sub-committee has taken into account the results of these studies, but except for certain modifications in the pointing of the text, particularly in the mediations, believes that there is no reason to change radically the system employed in the last Hymnal. It is certain, however, that the rules laid down should be more carefully studied and adhered to, and it is our earnest hope that the reverend clergy will encourage their choirmasters in this regard.

It is our feeling that an increasingly widespread use of the Invitatory Sentences at Morning Prayer is to be recommended.

In the Communion Service the traditional melodic formulæ for the responses *Gloria tibi, Domine*, and *Sursum corda* are provided. In not a few parishes where these responses are sung, other musical settings are often used, which some composers have been wont to compose as a part of their settings of the Service. Even where a single one of these extraneous settings is made the regular use in a parish, it is obvious that the universal and exclusive use of the traditional melodies contained in the Appendix will not only conform to the rationale of the choral service, but will facilitate the participation in these responses by the congregation which is directed by the Prayer-book.

The Commission desires heartily to commend careful study of the tunes provided in the musical edition of the Revised Hymnal. As is inevitable,

some tunes have had to be dropped in order to make room for others of more recent composition or discovery, which are of superior merit. The tunes committee of the Commission on Revision of the Hymnal has well completed a task of great difficulty. With painstaking care they have examined the rich store of hymn tunes provided by hymnals which have appeared in recent years, more than thirty in number, and they have secured for our own use many tunes that will greatly enrich our services. Particularly has the matter of the proper musical pitch for each tune been considered, from the congregational standpoint: while, as was strongly urged in our last report, the provision of a book for the pews, to be purchased at a price far lower than that of the New Hymnal with music, and containing the melody *but the melody only* of each tune, offers an opportunity to improve congregational singing of which it is hoped very general advantage will be taken. In this connection we venture to hope that organists will not revert to the higher pitch of tunes which have been set lower in the new book, as a result of the most careful deliberation. It is also urgently recommended that new hymns be sung to the new tunes which accompany them in the Revised Hymnal, rather than to other tunes already familiar.

In our report presented in 1940 this Commission expressed the belief that the progress toward the attainment of higher musical standards throughout the Church had been gratifying. While we believe that this progress has been well maintained, it is true now as then that "responsibility for such progress rests chiefly upon the intelligent use, by the choir-masters, of the wealth of available material of high standard, and upon the support and encouragement given them by their Rectors."

Particularly would we again emphasize the opportunity offered in the theological schools to provide more thorough and competent instruction in the history of church music, including hymnology, in the application to present-day conditions of traditional principles—and for the training of our future clergy competently to fulfill the canonical obligation laid upon them regarding the direction of the music in their parishes.

In 1940 the General Convention approved a list of anthem texts as provided for by the revised Canon 23. A supplementary list of such texts, herewith recommended to General Convention for approval, is appended to and made a part of this report.

In conclusion the Commission begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the eighth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the texts in the list of musical compositions therein recommended be authorized for use in the services of the Church, and that the Commission be continued.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Chairman*
WINFRED DOUGLAS, *Vice-Chairman*
WALLACE GOODRICH, *Secretary*

May 15, 1943.

TEXTS OF ANTHEMS AND MOTETS
Recommended for approval by General Convention

American and English

Ashfield	There is a stream (Mason)
Bainton	Open thy gates (Herrick)
Bairstow, Edw.	Come, ye gentles, hear the story (Rev. Edgar Rogers)

- Baumgartner, Le Roy My King rode in the city gates (W. E. Tilton)
 Besley The Shepherds had an angel (Christina Rossetti)
 Black, Charles Come, Holy Light (Ch. Black)
 Byrd Christ, who art the Light of day (R. R. Terry)
 Look down, O Lord
 Be unto us, O Lord
 I laid me down to rest
- Callaway, Paul Love, lift me up (Edm. Spenser)
 Crimp, H. H. Our Master hath a Garden
 (tr. from Ecclesiologist. 1866)
- Darke, H. An Hymne of heavenly beauty (Edm. Spenser)
 Friedell, H. King of Glory, King of Peace (George Herbert)
 Goodhart, Arthur Rest, weary earth (A. C. Benson)
 Harris Love of love and Light of light (Bridges)
 Kitson Whence those sounds symphonious
 (T. Kelly, 1820)
- Lang, Edith An Easter Alleluia
 Rogers, J. H. Seek Him that maketh the seven stars
 Shaw, George There is a Spirit singing (J. H. Newman)
 Sowerby, Leo Lord, to thee we lift our voices
 (tr. M. H. Shepherd)
- Sullivan Now there lightens upon us
 Thimian, Eric H. Saviour, thy children keep
 O Christ, the heavens eternal King
 (tr.; from Hymns A. & M.)
 A Hymn of Freedom (J. A. Symonds)
- Thompson, Father, in thy mysterious Presence kneeling
 Van Deanman (Samuel Johnson)
 Webbe Bless and sanctify (S. Thomas à Kempis)
 Whitehead, Alfred Almighty God, we praise thy goodness (Beethoven)
 Willan, Healey Apostrophe to the Heavenly Host
 (tr. from Eastern liturgies)
- Wood, Charles Father all Holy
 (tr. from Latin by Rev. Geo. R. Woodward)
 How dazzling fair
 (tr. from Latin by Rev. Geo. R. Woodward)
- *
Continental and Polyphonic
- Brahms O Jesus tender Shepherd, hear us
 (tr. from German)
- Calvisius Joseph, tender Joseph mine
 Cornelius Three Kings have journeyed from the Eastern land
 (tr. Th. Baker)
- Eccard O heavenly Joy sublime (tr. from German)
 Rheinberger The Peace of God
 Schütz, H. Blest, how blest the dead (tr. N. H. Dole)
 Tchaikovsky O praise ye God (tr. from Russian liturgy)
 Like a choir of mighty angels
 (tr. from Russian liturgy)
- Vittoria Glorious Heaven (tr. F. Burgess)
- Cantatas*
- Parry, C. H. H. Blest Pair of Sirens (John Milton)
 Snow, Francis From Death to Life
 Sowerby, Leo Forsaken of man (Edw. Borgers)

Additional Texts

The day of the Lord is at hand (Charles Kingsley)
 God is my strength—he underlies my life
 (Fr. George Scott)
 Make me a captive, Lord (George Matheson)
 I heard two soldiers talking as they came down the
 sombre hill of Calvary (Theodosia Garrison)

APPENDIX XXI

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER
 THE MATTER OF A SEE FOR THE
 PRESIDING BISHOP

1943

Your Joint Committee begs leave to report that since the last meeting of the General Convention it has met and has conferred with a Committee of the Diocese of Washington and also with one of the Washington Cathedral.

At the last General Convention your Committee suggested that the situation called for a Seat in, rather than Jurisdiction over, the Cathedral at Washington, and we recommended to that Convention.

(1) That the Cathedral at Washington be designated as the Seat of the Presiding Bishop.

(2) That the Presiding Bishop be given a Seat in said Cathedral commensurate with the dignity of his office.

(3) That he be given the right to use said Cathedral for occasions incident to his office as Presiding Bishop.

(4) That the Joint Committee be continued, looking to the accomplishment of these suggestions and to study further questions which might arise in connection therewith.

Your Committee further recommended that the Presiding Bishop be relieved of all previous Diocesan duties, experience having proven them to be an intolerable burden.

In this report we said: "The Committee proposes in effect not so much the establishing at the present time of a separate See for the Presiding Bishop as the assignment of a definite locus to and for the Presiding Bishop."

The object of our proposals in the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop has been and still is

(1) To relieve the Presiding Bishop of Diocesan responsibilities.

(2) To give him a suitable place in which to exercise the duties of his office.

(3) To furnish him with a Seat commensurate with the dignity of his office.

In our previous efforts to accomplish this we have gone on the assumption that the Presiding Bishop must exercise territorial jurisdiction. This assumption we now believe can and should be abandoned in view of our conviction that the Presiding Bishop already has a jurisdiction which though not territorial is real and defined by Canon: viz.,

He is the President of the National Council, including the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and as such directs the general missionary work of the Church, at home and abroad.
(Canon 4.)

He has oversight of all the Domestic Missionary Districts of the Church, and in case of a vacancy in any one of these Districts is in charge of the same, and may appoint some Bishop as his Deputy to exercise his jurisdiction therein until an election can be made.
(Canon 39, Sec. VI.)

All Missionary Bishops must report annually to him.
(Canon 43, Sec. III.)

He has the oversight of all the American Churches in Europe and Foreign Lands not within the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church.
(Canon 13, Sec. 7.)

Under the Third Article of the Constitution, he must provide for any consecration of a Bishop in a foreign land.
(Canon 41.)

He is in charge of all matters affecting the relation of this American Church with the other Churches of the Anglican Communion.

He has oversight of all Episcopal Elections, as the votes of the several Standing Committees and of the Bishops in confirmation of the election of a Diocesan Bishop must be reported to him and be by him certified; and moreover, he takes order for the Consecration of all Bishops and appoints the Consecrators and customarily is himself the Chief Consecrator.
(Canons 38 and 2, Sec. 4.)

In certain matters of Ecclesiastical discipline to be exercised in the case of a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop has charge of the proceedings.
(Canons 55 and 60.)

He is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops and has the right to call special meetings of the same in certain emergencies; and has authority to issue summons for the meetings of the General Convention.
(Canon 1, Sec. 2(a); and Constitution, Article I, Sec. 7.)

Beyond all this Constitutional and Canonical Jurisdiction pertaining to his office, thus specifically defined by Canon, his advice and counsel is frequently sought and desired by many Bishops; and also in his public utterances in Conventions, Convocations, and Synods and, from time to time at his discretion, by letter to the Church, he wields a wide influence upon the life and policy of the whole Church.

Subsequent to action of the last General Convention, the Presiding Bishop has been given a Seat in the Cathedral at Washington commensurate with the dignity of his office.

He has been the Honorary Chairman of the Washington Cathedral Chapter for many years.

His official Seat being in the Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul in the District of Columbia, he is entitled to the use of said Cathedral as the place in which to exercise certain duties of his office such, for example as commissioning missionaries.

The Diocese of Washington already has expressed its sympathy with the proposal to locate the Presiding Bishop's official residence in the Diocese of Washington, and the Bishop of Washington and the Chapter of the Cathedral have indicated their willingness to have such residence on the Cathedral property.

In the Convention of the Diocese of Washington of 1937 (page 18 of the Journal) it was voted as follows:

"Resolved, that the Convention of the Diocese of Washington is entirely sympathetic with the resolution of the General Convention in 1934 looking to the residence of the Presiding Bishop in Washington."

In the Convention of the Diocese of Washington in 1943 it was voted as follows:

WHEREAS, the Joint Committee of the General Convention to Consider the Matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop has agreed to recommend that the General Convention adopt a Canon providing that "The official Seat of the Presiding Bishop shall be in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul in the District of Columbia, and his official residence shall be in the said District."

Therefore, Be It Resolved, by the Convention of the Diocese of Washington, at its session held on the fifth day of May, A.D., 1943, that upon the adoption by the General Convention of the aforesaid recommendation of the said Joint Committee, the Diocese of Washington agrees to co-operate with the General Convention in carrying out the spirit of said recommendation."

The following action was taken by the Cathedral Chapter:

Resolved: That if the General Convention of the Church shall decide that the official seat of the Presiding Bishop shall be in the District of Columbia, the Chapter of Washington Cathedral will extend to him every courtesy within its power, including such use of the Cathedral as the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop and Dean of Washington may find convenient and appropriate."

We therefore recommend that the General Convention designate the District of Columbia as the official residence of the Presiding Bishop and that ultimately a suitable residence be provided for his use. In the interim the request should be made to the Diocese of Washington and to the Cathedral Chapter that they co-operate in providing business offices within the limits of the District of Columbia for the Presiding Bishop.

If the foregoing suggestions and recommendations are acceptable to the General Convention, we believe that only the simple canonical changes appended to this report are necessary to put them into immediate effect.

Your Committee has reason to believe that if the provisions herein suggested as to the status of the Presiding Bishop be approved and put into effect, the fact that the Presiding Bishop would have no specific

territorial jurisdiction would not affect his recognition and position as a constituent member of the Lambeth Conference.

The Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy has a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury indicating the above which it will present at this Convention in connection with its own report.

Your Committee asks that it be continued until the next General Convention in order to be of assistance in furthering the objectives and in carrying out the decisions of the General Convention in this matter.

We record with great regret the death of the Rev. William E. Patterson who was an interested and helpful member of our Committee.

We offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of.....concurring,

1. That Canon 2 be amended as follows:

Strike out Section III, which now reads as follows:

"When a Diocesan Bishop is elected Presiding Bishop it shall be his duty to relinquish the administration of his Diocese sufficiently to enable him fully to perform his duties as Presiding Bishop."

and substitute therefor the following:

III. (i). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

(ii). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Insert a new section to be numbered Section IV, as follows:

IV. The official Seat of the Presiding Bishop shall be in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, in the District of Columbia, and his official residence shall be in the said District.

Renumber present Sections IV, V and VI, as V, VI and VII.

Insert a new section to be numbered Section VIII, as follows:

VIII. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of not less than one-half of his salary as Presiding Bishop, less whatever retiring allowance he may receive from the Church Pension Fund.

2. That Canon 38, Sec. 2(a) which now reads as follows:

"When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of the Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of the Church, or President of the Council, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, etc."

be amended by striking out the words

"or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council."

3. That the Joint Committee to Consider the Matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop be continued.

Respectfully submitted,

Rt. Rev. Irving P. Johnson	Rev. Clyde Brown, <i>Secretary</i>
Rt. Rev. Paul Matthews	Rev. Mark Rifenbark
Rt. Rev. John D. Wing	Rev. Morgan Ashley
Mr. Spencer Ervin	Mr. Randolph Bias
H. W. Horn, M.D.	

APPENDIX XXII

THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AS PROPOSED TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1943

A new world is in the making. When victory is achieved we shall find that basic changes in world polity have taken place and further changes are inevitable. Nowhere will such new conditions be more obvious or more significant than in the Far East. Here is where more than half of the people of the world live. In spite of cultures far more ancient than our own, these areas have been dominated for the past century or more by the great nations of the West. This domination has in part passed away and in part is in the process of passing. Much of this control has been benevolent, but its good features cannot justify its continuance in the new day which is dawning. One of the lessons we are learning is that our freedoms are founded on the Christian faith and that if these freedoms are to be permanent they must be shared by the people of the world.

CHINA: OUR GREATEST OPPORTUNITY

China with its population of nearly half a billion is finding through adversity a new consciousness of national strength and integration. Its great area in the West, heretofore hardly known to outsiders or to the teeming population of the coastal plains, has become the home of its government. Its vast natural resources are being discovered and used, industries are being created and modern education carried into areas heretofore unreached.

Into this western Free China have fled millions of Chinese from the territory now occupied by the Japanese armies. Thousands of these refugees are Christians, and with the Christian groups have gone their clergy and teachers, both foreign and Chinese. The situation is not unlike that in Palestine when in Jerusalem the Christians were being persecuted and it was written "And they that were scattered abroad went everywhere preaching the word." Thus the Christian Gospel is penetrating far beyond those parts of China where most of the work was done in the past.

Today our small staff in Free China is at work under almost insuperable difficulties, particularly the enormous rise in the cost of living even in terms of the United States dollar. They are being asked to extend their work into other cities and villages and this they cannot do with their present staff and their present financial resources. Schools and colleges

are carrying on as best they can with few if any textbooks or other equipment at the very time when the need for trained leadership is so apparent. The courage of the missionaries in remaining at their posts and their cheerful sharing of adversity have created a new respect for these foreigners and the message which they carry. The Christian faith exemplified by Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek and Madame Chiang has been a vital factor in causing the people of China to desire a more intimate knowledge of the Christian doctrine and way of life.

In Occupied China where the major part of the work of the Episcopal Church has been carried on during the past one hundred years rapid changes have taken place. With the repatriation of many of our American staff and the internment of the others some of the long established work has been closed for the duration. Most of it has, however, been turned over to well-trained and loyal Chinese leaders who are accepting their increased responsibilities with courage and in a sacrificial spirit. There is a strong movement toward self-support insofar as the churches are concerned.

When the invader is driven out, there will still be no lesser need for the American missionary, although in this area his tasks may well become less that of a leader and more and more that of a consultant and adviser.

In this program no consideration is given to the rehabilitation of the fabric of the Church in war areas. The extent to which our properties have been damaged to date is known only in part and what may happen is impossible to estimate. Future plans may also require extensive changes and relocation of work. The National Council can only ask General Convention to give in general terms its approval to an appeal for physical reconstruction when the proper time comes.

Here in China is perhaps the greatest opportunity ever offered to the Christian Church. The age-old barriers of prejudice and ignorance are falling down and as from Macedonia of old comes the cry "Come over and help us."

Part of the staff necessary for this renewed missionary offensive is ready. Many of those evacuated from China are now in positions which can be surrendered quickly, and those best fitted for the work should be returned when the way is open. Five young clergymen under appointment for China are temporarily serving in parishes or elsewhere so that their support shall not be a charge upon missionary funds. Plans are being made for the training of a group of young women for service in China.

In the Philippines, friendship between Filipinos and Americans has been cemented by mutual suffering and sacrifice and while political freedom is promised for the near future, our friends in the Islands are likely to want a continuance and enlargement of the effective help rendered so long by our missionary staff.

A NEW ERA FOR INDIA

A new era for India will open when complete self-government is granted her at the end of the war. In this great land the Episcopal Church has made but a feeble gesture by way of aid to the Bishop of Dornakal. Nowhere in the world is the situation more favorable for effective and permanent work than in this diocese under the leadership of a great Indian, Bishop Azariah. To our one American missionary we should add several more, at the same time providing funds for the training and support of Indian clergy and teachers.

The war has brought to the outlying territories of our country new problems and an increased flow of population from the United States. For the Church in Alaska, Panama, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, these changes mean new responsibilities and new opportunities.

READJUSTMENT AT HOME

At home there is readjustment in every sphere of life. New cities are in the making around war industries and often these industries are located where religious facilities are non-existent or utterly inadequate. The National Council, in close coöperation with the dioceses and districts and with other religious bodies, has been actively at work in an effort to solve this problem. Facilities have been provided for public worship, and workers, both clerical and lay, have been appointed and are at work. The new budget provides for a foreseen increase in this need in 1944 and 1945 and a return to the lower 1943 appropriation in 1946.

Many of our colleges and universities have been taken over in whole or in part by the armed forces. This has not decreased the need of college chaplains but rather increased it as no regular Army or Navy chaplains are assigned to these centers of young life.

Rural communities are also feeling the strain of war conditions. Missions have lost many of their best supporters who have gone into the armed forces or have removed to war industry areas.

After a careful study of the work of our Church with the Negro, the National Council has appointed a secretary to have supervision of this work under the Director of the Home Department. While the salary of the secretary is included in the 1943 budget, an additional appropriation must be included in the budgets for subsequent years to provide for a much needed strengthening and enlargement of this work which is of such great importance at this time.

AID TO OTHER CHURCHES

In the 1943 budget there is an appropriation of \$47,868 for Aid to British Missions. In the Budget for 1944, as proposed, this item is continued but under the new title: *Work in Areas Now Under the Church of England*. This change will give greater flexibility in the use of this money. Preliminary negotiations are now being carried on looking toward the transfer from British to American jurisdiction or responsibility, of certain missionary territory which can be served more easily by our Church. When such transfers are accomplished this item will be drawn upon for the expense involved and direct aid to the British societies reduced by an equivalent amount.

The war is bringing desolation to Churches in all parts of the world. Not only has the physical fabric been destroyed but organization is disrupted, congregations dispersed, and morale shattered. Our Church has a real responsibility for sharing in this reconstruction and reorganization. Plans are in the making whereby aid can be given by the Christian forces of the United States without duplication and overlapping. The Eastern Orthodox Churches, particularly in Greece and Crete, appear to be our natural responsibility and it is in this area that work can probably be started before the war is ended elsewhere. The amount placed in the budget for this purpose can provide for no more than immediate aid

through a limited personnel and a moderate sum to help in reorganization. Aid in the reconstruction of physical fabric must wait until later and perhaps be included in a general reconstruction fund for the churches of Europe and Asia.

THE NEW MISSIONARY PROGRAM

Faced by such extraordinary changes, the National Council is confronted by the duty of presenting to General Convention a missionary program for the next triennium. Part of the opportunity is immediate, part is dependent upon military developments. The Council therefore presents to Convention a program for each of the years 1944, 1945, and 1946, with the progressive steps to be taken in each field laid out in accordance with an estimate of the probable progress of the war.

This new program starts, as to each year, with the Budget of 1943 as a base. This 1943 budget of a total of \$2,259,173 is on a minimum basis for the support of work now going on and of missionaries now in the field. It is less than the Emergency Schedule adopted by the General Convention of 1934 at the depth of the depression. The money which three years ago was being spent in Japan is now serving to meet extraordinary increases in cost in the work at home, in Alaska, Panama, Liberia, Hawaii, and Latin America. This transfer of appropriations has made possible the support of Church work in war industry areas and has provided aid for British Missions over and above that given as a result of special appeals. No additional transfers of appropriations to meet new opportunities seem possible. The present budgets for the Philippines and Occupied China are chiefly for the salaries of our workers now under enemy control. Many of their families are here in the United States and dependent upon us for their support. Some subsistence allowances, provided through the budget, are reaching our people in the field through the Red Cross. The others we cannot deprive of their salaries just because they are prisoners. The new missionary offensive must be made possible by increased appropriations.

BUDGET PROPOSED FOR TRIENNIMUM 1944—1945—1946

The National Council hereby presents to the General Convention of 1943 proposed budgets for the next triennium:

Year 1944	\$2,488,378
Year 1945	2,555,628
Year 1946	2,616,054

With minor changes as to specific items the entire appropriation for 1943 should be continued, so the total budget for 1943 will constitute the first item in the budget for subsequent years. Some of the new work provided for is dependent upon war developments and the Council has made the best estimate it could as to when such new work could be started. The proposed budget is:

	1944	1945	1946
Budget of 1943 Continued	\$2,259,173	\$2,259,173	\$2,259,173

Increases for Subsequent years:

GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

455

<i>Overseas Department</i>	1944	1945	1946
CHINA			
To meet enormous increases in cost of living in Free China where about twenty of our American staff, together with many of our Chinese associates, are at work and to take advantage of opportunities for new work not only in this area but in the three districts in Occupied China where most of our work is located	\$50,000	\$75,000	\$100,000
Salaries of workers now in the United States, temporarily employed by others than the Missionary Society, pending return to China	10,000	25,000	33,750
To fill vacancies in normal China staff	—	—	13,307
INDIA			
The present budget item is \$4,000 supplemented by specials which pay the salary of our one missionary and give some other help. These items should now be included in the budget. Bishop Azariah has a great opportunity for opening new work in the Diocese of Dornakal and needs increased help from us	3,500	12,250	21,000
ALASKA			
Fuel for Hudson Stuck Hospital, Fort Yukon, \$1,000 less \$700 saved in case General Convention does not provide for two bishops	300	300	300
BRAZIL			
Increase in native clergy salaries. Additional travel for missionaries, additional part-time catechists. Publicity—newspapers and radio. Discretionary Fund	5,600	5,600	5,600
CANAL ZONE			
Work in Colombia among English-speaking people in accord with agreement made with Church of England in 1906. One new missionary, travel, etc.	4,220	4,220	4,220
CUBA			
Special training for Cuban clergy, printing in Spanish, one additional Cuban clergyman, and minor adjustments — \$4,155, less \$1,620 reduction because Dean's salary wholly paid locally	2,536	2,536	2,536

YOUR MISSIONARY DOLLAR GOES TO WORK

1943	77.9¢ MISSIONARY WORK	22.1¢ OTHER EXP
1944	79.7¢ MISSIONARY WORK	20.3¢ OTHER EXP



1943 1944



DOMESTIC



1943 1944



EXTRA CONTINENTAL



1943 1944



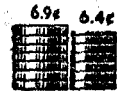
FOREIGN



1943 1944



OTHER MISSIONARY WORK



1943 1944



EDUCATION



1943 1944



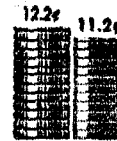
MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES



1943 1944



CO-OPERATING AGENCIES



1943 1944



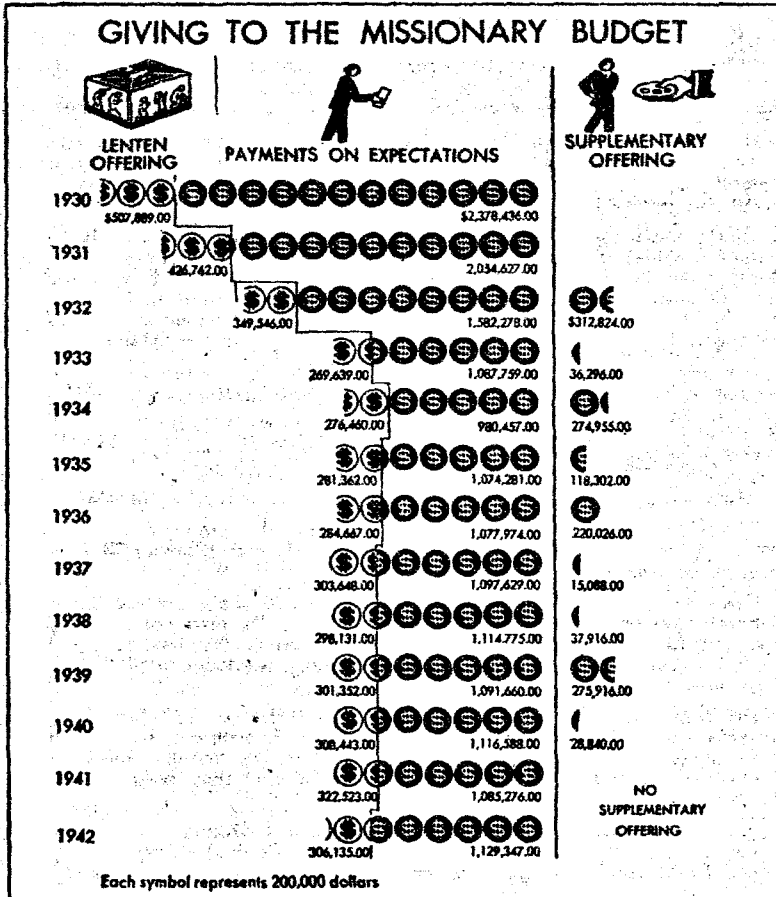
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM

457

	1944	1945	1946
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC			
New teacher and rent	1,200	1,200	1,200
HAITI			
Increase in Haitian salaries not adequate to meet present cost of living, better support of parochial schools, one American priest, etc.	5,250	5,250	5,250
HONOLULU			
Increase in salary of Bishop to bring it to adopted scale	150	150	150
LIBERIA			
Increase in salary of Bishop to bring it to adopted scale and minor adjustments	994	994	994
MEXICO			
One additional teacher	1,000	1,000	1,000
PUERTO RICO			
Agricultural and trades school at Quebrada Limon, operating expenses. Additional deacon, salary head of School of Nursing, etc., priest and car up-keep in Virgin Islands	7,750	7,750	7,750
ITEM R			
This item provides for the travel of missionaries to and from the field, medical care, etc. Provision must be made for an increase to provide for the return to the Far East of at least some of our missionaries	8,000	12,000	18,000
AID TO CHURCHES IN EUROPE			
Particular emphasis upon the Orthodox Church in Greece and Crete to which our Church is closely related. Aid to take form of personnel to act in an advisory capacity with a limited fund for reorganization of Church institutions ..	52,132	52,132	52,132
GENERAL GROWTH			
Allowance for minor increases in various overseas districts	—	2,500	5,000
<i>Home Department</i>			
NEGRO WORK			
Careful study has been given to the Negro work aided by the Council and the opportunities for new constructive work in partnership with the dioceses concerned. The 1943 budget made provision only for the salary and expenses of a Secretary for Negro work. Provision must now be made for the work itself	20,000	30,000	42,119

	1944	1945	1946
RURAL SALARIES			
With the return of clergy now with the armed forces, provision must be made for decent living salaries. Increase	—	2,000	6,000
SOUTH DAKOTA			
Our two remaining Indian Schools must have more aid to compensate for withdrawal of Government subsidies ..	3,500	3,500	3,500
NEW MEXICO			
Mexican Clergymen to work with Mexicans, part salary	1,200	1,200	1,200
SUNDRY INCREASES DOMESTIC FIELD ...	2,000	2,000	2,000
COLLEGE WORK			
To meet the constantly increasing demands for assistance in establishing religious work of our Church in college communities	5,000	5,000	5,000
INDUSTRIAL DEFENSE AREAS			
This work is still growing rapidly and new opportunities are being revealed. The 1943 appropriation of \$49,389 will be entirely inadequate for 1944 and 1945	20,000	20,000	—
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS			
Increased work due to war and changing social and economic conditions in war areas and elsewhere. Postwar relief and reconstruction. New calls for consultation and surveys of child care agencies, city mission societies, homes for the aged, etc. These call for one new worker	3,000	3,000	3,000
YOUTH DIVISION			
For sundry purposes	1,013	1,013	1,013
<i>Expenses of National Council at General Convention</i>			
The usual appropriation for the expenses of the National Council at General Convention is \$12,000 or \$4,000 per annum. The 1943 appropriation was reduced to \$100 because of restricted plans for the 1943 Convention. To restore to \$4,000.	3,900	3,900	3,900
<i>United Thank Offering</i>			
The Woman's Auxiliary is planning to designate \$60,000 of the United Thank Offering for the salaries of new women appointees for the years 1944, 1945, and 1946. For 1944 \$20,000 of this should be placed in the budget. The increase over 1943 is	16,960	16,960	16,960
Totals	<u>\$2,488,378</u>	<u>\$2,555,628</u>	<u>\$2,616,054</u>



HOW THE BUDGET CAN BE MET

Toward meeting this proposed budget of \$2,488,378 for the year 1944 the National Council can count on certain sources of income which can be closely estimated as follows:

Total of budget for 1944 as proposed..... \$2,488,378
 Estimated Income from sources other than Diocesan
 Payments:

United Thank Offering, Yearly Share.....	\$261,000	
Income on Invested Funds.....	330,000	
Income Outside Trusts, etc.....	21,000	
Miscellaneous Sources.....	12,000	624,000

Balance needed from Dioceses..... \$1,864,378

It is estimated that the National Council will receive from the dioceses in 1943 the sum of \$1,433,807. It is therefore evident that if the proposed budget for 1944 is to be balanced there must be an increase of \$430,571 in the amount to be received from the dioceses.

While the proposed budget for 1944 is only \$229,205 larger than the budget for 1943, the increase in the amount needed from the dioceses, as stated above is \$430,571. The reason for this apparent discrepancy is that the principal of certain designated legacies was used to balance the 1943 budget and an allowance was made for lapsed balances. Other income will be slightly lower in 1944. These figures give the details.

Increase in 1944 budget over 1943.....	\$229,205
Legacies used to balance 1943 budget.....	116,033
Lapsed balances estimated for 1943.....	70,000
Decrease in income on Trust Funds.....	10,000
Decrease in other income.....	5,333

Increase Asked of Dioceses..... \$430,571

The Council feels that it is unwise to use the principal of legacies except to meet an emergency and that any lapsed balances should be reserved as a margin of safety.

Canon 4 provides that the National Council shall present to each General Convention, with the proposed budget, "a plan for the apportionment to the respective dioceses and missionary districts of the sum needed to execute the program." The General Convention of 1940 passed the following resolution on this matter:

Resolved, That the current expenses of each diocese and district for a six-year period shall be the primary basis for determining its apportionment upon the system of mathematical calculation adopted by General Convention of 1928. This mathematical calculation may be modified by the following factors:

- (a) Communicant strength of each diocese and district.
- (b) Its past six-year record of giving to the General Church Program.
- (c) Local conditions such as indebtedness, endowments, economic status, etc.

The National Council is submitting to General Convention a suggested table of apportionments for 1944 which has been prepared in accordance with the principles set forth in the above resolution.

Your National Council is confident that the members of the Episcopal Church are willing and able to take their part in a new and enlarged missionary program. Their interest in world affairs has been deepened because of the global character of the war, their convictions as to the value of the missionary enterprise have been strengthened by the vivid testimony of men in our armed forces serving in distant areas and their respect for the people of China has been increased by the heroic part played in the conflict by our allies of the East.

If our people know the story of the need and the greatness of the opportunity, if their leaders place the task before them with courage and faith, they will answer the call to have a vital share in the making of a new world.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF TREASURER

The financial transactions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America of which corporation the members of the National Council are the directors, for the years 1940, 1941, and 1942 have been reported in detail in the Annual Reports of the Council.

PAY AS YOU GO

In accordance with the action of the General Convention of 1940 the budget for each year has been balanced. This balance has only been achieved by the use of the principal of legacies designated for missionary work in these amounts: 1940, \$36,327.06; 1941, \$104,255.52; 1942, \$45,937.85.

The principal of undesignated legacies has been used, up to a maximum of \$30,000 per annum, for the expenses of Forward in Service as ordered by General Convention. The balance has been used for the reduction of the deficit.

REDUCTION OF THE DEFICIT

The deficit incurred in the years 1933 and 1934 amounting to \$852,739.73 has been reduced in each of the subsequent years and as of December 31, 1942 amounted to \$513,924.78. A further substantial reduction is anticipated during 1943.

INVESTED FUNDS

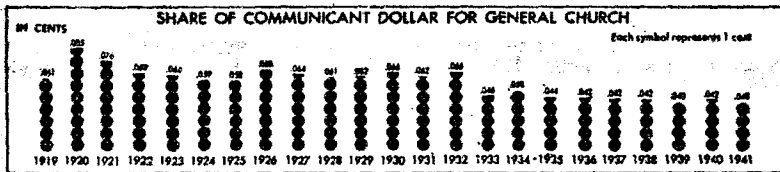
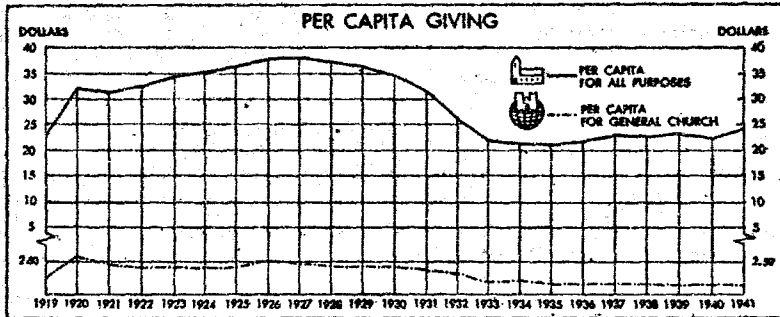
As of July 1, 1943, the invested funds belonging to the Society amounted to \$12,916,698.17. About one-third of this fund consists of real estate and real estate mortgages. Of these no market valuation has been attempted. The balance of the fund consists of government, railroad, and public utility bonds, stock, and cash. These securities had a book value on July 1, 1943, of \$8,222,206.38 and a market value of \$8,702,703. In the Profit and Loss Account there was at that date a credit balance of \$355,751.06 which represents realized profits less losses taken. The average rate of income realized in 1943 was about 3.65 per cent.

SLOW INCREASE IN GIVING

While the business of the country has shown an enormous increase in the past few years the giving of the members of our Church to the missionary budget has shown only a slow advance as is indicated in the accompanying chart.

The high point in giving to the missionary budget was reached in 1926 when the total received from the diocese and districts was \$3,028,983 or \$2.54 per communicant. Under the impact of the economic depression this giving fell to \$1,362,641 or \$.96 per communicant in 1936. The recovery from that low record has been very slight, the 1942 figures being \$1,435,482. The estimate of receipts for 1943 shows no increase.

These figures represent slightly less than one-half of the money given for missionary purposes the balance being allocated to diocesan budgets.



Special offerings would increase the total but not to any large extent. In this same period the total giving of our Church for all purposes shows an increase of more than three million dollars.

It is evident from these figures that the support of our missionary programs, diocesan and general, is dependent, not so much on economic resources as upon the interest and loyalty of our members. Interest cannot be present where knowledge is lacking. As never before the people of the United States are interested in world affairs. They are hearing from our men in distant lands of the successful work done by Christian missionaries and how our men have been aided by these converts. They are beginning to realize that a new world is in the making and that it must be a truly Christian world.

Our task is to relate these new ideas to the missionary program of our Church in diocese, nation, and the world and to give our people the opportunity to participate in this greater effort to establish the Kingdom.

SALARIES OF OFFICERS

As required by the Canon, the Council herewith submits a statement of the salaries being paid to its officers and principal employees, as of July 1, 1943. The salary schedule of all other employees is on file in the Treasurer's office.

General Administration

The Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., <i>Vice-President</i>	\$7,650*
Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Treasurer</i>	7,650*
The Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., <i>Secretary</i>	5,100*

Overseas Department

<i>The Rev. James Thayer Addison, D.D., Director</i>	
The Rev. Artley B. Parson, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	4,675*
Mr. Earl J. Fowler, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,250*

Home Department

The Rev. George A. Wieland, S.T.D., *Director*..... 6,000

DOMESTIC MISSIONS

The Rev. George A. Wieland, S.T.D., *Executive Secretary*
 The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, *Associate Secretary*
in charge of Rural Work..... 4,675*
 The Ven. Bravid W. Harris, *Secretary for Negro Work*..... 4,250*

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., *Executive Secretary*..... 5,100*
 The Rev. Vernon C. McMaster, S.T.D..... 4,250*
 Miss Charlotte Tompkins..... 2,700†
 Miss Frances M. Young..... 2,700†

COLLEGE WORK

The Rev. Alden D. Kelley, D.D., *Executive Secretary*..... 5,100*

YOUTH WORK

The Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, *Executive Secretary*..... 5,100*
 The Rev. Curtis W. V. Junker, *Field Secretary*..... 3,000

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., *Executive Secretary*..... 5,100*

Department of Promotion

Mr. Joseph E. Boyle, *Director and Editor of Forth*..... 6,000
 Mr. Carl Fleischman, *Business Manager*..... 4,000
 The Rev. John W. Irwin, *Press Relations*..... 4,250*
 Miss Gladys Barnes, *Press Relations*..... 2,450
 Mr. William L. Richards, *Parochial Service*..... 4,250*
 The Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, D.D., *Radio, Motion Pictures*..... 4,250*
 Mr. William E. Leidt, *Publications*..... 4,250*

*Department of Finance*Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., *Treasurer*

Mr. James E. Whitney, *Assistant Treasurer*..... 4,760*
 Mr. Richard P. Kent, *Assistant Treasurer*..... 4,250*
 Mr. Frank A. Zubrod, *Cashier*..... 3,188*

Woman's Auxiliary

Miss Margaret Marston, *Executive Secretary*..... 3,825*
 Miss Edna Beardsley, *U.T.O. and Organisation*..... 2,700†
 Miss Avis E. Harvey, *Education*..... 2,700†
 Miss Dorothy Stabler, *Supply and Christian Social Relations*..... 2,700†
 Miss Ellen B. Gammack, *Personnel*..... 2,700†
 Mrs. Derrill D. Taber, *General Secretary*..... 2,430†
 Mrs. Fannie Pitt Gross, *General Secretary*..... 1,980†

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, *Treasurer*.

* These salaries represent a reduction of fifteen per cent from basic figures.

† These salaries represent a reduction of ten per cent from basic figures.

APPENDIX XXIII

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RECONSTRUCTION

1943

This Joint Commission was appointed by last General Convention with the instruction to "keep themselves informed on the work and study of the Archbishop of York and his associates, looking towards the preservation and promotion of Christian essentials in the social and economic life when peace has come." This injunction was somewhat obscure. As there was no opportunity after adjournment to secure a clear interpretation of the intention of Convention, this Commission has agreed to regard itself as an informal and preliminary committee on Social Reconstruction, and as such to report to General Convention.

We therefore enclose (a) a statement of our general convictions regarding immediate objectives to be sought.

We also enclose (b) the report of a Theological Sub-Committee appointed by the Commission.

We also enclose (c) a list of the most important statements made by Church groups on Social Reconstruction during the past few years, with the suggestion that these be referred to our Churches for careful study.

We also propose (d) that General Convention set up a permanent Commission on Social Reconstruction, which in co-operation with the Commission on a Just and Durable Peace of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America shall study, and keep the Church informed regarding, the necessary conditions of a stable world. We also suggest that such a Commission be financed by General Convention. And to this end we submit the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed by General Convention, to study, in co-operation with the Commission on a Just and Durable Peace of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, the conditions of a stable peace, and to keep the Church informed regarding such discussions: and for the expenses of such a Commission the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM SCARLETT, D.D., *Missouri, Chairman.*

THE RT. REV. CHARLES C. J. CARPENTER, D.D., *Alabama.*

THE RT. REV. BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, D.D., *Ohio*

THE REV. FRANCIS J. BLOODGOOD, *Milwaukee.*

THE REV. E. H. ECKEL, JR., *Oklahoma.*

THE REV. HOWARD H. HASSINGER, *Rochester.*

MR. STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS, *No. Carolina.*

DR. CLARK G. KUEBLER, *Chicago.*

A

A STATEMENT OF PRINCIPLES

I. *Religious Convictions*

We believe that . . .

This world exists by the Will of God, Creator and Ruler of all things,

Sovereign Lord of men and Nations, to Whom the loyalty both of men and Nations is due;

God's Will is active in history: in this present world His purpose for men is being worked out;

God's Will was revealed concretely in Christ: 'The Word was made flesh and dwelt among us, and we beheld His glory;'

The goal of His purpose for this world is the creation, development, and enrichment of human persons and their relationship with one another, and with Himself;

As the object of God's concern, man is invested with infinite dignity and promise, and eternal destiny, which must be reckoned with here and now: and with freedom, which may be abused;

In God man finds his dignity and significance: in God he finds the ground of equality and of his right to equality of opportunity: in God the rights of man as a person are 'anchored to the structure of the universe;'

This applies to all men without exception and without regard to distinctions of race or color or condition: human progress is measured, and human institutions judged, by the extent to which the universal sacredness of human personality is recognized and enriched, and human fellowship furthered;

In God all men are brothers, regardless of the accidents of antecedents: members one of another, responsible each for all;

God wills Community among men and nations and peoples, an ever widening fellowship of ever richer personalities: His Will summons us today to build a Community of Nations;

God's Will for man transcends human history and is not limited to human history, yet seeks increasing fulfillment in history;

This Will works through us and summons us to enlist all we are, all we have, in its service: it also works in spite of us;

Man finds his true purpose in seeking and serving the Will of God for this world, the universal goal of the Kingdom of God on this earth: in pursuing his selfish and partial ends man invites disaster: such disaster is judgment on man's failure to serve the true ends of life and reveals the estrangement between man and God: man desperately needs the grace of God.

II. *International*

In the light of this Faith we seek a *more unified* world, possessing a world framework within which the Nations may find security and freedom, and within which in peace the Nations set themselves to co-operate for production and distribution.

The bitter experience of the past quarter of a century has underscored the basic Christian principle of the unity, and mutual responsibility, of all mankind in God. "We are members one of another; if one member suffers all the members suffer with it." "God hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the whole earth." Practically we believe the idea that the balancing of power with power would create a harmony of economic and political powers, has broken down; the freedom of the Nations is today dependent on achieving a supra-national unity in which each Nation actively participates and which has the power to protect it

against insecurity and conquest; (1) this will not be achieved by *laissez faire* but by ending the present international anarchy through the creation of an International Authority based on law, and provided with power to enforce that law. We need to arm ourselves now with the moral purpose to fashion such a united world beyond the day of battle.

A. We would therefore advocate the following propositions:

(1) The coming Peace must provide an *over-all arrangement* for international collaboration in dealing with those common world problems which are capable of no purely national or regional solution: *within such world framework* purely regional affairs can be left to regional groups.

(2) Such collaboration should include the supervision and control of all military establishments and the creation of international police power sufficient to set up an effective system of collective security, yet with machinery flexible enough to allow for the adjustment of equitable changes and claims. The world has now become one: whatever happens anywhere in the long run happens to all: the world must therefore be organized accordingly.

(3) Such collaboration must be able to deal with the broad world problems of finance and economics, the regulation of tariffs with an eye to the interests of the Community of Nations as a whole, the establishment of free access to raw materials and equal access to world markets for manufactured articles, the protection of the rights and interests of inhabitants of backward areas and the improvement of their standards of living and culture. These are world problems and must be approached accordingly. The world is economically one and can no longer be left wholly to the haphazard competition of conflicting national interests.

(4) The nucleus of such International Authority is already in existence in the United Nations, born out of sheer necessity. We urge that now, while the fire of war is still hot, and interests and aims more easily welded, there be created a Central Council of the United Nations, 'as an organ for co-operative action' in prosecuting the war and in preparing for and organizing the peace. The United Nations must remain a permanent body, ultimately reaching out towards universality by the inclusion of neutral and enemy states.

(5) Any chance to create a stable world will depend primarily on the willingness of the United States to renounce isolation and to play its full part and assume its full responsibility and exercise leadership in such an International Authority.

B. The Christian Church has a primary duty to seek such a unified world and to assist in the creation of international order:

(a) By being itself actually a world-wide fellowship under one Lord, in which national and racial differences are transcended;

(b) By proclaiming insistently that all nations, under God, are members one of another, with mutual responsibility for the good of each: one God, one Family, one Destiny;

(c) By proclaiming that no people can claim the right of a superior race to rule over subject people, and that the controlling purpose of colonial administration must be to prepare the colonial peoples for self-government and to assist and hasten them towards that goal;

(d) By helping to create respect for and protection of the rights of minorities, both at home and abroad;

(e) By repudiating any attempt to approach the solution of post war problems in the spirit of revenge, hatred, or injustice, though without blinding our eyes to the wrongs of the past or the dangers of the future;

(f) By creating at home such a conviction of international solidarity and interdependence, and the unity of all men in God, as will prepare our people to abandon isolation and to assume their full responsibility for the creation and maintenance of international order and justice;

(g) By the re-establishment of contact with fellow Christians in enemy and conquered countries with the view to helping in the restoration of these Churches and with faith in them to furnish the leadership in their own countries for international co-operation.

III. *Inter-racial*

In loyalty to the principle, which stems from the Jewish-Christian tradition, that all Mankind is one Family in God, we also advocate

(a) The recognition and acceptance of the principle of the equality of nations before the law and their right to equal freedom, equal opportunities for developing both material resources and human capacities, and their right to equal and just treatment in every respect, making no distinction either in law or fact on account of race or nationality;

(b) The recognition of the intrinsic worth of every person, and the right of every person without distinction because of race or color to equality of opportunity according to his capacities, in so far as this is within human control;

(c) The application of this principle should begin at home in our dealings with other nations and races and in the treatment of our minority groups. Our own Negroes, to mention one flagrant example, are in many respects denied equality of opportunity. The Negro is not asking for charity or for special privilege, but he is asking for an equal opportunity in training and work and culture to prove his worth as a man and as a citizen. It is difficult to see how Christian democracy can offer less than this. The essence of the problem is that the Negro must be treated as a man and citizen, and not as a Negro. "We are members one of another; if one member suffers all the members suffer with it."

(d) We believe that "it is a first responsibility of the Church to demonstrate within its own fellowship the reality of Community as God intends it. It is commissioned to call all men into the Church, into a divine society that transcends all national and racial limitations and divisions."⁽²⁾

IV. *Economic*

We seek a better America, more just, more fruitful for all, in which all our people have the opportunity through work to live in dignity and in freedom from want.

We call attention to the following extract from the Oxford Conference Report:

"The subordination of God's purpose for human life to the demands of the economic process seems in practice to be a tendency common to all existing kinds of economic organization. In particular we draw attention to certain features of modern life in the so-called capitalist countries of the world:

"(1) The ordering of economic life has tended to enhance acquisitiveness and to set up a false standard of economic and social success.

"(2) Indefensible inequalities of opportunity in regard to education, leisure, and health continue to prevail; and the existence of economic classes presents an obstacle to human fellowship which cannot be tolerated by the Christian conscience.

"(3) Centres of economic power have been formed which are not responsible to any organ of the community and which in practice constitute something in the nature of a tyranny over the lives of masses of men.

"(4) The only forms of employment open to many men and women, or the fact that none is open at all, prevent them from finding a sense of Christian vocation in their daily life."

We believe that a basic contribution of Christianity to history has been to give validity and power to the idea of the dignity, significance, sacredness and eternal destiny of human personality. We believe that human progress is measured by the ever broadening opportunity it affords for the development and enrichment of human persons and their relationship with each other. We believe the idea that by pursuing individual interests there would be created a universal harmony of interests which would serve the good of all is no longer adequate. We believe the freedom of the individual, and the stability and welfare of the family, is "now dependent on a social and economic organization in which each individual actively participates and which has the power to protect him against insecurity and exploitation." (1)

We therefore advance the following principles:

(1) The economic order exists to serve God by increasing the welfare of all men;

(2) The human being is primary, and his right to find through work the opportunity for a full personal and cultural life and economic security for himself and his family is the initial charge on our economy. To make the 'profit rule' the directive force and predominant factor in industry is an improper reversal of values. The welfare of the human being and his family comes first and constitutes a first charge upon revenues "before wholly private or wholly personal drafts upon any surpluses are conceded for other legitimate purposes and ends." (2) The solution of the problem of Production has been enormously advanced: there is yet to be achieved similar progress in finding an answer to the problem of Distribution.

(3) In the development of the individual the right to work is basic. Unemployment is the final curse of any social system. Beyond the economic distress it entails is the moral shock of uselessness, the bitterness and humiliation arising from inability to play an adequate part in life and to support one's family, and the danger to true family life which this involves. No nation can afford unemployment. No nation can afford what it does to the moral fiber of its people. Unemployment is cured in time of war; it can also be cured in time of peace if there is the will to use the intelligence to achieve full employment and to make the necessary sacrifice. The whole people, acting through its government, should assume responsibility for the elimination of unemployment. Where private enterprise fails to provide full employment, and to the extent to which it fails, the government should be ready to stimulate and find ways to create useful employment.

(4) In the development of the individual there must be given to him the opportunity to find in his daily work a Christian vocation. Not only should labor have the right to be represented on the Board of Directors, and to bear the responsibilities and duties involved in that right, but also the employee should be introduced to participation in the problems of management

and not confined only to the monotonous routine of production and maintenance. Through conference discussions he should be given the opportunity of acquaintance with the more varied and interesting problems of planning, execution, and research, and given a chance personally to act in these affairs and so become integrated in thought and feeling with the industrial process as a whole. The problem of society is in one respect that of giving every man status, or importance, a recognized place and a recognized function, and the feeling that he is needed and wanted, and is a direct and useful contributor to the welfare of society. "All those engaged upon any given enterprise should be given opportunity to become consciously aware that they are jointly responsible to the community for such service and enterprise," and so find in his daily work the service of God and his fellowmen.

(5) Along with the attack on unemployment there should also be a direct attack upon want through the broad expansion of our Social Services (Health, Recreation, Leisure Time Activities, Family Counseling, etc.) and also through the extension of our system of social insurance, making it universal, unified and compulsory, so that all share in it, in order to free this country of "the scandal of want:" in order that every citizen willing to serve according to his powers has at all times an income sufficient to meet his responsibilities.

V. Conclusion

War offers men a Cause in which they are needed, for which they are willing to strive and to suffer. There is yet to be made articulate an equally compelling Cause in the days of peace. But the Cause is here, this Cause of human welfare, this Cause of building a better world for all peoples. And it is into the service of this Cause the Spirit of Christ calls our people today.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM SCARLETT, D.D., *Missouri, Chairman.*

THE RT. REV. CHARLES C. J. CARPENTER, D.D., *Alabama.*

THE RT. REV. BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, D.D., *Ohio*

THE REV. FRANCIS J. BLOODGOOD, *Milwaukee.*

THE REV. E. H. ECKEL, JR., *Oklahoma.*

THE REV. HOWARD H. HASSINGER, *Rochester.*

MR. STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS, *No. Carolina.*

DR. CLARK G. KUEBLER, *Chicago.*

References

- (1) Dr. Paul Tillich, "War Aims."
- (2) Oxford Conference Report.
- (3) "Malvern and After."

BRIEF LIST OF MAJOR CHURCH STATEMENTS

Malvern Conference Report (Department of Research, Federal Council of Churches, New York).

Malvern and After, being the report of a continuing Committee (Industrial Christian Fellowship, London).

Towards a Christian Britain, being the report of the Commission of the Churches for International Friendship and Social Responsibility (Published by the Federal Council of Churches, New York).

The Christian Church and World Order, being another report by the same Committee (Published by Federal Council of Churches, New York).

God's Will in Our Time, being the report of a Committee to the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland (Student Christian Movement Press, London).

Delaware Conference Report (Published by the Federal Council of Churches, New York).

A Just and Durable Peace (Federal Council of Churches, New York).

A Righteous Faith (Federal Council of Churches, New York).

Six Pillars of Peace (Federal Council of Churches, New York).

APPENDIX XXIV

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

Your recorder desires to express his grateful appreciation of the aid rendered him by the few secretaries, who being aware of the provisions of Section IV of Canon 1 establishing the office of Recorder, have made their annual reports.

As previously stated in other triennial reports your recorder has explained the necessity of his having had to impose upon the kindness of the Bishops, active and retired, for such information as was required in compiling them. He mentions the latter in particular because some of them, like their active brethren have assisted other Bishops as well for ordinations as confirmations, and, without information from each and every Bishop he could not expect to make a complete report.

During the past triennium there have been reported to this office 532 ordinations within the United States and its dependencies, and 23 in Foreign Jurisdictions. Of these 5 came to use from the Roman Catholics, 4 from the Methodists, 2 each from the Baptists and Lutherans and 1 each from the African Methodists, Congregationalists, Polish National Catholics, Presbyterians and Swedish Lutherans. There have been 32 depositions or deprivations, 2 suspensions and 7 restorations, as compared with 435 ordinations, 45 deprivations or depositions, 5 suspensions and 8 restorations reported in 1940. The average number of ordinations per triennium as reported by the present recorder has been 480; accordingly this report shows an increase of 15%.

It will be recalled that at the suggestion of this office the Convention of 1937 set aside the sum of \$500.00 to make, as it was so aptly termed by the secretary of the House of Deputies, a "Master List of Clergy Ordained in the Protestant Episcopal Church Since August 3rd, 1785." After prolonged efforts and under manifold difficulties this has been accomplished and the Master List completed to January 1st, 1943. Your recorder has endeavored with the information at hand to make this List as complete as possible. It supplies in very many instances not only the date of ordinations but the church, city and Bishop or Bishops ordaining, whether for himself or another's jurisdiction, and records suspensions, deprivations or depositions, restorations and deaths of the individual clergy together with much general information that may be of future assistance to individuals seeking information. In addition to this "Master List" which is entered in long-hand in

three massive volumes of the best linen paper bound in leather and encased in heavy canvas covers with leather tips, this record is also found in two indices, one alphabetical, the other chronological of this period—1785-1943, made on 3 x 5 cards. The infallibility of the records is not vouched for. Frequently your recorder has been so perplexed and his patience so tried that he was tempted to give up the task; but inspired by that stalwart Churchman, Warren Kearny, D.C.L., and the fact that he had put his hand to the plow and must not look back, despite conflicting dates found in Almanacs and provoking answers given by some clergy questioned for information, he continued, and now presents the finished Master List to the Church through this Convention.

It should be of interest to know the sources from which this compilation has been assembled. First, Bishop Geo. Burgess' monumental work covering the period from the beginning of our existence as an autonomus Church, with the ordination of the Rev. Ashbel Baldwin on Aug. 3rd, 1785 to the Diaconate by Bishop Samuel Seabury of Connecticut, to Dec. 27th, 1857. This was published through the untiring efforts of the Rev. Wm. S. Bartlett in 1874; this list contains 2787 names: in the indices and Master List they are indicated by the numerals enclosed in brackets, as (1) Baldwin, Ashbel. Second, the List compiled by The Rev. E. H. Downman, M.A., and published by Thos. Whitaker of New York in 1886; it contains 3180 names, covering the period between Jan. 1st, 1858 and Jan. 1st, 1885; these names are noted with an * asterisk following the numeral. Third, the List reported by the first Recorder, the late Herman C. Duncan, S.T.D. and found in the Journal of the General Convention of 1895. This List covered the period from Jan. 1st, 1885 to Sept., 1895. Of this List the General Convention ordered 500 copies to be printed, in addition to the publication in the Journal. Succeeding reports were published triennially. Dr. Duncan's reports, numerically are included between the numbers 6000 and 11279, and in the indices and Master List have the letter "D" after respective numerals. Your recorder wishes here to record the debt of gratitude that the Church and your recorder owe to the late Dr. Duncan for the prodigious efforts he expended in gathering missing records. Anyone acquainted with the Lists of Bishop Burgess and Rev. Mr. Downman knows that no attempt was made in them to give other than the date of ordinations to the Diaconate, yet giving such depositions and deaths as came within their knowledge. Dr. Duncan dug out the dates of the ordinations to the Priesthood and found and recorded the full names where initials only were given, together with other such important items as depositions and deaths and Consecrations to the Episcopate.

Following Dr. Duncan's death in Dec. 1920, at the suggestion of his son Herman J. Duncan, Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, appointed your recorder to this office in January 1921. This is his ninth report. The eighth report closed with the serial number 15002; but a careful count of those recorded in the Master List and indices showed 15513 names, but making allowance for hyphenated and duplicated names, he begins the report of 1940-41 and 1942 with the serial number 15,500, and after each serial number in the Master List and indices all numbers above 11,279 (as explained in the Journal of 1922) have "S" following the serial. It may be of interest, in passing, to state that of the 15,513 of the Master List 1,123 or a trifle over 7% had been deposited, and 103 restored.

With the completion of the Master List, it having become increasingly evident that it is beyond the ability of any individual to carry on the work of the recorder as prescribed in Canons 39 and 51, it seems to your recorder that now is the proper time to dispense with the office of Recorder as such, and to transfer to The Church Pension Fund the duties and responsibilities

of that office, as that Fund has the material at hand, let it continue the record of Ordinations, Suspensions, Deprivations and Depositions, Restorations of Clergy and the list of Bishops Consecrated together with such other record or records as may be found convenient, and report same to each succeeding General Convention, so that all desiring such information may have access to them. This matter has been taken up with Mr. Bradford B. Locke, Executive Vice President of same; he has presented it to the Executive Committee and they having carefully considered the matter, realizing that the bulk of the material required is already in the Fund's possession, have through Mr. Locke informed your recorder that if asked by the Convention they will be willing to assume the duties and responsibilities of the office of Recorder.

This will necessitate changes in Canons 63 and 1 and has already been referred to the Rt. Rev. F. A. McElwain and Canon James R. Sharp of the joint Committee of both Houses on Constitution and Canons in order that proper canonical steps can be taken and the changes speedily effected.

Your recorder is also asking that the Convention make such disposition of the effects of the office as are in his care as soon as possible directing him where and to whom it is desired that they shall be sent. These effects consist of the originals from which The Master List and early part of indices have been made, and have been kept by him in his bank box, the official report of Consecration of Bishops since 1925, the manuscript reports of the Bishops since 1916; two steel files, one containing the alphabetical and chronological indices and some 5000 unused 3 x 5 printed cards for such record; the three massive leather bound volumes containing the Master List written in long-hand; Journals of the General Convention, 1883-1940 (those from 1895-1940 filled with notations in the Recorder's Report); a large number of Church Almanacs, many going back 50 years or more; Clerical Directories, individual reports from many of the Bishops, etc., etc. Many years ago by and with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, he turned over to The Church Pension Fund the originals of the records made by Rev. Dr. Duncan on scrappy material, torn envelopes, etc., no fund for purchase of cards having been made for him, (Journal 1922, pages 586-587).

A reading of previous reports to the General Convention will show that the impelling desire of your recorder has been and is now the preservation, the safeguarding of these vital records of this his Mother Church. Now that he has been permitted under God's providence to finish this Master List of Ordinations and the two indices (filled though they may be with errors and imperfections), and he is nearing three score and fourteen years; and he is fully persuaded that this necessary work can be more correctly and more carefully done by The Church Pension Fund, he asks that this Convention will accept his resignation, which is hereby tendered, and so clear the way for the carrying-on of that work which he realizes may have been imperfectly done by him.

Finally may he express once more his appreciation of your patience with him, for the privilege of having served with you for the past twenty-three years, for the aid given him so uncomplainingly by so many, as he presents this his Ninth and last Report as Recorder to your honored body and prays that God's blessing and guidance will be upon you and your deliberations.

Your obedient servant,

W. S. SLACK,
Recorder.

Alexandria, La.
Sept 3rd, 1943.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
9352	William Matthews Merrick Thomas	Mar. 25, 1905	Kinsolving, L. L.
10730	Pierce Butler	Dec. 18, 1940	Randall, E. J.
11801	Dowdy Roy Mathews	July 12, 1942	Conkling, W. E.
12332a	Edmund Lloyd Loughnan*	June 24, 1940	Perry, J. DeW.
12690	Joseph Chandler Wood	Feb. 28, 1931	Cook, F.
12917	Stanley Sherman Tarrant	Mar. 14, 1942	Ivins, B. F. P.
13094	Cornelius Lyman Callahan	Dec. 20, 1942	Ziegler, W. H.
13775	Hugh Hutson Henry	June 8, 1941	Manning, W. T.
13824	John Henry Cole	May 18, 1941	Gribbin, R. E.
14063	Edward Mason Littell	July 25, 1941	Littell, S. H.
14427a	William Billington Rice	June 13, 1941	Kemerer, B. T.
14501	Frank Gray Garten	Feb. 19, 1943	Manning, W. T.
14712a	Arnold Montrose Ross	Mar. 25, 1939	Coley, E. H.
14733	Frank Eugene Walker	Nov. 11, 1944	Quin, C. S.
14782a	Joseph Anthony Haubert	June 11, 1938	Freeman, J. E.
14825	Percy Leroy Johnson	June 28, 1942	Spencer, R. N.
14827	Homer Pilgrim Starr	Mar. 8, 1941	Dandridge, E. P.
14855	Harold Stevens Jones	Sept. 18, 1941	Roberts, W. B.
14860	Denis Adair Delicate	Mar. 8, 1941	Stevens, W. B.
14862	Edward Gaudan Longid	June 4, 1941	Wilner, R. F.
14863	Albert Masferre	June 6, 1941	Wilner, R. F.
14865	Clement William Welsh	Nov. 29, 1935	Sherrill, H. K.
14875	Ferdell William Orrick	Oct. 29, 1935	Stewart, G. C.
14876	James Greenfield Parker	Oct. 29, 1935	Stewart, G. C.
14894	Robert Scott Harris	Nov. 30, 1941	Gardner, W. J.
14890	Alexander Van Courtlandt Hamilton	June 1, 1940	Ivins, B. F. P.
14920	Haskin Vincent Little	July 23, 1940	Phillips, H. D.
14940	Richard Eldredge Lyman, Jr.	Dec. 16, 1939	Gilbert, C. K.
14949	Cyril Best	Nov. 2, 1941	Mikell, H. J.
14950	William Penn Price	June 19, 1940	Penick, E. A.
14958	Charles Goodwin	June 18, 1940	Budlong, F. G.
14961	Benjamin William Tinsley	Sept. 21, 1940	Abbott, H. P. A.
14962	Isaac Leonard Kitts	June 4, 1942	Gray, C. for Okla.
14970	Custis Fletcher, Jr.	Apr. 14, 1940	Thomas, W. M. M.
14973	George William Morrel, Jr.	Aug. 28, 1941	Porter, N.
14979	James Parker Clements	Sept. 25, 1940	Quin, C. S.
14981	Edward Cabot Stein	Aug. 6, 1941	Quin, C. S.
14986	James Henry Driving Hawk	Aug. 2, 1941	Roberts, W. B.
14988	Lewis Fry Schenck	Mar. 14, 1940	Green, W. M.
14989	James Garfield Caldwell, Jr.	Aug. 24, 1940	Stevens, W. B.
14995	Iverson Bachelor Noland	Oct. 3, 1940	Jackson, J. L.
14996	Frederick S. Resch	Mar. 25, 1941	Green, W. M. for Salina
14999	Warren Edward Traub	June 18, 1940	Budlong, F. G.
15001	Robert Pierce Casey	June 24, 1940	Perry, J. DeW.
15002	Frederick DeWolfe Bolman, Jr.	Dec. 20, 1940	Sherrill, H. K.
IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS			
X-14103-A	Thomas Oswald Basden	Dec. 15, 1940	Kroll, L. for Carson, H. R.
X-14270-A	Barthelmi Elisee Genece	June 4, 1942	Carson, H. R.
X-14699-A	Segundo Luya y Barbera	Aug. 6, 1940	Blankingship, A. H.
X-14707-A	Ken Mai	Dec. 10, 1940	Binsted, N. S.
X-14737-A	Maximiliano Salvador y Fonseca	Dec. 22, 1941	Blankingship, A. H.
X-14999-A	Liberio Venturini Cordova	Mar. 23, 1941	Thomas, W. M. M.

*Ordained to the Diaconate by Rt. Rev. H. M. Burge.

†Received from the Roman Catholic Church.

CORRECTION

14284 Joseph Trexler Urban was ordained to the Diaconate by his father, the Rt. Rev. R. E. Urban, D.D., at All Saints Chapel of Trinity Cathedral, Trenton, N. J., on April 28, 1935.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1943

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15500	Philip Lealie Shutt.....	Jan. 1	White, J. C.
15501	Albert Peter Carroll.....	Jan. 20	Wing, J. D.
15502	Rob Roy Hardin.....	Jan. 25	Spencer, R. N.
15503	Ralph Thomas Wolfgang.....	Feb. 3	Wyatt-Brown, H.
15504	Robert Lodewyk Hellemans.....	Feb. 8	Littell, S. H.
15505	Emmett Emmanuel Miller.....	Feb. 16	Brown, W. A.
15506	John Herbert Sansom.....	Feb. 18	Longley, H. S.
15507	Max Eugene Roberts.....	Feb. 19	Longley, H. S.
15508	David Rea Cochran.....	Feb. 24	Hobson, H. W. for C. New York
15509	Edward Webster Kilburn.....	Feb. 28	Parsons, E. L.
15510	Merrill Andrea Norton.....	Feb. 28	Parsons, E. L.
15511	John Walter Edwards.....	Mar. 3	Gribbin, R. E.
15512	Arthur Gustave Leisman.....	Mar. 3	Ivins, B. F. P. for Milwaukee
15513	Robert Littlefield Crandall.....	Mar. 14	Mikell, H. J.
15514	Edward Clark Turner.....	Mar. 16	McElwain, F. A. for Spokane
15515	Harold Valli Myers.....	Mar. 23	Dagwell, B. D.
15516	Richard Martin Lundberg.....	Mar. 25	Goodwin, F. D. for New Mexico
15517	Frederick Berrington Muller.....	Mar. 28	Atwill, D. H.
15518	Charles Valentine Young.....	Apr. 3	Ingly, F.
15519	Remy Leland Clem.....	Apr. 5	Spencer, R. N. for Salina
15520	Robert Baxter.....	Apr. 29	Strider, R. E. L. for South Florida
15521	George Henry Thomas Cliff.....	Apr. 29	Strider, R. E. L.
15522	John Raymond Cooper.....	May 2	Helfenstein, E. T.
15523	Richard Cooper.....	May 14	Taitt, F. M.
15524	Lemuel Sevens Brown.....	May 15	Tucker, B. D.
15525	Michael Ray Becker.....	May 16	Ivins, B. F. P. for Springfield
15526	William Frederick Chamberlain.....	May 16	Ivins, B. F. P. for Milwaukee
15527	Donald Frederick Heermans.....	May 16	Ivins, B. F. P.
15528	Harold Ezra Wagner.....	May 16	Ivins, B. F. P.
15529	Arthur Henry Marsh, Jr.....	May 19	Freeman, J. E.
15530	Richard Rossman, II.....	May 19	Freeman, J. E.
15531	Colin Reid Campbell.....	May 19	Freeman, J. E.
15532	Roger Warren Barney.....	May 19	Manning, W. T. for New Hampshire
15533	Dillard Houston Brown.....	May 19	Manning, W. T.
15534	William Frederick Corker.....	May 19	Manning, W. T.
15535	Harold Earl Towne.....	May 19	Manning, W. T.
15536	Richard Weld Wamsley.....	May 19	Manning, W. T.
15537	Frederick Edward Thalmann.....	May 19	Washburn, B. M.
15538	Paul van Kuykendall Thomson.....	May 19	Washburn, B. M.
15539	Frederick William Dorst.....	May 20	Stires, E. M.
15540	Robert Henry Payne.....	May 20	Stires, E. M.
15541	Charles Alfred Elliott.....	May 20	Taitt, F. M.
15542	Richard Boudny Townsend.....	May 20	Taitt, F. M.
15543	David Oscar Trauger.....	May 20	Taitt, F. M.
15544	Waldo Russell Hunt.....	May 21	Creighton, F. W.
15545	Vernon Earl Artis.....	May 21	Darst, T. C.
15546	Charles Merchant Johnson.....	May 21	Darst, T. C.
15547	William Therrel Holt, Jr.....	May 24	Porter, Noel
15547a	Ernest Dyett.....	May 26	Juhan, F. A.
15548	Frederick Jesse Hunter.....	May 26	Juhan, F. A.
15549	Norman Landon Foote.....	May 27	Oldham, G. A.
15550	Chauncie Kilmer Myers.....	May 27	Oldham, G. A.
15551	Ernest Brooks Pugh.....	May 28	Coley, E. H.
15552	Roswell Gridley Williams.....	May 28	Coley, E. H.
15553	Dean Theodore Stevenson.....	May 28	Sterrett, F. W.
15554	James McClintock, Jr.....	May 29	Taitt, F. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD
1940

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 23, 1940	McElwain, F. A. for Springfield		15500
July 25, 1940	Spencer, R. N.	Received from Roman Church.	15501
		Perpetual Deacon	15502
		Received from Roman Church.	15503
Mar. 28, 1941	Brown, W. A.		15504
Oct. 6, 1940	Longley, H. S.		15505
Oct. 6, 1940	Longley, H. S.		15506
Sept. 14, 1940	Whittemore, L. B.		15507
Sept. 10, 1940	Bartlett, F. B.		15508
Sept. 4, 1940	Dagwell, B. D.		15509
Dec. 22, 1940	Gribbin, R. E.		15510
May 30, 1943	Ivins, B. F. P.		15511
Feb. 6, 1941	Mikell, H. J.		15512
Sept. 19, 1940	Cross, E. M.		15513
Sept. 28, 1940	Dagwell, B. D.		15514
Dec. 28, 1940	Littell, S. H.		15515
Nov. 13, 1940	Atwill, D. H.		15516
Dec. 6, 1940	Ingley, F.		15517
May 4, 1941	Nichols, S. H.		15518
Nov. 29, 1940	Cross, E. M.		15519
May 7, 1941	Strider, R. E. L.		15520
Dec. 2, 1940	Helfenstein, E. T.		15521
Nov. 30, 1940	Whittemore, L. B.		15522
		Deposed June 19, 1941, Bp. of Washington	15523
June 1, 1941	White, J. C.		15524
Feb. 9, 1941	Sturtevant, H.		15525
Dec. 29, 1940	Ivins, B. F. P.		15526
May 29, 1941	Ivins, B. F. P.		15527
Mar. 28, 1941	Oldham, G. A. for Wash.		15528
May 23, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15529
May 13, 1941	Thomas, A. S. for W. N. C.		15530
May 17, 1941	Dallas, J. T.		15531
June 26, 1941	Stevens, W. B.		15532
Nov. 20, 1940	Washburn, B. M.		15533
June 8, 1941	Manning, W. T.		15534
June 8, 1941	Manning, W. T.		15535
Dec. 15, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15536
Feb. 1, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15537
June 2, 1941	Stirces, E. M.		15538
June 24, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15539
Dec. 21, 1940	Whittemore, L. B.		15540
June 24, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15541
Mar. 24, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15542
May 1, 1941	Darst, T. C.		15543
Sept. 29, 1941	Porter, Noel		15544
Jan. 3, 1941	Juhan, F. A.	Died Nov. 25, 1942.	15545
July 6, 1941	Juhan, F. A.		15546
Dec. 18, 1940	Daniels, H. H.		15547
Dec. 21, 1940	Oldham, G. A.		15548
Dec. 21, 1940	Peabody, M. E.		15549
Dec. 21, 1940	Peabody, M. E.		15550
Dec. 14, 1940	Sterrett, F. W.		15551
Dec. 23, 1940	Taitt, F. M.		15552

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
 DIACONATE
 1940

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15535	Frederick Quentin Shafer.....	June 1	Sterrett, F. W.
15536	John Flagg McLaughlin.....	June 4	Randall, E. J.
15537	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.....	June 5	Thomas, A. S.
15538	Charles Roy Stannette, Jr.....	June 6	Gribbin, R. E.
15539	Joseph Earl Gilbreath.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G. for S. W. Virginia
15560	Edward Jefferson Clary.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G.
15561	Paschal Dupuy Fowikes.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G.
15562	Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G.
15563	Julien Gunn.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G.
15564	John Newton Peabody.....	June 7	Tucker, H. St. G.
15565	James Edward Savoy.....	June 8	Maxon, J. M.
15566	Norman Lawrence Kellett.....	June 8	Heron, E. A.
15567	Richard Clark Rodgers.....	June 9	Inzley, F.
15568	Raleigh Norris Twitchell.....	June 9	Inzley, F.
15569	William Capers Acosta.....	June 9	Tucker, B. D.
15570	Eugene Harvey Buxton.....	June 9	Tucker, B. D.
15571	Hudson Cary, Jr.....	June 9	Tucker, B. D.
15572	Robert Adams George.....	June 9	Tucker, B. D.
15573	Arthur Logan Rice.....	June 9	White, J. C.
15574	James Oliver West, Jr.....	June 11	Goodwin, F. D.
15575	Charles Harry Tisdale.....	June 11	Jackson, J. L.
15576	Donald Samuel Labigan.....	June 11	Kemerer, B. T.
15577	Howard Sylvester Arnold.....	June 11	Reinheimer, B. H.
15578	George Charles Eichelman.....	June 11	Reinheimer, B. H.
15579	William Thompson Armitage.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K. for New Hampshire
15580	Morris Fairchild Arnold.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15581	Arthur Chilton Barnhart.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K. for W. Michigan
15582	Austin Wendell Crowe.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15583	James Boyd Davis.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15584	Robert Lionne DeWitt.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K. for New Hampshire
15585	Alfred Elsom Eldridge.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15586	David Robert Hunter.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15587	Carlton Newbold Jones.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15588	Cuthbert Pratt.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15589	Alexander MacDonald Rodger.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15590	Donald Robertson Woodward.....	June 12	Sherrill, H. K.
15591	Charles Philip Staples.....	June 13	Brewster, B.
15592	Alfred Parker Chambliss.....	June 13	Thomas, A. S.
15593	George Pascal LaBarre.....	June 14	Green, W. M.
15594	Richard Slight Bailey.....	June 15	Gardner, W. J.
15595	Samuel Steinmetz, Jr.....	June 15	Gardner, W. J.
15596	Sarter Foster Butts.....	June 16	Jones, P. for Chicago
15597	John Joseph Albert.....	June 16	Strider, R. E. L.
15598	Myron Vincent Hulse.....	June 16	Ward, J. C.
15599	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 18	Penick, E. A.
15600	Lockett Ford Ballard.....	June 20	Peabody, M. E.
15601	Edward Clarendon Hyde.....	June 20	Scarlett, Wm.
15602	William Colin Lee.....	June 22	Taitt, F. M.
15603	John Brooke Mosley, Jr.....	June 22	Taitt, F. M.
15604	Charles Hamilton Crawford.....	June 23	McElwain, F. A.
15605	Robert Munro Wolterstorff.....	June 23	McElwain, F. A.
15606	Joseph Britt Ellington.....	June 23	Mikell, H. J.
15607	Edward Hendree Harrison.....	June 23	Mikell, H. J.
15608	Chester Leonard Weems.....	June 23	Mikell, H. J.
15609	Charles Wesley Adams.....	June 23	Wing, J. D.
15610	Dominic Augustine Loferski.....	June 24	Longley, S. H.
15611	Albert Henry Olson.....	June 24	Ivins, B. F. P. for Chicago
15612	Thomas Edward Little.....	June 25	Gray, C.
15613	Julian Sproles Ellenberg.....	June 26	Gravatt, J. J.
15614	Edmund Lucien Malone.....	June 26	Green, W. M.
15615	Greville Clare Backhurst.....	June 29	Creighton, F. W.
15616	Kenneth Herschel Gass.....	June 29	Creighton, F. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1940

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 14, 1940	Sterrett, F. W.		15555
Dec. 18, 1940	Ziegler, W. H.		15556
May 13, 1941	Thomas, A. S.		15557
Mar. 20, 1941	Gray, W. H. for W. N. C.		15558
Dec. 16, 1940	Maxon, J. M.		15559
June 14, 1941	Goodwin, F. D.		15560
Mar. 6, 1941	Goodwin, F. D.		15561
Dec. 19, 1940	Goodwin, F. D.		15562
June 11, 1941	Goodwin, F. D.		15563
June 17, 1941	Goodwin, F. D.		15564
Dec. 21, 1940	Maxon, J. M.		15565
June 8, 1941	Heron, R. A.		15566
Dec. 22, 1940	Insley, F.		15567
Dec. 12, 1940	Insley, F.		15568
Dec. 18, 1940	Tucker, B. D.		15569
Mar. 31, 1941	Tucker, B. D.		15570
Dec. 18, 1940	Tucker, B. D.		15571
Dec. 18, 1940	Tucker, B. D.		15572
Dec. 9, 1940	White, J. C.		15573
June 24, 1941	Goodwin, F. D.		15574
June 24, 1941	Jackson, J. L.		15575
May 1, 1941	Kemerer, B. T.		15576
Dec. 21, 1940	Stevens, W. B.		15578
July 20, 1941	Dallas, J. T.		15579
Dec. 23, 1940	Sherrill, H. K.		15580
Dec. 14, 1940	Whittemore, L. B.		15581
Dec. 20, 1940	Sherrill, H. K.		15582
May 2, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15583
Oct. 12, 1941	Creighton, F. W.		15584
May 1, 1941	Rentley, J. B.	Under Canons 34 and 32	15585
Dec. 18, 1940	Sherrill, H. K.		15586
Jan. 29, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15587
Dec. 14, 1940	Ludlow, T. R. for Mass		15588
Jan. 12, 1941	Sterrett, F. W.		15589
Dec. 19, 1940	Gilbert, C. K. for Mass		15590
July 8, 1941	Loring, O. L.		15591
May 13, 1941	Thomas, A. S.		15592
Mar. 9, 1941	Brown, W. A.		15593
Dec. 21, 1940	Gardner, W. J.		15594
Dec. 21, 1940	Gardner, W. J.		15595
June 9, 1941	Conkling, W. E.		15596
July 18, 1941	Strider, R. E. L.		15597
July 1, 1941	Ward, J. C.		15598
June 11, 1941	Penick, E. A.		15599
Mar. 5, 1941	Coley, E. H.		15600
Dec. 20, 1940	Spencer, R. N.		15601
Dec. 23, 1940	Taitt, F. M.	(Under Canon 26, iv 1)	15602
May 24, 1941	Hobson, H. W.		15603
Apr. 2, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15604
Mar. 31, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15605
Sept. 10, 1941	Mikell, H. J.		15606
Jan. 25, 1941	Mikell, H. J.		15607
Feb. 9, 1941	Mikell, H. J.		15608
Jan. 24, 1942	Wing, J. D.	Received from Polish Nat. Catholic Church	15609
Dec. 29, 1940	Randall, E. J.		15611
Sept. 30, 1941	Ziegler, W. H.		15612
July 2, 1941	Gravatt, J. J.		15613
May 1, 1941	Green, W. M.		15614
Jan. 11, 1941	Creighton, F. W.		15615
Jan. 11, 1941	Creighton, F. W.		15616

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

1940

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15617	Allan Leavenworth Ramsay.....	June 29	Creighton, F. W.
15618	James Wilver Conner.....	June 30	McClintock, W. for Washington
15619	Loren Lee Stanton.....	June 30	Peabody, M. E.
15620	Shirley Russell Wilson.....	July 2	Goodwin, F. D.
15621	William Ellwood Craig, Jr.....	July 3	Stevens, W. B.
15622	James Oakley Carson.....	July 7	Mann, A.
15623	George Emanuel Harper.....	July 14	Barnwell, M. S.
15624	Elmer James Templeton.....	July 14	Randall, E. J.
15625	Charles Boone Sadler, Jr.....	July 23	Stevens, W. B.
15626	Edward McNair.....	July 25	Stevens, W. B.
15626a	James Saburo Nakamura.....	July 30	Littell, S. H.
15627	Charles Scott Neville.....	Aug. 14	Dagwell, B. D.
15628	Edward Benjamin Ferguson.....	Sept. 3	Darst, T. C.
15629	John Richmond Chisholm.....	Sept. 15	Fenner, G. R.
15630	Robert Henri Manning.....	Sept. 15	Jackson, J. L.
15631	Raymond Edgerton Abbott.....	Sept. 18	Helfenstein, E. T.
15632	Bertram Erwin Simmons.....	Sept. 21	Parsons, E. L.
15633	Andrew Artemus Weston.....	Sept. 22	Roberts, W. B.
15634	Ernest Cecil Biller, Jr.....	Sept. 24	Keeler, S. E.
15635	Frederic John Raasch.....	Sept. 29	Fenner, G. R.
15636	Robert Darrell Morris.....	Sept. 30	Creighton, F. W.
15637	Herbert Koopp-Baker, Ph.D.....	Oct. 28	Wyatt-Brown, H.
15638	Ralph Waldo Dow.....	Nov. 3	Brewster, B.
15639	Charles Francis Ehly.....	Nov. 7	Taitt, F. M.
15640	Ellwyn James Harrison Nichols.....	Nov. 9	Perry, J. DeW.
15641	Frederick Thomas Gillette.....	Nov. 10	Hobson, H. W. for Rochester
15642	Thomas Joseph McMahon Davis.....	Nov. 17	Ivins, B. F. P.
15643	George Goody Koontz Kimball, D.D.S.....	Nov. 20	Roberts, W. B.
15644	Nelson Miles Gage.....	Nov. 27	Carpenter, C. C. J.
15645	Robert Sloan Beecher.....	Dec. 3	Budlong, F. G.
15646	George Earl Daniels.....	Dec. 3	Budlong, F. G. for Indianapolis
15647	Howard Lane Foland.....	Dec. 8	Spencer, R. N.
15648	Charles Edward Shrewsbury.....	Dec. 10	Cross, E. M.
15649	Frederick Eugene Morse.....	Dec. 15	Reinheimer, B. H.
15649a	Bruce Pedro Williamson.....	Dec. 18	Bishop of Nassau
15650	Robert Chester Kilbourn.....	Dec. 27	Wing, J. D.
15651	Marsden Ezra Whitford.....	Dec. 28	Keeler, S. E.
15652	William Maurice Lange, Jr.....	Dec. 28	Oldham, G. A.
1941			
15653	Frank Raphael Alvarez.....	Jan. 1	Wing, J. D.
15654	Raymond Gayle.....	Jan. 6	Jenkins, T.
15655	Fergus Maurice Fulford.....	Jan. 17	Brown, W. A.
15656	Richard Lawrence Sonne.....	Jan. 19	Randall, E. J.
15657	Floyd Romain Harding.....	Jan. 28	Thomas, A. S.
15658	Francis Bowes Sayre.....	Feb. 5	Sherrill, H. K.
15659	John Eldridge Frost.....	Mar. 5	Lawrence, W. A. for Maine
15660	Massey Hamilton Shepherd, Jr.....	Mar. 5	Sherrill, H. K.
15661	Leslie DeVore Dunton.....	Mar. 10	Dagwell, B. D.
15662	Robert Loveland Greene.....	Mar. 10	Dagwell, B. D.
15663	William Harrison Lankford.....	Mar. 10	Dagwell, B. D.
15664	Donald Francis Haviland.....	Mar. 17	Longley, H. S.
15665	Russell Theodore Rauscher.....	Mar. 17	Longley, H. S.
15666	Samuel Earnest West, Jr.....	Mar. 18	Fenner, G. R.
15667	Andrew Naofumi Otani.....	Mar. 24	McElwain, F. A. for Honolulu
15668	James Welsh Pennock.....	Mar. 28	Oldham, G. A.
15669	Donald Oliver Platt.....	Mar. 28	Oldham, G. A. for Olympia
15670	James Joseph.....	Mar. 30	Sturtevant, H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1940

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 11, 1941	Creighton, F. W.		15617
Dec. 30, 1940	Clingsman, C.		15618
Jan. 6, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15619
.....	.....		15620
June 20, 1941	Gooden, R. B.		15621
Jan. 6, 1941	Mann, A.		15622
Mar. 16, 1941	Barnwell, M. S.		15623
Jan. 19, 1941	Randall, E. J.		15624
July 19, 1941	Stevens, W. B.		15625
July 19, 1941	Stevens, W. B.		15626
Feb. 7, 1941	Littell, S. H.		15626a
June 29, 1941	Dagwell, B. D.		15627
Nov. 27, 1941	Darst, T. C.		15628
Sept. 15, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15629
Jan. 4, 1942	Jackson, J. L.		15630
June 6, 1941	Wilner, R. F.		15631
July 13, 1941	Bartlett, F. B.		15632
Mar. 24, 1942	Roberts, W. B.		15633
Dec. 22, 1941	Keeier, S. E.		15634
Mar. 29, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15635
Apr. 4, 1941	Taitt, F. M. for Mich.		15636
Dec. 20, 1941	Ward, J. C. for Harris- burg		15637
.....	.....		15638
June 2, 1942	Taitt, F. M.		15639
Oct. 19, 1941	Lawrence, W. A.		15640
.....	.....		15641
June 5, 1941	Hobson, H. W.		15642
May 29, 1941	Ivins, B. F. P.		15643
.....	.....		15644
June 4, 1941	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15644
June 11, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15645
.....	.....		15646
June 11, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15646
Sept. 17, 1941	Spencer, R. N.		15647
.....	.....		15648
June 21, 1941	Reinheimer, B. H. and Ferris, D. L.		15649
.....	.....		15649a
Oct. 26, 1941	Gravatt, J. J.		15649a
Dec. 1, 1941	Wing, J. D.		15650
June 29, 1941	McElwain, F. A.		15651
Feb. 7, 1943	Oldham, G. A.		15652
1941			
Jan. 4, 1942	Wing, J. D.		15653
.....	.....		15654
Feb. 13, 1942	Brown, W. A.		15655
Sept. 8, 1941	Conkling, W. E.		15656
Oct. 28, 1941	Thomas, A. S.		15657
Aug. 5, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15658
.....	.....		15659
Dec. 17, 1942	Loring, O. L.		15659
Sept. 17, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15660
Sept. 19, 1941	Dagwell, B. D.		15661
Sept. 19, 1941	Dagwell, B. D.		15662
Sept. 19, 1941	Dagwell, B. D.		15663
Oct. 5, 1941	Longley, H. S.		15664
Oct. 12, 1941	Longley, H. S.		15665
Sept. 29, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15666
.....	.....		15667
Nov. 30, 1942	Littell, S. H.		15667
Dec. 19, 1941	Oldham, G. A.		15668
Sept. 29, 1941	Bennett, G. G. for Olympia		15669
Oct. 7, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15670

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
 DIACONATE
 1941

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15671	John Adkins Gray	Apr. 4	Brown, W. A.
15672	Ward Foster DeBeck		
15673	Fitz Reginald Atwell	Apr. 27	Beal, H.
15674	Clarence Austin Cragwell	Apr. 27	Beal, H.
15675	Archie Huntington Burdick	Apr. 27	Bennett, G. G.
15676	Donald Fayette Gowe, M.D.	Apr. 27	Colmore, C. B.
15677	David Shiffer Crumley	May 1	Mitchell, R. B.
15678	Earnest Dell Richards	May 1	Washburn, B. M. for Colorado
15679	John Brooks Midworth	May 5	Creighton, F. W.
15680	Charles George Widdifield	May 5	Creighton, F. W.
15681	Jack Malpas	May 19	Helfenstein, E. T.
15682	Wilbur Emory Hogg, Jr.	May 22	Gardner, W. J.
15683	Mordecai Lewis Marsh, Jr.	May 22	Gardner, W. J. for Colorado
15684	Albert Edward Martin	May 22	Helfenstein, E. T.
15685	Horatio Maunsell Richardson, Jr.	May 25	Lawrence, W. A.
15686	Stephen Clarence Vern Bowman	May 28	Sturtevant, H.
15687	William Shannon Brace	May 31	Sterrett, F. W.
15688	Richard Spiro Zeisler	June 2	Dallas, J. T.
15689	Charles Harban Best	June 2	Helfenstein, E. T.
15690	Joseph Alan di Pretoro	June 2	Stires, E. M.
15691	Harold Arthur Durando	June 2	Stires, E. M.
15692	Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.	June 2	Stires, E. M.
15693	Wilfred Francis Penny	June 2	Stires, E. M.
15694	Charles Willis Taylor	June 2	Stires, E. M.
15695	Jack Wittington Haldane Courage	June 4	Colev, E. H.
15696	Robert Stockton Trenbath	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
15697	Harvey William Glazier	June 6	Darst, T. C.
15698	Martin Dennis Lee	June 6	Peabody, M. E.
15699	Stephen Rintoul Davenport, II	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
15700	William Byrd Lee Hutcheson	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
15701	Arthur Lyon Lyon-Vaiden	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
15702	John Wesley Rennie	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
15703	Sydney Chaille Swann	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
15704	Sherman Woodbury Andrews	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
15705	George Clarence Ashley	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15706	Christopher John Atkinson	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15707	Peter Roseberry Blynn	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15708	William Richard Brown, III	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15709	Howard Lester Mather	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15710	Peter Mann Sturtevant	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15711	Gerhard Charles Stutzer	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15712	Wendell Biddle Tamburro	June 7	Taitt, F. M.
15713	F. Graham Luckenbill	June 8	Freeman, J. E.
15714	Berry Barber Simpson	June 8	Freeman, J. E.
15715	Allan Brownell Grayson	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15716	Robert Cook Hunsicker	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15717	Kenneth Walker Mann	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15718	William Randolph Robbins	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15719	Louis August Haselmayer	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15720	Richard Amos Strong	June 8	Manning, W. T.
15721	William Stanley Brown	June 8	Tucker, R. D.
15722	Ralph Emmett Fall	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
15723	Robert Foster McGregor	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
15724	Arthur Edwin Pritchett	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
15725	William Preston Weeks	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
15726	Wilbur Cleon Leach	June 8	Washburn, B. M.
15727	Leonard Curtis Anderson	June 9	Conkling, W. E.
15728	John Oscar Bruce	June 9	Conkling, W. E.
15729	Joseph Woodburn Peoples, Jr.	June 9	Conkling, W. E.
15730	Charles Burton Upson, Jr.	June 9	Conkling, W. E.
15731	Cyril Stanley Piggott	June 11	Blankingship, A. H.
15732	Loring Lord Emery	June 11	Budlong, F. G.
15733	Clinton Robert Jones, Jr.	June 11	Budlong, F. G.
15734	Charles Francis Nugent, Jr.	June 11	Budlong, F. G.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1941

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Feb. 27, 1942	Brown, W. A.		15671
Apr. 20, 1941	Colmore, C. B. for New Westminster		15672
		Perpetual Deacon	15673
		Perpetual Deacon	15674
May 17, 1942	Bennett, G. G.		15675
Nov. 9, 1941	Colmore, C. B.		15676
Dec. 1, 1941	Mitchell, R. B.		15677
Nov. 2, 1941	Ingley, F.		15678
Nov. 9, 1941	Powell, N. C.		15679
Nov. 25, 1941	Cresighton, F. W.		15680
Dec. 19, 1941	Powell, N. C.		15681
Dec. 1, 1941	Gardner, W. J.		15682
Dec. 1, 1941	Ingley, F.		15683
Dec. 22, 1941	Helfenstein, E. T.		15684
Mar. 15, 1942	Lawrence, W. A.		15685
Dec. 14, 1941	Sturtevant, H.		15686
Feb. 12, 1942	Gravatt, J. J.		15687
June 9, 1943	Hobson, H. W. for N. H.		15688
Dec. 17, 1941	Helfenstein, E. T.		15689
Feb. 2, 1942	Stires, E. M.		15690
Feb. 2, 1942	Stires, E. M.		15691
Feb. 2, 1942	Stires, E. M.		15692
Feb. 2, 1942	Stires, E. M.		15693
Feb. 2, 1942	Stires, E. M.		15694
Jan. 27, 1942	Coley, E. H.		15695
Dec. 15, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15696
Mar. 26, 1942	Darst, T. C.		15697
Dec. 17, 1941	Peabody, M. E.		15698
May 24, 1942	Jett, R. C.		15699
June 30, 1942	Tucker, H. St. G.		15700
July 1, 1942	Tucker, H. St. G.		15701
Dec. 15, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15702
Mar. 25, 1942	Tucker, H. St. G.		15703
Dec. 12, 1941	Roberts, W. B.		15704
Dec. 15, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15705
Dec. 15, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15706
Dec. 15, 1941	Taitt, F. M.		15707
Dec. 13, 1941	Fenner, G. R.		15708
June 2, 1942	Taitt, F. M.		15709
Feb. 22, 1942	Lawrence, W. A.		15710
June 13, 1942	Penick, E. A.		15711
Dec. 16, 1942	Taitt, F. M.		15712
Mar. 25, 1943	Wyatt-Brown, H.		15713
Dec. 13, 1941	Fresman, J. E.		15714
Dec. 16, 1941	Ziegler, W. H.		15715
May 31, 1942	Manning, W. T.		15716
May 31, 1942	Manning, W. T.		15717
Mar. 9, 1942	Gilbert, C. K.		15718
Dec. 14, 1941	Campbell, R. E. for Minn.		15719
Dec. 12, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15720
Dec. 17, 1941	Tucker, B. D.		15721
Dec. 17, 1941	Tucker, B. D.		15722
Dec. 17, 1941	Tucker, B. D.		15723
Dec. 17, 1941	Tucker, B. D.		15724
Dec. 14, 1941	Moore, H. T.		15725
Dec. 15, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15726
May 14, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15727
Dec. 21, 1941	Conkling, W. E.		15728
Dec. 21, 1941	Conkling, W. E.		15729
Dec. 21, 1941	Conkling, W. E.		15730
May 14, 1942	Blankinship, A. H.		15731
Dec. 12, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15732
Dec. 12, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15733
Dec. 12, 1941	Budlong, F. G.		15734

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

1941

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15735	Henry Tobias Egger.....	June 11	Davis, C. J.
15736	John Jay Post.....	June 11	Davis, C. J.
15737	Edwin Lloyd Ballinger.....	June 11	Gardner, W. J.
15738	Carman Daniel Boone.....	June 11	Hobson, H. W.
15739	Raymond Karl Riebs.....	June 11	Hobson, H. W.
15740	Malcolm William Eckel.....	June 11	Oldham, G. A.
15741	Robert Dwight Bohaker.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15742	Frederick Manning Brooks, Jr.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15743	Sydney James Browne.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15744	Norman D. Goehring.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15745	Edward George Harris.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15746	Gardner Anassa Johnson.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15747	Edward Oehler Miller.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15748	Harry Evan Owings, Jr.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15749	Hadley Bernard Williams.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15750	Gibson Winter.....	June 11	Sherrill, H. K.
15751	Thomas Huddnall Harvey, Jr.....	June 11	Spencer, R. N.
15752	St. Julian Aaron Simpkins, Jr.....	June 11	Thomas, A. S.
15753	Charles Albert Mosby.....	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
15754	Charles Fritchard James.....	June 11	Wyatt-Brown, H.
15755	Robert Thomas.....	June 11	Wyatt-Brown, H.
15756	Ernest Dwyer Sillers.....	June 11	Dallas, J. T.
15757	William Joseph Hanks.....	June 13	Kemerer, B. T.
15758	George Alvin Smith.....	June 13	Kemerer, B. T.
15759	Charles Kane Cobb Lawrence.....	June 13	Lawrence, W. A.
15760	Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr.....	June 15	Gribbin, R. E.
15761	George William Culleney.....	June 15	McKinstry, A. H.
15762	Franklyn Heemann Board.....	June 15	Penick, E. A.
15763	John William Robertson.....	June 16	Page, H. for N. Michigan
15764	Doane Edward Rose.....	June 16	Page, H. for N. Michigan
15765	Joseph Lewin Brown.....	June 18	Capers, W. T.
15766	Thomas Stewart Matthews.....	June 18	Capers, W. T.
15767	Eric Bewley Asboe.....	June 21	Brinker, H. R.
15768	Frederick John Wigginton.....	June 21	McElwain, F. A.
15769	George Fleming Dutton.....	June 21	Reinheimer, B. H. & Ferris, D. L.
15770	Frederick Lincoln Lattimore.....	June 22	Block, K. M.
15771	Loren Marshall Lindquist.....	June 22	McElwain, F. A.
15772	Joseph Burton Salter.....	June 22	McElwain, F. A.
15773	Edwin Bedford Jeffress.....	June 22	Penick, E. A.
15774	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Ph.D.....	June 23	Beal, H.
15775	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.....	June 23	Helfenstein, E. T.
15776	Charles Hervey Douglass.....	June 24	Carpenter, C. C. I.
15777	Marshall Edward Seifert.....	June 24	Carpenter, C. C. J.
15778	Richard Alden Hayes.....	June 24	McElwain, F. A.
15779	William Carroll Thorn.....	June 24	Strider, R. E. L.
15780	Charles Henry Buck.....	June 27	Helfenstein, E. T.
15781	John Grosvenor Dahl.....	June 28	Creighton, F. W.
15782	William Francis Donnelly.....	June 29	Roberts, W. B.
15782a	Lesley Wilder, Jr.....	June 29	Juhan, F. A.
15783	Osmond Steen Whiteside.....	June 30	Dagwell, B. D.
15784	James Hager Williams.....	July 1	Green, W. M.
15785	John Keith Hammond.....	July 1	Stevens, W. B.
15786	LeRoy Davis Lawson.....	July 1	Stevens, W. B.
15787	John William Pyle.....	July 1	Stevens, W. B.
15788	Samuel Hanna Norman Elliott.....	July 8	Gray, C.
15789	Edwin Kane Packard.....	July 9	Heron, R. A.
15790	James Dyar Moffett.....	July 11	Dandridge, E. P. for Indianapolis

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1941

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 29, 1942	Barnwell, M. S.		15735
May 28, 1942	Davis, C. J.		15736
Dec. 22, 1941	Gardner, W. J.		15737
Dec. 15, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15738
Feb. 8, 1942	Hobson, H. W.		15739
Dec. 19, 1941	Oldham, G. A.		15740
Mar. 8, 1942	Hobson, H. W. for Mass.		15741
Dec. 22, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15742
Dec. 16, 1941	Roberts, W. B.		15743
Dec. 13, 1941	Freeman, I. E. for Mass.		15744
Dec. 22, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15745
Feb. 12, 1942	Heron, R. A.		15746
Feb. 15, 1942	Hobson, H. W. for Mass.		15747
May 27, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15748
Mar. 20, 1942	Budlong, F. G.		15749
Dec. 22, 1941	Sherrill, H. K.		15750
Dec. 16, 1941	Spencer, R. N.		15751
June 8, 1942	Thomas, A. S.		15752
Dec. 15, 1941	Washburn, B. M.		15753
Dec. 20, 1941	Ward, J. C. for Harris- burg		15754
Dec. 20, 1941	Ward, J. C. for Harris- burg		15755
Dec. 12, 1941	Dallas, J. T.		15756
Dec. 13, 1942	Kemerer, B. T.		15757
June 13, 1942	Kemerer, B. T.		15758
May 28, 1942	Lawrence, W. A. for N. C.		15759
Jan. 24, 1942	Gribbin, R. E.		15760
June 11, 1942	Mitchell, R. B.		15761
June 11, 1942	Penick, E. A.		15762
Dec. 17, 1941	Page, H. for N. Mich.		15763
Dec. 17, 1941	Page, H. for N. Mich.		15764
Dec. 19, 1941	Capers, W. T.		15765
July 14, 1942	Capers, W. T.		15766
Dec. 22, 1941	Brinker, H. R.		15767
Dec. 22, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15768
Feb. 16, 1942	Reinheimer, B. H.		15769
May 30, 1942	Block, K. M.		15770
Dec. 22, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15771
Dec. 22, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15772
June 17, 1942	Penick, E. A.		15773
Jan. 6, 1942	Darst, T. C. for Canal Zone		15774
Dec. 23, 1941	Helfenstein, E. T.		15775
Feb. 10, 1942	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15776
Dec. 23, 1941	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15777
Dec. 22, 1941	Keeler, S. E.		15778
June 29, 1942	Strider, R. E. L.		15779
Jan. 30, 1942	Helfenstein, E. T.		15780
Mar. 2, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15781
Mar. 24, 1942	Roberts, W. B.		15782
Jan. 6, 1942	Juhan, F. A.		15782a
Jan. 4, 1942	Dagwell, B. D.		15783
Feb. 11, 1942	Green, W. M.		15784
Jan. 29, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15785
July 30, 1942	Ludlow, T. R. for Los Angeles		15786
July 14, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15787
June 6, 1942	Gray, C.		15788
June 24, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15789
Feb. 15, 1942	Hobson, H. W.		15790

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE
1941

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15791	Edward Bentinck Birch.....	July 13	Bartlett, F. B.
15792	George Ronald MacClintock.....	July 13	Phillips, H. D.
15793	Quintin Ebenezzer Primo, Jr.....	July 13	Wing, J. D.
15794	Robert Edward Britton Hall.....	July 15	Coley, E. H.
15794a	John Henry Michio Yamazaki.....	July 20	Stevens, W. B.
15795	John Hugh Raymond Farrell.....	July 25	Quin, C. S.
15796	Lemuel Barnett Shirley.....	Aug. 3	Beal, H.
15797	Arthur Beane.....	Aug. 5	Sherrill, H. K.
15798	Placido Espinel Palmejar.....	Aug. 10	Block, K. M.
15799	Frank Fogwill Smart, Jr.....	Sept. 1	Scarlett, Wm.
15800	Clarence Doyle Smith.....	Sept. 10	Fox, H. H. H.
15801	Ralph Eugene Hovencamp.....	Sept. 14	Conkling, W. E.
15802	Gustav Karl Markgraf.....	Sept. 17	Cross, E. M.
15803	John Nelson Brockmann.....	Sept. 29	Jenkins, T.
15804	Frank Adams Squires.....	Oct. 2	Daniels, H. H.
15805	William Fulforth Staton.....	Oct. 18	Taht, F. M.
15805a	Joseph Mitsuo Kitagawa.....	Oct. 18	Block, K. M. for Olympia
15806	William Arthur Roberts.....	Oct. 19	Littell, S. H.
15807	Howard William Brummitt.....	Oct. 19	Mitchell, W.
15808	Harry Gallison Trefry.....	Oct. 28	Heron, R. A.
15809	George Motheral Chester.....	Nov. 29	Mann, A.
15810	Knud Anthon Larsen, III.....	Dec. 15	Washburn, B. M.
15811	Seth Carlyle Edwards.....	Dec. 19	Gilbert, C. K.
15812	Gordon Williams Weeman.....	Dec. 19	Gilbert, C. K.
15813	James William O'Connell.....	Dec. 22	Keeler, S. E.
15814	George Melbourne Jones.....	Dec. 22	Sherrill, H. K.
15815	Grant Omar Folmsbee.....	Dec. 28	Gribbin, R. E.
15816	Roy Lee Gaskell, Jr.....	Dec. 28	Moore, H. T.
15817	Homer Francis Rogers.....	Dec. 28	Moore, H. T.
15818	George Loring Evans.....	Dec. 29	Spencer, R. N.
15819	R. Theodore Kies, S.T.D.....	Dec. 31	Kemerer, B. T.
1942			
15820	Donald Borland Robinson.....	Jan. 2	Brinker, H. R.
15821	Philip Thomas Conklin Blackburn.....	Jan. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
15822	Ralph Edgar Dille.....	Jan. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
15823	Douglas Robert MacLaury.....	Jan. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
15824	Winfield Edgar Post.....	Jan. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
15825	Clarence Borthwick William Maddock.....	Jan. 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for Fond du Lac
15826	Benjamin Miller.....	Jan. 29	Stevens, W. B.
15826a	Rudolph Odin Liesinger.....	Feb. 1	Davis, C. J.
15827	Frederick Warren Morris.....	Feb. 2	Stires, E. M.
15828	Holmes Amsden Fay.....	Feb. 10	Campbell, R. E. for Atlanta
15829	Harry Eugene Goll.....	Feb. 25	Mann, A.
15830	Adolph William Kahl.....	Feb. 25	Mann, A.
15831	Gerald Lionel Claudius.....	Mar. 1	Brinker, H. R.
15832	Hayes Evans Moreland.....	Mar. 6	Powell, N. C. for W. Texas
15833	Frederick Warren Putnam.....	Mar. 8	McElwain, F. A.
15834	Charles Ellsworth Bennison.....	Mar. 15	McElwain, F. A.
15835	George Theodore Masuda.....	Mar. 16	McElwain, F. A.
15836	Llewellyn Ernest Williams.....	Mar. 16	McElwain, F. A.
15837	Roy Luther Pettway.....	Mar. 16	McElwain, F. A. for Atlanta
15838	Cedric Llewellyn Mather.....	Mar. 21	White, I. C.
15839	Scott Field Bailey.....	Mar. 25	Quin, C. S.
15840	John Karl-Meissner Baiz.....	Mar. 28	Sterrett, F. W.
15841	Hiram Bedford Crosby.....	Mar. 28	Stevens, W. B.
15842	Arthur Moore Cooper.....	Mar. 30	Ivins, B. F. P. for Maine
15843	Merrill Joseph Yoh.....	Apr. 1	Essex, W. L.
15844	Raymond Carter Sutherland.....	Apr. 2	Abbott, H. P. A.
15845	Godfrey Wilson James Hartzel.....	Apr. 4	Gardner, W. J.
15846	David McAlpin Pyle.....	Apr. 4	Gardner, W. J.
15847	Alexander Balfour Patterson.....	Apr. 9	Quin, C. S.
15848	Oscar Dudley Reed, Jr.....	Apr. 9	Quin, C. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1941

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 13, 1942	Moulton, A. W.		15791
Apr. 29, 1942	Phillips, H. D.		15792
June 28, 1942	Wing, J. D.		15793
Jan. 15, 1942	Coley, E. H.		15794
Apr. 17, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15794a
June 24, 1942	Quin, C. S.		15795
Apr. 25, 1942	Beal, H.		15796
June 24, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15797
Dec. 21, 1942	Block, K. M.		15798
Mar. 20, 1942	Scarlett, Wm.		15799
Sept. 17, 1942	Daniels, H. H.		15800
May 14, 1942	Conking, W. E.		15801
Mar. 24, 1942	Cross, E. M.		15802
Apr. 25, 1942	Jenkins, T.		15803
Aug. 20, 1942	Daniels, H. H.		15804
June 11, 1942	Beccher, G. A.		15805
Sept. 21, 1942	Huston, S. A.		15805a
July 25, 1942	Littell, S. H.		15806
June 29, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15807
June 3, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15808
June 6, 1942	Mann, A.		15809
June 21, 1942	Washburn, B. M.		15810
Feb. 19, 1943	Manning, W. T.		15811
Sept. 20, 1942	Nichols, S. H.		15812
June 26, 1942	McElwain, F. A.		15813
June 24, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15814
Aug. 30, 1942	Gribbin, R. E.		15815
Aug. 30, 1942	Moore, H. T.		15816
June 29, 1942	Moore, H. T.		15817
June 29, 1942	Spencer, R. N.		15818
		Received from Roman Church	15819
1942			
Oct. 3, 1942	Brinker, H. R.		15820
Sept. 9, 1942	Ivins, B. F. P.		15821
Dec. 13, 1942	Ivins, B. F. P.		15822
Dec. 13, 1942	Ivins, B. F. P.		15823
Oct. 12, 1942	Ivins, B. F. P.		15824
Oct. 28, 1942	Sturtevant, H.		15825
Jan. 27, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		15826
			15826a
Sept. 6, 1942	DeWolfe, J. P.		15827
Sept. 10, 1942	Campbell, R. E. for Atlanta		15828
Oct. 13, 1942	Heron, R. A.		15829
Sept. 20, 1942	Mann, A.		15830
Sept. 21, 1942	Brinker, H. R.		15831
Sept. 29, 1942	Capers, W. T.		15832
Oct. 5, 1942	Keeler, S. E.		15833
Oct. 5, 1942	Keeler, S. E.		15834
Mar. 25, 1943	Daniels, H. H.		15835
Oct. 5, 1942	Keeler, S. E.		15836
Jan. 23, 1943	Walker, J. M.		15837
Dec. 21, 1942	Loring, O. L.		15838
Dec. 21, 1942	Quin, C. S.		15839
Nov. 14, 1942	Sterrett, F. W.		15840
Nov. 9, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15841
Nov. 4, 1942	Loring, O. L.		15842
Oct. 13, 1942	Essex, W. L.		15843
Oct. 8, 1942	Clingman, C.		15844
Oct. 10, 1942	Gardner, W. J.		15845
Oct. 10, 1942	Gardner, W. J.		15846
			15847
Dec. 15, 1942	Quin, C. S.		15848

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
 DIACONATE
 1942

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15849	Edward Thomas Higginson Williams, Jr.	Apr. 11	Van Dyck, V.
15850	Roy Wesley Battenhouse	Apr. 15	Maxon, J. M.
15851	Edward Laurence Baxter	Apr. 17	Abbott, H. P. A.
15852	Robert Milton Crane	Apr. 18	Campbell, R. E. for Los Angeles
15853	Walter Edgar Frieman	Apr. 18	Campbell, R. E. for Oklahoma
15854	Harry Bernard Lamer, Jr.	Apr. 18	Campbell, R. E. for Los Angeles
15855	John Marvin York	Apr. 18	Campbell, R. E. for Los Angeles
15856	Stanley Paul Gasek	Apr. 23	Coley, E. H.
15857	George Lyon Pratt	Apr. 23	Coley, E. H.
15858	Charles Albert Hedelund	Apr. 25	Kemerer, B. T.
15859	Dougald Lachlan Maclean	Apr. 25	Larned, J. I. B.
15860	Carl Jerome Webb	Apr. 30	Heron, R. A.
15861	Frederick George Weber	May 1	Strider, R. E. L.
15862	Gerard William Rutino	May 3	Ivins, B. F. P. for Quincy
15863	Evert Conder	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15864	Benson Bolshaw Fisher	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15865	Robert Westwood Fowkes	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15866	John Edward Gibbon Griffiths	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15867	J. Fayette Gordon Hopper	May 14	Conkling, W. E. for Atlanta
15868	Donald Boyd Kline	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15869	Arthur Donald McKay	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15870	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	May 14	Conkling, W. E. for Montana
15871	George North Taylor, Jr.	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15872	James Albert Vanderpool	May 14	Conkling, W. E.
15873	James Fernette De Wolfe	May 14	De Wolfe, J. P. for New York
15874	Sydney Claude Bennett	May 20	Porter, Noel
15875	Robert Everitt Savage	May 24	Conkling, W. E.
15876	Frank Newcomb Butler	May 27	Maxon, J. M.
15877	Albert John Etting	May 29	Scarlett, Wm.
15878	George Richard Wheatcroft	May 29	Scarlett, Wm.
15879	Andrew Barton Jones	May 30	Strider, R. E. L.
15880	George Martin Bean	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15881	Edward Guthrie Brown	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15882	Amos Webster Horstman	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15883	David Henry Lewis, Jr.	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15884	Packard Laird Okie	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15885	Francis Bayard Rhein	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15886	Seymour St. John	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15887	Arthur Mason Sherman	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15888	Paul Leon Abery	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
15889	George William Beale	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
15889a	Raymond William Davis	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
15890	Walter Frisby Hendricks, Jr.	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
15891	Richard Hooker Wilmer	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
15892	Tracy Hickman Lamar	May 31	Gribbin, R. E.
15893	Gerardus Beckman	May 31	Manning, W. T.
15894	Elliott Galbraith Coleman	May 31	Manning, W. T.
15895	James Hart Morgan	May 31	Manning, W. T.
15896	John Ahern Schultz	May 31	Manning, W. T.
15897	Elmer DeWitt Fauquier Francis	May 31	Washburn, B. M.
15898	Alsace Lorraine Burgreen	May 31	Wing, J. D.
15899	David Tasker Polk Bradley	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15900	Melvin Moyer Heckler	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15900a	Vernon Matthews	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15901	Wallace Morris Pennepacker	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15902	Theodore Jacob Schneider	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15903	John William Talbott	June 1	Taitt, F. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1942

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Oct. 13, 1942	Van Dyck, V.		15849
Dec. 22, 1942	Dandridge, E. P.		15850
			15851
Apr. 20, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		15852
			15853
Apr. 20, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		15854
Oct. 31, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15855
Dec. 21, 1942	Peabody, M. E.		15856
Oct. 27, 1942	Stevens, W. B.		15857
Nov. 30, 1942	Kemerer, B. T.		15858
Oct. 31, 1942	DeWolfe, J. P.		15859
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15860
Dec. 21, 1942	Strider, R. E. L.		15861
Nov. 4, 1942	DeWolfe, J. P. for Quincy		15862
			15863
June 3, 1943	Conkling, W. E. for Wyo.		15864
Nov. 15, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15865
Nov. 22, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15866
Mar. 30, 1943	Walker, J. M.		15867
Nov. 14, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15868
Nov. 22, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15869
June 2, 1943	Daniels, H. H.		15870
Nov. 15, 1942	Conkling, W. E. for Minn.		15871
Nov. 22, 1942	Conkling, W. E.		15872
May 22, 1943	DeWolfe, J. P. for N. Y.		15873
			15874
			15875
May 23, 1943	Maxon, J. M.		15876
Feb. 27, 1943	Scarlett, Wm.		15877
Feb. 27, 1943	Scarlett, Wm.		15878
Dec. 13, 1942	Strider, R. E. L.		15879
Apr. 7, 1943	Mason, W. R.		15880
Apr. 15, 1943	Mason, W. R.		15881
			15882
Apr. 9, 1943	Goodwin, F. D.		15883
Nov. 5, 1942	Tucker, H. St. G.		15884
Apr. 6, 1943	Goodwin, F. D.		15885
Dec. 11, 1942	Budlong, F. G. for Va.		15886
Feb. 14, 1943	Jackson, J. L.		15887
Mar. 20, 1943	Washburn, B. M.		15888
Jan. 6, 1943	Phillips, H. D.		15889
			15889a
Dec. 3, 1942	Van Dyck, V.		15890
Dec. 13, 1942	Freeman, J. E.		15891
Dec. 21, 1942	Gribbin, R. E.		15892
Feb. 19, 1943	Manning, W. T.		15893
			15894
June 20, 1943	Manning, W. T.		15895
Feb. 19, 1943	Manning, W. T.		15896
Dec. 20, 1942	Washburn, B. M.		15897
Dec. 7, 1942	Wing, J. D.		15898
Dec. 16, 1942	Taitt, F. M.		15899
			15900
			15900a
Dec. 4, 1942	Sterrett, F. W.		15901
Dec. 16, 1942	Taitt, F. M.		15902
Mar. 17, 1943	Taitt, F. M.		15903

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
 DIACONATE
 1942

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15904	Fletcher Pinckney Wood.....	June 1	Taitt, F. M.
15905	Robert Edward Davis.....	June 1	Ward, I. C.
15906	William Earl Stephens.....	June 2	Wyatt-Brown, H.
15907	Charles Mathews Wyatt-Brown.....	June 3	Juhan, F. A.
15908	Robert Lincoln Seekins.....	June 3	Perry, J. DeW.
15909	John Murray Balcom.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15910	Thompson Chester Baxter.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15911	Laman Harman Bruner, Jr.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15912	Arthur Chandler Crawford.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15913	Robert McQueen Grant.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15914	Lyman Bowen Greaves.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15915	Frank Eugene Greene, Jr.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15916	Walter Perrott Hurley, Jr.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15917	George William Robert MacCray.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15918	Michael Martin.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15919	Lawrence Mills.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15920	Alfred Byron Starratt.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15921	Samuel Tyler, Jr.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15922	John Duane Verdery.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15923	George Talcott Welsh, Jr.....	June 3	Sherrill, H. K.
15924	William Bell Daniels, Jr.....	June 4	Darst, T. C.
15925	Eugene Paul Parker.....	June 6	Gray, C.
15926	William Forbes.....	June 6	Taitt, F. M.
15927	Norman Gould Oliver.....	June 6	Taitt, F. M.
15928	Bertram Cleveland Cooper.....	June 7	Barnwell, M. S.
15929	John Holbrooke Parke.....	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
15930	Robert Henderson Throop.....	June 7	Lawrence, W. A.
15931	Arthur Stevens Knapp.....	June 8	Perry, J. DeW.
15932	Richard Beaman Martin.....	June 8	Thomas, A. S.
15933	Charles Donald Braidwood.....	June 9	Creighton, F. W.
15934	Maurice Henry Hopson.....	June 9	Creighton, F. W.
15935	Gilbert Alger Runkel, Jr.....	June 9	Creighton, F. W.
15936	Glenn Manning Sawdon.....	June 9	Creighton, F. W.
15937	John Renshaw Scarlett.....	June 9	Creighton, F. W.
15938	Robert Quayle Kennaugh.....	June 9	Dandridge, E. P.
15939	Leverett Brainard Davis.....	June 10	Budlong, F. G.
15940	Maurice George Foukes.....	June 10	Budlong, F. G.
15941	Harry Wright Heermans.....	June 10	Budlong, F. G.
15942	Elmer Donald Horstmann.....	June 10	Budlong, F. G.
15943	George William Smith, Jr.....	June 10	Budlong, F. G.
15944	Cedric Starling Porter.....	June 10	Porter, Noel
15945	Quintin Marshall Wilder.....	June 11	Brinker, H. R.
15946	William Hosking.....	June 11	Carpenter, C. C. J.
15947	Gordon Arthur Riegler.....	June 11	Hobson, E. W.
15948	Ware Garbett King.....	June 11	McElwain, F. A.
15949	Thomas Clarke Bloomfield.....	June 11	Mitchell, R. B.
15950	Theodore Titus Johnson.....	June 11	Sterrett, F. W.
15951	Norman Stanley Rice.....	June 11	Whittemore, L. B.
15952	James Withers Emerson.....	June 12	Green, W. M.
15953	William Landless Shannon.....	June 12	Quin, C. S.
15954	Herbert Pelham Aldrich.....	June 13	Peabody, M. E.
15955	Henry George Russell.....	June 13	Sterrett, F. W.
15956	Lauton Whitlock Pettit.....	June 14	Davis, C. I.
15957	William Etley Bowker.....	June 17	Davis, C. I.
15958	Lloyd Russell Foster.....	June 18	Davis, C. I.
15959	Samuel Hughes Garvin.....	June 21	Clingman, C.
15960	Rudolf William Locher.....	June 21	Clingman, C.
15961	Herbert Gordon Neal.....	June 21	Remington, W. P.
15962	Joseph Boyes Jardine.....	June 22	Green, W. M.
15963	Walter Harrison Beste.....	June 22	Scarlett, Wm. for California
15964	Edward Deedom Alston, B.A., B.D.....	June 25	Brown, W. A.
15965	Henry Powers.....	June 28	Helfenstein, E. T.
15966	Adolphe Gordon Fischer.....	June 28	Powell, N. C.
15967	Herachel Ogden Halbert, Jr.....	June 28	Powell, N. C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD
1943

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 1, 1943	Taitt, F. M.		15904
June 3, 1943	Goodwin, F. D.		15905
Dec. 15, 1942	Wyatt-Brown, H.		15906
Apr. 14, 1943	Juhan, F. A.		15907
Jan. 17, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		15908
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15909
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15910
May 26, 1943	Phillips, H. D.		15911
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15912
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15913
Feb. 14, 1943	Wyatt-Brown, H.		15914
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15915
Feb. 18, 1943	Loring, O. L.		15916
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15917
Dec. 19, 1942	Heron, R. A.		15918
Jan. 10, 1943	Perry, J. DeW. for Mass.		15919
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15920
Dec. 8, 1942	Scarlett, Wm.		15921
Dec. 9, 1942	Sherrill, H. K.		15922
Jan. 13, 1943	Phillips, H. D.		15923
Mar. 3, 1943	Gribbin, R. E. for E. Car.		15924
Dec. 18, 1942	Gray, C.		15925
			15926
			15927
Mar. 24, 1943	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15928
Feb. 7, 1943	Lawrence, W. A.		15929
June 3, 1943	Lawrence, W. A.		15930
Jan. 25, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		15931
Feb. 2, 1943	Thomas, A. S.		15932
Dec. 15, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15933
Dec. 7, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15934
Dec. 15, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15935
Dec. 15, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15936
Dec. 7, 1942	Creighton, F. W.		15937
Mar. 6, 1943	Dandridge, E. P.		15938
Dec. 11, 1942	Budlong, F. G.		15939
Dec. 11, 1942	Budlong, F. G.		15940
Dec. 11, 1942	Budlong, F. G.		15941
Feb. 17, 1943	De Wolfe, J. P.		15942
Dec. 11, 1942	Budlong, F. G.		15943
May 5, 1943	Porter, Noel.		15944
Dec. 15, 1942	Brinker, H. R.		15945
Mar. 25, 1943	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15946
Dec. 15, 1942	Hobson, H. W.		15947
Dec. 13, 1942	Cross, E. M.		15948
June 11, 1943	Mitchell, R. B.		15949
Dec. 13, 1942	Sterrett, F. W.		15950
July 29, 1943	Whittemore, L. B.		15951
Mar. 15, 1943	Mitchell, R. B. for Miss.		15952
Dec. 21, 1942	Quin, C. S.		15953
Jan. 2, 1943	Pesbody, M. E.		15954
Dec. 15, 1942	Sterrett, F. W.		15955
Dec. 17, 1942	Davis, C. J.		15956
Dec. 17, 1943	Davis, C. J.		15957
June 24, 1943	Davis, C. J.		15958
Dec. 21, 1942	Clingman, C. C.		15959
Dec. 22, 1942	Clingman, C. C.		15960
June 15, 1943	Gray, D. M.		15961
			15962
Aug. 6, 1943	Block, K. M.		15963
Feb. 24, 1943	Brown, W. A.		15964
June 3, 1943	Helfenstein, E. T.		15965
June 3, 1943	Powell, N. C.		15966
June 1, 1943	Powell, N. C.		15967

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Concluded
 DIACONATE
 1942

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15968	William Cockburn Russell Sheridan.	June 28	Powell, N. C.
15969	Eilsworth Bertram Jackson.....	June 29	Gravatt, J. J.
15970	Wilfred Everard Roach.....	July 1	Phillips, H. D.
15971	Francis Goodwin Johnson.....	July 5	Mitchell, R. B.
15972	John Kimball Saville.....	July 14	Stevens, W. B.
15973	Frank Marshall Wickham.....	July 14	Stevens, W. B.
15974	John Stryker Piper.....	July 22	Hobson, H. W. for Lexington
15975	Clifford Roy Cave.....	*July 28	Stevens, W. B.
15976	Joseph Martin McKee.....	July 31	McElwain, F. A.
15977	Clyde Elton Whitney.....	Aug. 23	Beecher, G. A.
15978	Frederick Orlo Hoye.....	Sept. 14	Keeler, S. E.
15979	Ralph Hudleston Channon.....	Sept. 16	Carpenter, C. C. J.
15980	Marcus Marion Lucas.....	Sept. 16	Sanford, L. C. for San Joaquin
15981	Alfred Leneir Alley.....	Sept. 19	Brown, W. A.
15982	William Rogers Phipps.....	Sept. 19	McClelland, Wm.
15983	William Joseph Heilman.....	Sept. 20	Fenner, G. R.
15984	Ernest Frederick Edmunds.....	Sept. 26	Tucker, B. D.
15985	David Edmund Evans.....	Sept. 29	Perry, J. DeW.
15986	Leon Neff Laylor.....	Oct. 4	Brown, W. A.
15987	Clark Wallace McElmury.....	Oct. 5	Keeler, S. E.
15988	Lloyd Ashley Cox.....	Oct. 11	Mitchell, W.
15989	Palmer Campbell.....	Oct. 27	Mason, W. R.
15990	David Joseph Reid.....	Nov. 8	Randall, E. J.
15991	Ira Albert England.....	Nov. 15	Sturtevant, H.
15992	Francisco Reus-Froylan.....	Nov. 16	Colmore, C. B.
15993	Lars Ravn Bache-Wiig.....	Nov. 22	Keeler, S. E.
15994	Edgar Bolling Robertson.....	Nov. 29	Brown, W. A.
15995	Morton Townsend.....	Nov. 29	Brown, W. A.
15996	John Hare Bonner, Jr.....	Nov. 30	Darst, T. C.
15997	Leo Walker Dyson.....	Nov. 30	Peabody, M. E.
15998	Henry Harvey Frank Wiesbauer.....	Nov. 30	Ward, J. C.
15999	Ray Holder.....	Dec. 2	Penick, E. A.
16000	Sidney Lawrence Morgan.....	Dec. 9	Ziegler, W. H.
16001	Arthur George Thomas Courteau.....	Dec. 10	Creighton, F. W.
16002	James Clifford Ellerhorst.....	Dec. 10	Creighton, F. W.
16003	Edgar Arthur Lucas.....	Dec. 10	Creighton, F. W.
16004	Lloyd Dudley Rapp.....	Dec. 13	Sturtevant, H.
16005	Philip Benedict Hawley.....	Dec. 16	Ziegler, W. H.
16006	Leon Conkling King.....	Dec. 18	Ziegler, W. H.
16007	Harvey DeWitt Smith.....	Dec. 19	Lewis, W. F.
16008	Paul Henry Kratzig.....	Dec. 20	Brown, W. A.
16009	Charles Bertschy.....	Dec. 20	Ivins, B. F. P.
16009a	Hurlbut Anton Griswold.....	Dec. 20	Maxon, J. M.
16010	Richard Elting.....	Dec. 21	White, J. C.
16011	William James Marner.....	Dec. 21	White, J. C.
16012	Robert Harry Moore.....	Dec. 21	White, J. C.
16013	Howard William Wilson.....	Dec. 23	Davis, C. J.
16014	Clifford Albert Wilson.....	Dec. 23	Ziegler, W. H.
16015	Robert Elwin Terwilliger.....	Dec. 27	Lawrence, W. A.
16016	William Henry Fox.....	Dec. 27	Moore, H. T.
16017	Harold Hudson Warren.....	Dec. 27	Moore, H. T.
16018	Lawrence Hiroshi Osaki.....	Dec. 28	Littell, S. H.
16019	Franklin James Ruetz, Jr.....	Dec. 29	Quin, C. S.
16020	Richard Bleifuss Bartlett.....	Dec. 30	Remington, W. P. for Oregon
16021	Harold Burton McLemore.....	Dec. 31	Clingman, C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Concluded
PRIESTHOOD
1942

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 3, 1943	Powell, N. C.		15968
			15969
Sept. 8, 1943	Phillips, H. D.		15970
July 18, 1943	Mitchell, R. B.		15971
Apr. 13, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		15972
July 25, 1943	Stevens, W. B.		15973
			15974
			15975
			15976
June 3, 1943	Beecher, G. A.		15977
			15978
Mar. 12, 1943	Carpenter, C. C. J.		15979
			15980
Apr. 14, 1943	Sanford, L. C.		15981
June 3, 1943	Brown, W. A.		15982
Mar. 20, 1943	McClelland, Wm.		15983
Mar. 22, 1943	Fenner, G. R.		15984
Mar. 28, 1943	Tucker, B. D.		15985
May 10, 1943	Perry, J. DeW.		15986
Apr. 12, 1943	Brown, W. A.		15987
			15988
Apr. 11, 1943	Mitchell, W.		15989
			15990
June 29, 1943	Sturtevant, H.		15991
Aug. 15, 1943	Colmore, C. B.		15992
			15993
			15994
			15995
			15996
			15997
			15998
June 16, 1943	Penick, E. A.		15999
July 18, 1943	Ziegler, W. H.		16000
Sept. 13, 1943	Creighton, F. W.		16001
		(Under Canon 31 Sec. III)	16002
		(Under Canon 31 Sec. III)	16003
June 12, 1943	Sturtevant, H.		16004
July 18, 1943	Ziegler, W. H.		16005
July 18, 1943	Ziegler, W. H.		16006
July 28, 1943	Lewis, W. F.		16007
Sept. 16, 1943	Brown, W. A.		16008
			16009
Dec. 21, 1942	Maxon, J. M.		16009a
May 20, 1943	White, J. C.		16010
June 6, 1943	White, J. C.		16011
June 13, 1943	White, J. C.		16012
June 24, 1943	White, J. C.		16013
			16014
June 29, 1943	Lawrence, W. A.		16015
July 4, 1943	Moore, H. T.		16016
July 4, 1943	Moore, H. T.		16017
			16018
			16019
			16020
June 29, 1943	Dagwell, B. D.		16021

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

(Note.—While in most instances these clergy are members of Autonomous Churches I have thought it best to record such ordinations, though with distinguishing diacritical marks—X before the numbered assignment and capitalized letters of the alphabet, as distinguished from small letters used for those ordained in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. or its dependencies, thus X-15505-A. In the event of such clergyman removing to the U. S. A. this record will be of valuable aid to him in establishing or proving his orders. This has been proven by experience. W. S. Slack, Recorder.)

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
 DIACONATE
 1940

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X-15505-A	Tsuyoshi Goryo	Feb. 16	Nichols, S. H.
X-15519-A	Stephen William Green	Apr. 16	Roberts, W. P.
X-15519-B	Kwang-aih Taen	Apr. 16	Roberts, W. P.
X-15524-A	Sunao Kawasaki	May 15	Nichols, S. H.
X-15524-B	Tokio Sato	May 15	Nichols, S. H.
X-15524-C	Joro Hashimoto	May 15	Reifsnider, C. S.
X-15524-D	Sakai Matsumura	May 15	Reifsnider, C. S.
X-15524-E	Hideo Morita	May 15	Reifsnider, C. S.
X-15626-A	Angel Ferro	July 28	Blankingship, A. H.
X-15633-A	Jose Del Nero	Sept. 22	Pithan, A. T.
X-15648-A	Kenji Uematsu	Dec. 10	Binsted, N. S.
1941			
X-15653-A	Jose R. Flores	Jan. 19	Salinas y Velasco, E.
X-15657-A	Jacques Anthony David Macombe	Feb. 2	Burton, S.
X-15657-B	Jean Enoch Paraison	Feb. 2	Burton, S.
X-15660-A	Frederick Ralph Davies	Mar. 5	Blankingship, A. H.
X-15687-A	Yang-Wei Chen	June 1	Roberts, W. P.
X-15687-B	Kwang-Shuin Ting	June 1	Roberts, W. P.
X-15817-A	Paulo Yuji Kaneko	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.
X-15817-B	Albino Alfred Winkler	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.
X-15817-C	Marcos Ramos Lopes de Oliveira	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.
X-15817-D	Plinio Lauer Simoes	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.
X-15817-E	Wilson Carvalho Camargo*	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.
X-15817-F	Antonio Joaquim Teixeira Guedes	Dec. 28	Thomas, W. M. M.

*Also known as De Camargo.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
PRIESTHOOD
1940

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			X-15505-A
			X-15519-A
June 1, 1941	Roberts, W. P.		X-15519-B
			X-15524-A
			X-15524-B
			X-15524-C
			X-15524-D
			X-15524-E
Feb. 21, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.	Received from the Roman Catholic Church	X-15626-A
			X-15633-A
			X-15648-A
1941			
July 27, 1941	Salinas y Velasco, E.		X-15653-A
			X-15657-A
Feb. 2, 1942	Carson, H. R.		X-15657-B
Mar. 25, 1942	Blankenship, A. H.		X-15660-A
			X-15687-A
			X-15687-B
			X-15817-A
Feb. 21, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.		X-15817-B
Feb. 21, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.		X-15817-C
Feb. 21, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.		X-15817-D
Feb. 21, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.		X-15817-E
June 20, 1943	Thomas, W. M. M.		X-15817-F

**BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION
1940**

No.	Name	Date	Serial Number
424	Walter Henry Gray.....	Nov. 12	13166 Slack
425	Lloyd Rutherford Craighill.....	Nov. 30	11210 Duncan
1941			
426	Wallace Edmonds Conkling.....	Feb. 24	12000 Slack
427	Oliver Leland Loring.....	May 13	13496 Slack
428	Noble Cilley Powell.....	Oct. 17	11951 Slack
1942			
429	James Moss Stoney.....	Apr. 16	10861 Duncan
430	Frank Archibald Rhea.....	Apr. 29	11197 Duncan
431	James Permette De Wolfe.....	May 1	11830 Slack
432	William Fisher Lewis.....	May 12	12791 Slack
433	Wiley Roy Mason.....	Sept. 22	9852 Duncan
434	John Moore Walker.....	Sept. 29	10865a Slack
435	Oliver James Hart.....	Oct. 15	11314a Slack
436	Herman Riddle Page.....	Oct. 23	11426 Slack
1943			
437	Duncan Montgomery Gray.....	May 12	12699 Slack
438	John Thomas Heistand.....	Sept. 5	12222 Slack
439	Edward Pinkney Wroth.....	Sept. 16	11470 Slack
440	Everett Holland Jones.....	Sept. 24	12855 Slack

SUSPENSIONS

Diaz, Josue, by Rt. Rev. E. Salinas y Velasco, July 1, 1942.
Wetklo, Oscar John Paul, by Rt. Rev. G. R. Fennner, Jan. 22, 1941.

RESTORATIONS

Broburg, Philip, by Rt. Rev. F. A. McElwain, Feb. 20, 1941.
Hartman, Pomeroy Hickox, by Rt. Rev. H. D. Atwill, May 1, 1941.
Higgins, Joseph H., by Rt. Rev. E. J. Randall, May 28, 1940.
Hinton, Daniel Cassell, by Rt. Rev. A. Mann, July 4, 1943.
Knickle, Charles Edwin, by Rt. Rev. F. G. Budlong, Dec. 31, 1940.
Osborne, Francis Moore, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, June 1, 1942.
Riley, Lawton, by Rt. Rev. J. E. Freeman, May 9, 1942.

DEPRIVATIONS OR DEPOSITIONS

(N.B. Owing to the wording made use of in reporting the removal of the following from the Ministry of this Church, the recorder has found it impossible to differentiate in every instance between those Deprived and those Deposed, having regard for all he reports that all here noted, so far as his knowledge goes, as no longer in the Ministry of this Church.)

Booker, William Stansfield (Deacon), by Rt. Rev. H. Sturtevant, Oct. 17, 1941.
Brown, Lemuel Sevena (Deacon), by Rt. Rev. J. E. Freeman, June 19, 1941.
Chapman, John Harvey, by Rt. Rev. W. J. Gardner, Oct. 20, 1941.
Cox, Oliver Cromwell, by Rt. Rev. E. C. Seaman, Sept. 25, 1942.
DeForest, Lionel Theodore, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin, Apr. 15, 1941.
de Mare, Baltzar Emil Leo, by Rt. Rev. Thos. Jenkins, May 6, 1942.
De Maris, Alvin Russell, by Rt. Rev. C. S. Quin for West Texas, Apr. 15, 1943.
Elliott, William Nevin, by Rt. Rev. O. L. Loring, July 16, 1943.
Estornelle, Camille, by Rt. Rev. W. J. Gardner, Feb. 10, 1943.
Fritsche, Jerome Louis, by Rt. Rev. S. A. Huston, May 24, 1943.
Hady, John Lowry, by Rt. Rev. Wm. Scarlett, May 6, 1942.
Hawkins, John Brooks, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, July 15, 1942.
Kammerer, Percy Gamble, by Rt. Rev. A. Mann, Mar. 19, 1942.
Kelso, Frank Melvin, by Rt. Rev. Campbell Gray, June 21, 1941.
Lewis, George Robert, by Rt. Rev. E. M. Stires, Jan. 13, 1941.
Marshfield, George Washington, by Rt. Rev. L. B. Whittemore, Sept. 14, 1943.
Moore, Louis Wilbur, by Rt. Rev. E. T. Helfenstein, Apr. 16, 1943.
Morfit, Charles Campbell, Jr., by Rt. Rev. E. T. Helfenstein, Jan. 23, 1941.
Morley, Myron Lewis, by Rt. Rev. R. B. Mitchell, May 27, 1942.
Morris, Robert Moon, by Rt. Rev. H. B. Hobson, June 22, 1941.
Mott, Royden James Cross, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, July 10, 1942.
Mueller, William Vincent, by Rt. Rev. H. B. Hobson, July 20, 1943.
Noble, Nathaniel Norton, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, June 22, 1942.
Shuart, Paul Cutler, by Rt. Rev. V. Van Dyck, Nov. 6, 1941.
Smith, Joseph W. (Deacon), by Rt. Rev. B. T. Kemerer, Dec. 4, 1940.
Snell, William Wingate, by Rt. Rev. Chas. Clingman, Apr. 26, 1943.
Waukasoo, Frank (Deacon), by Rt. Rev. B. T. Kemerer, Dec. 4, 1940.
Williams, Hupert Erwin, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, Sept. 30, 1941.
Wilson, Arthur George, by Rt. Rev. H. B. Hobson, July 20, 1943.
Wisecarver, Ralph Holt, by Rt. Rev. Noel Porter, Dec. 24, 1941.
Wood, George Rodgers, by Rt. Rev. H. T. Moore, Dec. 24, 1941.
Woodward, Harry Lee, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, June 16, 1943.

INDEX

N. B. All serial numbers prior to 15000 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in Capitals, and the letters D and S after their serial number indicates that such number comes from the List as given by the late Recorder, Rev. Dr. Herman C. Duncan or myself. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions. A number surrounded by brackets for one ordained since the last Report, or no number following a name means that such name may be found under the head of Suspensions, Deprivations and Depositions or Restorations.

W. S. Slack.

- Abbt, R. E., 15631
 Abry, P. L., 15888
 Acosta, W. C., 15569
 Adams, C. W., 15609
 Albert, J. J., 15597
 Aldrich, H. P., 15954
 Alley, A. L., 15981
 Alston, E. E., 15964
 Alvarez, F. R., 15653
 Anderson, L. C., 15727
 Andrews, S. W., 15704
 Armitage, W. T., 15579
 Arnold, H. S., 15577
 Arnold, M. F., 15580
 Artis, V. E., 15545
 Asboe, E. B., 15767
 Ashley, G. C., 15705
 Atkinson, C. J., 15706
 Atwell, F. R., 15673
- Bache-Wiig, L. R., 15993
 Backhurst, G. C., 15615
 Bailey, R. S., 15594
 Bailey, S. F., 15839
 Baiz, J. K. M., 15840
 Balcom, J. M., 15909
 Ballard, L. F., 15600
 Ballinger, E. L., 15737
 Barney, R. W., 15532
 Barnhart, A. C., 15581
 Bartlett, R. B., 16020
 Basden, T. O., X-14103-A
 Battenhouse, R. W., 15850
 Baxter, E. L., 15851
 Baxter, R., 15520
 Baxter, T. C., 15910
 Beale, G. W., 15889
 Bean, G. M., 15880
 Beane, A., 15797
 Becker, M. R., 15525
 Beecher, R. S., 15645
 Beekman, G., 15893
 Bennett, S. C., 15874
 Bennison, C. E., 15834
 Bertschy, C., 16009
 Best, C., 14949
 Best, C. H., 15689
 Bice, A. L., 15373
 Biller, E. C., Jr., 15634
 Birch, E. B., 15791
 Blackburn, P. T. C., 15828
 Bloomfield, T. C., 15949
 Blynn, P. R., 15707
 Board, F. H., 15762
 Bohaker, R. D., 15741
 Bolman, D. DeW., Jr., 15002
 Bonner, J. H., Jr., 15996
 Booker, W. S.
 Boone, C. D., 15738
 Bowker, W. E., 15957
 Bowman, S. C. V., 15686
 Brace, W. S., 15687
 Bradley, D. T. P., 15899
- Braidwood, C. D., 15933
 Broburg, P.
 Brockmann, J. N., 15803
 Brooks, F. M., Jr., 15742
 Brown, D. H., 15533
 Brown, E. G., 15881
 Brown, J. L., 15765
 Brown, L. S., (15524)
 Brown, W. R., III, 15708
 Brown, W. S., 15721
 Browne, S. J., 15743
 Bruce, J. O., 15728
 Brummitt, H. W., 15807
 Bruner, L. H., Jr., 15911
 Buck, C. H., 15789
 Burdick, A. H., 15675
 Burgess, A. L., 15898
 Butler, F. N., 15876
 Butler, F.
 Butts, C. F., 15596
 Buxton, E. H., 15570
- Caldwell, J. G., Jr., 14989
 Callahan, C. L., 13094
 Camargo or De Camargo, W. C., X-15817-E
 Campbell, C. R., 15531
 Campbell, P., 15989
 Carroll, A. P., 15501
 Carson, J. O., 15622
 Cary, H., Jr., 15571
 Casey, R. P., 15501
 Cave, C. R., 15975
 Chamberlain, W. F., 15526
 Chambliss, A. P., 15592
 Channon, R. H., 15979
 Chapman, J. H.
 Chen, Y. W., X-15687-A
 Chester, G. M., 15809
 Chisholm, J. R., 15629
 Clary, E. J., 15560
 Claudius, G. L., 15831
 Clem, R. L., 15519
 Clements, J. P., 14979
 Cliff, G. H. T., 15521
 Cochran, D. R., 15508
 Cole, J. H., 13824
 Coleman, E. G., 15893
 Conder, E., 15863
 CONKLING, W. E., 12000-S
 Conner, J. W., 15618
 Cooper, A. M., 15842
 Cooper, B. C., 15927
 Cooper, I. R., 15522
 Cooper, R., 15523
 Cordova, L. V., X-14999-A
 Corker, W. F., 15534
 Courage, J. W. H., 15695
 Courtean, A. G. T., 16001
 Cox, L. A., 15988
 Cox, O. C.
 Cragwell, C. A., 15674
 Craig, W. E., 15621
- CRAIGHILL, L. R., 11210-D
 Crandall, R., 15513
 Cranc, R. M., 15852
 Crawford, A. C., 15912
 Crawford, C. H., 15604
 Crosby, H. B., Jr., 15841
 Crowe, A. W., 15582
 Crumley, D. S., 3rd., 15677
 Culleney, G. W., 15761
- Dahl, J. G., 15781
 Daniel, W. B., Jr., 15924
 Daniels, G. E., 15646
 Davenport, S. R., II, 15699
 Davies, F. R., X-15660-A
 Davis, J. B., 15583
 Davis, L. B., 15939
 Davis, R. E., 15905
 Davis, R. W., 15889a
 Davis, T. J. McM., 15642
 De Beck, W. F., 15672
 Deforest, L. T.
 Delicate, D. A., 14860
 De Mare, B. E. L.
 De Maris, D. J.
 de Moraes, S. J., X-14999-B
 De Oliveira, M. R. L., X-15817-C
 DeWitt, R. L., 15584
 DeWOLFE, J. P., 11830-S
 DeWolfe, J. F., Jr., 15873
 Diaz, J.
 Dille, R. E., 15822
 diPretoro, J. A., 15690
 Donnelly, W. F., 15782
 Dorst, W. F., 15539
 Dougless, C. H., 15776
 Dow, R. W., 15638
 Driving Hawk, J. H., 14986
 Dunton, L. DeV., 15661
 Durando, H. A., 15691
 Dutton, G. F., 15769
 Dyett, E., 15347a
 Dyson, L. W., 15997
- Eckel, M. W., 15740
 Edmunds, E. F., 15984
 Edwards, J. W., 15511
 Edwards, S. C., 15811
 Egger, H. T., 15735
 Ehlly, C. F., 15639
 Eldridge, A. E., 15585
 Ellenberg, I. S., 15613
 Ellerhorst, J. C., 16002
 Ellington, J. B., 15606
 Elliott, C. A., 15541
 Elliott, S. H. N., 15788
 Elliott, W. N.
 Elting, R., 16010
 Emerson, J. W., 15952
 Emery, L. L., 15732
 England, I. A., 15991
 Estornelle, C.

Etting, A. J., 15877
 Evans, D. E., 15985
 Evans, G. L., 15818
 Fall, R. E., 15722
 Farrell, J. H. R., 15795
 Fay, H. A., 15828
 Ferguson, E. B., 15628
 Ferro, A., X-15626-A
 Fischer, A. G., 15866
 Fischer, B. B., 15864
 Fletcher, C. Jr., 14970
 Flores, J. R., X-15656-A
 Foland, H. L., 15647
 Folmsbee, G. O., 15815
 Foote, N. L., 15549
 Forbes, W., 15926
 Foster, L. R., 15958
 Foulkes, M. G., 15940
 Fowkes, R. W., 15864
 Fowlkes, P. D., 15561
 Fox, W. H., 16016
 Francis, E. DeW. F., 15897
 Fraser, T. A., Jr., 15692
 Frieman, W. E., 15853
 Fritsche, J. L.
 Frost, J. E., 15660
 Fulford, F. M., 15655
 Gage, N. M., 15644
 Garten, F. G., 14501
 Garvin, S. H., 15059
 Gaskill, S. T., 15856
 Gaskell, R. L., Jr., 15816
 Gass, K. H., 15616
 Gawie, R., 15654
 Genece, B. E., X-14270-A
 George, R. A., 15572
 Gibson, R. F. Jr., 15562
 Gilbreath, J. E., 15559
 Giffette, F. T., 15641
 Glazier, H. W., 15607
 Gooding, N. D., 15744
 Goll, H. E., 15820
 Goodwin, C., 14058
 Corvo, T., X-15605-A
 Gowe, D. F., 15676
 Grant, R. M. O., 15913
 GRAY, D. M., 12699-S
 Gray, J. A., 15671
 GRAY, W. H., 12155-S
 Grayson, A. B., 15715
 Greaves, L. B., 15914
 Green, S. W., X-15519-A
 Greene, R. L., 15663
 Griffith, R. E., Jr., 15760
 Griffiths, J. E. G., 15866
 Griewood, H. A., 16009-A
 Guedes, A. Y. T., X-15817-F
 Gunn, J., 15563
 Hadv, J. L.
 Halbert, H. O., Jr., 15967
 Hall, R. E. R., 15794
 Hamilton, A. Van C., 14800
 Hammond, I. K., 15785
 Hanks, W. I., 15757
 Hardin, R. R., 15502
 Harding, F. R., 15657
 Harper, G. E., 15623
 Harris, E. G., 15745
 Harris, R. S., 14884
 Harrison, E. H., 15607
 HART, O. J., 11314-S
 Hartman, P. H.
 Hartzel, G. W. J., 15845

Harvey, T. H., Jr., 15751
 Haselmayer, L. A., Jr., 15719
 Hashimoto, J., X-15524-C
 Hauber, J. A., 14782
 Haviland, D. F., 15664
 Hawkins, J. B.
 Hawley, P. B., 16005
 Hayes, R. A., 15778
 Heckler, M. M., 15900
 Hedlund, C. A., 15856
 Heedlund, D. F., 15527
 Heermans, H. W., 15941
 Heilman, W. J., 15983
 HESTAD, J. T., 12222-S
 Hellemans, R. L., 15504
 Hendricks, W. F., Jr., 15890
 Henry, H. H., 14775
 Higgins, J. F.
 Hinton, D. C.
 Hogg, W. E., 15682
 Holder, R., 15999
 Holt, W. T., Jr., 15537
 Hopper, J. F. G., 15867
 Hopson, M. H., 15934
 Horstman, A. W., 15882
 Horstmann, E. D., 15942
 Hosking, W., 15946
 Hovencamp, R. E., 15801
 Howe, P. O., 15978
 Hulse, M. V., 15598
 Hunsicker, R. C., 15716
 Hunt, W. R., 15544
 Hunter, D. R., 15586
 Hunter, F. J., 15548
 Hurley, W. P. Jr., 15916
 Hatcher, W. B., 15700
 Hyde, E. C., 15601
 Jackson, E. B., 15969
 James, C. P., 15754
 Jardine, J. B., 15962
 Jeffress, E. H., Jr., 15773
 Johnson, C. M., 15546
 Johnson, F. G., 15971
 Johnson, G. A., 15746
 Johnson, P. L., 14825
 Johnson, T. T., 15950
 Jones, A. B., 15879
 Jones, C. N., 15587
 Jones, C. R., Jr., 15733
 JONES, E. H., 12855-S
 Jones, G. M., 15814
 Jones, H. S., 14855
 Joseph, J., 15670
 Kahl, A. W., 15830
 Kammerer, F. G.
 Kaneko, P. Y., X-15817-A
 Kawasaki, S. L., X-15524-A
 Kellett, N. L., 15566
 Kelso, F. M.
 Kennaugh, R. Q., 15938
 Kilbourn, R. C., 15650
 Kilburn, E. W., 15509
 Kimball, G. G. K., 15643
 King, L. C., 16006
 King, W. G., 15948
 Kitagawa, J. M., 15805-A
 Kittle, I. L., 14962
 Kline, D. B., 15868
 Knapp, A. S., 15931
 Knickle, C. E.
 Koepf-Baker, H., 15637
 Kratzig, P. H., 16008

LaBarre, G. P., Jr., 15593
 Labigan, D. S., 15576
 Lamar, T. H., Jr., 15892
 Lamer, H. B., Jr., 15854
 Lange, W. M., Jr., 15652
 Lankford, W. H., 15663
 Larsen, K. A., III, 15810
 Latimore, F. L., 15770
 Lawrence, D. K. C., 15759
 Lawson, LeR. D. C., 15786
 Laylor, L. N., 15986
 Leach, W. C., 15726
 Lee, M. D., 15698
 Lee, W. C., 15602
 Leisman, A. G., 15512
 Lewis, D. H., Jr., 15883
 Lewis, G. R.
 LEWIS, W. F., 12701
 Liesinger, R. O., 15826-A
 Lindquist, L. M., 15771
 Littell, E. M., 14963
 Little, H. V., 14929
 Little, T. E., 15612
 Locher, R. W., 15960
 Loferski, D. A., 15610
 Loferski, D. A., 14862
 LORING, O. L., 13496-S
 Loughnan, E. L., 12332
 Lucas, E. A., 16003
 Lucas, M. M., 15980
 Lurkenhill, F. G., 15713
 Lundberg, R. M., 15516
 Luya y Barbera, S.
 X-14699-A
 Lyman, R. E., Jr., 14940
 Lyon-Vaiden, A. L., 15701
 MacClintock, G. R., 15792
 MacCray, G. W. R., 15917
 Maclean, D. L., 15859
 Macombe, J. A. D.,
 X-15657-A
 Maddock, C. B. W., 15825
 Mai, K., X-14707-A
 Malone, E. L., Jr., 15614
 Malpas, J., 15681
 Mann, K. W., 15717
 Manning, R. H., 15630
 Markgraf, G. K., 15802
 Marner, W. J., 16011
 Marsh, A. H., Jr., 15529
 Marsh, M. L., Jr., 15683
 Martin, A. E., 15684
 Martin, M., 15918
 Martin, R. B., 15932
 Mather, A., 14863
 MASON, W. R., 9852-D
 Masuda, G. T., 15835
 Mather, C. L., 15838
 Mather, H. L., 15709
 Mathews, D. R., 11801
 Matsumura, S., X-15524-D
 Matthews, T. S., 15766
 Matthews, V., 15900-A
 McClintock, J., Jr., 15554
 McElmurry, C. W., 15987
 McGregor, R. F., 15723
 McKay, A. D., 15869
 McKee, J. M., 15976
 McLaughlin, J. F., 15556
 McLemore, H. B., 16021
 McNair, E., 15626
 Midworth, J. B., 15679
 Miller, E., 15826
 Miller, E. E., 15505
 Miller, E. O., 15747

- Mills, L., 15919
 Moffett, J. D., 15790
 Moore, L. W.
 Moore, R. H., 16012
 Moore, W. M., Jr., 15557
 Moerland, H. E., 15932
 Morfit, C. C., Jr.
 Morgan, J. H., 15895
 Morgan, S. L., 16000
 Moita, Hideo X-15524-E
 Morley, M. L.
 Morrel, G. W., Jr., 14973
 Morris, F. W., 15827
 Morris, R. D., 15636
 Morris, R. M.
 Morse, F. E., 15649
 Mosby, C. A., 15753
 Mosley, J. B., Jr., 15603
 Mott, R. J. C., 14573
 Mueller, W. V.
 Muller, F. B., 15517
 Myers, C. K., 15550
 Myers, H. V., 15515
- Nakamura, J. S., 15626
 Neal, H. G., 15961
 Nero, J. D., X-15632-A
 Neville, C. S., 15627
 Nicholas, E. J. H., 15640
 Noble, N. N.
 Noland, I. B., 14995
 Norton, M. A., 15510
 Nugent, C. F., Jr., 15734
- O'Connell, J. W., 15813
 Okie, P. L., 15884
 Oliver, N. G., 15927
 Olson, A. H., 15611
 Orrick, F. W., 14875
 Osborne, F. M.
 Otani, A. N., 15667
 Owings, H. E., Jr., 15748
 Ozaki, L. H., 16018
- Packard, E. K., 15789
 PAGE, H. R., 11426-S
 Palmejar, P. E., 15798
 Paraisson, J. E., X-15657-B
 Parke, J. H., 15929
 Parker, E. P., 15925
 Parker, J. G., 14876
 Patterson, A. B., 15847
 Payne, R. H., 15540
 Peabody, J. N., 15564
 Pennepacker, W. M., 15901
 Pennock, J. W., 15668
 Penny, W. F., 15693
 Peoples, J. W., Jr., 15729
 Pettit, L. W., 15936
 Pettway, R. L., 15837
 Phipps, W. R., 15982
 Piggott, C. S., 15731
 Piper, J. S., 15974
 Platt, D. C., 15669
 Porter, C. S., 15944
 Post, I. J., 15736
 Post, W. E., 15824
 POWELL, N. C., 11951-S
 Powers, H., 15965
 Pratt, C., 15588
 Pratt, G. L., 15857
 Price, W. P., 14950
 Primo, Q. E., Jr., 15793
 Pritchett, A. E., 15724
 Pugh, E. B., 15551
 Putnam, F. W., 15833
- Pyle, D. McA., 15846
 Pyle, J. W., 15787
- Raasch, F. J., 15635
 Ramsay, A. L., 15617
 Rapp, L. D., 16004
 Rauscher, R. T., 15667
 Reed, O. D., Jr., 15848
 Reid, D. J., 15990
 Rennie, J. W., 15702
 Resch, F. S., 14996
 Reus-Froylan, F., 15992
 RHEA, F. A., 11197-D
 Rhein, F. B., 15885
 Rice, N. S., 15951
 Rice, W. B., 14427
 Richards, E. D., 15678
 Richardson, H. M., Jr., 15685
 Riels, R. K., 15739
 Riegler, G. A., 15947
 Ries, H. T., 15816
 Riley, L.
 Roach, W. E., II, 15970
 Robbins, W. K., 15718
 Roberts, M. E., 15507
 Roberts, W. A., 15806
 Robertson, E. B., 15994
 Robertson, J. W., 15763
 Robinson, D. B., 15820
 Rodger, A. MacD., 15589
 Rodgers, H. F., 15817
 Rodgers, R. C., 15567
 Rose, D. E., 15764
 Rosenthal, W. M., 15870
 Ross, A. M., 14712
 Rossman, R. II, 15530
 Rubino, G. W., 15862
 Ruetz, F. J., Jr., 16019
 Runkel, G. A., Jr., 15935
 Russell, H. G., 15955
- Sadler, C. B., Jr., 15625
 St. John, S., 15886
 Salter, J. B., 15772
 Salvador y Fonseca, M., X-14757-B
 Sansom, J. H., 15506
 Sato, T., X-15524-B
 Savage, R. E., 15875
 Saville, J. K., 15972
 Savoy, J. E., 15565
 Sawdon, G. M., 15936
 Sayre, F. B., Jr., 15658
 Scarlett, J. R., 15937
 Schenck, L. F., 14988
 Schneider, T. J., 15902
 Schultz, J. A., 15896
 Seekins, R. L., Jr., 15908
 Seifert, M. E., 15777
 Shafter, F. O., 15555
 Shannon, W. L., 15953
 Shepherd, M. H., Jr., 15660
 Sheridan, W. C. R., 15968
 Sherman, A. M., 15887
 Shirley, L. B., 15796
 Shrewsbury, C. E., 15648
 Stuart, P. C.
 Shutt, P. L., 15500
 Sillers, E. D., 15756
 Simmons, B. E., 15632
 Simoes, P. L., X-15815-D
 Simpkins, St. J. A., Jr., 15752
 Simpson, B. B., 15714
 Smart, F. F., Jr., 15799
- Smith, C. D., 15800
 Smith, G. A., 15758
 Smith, G. W., Jr., 15943
 Smith, H. DeW., 16007
 Smith, J. W.
 Snell, W. W.
 Sonne, R. L., 15656
 Squires, F. A., 15804
 Stanton, L. L., 15619
 Staples, C. P., 15501
 Starr, H. P., 14827
 Starratt, A. B., 15902
 Staton, W. F., 15805
 Stein, E. C., 14981
 Steinmetz, S., Jr., 15595
 Stephens, W. E., 15906
 Stevenson, D. T., 15553
 Stinnette, C. R., Jr., 15558
 STONEY, J. M., 10861-D
 Strong, R. A., 15720
 Sturtevant, P. M., 15710
 Stutzer, G. C., 15711
 Sutherland, R. C., 15844
 Swann, S. C., Jr., 15703
- Talbott, J. W., 15902
 Tamburro, W. B., 15712
 Tarrant, S. S., 12917
 Taylor, C. W., 15694
 Taylor, G. N., II, 15871
 Templeton, E. J., 15624
 Terwilliger, R. W., 16015
 Thalman, F. E., 15537
 Thomas, R., 15755
 THOMAS, W. M. M., 9352-D
 Thomsen, W. E., Jr., 15775
 Thomson, P. vanK., 15538
 Thorn, W. C., 15779
 Throop, R. H., 15920
 Ting, K-S., X-15687-B
 Tinsley, B. W., 14961
 Tisdale, C. H., 15575
 Towne, H. E., 15535
 Townsend, M., 15995
 Townsend, R. B., 15542
 Traub, W. E., 14999
 Trauger, D. O., 15543
 Trefry, H. G., 15808
 Trenbath, R. S., 15696
 Tsen, K-a., X-15519-B
 Turner, E. C., 15514
 Twitchell, R. N., 15568
 Tyler, S., Jr., 15921
- Uematsu, K., X-15648-A
 Upson, C. B., Jr., 15730
 Urban, J. T., 14284
- Vanderpool, J. A., 15872
 Verdery, J. D., 15922
- Wagner, H. E., 15528
 Walker, F. E., 14733
 WALKER, J. M., 10865-D
 Wamsley, R. W., 15536
 Warren, H. H., 16017
 Waukazoo, F.
 Webb, C. J., 15860
 Weber, F. G., 15861
 Weeks, W. P., 15725
 Weeman, G. W., 15812
 Weems, C. L., 15608
 Welsh, G. T., Jr., 15923
 Welsh, C. W., 14865
 West, J. O., Jr., 15574

West, S. E., Jr., 15666	Williams, H. E.	Womble, R. J., 15599
Weston, A. A., 15633	Williams, J. H., 15784	Wood, F. P., Jr., 15904
Wetklo, O. J. P.	Williams, L. E., 15836	Wood, G. R.
Wheatcroft, G. R., 15878	Williams, R. G., 15552	Wood, J. C., 12690
Whiteside, O. S.	Williamson, B. P., 15649-a	Woodward, D. R., 15590
Whitford, M. E., 15651	Wilmer, R. H., 15891	Woodward, H. L.
Whitney, C. E., 15977	Wilson, A. G.	WROTH, E. P., 11470-S
Wickham, F. G., 15680	Wilson, C. E., 16014	Wyatt-Brown, C. M., 15907
Widdfield, C. G., 15680	Wilson, H. W., 16013	
Wiesbauer, H. H. F., 15998	Wilson, S. R., 15620	Yamazaki, J. H. M., 15794-A
Wigginton, F. J., 15768	Winkler, A. A., X-15817-B	Yoh, M. J., 15843
Wilder, L., 15782-a	Winter, G., 15750	York, J. M., 15885
Wilder, O. M., 15945	Wisecarver, R. H.	Young, C. V., 15518
Williams, E. T. H., IV, 15849	Wolfgang, R. T., 15503	
Williams, H. B., 15749	Wolterstorff, R. M., 15605	Zeister, R. S., 15688
	Wolverton, W. L., 15774	

APPENDIX XXV

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

October 9, 1940, to June 30, 1943

During my incumbency as Registrar of General Convention in the period between the General Convention of October 1940 and June 30, 1943, fourteen Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:—

The Rt. Rev. William P. Roberts at the Consecration of the Bishop of Anking; the Rev. William S. Stoney at the Consecration of the Bishop of New Mexico; the Rev. Ernest R. Allman at the Consecration of the Bishop of Idaho; the Rev. Henry B. Thomas at the Consecration of the Bishop of Nevada; the Rev. F. Harriman Harding at the Consecration of the Bishop of Atlanta; and the Rev. George R. Stephenson at the Consecration of the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Registrar has been present at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut; the Consecration of the Bishop of Chicago; the Consecration of the Bishop of Maine; the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland; the Consecration of the Bishop of Long Island; the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Virginia; the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania; and the Consecration of the Bishop of Northern Michigan.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to \$263.94 cover-

ing travel, telegrams, telephones, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN H. FITZGERALD.

June 30, 1943.

CDXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND WALTER HENRY
GRAY, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP, DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut; James DeWolf Perry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twelfth Day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty, in Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, Connecticut, in the presence of the Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Walter Henry Gray, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Hartford and State of Connecticut on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES DEWOLFE PERRY, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN BREWSTER, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
DANIEL TRUMBULL HUNTINGTON, <i>Retired.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY, <i>Bishop of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND LLOYD RUTHERFORD
CRAIGHILL, B.D.

BISHOP OF ANKING.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Arnold Scott, D.D., Bishop of North China; Philip Lindel T'sen, D.D., Bishop of Honan; William Payne Roberts, B.D., Bishop of Shanghai; under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the thirtieth day of November, being the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty in Saint Lioba's Chapel, Wuhu, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, B.D. of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of maners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Anking.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Wuhu and State of China on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS ARNOLD SCOTT, *Bishop of North China.* (SEAL)

PHILIP LINDEL T'SEN, *Bishop of Honan.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM PAYNE ROBERTS, *Bishop of Shanghai.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM P. ROBERTS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND WALLACE EDMONDS
CONKLING, D.D.

BISHOP OF CHICAGO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Wallace John Gardner, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey; Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twenty-fourth Day of February, being the Feast of St. Matthias, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-one in St. James' Church, Chicago, Illinois, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Wallace Ed-

monds Conkling, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Chicago.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT ERSKINE CAMPBELL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY SHERMAN LONGLEY, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN CHANLER WHITE, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
CAMPBELL GRAY, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND OLIVER LELAND LORING

BISHOP OF MAINE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; James DeWolf Perry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island; Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D., Bishop of Vermont, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Thirteenth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-one in The Cathedral Church of St. Luke, in the City of Portland, and State of Maine, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Oliver Leland Loring, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Portland, and State of Maine, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 JAMES DEWOLF PERY, *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)
 VEDDER VAN DYCK, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)
 JOHN THOMAS DALLAS, *Bishop of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)
 HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Western Massachusetts.* (SEAL)
 RAYMOND ADAMS HERON, *Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)
 SPENCE BURTON, *Suffragan Bishop of Haiti.* (SEAL)
 WALTER HENRY GRAY, *Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)
 Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND NOBLE CILLEY
 POWELL, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MARYLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; James Edward Freeman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Seventeenth Day of October, being the Friday following the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-one in Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Baltimore, and State of Maryland, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)
 JAMES EDWARD FREEMAN, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD TRAIL HELFENSTEIN, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 HUNTER WYATT-BROWN, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)
 BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES MOSS STONEY

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NEW MEXICO.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama; Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Sixteenth Day of April, being the Thursday following the First Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in St. Michael's Church, Anniston, Alabama, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend James Moss Stoney, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Anniston, and State of Alabama, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama.* (SEAL)

RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)

CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)

EDMUND PENDLETON DANRIDGE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM S. STONEY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXXX—THE RIGHT REVEREND FRANK ARCHBALD RHEA, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF IDAHO.
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we Arthur Wheelcock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah; Edward Makin Cross, S.T.D., Bishop of Spokane; Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twenty-ninth Day of April, being the Wednesday following the Third Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in St. Michael's Cathedral, Boise, Idaho, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and ac-

ording to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Boise, and State of Idaho, on the day and in the year above written.

ARTHUR WHEELCOCK MOULTON, *Bishop of Utah.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MAKIN CROSS, *Bishop of Spokane.* (SEAL)

THOMAS JENKINS, *Bishop* (SEAL)

WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oregon.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

HERBERT HENRY HEYWOOD FOX, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)

WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

Attest: ERNEST R. ALLMAN, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES PERNETTE
DE WOLFE, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; William Thomas Manning, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York; Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the First Day of May, being the Feast of Saint Philip and Saint James, Apostles, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend James Pernette De-Wolfe, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Garden City, and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM THOMAS MANNING, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

ERNEST MILMORE STIRES, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY TUNIS MOORE, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN INSLEY BLAIR LARNED, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT NELSON SPENCER, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, <i>Registrar.</i>	

CDXXXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS
BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NEVADA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Arthur Wheelcock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah; Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the twelfth day of May, being a Rogation Day preceding Ascension Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend William Fisher Lewis, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Francisco, and State of California, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR WHEELCOCK MOULTON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS JENKINS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
ERNEST VINCENT SHAYLER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)

HERBERT HENRY HEYWOOD FOX, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES SHRIVER REIFSNIDER, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD MAKIN CROSS, *Bishop of Spokane.* (SEAL)
 SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)
 WALTER MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arizona.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, *Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)
 ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)
 BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)
 KARL MORGAN BLOCK, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)
 Attest: HENRY B. THOMAS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILEY ROY MASON, D.D.
 SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Carter Jett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the twenty-second day of September, being the Morrow of St. Matthew's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in Christ Church in the City of Charlottesville and State of Virginia in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Charlottesville, and State of Virginia, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT CARTER JETT, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)
 HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 BEVERLEY DANRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 ALEXANDER HUGO BLANKINGSHIP, *Bishop of Cuba.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM MCLELLAND, *Bishop of Easton.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)
 Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN MOORE
WALKER, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ATLANTA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Alexander Juhon, D.D., Bishop of Florida; Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the twentieth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in St. Luke's Church in the City of Atlanta and State of Georgia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Moore Walker, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Atlanta, and State of Georgia, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN DURHAM WING, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
MIDDLETON STUART BARNWELL, <i>Bishop of Georgia.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT EMMET GRIBBIN, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: F. HARRIMAN HARDING, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND OLIVER JAMES
HART, D.D., LL.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; James Edward Freeman, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington; Francis Marion Taitt, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names

are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the sixteenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in the Memorial Church of the Advocate in the City of Philadelphia, and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Philadelphia, and State of Pennsylvania, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES EDWARD FREEMAN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS MARION TAITT, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES DEWOLFE PERRY, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES MATTHEW MAXON, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN DURHAM WING, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
HUNTER WYATT-BROWN, <i>Bishop of Harrisburg.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDXXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE
BISHOP OF NORTHERN MICHIGAN.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Michigan; Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the twenty-third day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-two in St. Paul's Church in the City of Dayton and State of Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Herman Riddle Page, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully as-

certained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Dayton, and State of Ohio, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)
 LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)
 CAMPBELL GRAY, *Bishop of Northern Indiana.* (SEAL)
 HARWOOD STURTEVANT, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.* (SEAL)
 HENRY WISE HOBSON, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, *Bishop of Indianapolis.* (SEAL)
 FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DUNCAN
 MONTGOMERY GRAY
 BISHOP OF MISSISSIPPI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twelfth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-three in St. Andrew's Church, Jackson, Mississippi, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Duncan Montgomery Gray, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Jackson, and State of Mississippi, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 JAMES MATTHEW MAXON, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama.* (SEAL)
 JOHN LONG JACKSON, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)

Attest: GEORGE R. STEPHENSON, *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX XXVI

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AS AMENDED, 1943

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

Calling House to order

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

Presentation of new Bishops

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

Calling of the roll

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with other suitable prayers.

Memorial for deceased Bishops

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *vox voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

Election of Secretary

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

Appointment of Assistant Secretary

7. a. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Vice-Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Vice-Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Election of Chairman

b. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debates, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

Assessor

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice-Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Notice to the House of Deputies

DAILY ORDERS

1. When the Presiding Officer shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House.

Daily order of business

The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

Report of the
Presiding
Bishop

II. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

Order of
business when
meeting in
Joint Sessions

III. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in Joint Session during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

Order of
business

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
- c. Petitions and Memorials.
- d. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- e. Motions of reference.
- f. Reports from other Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- g. Reports of Commissions.
- h. Reports from Special Committees.
- i. Miscellaneous Business.

The Calendar

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

Orders of
the Day

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

Introduction
of visiting
Bishops

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

Place of Holy
Scriptures at
meeting of
the house

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

The weekly
administration
of the Holy
Communion
Standing
Committees

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee

shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House,

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Despatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex-officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.
5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On Rural Work.
10. On the Prayer Book.
11. On Christian Education.
12. On Social Service.
13. On the Consecration of Bishops.
14. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On the General Theological Seminary.
16. On the Resignation of Bishops.
17. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present.

Presentation of petitions, etc.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

Distribution of printed matter

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

Offering of motions and resolutions

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

Rules governing debate

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the Presiding Officer's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

Rules governing division

Balloting on confirmation of Bishops elect

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

Calling for ayes and nays

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

Precedence of motions

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

Committee of the Whole

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

Executive session

XIII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

Reception of reports of Committees

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

Reports of Committees sitting during recess

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House of Bishops.

Decision of questions of order

XVI. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution or the Committee on Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committees to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

XVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds majority of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

Amendments

XVIII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

Motions to reconsider, etc.

XIX. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was

taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

XX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

New
Business

XXI. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

Communica-
tions to the
House of
Deputies

XXII. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

Committees
and Messages
from the
House of
Deputies

XXIII. A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House.

Committees
of Conference

XXIV. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

Preparation of
reports of
business for
publication

XXV. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice-Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

Bishops in
Council

XXVI. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Covenings of
meetings of
Bishops in
Council

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXVII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

Rules govern-
ing meetings
of the Bishops
in Council

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take orders for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

Admission of
visiting
Bishops

XXVIII. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

Special
Meetings

XXIX. Between sessions of the General Convention, meetings of the House of Bishops may be held at the call of the Presiding Bishop. Such meetings shall be for conference and mutual counsel, and for such business as may be considered by the House of Bishops when meeting apart from the General Convention. Notice for such meetings shall be mailed three months in advance, stating the time and place of meeting.

Other special meetings may be summoned by the Presiding Bishop.

In the event of the death or resignation of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop shall call a special meeting as prescribed by the Constitution.

Notice of such special meetings shall be mailed at least 45 days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice that an answer shall be returned from each Bishop, stating whether he shall be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least 12 days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

The call for the special meeting shall state the business to be considered. No other business shall be considered except with the consent of a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote.

Services and
order of busi-
ness of special
meetings of
the House of
Bishops

XXX. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice-Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint.* On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.

* See Collect, Epistle and Gospel on pages 522 and 523.

4. The Roll of the House.
 - (a) Certified.
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Officer.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

XXXI. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the missionary episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the district; to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the district, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

Consideration
of vacancies
in missionary
episcopate
special
meetings

2. Before any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot. But note that in the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

XXXII. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

Election of a
Missionary
Bishop

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall consider vacant Districts and report on suitable persons to fill them, and may make nominations for such vacancies.
2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.
3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.
4. The Bishops making nominations and others having knowledge of the persons nominated shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.
5. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible completed before other business is taken up.

6. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

7. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in Charge of a Missionary District to another District, the action shall be by ballot after the celebration of the Holy Communion, as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

8. All proceedings in executive session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in executive session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

Prayer for
Missions

XXXIII. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

Advisory
Committee

XXXIV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Pastoral
Letter

XXXV. This House at each General Convention shall elect a Committee of three Bishops, who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment.

Amendments
to rules

XXXVI. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Continuance
of rules

XXXVII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

Ordination
and conse-
cration of
Bishops

1. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 38, Sec. I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 38, Sec. II, [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

Seniority

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

Opening
Services of the
General
Convention

III. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

IV. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

The House to assemble on each weekday morning

V. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

Closing of daily sessions

VI. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any speciality in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

Standing Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops to receive information concerning nominees

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecrations, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

Title of resigned Bishops

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

Place of Bishop on the roll when he has lost his seat and later returned to it

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention.

Attendance of Foreign Missionary Bishops

XII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

XIII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

Resigned
Bishops

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

Notification
to con-
veners of
Commissions

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee of Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts; O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. *Amen*

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, etc.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Creed.

3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. *Collect*

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to

them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and everymore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. *Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. *Collect for St. Peter's Day*

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. *Also the following Prayer*

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.

2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

3. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord's Prayer.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel (page 199, Journal of 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of a *fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servant; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX XXVII

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 51, § I. [vi.].

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though by like vote the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the fourth day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen.
- XVIII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
 - I. Opening Prayer.
 - II. Reading of the Journal.
 - III. Communications from the President.
 - IV. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
 - V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:
 1. On Elections.
 2. On Rules of Order.
 3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 6. On Canons.
 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 8. On the State of the Church.
 9. On Expenses.
 10. On Missions.
 11. On the Prayer Book.
 12. On Christian Education.
 13. On Social Service.
 14. On Unfinished Business.
 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 16. On Rural Work.
 17. On the Church Pension Fund.
 18. On Evangelism.

- VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
- VII. Reports of Special Committees.
- VIII. Petitions and Memorials.
- IX. Motions and Resolutions.
- X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from and Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take

a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to re-commit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without

debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference, thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommended by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishops, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

(Adopted in 1913. See Journal, p. 236 and p. 256. Amended in 1931. See Journal, p. 355 and p. 382 amended in 1940. See Journal p. 366.)

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies—

Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

(a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.

(b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
3. Requisite Vote—
The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, *Except as follows*: Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI
 - (e) NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled. Canon 1, Sec. I. [a]
 2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon 1, Sec. I. [a]
 3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business. Canon 1, Sec. I. [a]
 4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon 1, Sec. I. [f]
 5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon 1, Sec. I. [e]
 6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 65, Sec. 4
 7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 [a], [d]; Sec. 4 [a]. For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 20, Sec. 6
- NOTE: Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with Prayer, and Prayer for Missions must be held daily at noon. Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22
 - (a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 5th legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42

Exceptions—

 - (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 - (b) Reports of Committees.
 - (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 - (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Attendance and Voting—
 - (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 - (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 - (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
9. Roll Call and Minutes—
 - (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 - (b) The Minutes shall be read daily at openings of sessions, unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
10. Executive Sessions—
 - (a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)
 - (b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)
11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43
12. Adjournment, NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15
3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
 Exceptions—
 - (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
 - (b) To present a Point of Order.
 - (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
 - (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.
5. General Debate—
 - (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
 - (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13
 - (c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (2) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS, ETC.

1. Regular Order of Business. Rule 9
2. Calendar of Pending Business to be printed by Secretary for use of members. Rule 10

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15
 2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
 3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
 - (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
 - (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
 - (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23
- NOTE: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an

Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b)

NOTE: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7
2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the fourth day of the Convention. Rule 8
3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32

NOTE: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions.
After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33
5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16
- (c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17

1. Motion to Adjourn—

- (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
3. Motion to Lay on Table—
 (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
 (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 (b) Not debatable.
 (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 (d) May be laid on table.
 (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
 (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 (c) May be laid on table.
 (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
7. Motion to Re-commit to any Committee, Etc.—
 (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 (c) May be laid on table.
 (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
 (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
 (c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only

to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19

(d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19

(e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19

(f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18

(g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.

(h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19

9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—

(a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20

(b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits. Rule 19 (1)

(c) Not amendable.

(d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—

(a) Not amendable. Rule 19

(b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30

(c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31

(d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31

(e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31

(f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31

(g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31

(h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.

2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—

(a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)

(b) Not amendable.

(c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22

(d) May be laid on table.

3. Motion to Take from Table—

(a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.

(b) Not debatable. Rule 21

(c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, Etc. Rule 21
 - (a) Not debatable.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the committee.
 5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
 6. Call for Order of the Day—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
 7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business.
 - Rule 21
 - Rule 18
 - Rule 11
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason.
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote.
 8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
 9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
 10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19
- XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28
1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI
 - (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
 2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28
 3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28

4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29
5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)
4. NOTE: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1
3. Reports of: Must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive session of House. Rule 37 (c)

2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
- (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
- (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
- (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence.

Rule 26

5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and it not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What is meant is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House measure. Rule 26

2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.

APPENDIX XXVIII

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RURAL WORK TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943

PART ONE

Past reports of this Commission have been largely confined to a presentation of the needs and opportunities which call the Church to more extensive and intensive work in the small towns and open country areas of the nation, commonly called the "rural field." In the rural field we include all persons who live in the open country and in towns under 2,500 population, regardless of whether or not they are agricultural; and those in towns above 2,500 population, if these towns are service centers of agricultural areas. This Commission has also repeatedly recommended the appointment of a full-time secretary for rural church work.

Our report is of a different nature this year. We continue to provide a general picture of the needs and opportunities for the Church's work in rural areas. But we particularly rejoice in being able to present a summarized statement of definite steps which the Church is now actually taking in strengthening its rural ministry, and lines along which it is proposed that this aspect of our home mission work continue to progress.

I. *Appointment of a Secretary for Rural Work*

The program adopted by General Convention in 1940 provided for an officer to be appointed in the Division of Domestic Missions to have responsibility for rural work. The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson accepted this appointment, assuming his duties in May, 1941.

By this arrangement the town and country work of the Church is *not* set apart as a distinct division or department of National Council, but has become an *integral part* of the entire home missionary enterprise. The *basic soundness* of this plan of organization and program is conclusively

demonstrated by the rapidly expanding and accelerated activities in the Division of Domestic Missions related to rural work.

II. *Despite Strong Work in a Few Local Areas, Episcopal Rural Church Is Weak*

Although the Episcopal Church has its record of strong pioneers and prophetic leaders proclaiming and demonstrating the importance of ministering more adequately to rural folk, the Church as a whole has been slow to see the *strategic importance* of town and country work in the life of the whole Church, the nation and the world. A few dioceses have consistently recognized the importance of God's "back pastures," a few bishops, priests and lay-workers, both men and women, have given years of devoted and effective ministry to rural folk. However, such local instances of strong work cannot offset the plain fact that on the whole this Church has *not* seen that the rural areas of the nation are "fields white unto the harvest," calling for our utmost missionary effort. On this point we need only to remind ourselves that more than eighty-five per cent of our communicants are in urban parishes, leaving less than fifteen per cent of our members in the rural sections. To give these percentages relevance we need to know that the population of the nation is approximately evenly divided as to rural or urban classification. Thus in the approximately sixty-five millions of persons composing one-half of the population called rural America, we obtain less than fifteen per cent of our communicant strength.

III. *Present Conditions*

This *disproportionate ratio* of urban of rural membership is *ominous* from two standpoints. *First*, we as a Church are not fulfilling our *imperative duty* to minister to the *needs* of rural people. These needs are widespread and persistent. *Even in the years of peace many deficits* were accumulating in rural community life. Misuse of the land and exploitive depletion of other natural resources made a great physical loss. This led to economic impoverishment. Families were unable to maintain themselves on the farm. They moved to cities or became agricultural day laborers or migrants. Family life was broken and community life disintegrated. Related to this condition, both *partly as cause of these deficits* and as *result*, is pathetically weak Church life and spiritual deficit. Because of lack of a missionary policy conceived in vision and nurtured by adequately supported leadership, our own Communion and other Churches have been marked by retrenchment and withdrawal of work in small towns and country districts.

The result of this, according to careful nationwide studies, is that sixty per cent of the people living in rural American are not related to any sort of organized Church work. We thus have right here at home a vast missionary field. As the Presiding Bishop has frequently reminded us, Christian spirit and fellowship must be virile at home, if we are to be a witness for Christ to other peoples in other lands. We do not fulfill our duty so long as we are complacent in having our town and Country Church work remain relatively weak. Rural people have needs which we must help them meet.

The second point of which we must be aware is that any institution which is to endure and make an impact on the character of the people must root itself in rural community life. Rural areas are the seed-bed of the nation's life. From them come not only the food and fibre to feed and clothe us, but also most of the children. Although shifts in population and other factors related to the war have made a temporary change in this matter, the persistent trend has been, and will inevitably continue when our social

life becomes adjusted at cessation of warfare, that it is only in the rural areas, and particularly the open country sections that there is a surplus of births over deaths. The population of cities and the numerical strength of urban churches depend to a large degree upon the influx of people from rural communities.

Among those agencies which have become most alert to the missionary opportunities offered in rural areas are the ecstatic emotional cults and the Roman Catholic Church. Both are rapidly extending their efforts to reach the millions of the rural population neglected or deserted by other church bodies.

PART TWO

I. *The Policy of the Present Rural Work Program*

Because of the needs of rural people, as previously described, the policy in our town and country work must be aimed at ministering to the *total* needs of the individual and the community. The aim is to have our Church's ministry in rural areas be of such quality and quantity that the lives of rural people may be deepened spiritually, enriched socially, widened educationally and stabilized economically.

This calls for:

1. A vigorous Church ministering to these total needs.
2. Establishment of social and economic conditions in our small towns and open country, which foster enrichment of life for the individual, the family, the community.
3. Recognition of the fact that:
 - (a) The rural family is the stabilizing unit in society; and
 - (b) That the rural community is the basic functioning unit in democracy; and
 - (c) The rural family and rural community are the primary source of the nation's population and thus the primary source of future Church members.
4. Dignifying in the mind of the ruralite and urbanite the role of agriculture as a "way of life" in order that—
 - (a) Rural folk will be aware that farm work and small community life offer the natural opportunity for great enrichment of individual and group life;
 - (b) That the earth is holy and God has committed to man stewardship of the soil and all other natural resources.
5. This calls for development of a recognition by our Church people that this Church in her faith, practices and heritage has a special contribution to render rural life, and that since God has entrusted to us certain graces, it is only the proper exercise of our stewardship to share them; also, that this Church has a special genius for ministering to rural people as is shown by the ready and loyal response where we have a program aimed to meet the total needs of rural folk.

PART THREE

I. *Procedure in Fulfilling This Policy*

Steps which have already been taken by the Division of Domestic Mission in its rural work and are now steadily in operation include the following:

1. An educational program to reach the whole Church.

This is being carried out through the Church press; through numerous addresses to national, provincial, diocesan and parish groups; through publication of suitable literature; through encouraging and leading courses on home mission work in institutes and conferences; through National Council and diocesan library loan service.

2. Recruiting and training of seminary students, women and clergy for rural Church work.

This is being achieved through addresses, lectures and courses in seminaries and training schools on the Church and rural community; through furnishing source material and other help to students doing special study related to rural Church work; through providing scholarship aid for students and students specializing in rural community study; through assisting students with expenses in attending conferences and short courses on rural work; through providing guided field work experience for students during vacation periods; through providing "in-service training" for clergy and other workers by National, regional and diocesan conferences, institutes and short courses on rural Church work.

3. Encouraging longer tenure in rural pastorates by—helping clergy feel a vocation for the rural ministry; by helping them obtain adequate minimum stipends; by guiding them to see the dignity and importance of their work.

4. Promoting Church-wide observance of Rogation-tide, harvest festivals and other worship services associated with agriculture.

5. Development of sound survey procedures have been evolved and numerous bishops and priests have been assisted in studying their communities and areas with a view to evaluation of the Church work, realignments of fields and new methods of vitalizing the Church's Ministry.

6. In order to help overcome the shortage in number of clergy and the restrictions in travel, special emphasis has been placed on effective methods of correspondence work, use of the small station radios, weekly newspapers, home and neighborhood meetings, and use of lay-readers. (A manual for lay-readers is now in trial use and will soon be published for Church-wide distribution.)

7. Close relationship has been maintained with Churches composing the Home Missions Council of North America and policies and procedures in inter-Church cooperation are developing, which are vitalizing rural Church work of all the churches.

8. "Experimental centers" of various types have been initiated, guided and supported. These include new approaches to rural Church extension such as mobile churches of various types; use of school buses; religious instruction in rural and small town public schools; associated missions and agricultural youth work camps.

It is not implied that full or widespread success has been achieved on each of the above points. But definite forward steps have been taken and encouraging results obtained in each of these approaches. It is apparent that the Division of Domestic Missions is steadily developing a policy and program wisely aimed at meeting existing needs of rural people, and there is great promise that the work of this Church will increasingly strengthen its ministry in the town and country sections of the nation. Thus will it prove to be a blessing and be blessed.

PART FOUR

I. *Recommendations for Strengthening the Church's Rural Work*

1. The Commission recommends that the policy be followed in each diocese and district, of allocating areas of responsibility to the Clergy in such manner that pastoral oversight is maintained in every section of the area.

2. The Commission records its satisfaction that certain seminaries and training schools for women workers of the Church are giving greater consideration to the needs of providing both course work and field experience related to the rural ministry, and urges all the seminaries and Women's Training Centers and the Joint Commission on Theological Education to recognize the necessity of a greater number of clergy to be given training and experience in the special approaches essential to effective rural Church work.

3. The Commission recognizes that there is a vocation for rural Church work calling for devotion and sacrifice. This does not, however, set aside the propriety of adequate financial support for such workers. Clergy and others doing rural Church work should be paid on a basis commensurate with the importance of the work.

4. The Commission deplors the prevailing practice of rural Churches being used primarily as preaching stations, and urges that all Congregations be provided the ministry of the Sacraments, competent pastoral care, and religious education.

5. The Commission believes systematic effort should be made to recruit candidates for the ministry from the town and country sections of the nation. Regionalism is a basic factor in American life and culture. The raising up of a "native ministry" will lengthen the tenure of pastorate in many rural areas.

6. The Commission has heard with deep interest a proposal for establishing a national center for training for rural Church work in cooperation with the seminaries, and urges that National Council give full consideration to the merits of this suggestion.

7. The Commission commends the present plan of organization and program for rural work within the Division of Domestic Missions.

RESOLUTIONS

WHEREAS, In the present arrangement of promotion of the Church's rural work being the duty of an Assistant or Associate Secretary in the Division of Domestic Missions as simply one of his responsibilities, there is ever the possibility of the rural work not being kept clearly defined as a distinctive field of the Church's mission;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, The House of concurring, that in reports to General Convention, National Council or elsewhere when reports are made by Divisions of the Home Department, the rural work be allocated a specific place in the agenda in the same manner as if it were organized as a separate Division; and

Be It Further Resolved, The House of concurring, that this Joint Commission be continued with such changes in its membership as shall be determined by the Chairman of each House, and that an appropriation of \$600 per year for each year of the succeeding triennium be made to the Joint Commission on Rural Work to fulfill its function of study and

counsel in the developing policy and program of the Church's town and country work.

Respectfully submitted,

CLIFFORD L. SAMUELSON,

Joint Commission on Rural Work.

October 7, 1943

APPENDIX XXIX

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON SOCIAL INSURANCE FOR LAY EMPLOYEES, 1943

The Joint Commission on Social Insurance for Lay Employees was convened by the Bishop of Newark and organized with the election of the Bishop of Bethlehem as Chairman and Edward K. Warren as Secretary. During the triennium Mr. Thomas Fleming, Jr., died and was replaced by Mr. Bradford B. Locke.

For the better consideration of the matters referred to the Commission by General Convention it was broken down into the following subcommittees:

Church and State and Tax Exemption—The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman

Social and Christian Principles—Dr. Spencer Miller, Jr., Chairman

Ultimate Cost; Alternative Methods; Independent and Supplementary Protection—Mr. Leighton W. Arrowsmith, Chairman

The Effect on The Church Pension Fund; The Distinction between Clergy and Lay Employees; and the Distinction between Old Age and Unemployment Protection—The Bishop of Newark, Chairman

The Commission held three regular meetings, had considerable correspondence and there were prepared for it the following papers which were published in the Church Press:

"The Problem of Social Insurance for Lay Employees of the Church" by Bradford B. Locke

"The Church and State and Tax Exemption" by Bishop Lawrence

"Social Security Costs" by Robert Worthington

The deliberations of the Commission emphasized—

1. That provision for the old age and retirement of lay employees of the Church and Church Organizations is the Christian responsibility of the Church and of those Organizations.

2. That whereas such provision can be made through private pension plans and insurance a sufficient use has not been made of these facilities up to the present to enable the Church to claim that it is discharging its responsibility;

3. And that there is in connection with the Federal Social Security Laws grave doubt in the minds of some concerning the statistical basis on which the payments and benefits have been calculated, and it is further frankly recognized that extension of the Federal Social Security program to lay employees of the Church and Church Organizations will inevitably raise the question of the relationship of Church and State with its implications of the Church being subject to taxation;

4. Nevertheless, while these groups remain outside of the Social Security program the Church and Church Organizations which should be leaders and not laggards are not accepting nor discharging their full measure of responsibility.

The conclusions of the Commission are set forth in the following resolution which was moved, seconded and carried:

Resolved: The entire Commission is in agreement that it is incumbent on our Church and its organizations to strive for old age and unemployment security for lay employees. Furthermore, we are in agreement that, despite the commendable efforts of several parishes and organizations, there is nothing significant being done in the Church as a whole toward this end. We recognize that something more must be done if our lay employees are to secure these benefits. There is some division in the Commission as to the remedy—but the majority believes the Church and its Organizations should seek inclusion for lay employees, in the Federal Social Security program in respect to old age and unemployment.

Respectfully submitted,

THE RIGHT REVEREND FRANK W. STERRETT, D.D., *Chairman*
 THE RIGHT REVEREND W. APPLETON LAWRENCE, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, D.D.
 THE REVEREND HOMER A. FLINT, Ph.D.
 THE REVEREND HAROLD H. KELLEY
 THE REVEREND ANSON P. STOKES, JR.
 LEIGHTON W. ARROWSMITH
 RALPH S. BARROW
 BRADFORD B. LOCKE
 DR. SPENCER MILLER, JR.
 FRANK J. WALTER
 EDWARD K. WARREN, SECRETARY

APPENDIX XXX

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

To assess what is transpiring in the life of the Church by quoting figures and percentages is as difficult as "to catch the wind and hold it in your hands." However, one can determine the direction of the wind and also estimate its gathering and diminishing strength.

In the preparation of this report we could not follow the usual procedure of evaluating statistics. In fact, this Committee regretfully announces that the present method of securing statistical information concerning the state of the Church is ineffective. As an illustration we call attention to the following: In 1937 the total value of all Church property was \$302,000,000.00; in 1940 it was reported as being \$352,000,000.00 while in 1943 we have the astonishing total of only \$119,000,000.00. Obviously, this is incorrect. We propose, therefore, to work during this coming triennium to secure more accurate figures and hope to be able to report to the next Convention a reliable analysis of statistics.

In as far as we are able, we shall seek to set forth definite trends in the life of the Church.

The number of Confirmations has decreased while that of Baptisms has increased. There is an increase in the number of Postulants. Our

Church Schools show a decided decrease. This brings the Church face to face with a grave problem in the realm of Christian Education and challenges our best planning for a more effective program of adult education. The integrity of the Christian family must be preserved. It will not do to delude ourselves with the reasoning that the decrease in Church School enrollment is merely the result of that cycle in the decrease in the number of marriages which began ten years ago. What of the 15 million un-churched children in the United States. These are our responsibility as well as our God-given opportunity.

The Church represents the only fellowship which is world-wide—including all races. The missionary opportunities overseas are abundant. Faithful ministrations of missionaries to natives in far away places are now bearing fruit in the saved lives of our own men in service on lonely battle-fronts. The classic example is the story of the pilot forced down on a small island in the South Seas. The wild looking aborigines coming out of the jungle to meet him and noticing his fear, assure him in pidgin English: "No afraid—me Christian."

From the report of the Treasurer of the National Council we quote the following sentence: "In 1920 the per communicant giving was \$2.73 per annum, while in 1943 it will be about \$0.94 per annum." This means that we are giving less than one dollar per year per communicant for the work of the Church for national and overseas work, exclusive of diocesan work. Global war does not stop at home. It is characterized by the export of mountains of materials and the sending overseas of millions of our best men and women. Shall the Church be satisfied with about two cents per member per week to carry the gospel of the Prince of Peace to all the world?

There is great and immediate need for teaching and a re-invigoration of consecrated, democratized and proportionate giving on the part of every member of this Church. Our young men and young women in the Armed Forces abroad have gained a new appreciation and understanding of the world as a neighborhood and its need to become more of a brotherhood. The Church at home must be ready to welcome this army of youth after the war by sharing that vision and giving of its substance to realize it. We must be ready to integrate their enthusiasm for world brotherhood and to transform their experience into sustained action.

The United Thank Offering presented at this Convention, the largest in the history of the Woman's Auxiliary, amounting to approximately \$1,120,000.00, is an inspiration to all members of the Church as well as an example in giving and of loyal devotion. However, it must be stated that not all women were represented in this offering. In many parishes there is no opportunity to present the complete program of the Woman's Auxiliary. We do not hesitate to affirm that no parish or mission is fulfilling its full responsibility to the Church and the Kingdom of God, unless it gives opportunity to every woman of the Church to participate in this splendid expression of missionary enterprise.

In our own land we are faced with unprecedented and often staggering problems. The Committee feels that during the year a real step has been taken with respect to the Negro work of the Church—a step which can and should, and under God will, prove of tremendous significance. The formation of the Bi-Racial Committee on Negro work as part of the Department of Domestic Missions was important, and the appointment of a Negro as a full time Secretary for this work indicates that progress is already under way. The tremendously significant thing is that the Church is showing herself awake to the opportunity and duty we owe to the

thirteen million Negroes in the United States. There is no limit to the opportunity and no escape from duty. The fact that the first step has been taken seems to the Committee most heartening.

The depopulation of large rural sections, the spilling over of multitudes from widely separated parts of our country into the crowded confines of defense areas, the concentration of populations in industrial communities, together with the problem of reaching the youth and instruction of children—these facts call for the establishment of a civilian chaplaincy to workers in industrial areas—of equal importance to that of chaplains in the armed services. The Church has already recognized the implication of these facts and has aided, by means as well as personnel, parishes located in these populous areas.

Here is a golden opportunity for the Parish Priest to demonstrate his knowledge of and interest in the members of his flock, as well as to show courtesy to his fellow-priests by a careful check on all removals, letters of introduction to the Priest of the Parish to which the individual or family moves, sending a personal word to the Priest so that proper pastoral relations may be established as soon as possible. And, remembering that these persons may some day return to the Parish, he will keep them informed of its activity by occasional personal letters.

We are not unmindful of the splendid service of over four hundred of our clergy ministering in every branch of the Armed Services at home and abroad. Their going from us has left many parishes without leadership. But God has raised up loyal lay men and women who are carrying on against the day when a priest may once again minister among them. We call for a still greater enlistment of laymen in the common tasks of the Church. Their intelligent and sustained participation will strengthen the hands of Bishops and Clergy. That laymen are alert and ready is evidenced by the large number attending this Convention in the midst of the pressure of War emergency.

We are informed by our chaplains that our Church's Army and Navy Commission has done a magnificent work in discharging the responsibilities committed to it by the General Convention. In addition to continuing our financial support of their work, parishes at home can render invaluable service in sustaining the morale of our soldiers by maintaining a regular correspondence with the members of their congregations in service, home or abroad.

The Committee would call attention to the faithful service rendered by many clergy in caring for orphaned congregations. No report on the State of the Church would be complete without the mention of this self-sacrificing service.

Furthermore the Church is awake to its opportunity through the Church Society for College Work to reach the youth of the land concentrated on many campuses under military jurisdiction. These vast numbers offer a missionary opportunity never before put within the immediate reach of the Church.

We also report with gratitude the interest of the Church in providing for the pastoral care of interned Japanese who are fellow-members with us in Christ's Holy Church. And furthermore do we call attention to the care which is being extended to those of our number who, for conscience sake, are serving our country in the Civilian Public Service Camps.

We commend the increasing interest manifested in many dioceses in the extension of rural work and bespeak the wholehearted support of the

Church in this enterprise. We call attention in particular to the increase of such work done in the First Province and to the splendid results obtained through the so-called "Mountain Mission by Mail" and the ministry to the isolated in the Sixth Province.

We urge greater attention to and interest in the Provincial organization of the Church. An active, aggressive Provincial program under the respective Synods will implement and assist both the General Convention and the National Council. We also report our conviction that the reorganization and coordination of the Departments of the National Council have made for greater efficiency in administration and leadership.

We would call attention to the helpful assistance and direction given to the work of the Church by the Forward in Service Program under the able leadership of the Presiding Bishop. It is well to remind the Church of the Gospel of the Printed Page as carried on by the Forward Movement which has distributed over twenty-three million copies of various booklets since its inception.

One of the pressing problems in the Church as in the Nation is that concerning man power. We are faced constantly with the ever-present and insistent question of clergy placement in order that the whole Church may receive a maximum return in service and leadership of her investment in men and equipment. We must find, under God, some method and workable plan, recognized by all, which would save much heartache and headache and thus avoid unpleasant situations and strained relations. Furthermore we recognize the need and responsibility for the proper recruiting and training of men for the ministry. We commend the Seminaries of the Church to the prayerful interest and continued gifts of our people with particular reference to the Special Offering on Theological Education Sunday.

In these difficult days when the Clergy are called to more effective leadership their own minds and souls must be stimulated, replenished and nourished by definite periods of recollection and retreat, by disciplined reading, not merely of papers and magazines, but also of good books. And further are we confident that conferences and retreats for Clergy and lay people are of utmost importance. These offer opportunities for strengthening the morale of our people, to deepen their sense of God, to furnish techniques for effective Christian living and witness. In particular, we commend the use of "The Rule of Life" published under the auspices of the Department of Youth of the National Council. The strength and unity of purpose achieved in these conferences is of inestimable value. We therefore urge, wherever possible, in dioceses and districts the setting up and carrying through of such conferences and retreats to clarify and undergird the common witness of the whole body of the Church, clergy and laity.

The various and diverse ministrations indicated in this report express the mind and will of the Church to serve her Lord in these high days of opportunity to the fullest capacity. The Church refuses to become a weak imitation of the expediencies and compromises of the worldly-wise. With stalwart faith and clear-cut loyalty she adheres to her ancient gospel which is in this and as in every age has been, the Light of the World. The Church is the spiritual Arsenal of Democracy, her gospel is the power unto salvation and the only charter of true freedom; her Lord is the Christ of Eternity, the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world, King of Kings and Lord of Lords—and He Shall Reign Forever and Ever.

Resolved, That this Committee be continued as an Adinterim Committee.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS												
	Baptisms Children	Baptisms Adults	Confirmed	Number of Church Members (Baptized Persons)	Whole Number of Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Church School Officers and Teachers	Church School Pupils	Parish School Officers and Teachers	Parish School Pupils	Industrial School Officers and Teachers	Industrial School Pupils
1. Alabama	1,058	252	1,768	16,265	12,038	646	928	481	3,398				
2. Albany	2,879	587	3,377	43,329	29,506	1,559	3,516	720	5,300				
3. Arkansas	424	112	630	6,422	5,042	231	376	177	1,155			4	100
4. Atlanta	740	202	1,391	11,759	9,829	649	618	321	2,774	2			
5. Bethlehem	1,554	136	2,159	26,479	19,208	1,048	1,576	615	5,070				
6. California	2,899	764	2,959	3,732	17,000	2,858	4,202	705	6,803				
7. Central New York	3,199	758	3,732	46,520	34,311	1,845	3,552	867	6,443				
8. Chicago	4,332	1,224	5,656	57,509	40,753	2,742	4,394	1,197	9,370				
9. Colorado	1,757	656	2,575	17,428	12,685	1,112	1,599	409	3,077				
10. Connecticut	6,096	967	7,250	95,535	63,666	3,307	6,327	2,104	15,854				
11. Dallas	637	257	1,143	9,700	8,512	553	675	262	2,000				
12. Delaware	794	113	925	10,486	7,107	679	671	291	2,123	3		15	
13. Duluth	551	95	647	6,853	5,245	232	441	148	1,190				
14. East Carolina	570	187	902	10,324	7,827	354	453	440	3,983	5		225	
15. Easton													
16. Eau Claire	327	73	432	5,095	3,561	112	256	69	555				
17. Erie	718	190	1,084	11,970	8,619	353	819	257	2,492	12		192	
18. Florida	844	237	1,257	11,126	8,302	433	655	425	2,838	2		70	
19. Fond du Lac	639	110	889	10,152	7,119	269	625	195	1,461	2		55	
20. Georgia	698	161	892	9,154	6,890	436	472	286	2,637				
21. Harrisburg	1,265	242	1,607	19,063	14,328	512	990	459	3,039				
22. Indianapolis	514	229	858	7,956	5,419	423	610	156	1,247				
23. Iowa	786	433	1,359	13,195	9,532	640	947	295	2,147				
24. Kansas	711	424	1,824	12,131	9,688	507	749	276	1,810				
25. Kentucky	553	135	895	8,476	6,937	351	601	229	1,561				
26. Lexington	361	105	609	5,911	3,916	252	336	123	1,254				
27. Long Island	7,150	769	8,406	97,686	62,404	4,647	7,384	2,332	19,267				
28. Los Angeles	5,293	1,424	5,085	54,411	36,674	4,588	7,698	1,208	10,707				
29. Louisiana	1,254	233	1,901	18,979	13,969	786	1,244	452	3,435			9	244
30. Maine	1,200	481	1,335	14,020	8,078	677	1,210	390	2,764				
31. Maryland	3,152	373	4,064	49,906	34,408	2,652	3,238	1,061	8,790	15		215	176
32. Massachusetts	7,823	1,463	9,449	113,807	75,590	5,238	8,273	2,526	19,256				
33. Michigan	5,557	1,454	6,785	57,260	38,539	3,343	5,374	1,312	11,803				
34. Milwaukee	1,530	303	2,130	18,365	13,973	782	1,399	414	3,492				
35. Minneapolis	2,032	485	3,152	26,421	18,388	1,084	1,784	619	4,695				
36. Mississippi	597	104	857	10,334	8,293	500	549	322	2,119	5		185	17
37. Missouri	1,002	210	1,344	14,332	10,179	856	988	350	2,334				
38. Montana	908	249	910	8,934	6,571	522	859	182	1,571				
39. Nebraska	504	201	964	7,493	6,037	313	647	159	1,010				
40. Newark	5,567	559	5,811	76,258	55,776	3,628	5,839	1,977	15,543				
41. New Hampshire	1,082	317	1,399	13,065	8,713	513	1,061	299	2,129				
42. New Jersey	4,272	624	4,172	51,765	37,251	2,539	4,373	1,314	9,812				
43. New York	8,440	1,433	10,780	143,300	109,502	9,426	9,188	3,178	27,100				
44. North Carolina	1,373	350	2,142	18,691	13,527	568	826	809	5,424				
45. Northern Indiana	532	212	842	6,839	5,088	370	425	184	1,187				
46. Northern Michigan	424	76	398			178	377						

47. Ohio.....	3,283	792	4,224	45,750	32,872	2,398	1,202	945	7,052											
48. Oklahoma.....	760	399	1,643	11,060	7,175	476	556	2,219	1,301	434	1,301									
49. Olympia.....	1,565	542	1,696	15,102	11,691	2,583	2,191	378	3,212											
50. Oregon.....	1,153	695	1,778	11,666	8,549	1,225	1,383	275	2,512											
51. Pennsylvania.....	9,124	2,398	9,024	87,715	75,811	4,325	9,558	2,534	16,355	6	150	2	75							
52. Pittsburgh.....	1,767	242	2,328	25,996	20,815	794	1,437	587	4,436	5,023	4,406									
53. Quincy.....	331	97	362	4,739	3,871	103	361	73	489											
54. Rochester.....	1,889	376	1,862	22,809	17,253	975	1,634	481	3,544											
55. Rhode Island.....	2,595	434	3,265	42,617	29,507	1,544	2,974	904	8,639											
56. Sacramento.....	570	168	620	6,247	4,465	420	967	180	1,506	160	1,480									
57. South Carolina.....	979	133	1,293	13,202	9,900	545	557	415	3,578	11	401									
58. South Florida.....	1,814	481	2,649	25,733	19,960	1,259	1,561	602	5,191	5	163									
59. Southern Ohio.....	2,042	450	2,568	25,220	19,241	1,064	1,910	633	4,599											
60. Southern Virginia.....	1,493	330	1,963	22,029	15,195	1,101	1,086	860	6,440											
61. Southwestern Virginia.....	714	184	1,138	10,282	7,395	283	530	463	3,648											
62. Springfield.....	420	154	670	5,953	5,497	210	418	138	1,225											
63. Tennessee.....	1,585	455	2,703	21,293	16,905	676	1,251	604	5,088											
64. Texas.....	1,861	548	3,132	24,690	18,373	1,083	1,464	719	5,061											
65. Upper South Carolina.....	744	101	911	8,530	6,525	442	410	302	1,937	5	76									
66. Vermont.....	707	220	797	10,088	6,460	448	967	186	1,225											
67. Virginia.....	2,542	499	3,307	37,443	25,414	1,524	1,931	1,129	10,011			29	316							
68. Washington.....	3,624	607	3,927	43,713	30,241	3,103	3,163	1,123	8,609											
69. West Missouri.....	680	336	1,497	10,397	8,672	572	628	198	1,716											
70. West Texas.....	817	235	1,349	9,436	7,220	823	693	235	1,972											
71. West Virginia.....	970	273	1,323	13,855	10,605	323	764	403	2,997											
72. Western Massachusetts.....	1,927	356	2,084	28,093	18,131	1,114	1,887	724	4,782											
73. Western Michigan.....	952	381	1,337	13,307	9,218	588	1,165	252	1,758											
74. Western New York.....	2,184	389	2,771	32,758	25,145	1,481	2,396	603	4,839											
75. Western North Carolina.....	446	83	582	6,344	4,380	140	291	211	1,709											
76. Arizona.....																				
77. Eastern Oregon.....	276	156	414	2,722	1,883	152	231	57	447											
78. Idaho.....	442	153	517	4,859	2,939	392	400	98	816											
79. Nevada.....																				
80. New Mexico.....	619	334	863	6,222	4,548	486	580	129	1,033											
81. North Dakota.....	328	42	375	3,891	2,605	89	221	60	721											
82. North Texas.....	296	90	409	3,085	2,347	193	140	90	656											
83. Salina.....	238	132	388	2,950	1,955	92	154	79	533											
84. San Joaquin.....	385	194	545	4,150	2,927	360	664	105	894											
85. South Dakota.....	1,491	218	1,805	16,558	10,082	315	978	215	1,948											
86. Spokane.....	708	409	1,151	8,991	6,730	609	669	182	1,377											
87. Utah.....	302	83	231	4,392	2,479	222	235	95	1,026											
88. Western Nebraska.....	75	405	546	3,902	2,861	116	238	61	430											
89. Wyoming.....																				
90. Alaska.....	549	32	232	4,055	1,804	220	430	52	529											
91. Honolulu.....																				
92. Panama Canal Zone.....	45	1,265	596		4,255	774	178	101	1,357	1										
93. Philippine Islands.....																				
94. Porto Rico.....	3,117	181	895	14,410	6,583	856	481	166	4,078	2	41	6	60							
95. Anking.....																				
96. Brazil (Southern).....	2,194	115	1,265	13,614	6,207	334	524	317	5,055	44	727									
97. Cuba.....	8,977	577	1,459	24,440	5,513	156	529	246	4,564	64	1,112									
98. Dominican Republic.....																				
99. Haiti.....																				
100. Hankow.....																				
101. Kyoto.....																				
102. Liberia.....																				
103. Mexico.....	329	3	229	3,612	2,006	55	148	50	721											
104. North Kwanto.....																				
105. Shanghai.....																				
106. Tohoku.....																				
Total.....	164,508	36,716	193,469	2,032,624	1,464,210	102,356	151,259	51,074	393,635	5,801	10,814	99	1,239							

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	FINANCIAL STATISTICS						
	Total Receipts Parish Support	Communion Alms	Total of Receipts For Special Objects (Except Item 8)	Total Receipts For Diocesan and General Church Objects	Legacies, Bequests and Gifts	Matured Investments and Borrowed Money	Total Receipts
1. Alabama	\$ 574,741.32	\$ 9,077.22	\$ 86,496.15	\$111,572.49	\$ 63,278.82	\$ 58,594.76	\$ 903,760.76
2. Albany	1,238,542.05		264,164.24	121,716.13		500,658.44	2,125,080.86
3. Arkansas	236,166.45	3,788.97	17,994.85	17,171.56	74,107.00	16,589.42	365,818.25
4. Atlanta							647,830.89
5. Bethlehem	950,138.94	12,356.26	95,089.76	125,268.72	89,061.84	221,976.83	1,493,892.35
6. California							1,306,638.69
7. Central New York	1,400,592.63		151,388.92	127,831.98	96,230.24	126,426.14	1,902,469.91
8. Chicago	794,126.01	7,427.00	78,006.34	94,326.69	42,829.64	86,491.51	1,103,207.29
9. Colorado	581,953.90		52,494.48	25,842.94		99,133.38	759,424.70
10. Connecticut	3,161,193.16	58,980.17	337,962.45	255,931.53	182,158.68	273,156.44	4,269,382.43
11. Dallas	14,000.34	1,018.81	18,453.92	12,385.89	7,889.25	3,075.50	56,823.71
12. Delaware	522,049.42	7,046.44	64,164.25	104,415.42	33,260.37	11,331.30	742,267.20
13. Duluth	241,183.00		21,804.00	22,683.00	10,209.00	35,120.00	330,999.00
14. East Carolina	278,141.06	4,656.60	32,660.15	124,767.40		32,668.80	472,894.01
15. Easton							
16. Eau Claire	105,603.80	397.80	13,038.47	14,562.57	8,611.86	2,836.18	145,050.68
17. Erie	454,258.11		46,739.15	53,397.13	46,165.00	55,664.74	656,224.13
18. Florida	344,700.00	4,828.00	12,009.00	55,302.00	11,362.00	36,657.00	464,858.00
19. Fond du Lac	252,705.24	1,593.31	63,604.80	35,369.65	8,551.27	21,612.95	383,437.22
20. Georgia	282,924.83	5,092.75	34,484.08	54,630.25	21,345.67	28,676.65	427,154.23
21. Harrisburg	646,794.64		72,021.54	60,941.88	20,916.12	87,232.22	887,906.40
22. Indianapolis	344,391.82		52,324.18	34,895.26	54,999.49	18,180.82	504,791.57
23. Iowa	456,039.01	6,999.95	40,368.20	53,249.63	53,616.53	32,277.86	642,551.18
24. Kansas	385,529.77	1,635.81	27,464.02	22,098.49	72,163.19	12,808.56	521,699.84
25. Kentucky	421,938.87		39,926.88	59,485.65	32,656.94	43,974.83	597,983.17
26. Lexington	89,545.91		7,524.57	12,345.45			109,415.93
27. Long Island	3,266,499.50	41,422.02	387,768.55	271,820.30	325,177.41	345,079.15	4,637,766.93
28. Los Angeles	1,492,798.00		225,138.00	195,724.00		251,985.00	2,165,645.00
29. Louisiana	574,796.04	7,742.91	41,103.11	67,018.76	45,000.48	40,107.84	775,769.14
30. Maine	425,966.77		59,998.60	35,064.27	16,458.12	22,894.41	560,382.17
31. Maryland	1,650,290.14	20,205.75	209,307.47	198,373.23	91,080.53	128,033.43	2,297,290.55
32. Massachusetts	3,935,244.00		701,354.00	677,871.00	404,737.00	491,692.00	6,246,898.00
33. Michigan	2,089,055.53		255,615.12	120,212.59	203,285.09	98,162.02	2,766,330.35
34. Milwaukee	551,269.01	5,557.97	84,111.26	87,763.94	99,714.08	66,138.81	894,555.07
35. Minnesota							1,229,230.01
36. Mississippi	308,604.11	4,372.35	44,501.48	26,375.19	1,648.60	10,231.95	395,733.68
37. Missouri	752,193.00	13,860.00	38,141.00	55,403.00	155,036.00	12,533.00	1,027,166.00
38. Montana	190,044.13	1,509.65	20,098.11	7,019.60	17,284.47	15,180.63	251,136.59
39. Nebraska	259,799.83	1,677.56	27,054.24	21,072.61	25,179.78	21,540.38	356,324.40
40. Newark	2,737,709.01	21,683.23	294,946.02	353,200.72	139,856.40	280,810.13	3,628,205.51
41. New Hampshire	380,176.62		39,542.00	36,924.03	42,831.49	111,208.77	610,682.91
42. New Jersey	1,926,004.41	11,419.92	170,923.03	194,840.06	131,944.20	267,962.29	2,703,093.91
43. New York	10,502,757.00		118,756.00	333,134.00		132,534.00	10,835,891.00
44. North Carolina	715,555.00		130,595.00	130,595.00		132,534.00	1,097,440.00
45. Northern Indiana	254,395.67	3,813.75	24,393.47	17,999.10	13,254.93	6,298.18	320,155.10

46. Northern Michigan									
47. Ohio	1,682,256.61		40,662.53	54,753.27	331,757.33	123,867.98	2,333,297.72		
48. Oklahoma	341,064.97		40,465.32	25,735.19	31,854.78	17,534.31	436,654.57		
49. Olympia	385,738.85	2,779.18	75,293.80	33,334.39	33,893.01	61,194.53	592,233.76		
50. Oregon	114,354.12		8,916.70	11,957.61		37,654.20	172,882.63		
51. Pennsylvania	4,563,336.84	90,455.37	555,497.12	775,298.50	449,551.53	452,835.88	6,886,975.24		
52. Pittsburgh	1,291,859.40		138,280.76	66,950.39	149,529.08	159,345.17	1,805,964.74		
53. Quincy	152,101.11	3,557.30	10,619.34	25,387.13	33,528.90	18,902.02	244,095.80		
54. Rochester	808,397.63	5,482.30	139,817.35	104,740.32	17,733.62	43,577.37	1,119,748.59		
55. Rhode Island	1,297,070.46	25,642.83	112,302.10	143,201.96		432,276.17	2,010,493.52		
56. Sacramento	190,246.71	741.60		43,702.60			234,690.91		
57. South Carolina	361,035.62	5,999.41	49,081.11	78,199.50	35,155.90	44,305.17	573,776.71		
58. South Florida	475,443.09	6,830.82	108,708.95	82,367.15	87,718.74	81,599.03	842,667.78		
59. Southern Ohio	1,173,533.30		168,723.51	270,994.52	97,719.66	54,908.03	1,765,879.02		
60. Southern Virginia	679,606.87	9,094.50	264,928.62	175,375.17		47,442.28	1,176,447.44		
61. Southwestern Virginia	160,339.00	2,762.00	10,726.00	32,502.00	22,905.00	17,165.00	246,399.00		
62. Springfield	234,071.35		19,847.11	9,023.30	50,162.25	26,938.35	340,042.36		
63. Tennessee	817,297.16	13,507.34	113,802.46	79,461.36	133,533.09	138,580.59	1,296,182.00		
64. Texas	734,499.72	10,571.24	170,714.32	103,816.15	120,695.28	102,219.24	1,242,515.95		
65. Upper South Carolina	225,368.66	3,372.38	137,216.47	98,040.09	27,006.00	3,356.00	494,359.60		
66. Vermont	264,525.00	4,800.00	30,060.00	27,550.00	39,375.00	59,600.00	425,910.00		
67. Virginia	1,331,969.00	13,659.00	174,841.00	206,651.00	66,317.00	84,607.00	1,878,044.00		
68. Washington							2,110,513.03		
69. West Missouri	447,129.18	6,442.43	37,353.72	47,094.24	53,759.54	26,975.29	618,754.40		
70. West Texas							473,129.99		
71. West Virginia	530,585.00	3,499.00	36,294.00	49,060.00	11,749.00	41,059.00	672,246.00		
72. Western Massachusetts	1,095,197.36	11,479.90	111,872.51	97,520.09	219,189.13	131,337.54	1,666,596.53		
73. Western Michigan	440,716.49	5,229.48	68,513.60	37,973.72	53,243.50	39,833.36	645,510.15		
74. Western New York	1,111,352.00	3,308.00	97,985.00	41,294.00	90,277.00	35,916.00	1,380,132.00		
75. Western North Carolina	211,106.78		90,580.33	21,688.13	7,653.15		331,028.39		
76. Arizona									
77. Eastern Oregon	75,300.23		11,214.18	8,436.80	5,596.88	600.00	101,148.09		
78. Idaho	65,034.32		5,658.42	8,009.03			78,701.77		
79. Nevada	60,525.30	1,614.84	5,984.02	6,996.96	181.79	5,123.66	80,426.57		
80. New Mexico	164,467.00		16,077.00	7,961.00	17,968.00	17,023.00	223,496.00		
81. North Dakota	77,872.41		12,893.50	9,223.16			99,989.07		
82. North Texas	137,575.86	1,125.79					138,701.65		
83. Salina	69,233.12		18,472.74	2,839.95	5,461.64	2,520.00	98,527.45		
84. San Joaquin	117,651.38			12,597.44		15,593.42	143,842.24		
85. South Dakota	178,998.45		26,573.48	27,810.74			233,382.67		
86. Spokane	239,297.93	3,575.31	27,042.68	12,836.77	31,291.67	2,939.20	316,983.56		
87. Utah	67,143.92			6,694.24			73,838.16		
88. Western Nebraska	23,215.70		2,502.64				25,718.34		
89. Wyoming									
90. Alaska									
91. Honolulu									
92. Panama Canal Zone	44,654.59	1,289.13	2,114.92	14,910.35			62,968.99		
93. Philippine Islands									
94. Puerto Rico	41,215.88	946.92	3,338.63	7,573.89	716.64	158.43	54,150.39		
95. Anking									
96. Brazil (Southern)	48,507.00	1,371.00	9,140.00	3,097.00	6,805.00	1,331.00	70,251.00		
97. Cuba				41,716.06	13,642.24		55,358.30		
98. Dominican Republic									
99. Haiti									
100. Hankow									
101. Kyoto									
102. Liberia									
103. Mexico	12,014.54	12,503.05	11,349.84	10,594.81			46,462.24		
104. North Kwanto									
105. Shanghai									
106. Tohoku									
Total	\$68,333,327.96	\$509,804.42	\$7,338,601.58	\$7,455,573.09	\$4,923,872.84	\$6,435,854.54	\$100,764,377.04		

STATE OF THE CHURCH

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	FINANCIAL STATISTICS							
	Total of Current Expenses	Pension Premium Support of Episcopal and Convention Fund	Communion Alms	Total of Special Parochial Expenditures	Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Objects	Purchase of Property and Securities	Investments and Payments of Loan	Total Disbursements
1. Alabama	\$ 448,840.83	\$ 53,883.67	\$ 12,878.68	\$ 85,251.61	\$ 124,106.22	\$ 98,804.18	\$ 84,027.20	\$ 907,792.39
2. Albany	1,175,814.51	84,177.39		425,197.44	141,033.26		490,998.24	2,317,220.84
3. Arkansas	173,297.22	29,115.03	3,940.45	35,141.73	26,520.70	136,744.17	14,799.79	419,559.09
4. Atlanta	342,687.80	41,382.40		89,283.02	84,149.27	34,490.52	45,090.12	637,083.13
5. Bethlehem	743,955.04	58,862.17	10,925.96	213,176.67	146,333.08	110,759.34	253,283.55	1,537,295.81
6. California								1,228,910.16
7. Central New York	1,103,398.21	100,293.09		242,535.96	181,549.44	98,711.16	191,319.43	1,917,807.29
8. Chicago	606,100.70	70,064.25	7,064.47	119,764.44	124,618.58	34,744.81	153,266.98	1,115,527.23
9. Colorado	428,956.79	16,753.10		82,485.02	82,252.78	67,943.60	68,836.87	747,228.16
10. Connecticut	2,454,559.51	185,546.96	110,149.23	559,472.31	339,865.96	173,380.16	381,976.47	4,204,950.60
11. Dallas	107,138.74	11,572.04	1,948.29	16,147.81	17,267.28	15,829.96	14,944.76	184,848.88
12. Delaware	406,855.34	26,081.96	7,046.44	99,867.71	111,926.99	55,193.53	43,469.49	750,441.46
13. Duluth	157,844.00			20,810.00	35,563.00	40,440.00	24,951.00	279,608.00
14. East Carolina	218,365.17	14,057.50	4,656.60	43,203.29	132,225.81		41,738.90	454,247.27
15. Easton								
16. Eau Claire	86,352.81	10,230.29	494.10	18,223.32	14,534.99	4,729.49	7,403.97	143,968.97
17. Erie	304,726.80	36,015.94	1,267.37	99,293.89	61,651.88	77,886.60	67,098.17	647,850.65
18. Florida	484,029.00	40,474.00	4,828.00	55,089.00	59,434.00	14,333.00	66,953.00	725,540.00
19. Fond du Lac	241,514.55	11,190.69	1,593.31	63,604.80	35,369.65	8,551.27	21,612.95	383,437.22
20. Georgia	224,632.20	23,984.50	5,091.75	52,416.89	59,222.91	26,221.58	27,855.46	419,425.29
21. Harrisburg	493,278.41	55,594.36		122,413.60	89,095.68	12,327.31	107,571.70	880,281.06
22. Indianapolis	275,226.43	36,410.72		58,034.83	41,770.40	101,270.25	23,685.69	536,398.32
23. Iowa	357,861.58	43,370.04	6,564.70	78,659.81	56,810.55	91,478.69	39,129.54	673,874.91
24. Kansas	292,750.98	35,884.38	2,492.87	48,913.06	39,511.05	17,281.09	82,689.07	519,522.50
25. Kentucky	332,570.82	37,398.10		57,985.19	87,967.93	35,902.75	35,909.04	587,733.83
26. Lexington	62,097.94			10,919.69	19,098.64			92,116.27
27. Long Island	2,592,448.15	223,898.61	46,537.35	637,015.92	336,015.52	437,311.28	399,074.60	4,672,301.43
28. Los Angeles	1,165,943.00	49,098.00		284,767.00	313,717.00		332,908.00	2,146,433.00
29. Louisiana	390,706.41	57,023.50	8,030.00	94,084.58	94,417.85	42,289.79	73,788.11	700,340.24
30. Maine	360,234.97	24,535.70		70,670.30	49,314.80	18,986.72	16,861.97	540,604.46
31. Maryland	1,290,320.35	115,267.95	23,709.96	279,197.39	267,883.57	60,901.48	255,612.75	2,292,893.45
32. Massachusetts	3,301,593.00	159,798.00		701,354.00	677,871.00	440,737.00	491,692.00	5,773,045.00
33. Michigan	1,612,196.71		55,369.42	356,057.35	269,337.93	188,619.43	246,817.44	2,728,398.28
34. Milwaukee	492,385.33	58,883.68	5,557.97	84,111.26	87,763.94	99,714.08	66,138.81	894,555.07
35. Minnesota	744,826.17	22,928.81		26,547.49	116,265.09	97,864.27	87,630.23	1,154,826.71
		58,764.65						
36. Mississippi	248,934.60	39,105.35	4,232.70	44,874.17	28,966.04	34,260.60	33,467.94	433,841.40
37. Missouri	526,294.00	67,017.00	14,241.00	132,386.00	102,191.00	91,734.00	57,170.00	991,033.00
38. Montana	155,406.29	14,523.98	435.67	35,065.51	16,435.75	29,142.43	21,621.04	272,630.67
39. Nebraska	199,895.05	40,735.96	2,778.66	45,160.38	15,136.90	17,653.55	33,600.96	354,961.46
40. Newark	2,170,324.81	89,788.51	26,885.40	449,615.18	387,921.42	190,042.97	365,960.18	3,680,538.47
41. New Hampshire	293,689.18	27,370.97	3,455.58	48,859.48	61,236.51	55,370.26	118,543.54	608,525.52
42. New Jersey	1,371,124.15	144,179.61	22,362.24	555,850.72	275,489.29	89,537.21	344,178.29	2,802,721.51
43. New York	5,467,230.00			4,083,245.00	533,400.00			10,083,875.00
44. North Carolina	484,714.00	57,835.00		190,039.00	199,037.00		160,131.00	1,091,756.00
45. Northern Indiana	167,160.15	24,690.68	2,879.76	31,417.94	24,127.77	1,903.73	34,933.83	287,113.86

46. Northern Michigan	117,075.76			19,816.75	12,145.36			149,037.81
47. Ohio	1,344,262.70	104,564.14		258,225.90	191,963.04	354,613.93	143,121.38	2,376,731.09
48. Oklahoma	220,252.78	42,327.16		65,403.61	33,479.01	11,911.49	73,720.70	447,094.75
49. Olympia	295,751.45	35,475.12	2,758.35	54,549.51	34,237.78	90,785.15	61,964.16	575,521.52
50. Oregon	83,823.33	4,079.81		4,903.11	17,575.80	41,898.97		152,281.02
51. Pennsylvania	3,750,121.25	314,207.98	106,146.56	1,003,682.55	810,137.77	332,990.47	581,002.81	6,898,280.39
52. Pittsburgh	994,822.31	84,563.27		215,583.36	147,321.66	113,974.86	249,675.12	1,805,940.58
53. Quincy	115,279.73	21,197.53	3,526.79	24,217.52	24,859.57	46,535.66	30,293.58	265,910.38
54. Rochester	624,525.78	84,657.41	5,869.41	157,407.57	100,687.41	70,419.34	89,709.35	1,133,276.27
55. Rhode Island	1,070,906.57	61,588.31	28,403.42	201,586.21	185,068.87	264,316.49	249,637.40	2,061,507.27
56. Sacramento	164,603.53	14,600.31	741.60	13,872.40	25,146.86			218,964.70
57. South Carolina	252,976.26	34,088.02	7,957.42	86,623.34	91,375.68	29,718.19	32,623.20	535,362.11
58. South Florida	466,717.27	61,831.81	6,792.85	122,083.44	96,301.05	109,444.36	82,908.63	946,079.41
59. Southern Ohio	1,009,977.48	59,011.17		240,175.60	281,180.48	94,689.82	92,770.98	1,777,805.53
60. Southern Virginia	454,977.09	58,558.98	9,094.50	264,928.62	175,375.17	47,442.28		1,010,376.64
61. Southwestern Virginia	116,274.00	19,950.00	2,748.00	22,124.00	38,131.00	41,079.00	23,063.00	263,369.00
62. Springfield	181,633.41	6,963.09		42,287.30	16,445.35	59,756.94	8,827.30	315,913.39
63. Tennessee	569,337.40	49,804.08	12,739.23	152,117.66	176,776.18	172,998.90	134,736.37	1,268,509.82
64. Texas	661,982.44	71,795.32	10,571.24	50,522.99	123,333.73	162,617.24	121,015.87	1,201,638.83
65. Upper South Carolina	223,438.28	27,292.45	3,372.38	123,260.17	98,040.09	348.00	18,608.23	494,359.60
66. Vermont	218,315.00	18,225.00	4,800.00	47,180.00	35,050.00	16,029.00	71,665.00	411,264.00
67. Virginia	916,678.00	89,900.00	22,368.00	267,284.00	348,815.00	85,976.00	117,949.00	1,848,970.00
68. Washington	1,076,260.88	116,418.66	49,157.06	460,143.54	202,625.87	21,171.13	166,455.29	2,092,232.43
69. West Missouri	295,660.53	49,137.93	6,348.34	97,988.08	58,821.37	51,118.55	52,946.49	612,021.29
70. West Texas	245,810.34	10,689.14		50,617.24	59,856.84	5,087.40	73,792.57	445,853.55
71. West Virginia	377,790.00	47,551.00	3,740.00	86,300.00	81,626.00	21,480.00	54,874.00	673,361.00
72. Western Massachusetts	848,270.24	31,268.37	18,392.35	205,187.08	161,795.36	189,768.04	115,127.14	1,569,808.58
73. Western Michigan	372,758.39	32,062.62	6,383.23	59,304.57	45,519.83	44,402.89	61,528.85	621,960.38
74. Western New York	818,439.00	107,869.00	6,943.00	184,077.00	75,721.00	61,875.00	93,211.00	1,348,135.00
75. Western North Carolina	172,045.23	19,254.18		66,756.45	24,960.23	7,921.21		290,937.30
76. Arizona								
77. Eastern Oregon	65,528.52			11,614.18	9,164.27	1,465.80	5,758.55	93,531.32
78. Idaho	55,935.85	989.58		5,710.00	9,596.58	4,214.15	525.84	76,972.00
79. Nevada	51,271.90	4,441.70	1,468.42	7,296.19	9,218.71	2,943.00	3,064.01	79,703.93
80. New Mexico	127,517.00	8,441.00		29,875.00	7,226.00	32,071.00	18,573.00	223,703.00
81. North Dakota	68,228.61			21,035.39	13,160.24			102,424.24
82. North Texas	65,732.83	6,885.98	1,125.79	14,368.24	10,582.41	8,368.99	25,101.06	132,165.30
83. Salina	52,874.45	3,838.98		18,980.20	7,405.10	9,408.44	2,133.05	94,640.22
84. San Joaquin	89,565.57	9,116.42		29,628.26	12,597.44		4,878.47	145,786.16
85. South Dakota	146,086.73	7,550.99		49,968.48	32,124.18			235,730.38
86. Spokane	182,796.49	10,200.73	3,680.69	39,651.26	30,090.74	8,737.52	40,182.19	315,339.62
87. Utah	63,173.73	2,221.50		6,694.24	6,694.24			72,089.47
88. Western Nebraska	74,696.57	4,305.57		11,845.07	15,494.90		5,654.15	111,996.26
89. Wyoming								
90. Alaska								
91. Honolulu								
92. Panama Canal Zone	34,765.35	1,380.62	598.51	5,114.46	5,683.83			47,542.77
93. Philippine Islands								
94. Puerto Rico	33,608.78	1,823.10	1,268.40	6,435.91	9,516.73	1,230.97	1,967.64	55,851.53
95. Anking								
96. Brazil (Southern)	27,887.00	931.00	2,583.00	8,165.00	7,459.00	16,970.00	454.00	64,449.00
97. Cuba					38,777.06	9,121.19		47,898.25
98. Dominican Republic								
99. Haiti								
100. Hankow								
101. Kyoto								
102. Liberia								
103. Mexico	12,014.54		11,503.05	10,519.19	10,594.81			44,631.59
104. North Kwanto								
105. Shanghai								
106. Tohoku								
Total	\$53,772,732.05	\$4,039,247.57	\$738,499.52	\$15,766,436.16	\$9,978,168.03	\$5,730,551.35	\$8,385,706.74	\$99,640,251.52

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATIONS		ENDOWMENTS			INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total Amount Collected and Contributed for All Purposes	Of Above Amount How much was Paid to Parial Treasurer and included in the Parochial Report	Amount of Episcopal Fund	Endowments for Support of Parishes	Endowments for Hospitals, Orphanages, Schools and other Institutions	Amount of Funded Debt	Secured by Mortgage	Amount of Floating Debt
1. Alabama.....	\$ 101,740.48	\$ 37,073.81	\$ 64,659.65	\$ 159,503.23	\$ 68,840.00	\$ 151,369.81	\$ 135,025.75	\$ 16,344.06
2. Albany.....			112,873.07	2,595,141.36	1,305,254.35			160,526.12
3. Arkansas.....	37,141.52	12,007.62	63,119.44	13,731.33		11,192.66	38,888.36	144.00
4. Atlanta.....	50,370.08		20,238.96	71,015.47	260,688.40		73,074.06	
5. Bethlehem.....	159,532.06	53,927.04	101,385.28	848,803.15			100,764.89	75,996.74
6. California.....			232,651.81			153,606.74		
7. Central New York.....	150,559.92	59,652.28	851,748.19	1,829,958.47			164,956.00	97,002.46
8. Chicago.....	53,337.59		999,431.88		2,959,174.99	460,626.37		
9. Colorado.....	76,288.54	24,966.95	275,000.00	228,496.82	627,655.36			134,168.46
10. Connecticut.....	83,865.00	28,451.00	360,640.32	307,532.00	511,512.00	41,638.00	269,507.00	9,190.00
11. Dallas.....	24,319.52		126,896.32	25,000.00			92,495.08	
12. Delaware.....	14,163.22	4,526.60	158,000.00		41,900.00	22,084.91		8,072.00
13. Duluth.....	12,714.00							
14. East Carolina.....	37,418.39	6,052.16	43,900.00	69,732.99		120,067.50		10,449.30
15. Easton.....								
16. Eau Claire.....	24,078.36	12,625.29	155,000.00	66,148.19	42,000.00		7,400.00	3,890.18
17. Erie.....	47,610.84	23,000.00		444,146.77			109,600.40	8,912.96
18. Florida.....	33,207.13	7,167.47	55,173.00	50,815.00		196,601.98	33,838.99	13,617.00
19. Fond du Lac.....	44,213.43	37,148.40	69,337.37	137,606.74		41,481.86	41,481.86	4,290.70
20. Georgia.....	12,147.51		31,047.69	115,072.70	116,612.81	20,000.00	20,000.00	18,386.68
21. Harrisburg.....			949,339.00			77,473.00	71,319.00	5,105.00
22. Indianapolis.....	41,556.20	14,670.32	16,628.39	321,383.86			47,476.05	2,583.30
23. Iowa.....	70,077.64	30,976.62		204,401.77		6,430.21	59,333.75	5,911.67
24. Kansas.....	12,185.15	3,337.61	119,678.17	103,162.94		5,248.49	33,632.43	873.55
25. Kentucky.....	42,715.57	8,425.90	103,367.17	498,825.53	563,000.00		14,330.52	
26. Lexington.....	54,508.82	10,901.76	43,997.37	30,933.78		41,084.25	41,084.25	6,721.01
27. Long Island.....	252,534.07	112,287.60	107,338.67	2,935,658.53	603,537.10	61,452.46	646,127.11	79,316.97
28. Los Angeles.....			164,977.67			323,205.00		
29. Louisiana.....	54,591.80	17,458.06	71,300.00	176,551.15	227,536.39		70,583.05	10,262.56
30. Maine.....	9,386.02		140,854.66	503,235.84	10,054.81		31,658.27	9,855.17
31. Maryland.....	194,247.84	76,503.40	83,403.07			1,303,101.60	1,303,101.60	177,633.08
32. Massachusetts.....	343,626.00	192,223.00	265,942.00	7,279,589.00	8,564,011.00	286,920.00		32,600.00
33. Michigan.....	247,013.41	96,883.48	99,254.96	1,626,891.13	3,000,000.00		532,127.20	
34. Milwaukee.....	894,555.07	894,555.07	83,293.02	551,232.00		218,700.00		
35. Minnesota.....			10,000.00	801,936.77		235,325.92	235,325.92	
36. Mississippi.....			85,000.00		165,000.00	50,000.00		2,000.00
37. Missouri.....	56,075.00	14,651.00		630,370.00	2,350,000.00	658,770.00	77,880.00	4,292.00
38. Montana.....	59,926.83	30,747.37		25,081.04			31,417.95	10,233.90
39. Nebraska.....	39,884.26	12,919.37	111,000.00	96,000.00	12,000.00		42,530.38	10,377.48
40. Newark.....	359,802.77	151,375.61	775,077.88	2,055,547.65	668,814.85		570,155.85	161,354.40
41. New Hampshire.....		27,653.28	80,099.70	798,972.89		24,875.45		6,072.28
42. New Jersey.....			87,319.56	2,510,892.31	750,000.00	332,065.48	727,373.12	149,293.15
43. New York.....								
44. North Carolina.....			21,000.00	450,000.00			83,964.00	
45. Northern Indiana.....	34,482.87	17,521.83	40,832.99				40,608.13	3,863.83
46. Northern Michigan.....			63,147.64	55,261.43		4,937.87	4,885.00	

47. Ohio.....			113,445.06	1,798,496.92	329,234.58	181,647.04		7,396.39
48. Oklahoma.....	21,812.71	7,460.95	88,301.51	1,321.50		203,605.43		7,838.50
49. Olympia.....	73,979.24	33,601.13	60,253.51	47,578.40				
50. Oregon.....	24,444.47	7,707.43	50,997.79	93,367.77	3,797.04	88,098.25		
51. Pennsylvania.....	435,876.95	206,283.36	138,028.65	8,313,083.29	6,616,824.00	126,437.48	390,470.21	60,506.22
52. Pittsburgh.....	136,903.09	53,918.42	275,037.24	1,506,185.08	999,760.00		254,914.81	
53. Quincy.....	26,661.98	10,109.38	62,435.67	136,498.71	30,000.00	13,309.48	13,309.48	674.48
54. Rochester.....	624,525.78	84,657.41	5,869.47	157,407.57	100,687.41	70,419.34	89,709.35	1,133,276.33
55. Rhode Island.....			269,141.74	2,584,238.74				54,416.98
56. Sacramento.....	46,570.41	15,401.00	84,500.00					
57. South Carolina.....			53,825.62	205,358.57	143,659.41			72,927.97
58. South Florida.....	101,337.66	29,173.96	308,138.00	159,088.00	185,874.00	137,660.27	126,762.92	4,053.40
59. Southern Ohio.....			424,322.73	186,591.38	152,198.75		15,000.00	1,000.00
60. Southern Virginia.....	98,660.16	17,814.49	22,200.85	151,755.58	61,213.07	111,714.50	111,714.50	4,296.50
61. Southwestern Virginia.....			21,000.00	103,735.00	118,818.00		104,990.00	19,443.00
62. Springfield.....		2,971.53	68,378.40	104,713.74	18,908.75	57,458.62		5,123.54
63. Tennessee.....			1,167,000.00	124,000.00	200,000.00	169,900.00	135,900.00	43,250.00
64. Texas.....	87,205.89	23,806.12	101,151.09	291,864.18	52,668.73	13,613.98	166,124.52	3,559.39
65. Upper South Carolina.....	27,944.46	4,710.33	136,094.47	67,500.00	83,400.00			48,350.00
66. Vermont.....	42,900.00	17,500.00	67,500.00	567,900.00				38,419.12
67. Virginia.....	172,478.00	42,651.00	76,685.14	443,523.81	1,119,165.57	886,261.19	800,000.00	500,040.79
68. Washington.....			129,566.10	67,348.74				
69. West Missouri.....	36,037.97	14,427.72	13,341.44	194,148.00	417,684.88	114,359.00	114,359.00	3,276.00
70. West Texas.....	41,830.93	13,117.19	76,407.07	23,761.00		33,098.88	All	3,792.21
71. West Virginia.....	82,320.00	21,368.00	91,489.74	185,948.49	500,000.00		66,264.56	4,817.08
72. Western Massachusetts.....	141,560.78	55,870.53	912,948.45	2,158,588.11			100,661.27	
73. Western Michigan.....			95,992.52	286,493.07			18,470.42	7,730.60
74. Western New York.....			20,187.00	994,831.00		451,387.00	451,387.00	15,872.00
75. Western North Carolina.....			63,035.08	8,494.13	4,850.00			
76. Arizona.....			1,500.00	45,000.00	5,000.00	10,943.48	8,000.00	2,943.48
77. Eastern Oregon.....	17,255.53	8,780.78	1,500.00	4,800.00	10,000.00		70,800.00	
78. Idaho.....			1,500.00					
79. Nevada.....			16,857.00		1,000.00		12,066.00	
80. New Mexico.....			5,561.65					4,908.00
81. North Dakota.....			6,106.16	4,270.27	1,000.00	6,268.42		2,260.00
82. North Texas.....	17,250.55	4,474.87	2,273.37	5,155.37			2,400.00	2,351.50
83. Salina.....	14,687.97	8,839.35	10,940.00					3,015.54
84. San Joaquin.....			28,279.24		100,575.25		18,749.00	
85. South Dakota.....			775.54		30,799.56	58,098.71	58,023.71	2,194.12
86. Spokane.....	49,392.76	29,513.35	2,884.87	76,998.50	7,043.99			
87. Utah.....			32,430.45	671.90				5,000.00
88. Western Nebraska.....	113,066.09							
89. Wyoming.....								
90. Alaska.....								
91. Honolulu.....								
92. Panama Canal Zone.....	62,968.99	48,058.12						
93. Philippine Islands.....								
94. Puerto Rico.....	7,927.93	5,282.07		1,944.03	2,511.91		4,620.00	
95. Anking.....								
96. Brazil (Southern).....	14,784.00	14,784.00		700.00				
97. Cuba.....						706.97		
98. Dominican Republic.....								
99. Haiti.....								
100. Hankow.....								
101. Kyoto.....								
102. Liberia.....								
103. Mexico.....								
104. North Kwanto.....								
105. Shanghai.....								
106. Tohoku.....								
Total.....	\$6,250,261.21	\$2,796,972.39	\$11,083,343.71	\$30,921,351.38	\$34,518,368.98	\$7,582,540.63	\$8,936,642.72	\$3,436,241.61

CHURCH PROPERTY—ESTIMATED VALUE

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of Land)	Rectories	Parish Houses	Other Buildings	Appraised Value of all Land (Exclusive of Bldgs.)	Church Furniture, Including Organ and Bells	Total Estimated Value	Total Insured for
1. Alabama	\$ 1,470,519.07	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 410,724.31	\$ 93,019.13	\$ 1,328,445.00	\$ 420,876.84	\$ 3,913,584.35	\$ 1,266,860.66
2. Albany	6,444,398.55	790,887.00	913,989.42	84,058.17	1,161,836.00	725,570.94	10,120,740.08	5,571,488.00
3. Arkansas	657,500.00	74,325.00	167,250.00	8,750.00	180,585.00	150,800.00	1,239,210.00	797,050.50
4. Atlanta							1,800,154.00	1,111,950.00
5. Bethlehem	3,358,859.00	495,952.00	1,039,946.00	143,681.00	635,106.75	548,435.00	6,221,979.75	3,488,300.00
6. California					4,386,509.79	356,900.00	4,743,409.79	2,439,740.00
7. Central New York	4,928,266.91	497,667.92	1,497,868.32	60,688.70	1,015,461.90	545,865.17	8,545,818.92	5,748,930.98
8. Chicago	4,803,218.59	529,762.00	1,409,232.78	49,840.00	1,843,058.17	717,169.62	9,352,281.16	6,255,669.00
9. Colorado	1,270,922.38	177,466.07	381,642.90		200,616.56	309,251.92	2,339,899.83	1,208,936.00
10. Connecticut	4,441,607.00	632,022.00	1,152,472.00	259,932.00	880,040.00	512,895.00	7,878,968.00	5,163,456.00
11. Dallas	612,650.00	97,303.77	237,219.18	54,350.00	274,200.00	152,566.32	1,428,289.27	674,900.00
12. Delaware	299,975.00	263,550.00	190,984.00	25,750.00	162,250.00	153,750.00	1,096,259.00	429,420.00
13. Duluth							845,120.00	
14. East Carolina	765,250.00	131,000.00	364,200.00	59,006.96	273,215.00	139,145.00	1,731,816.96	929,030.00
15. Easton								
16. Eau Claire	600,086.00	65,100.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	32,608.00	92,790.00	808,584.00	462,930.00
17. Erie							2,368,180.00	1,423,050.00
18. Florida	570,520.00	100,900.00	198,369.00	150,494.00	184,300.00	148,975.00	1,353,558.00	785,370.00
19. Fond du Lac	912,777.60	161,435.00	219,900.00	20,500.00	241,650.00	140,060.00	1,696,322.60	906,502.00
20. Georgia	741,725.13	110,400.00	189,860.36	23,600.00	344,600.00	289,060.45	1,699,245.94	875,765.02
21. Harrisburg							4,060,265.00	2,238,755.00
22. Indianapolis	1,048,455.00	72,200.00	152,850.00	12,000.00	991,800.00	124,165.00	2,401,470.00	766,400.00
23. Iowa	1,360,150.00	218,730.00	234,000.00	13,200.00	488,900.00	224,530.00	2,539,510.00	1,564,550.00
24. Kansas	1,035,638.07	141,601.78	149,300.00	14,900.00	193,400.00	188,974.00	1,723,813.85	1,393,225.00
25. Kentucky	947,160.80	100,300.00	277,763.40	5,450.00	384,505.03	107,620.70	1,822,799.93	1,062,735.00
26. Lexington	800,700.00	70,500.00	36,000.00	11,100.00	167,800.00	108,150.00	1,194,250.00	446,675.00
27. Long Island	10,959,286.64	927,775.05	2,241,734.03	203,426.00	4,264,945.43	1,116,496.25	19,713,663.40	13,759,194.04
28. Los Angeles	2,843,761.00	371,987.00	1,003,274.00	63,087.00	2,513,495.00	901,857.00	7,697,461.00	2,636,371.00
29. Louisiana	1,326,470.00	179,732.00	269,000.00	69,090.00	755,734.00	250,870.00	2,859,896.00	1,513,577.00
30. Maine	1,273,365.90	263,078.12	152,753.56	33,022.00	181,000.00	230,813.17	2,134,032.75	1,288,156.00
31. Maryland	5,491,410.78	769,213.30	1,310,705.25	295,155.06	1,416,042.64	750,930.11	10,033,457.14	5,971,447.00
32. Massachusetts	9,269,311.00	1,134,324.00	1,638,885.00	223,081.00	1,945,685.00	1,282,349.00	15,493,635.00	14,407,597.00
33. Michigan	6,096,071.05	549,243.39	1,615,038.74	534,143.99	2,152,190.00	724,962.70	11,671,649.87	6,777,266.49
34. Milwaukee	3,190,947.00						3,190,947.00	2,240,492.00
35. Minnesota	2,188,775.22	259,475.00	702,335.32		448,700.00		3,599,285.54	2,516,030.00
36. Mississippi								
37. Missouri	1,142,800.00	115,000.00	880,500.00		408,300.00	100,200.00	2,646,800.00	1,486,500.00
38. Montana	550,866.00	66,000.00	61,100.00	1,200.00	44,275.00	77,445.00	800,886.00	60,633.00
39. Nebraska	600,900.00	136,700.00	95,500.00	3,750.00	176,200.00	89,795.00	1,102,845.00	661,950.00
40. Newark	6,197,913.93	1,033,590.62	1,588,855.48	193,351.79	3,215,796.47	1,301,767.50	13,531,275.79	8,563,785.00
41. New Hampshire	993,750.00	204,000.00	208,630.00	24,350.00	279,450.00	182,500.00	1,892,680.00	981,135.00
42. New Jersey	4,948,342.00	949,146.00	1,803,185.00		2,077,050.00	1,119,850.00	10,897,573.00	6,596,803.00
43. New York								
44. North Carolina	2,016,085.00	256,050.00	480,300.00		829,250.00	243,275.00	3,824,960.00	1,871,290.00
45. Northern Indiana	650,270.00	79,250.00	300,150.00	400.00	120,050.00	120,121.10	1,270,241.10	851,170.00
46. Northern Michigan							742,374.42	494,780.00

47. Ohio	3,009,162.00	216,582.00	1,070,864.00	9,500.00	1,124,010.00	392,610.00	5,822,728.00	2,602,676.00
48. Oklahoma	709,441.20	112,958.50	80,300.00	5,400.00	272,845.00	109,012.00	1,289,956.70	718,950.00
49. Olympia	529,440.04	85,250.00	313,703.11		199,175.00	149,146.64	1,276,714.79	913,800.00
50. Oregon							1,095,480.83	689,461.00
51. Pennsylvania	16,009,291.21	2,065,303.94	3,840,482.54	536,511.64	3,073,187.59	2,198,860.55	27,723,637.47	19,718,759.90
52. Pittsburgh	3,313,260.21	355,975.00	854,441.86	97,460.16	1,036,507.63	680,501.56	6,338,146.42	3,786,045.00
53. Quincy	464,820.00	69,500.00		14,000.00	215,250.00	74,050.00	837,620.00	402,150.00
54. Rochester	2,651,819.54	298,600.00	710,500.00	9,660.00	746,844.96	590,784.67	5,008,209.17	1,716,830.00
55. Rhode Island							5,618,003.50	4,236,154.00
56. Sacramento	268,750.00	99,000.00	92,000.00	6,000.00	140,000.00	74,000.00	679,750.00	307,400.00
57. South Carolina	956,200.00	163,000.00	244,800.00	51,300.00	235,750.00	132,000.00	1,783,000.00	779,775.00
58. South Florida	1,339,815.00	237,409.00	322,400.00		507,135.00	311,860.00	2,718,619.00	1,746,435.00
59. Southern Ohio	2,275,022.00	232,450.00	897,842.00	114,540.00	873,420.00	452,358.00	4,845,632.00	3,215,078.00
60. Southern Virginia	2,869,783.00	215,000.00	336,000.00		674,425.00	409,820.00	4,505,028.00	2,216,300.00
61. Southwestern Virginia	1,381,075.00	267,850.00	352,100.00	12,550.00	406,700.00	218,900.00	2,639,175.00	1,470,333.00
62. Springfield	608,100.00	85,375.00	90,800.00	6,000.00	173,000.00	80,000.00	1,043,275.00	334,400.00
63. Tennessee	1,514,900.00	160,650.00	595,400.00	48,100.00	472,600.00	272,350.00	3,064,000.00	1,290,000.00
64. Texas	1,358,872.41	210,385.00	493,671.38	150,000.00	794,361.65	344,711.75	3,352,002.19	1,924,942.00
65. Upper South Carolina	752,950.00	95,650.00	327,700.00	38,000.00	232,200.00	115,800.00	1,562,300.00	703,930.00
66. Vermont	739,950.00	169,600.00	134,200.00	35,050.00	111,250.00	148,150.00	1,338,200.00	918,200.00
67. Virginia	3,099,306.00	588,477.00	590,798.00	193,025.00	501,648.00	568,928.00	5,542,182.00	3,343,018.00
68. Washington							6,803,941.00	3,665,432.00
69. West Missouri	1,094,698.00			382,797.00			1,477,495.00	899,025.00
70. West Texas	414,614.56	83,790.38	245,199.71	700.00	509,644.00	97,900.00	1,351,848.65	534,450.00
71. West Virginia	1,046,426.00	272,775.00	407,925.71	75,000.00	400,000.00	155,850.00	2,357,976.00	1,336,075.00
72. Western Massachusetts			1,842,339.00		600,710.00		5,443,049.00	4,127,129.00
73. Western Michigan	1,012,651.30	115,800.00	187,186.00	680,310.75			1,995,948.05	1,149,875.00
74. Western New York	2,963,800.00	298,400.00	864,500.00	232,100.00	1,245,650.00	453,595.00	6,058,045.00	3,661,250.00
75. Western North Carolina	702,275.00	126,100.00	125,800.00	175,950.00	359,900.00	81,100.00	1,571,125.00	500,125.00
76. Arizona								
77. Eastern Oregon	132,400.00	33,890.00	69,660.00	51,000.00	30,500.00	42,050.00	359,500.00	188,950.00
78. Idaho								
79. Nevada	194,365.00	39,500.00	23,000.00	750.00	48,861.00	15,075.00	321,551.00	108,750.00
80. New Mexico	250,220.00	60,000.00	137,700.00	14,000.00	87,385.00	66,725.00	616,030.00	362,700.00
81. North Dakota	250,000.00	128,000.00	35,500.00	15,000.00	121,880.00	40,000.00	590,380.00	307,500.00
82. North Texas	156,500.00	35,750.00	73,950.00		91,975.00	48,261.77	406,436.77	249,950.00
83. Salina	224,300.00	66,300.00	135,219.00		82,750.00	48,871.61	557,440.61	259,200.00
84. San Joaquin	267,762.00	45,323.00	53,618.00		150,000.00	75,664.00	592,367.00	298,250.00
85. South Dakota								
86. Spokane	702,311.00	162,300.00	69,650.00	108,800.00	173,100.00	87,500.00	1,303,661.00	701,175.00
87. Utah	132,500.00	49,500.00	69,000.00	460,000.00	96,400.00	100,000.00	907,400.00	565,444.00
88. Western Nebraska	134,150.00				131,850.00		266,000.00	96,750.00
89. Wyoming	582,600.00	160,200.00	33,500.00	858,460.00			1,634,760.00	705,800.00
90. Alaska	160,200.00	70,500.00	13,000.00	187,800.00			431,500.00	431,500.00
91. Honolulu								
92. Panama Canal Zone								67,500.00
93. Philippine Islands								
94. Puerto Rico	338,000.00	119,700.00	64,800.00	240,600.00	108,850.00	47,000.00	918,950.00	473,050.00
95. Anking								
96. Brazil (Southern)	262,912.00	45,890.00	54,139.00	146,739.00	158,767.00	36,624.00	705,071.00	221,725.00
97. Cuba	262,107.00	48,000.00	3,000.00	96,000.00	200.00	20,000.00	429,307.00	
98. Dominican Republic								
99. Haiti								
100. Hankow								
101. Kyoto								
102. Liberia								
103. Mexico								
104. North Kwanto								
105. Shanghai								
106. Tohoku								
Total	\$5,947,454.09	\$19,906,400.84	\$42,441,206.65	\$7,796,480.35	\$52,387,782.57	\$23,390,842.34	\$121,203,685.59	\$193,427,276.59

LAY READERS, POSTULANTS, CANDIDATES AND CLERGY

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	LAY READERS, POSTULANTS, CANDIDATES AND CLERGY												
	Lay Readers	Postulants	Candidates for Orders	Deacons Ordained	Deacons Canonically Resident	Priests Ordained	Priests Canonically Resident	Clergy Without Cure	Whole Number of Clergy (Including Bishop)	Transferred	Suspended	Deposed	Deceased
1. Alabama	49	3		5	4	3	46	11	51	+ 2			3
2. Albany	54	7	7	6		4	115	34	116	+ 3		1	4
3. Arkansas	26	3	0	3	2	3	26	8	29	+ 2			1
4. Atlanta	9	10	3	6	1	8	34	4	36			1	2
5. Bethlehem	60	7	1	5	2	7	52	16	69	- 1			3
6. California	48		3	9		7	102		106	+ 2			6
7. Central New York	39	11	12	11	3	8	112	37	117	- 1			8
8. Chicago	63	33	10	19	2	19	151	49	153	- 4			10
9. Colorado	30	3	4	5		5	50	13	52				3
10. Connecticut	114	4	2	10	1	16	215	54	218	+ 2			13
11. Dallas	24	2	0	4	2	3	23	6	30	- 1		1	1
12. Delaware	23	1	2	1	1	1	37	12	37	+ 6			2
13. Duluth	1	1	1	4	1	5	17	6	23	- 4			
14. East Carolina	50	2	1	6	3	4	45	13	47	- 1			4
15. Easton													
16. Eau Claire	24	2	1				21	7	22	+ 3			1
17. Erie	50	2	2	3	1	7	23	8	31				
18. Florida	32	6	2	4		4	34	1	35	+ 2	1	1	6
19. Fond du Lac	11	6	2	4	2	5	34	10	37	- 8		1	3
20. Georgia	35	2	1	1		2	32	8	33	+ 4			2
21. Harrisburg	54	16	3	5	2	4	57	12	60	- 12		1	7
22. Indianapolis	40	2	2		1		27	7	29	+ 3			1
23. Iowa	40	6		4		4	42	11	43	+ 4			4
24. Kansas	28	7	5	4	1	6	26	5	35	- 3	1		3
25. Kentucky	30	5	1	3	1	4	26	4	28	- 7			3
26. Lexington	34	2	0	2	1	1	23	5	24				
27. Long Island	84	35	8	9	1	10	195	52	198	+ 16		1	15
28. Los Angeles	74	20	7	16	9	16	150	39	161	+ 8			11
29. Louisiana	84	7	3	2	1	3	44	9	46	+ 2			3
30. Maine	59	8	1	3	2	5	57	16	58	- 3			6
31. Maryland	66	3	5	12	5	8	120	18	127	+ 3		2	8
32. Massachusetts	134	10	18	52	10	44	281	97	281	- 11			17
33. Michigan	66	21	6	16	5	14	114	29	119				9
34. Milwaukee	54	24	8	9	2	13	74	31	77	- 3			1
35. Minnesota	40	20	10	19	4	12	71	22	79	- 3			7
36. Mississippi	50	8	5	3	3	1	49	12	51	+ 2			2
37. Missouri	4	2	1	4	2	3	38	7	42			1	
38. Montana	4	4		2	1	3	25	6	27	- 2			1
39. Nebraska	34	3	1	4		4	26	6	27	- 13			3
40. Newark	167	13	8	9	2	13	163	30	167	+ 2			12
41. New Hampshire		5	2	4	2	3	42	14	45	- 1			3
42. New Jersey	79	11	3	6	2	7	164	44	166	+ 2		2	12
43. New York	191	14	10	20		15	9	38		+ 10			
44. North Carolina	57	6	6	4	1	7	68	9	70	+ 11			7
45. Northern Indiana	4	4	1	3	0	3	26	7	27				1
46. Northern Michigan	25						13		19				

47. Ohio	151	3	3	11	1	10	120	35	120	+ 1		2	4
48. Oklahoma	30	4	2	1	1	2	33	8	35	+ 2			2
49. Olympia	12	6	1	7	1	3	47	11	51	+11			8
50. Oregon	19	7	2	1	1	7	44		46	+ 1			6
51. Pennsylvania	223	35	10	29	14	17	260	81	271	+ 4			23
52. Pittsburgh	62	9	2	3		5	69	21	70	+ 1	1		2
53. Quincy	10	4	2	2		2	21	9	21	- 1			2
54. Rochester	25	2	4	4		2	62	19	64				2
55. Rhode Island	52	13	12	5	3	3	92	38	99	+ 1			6
56. Sacramento	35	3	2	3	2	4	28	4	36		1		
57. South Carolina	38	5	2	7	1	7	38	7	40				2
58. South Florida	76	10	7	6	1	5	65	15	67	+ 4			7
59. Southern Ohio	20	5	6	4	2	2	90	60	91		2		7
60. Southern Virginia	41	12	2	7	7	7	64	22	73	+11			5
61. Southwestern Virginia	23	3	1	3	4	4	32	5	38	- 2			1
62. Springfield	34	6	1	7	4	5	33	12	34				3
63. Tennessee	146	22	6	5	3	5	61	21	66	+ 3			1
64. Texas	138	25	7	6	1	8	41	14	63	+ 2	1		6
65. Upper South Carolina	51	4	2	3	1	4	28	8	31	+ 5			
66. Vermont	24		3	1		2	35	10	36	+ 1	1		1
67. Virginia	17	17	3	19	8	14	120	41	131	+ 6			10
68. Washington	45	12	7	10	6	4	131	58	131	+ 5			8
69. West Missouri	39	10	3	4		5	27	7	28				2
70. West Texas	26	8	8	3		4	43	19	44	+ 1			1
71. West Virginia	31	7	5	7	1	4	43	5	44	+ 2			1
72. Western Massachusetts	55	8	7	11	4	5	64	20	69	- 3	2		3
73. Western Michigan	39	1	2	2	1	5	33	6	36	- 3			4
74. Western New York	98	6	5	7	4	5	68	16	73	- 5			2
75. Western North Carolina	26	1	2	7	1	6	36	15	38		1		
76. Arizona													
77. Eastern Oregon	14	1	1	1	1		14	4	15	+ 1			
78. Idaho	11	3		1		4	14	6	15	+ 3			1
79. Nevada	8	2		3	2	1	18	10	21	-14	1		
80. New Mexico	43			1			29	10	30	- 2			
81. North Dakota	12	1		1	1	2	15	2	18				
82. North Texas	28						12	3	13	+ 3	1		
83. Salina	20	6	1	1	1	3	13	4	16	- 2			1
84. San Joaquin	30	5	2	1	1		19	8	21				3
85. South Dakota	81	3	3	3	8	6	50	20	70	+ 2			2
86. Spokane	70	5	2	3		4	23	5	24	- 2			1
87. Utah	4	1					13	5	14				
88. Western Nebraska		2	0	1	1	1	21	6	22	+ 2			
89. Wyoming	31	3	2	4	4	4	31	8	32	- 1			3
90. Alaska	10		1		2	1	12		16	+ 2			2
91. Honolulu													
92. Panama Canal Zone	17	1	1	4	2	2	9	3	10	+ 1			
93. Philippine Islands													
94. Puerto Rico	6	2	1	2	1	1	27	4	29				
95. Anking													
96. Brazil (Southern)	44	6		7	10	4	30		42				1
97. Cuba	20	1	1	2		4	19		20				
98. Dominican Republic													
99. Haiti													
100. Hankow													
101. Kyoto													
102. Liberia													
103. Mexico	14	4	4				18						
104. North Kwanto													
105. Shanghai													
106. Toboku													
Total	4,292	655	306	541	188	508	5,312	1,452	5,622	+39	3	25	345

PARISHES, CHURCH BUILDINGS AND SITTINGS

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PARISHES, CHURCH BUILDINGS AND SITTINGS										
	Missions, Organized and Unorganized (Diocesan or Parochial)	Parishes Not In Union with Convention	Parishes Admitted to Union with Convention	Total Parishes in Union with Convention	Churches Consecrated	Church Edifices Including Chapels	Number of Sittings in Church	Number of Free Sittings	Number of Churches Whose Sittings are Wholly Free	Number of Rectories	Number of Parish Houses
1. Alabama	70			35	1	93	16,586	16,586	93	36	32
2. Albany	61	7		116		179	34,477	31,086	173	102	75
3. Arkansas	23			16		38	6,927	6,927	38	22	15
4. Atlanta	27			20	1	57	9,866	8,914	56	18	17
5. Bethlehem	40			56		92	18,024	16,508	90	82	40
6. California	31		2	49		80				46	56
7. Central New York	29	19	2	126		142	30,520	29,740	139	82	68
8. Chicago	56			66	4	127				64	48
9. Colorado	61		1	24	1	76	13,609	13,300	73	34	26
10. Connecticut	43			152		240	55,672	49,899	173	146	106
11. Dallas	26	0	0	20	1	42	6,125	6,125	42	19	16
12. Delaware	18		1	22	1	44	8,747	8,697	42	23	31
13. Duluth	38			18	1	54				51	34
14. East Carolina	50			46	1	100	17,815	17,815	100	35	19
15. Easton											
16. Eau Claire	30			9		31	4,300	4,300	31	16	2
17. Erie	35			17		51	9,716	9,716	51	16	16
18. Florida	52		3	14	3	66				26	20
19. Fond du Lac	24		1	15		40	7,996	7,996	40	27	29
20. Georgia	46			14		54	10,018	10,018	54	25	23
21. Harrisburg	35	5	2	67		123	18,340	18,340	88	54	34
22. Indianapolis	10		1	24		33	6,944	6,918	32	16	20
23. Iowa	32			29		64	14,546	14,546	64	32	22
24. Kansas	32			24	2	51	9,427	9,427	51	29	12
25. Kentucky	16			16		31	8,245	8,245	31	17	20
26. Lexington	32					36	7,307	7,307	36	17	17
27. Long Island	54	4	2	105		181	49,578	43,864	160	114	97
28. Los Angeles	78		5	60		134	27,850	27,000	130	50	95
29. Louisiana	44			29	2	84	16,487	16,487	84	39	17
30. Maine	28			34	2	96	4,062	3,649	80	43	26
31. Maryland	27	1		83		144	32,783	28,164	104	80	73
32. Massachusetts	77	3	1	126	8	204	55,249	51,731	193	125	115
33. Michigan	50		3	72	5	111	31,000	31,000	111	68	48
34. Milwaukee	30			34		71	11,930	11,930	71	35	43
35. Minnesota	37			70		116	19,626	19,626	116	52	33
36. Mississippi	57			27		83			83	46	20
37. Missouri	23			26		48	9,577	9,577	48	22	21
38. Montana	46			13	1	52	5,000	5,000	52	25	15
39. Nebraska	25			19		44	7,500	7,500	44	28	14
40. Newark	58	1		94	1	154	36,089	34,309	126	110	91
41. New Hampshire	28			21	1	63	16,500	16,100	60	26	21
42. New Jersey	64	15		95		177	34,745	33,323	169	108	93
43. New York	48	1	2	171							
44. North Carolina	76		1	46	4	120	22,000	22,000	120	43	32
45. Northern Indiana	9	3		16	1	26	4,589	4,589	26	12	9
46. Northern Michigan	13			14		30	3,849	3,849	30	14	6

47. Ohio	33			84	111	28,900	27,750	109	37	64	
48. Oklahoma	45		1	12	49	7,143	7,143	49	22	24	
49. Olympia	36		1	20	47	9,015	9,015	47	22	29	
50. Oregon	27		1	14	41	8,100	8,000	40	20	31	
51. Pennsylvania	46	3		139	1	224	74,489	70,084	176	127	129
52. Pittsburgh	23			49	71	17,358	15,620	68	40	34	
53. Quincy	23			15	30	5,377	5,377	30	14	2	
54. Rochester	23			47	68	18,393	17,763	55	38	32	
55. Rhode Island	27	11		57	1	75	21,280	20,783	63	49	47
56. Sacramento	35		2	18	43	6,500	6,500	43	22	19	
57. South Carolina	34	1		40	16	79	13,745	12,746	77	34	27
58. South Florida	63		1	27	3	91	19,000	19,000	3	47	46
59. Southern Ohio	25		1	55	74			74	31	40	
60. Southern Virginia	76	1		59	3	142	21,450	21,450	142	43	28
61. Southwestern Virginia				2	74	74	14,236	14,236	74	31	22
62. Springfield	31			27	3	56	8,100	8,100	56	31	25
63. Tennessee	66			27	3	82	15,950	15,950	82	32	42
64. Texas	36		6	44	3	75	12,656	12,656	75	47	34
65. Upper South Carolina	39	1		12		48	6,000	6,000	48	20	21
66. Vermont	26			37	1	62	10,750	10,750	62	28	16
67. Virginia	58	4	1	78	1	207	34,851	33,651	205	75	
68. Washington	37			62	1	100			97	54	72
69. West Missouri	17			19		40	7,980	7,980	40	16	17
70. West Texas	25				5	48	6,530	6,530	6,530	23	17
71. West Virginia	62			18		83	11,193	11,193	83	41	17
72. Western Massachusetts	36		1	34	2	68	17,039	14,347	62	44	32
73. Western Michigan	17			25		40	9,030	9,030	40	25	18
74. Western New York	18	5		47	1	68	17,827	17,527	67	37	37
75. Western North Carolina	49			18		67	10,787	10,787	66	28	23
76. Arizona											
77. Eastern Oregon	26			4	1	18	22,500	22,500	18	12	14
78. Idaho	30			1	2	31	3,000	3,000	31	13	10
79. Nevada	37			2	1	33	2,868	2,868	33	21	19
80. New Mexico	37		1	9	2	36			36	16	13
81. North Dakota	31			7		36	4,500	4,500	36	29	10
82. North Texas	18			5	1	23	2,434	2,434	23	10	9
83. Salina	40			3		30	3,280	3,280	30	13	8
84. San Joaquin	19			4		23			10	10	13
85. South Dakota	41			10	14	143			143	55	29
86. Spokane	44		1	8	1	50	5,004	5,004	50	29	17
87. Utah	20			3		19	3,105	3,105	19	10	4
88. Western Nebraska	43		1	6	1	27			27	10	3
89. Wyoming	53			9	6	57	5,407	5,407	62	34	13
90. Alaska	21					27	2,600	2,600	27	18	9
91. Honolulu											
92. Panama Canal Zone			1	10		8	3,000	3,000	8	4	2
93. Philippine Islands											
94. Puerto Rico	34	10		24	1	28	5,357		22	19	15
95. Anking											
96. Brazil (Southern)	139			36	2	64	7,560	7,560	64	17	28
97. Cuba	77			77		48				20	5
98. Dominican Republic											
99. Haiti											
100. Hankow											
101. Kyoto											
102. Liberia											
103. Mexico	39			39		28			28	3	2
104. North Kwanto											
105. Shanghai											
106. Tohoku											
Total	3,576	95	45	3,486	122	6,874	1,207,915	1,157,334	12,524	3,496	2,835

APPENDIX XXXI

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
STRATEGY AND POLICY

To the General Convention of 1943

INTRODUCTION

The General Convention's Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy was appointed pursuant to a resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1937. It consists of five Bishops, five Presbyters, five Laymen, and five Laywomen, charged with the responsibility of making an "objective study of the policies, strategies and activities by which the Church's Program is, and should be (1) administered from Headquarters, (2) carried on in the Field, and (3) promoted and supported." By resolution it is further provided that the Presiding Bishop is *ex-officio* a member and that one member of the Commission shall be chosen from the National Council.

The Joint Commission reported to the General Convention of 1940 and was continued during the present triennium. For the past eighteen months it has met following the meetings of the National Council, with which it has kept in close touch through two liaison members.

It has also availed itself of the valuable surveys made by the Reference Committee of the National Council, which have been carefully studied and with whose conclusions the Joint Commission is in entire agreement. Two members of the Commission are also members of the Reference Committee. Its Chairman was for two years Chairman of the Reference Committee and fruitful joint meetings have been held from time to time.

The Commission has sub-committees which have carefully studied the Scope and Areas of Missionary Work, Missionary Education and Promotion, the Statistics furnishing the background of our present growth and progress, and Christian Social Relations as affecting not only the missionary work of the Church but its very life.

A great deal of valuable material embodied in the reports of these sub-committees, which has been condensed in order to make a report of convenient length to this General Convention, is available, and is in the hands of the Secretary of the Commission who will subsequently deposit the same with the archives of General Convention in the care of the Church Historical Society. These committee reports are studies extending over the period of the triennium and their conclusions are based upon facts deduced by men and women "conspicuous for their knowledge of and devotion to the missionary cause."

During the triennium the Commission has published a brochure, *Immigration and the Growth of the Episcopal Church*, written by Dr. Walter H. Stowe, the Secretary of the Commission and a member of its Committee on Statistical Research. This brochure was a report to the Commission which felt that the Church at large should have the benefit of this careful study and which therefore published it.

The terms of the Resolution creating us are so broad that they include every phase of the Church's life and activity. We have only been able to comply with the mandate you have laid upon us because of the willingness

and ability of the members of the Commission to work in season and out. Our members have had correspondence with many people at home and abroad. We are cognizant of the necessity of new methods of approach because of the exigencies of war, and we have taken the liberty of recommending to you methods which have proven effective in the past.

God through Jesus Christ has given us a work to do. He has given us a mission. He has laid upon us the responsibility of making His life and love prevail in this troubled world and for all time. Your Joint Commission, however imperfectly, has tried to make a contribution to that end.

SCOPE AND AREAS OF MISSIONARY WORK

A. OVERSEAS WORK

Our long-range policy for foreign work should have for its aim the establishment of indigenous, autonomous, and self-supporting Churches.

It should be executed in cooperation with the other branches of the Anglican Communion and in consultation with the International Missionary Council and the Foreign Missions Conference.

Resolution No. 1

Be It Therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the National Council is hereby instructed to be governed by this principle in the prosecution of the Church's missionary work;

Be It Further Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, (1) That our present work in Latin America be developed to its fullest extent; (2) That the present aid to British Missions be commended; and (3) That our American Church should be prepared to assume full responsibility for part of the work of the British Church in the Caribbean area and in South America.

B. THE HOME AREAS

A Bishop is primarily the Chief Pastor of a Diocese or Missionary District. He is looked to for leadership in evangelistic effort. The determining factor in any enlargement or curtailment of areas of episcopal jurisdiction should be primarily the opportunities afforded for the exercise of the pastoral office and for leadership in evangelism, rather than mere economy and administrative convenience.

Resolution No. 2

Be It Therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That this principle be referred to the National Council for its guidance in making surveys and appraisals of the missionary fields of the Church.

The work to be done everywhere is great and the need for it pressing. Christian statesmanship calls for cooperation with other Communion to the fullest extent possible without surrender of the trust that is ours, in order that the problems to be solved and the difficulties to be met in every community and area may be understood and shared.

Moreover, the complete performance of the Church's present tasks requires the fullest share of responsibility, both in administrative work and in the program of evangelism, on the part of the laity, both men and women.

Resolution No. 3

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That where it is possible we cooperate with other Communions in the furtherance of our common Christian responsibility; and to the fullest extent make use of the services of consecrated lay people, both men and women, and share with them the development of our program of evangelism.

We commend the surveys which the National Council has been conducting in the missionary field and stress the importance of periodic surveys to ascertain whether a work should be continued, modified, or abandoned. We also commend to dioceses the advisability and value of surveys of diocesan institutions and missionary work as an aid to greater effectiveness and economy.

Resolution No. 4

Be It Therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That a policy of surveys and periodic reviews be maintained by the National Council as a permanent feature of its work and responsibility; and that similar surveys and periodic reviews be commended to dioceses generally.

MISSIONARY EDUCATION AND PROMOTION

Missionary Education is basic. It must precede promotion and furnish the motivating conviction, power and direction for it. To embark on "promotion," except as the channeling of a mobilized and informed devotion to the Master and His Cause, is to substitute means for ends.

Missionary Education is constant information: sermons, missionary speakers, visual education, discussion groups, parochial teaching missions on the Church's Program, neighborhood groups and social gatherings for the development of fellowship which can find a missionary emphasis.

Although there is interesting and helpful material dealing with the Church's missionary work, there is nothing encyclopaedic in scope concerning the philosophy of missions, both the foreign and domestic fields, administration, and methods. We need a standard work on the Church's Mission, furnishing a description of individual fields, informative and inspirational in character, which may be used by clergy, vestrymen, canvassers, candidates for confirmation, students in seminaries, Church schools and colleges, officers in diocesan and parish Woman's Auxiliaries, Church School teachers, and young people.

Resolution No. 5

Therefore Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring That there be in the National Council an agency on Missionary Education charged with the production of a standard work on the Church's Mission and other comprehensive books covering the world work of the Church, and with promoting the use of such publications in dioceses and parishes, in theological seminaries, in Church boarding schools, and in all other ways whereby our people may be reached, informed, and aroused to action.

Effectiveness in the Missionary Education of our people will depend greatly upon our constituted leaders, the clergy.

Resolution No. 6

Therefore, Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Theological Seminaries be requested to include as instructors in

courses on missions, parish clergy who have successfully carried through Missionary Education and whose teaching ability is the result of personal experience;

And Be It Further Resolved, that the Secretary of the General Convention be instructed to communicate this request to the Deans of the Seminaries.

An awakened spiritual life should express itself through orderly channels, bringing a dominant spiritual content into Church finance and demonstrating the sacramental principle on which the Church's life and witness are based. Adequate preparation and missionary education should therefore precede the most effective method for Church finance, namely, the Annual Every Member Canvass for pledges on a weekly basis and the use of the Duplex Envelope.

Resolution No. 7

Therefore, Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby calls the attention of the Church to the danger and futility of using the Every Member Canvass plan as merely a financial device, and summons our leaders and people to give priority to the fundamental spiritual principles underlying this enterprise.

INDIVIDUAL GIFTS

Membership in the Church is in the whole Church as well as in diocesan and parochial units. Many members of the Church of beneficent intent are not able to exercise completely their stewardship of money through the parish budget without relieving others of their obligations.

Resolution No. 8

Therefore Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the National Council devise plans whereby gifts from individuals, as members of the whole Church, may be secured for the General Church Program and for specific objects; that such gifts be in addition to and apart from the donor's pro-rata share of any corporate responsibility or budget—parochial or diocesan; that a unit be established by the National Council for the promotion of such supplementary gifts, and from its experience make its facilities available to dioceses, parishes, and other official Church agencies under such regulations as the National Council may formulate.

LEGACIES

"The Minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the People, whilst they are in health, to make Wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave Bequests for religious and charitable uses." [*The Book of Common Prayer*, page 320.]

In order that our people may be aided in the fulfillment of the intent of this rubric, therefore

Resolution No. 9

Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the National Council be instructed to prepare and to make available to the Church, a booklet on *Making Gifts Through Legacies*.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Missionary Districts should strive for, and be aided in, the attainment of diocesan status. There is a spiritual necessity involved in developing

self-support. A first step is to pay a portion of the Bishop's salary. A further step is the creation of an episcopal endowment fund. We recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolution No. 10

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Canons be amended to make it mandatory on each Missionary District, by assessment or otherwise, to pay a portion of its Bishop's salary.

UNDESIGNATED LEGACIES

Resolution No. 11

Whereas, General Convention has ordered that Undesignated Legacies be used, one-half for liquidating the deficit of the National Council and one-half for the expenses of the Forward Movement Commission; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That, when the deficit of the National Council has been liquidated, at least one-half of the Undesignated Legacies received by or on behalf of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be devoted to the following purposes:

(a) To increase the permanent endowment funds of Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts to an adequate figure on the basis that for each dollar contributed by the Diocese or Missionary District in new funds, it shall receive a like amount; provided always that the funds so furnished by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall remain under the charge of the Treasurer of the Society, the income only to be transmitted to the Diocese or Missionary District concerned for the support of its Bishop; and

(b) For other purposes of a capital or permanent nature as the exigencies of the work may require;

Be It Further Resolved, That Legacies designated for a particular field or phase of work, but undesignated as to their use within that field, shall likewise be subject to the foregoing policy as to Undesignated Legacies.

THE CHINA INLAND MISSION

The General Convention of 1940 adopted a report on the financial methods of the China Inland Mission containing the following Resolution [*Journal*, p. 410]:

"Therefore, Be It Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee on Strategy and Policy be instructed to make a thorough study of the whole matter of the methods of those Churches, the financial support of whose work is based more largely on Faith, and to report to the next General Convention."

The Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy has given such consideration as it could to the methods and objectives of the China Inland Mission. It is the judgment of the said Commission that the methods of the China Inland Mission do not apply to the genius of this Church and the objective of its Mission; and that the factor of Faith in supporting the Church's Mission is given expression among us in ways and more akin to the nature of this Church.

Resolution No. 12

Therefore, *Be It Resolved*, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP AND DIOCESAN JURISDICTION

The Presiding Bishop has asked the Joint Committee on Strategy and Policy to consider the office of Presiding Bishop in relation to Diocesan Jurisdiction, and has expressed his conviction that he should be relieved of all diocesan responsibility.

The Commission made inquiry of the Archbishop of Canterbury concerning the status of the Presiding Bishop in the Lambeth Conference if he should resign diocesan jurisdiction. In reply, the Archbishop has given his personal opinion that if the Church in America were to decide that the duties of that office were so exacting "that the occupant of that office ought not to have any Diocese, we should certainly regard his position as itself constituting a jurisdiction," and that the Presiding Bishop would not forfeit his place in the Lambeth Conference if he had no Diocese.

Resolution No. 13

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Constitution and Canons be amended to provide that the Presiding Bishop shall resign his Diocesan Jurisdiction; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop request, through the Archbishop of Canterbury, a ruling from the Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference on the status of the Presiding Bishop of the American Church in the Lambeth Conference, if he is required to resign his Diocese.

STATISTICAL RESEARCH

The Church's Strategy and Policy are necessarily influenced by what may be called "fundamental trends"—the movements of population and the changes in its composition and character. The Church, by itself, may have little or no control over such fundamental trends, but it is nonetheless vitally affected by them, either favorably or unfavorably.

One of these fundamental trends has been immigration. A study of its effects upon our Church was made by a member of the Commission and published under the title: *Immigration and the Growth of the Episcopal Church*. Copies of this brochure have been sent to the bishops and other clergy and to the lay deputies of the General Convention. A fair summary of this brochure's conclusions would be:

- (1) Our Church has been among those religious bodies which, numerically speaking, have profited the least from immigration.
- (2) This Church has an undoubted appeal to native American stock and to those children and grandchildren of the foreign born who have become Americanized.
- (3) The Church's clerical and lay membership has been greatly enriched by many of the foreign born and even more by the children and grandchildren of the foreign born.
- (4) Immigration from 1890 to 1930 affected adversely and seriously the rate of the Church's growth compared with previous decades of the preceding century.
- (5) With the almost complete stoppage of immigration into this country beginning in 1930, the Church's rate of growth in proportion to the population during the decade 1930-1940, was higher than it had been in any decennial period since 1900.

These conclusions have been substantiated by a second study entitled, *An Encouraging Decade: 1930-1940*, which details the communicant growth of the Church by provinces, by dioceses, and by missionary districts both at home and abroad. Every province showed a net gain in communicants, and also in the ratio of communicants in the total population. The growth of the Church in the Provinces of the Southwest, the Pacific, and Sewanee, was especially striking, in the order named.

Moreover, our extra-continental Missionary Districts and those in the Caribbean area and in South America, made such increases in communicant strength as to convince the most skeptical of the promising future which lies before them.

Both of these studies have treated dioceses as well as districts as fields of missionary opportunity, and indicate that once the recession which the war is causing has been overcome, the Church's future both at home and abroad is essentially encouraging.

This second study, *An Encouraging Decade*, is of interest and value to every diocese and district as the individual record of each, from several angles, is set forth. Because of lack of funds your Commission was unable to publish this latter study.

Resolution No. 14

Therefore Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Church Historical Society be requested to publish as a brochure, *An Encouraging Decade: 1930-1940*, and to distribute the same gratis to the bishops and other clergy, and to the lay deputies of the General Convention; and

Be It Further Resolved, that the General Convention take into consideration this request in fixing the appropriation of the Church Historical Society for the ensuing triennium.

SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Episcopal Church in America, together with other Christian Communions, has an inescapable responsibility that the direction and form of the New World Order shall be more in keeping with the mind and teachings of Christ.

It is fundamental to any hope of the social development that the Church should: Make clear and emphatic declarations of social rights; Create a fundamentally religious passion for national renewal; Hold constantly before its people the Christian affirmation regarding the nature of man and his responsibilities.

THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY

We believe the Christian family can withstand the hazards of total war if its inner life is sustained by a concern to help each person to be always at his best and to fulfill his highest capacities for growth in Christian character. Its attention should be centered and its confidence placed in the Source of all life.

RURAL LIFE

We concur with the Archbishop of Canterbury in his statement:

"We must recover reverence for the earth and its resources, treating it no longer as a reservoir of potential wealth to be exploited, but as a

storehouse of divine bounty on which we utterly depend. This will carry with it a deliberate revival of agriculture. . . ."

We believe that this revival should mean not only using the land as a means of livelihood, but also recreating a way of life; and that furthermore for a long time to come, we must hold it as trustees for the hungry of the whole world. To this end we believe that the independent competent farmer should be encouraged to own his own land, and that proper help should be given him by agencies such as cooperatives, that he may be a faithful steward of the soil.

We must discover the needs of those who live in rural areas and what we, as Episcopalians, can do to meet them.

THE NEGRO

The Episcopal Church in America is in an excellent position to be the leader in helping the Negro Race to develop along the right lines. Her influence has been widely recognized as a result of her past great achievements in the American Church Institute for Negroes. Her Negro constituency includes some of the finest and sanest members of the race.

With the Negro problem increasing in seriousness, the Church must exercise an even stronger leadership. To accomplish this, she must revise much of her thinking, in view of current conditions.

We concur with the statement of the Oxford Conference in its 1937 Report as follows:

"It is a first responsibility of the Church to demonstrate within its own fellowship the reality of community as God intends it. It is commissioned to call all men into the Church, into a divine society that transcends all national and racial lines and divisions . . . Especially in its own life and worship there can be no place for barriers because of race or colour."

We believe that this statement expresses the Christian basis for judging the prevailing conditions which affect our Negro members, and the members who belong to other races; and that it provides us with the guiding principles for determining policies and programs for our work involving members of every race. The fact that all these principles cannot be realized at once in their fullness should not prevent us from keeping them before us as the Christian goal, to wit:

Fellowship is essential to Christian Worship.

Fellowship is essential in Church Administration.

High Standards must be maintained in every department of our work with the Negro.

It is both the function and the task of the Church to set the spiritual and moral goals for society, and to bear witness to their validity by achieving them in her own life.

ECONOMIC SOCIAL LIFE

We recognize with thankfulness the progress that has been brought about by the influence and example of Christian men and women, from the ranks of labor, management and government, in their economic and social relationships.

Nevertheless, there are defects in our national life which have long

been crying for redress; but the war lays bare a situation which brooks no further delay. Decisive remedial measures must be taken in our time if worse calamity is to be averted.

RESOLUTIONS ON SOCIAL RELATIONS

Resolution No. 15

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends the foregoing principles of Christian Social Relations to the clergy and laity of the Church as embodying the Christian approach to the New World Order.

Resolution No. 16

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Church emphasize anew the importance and necessity of a Christian standard in business practices and all other economic relationships, based upon the doctrine of the sacredness of personality.

Resolution No. 17

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Church bring to its people the consciousness of the urgent need of alleviating the suffering, and of helping to rebuild the lives of those people who have felt the impact of war in their own countries as we have not; and of rehabilitating those whose lives have been disrupted in our own country.

Resolution No. 18

Whereas, the general good of humanity and the speedy conclusion of the war requires a definition on the part of the United Nations of specific means for a just and durable world organization;

Therefore Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now assembled in the City of Cleveland, requests that a Federal Commission be immediately appointed to hasten the formulation of a representative policy on this question through holding public hearings; and we further request that the Churches be represented on such Commission; and that this Memorial be sent to the President and the Congress of the United States of America.

Resolution No. 19

Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed to study the Basis of a Just and Durable Peace.

CONCLUSION

This Commission cannot close its report without stressing that these times present the Christian Church with the greatest missionary opportunity in centuries to share with the world the Life of Him in whom alone it can find its peace. The world must choose between Christ and chaos. But,

"How shall they call on Him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? and how shall they preach, except they be sent? even as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that bring glad tidings of good things!" [Romans 10: 14-15]

We as a Church must face our duty and privilege so to lift Him up that He may draw all men unto Him. This means that we must mobilize our forces, both spiritual and material, by enlarged effort and sacrificial

fidelity that the kingdom of this world may become the kingdom of our Lord, and of His Christ; and that He may reign for ever and ever.

Resolution No. 20

Whereas, The General Convention's Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy has completed its assignment; and

Whereas, The Committee of Reference of the National Council is fulfilling most of the terms of the Resolution creating General Convention's Joint Commission on Strategy and Policy, and is in addition making actual physical surveys of many missionary fields and projects; and

Whereas, Its findings are made available through the National Council and in the Church Press;

Be It Therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops/Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission of General Convention on Strategy and Policy be and hereby is discharged.

Respectfully submitted,

H. St. George Tucker, *ex-officio*
 Frank W. Creighton, *Chairman*
 Edward Makin Cross
 John Durham Wing
 Douglass H. Atwill
 R. Bland Mitchell
 Oliver J. Hart
 C. Rankin Barnes
 Roelif H. Brooks
 Clarence H. Horner

Walter H. Stowe
 Spencer Ervin
 Clark G. Kuebler
 Edmund C. Mayo
 Z. C. Patten
 R. H. Sherwood
 Mrs. C. C. Daughaday
 Mrs. Robert Y. Happ
 Mrs. H. H. Pierce
 Mrs. Harper Sibley
 Mrs. K. C. M. Sills

APPENDIX XXXII

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL
 EDUCATION, 1943

STANDING JOINT COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL
 EDUCATION

As Provided for in Canon 29 adopted 1940

PRESIDING BISHOP, *Ex-officio*

BISHOPS

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., of West Virginia
 The Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, D.D., of Milwaukee
 The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden, D.D., Suffragan of Los Angeles

DEANS OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES

Berkley—The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, D.D., of Connecticut
Bexley—The Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio
Bishop Payne—The Very Rev. R. A. Goodwin, D.D., of Virginia
Cambridge—The Very Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., of Massachusetts
Du Bose—The Very Rev. A. G. Richards, D.D., of Atlanta
General—The Very Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., of New York
Nashotah—The Very Rev. E. J. M. Nutter, D.D., of Michigan
Pacific—The Very Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., of California
Philadelphia—The Very Rev. Allen Evans, D.D., of Long Island
Seabury—The Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D., of Minnesota
Swanee—The Very Rev. Fleming James, Ph.D., of Connecticut
Virginia—The Very Rev. Alexander Zabriskie, S.T.D., of Virginia

ONE EXAMINING CHAPLAIN FROM EACH PROVINCE

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. The Rev. Thomas H. Chappell,
Massachusetts | 5. The Rev. Wm. B. Stoskopf,
D.D., Chicago |
| 2. The Rev. C. E. Norton, D.D.,
Rochester | 6. The Rev. Leroy S. Burroughs,
Iowa |
| 3. The Rev. T. O. Wedel, Ph.D.,
Washington | 7. The Rev. C. A. Beesley, D.D.,
Dallas |
| 4. The Rev. E. L. Pennington,
S.T.D., So. Florida | 8. The Rev. J. M. B. Gill, Eastern
Oregon |

THREE LAYMEN

Dr. Frank W. Moore, Auburn; Dr. William S. Keller, Cincinnati; Mr. Rowland Evans, Philadelphia

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<i>Chairman</i> , Bishop Strider	Examining Chaplain, Rev. Dr. Wedel, Secretary
<i>Dean General Theological Seminary</i> , Dean Fosbroke	Laymen—Dr. Moore, Dr. Keller
<i>Dean of one other Seminary</i> , Dean Angus Dun of Cambridge	

The Joint Commission on Theological Education created under the provisions of Canon 29 (1940) begs leave to offer to the General Convention of 1943 the following report.

Shortly after the appointment of the Commission had been announced by the Presiding Bishop, the Executive Committee created by Canon 12, Section iii, met in June, 1941, at which time the wide field of the Commission's work was surveyed and steps taken in preparation for a meeting of the entire Commission later in the year. In order that the Commission at its forthcoming meeting might have on its agenda definite, carefully considered items of business, five sub-committees were appointed and asked to submit written reports at the meeting of the Commission. These sub-committees were: (1) On the Presentation of the Cause of Theological Education; (2) On Needs and Trends in Theological Education; (3) On Christian Education; (4) On Standards of Theological Education; and (5) On the Work of Examining Chaplains.

The Executive Committee, during the three years between Conventions, has undertaken to secure detailed information regarding the financial and curricular procedures of all of the Seminaries of the Church. The information received through a questionnaire for two years of the triennium

(1940-41 and 1941-42) is summarized in two appendices to this report. Special attention is directed to these appendices, and it is hoped that detailed study throughout the Church will be given to them. It is our belief that, while it would be expecting too much to look for complete accuracy in detail, this information is perhaps the most complete yet presented to the Church.

The Executive Committee has not been unmindful of the serious and far-reaching problem of the number and geographical location of the Seminaries of this Church. The subject is one of extreme delicacy, and it must be apparent that no action in regard to it can be taken or should be taken without careful and prolonged effort to be fair and just to the Seminaries and Boards of Trustees concerned. We are confident, however, that sooner or later the Church will have to face this problem. In the meantime, the Executive Committee wishes in a consultative capacity to be helpful wherever possible. It is cause for rejoicing that a stronger and more adequately supported Seminary is being built up on the Pacific coast.

The entire Commission met in St. Louis for three days at the end of December, 1941, and since that date the Executive Committee has had two meetings. Early in December, 1941, the Executive Committee also met in conjunction with the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

The more important findings of the sub-committees named above include generally the subjects which have engaged the attention of the Commission and are summarized in the following paragraphs of this report.

I

PRESENTING THE CAUSE OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

At the meeting in St. Louis the sub-committee on Presenting the Cause of Theological Education brought in a report which received unanimous approval. The suggestions of this sub-committee are considered so valuable that in slightly altered form they are at this point made a part of the report of the Commission.

It would be a mistake to present the cause of theological education and the Seminaries solely in connection with appeals for money or solely on Theological Education Sunday. Money is needed, and badly; but a greater need is that the Church be persuaded of the importance of theology for laity as well as clergy and of the significance of the Seminaries. Unless the Church is persuaded of these things, though money may be secured from a few interested individuals, or from some parishes wherein effective promotion is done, gifts will not be secured with sufficient regularity or in sufficient amounts to provide the support needed over the years. The story of missionary support, especially in the last century, will be repeated only in still darker colors. Furthermore, unless the Church is persuaded of the importance of theology, the spiritual life of the Church will continue to suffer and the presentation of the Gospel will be inadequate to cope with other interpretations of life.

If the Church is to be convinced of the importance of theological education and of the Seminaries, it must be done primarily by the parish ministers. An annual sermon on the subject by visiting preachers can have but very little effect compared with frequent references to it throughout the year in the normal course of preaching. If the Church is not

now persuaded on these matters, it is because the parish clergy have not done the persuading. Why have they not done so?

For two main reasons. The parish clergy themselves as a whole fail to understand the importance of theology; they also fail to realize what the Seminaries are now doing and what contribution they are making to their students.

The fault for this state of affairs lies partly with the clergy and partly with the Seminaries. It is so easy to lay the blame on the ministers that we think it wiser to consider the Seminaries' mistakes.

It is obvious that at certain periods every Seminary fails to do its task properly. The men who study in it during such a period are permanently of the opinion that it is a second or third rate institution, not deserving of support, and that its objectives are unimportant. Also the Seminaries do not keep their alumni sufficiently acquainted with what they are doing. Men who have been graduated for twenty or thirty years are often entirely ignorant of new policies adopted to meet new situations, of changes in the content and methods of teaching, and of the reason for the changes. Consequently, though such graduates may be very fond of their schools, they think they are no longer giving adequate training for the new day. Or, if in their loyalty they are willing to assume that their school is adequate, they are unable to persuade possible contributors on this score.

We, therefore, urge upon every Seminary the importance of keeping its alumni and friends adequately posted as to developments.

To persuade people of the importance of theological education and the Seminaries certain things are very important.

(1) In some way seminarians and the laity must be shown that theology is not simply an abstract system of speculative thought but an interpretation of life which takes into account wider areas of human experience than any other, which provides people with the sort of understanding that ministers greatly to their meeting the vicissitudes of life successfully and which is therefore a matter of the first importance to all.

(2) The laity must be shown that the Seminaries are the centers where increasingly adequate work is done in formulating such interpretations. Christian philosophy and theology cannot be static. Changing experiences call for better interpretation; the significance for a Christian view of life of new knowledge must be thought out. To enable thoughtful Christians to hold a Christian outlook that is relevant and satisfactory demands constant study, reading, writing. The Seminaries are the chief places in our Church where this can be done.

(3) But our people must be shown that Seminaries are much more than just schools. They are also Christian communities; places where groups of people, which cut across the usual lines of social cleavage because they include students and faculty members and servants of various nationalities and races, are trying to live in Christian fashion both as individuals and as groups. They are places where the worship in chapel pervades the life of the whole day. They are far from perfect; they ought to be much more Christian. But within the limits of the experience open to such groups, they try to discover and observe the implications of the Christian ethic. Many of us think that the first thing every Seminary must try to be is an increasingly Christian community. Living in such a community helps to equip a man to give a Christian interpretation of life. Very few laity ever think of Seminaries in this light.

(4) Our people must also be shown that the Seminaries are the training ground of the clergy from whose ministrations they either benefit or suffer. If a Seminary does its job well in respect of its theoretic and practical courses and in its efforts to be Christian, the laity in whose parishes its alumni serve will benefit; otherwise, they suffer. The laity have of all people the chief stake in the Seminaries. It is to their interest to see that they are adequately equipped to do their work.

(5) The laity must be made aware that the adequacy of what the Seminaries can do depends in large part on the calibre of their students. Unless our Church folk help recruit some of the strongest and ablest young men for the ministry, no Seminary can produce competent clergymen. We are persuaded that the matter of the ministerial personnel should always be presented along with the importance and needs of our Seminaries.

(6) During the period of the war recruiting for the ministry should be prosecuted vigorously. We do *not* favor mass appeals for candidates. Almost always the response to such appeals comes from the men we do not want. But we do think that the ministry should be presented to men in the fighting services and colleges by their respective chaplains. Many of the best potential clergymen are now in the armed forces. Some of them are already beginning to wonder what to do when the war is over. We hope that they will be led to give the ministry very serious consideration.

II

NEEDS AND TRENDS IN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The report of the sub-committee on Needs and Trends in Theological Education, in addition to presenting for the Commission's consideration a series of provocative resolutions, took as a special task the formulation of plans to present to the Church at large the appeal of Theological Education Sunday.

As a result of this sub-committee's recommendations, the Very Rev. Allen Evans, Dean of the Philadelphia Divinity School, and the Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, Chairman of the Commission, were charged with the task of assisting the Presiding Bishop in the promotion of a generous offering. The Commission is happy to report that Theological Education Sunday has for three years been increasingly observed throughout the Church, and the offerings are steadily increasing. In 1941 the total amount reported received by the twelve Seminaries was \$19,596.84, and in 1942 this sum increased to \$29,902.45. The total figure for 1943 is not yet available. Upon the advice and recommendation of the Commission the date of Theological Education Sunday was changed by the Presiding Bishop from the Easter Season to the Sunday nearest St. Paul's Day.

III

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A very large educational problem just now is how the subject of Christian Education can be *more effectively* taught in the Seminaries of the Church. Only a few Seminaries at present have full-time professorships in this subject, or even part-time professorships, contenting themselves, instead, with calling in lecturers or educational experts for long or short instruction periods. The reasons for such comparative neglect of

the field of Christian Education are many. Financial resources are lacking. A crowded curriculum of essential academic subjects tempts to the treating of Christian Education as an elective. Such reasons, however, while they loom large in the apologies often offered by Seminaries, are not so important as a third reason. This is that competent instruction in Christian Education, on a level equivalent to that offered in other subjects, is very hard, if not impossible, to secure. Pedagogic methodology in American education has been undergoing rapid and even revolutionary changes in recent decades. In public education this methodology has, for the most part, allied itself with an educational philosophy which is frankly secular and which Christian education cannot uncritically accept. Yet to separate the methodology from its matrix of secular dogma is not easy and requires unusual competence in both theology and in pedagogic techniques. Teachers competent to perform this necessary but difficult task are not easily found. That the task, however, is necessary is not to be questioned. Christian Education cannot ignore the methods of education which operate in the schools of our time and of our nation. Even if the Church should decide to oppose both the methodology of secular education and the secularist dogma of which it has hitherto largely been an expression, such a reaction ought not to be the result of blind prejudice or ignorance.

The problem of Christian Education, defined in this larger way, is one of the major problems of strategy which the Church faces in its ministry to the young. To recognize the importance of the problem is the first step toward wisdom.

Among concrete proposals for its solution is that ways and means be found for developing competent teachers of Christian Education for teaching posts in our Seminaries. In other words, since such teachers, trained both in Theology and in educational philosophy and technique, are at present difficult to find, they may have to be deliberately produced. Scholarship aid might have to be found for graduate study for properly chosen candidates. Several Seminaries might combine in providing scholarship resources, and the National Council might even be appealed to for help.

A further suggestion is that a conference might be called (at the College of Preachers, for example) at which teachers of Christian Education now on the faculties of the Church's Seminaries could meet with the Secretary of Christian Education of the National Council and other leaders in the field.

There is a serious need to develop a type of teacher trained both in Theology and in pedagogy; and that such a person should occupy a chair of Christian Education in every one of our Seminaries. With this end in view Bishops, Seminary authorities, and parish clergy are urged to be on the alert for persons suitable to receive such training. The National Council, through its Department of Christian Education, may be able to make grants to young men willing to engage in such training.

In the case of Seminaries unable to employ a full-time instructor in Christian Education, they might share the services of such a person with neighboring dioceses, parishes, or other Seminaries.

Insofar as possible, Seminaries should prepare courses in the teaching of the main disciplines of theological learning. The purpose of such courses would be to train parish clergy to pass on such instruction to groups of laity in their respective parishes.

Bishops, college chaplains, and rectors of pre-seminary college students are in a position to put before such students the importance of taking

courses in philosophical problems and logic, English literature and composition, history and social science, psychology, and one of the exact sciences.

All Seminaries might helpfully give to their students guidance in the selection of curricular material for parish Church Schools.

The attention of the Church Society for College Work is directed to the importance of adequate training in the standard courses of theological learning for those persons who are, or plan to be, women workers in student centers. Such training might be best secured from a Seminary faculty, at a Seminary, during its unoccupied months in the summer. Three Seminaries of the Church (Berkeley, Philadelphia, and the Pacific) already offer such courses during the regular academic year.

IV

STANDARDS OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Our purpose in this section of our report is to set forth the standards for theological education within our Church especially with reference to our Seminaries. We have agreed to take as an initial definition of standards those formulated for use by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Association of Theological Schools. These were drawn up after careful study by a representative group including faculty members of some of our own Seminaries. They are found on pages 5 to 6 of Bulletin 12 of the American Association issued under date of June 30, 1938. We have reviewed carefully Items 1 to 8 of this statement and believe that they represent with minor qualifications goals towards which all our Seminaries should work and that in some cases they should be viewed as expressing minimum standards.

Standards of the American Association of Theological Schools

The Association in making and revising its list of accredited institutions shall be guided by the following standards:

"1. *Standards of Admission.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should require for admission to candidacy for its degrees the degree of A.B. from a college which is approved by one of the regional accrediting bodies, or the equivalent of such a degree.

"2. *Length of Course and Standards for Graduation.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should offer a course leading to the degree of B.D., or its equivalent. This should be regarded as a professional degree the standards of which in intellectual attainment are those usually required in any other field of graduate professional study. Normally it will require three years of two semesters each, or their equivalent, beyond the A.B. degree, or its equivalent, to complete this course.

"It is undesirable for a Seminary that is not an integral part of a university to grant the Ph.D. or the A.M. degree, but it is legitimate for a Seminary affiliated with a university to offer a program leading to the Ph.D. or the A.M. degree in cooperation with a university, the degree to be given by the university. No work done towards the first college degree should be used towards a seminary degree.

"3. *Fields of Study and Balance of Curriculum.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should have a curriculum predicated upon a broad and sound basis in the arts and sciences and should include adequate instruction in the following four areas: Biblical, Historical, Theological,

and Practical. The last should include homiletics, religious education, pastoral theology, liturgics, Church administration, and the application of Christianity to modern social conditions."

Note: Institutions devoted to theological education go under many different names. In the United States, "Theological Seminary" is frequently used, as are the terms "Divinity School" and "School of Religion." In Canada the common term is "Theological College," ordinarily designating a graduate school standing in some affiliate relation with a university. In order to include the usage both in the United States and in Canada, the standards speak of "an accredited Theological Seminary or College." In the Commission the tendency is to use the term "Theological School" as inclusive of all these.

"4. *Faculty.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should provide adequate instruction in the four fields of study indicated above and should include at least four full-time professors whose instruction shall be distributed over the four areas. In addition to the necessary moral and religious qualifications, competence as a scholar and a teacher (rather than the possession of degrees) should in all cases be considered the essential characteristics of an acceptable member of a faculty. Such professors together with the administrative officer or officers shall constitute a faculty with effective control over its curriculum and the granting of degrees. A weekly teaching load of more than twelve hours per instructor shall be considered as endangering education efficiency.

"5. *Library.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should have a library which is live, adequate, well distributed, and professionally administered, with collections bearing especially upon the subjects taught and with a definite annual appropriation for the purchase of new books and the appropriate contemporary periodicals.

"6. *Equipment.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should have such equipment in lands, buildings, and libraries as shall provide adequate facilities for the carrying out of the program of the institution.

"7. *Finances.* An accredited Theological Seminary or College should have sufficient income from endowment or reliable general gifts or fees to support fully the program which the institution offers, including an adequate support for its staff, its library, and the maintenance of its equipment.

"8. *General Tone.* In accrediting a Theological Seminary or College regard should be had for the quality of its instruction, the standing of its professors, the character of its administration, the efficiency of its offices of record, and its proved ability to prepare students for efficient professional service or further scholarly pursuits.

"9. *Inspection.* A Theological Seminary or College desiring accreditation shall upon request be inspected and reported by an agent of the Accrediting Commission of this Association. Only institutions thus inspected and approved by the Commission shall be accredited. The Accrediting Commission shall review periodically the list of accredited institutions and make recommendations for the revision of the list."

The nine standards of the American Association of Theological Schools is made a part of this report in order that the people of the Church generally may be informed as to the criteria by which any Theological Seminary is designated an "Accredited Theological School." The following Seminaries of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States are

thus accredited: The General Theological Seminary, the Virginia Theological Seminary, the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, and Seabury-Western Seminary.

As a part of the Forward-In-Service program the Presiding Bishop has appointed a Committee on the Intellectual Life of the Church, and this Committee in several of its meetings found it necessary to consider matters which pertain to theological education. Certain significant and far-reaching recommendations issued from the deliberations of this special Committee which were transmitted to the Executive Committee of this Commission. These recommendations have been referred for fuller study and action to the next meeting of the Commission.

V

THE WORK OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

During the triennium a sub-committee on Examining Chaplains has been at work. The findings of this sub-committee are here given in full, since they discuss matters which Examining Boards throughout the Church may find instructive. They do not, however, require action by the General Convention.

"1. Diocesan Boards of Examining Chaplains are a necessary and integral part of the structure of the Episcopal Church and such Boards have a definite and ultimate responsibility for the examination of candidates for Holy Orders.

"2. A certain amount, however, of unnecessary duplication exists at present in the examinations set by Seminary faculties and by Boards of Examining Chaplains, and Boards might wisely satisfy themselves concerning the academic preparation of their candidates by less formal and rigid methods than those now employed. (Provided that such freer methods do not apply to candidates without Seminary training.) It is suggested that oral examinations might be used as a preliminary to setting written examinations in subjects in which more detailed testing seemed proper.

"3. Examining Boards should be encouraged to place more stress upon the more practical aspects of testing candidates, particularly as these candidates present themselves as prospective practitioners, not merely of academic learning, but of the pastoral and preaching office and of the liturgical art.

"4. Boards of Examining Chaplains should have their attention directed to the provisions of Canon 27, Paragraph 1, in which Examining Chaplains are called upon to supervise candidates during their years of study. Such supervision might well be carried back to the beginnings of postulancy. This would enable examiners to advise postulants and candidates concerning their pre-Theological studies and to counsel them in such matters as use of voice and conduct of public worship even before they present themselves for examination. The appointment of a particular examiner as advisor or counselor for each postulant and candidate is also recommended.

"5. It is believed that instead of suggesting changes in the Canons concerning theological education, it will be much more practicable and effective to suggest to Boards a more thorough exploration and use of our present Canons.

"6. Non-seminary candidates of suitable maturity and intellectual background should be encouraged to study for Holy Orders. While each case

must be considered individually, it is the opinion of the Committee that, whenever possible, a minimum of one year's Seminary instruction, or its equivalent in summer sessions, be required. The remaining study should be under the jurisdiction of the candidate's Board, but the faculty of the particular Seminary attended might well be asked to cooperate in assigning and supervising the candidate's course of study."

This sub-committee was authorized to send out a fact-finding questionnaire to discover the variations in policy and procedure of Examining Boards through the Church. The sub-committee has since then conducted such a questionnaire and, at its next meeting, will study the results.

The Commission as a whole authorized the Executive Committee to revise and arrange for publication the "Syllabus of Theological Studies" which has been in use in the Church for a generation. The Executive Committee, at a subsequent meeting (February 6, 1943), set in motion this projected revision. Some twelve scholars in the Church have been asked to meet at the College of Preachers in December, 1943, to undertake this important task. It is understood, of course, that this assignment is contingent upon a continuation of the Commission and the receipt of sufficient funds for its budget.

The Commission offers the following resolution:

WHEREAS, This Commission created by Canon of the General Convention is of great importance for the future life and work of the Church; and

WHEREAS, It is imperative that the Commission be supplied with sufficient funds to permit more than one meeting in a triennium,

Therefore Be It Resolved, (the House of concurring)

That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place in its budget the sum of \$3000.00 for the next triennium to be applied on the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Signed by the Executive Committee:

ROBERT E. L. STRIDER, *Chairman*
H. E. W. FOSBROKE
ANGUS DUN

THEODORE O. WEDEL
WILLIAM S. KELLER
FRANK W. MOORE

APPENDIX I

SURVEY OF SEMINARY CURRICULA, 1941-1942

The attached tables summarize the material reported in Section 8, Curriculum, of the Seminary report blanks. The class hours seem to give a fairer basis of summary than the number of courses, since the academic year is variously divided into two or three terms or four quarters.

Table A contains the hours of required courses given in each Seminary, with a calculation of the proportion of each subject to the total. The courses have been grouped under subjects as follows:

- Old Testament
- New Testament
- History
- Theology (including Apologetics, Evidences, or Philosophy of Religion)

TABLE A—AMOUNT AND DISTRIBUTION OF REQUIRED COURSES, WITH APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGES 1941-1942

Seminary	O.T.	N.T.	Hist.	Theol.	Hom.	Lit.	P.T.	Ethics	Missions	Polity	Mus.	Total
Berkeley .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bexley .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bp. Payne.....	120	180	180	270	75	30	90	60	45	30	30	110
%	10.8	16.2	16.2	24.4	6.8	2.7	8.1	5.4	4.	2.7	2.7	.....
DuBose .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Div. Sch. Phil.....	100	190	170	330	100	120	270	.....	.....	20	80	1380
%	7.2	13.8	12.3	23.9	7.2	8.7	19.6	.....	.....	1.5	5.8	.....
E. T. S.....	68	136	102	68	66	12	66	68	.....	12	12	610
%	11.1	22.3	16.8	11.1	10.8	2.	10.8	11.1	.....	2.	2.	.....
G. T. S.....	90	120	120	90	60	30	90	60	30	.....	45	735
%	12.2	16.3	16.3	12.2	8.2	4.1	12.2	8.2	4.1	.....	6.2	.....
Nashotah	182	210	210	182	70	56	84	70	14	28	.....	1106
%	16.5	19.	19.	16.5	6.4	5.1	7.5	6.4	1.1	2.5	.....	.....
Pacific	180	180	140	180	150	60	170	40	40	40	40	1220
%	14.75	14.75	11.5	14.75	12.3	4.9	13.95	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	.....
Seabury-West.	192	320	255	225	85	55	181	44	64	32	32	1485
%	13.	22.	17.	15.2	5.7	3.7	12.2	2.9	4.3	2.	2.	.....
Sewanee .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Virginia	150	116	133	149	197	32	100	51	82	.....	.....	1010
%	14.9	11.5	13.2	14.7	19.5	3.1	10.	5.	8.1	.....	.....	.....

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Homiletics (including Elocution)
 Liturgics
 Pastoral Theology (including Religious Education)
 Ethics (including Moral and Ascetic Theology and Social Ethics)
 Missions (including Comparative Religion)
 Polity (including Canon Law)
 Music (including Choir Rehearsals when reported)

The omission of some of these subjects in the figures for certain Seminaries is due either to temporary Faculty vacancies, or to their inclusion with others (as Homiletics under Pastoral Theology or Missions under History).

Table B compares the number of required and elective hours taken; for each figure the number of hours in each course has been multiplied by the number of students taking it. The result gives a basis of comparison of the amount of work done in the various departments. Electives usually or periodically offered, but either not offered or not taken in 1941-1942 have not been included. Hebrew is everywhere an elective. New Testament Greek is treated variously in different Seminaries, being in some an elective, but in most either required, or required for those not previously prepared in the subject. The hours of work done and of courses offered in Greek are therefore listed separately in Table B, and are included in the Grand Total, but not in either the Total Required or Total Elective.

It is believed that these Tables give a fair comparison of the work required, offered as electives, and done under both headings during the academic year in question. The figures are for class hours in the whole year, adding the different terms together. The information asked for in the report blanks does not include the efforts made to integrate the different departments by Comprehensive or General Bible Examinations, tutorial supervision, or faculty conferences. Direction of theses or other advanced work is, however, reported for Episcopal Theological School, General Theological Seminary, The Divinity School of the Pacific, and Virginia Seminary.

It may be observed that in 1941-1942 the Divinity School of the Pacific reports no changes in required courses; most of the others made slight changes (enough to alter all percentages). Virginia, however, seems to have had a general rearrangement, and Philadelphia is new (note that the Greek reading reported for Nashotah is apparently a N.T. rather than a Greek course).

The proportions of required courses reported for the different departments suggest some interesting comparisons. Most of the Seminary courses fall into four main groups—biblical, historical, systematic, and practical. The first, including both Old Testament and New Testament, receives the greatest allotment of time in 5 out of the 8 Seminaries reporting. The variation is from 21% (Philadelphia) to 35.5% (Nashotah); the other six Seminaries range from 26%-35%. History, Liturgics, and Polity may be considered as the group of historical studies. In six of the Seminaries they receive about a fifth of the student's time, this group ranging from 19.65% (Pacific) to 22.7% (Seabury-Western); those which do not fall in this range are Nashotah (26.6%) and Virginia (16.3%). Theology, with Philosophy of Religion or Apologetics, when that is classed separately, and Ethics make up the systematic group. It is the largest one in one Seminary (Bishop Payne), where 29.8% of the required courses

TABLE B—REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE HOURS

Seminary	Total Required	Total Elective	N.T. Greek	Grand Total	Percentage Electives in Total
Berkeley .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bexley .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bp. Payne.....	4920	.....	840 (210)	5760	.....
DuBose .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Div. Sch. Philadelphia.....	15980	200	640 (80)	16820	1.2
E. T. S.....	13614	4636	544 (68)	18794	24.6
G. T. S.....	20335	6045	2475 (225)	28855	20.9
Nashotah	16520	4144	.....	20664	20.
Pacific	8020	1020	160 (80)	9200	11.1
Seabury-West	20656	703	768 (128)	22127	3.1
Sewanee .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Virginia	24234	5912	.....	30146	20.

are devoted to it. In the others it takes up approximately another fifth of the curriculum, the figures ranging from 18% (Pacific) to 23.9% (Philadelphia). There is more variation in the time given to the practical courses, which include Pastoral Theology, Religious Education, Homiletics, and Elocution. In two Seminaries they form the largest group—26.8% at Philadelphia and 29.5% at Virginia. In the former there is a larger amount of work reported in Pastoral Theology (19.6%), in the latter a predominance of Homiletics (19.5%). At the other extreme are Seminaries which report only 13.9% and 14.9% of their work in this field (Nashotah and Bishop Payne). The figures for the remaining four are: Seabury-Western 17.9%, G.T.S. 20.4%, E.T.S. 21.6%, Pacific 26.25%. It appears from the reports that some of this variation is due to the facilities for work in Social Service available in large cities.

TABLE B—REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE HOURS TAKEN

Berkeley Divinity School
No report for 1941-1942

Bexley Hall
No report for 1941-1942

Bishop Payne Divinity School

Required	Hours Taken	Elective None
Old testament	480	
New testament	720	
History	720	
Theology	1080	
Homiletics	300	
Liturgics	360	
Pastoral theology	360	
Ethics	240	
Missions	180	
Polity	120	
Music	360	
Total	4920	

TABLE B—REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE HOURS TAKEN—Continued

DuBose Training School

No report for 1941-1942

Divinity School in Philadelphia

Required	Hours Taken	Elective	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	900	Hebrew	200	100
New testament	1920			
History	1690	Total	200	100
Theology	3120			
Homiletics	850			
Liturgics	2280			
Pastoral theology	2580			
Polity	160			
Music	2480			
Total	15980			

Episcopal Theological School

Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	1632	Hebrew	272	68
New testament	2448	Old testament	176	22
History	2244	New Testament	884	102
Theology	1496	History	1274	90
Homiletics	1540	Theology	1018	100
Liturgics	336	Pastoral theology	462	22
Pastoral theology	2090	Missions	550	22
Ethics	1156	Total	4636	426
Missions	336			
Polity	336			
Music	336			
Total	13614			

General Theological Seminary

Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	1890	Hebrew	135	135
New testament	3090	Old testament	180	90
History	3460	New testament	390	180
Theology	2970	History	540	120
Homiletics	2700	Theology	1020	180
Liturgics	780	Homiletics	870	150
Pastoral theology	2130	Liturgics	390	60
Ethics	1530	Pastoral theology	870	180
Missions	810	Ethics	1110	210
Polity	975	Polity	180	30
Music	975	Total	5685	1335
Total	20335	Thesis	360	
		Total	6045	

Nashotah House

Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	2464	Old testament	896	56
New testament	2800	Hebrew	728	112
History	2800	New testament	560	28
Theology	2464	History	420	28
Homiletics	2800	Theology	840	56
Liturgics	672	Ethics	700	28
Pastoral theology	1120	Total	4144	308
Ethics	840			
Missions	224			
Polity	336			
Total	16520			

TABLE B—REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE HOURS TAKEN—Continued

<i>Pacific</i>				
Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	1480	Old testament	40	40
New testament	1210	New testament	60	20
History	860	Theology	400	120
Theology	1400	Ethics	400	40
Homiletics	930			
Liturgics	600	Total	900	220
Pastoral theology	580	Thesis	120	
Ethics	400			
Missions	200	Total	1020	
Polity	200			
Music	160			
Total	8020			

<i>Seabury-Western Seminary</i>				
Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	2624	Hebrew	128	64
New testament	3790	New testament	575	85
History	3225			
Theology	2782	Total	703	149
Homiletics	1639			
Liturgics	550			
Pastoral Theology	2736			
Ethics	660			
Missions	794			
Polity	576			
Music	1280			
Total	20656			

Sewanee
No report for 1941-1942

<i>Virginia Theological Seminary</i>				
Required	Hours Taken	Electives	Hours Taken	Hours Offered
Old testament	3744	Hebrew	198	66
New testament	2826	Old testament	160	32
History	3081	New testament	3252	228
Theology	3729	History	64	32
Homiletics	4830	Theology	542	100
Liturgics	672	Pastoral theology	1696	64
Pastoral theology	2202			
Ethics	1224	Total	5912	522
Missions	1926			
Total	24234			

The courses in Missions and Music have not been included in this summary; there is too much variation in the reports, apparently due to local and temporary conditions, to make it feasible to bring them into the calculations. In the figures summarized in Table B one Seminary (Bishop Payne) reports no electives, and two others (Philadelphia and Seabury-Western) only certain courses in Hebrew, Greek, and English Bible. In the other five Seminaries reporting, electives form a definite though subordinate part of the curriculum; the proportion of electives in the work done in these schools in 1941-1942 varied from 11.1% (Pacific) to 24.6% (E.T.S.).

CONSOLIDATION OF THE SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1940-41 AND 1941-42.

	Berkley 1940-41	Berkley 1941-42	Bexley 1940-41	Bexley 1941-42	Bishop Payne 1940-41	Bishop Payne 1941-42	Cam- bridge 1940-41	Cam- bridge 1941-42	Dubose 1940-41	Dubose 1941-42	General 1940-41	General 1941-42
SECTION 1												
<i>Operating Income</i>												
1 Total receipts from tuition fees.....	2,100.00	2,948.73	2,784.75	1,854.00	250.00	8,915.00	10,195.00					
2 Total receipts from board payments.....	4,810.00	4,128.17			497.81	2,010.00	24,564.18	22,449.52			28,468.55	22,894.67
3 Total receipts from room rentals.....	1,205.00	1,179.45	550.00	425.00			4,361.00	1,841.53			11,220.00	9,678.43
4 Total receipts from other fees, etc.....			2,070.58	236.50			219.12	25.54			634.60	690.00
5 Total operating income.....	8,115.00	8,256.35	5,405.33	2,515.50	497.81	2,260.00	38,059.30	34,511.59	5,793.80		38,523.15	22,733.10
6 Offset to charges to student by scholar- ship aid.....	10,080.00	1,408.65	2,269.00	1,266.00	1,145.16	674.00	4,936.47	3,203.38			10,325.00	7,585.00
<i>Operating Outgo</i>												
7 Instruction.....	11,923.61	16,128.45	9,765.42	12,320.00	6,629.09	6,850.00	41,612.89	45,057.08	10,019.96		49,719.22	50,859.62
8 Administration.....	2,909.00	3,057.06	4,718.59	5,208.00	900.00	900.00	4,563.56	4,702.24			21,280.66	21,896.52
9 Plant operation and maintenance.....	5,375.12	9,466.24	6,102.15	5,959.57	1,050.00	2,900.00	30,228.45	32,400.71	4,532.18		44,968.69	40,038.79
10 Dining hall operation.....	7,545.58	11,414.58			1,650.00		21,682.91	20,722.73			31,294.95	20,246.79
11 Library administration.....	480.00	600.00	2,200.00	1,845.00	135.00	185.00	2,092.10	2,106.55			5,917.24	5,811.35
12 Financial administration.....		500.00	647.50		500.00		7,888.87	7,098.41	674.88		13,117.65	11,270.66
13 Purchase of books and periodicals.....	325.52	359.32	391.99	297.42	100.00	200.00	[1,220.65]	[1,430.35]			1,329.14	1,325.40
14 Other operating items.....	1,865.71	564.99			431.18	1,450.00	287.35	860.66	1,459.87		11,771.53	11,663.25
14a		1,676.90									9,303.11	2,169.28
15 Total operating outgo.....	30,424.56	43,757.04	23,825.63	25,660.20	11,395.27	14,511.00	108,357.16	113,048.38	16,686.39		178,702.19	165,091.66
16 Operating Deficit (item 5 minus item 15.).....	22,309.56	35,500.69	18,420.30	23,144.79	10,897.46	12,251.00	70,297.86	73,836.79	10,892.59		140,179.04	132,358.56
17 Net income from invested funds for operating purposes.....	18,251.22	26,311.91	13,973.93	13,558.57	786.90	721.00	61,671.38	62,885.84	7,709.38		66,168.82	76,337.51
18 Balance to be secured (item 16 minus item 17.).....	4,058.34	9,288.78	4,446.37	9,586.22	10,110.56	11,530.00	8,626.48	15,950.95	3,183.21		73,990.22	55,821.05
19 Total from annual gifts.....	3,187.48	3,213.89	4,971.95	10,137.73	7,322.25	11,564.71	2,875.00	13,528.15	3,218.70		55,280.89	44,441.75
a. From individual givers.....	2,724.39	2,437.90	2,771.95		170.00	830.76	1,500.00	6,246.72	3,130.00		9,788.03	1,957.69
b. From outside funds.....			2,200.00		7,000.00	9,500.00	1,375.00	6,375.00			34,040.77	29,185.00
c. From parishes.....					85.48	1,000.00		906.43			11,452.09	
d. From "Theological Sunday".....	463.09	775.99			66.77	232.95		906.43	88.70		11,452.09	13,299.66
20 Actual Balance.....			525.58	551.50		34.71			35.49			
or Deficit.....	870.86	6,074.89			3,788.31		5,751.48	2,122.80			18,709.33	11,379.80
21 Total market value invested funds.....	394,319.46	434,582.19	310,566.00	329,712.59	21,350.98	21,299.47	1,499,136.94	1,314,962.12	130,000.00		1,534,590.85	1,326,750.35
22 Capital gifts last year.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,897.77			3,600.00	20,602.77	1,659.82			7,591.88	33,113.33
SECTION 2. Aid to Students												
<i>Receipts from seminary funds for student aid</i>												
Outgo for outright scholarships.....	3,225.00	2,979.41	3,329.03	1,707.64	2,055.50	48.00	3,928.43	4,902.02			10,325.00	7,555.00
Outgo for other forms of aid.....	1,468.00	2,574.99	2,269.00	2,030.00	1,650.00	48.00	2,300.00	1,400.00			10,325.00	7,555.00
Outgo for graduate fellowships.....	1,532.00	1,695.00	665.00	1,645.00	405.00	540.00	2,636.47	1,808.38				
Total aid given.....	3,225.00	4,869.99	3,329.00	3,675.00	2,055.00	588.00	4,936.47	4,003.38				
Number of students aided.....	25	15	12	9	10	6	31	26	6		73	69
Average amount of aid.....	129.00	126.00	277.42	406.33	205.50	98.00	160.00	154.00	125.00		180.00	128.00

SECTION 3. Charges to Students

Tuition	150.00	150.00	200.00	200.00	50.00	50.00	150.00	150.00	300.00	300.00	245.00	340.00
Board	210.00	210.00	280.00	280.00	150.00	150.00	230.00	230.00	300.00	300.00	105.00	340.00
Room rent	60.00	60.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Other fees		10.00	40.00	40.00	18.00	18.00	30.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	[12.50]	25.00
Total of fixed charges	420.00	430.00	570.00	550.00	218.00	218.00	400.00	400.00	300.00	300.00	350.00	350.00

SECTION 4. Student Enrollment

Regular students: Junior class	8	13	3	2	5	4	15	14	12	17	35	19
Middle class	3	7	4	2	3	4	25	17	9	9	31	28
Senior class	10	6	6	5	4	4	18	25	3	3	25	24
Total	21	26	13	9	12	12	58	56	24	17	91	71
Holding bachelor degrees	21	24	7	5	9	10	56	66	2	2	91	71
Graduate students	1	1	3	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	23	23
Special students	4	4	2	4	2	2	3	1	1	1	6	9
Graduated last year	7	10	5	3	5	4	15	24	2	2	25	25
B.S. degrees last year	6	7	4	1	5	4	15	22	2	2	12	14
Ordained last year	6	10	5	3	5	4	15	23	2	2	25	25

SECTION 5. Faculty

Number of full-time, resident teachers	5	6	2	3	3	3	7	8	3	3	14	12
Number of part-time lecturers	4	5	5	3	..	2	10	9	2	2	8	13
Salary Scale of Full-time, resident teachers												
\$5,000 and above							6,750.00	6,750.00			6,000.00	6,000.00
							5,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00
											5,000.00	5,000.00
\$4,000 to \$4,999	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00			4,750.00	4,750.00			4,000.00	4,000.00
							4,750.00	4,750.00			4,000.00	4,000.00
								4,000.00			4,000.00	4,000.00
\$3,000 to \$3,999	3,800.00	3,800.00	3,700.00	3,700.00			3,500.00	3,500.00			3,000.00	3,000.00
	3,200.00	3,100.00		3,300.00			3,500.00	3,500.00			3,000.00	3,000.00
											3,000.00	3,000.00
							2,700.00	2,700.00				2,000.00
\$2,000 to \$2,999	2,000.00	2,000.00			2,100.00	2,100.00	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,400.00			
\$1,000 to \$1,999	1,500.00	1,500.00			1,800.00	1,800.00			1,800.00		1,500.00	1,500.00
									1,800.00		1,500.00	1,500.00
											1,500.00	1,500.00
											1,500.00	1,500.00
Under \$1,000		300.00									500.00	
Ages of Full-time Resident Teachers												
Over 70 years	70	84										
60 to 69 years	64	65					65	66	68		66	67
									66		65	65
											64	62
											61	
50 to 59 years	54	50			55	55	56	57	57		59	55
		50				50		55			59	52
								50			52	52
											51	50
												50
40 to 49 years	49	41		48	49		49	41			45	45
				41			40				40	
30 to 39 years		35		37	36	39	32	23			38	38
							31	32			32	34
Below 30 years	24	25					28	29				

CONSOLIDATION OF THE SEMINARY REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1940-41 AND 1941-42.

	Nashotah 1940-41	Nashotah 1941-42	Pacific 1940-41	Pacific 1941-42	Phila- delphia 1940-41	Phila- delphia 1941-42	Seabury- Western 1940-41	Seabury- Western 1941-42	Sewanee 1940-41	Sewanee 1941-42	Virginia 1940-41	Virginia 1941-42
Section 1.												
Item Operating Income												
1 Total receipts from tuition fees.....						10,150.25						50.00
2 Total receipts from board payments.....	5,641.00	6,957.55	2,602.55	2,968.75		1,377.45	1,221.80	1,726.20	7,524.00	9,504.00	5,750.00	13,500.00
3 Total receipts from room rentals.....			587.00	527.00		1,511.00			1,192.50	1,665.00		
4 Total receipts from fees, etc.....	80.00	72.27	190.00	165.00			89.39	82.00	2,419.50	3,356.00		800.00
5 Total operating income.....	5,721.00	7,029.82	3,359.00	3,660.75		13,038.70	6,167.75	5,105.23	11,136.00	14,525.00	5,750.00	14,800.00
6 Offset to charges to students by scholar- ship aid.....	4,111.00	3,842.45		380.00			9,900.00	6,450.00	6,703.35	6,281.50	12,970.00	13,500.00
Operating Outgo												
7 Instruction.....	10,400.59	9,411.53	7,565.89	7,810.88		40,483.60	19,400.00	18,750.00	17,116.87	19,068.18	27,524.19	28,255.54
8 Administration.....	1,900.89	1,924.01	262.76	237.28		18,605.64	2,619.61	2,807.09			2,523.12	5,433.13
9 Plant operation and maintenance.....	8,138.14	9,209.98	1,183.89	1,673.21		4,945.27	10,986.00	10,597.02			5,653.88	12,289.07
10 Dining hall operation.....	11,754.90	13,831.47	2,750.75	3,121.07		5,021.23	7,097.74	7,258.79			18,600.48	14,400.00
11 Library administration.....		480.00					578.99	200.00	400.00	400.00		2,163.92
12 Financial administration.....			305.14	205.94		7,497.25	2,218.05	1,911.45			1,787.00	1,687.58
13 Purchase of books and periodicals.....	578.74	276.74	120.78	75.04			875.00	722.48	243.52	147.77	416.15	657.58
14 Other operating items.....	3,364.77	2,964.91	256.25	485.05		1,738.52	228.42	153.41	11,136.00	14,525.00	5,496.48	1,168.28
14a.....			494.36									7,837.40
15 Total operating outgo.....	26,137.53	27,568.64	13,639.80	13,608.47		78,869.94	43,334.82	42,400.28	28,896.39	34,140.90	65,154.42	73,495.43
16 Operating deficit (Item 5 minus item 15)	21,043.57	25,121.11	9,580.80	9,947.72		65,831.24	37,167.07	35,486.61	17,760.39	19,615.90	59,404.42	59,145.43
17 Net income from invested funds for operating purposes.....	16,258.39	17,660.71	3,158.82	3,236.26		18,721.27	22,511.97	23,640.90	7,707.18	8,048.62	55,432.38	55,401.06
18 Balance to be secured.....	4,785.18	7,460.40	6,421.98	6,711.46		47,109.97	14,655.10	11,836.91	10,668.21	11,567.28	3,972.04	3,664.57
(Item 16 minus item 17)												
19 Total from annual gifts.....	3,497.91	5,983.34	6,212.22	6,728.23		46,090.86	14,368.67	14,066.57			510.00	17,631.94
a. From individual givers.....			5,062.31	4,706.31		42,931.44	1,575.00	1,350.00			328.00	3,566.56
b. From outside funds.....						609.61	800.00	789.90				13,050.00
c. From parishes.....			1,119.91	1,107.00			763.39	391.08			185.00	1,236.38
d. From "Theological Sunday".....				914.92			203.16	738.85				
e.							10,220.60	10,402.50				
f.							790.94	396.24				
20 Actual Balance or Deficit.....	-1,287.27	-1,477.06	-209.76	+10.77		-1,019.11	-296.43	2,229.66	-10,658.21	-11,567.28	-3,462.04	+13,947.57
21 Total market value invested funds.....	450,000.00	434,830.00	54,436.67	44,199.06			661,256.72	638,638.58	135,235.36	135,899.57	577,959.13	1,071,444.70
22 Capital gifts last year.....		10,253.61		16,781.00			284.10	10,536.17	1,238.36	663.71		19,654.56
Section 2. Aid to Students												
Receipts from seminary funds for student aid.....	801.57			330.00			672.38	383.67	7,203.35	6,281.50	12,970.00	28,076.31
Outgo for outright scholarships.....	4,111.00						11,700.00	7,950.00	6,703.35	5,271.50	12,970.00	13,790.00
Outgo for other form of aid.....							333.50	443.67	500.00	1,010.00		
Outgo for graduate fellowships.....											1,000.00	1,000.00
Total aid given.....				330.00			12,033.50	8,393.67	7,203.35	6,281.50	12,970.00	13,790.00
Number of students aided.....	23	24		3			42	20	25	27	55	81
Average amount of aid.....	179.00	160.00		110.00			286.51	279.78	288.18	232.85	234.00	224.60

APPENDIX II

Berkeley Divinity School

The marked improvement in income from invested funds (Item 17) and in the total of invested funds (Item 21) resulted from the favorable development of real estate.

The average amount of aid to students reported in Section 2 for 1941-42 has been adjusted to represent an academic year in view of an additional summer session.

The salary item of \$300.00 under Section 5 is for a part-time instructor.

The Bishop Payne Divinity School

The increase in receipts from student fees, etc., in the year 1941-42, as compared with the previous year, was due to a policy of securing more adequate support from the dioceses sending students to the School. This reduced the need for as large a figure for scholarship aid.

The deficit reported for 1940-41 was largely met by a special campaign for funds for that purpose.

The Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

Items 2 and 3 under OPERATING RECEIPTS include receipts from meals and rooms supplied to students not enrolled in the seminary, and therefore exceed the receipts from theological students.

Item 13, OUTGO FOR THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS, etc., is taken from funds specifically given for that purpose, and is not included in OPERATING OUTGO.

Item 21 does not include invested funds restricted to scholarship aid.

The DuBose Memorial Church Training School

The School was unable to provide a report for the year 1941-42, because of the illness of one of its officers. The Dean has reported informally that the financial statement for that year would be essentially the same as that of the previous year, excepting that the favorable balance was about \$200 larger.

The average number of students in the year 1941-42 was 17.

The General Theological Seminary

Item 14 (Other Operating Items) represents Pensions, Pension Premiums, and the like.

Item 14a represents costs for Medical Care and for Real Estate expenses.

The bracketed items in Section 2 under Graduate Fellowship represent stipend to Fellows as Tutors and Instructors.

The salary item of \$500.00 in Section 5 is for one term only.

Nashotah House

Item 15, TOTAL OPERATING OUTGO, includes the cost of operating the College department. The estimated operating cost of the Seminary department is given immediately below this item.

Small scholarship endowments of the Seminary are used to aid all students by helping to meet the operating costs of the Seminary. Scholarship aid takes the form of writing off charges which students are unable to meet. The amounts thus written off far exceed the income from scholarship endowments.

Church Divinity School of the Pacific

Item 14a in the report for 1940-41 represents interest on a capital loan.

The marked decrease in the Market Value of Invested Funds is accounted for by depreciation in some of the securities and by the transfer of \$3000 to an investment in real estate. There has been a subsequent recovery in the value of the securities.

The Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.

It has not been possible to secure a report for the year 1940-41.

The Seabury-Western Theological Seminary

The additional items following Item 4 under OPERATING INCOME represent rentals of dormitory rooms occupied by students not enrolled in the Seminary.

The items listed as 19E in the reports for the two years represent income from the Trustees of the Seabury Divinity School.

The School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee

Item 14 (Other Operating Items) includes costs of Board, Rooms, Laundry and fees arising out of the relation of the school to the University of the South.

The deficits reported under Item 20 were assumed by the University.

The second figures under Item 21 represent Scholarship Endowments as distinguished from general endowments for operating purposes.

The Virginia Theological Seminary

Item 14a in the 1941-42 report reflects increased grants to the Bishop Payne Divinity School and a considerable increase in the amount of insurance carried.

The marked increase in Invested Funds, Item 21, and other changes in the figures for 1941-42, as compared with those for the previous year, are the result of a change in accounting whereby the figures for the Seminary and for the closely related Education Society were consolidated. It was not possible to secure a more detailed explanation prior to the filing of this report. There is an evident discrepancy between the investment income reported for 1940-41 and the value of invested funds reported for that year.

In Section 2 of the report for 1941-42 the large amount under Receipts from Seminary Funds for Student Aid is the total received from the Education Society in that year. This was used in part for direct scholarship aid and in part for refectory operations.

APPENDIX XXXIII

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, FROM
SEPTEMBER 23, 1940, TO SEPTEMBER 15, 1943

September 20, 1943.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
170 Remsen Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from September 23, 1940, to September 15, 1943, and in accordance therewith, we submit the following Exhibits:

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Resources and Liabilities, September 15, 1943;

Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from September 23, 1940, to September 15, 1943.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & COMPANY,
By GERALD C. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
STATEMENT OF RESOURCES AND LIABILITIES—SEPTEMBER 15, 1943

RESOURCES

Cash in Banks:

Brooklyn Trust Company.....	\$ 15,302.97	
First National Bank of Jersey City.....	4,805.06	\$ 20,108.03

Endowment Fund Securities:

\$10,000 Guaranteed Mortgage Certificate of the Clark and Willow Street Corp. 5½%—3/1/36..	10,000.00	
\$2,959.12 Guaranteed Mortgage Certificate of the Richard W. Duggan, Inc. 5½%—6/1/34.....	2,959.12	
\$14,000 United States Treasury Bonds. 2½%—1968-1963	14,000.00	26,959.12

Reserve Fund Securities:

South Brooklyn Savings Account No. 421881....	7,500.00	
\$20,000 United States Treasury Bonds. 2½%—1972-1967	20,000.00	
\$19,000 United States Treasury Bonds. 2½%—1968-1963	19,000.00	
\$10,000 United States Treasury Bonds. 2½%—1969-1964	10,000.00	56,500.00

Total		<u>\$103,567.15</u>
-------------	--	---------------------

EXHIBIT "A" (continued)

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

597

LIABILITIES	
Endowment Fund	\$ 26,959.12
SURPLUS REVENUE	
Balance, September 23, 1940.....	\$ 67,982.99
Plus Increase in Reserve Fund Investments.....	39,000.00
	106,982.99
Less Decrease in Cash Balance.....	30,374.96
Balance, September 15, 1943.....	76,608.03
Total	<u>\$103,567.15</u>

EXHIBIT "A"

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD
FROM SEPTEMBER 23, 1940, TO SEPTEMBER 15, 1943

RECEIPTS	
<i>Assessments:</i>	
Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon 1, Sec. 6.....	\$ 95,871.50
<i>Interest Received:</i>	
Endowment Fund Securities.....	\$ 2,436.36
Reserve Fund Securities.....	2,841.73
	5,278.09
Sales of Journal, Constitution and Canons.....	922.05
Proceeds from Reduction of Principal— Duggan Certificate	150.61
Proceeds from Sale of United States Treasury Bonds	18,513.75
Proceeds from Sale of Railroad Bonds.....	2,662.92
Proceeds from Cancellation of Brooklyn Savings Account No. 712244.....	7,500.00
Part Payment on Deferred Interest— Mortgage Certificates	257.04
Total Receipts	<u>\$131,155.96</u>
Cash Balance, September 23, 1940.....	50,482.99
Total	<u>\$181,638.95</u>

DISBURSEMENTS	
<i>Salaries:</i>	
The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.,	\$ 45,000.00
The Reverend F. J. Clark.....	3,300.00
The Reverend J. H. Fitzgerald.....	2,450.00
The Reverend C. Rankin Barnes.....	300.00
The Reverend Stephen C. Clark.....	300.00
The Reverend Richard A. D. Beaty.....	300.00
Mr. W. S. Slack.....	575.45
Mrs. J. S. Lally.....	300.00
	<u>\$ 52,525.45</u>

EXHIBIT "B" (continued)

DISBURSEMENTS—Cont.

The Church Pension Fund:

The Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.	6,750.00	
The Reverend F. J. Clark.....	244.35	
The Reverend J. H. Fitzgerald.....	155.25	7,149.60

Committees and Commissions:

Canons	284.32	
Policy and Strategy.....	2,979.50	
Theological Education	1,496.45	
Social Insurance for Lay Workers.....	57.21	
Historical Magazine	1,500.00	
Approaches to Unity.....	3,900.26	
Status of the Negro.....	265.16	
Liturgical	605.63	
Marriage and Divorce.....	323.65	
Register of Members of the House of Deputies... ..	70.68	
Survey of Clerical Salaries.....	4.78	
Church Debt	1,342.79	
Church Music	30.35	
Codify the Constitution and Canons of the Church Keeping in touch with the work of the Archbishop of York	135.55	
World Conferences on Faith and Order.....	1,593.12	14,689.45

Stationery, Stenography, Printing and Postage:

The House of Bishops.....	463.92	
The House of Deputies.....	582.87	1,046.79
Budget and Program.....		2,179.10
Clergy Master List.....		124.62
General Convention Expense.....		1,038.00
Historiographer—The Reverend E. C. Chorley... ..		600.00
United States Treasury Bonds Purchased.....		63,703.25
Increase in Brooklyn Savings Account No. 712244		2,500.00
Journal, Constitutions and Canons.....		4,305.74
Miscellaneous Expense		534.37
Pastoral Letter		211.27
Registrar—Consecration of Bishops.....		479.96
Traveling Expense—Secretary, House of Bishops.....		329.87
Treasurer's Office		1,800.00
Church Historical Society.....		4,134.13
Church Flag and Seal.....		190.92
Presiding Bishop's Office Expense.....		568.17
Presiding Bishop's Travel Expense.....		1,310.58
Presiding Bishop's Stenographic Expense.....		1,600.00
Report on the Forward Movement.....		63.65
Report of the Treasurer of the General Convention.....		30.50
Committee on General Convention, 1943 (Arrangements)		86.19
Testimonials and Memorials.....		196.00
Travel Expense of Bishops for Consecration of Missionary Bishops		95.92
Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.....		37.39
Total Disbursements		\$161,530.92
Cash Balance, September 15, 1943.....		20,108.03
Total		<u>\$181,638.95</u>

EXHIBIT "B"—Concluded

APPENDIX XXXIV

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON APPROACHES TO
UNITY

SECTION I

General Convention in 1940 appointed the Rt. Rev. E. L. Parsons, Chairman, Bishop Fenner of Kansas, Bishop Strider of West Virginia, Bishop Stevens of Los Angeles, Bishop Wilson of Eau Claire, Rev. Angus Dun, D.D. of Massachusetts, Rev. Francis J. Bloodgood, D.D. of Milwaukee, Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D. of Washington, Rev. Alexander C. Zabris-
kie S. T. D. of Virginia, Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D. of New York, William L. Balthis of Western North Carolina, Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills of Maine, Clifford P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, John C. Spaulding of Michigan, Dr. William Eddy of Rochester. Dean Fosbroke resigned and the President of the House of Deputies appointed the Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins. Dr. Eddy resigned to enter military service, and Dr. Alexander Guerry of Tennessee was appointed.

The Commission asked Bishop Oldham of Albany and Bishop Burton of Haiti to serve as associates of the Commission. In 1942, Bishop Burton resigned because he had accepted election as Bishop of Nassau.

The Commission has recently appointed a Theological Committee: Rev. Dr. Charles Lowry, Chairman, Rev. Dr. W. Russell Bowie, Rev. Dr. Leicester C. Lewis, Rev. Dr. Cuthbert Simpson, Rev. Dr. Theodore O. Wedel. The Commission records its gratitude to the Theological Committee for its study and report on the Diaconate.

The Commission has met semi-annually with the Presbyterians. It has not been possible, to date, to arrange a meeting with any of the Lutheran Churches as they are engaged in problems of their own reunion.

Reports on the relations of the Commission with the Reformed Episcopal Church and with the Methodist Church respectively are here submitted.

At the last General Convention the House of Bishops authorized the Commission to issue a pamphlet on the subject of "The Lambeth Conference and the Reformed Episcopal Church." The purpose was to make available certain information recently brought to light which had a bearing on the report made to the Lambeth Conference of 1888 by the American Bishops in regard to Reformed Episcopalian Orders. This pamphlet was sent to all Bishops of the Anglican Communion with the idea of offering a plan of procedure if their replies indicated a willingness for it. The pamphlets were ready to go in the mail the week of the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor. Quite a large number of Anglican missionary jurisdictions were immediately cut off from all communication. The mailings went out as widely as possible but no one can tell how many, outside the borders of the United States, may have reached their destinations. Scattered replies have been received from American Bishops, from others in Canada and the West Indies, in England, Ireland, India, South Africa, New Zealand, Ceylon, and Australia. All have been favorable to an approach on our part to the Reformed Episcopal Church but there have not been enough of them to warrant any definite steps. In the meantime the Commission of the Reformed Episcopal Church has developed a strong reluctance to any further advances. Apparently matters are at a standstill at least for the duration of the war.

The commission on Approaches to Unity held a profitable meeting with the Commission on Interdenominational Relations of the Methodist Church in Cleveland, Ohio, December 10, 1942. Papers presenting the positions of the respective Churches were read by members of the two Commissions on the following subjects—"Doctrinal Standards," "Polity," "The Ministry," and "The Sacraments." These papers have been published in the Anglican Theological Review.

In the discussions of the common faith, the conferring Commissions found themselves agreed in their acceptance of the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing the Word of God and furnishing the supreme standard of faith and morals; in the belief that these Scriptures ought to be placed within the reach of all men freely; and in the assurance that within the Catholic fellowship there is room for diversity of interpretation. They agreed that the faith and doctrine of the Church should be set forth in acknowledged standards; accordingly they acknowledged the Apostles and Nicene Creeds as declarations of that faith and doctrine, which have served to unite the Church Universal on a common basis of Scriptural truth and fact and to protect it from fundamental error; and they recognized later formularies (such as the Thirty-nine Articles and the Twenty-five Articles) to be historic expressions of the Christian faith as they have severally received it.

The conferring Commissions were at one in acknowledging that the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper are divinely instituted as effectual signs and seals of the saving grace of God and that through them members are admitted, renewed and strengthened within the Body of Christ to form one fellowship in Him of life and service in believing and thankful dependence upon His spirit.

They were agreed that the Ministry is the gift of the Lord Jesus Christ to the Church; that in accordance with His purpose, it is a ministry not of any section of the Church but of the Church Universal; that He calls to this sacred service whom He wills; that the admission to it is through prayer and the laying on of hands by persons commissioned thereto; in the faith that God will bestow enabling grace on those whom He has called through His Son.

They were agreed in the faith that the Church is grounded not in the will of men but in the eternal will of God, Who gathers men into a fellowship rooted in Christ and sustained by the power of His Spirit; that the life of the Church is a life of worship toward God, of growth in grace and of service to mankind; and that the Church is charged with the Divine Mission to bear witness to Christ and to proclaim to the whole world the gospel of the redeeming grace of God through Him.

A sub-committee of the two Commissions has prepared an agenda for another meeting at which the similarities and differences of the two Churches, in regard to their doctrines of the ministry and sacraments, will be studied further.

SECTION II

Your Commission submits its report with a profound sense that through the events of our time as well as through His revelation of His will in Jesus Christ, God is imperatively calling upon all who believe in Him to become one flock under one Shepherd, so that the world may believe in His Redeemer. We are under the judgment of God. Church unity is not a goal of human devising; it is the will of God. It is not merely a pious aspiration; it is essential if the Church is to live and fulfill its mission. It is

not remote from the need of our age; upon us the end of a world has come, and the events of the last decades have shown that unless the Church becomes an active factor in human affairs, as a united community of faith which transcends nationality, race and class, and therefore can hold divided groups in cooperation, further and more destructive ideological wars are inevitable. The ecumenical movement is the most important fact about Christianity today. It is the Lord's doing and it is marvelous in our eyes. Of this movement, the negotiations between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., to fulfill the declared purpose of achieving organic union, are a small but very important part. Whatever the difficulties and the costs, however long the process, we dare not turn back.

A

Steps in Our Negotiations

At the General Convention of 1937 your Commission was charged with a specific yet far reaching task. The course of our negotiations with the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. is reflected in various documents which we have offered to the two churches for study and criticism. These have been made public in order to keep the churches informed of the developments and for the benefit of the resulting comments. Those documents represent a logical and natural development from the more peripheral to the more central issues involved in wrestling with the problem of reunion.

Your commission began by considering with the Presbyterian Department of Church Cooperation what appeared to be an immediate concern—namely, how to make possible in local areas in which need was obvious a shared church life. To meet this need some way had to be found to create a ministry recognized, even for limited interchange, by both Churches. This stage of our negotiations is represented by the document known as the *Concordat*. The two Commissions, however, soon found the base of their deliberations widened by being led to a consideration of the more fundamental problems involved in securing a future ministry which could be acceptable to the two churches. The document known as *Joint Ordination* marks this stage of our journey.

Wrestling with the questions presented by these more specific issues led us to the conclusion that the solution of any particular problems could only come in the light of a more comprehensive plan for a United Church. We were forced to ask ourselves what type of a United Church we envisaged, and to set forth at least a rough ground plan of such a church so that issues which had to be settled could come to the surface and be honestly faced.

The document known as *Basic Principles* in its successive forms is the result of these deliberations. After launching upon the work of sketching a first scheme for a United Church, the two Commissions felt it wise to withdraw the proposals for Supplemental or Joint Ordination. They felt that all problems connected with interim arrangements, or with special needs and areas, could only be satisfactorily solved in the light of the more fully developed plan for a United Church.

Basic Principles is not a finished piece of work. It is still in a fluid stage. Indeed, the form in which it comes to you as part of this report contains important modifications and amendments adopted by the Commissions of both Churches since its last publication. These modifications are

the results of many comments and criticisms received by the Commissions and of further study. Your Commission is aware of the fact that this document still needs much clarification and development. Certain elements in it have not as yet received more than preliminary consideration.

B

Underlying Assumptions

Our own discussions, and the widespread discussions in the Church, have increasingly led us to the conclusion that the issues before us are deeper than those explicitly embodied in *Basic Principles*.

For this reason your Commission has concluded that its chief duty at this time is to help the Church understand what are the underlying issues upon which decisions must be reached, and the assumptions upon which these decisions must be based, if the negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. are to be carried forward. First we list these assumptions:—

1. *The aim of our negotiations is to achieve organic union between the two Churches rather than the lesser goals of cooperation and federation.* Your Commission has envisaged a Church spiritually greater and richer than either of the two bodies in separation; to which each will contribute all its heritage of faith and practice, and in which each will recognize that those things it regards as precious have been preserved; a Church within whose unity there will be considerable diversity in forms of worship, and in modes of local organization and practice, and as great a diversity of interpretation of the faith and order of the Church as exists today in the Anglican Communion. Such unity will not destroy the right of heirs of either tradition to hold and promote their own particular views within the larger family of the United Church, as today differing views are championed within our own. Indeed, it is desirable that diverse views should be proclaimed, so that as much as possible of the spiritual inheritance of Christendom may gradually be appropriated by the United Church. It will be easier to share them with others after we have become members of one Church family, for then there will no longer be the danger of their being regarded as walls of exclusion.

2. *The Lambeth Quadrilateral, issued in 1888 and reaffirmed several times subsequently, stated the essentials which must be preserved in any union to which an Anglican Church is party.* The four points are:—

- a) The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, as containing all things necessary to salvation and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.
- b) The Apostles' Creed as the Baptismal Symbol, and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.
- c) The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself,—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with the unfailling use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.
- d) The Historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

Your Commission has assumed that if these four features were agreed upon, differences on other points would present no insuperable barriers to the beginning of a united church life. Very important as are Con-

firmation and the Diaconate, to mention but two items, they are not matters which must be fully settled in advance. In fact, the House of Bishops in 1886 considered a request to make Confirmation a precondition of unity and did not do so. Nor did your Commission feel free to insist upon particular theories of the Episcopate, the Ministry and the Sacraments which, though widely held within the Anglican Communion, have not been declared binding upon its members.

3. *The Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. is part of the Holy Catholic Church.* We have felt that this is the view of the bulk of Anglican thought, and also that it is a necessary implication of the wording of the so-called Declaration of Purpose: "The two Churches, one in the faith of the Lord Jesus Christ, the Incarnate Word of God, recognizing the Holy Scriptures as the supreme rule of faith, accepting the two Sacraments ordained by Christ, and believing that the visible unity of Christ's Church is the will of God, hereby formally declared their purpose to achieve organic union between their respective Churches." Furthermore, the Presbyterian Church has always maintained that it is part of the Holy Catholic Church and is unwilling to negotiate on any other basis. To say that the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. is part of the Holy Catholic Church is to say that its ministry is a real ministry of the Word and Sacraments, and that its Sacraments are genuine means of grace.

4. *In carrying on negotiations for unity it is important not only to explore the differences of faith and practice, but also to recognize and build upon the great body of Christian belief which the two Churches hold in common.* In trying to understand what are the similarities and differences, your Commission was governed by the official formularies of the Presbyterian Church, rather than by vagaries of individual members or by instances of lax administration of its standards, even as we insisted that the Episcopal Church be similarly judged. On the basis of such official formularies, your Commission has been convinced that there is substantial agreement in the fundamental doctrines, such as those concerning God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, sin, salvation, the Church, Baptism and the Holy Communion.

5. *Final action on the present negotiations will be deferred till after the Lambeth Conference has been consulted.* Though the Lambeth Conference has no legislative authority, yet its moral influence is so great throughout the Anglican Communion that no branch thereof would feel justified in taking irrevocable action on matters of grave importance to all other Anglican bodies without consulting it.

6. *The accomplishment of organic union with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. is a slow process.* Changes in our Constitution will be involved in any plan of union, and these will require action by at least two successive General Conventions; drawing up the Constitution and Canons of the United Church, and arranging the detailed matters of property, is bound to be a slow process; educating the constituency of the two Churches so that the members of each know what is proposed and what is not proposed, so that they understand and appreciate the genius of the other, and so that they desire the merger, is essential to an effective union, and this cannot be achieved over-night.

But before the process of living a common life can begin, certain issues must be faced and certain decisions taken. In the judgment of your Commission the Episcopal Church has come to a valley of decision after fifty-seven years of intermittent negotiations with the Presbyterian Church. We have indicated what we regard as the assumptions which must be made

if our negotiations are to pass beyond the stage of pleasant conversation. We turn now to the problems which must be faced.

C

Inescapable Problems

It is important in all serious negotiations to achieve the utmost clarity regarding the underlying assumptions involved. We cannot rest in the formulation of general principles. This is the case with respect to negotiations for peace among nations and for the unity of Churches. All men of good will agree that we should seek peace among the nations and unity in the Church. Wide agreement can be found as to certain of the fundamental conditions which are involved in international peace or in ecclesiastical unity. Such agreements do not, however, deliver us from the arduous necessity of applying the principles to actual circumstances.

Your Commission was charged by General Convention with the task of framing plans whereby the goal of organic union with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. might be achieved. The attempt to frame such plans faces us with inescapable problems.

The problems arise out of the fact that the two Churches concerned have been living apart for several centuries and have developed traditions which differ in many respects. While both Churches officially acknowledge the Holy Scriptures as the ultimate rule of faith, and treasure the ancient creeds, they differ in the emphasis they give to aspects of that common faith and with respect to the weight to be given to the Church's authority as the Spirit-guided interpreter of the Scriptures. More obvious are the differences between their traditions of worship. One is a liturgical Church, the other has not been bound by set forms of common prayer. Our communion gives a larger place to sacramental worship as compared with the ministry of the Word than does the Presbyterian Church. In the area of polity or Church government there are many close parallels, but differences of usage and nomenclature. Admittedly the most stubborn problems arise out of the fact that we are an "episcopal" Church and they are a "presbyterian" Church. Here the difficulties to be overcome do not arise chiefly in the realm of Church government but arise with respect to the orders of ministers and their functions and the manner of their ordination. Our Episcopal Church has maintained the threefold order of bishops, priests and deacons. The Presbyterian Church has been served throughout many generations by the single order of presbyters. We have required that all ministers should be ordained by bishops. Among them the Presbytery has been the representative organ of the Church in giving the authority to minister the Word and the Sacraments. Closely connected with the problems presented by the differences are those concerning our cherished rite of episcopal confirmation, and the place which the Presbyterian Church has given to the Ruling Elder in the spiritual discipline and oversight of the congregation as well as in the government of the Church.

We do not enumerate those many difficulties as a reflection of discouragement or to produce discouragement. Other unions have already been achieved which had to overcome many of these obstacles. But it is well for us to face honestly the realities of the problem and the costliness in thought and adaptation and practice which are involved.

If we are to take seriously the goal of unity in variety and a genuine flowing together of two distinctive traditions, we must be prepared to decide what measure of diversity in worship and interpretation and organization

shall be welcomed in the United Church. If we are to recognize the sacred reality of the communion with God in which the Presbyterians and their forefathers have lived, we must determine some way in which they can recognize their inheritance as truly continued and joined with ours in the life of one household of faith and worship. We must seek to become heirs of what God has given them as we desire them to become heirs of what God has given us. If we cannot agree to accept the Holy Scriptures as the ultimate Rule of faith and the ancient creeds as a sufficient statement of that faith, and trust the essential integrity of the two Churches to grow together into a fuller interpretation of that faith, we shall be asking for a joint formulation of the standards of faith more detailed than any which are now binding on the membership of our own communion. If we make particular interpretations of episcopacy or orders or sacraments, which are earnestly held by important elements within our Church but are not in practice required today in our Church, a condition of reunion, we shall be asking of the Presbyterians more than we ask of our own membership.

These are in outline some of the inescapable problems any Commission you appoint must face in carrying out your mandate. We believe that by much patience and prayerful conferences they can be overcome. But this Church should not set itself to the continuance of this task unless it is prepared to bear with all the difficulties and strains which are involved for us and for the Presbyterians alike.

D

Issues to be Faced

The issues, accordingly, which confront the Episcopal Church in a reunion movement with a non-Episcopal Church are momentous. These issues are ultimately theological. Your Commission has been mindful of this fact. Although the negotiations with the Presbyterian Church have not resulted in a strictly theological document, theological considerations have constituted the background of all our discussions.

Before venturing to define some of these issues in detail, we would emphasize a preliminary consideration. The Commission has not attempted to suggest decisions beyond a limited area of approach. As already pointed out, full organic union will be the result of a long process. Decisions will have to be made all along the road. The initial decisions, crucially important though they are, do not involve more than a few first steps leading to a ministry recognized throughout the uniting Churches which will open the way to a common sacramental life in one communion and fellowship. Clearly, no merging of Church administrations or conciliar governments, nor blending of worship traditions, can even be thought of until these prior steps toward a united Church life are taken.

Keeping this in mind, we venture to list some of the issues which have confronted your Commission in its negotiations, and which the Church must face if negotiations are to continue. For the sake of clear and honest report, they are phrased somewhat sharply.

Is the Episcopal Church prepared to move toward organic union:

1. With a Church which is willing to accept the historic episcopate while not prepared to accept a particular doctrine concerning it?
2. With a Church which, initially at least, has no order of the diaconate integrated with the order of the priesthood and of the episcopate as one of "three orders"?

3. With a Church which is prepared to accept the rite of Confirmation "as a representative rite of the whole Church," but which at present is not prepared to restrict the administration of this rite to bishops only?

4. With a Church which is not asked to subscribe (as our clergy are not asked to subscribe) to any theory of the priesthood beyond that which is implied in the second of the alternate ordination formulae in the service for the Ordering of Priests in the Book of Common Prayer?*

These are but a few formulations of issues which your Commission has faced in its negotiations. The document known as "Basic Principles" indicates that we are prepared to envisage first steps toward a united Church by accepting diversities, so long as fundamentals of Faith and Order are preserved. It cannot be emphasized too often, however, that a first step is only a first step. The door would not be closed to much further merging of traditions, many more negotiations, and an eventual achievement of desirable uniformity. For example, it is obvious that any general interchange of ministries, particularly on the parish level, must wait until many of the diversities which may exist at the outset are integrated. Furthermore, both Churches can take seriously the preamble to "Basic Principles" with its implied Bill of Rights. Retention on the part of the membership of our Church of our full heritage is not barred, nor the championing of convictions regarding any elements in it so long as these are not maintained as walls of exclusion in the larger fellowship. Your Commission, after much wrestling, is persuaded that union with a non-Episcopal Church is impossible unless it begins on the basis of great fundamentals, leaving to time and to the leading of the Holy Spirit the solving of the further problems along the road to a uniform Church life. Our first task is to open the way for the rebirth of the larger Family of God. God the Holy Spirit can then in the One Body lead us into all truth.

We have exposed as frankly as we can some of the issues we have faced in our negotiations. We, the majority of the Commission, are ready to envisage union according to the direction forecast in "Basic Principles." A minority is not. We are not asking any action by this Convention on Basic Principles but are printing it as work in progress. It does clearly indicate the direction our negotiations have taken. This direction stands under the judgment of the General Church, as does the Commission which has walked this pathway.

E

Conclusion and Resolutions

The Commission, therefore, offers the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS: 1. This time of world conflict, of social upheaval, and of earnest hope of a better world to come, is for us the day of the Lord, in which Almighty God is calling this Church to bold and constructive action with regard to Christian unity;

2. The time has come when this Church must fairly face all the implications of her own formal actions in relation to Christian Unity;

3. It has become increasingly evident that, without a clear acceptance by this Church of these implications, negotiations with the Presbyterians

*Take thou authority to execute the Office of a Priest in the Church of God, now committed to thee by the Imposition of our hands. And be thou a faithful Dispenser of the Word of God, of His holy Sacraments: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen. (Book of Common Prayer, page 543.)

or with any other Churches with which the Commission on Approaches to Unity is in conference, cannot be carried to completion;

4. The Department of Church Cooperation and Union of the Presbyterian Church have given us the assurance of their willingness to recommend to the Presbyterian Church the acceptance of the Historic Episcopate:

Therefore Be It Resolved, (the House of concurring)

1. That the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued;
2. That the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be directed to carry forward its negotiations with representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America;
3. That any plan for the union of the two Churches, before being submitted for final action to the General Convention, be referred to the Lambeth Conference for consideration and advice;
4. That the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$5,000.00 for the expenses of the Commission during the coming Triennium.

EDWARD L. PARSONS, *Chairman*.
 GOODRICH R. FENNER
 W. BERTRAND STEVENS
 R. E. L. STRIDER
 ANGUS DUN
 HOWARD CHANDLER ROBBINS

THEODORE O. WEDEL
 ALEXANDER C. ZABRISKIE
 WILLIAM L. BALTHIS
 ALEXANDER GUERRY
 KENNETH C. M. SILLS
 JOHN C. SPAULDING.

APPENDIX I

Basic Principles proposed for the Union of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

The type of unity envisaged in these proposals allows for much diversity of organization and worship. Unity would be "organic" in the same way as churches of separate geographical areas, yet of variant organization and worship, were one in the early Church.

The two Churches which have developed distinctive traditions or types of witness, worship and organization during the four centuries of their separated histories, would each preserve its tradition. But the traditions or types would be associated in the United Church and enrich each other. The immediate steps in amalgamation would occur in the sphere of order and administration. Two such steps are envisaged in these proposals: the adoption of the historic episcopate in a constitutional form and the adoption of the ruling eldership. No attempt however, would be made to abolish diversity in worship or local organization until greater uniformity resulted naturally from fellowship in the United Church.

We, therefore, set forth the following as essentials of the proposed United Church:

I

The Bible shall be received as the record of God's revelation of Himself to man and as the rule and ultimate standard of faith and life; the Apostles and Nicene Creeds, the statement of the Church's faith; the Confession of Faith and the Book of Common Prayer shall be held to contain the system of doctrine taught in Holy Scripture, as the two Churches have respectively received it.

II

Forms of worship authorized by the existing Churches shall be continued unless and until the United Church agrees on a common form. The two Sacraments instituted by Christ, Baptism and the Lord's Supper, shall be observed in the United Church. Baptism shall always be by water and in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. In the celebration of the Holy Communion, Bread and Wine shall be used, and the service shall contain at least the following:

A commemoration of our Lord's death and passion and the recital of His words and acts in the institution of the Sacrament, in or with

A prayer of thanksgiving and consecration;

A presentation of the elements to God and a self-offering to Him of the communicants;

An invocation of the Holy Spirit;

The Lord's Prayer;

The Apostles' or Nicene Creed as a symbol of the Faith and Unity of the Church.

III

The government of the Church shall be administered through a series of graduated councils or judicatories. These shall be, in ascending order, such as the vestry or session; the diocesan convention or presbytery; the synod; the General Convention or General Assembly. They shall each, except the lowest, include a bishop or bishops, presbyters and ruling elders, sitting together with equal rights and powers, except as herein otherwise provided.

The historic episcopate in a constitutional form shall be accepted as a part of the basis of union.

The presbytery, or council of presbyters and ruling elders (in which presbyters alone participate in ordinations), shall be accepted as a part of the basis of union. Its powers and functions shall be set forth in a constitution to be adopted by the uniting Churches.

Through the Episcopate shall be transmitted to the United Church the life, ministry, ordinances and Sacraments of the Holy Catholic Church as found in the Churches holding the Historic Episcopate.

Through the Presbytery shall be transmitted to the United Church the life, ministry, ordinances and Sacraments of the Holy Catholic Church as found in the Reformed Churches holding the Presbyterian System.

The union of the Episcopate and the Presbytery, which in the two traditions have respectively represented the Church universal, assures an administrative direction and leadership under which, without sacrifice of inherited principle, the members of the two Churches may work and worship together and grow into one fellowship.

The Bishop shall officiate with the Presbytery on behalf of the whole Church at ordinations; shall preside at or take order for the meetings of the Presbytery or Diocesan Convention, and at inductions, installations and similar offices. As Chief Pastor, he shall perform such other functions as shall be set forth in a Constitution to be adopted by the uniting Churches, among which shall be to shepherd the congregations within his

diocese or presbytery, to take special care for the spread of the Gospel and the increase of the churches, and to counsel with pastors and candidates for the ministry.

The presbyters shall retain all of the duties and powers now provided in the Constitutions or Canons of the Uniting Churches, unless and until otherwise ordered by the United Church.

The ruling elder shall have the status and functions set forth in Section V below.

IV

The ordaining of presbyters or priests, and the making of deacons or licentiates, shall be by the Bishop and the Presbyters of the presbytery of jurisdiction, who shall join in the laying on of hands. Consecration to the episcopate shall be by at least three bishops, and by the electing presbytery which shall participate in the laying on of hands through presbyters appointed by the presbytery.

The Churches look forward to the merging of the licentiate as it exists at present in the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the diaconate as it exists at present in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. The difference presents a problem for further negotiation. It is agreed, however, that this diversity, though preventing immediate full interchange of ministries, shall not be a bar to intercommunion, nor to mutual recognition of ministries and sacraments.

V

The Ruling Eldership shall be accepted. Ruling Elders shall be communicants of faith, wisdom and character, chosen by the membership of a local church, to serve with the minister in the oversight and leadership of the congregation; and with presbyters in the superior councils of the Church when elected thereto. They shall take vows of loyalty to the doctrine and government of the Church and shall be set apart by prayer and the laying on of hands by the minister.

VI

The presbyters and the laity shall have equal voice in the councils of the Church with the episcopate, and the official duties and powers of the bishops shall be determined by constitutional enactments requiring the concurrence of the representative legislative bodies of the Church.

VII

The present constitutional rights of congregations shall in no wise be affected by this union unless and until the United Church shall see fit to modify them.

VIII

Admission to the Holy Communion shall be by the minister in association with the ruling elders. Confirmation shall be adopted, and recognized as a rite of the Church through which increase of the gifts of grace is bestowed by the Holy Spirit, and by which baptized persons publicly assume for themselves the full responsibilities of Church membership undertaken at baptism, and are publicly admitted to the Holy Communion. Confirmation, as a representative rite of the whole Church, shall be administered by a bishop or by a presbyter duly authorized by the bishop and presbytery.

Until uniformity in the administration of the rite of confirmation shall have been achieved in the United Church, it is agreed that diversity in this rite shall not be a bar to intercommunion nor to mutual recognition of ministries and sacraments.

MINORITY REPORT

We, the undersigned, feel impelled to dissent from that part of the foregoing Report which covers the progress of negotiations between our Commission on Approaches to Unity and the Department of Church Co-operation and Unity of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. It appears to us that the Report uses a great deal of language to very little effect. It does not meet the actual situation squarely but circumvents it with rhetorical phrases. This is particularly true of the concluding resolution and its preamble which we find to be exceedingly vague and confusing.

The reason we take exception to this kind of Report is not for what it says but for what it may be made to imply. We have already had an unfortunate experience in this respect with regard to the Declaration of Purpose as voted by the last two General Conventions. There is a distinct feeling of resentment in many quarters of the Episcopal Church at the way in which this Declaration of Purpose has been held over the heads of churchmen as a mandate of General Convention for every utterance emanating from the Commission on Approaches to Unity. Repeatedly it has been said that "we have agreed to unite." Many of us do not believe we have done any such thing. We have declared our "purpose to achieve organic union," which is quite another matter. The Bishops and Deputies who voted the Declaration of Purpose had no idea they were voting the Episcopal Church into union with the Presbyterian Church. They understood they were launching on a voyage of exploration which might carry them through many and devious channels but which had a definite objective in the end. The two have been made to appear synonymous—which they are not. Opposition to one or another of the tentative schemes put forth by the Commission has been branded as a flouting of the will of General Convention—which is quite contrary to the facts. We would not have such errors repeated in the presenting of this Report to this General Convention. It seems necessary that we should make ourselves clear, on a few specific points.

1. We believe it is time to correct certain current misapprehensions in regard to the meaning of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral. The four requirements of that Quadrilateral are quoted in the Report and, while the Report does not exactly say so, it suggests that the Episcopal Church is committed to unity with any body of Christians who accept those four points. We would particularly stress the fact that the four provisions of the Quadrilateral were never meant to be four lonely props of a reunited Church torn out of their normal context in the full life of the Church in which they are embedded. They do not constitute in themselves a platform for reunion. They are the corner-posts upon which the other planks of such a platform must rest. The original resolution adopted by General Convention in 1886 declares that Christian unity can only be restored by "the return of all Christian communions to the principles of unity exemplified by the undivided Catholic Church during the first ages of its existence . . . As inherent parts of this sacred deposit, and therefore as essential to the restoration of unity among the divided branches of Christendom, we account the following"—then follow the four points of the Quadrilateral. In other words these four points are part of the sacred deposit to which all must

return but they are not the whole of it. (See Journal of General Convention of 1886, p. 80.) The Lambeth Conference of two years later adhered to the same line. In adopting the Quadrilateral the Bishops said "the following articles supply the basis on which approach may be by God's blessing made towards Home Reunion." Then they add that they "hold themselves in readiness to enter into brotherly conference (*such as that which has already been proposed by the Church in the United States of America*) with the representatives of other Christian communions in the English-speaking races" (Resolutions 11 and 12 of the Lambeth Conference of 1888, the italics being ours). We find the Quadrilateral to be a starting point for conversations—not a terminus of negotiations.

2. In one section the Report becomes specific by listing four issues which must be faced. Without saying it in so many words the Report strongly intimates that the Episcopal Church should raise no questions about these issues but should allow them to be quietly submerged in the comprehensive plan of mutual recognition. We believe each one of these issues must be carefully scrutinized and we would point out certain aspects of them which are bound to be troublesome unless they are fairly faced.

a. The Report asks whether the Episcopal Church is prepared to move toward organic union "with a Church which is willing to accept the historic episcopate while not prepared to accept a particular doctrine concerning it." We are impressed with the fact that while the Presbyterians are prepared to accept Bishops in the united Church, they are by no means ready to accept the Historic Episcopate. In the Basic Principles it is stated that "the official duties and powers of the bishops shall be determined by constitutional enactments requiring the concurrence of the representative legislative bodies of the (United) Church." It might be a fair question to ask whether an episcopate whose duties and powers are to be determined at some future date could in the nature of the case be the *historic* episcopate. However all uncertainty about it is dissolved by a covering letter which was sent out with the Basic Principles from the office of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church to the constituent Presbyteries. To quote: "The office of bishop as herein set forth is Presbyterian in its conception . . . In Scotland Knox helped to ordain what were designated as Superintendents. Our own Presbyterian Church has, for practical purposes, provided superintendents in many Synods and Presbyteries, and Executive Secretaries or General Presbyters in a number of Presbyteries." In a meeting with our Commission members of the Presbyterian Department have stated frankly that when they speak of Bishops they mean Superintendents and nothing more. Obviously the Historic Episcopate is still an unsettled issue.

b. The Report asks whether the Episcopal Church is prepared for organic union "with a Church which, initially at least, has no order of the diaconate integrated with the order of priesthood and of the episcopate as one of "three orders." We believe this to be an understatement of the real issue. For four centuries the whole Presbyterian system has been built around the fundamental doctrine of the "parity of the ministry." It is not merely a question of fitting the Diaconate into a ministry which is wanting in that Order. It is the far deeper question of reconciling a ministry which is solidly founded on a single Order with another ministry which has always stoutly contended for the historic necessity of three Orders. This is a question which still awaits discussion by the two Commissions.

c. The Report further asks whether the Episcopal Church is prepared for organic union "with a Church which is prepared to accept the rite of Confirmation 'as a representative rite of the whole Church,' but which

at present is not prepared to restrict the administration of this rite to bishops only." It is a serious matter to trespass on the Holy Scriptures and to break with nineteen centuries of Christian precedent by separating the rite of Confirmation from episcopal administration but in this case the rite itself is further emasculated by allowing the laying-on-of-hands to be purely optional. As one member of the Presbyterian Department expressed it, "if the bishop is a godly man, it would be just as effective to shake hands with him as to receive the laying-on of his hands." The name "Confirmation" is retained in the Basic Principles but the thing itself is abandoned.

d. The Report finally asks whether the Episcopal Church is ready for organic union "with a Church which is not asked to subscribe (as our clergy are not asked to subscribe) to any theory of the priesthood beyond that which is implied in the second of the alternate ordination formulae in the service of the Ordering of Priests in the Book of Common Prayer." This is an unfortunate way of stating it. At the time of their ordination our clergy are obliged to sign a pledge of conformity to the "doctrine, discipline and worship" of the Episcopal Church. That pledge covers the entire Prayer Book—not merely one alternative sentence in the service of Ordination. It covers the Ember Day prayers, the Office of Instruction, the Office of Institution, and all the rubrical direction for priestly ministrations. It may be true that the Church is lenient about demanding rigorous adherence to the terms of this ordination pledge from its own clergy, but that is a very different matter than lowering the standard itself in order to accommodate the clergy of a different persuasion. We believe little is to be achieved by seeking the least common denominator of superficial agreement.

The Report asks whether the Episcopal Church is "prepared to move toward organic union" under these conditions and implies that the answer should be "Yes." We submit that it must be "No" until the issues have been truly met and fairly solved.

3. It seems desirable to indicate one other place where we appear to differ with the authors of the foregoing Report. We say "appear to differ" because the language is not clear. On one page the Report refers to the appended document entitled Basic Principles as an unfinished piece of work which "still needs much clarification and development." On another page it says that "We the majority of the Commission are ready to envisage union according to the direction forecast in Basic Principles." From such statements it may be difficult to determine just how far the Report means to commend Basic Principles. Nevertheless there is one provision which has appeared in every version of Basic Principles thus far and which bids fair to remain there. "The Ruling Eldership shall be accepted." That is plain and unequivocal. It would mean that the Episcopal Church would be obliged to accommodate itself to a drastic innovation of which it has no clear understanding either as to its character or its consequences. We are still uncertain as to whether the Ruling Elder is a layman or a clergyman. When this question was proposed to the members of the Presbyterian Commission they replied that "there are two schools of thought about it in the Presbyterian Church." The practical complications involved in merging the organization of the Episcopal Church which is built around the Episcopate with that of the Presbyterian Church which is built around the Ruling Eldership are fairly staggering. We are convinced that a great amount of territory remains to be explored before we would be justified in making any such uncompromising commitment.

For the past six years the present Commission has labored steadily and faithfully to carry out the desire of General Convention as expressed in

the Declaration of Purpose. A succession of plans has been considered no one of which has received the unanimous approval of the members. Much preliminary work has been accomplished. The Report reminds us that under the best of circumstances a long period of further negotiations lies ahead. It is a good time for a new Commission to be appointed. We recommend that all the present members of the Commission on Approaches to Unity be relieved of further service and that an entirely new membership be appointed including a larger number of parish priests.

Finally we would offer the following resolutions as substitutes for the Resolutions in the Report.

I. *Resolved*, The House of concurring: that this General Convention receives with appreciation the Report of the Commission on Approaches to Unity and the Minority Report on the section dealing with the Presbyterian Church.

II. *Resolved*, The House of concurring: that the Commission on Approaches to Unity be re-appointed with a new membership which shall be more representative of the whole Church than is the present membership and that the Commission be authorized to initiate or to continue conversations with representatives of other Christian bodies with special emphasis on deepening the friendly relationship already established between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. through a persistent program of education over a period of years before specific terms of union shall be formulated.

III. *Resolved*, The House of concurring: that because of the intimate contacts existing throughout the world between the various branches of the Anglican Communion and corresponding branches of Presbyterianism, any commitments looking toward organic union between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. should first be submitted to the Lambeth Conference for counsel and advice before any action is asked of General Convention in order that the Anglican Communion may continue to speak in unison on matters which affect the welfare of the whole.

IV. *Resolved*, The House of concurring: that the sum of five thousand (\$5,000.) be appropriated for the work of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the next triennium.

RT. REV. FRANK E. WILSON, of *Eau Claire*,
 REV. FRANCIS J. BLOODGOOD,
 MR. CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE.

APPENDIX XXXV

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S ORGANIZATIONS

This committee was intended to serve as a Council of Advice to *Young People's Organizations* of the Church as represented in the National Federation of Episcopal Young People. Inasmuch as the Federation itself has been out of existence for several years, there has been no occasion for this Council to meet.

But we cannot let this opportunity pass without reference to our Church's work with and for its young people.

Over the past ten years all of us who have had anything to do with young people have sensed that a gradual but profound change was taking place in what we commonly call "youth work." The typical one-one organization in diocese or province (e.g. YPSL, YPF) (which made many significant contributions not only to our young people but to the work of the Church as a whole) began to give way to a spreading movement which looked on our young people not in terms of members of an organization, but as very real part of the Church itself. In Georgia, Massachusetts, Florida, California, Texas, Illinois and Ohio (to mention a few) this movement for all young people—regardless of which youth organization they belonged to; indeed, whether they belonged to any or not—began to develop and spread. Those dioceses which experimented in terms of this all-youth approach reported amazing increases in interest and participation on the part of the young people they reached.

We must note, therefore, that by the time of the last General Convention this new movement was under way. Then came Kansas City and, in response to the Presiding Bishop's Call to Youth, 1200 young people came. The inspiration and fellowship of that gathering was a most stimulating experience for all—adults as well as young people. Perhaps the most significant event in the whole week end was youth's request to the Presiding Bishop to appoint a temporary Youth Commission to take steps to make possible a program for the Church's youth in which *every young person*, whose life was in any way touched by the Episcopal Church, might have an active and vital part.

The National Youth Commission was appointed and has met each year since then. Each year at their conference they look back over the year's work and consider present interests and needs. Then on the basis of these they draw up a program for the youth of the Church and call upon every young person—and their leaders—to share in it. (Described in blue folder.)

This program involves activities and projects in the areas of Worship, Study and Action. We are becoming familiar with Youth Sunday, the nationwide Corporate Communion of Youth, meaningful study materials, the United Youth offering, the Rule of Life. We are mindful of the National Council's efforts to produce and distribute the educational and promotional literature of the Movement. And we are gratified with the work that the National Youth Commission—which, as you know, consists of representative young people and their leaders from all over the country—is doing. Their efforts merit our united and sustained support. The United Movement of the Church's Youth has a fine program, indeed. And we ought to do all in our power to see that our young people in tiny country missions and large city parishes—north, south, east and west—share in this program to the maximum extent possible.

We feel that we must make mention of two aspects of our Church's work with youth which are of unique importance at this time.

The first is: That despite the fine program that is now available the war has played havoc with those who, under more normal times, would make the fullest use of it. It is estimated, for example, that two-thirds of the nation's youth (18-25) have been, or will be, moved from their home environment during 1943. The implications of this are to be seen in every parish. The boys and girls are in military service or in war work away from home. We simply do not have many of our young people

with us. (Of course, some few parishes, on the other hand, have hundreds of newcomers.) Again, the *leadership* of our youth work has been seriously affected. Scores of our Army and Navy chaplains left positions of responsibility in youth work in parish, diocese and province. Many leaders—clergy and lay—have moved to new dioceses where, as yet, they have not resumed youth work on a diocesan or provincial scale. War and relief agencies have drawn many of our leaders to what at least appears to be more necessary and colorful work. Again, something must be said for the fact that our young people have been affected by the course of the war. In service and out they have aged beyond their years and the pressures and tensions of the times have had a profound effect on our youth work. (Sometimes this change is for the good, more often it is not.)

This leads us to the second and final point: Faced with the situations we have mentioned, and calling to mind the fact that the Church does have a meaningful and significant program for youth—a program which needs our support—we would ask our fellow bishops to do four things:

1. To make sure that our diocesan departments on Youth (or the Department of Christian Education) are supplied with the clerical and lay leadership that they need. In other words, to make sure that there are those who have the responsibility for the progress of youth work in the diocese, that they know what their task is, and that they do it.

2. To do all in our power to see that the parishes and missions of the diocese know what the program of the United Movement of the Church's Youth is; and that they use it to the maximum extent possible.

3. To present and encourage the use of the Rule of Life as a valuable means for effective Christian living in our charges to candidates for Confirmation.

4. To include in our diocesan budgets, funds for youth work (in general) and (in particular) to contribute to the expenses of those young people who go from our diocese or our province to represent our young people on the National Youth Commission.

It is not necessary to remind you that our young people are the Church of the future. And we are all mindful of the tremendous contribution they are making—in groups and as individuals—to the life and work of the Church of today. We are proud of our young people and proud of what they are doing. We must support them in every way that we can.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1943

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1943

HAMMOND PRESS, W. B. CONKEY COMPANY, CHICAGO

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more

CONSTITUTION

v

than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When Majority vote shall suffice.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for

Adjournment.

more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing

CONSTITUTION

vii

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesias-

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

tical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

SEC. 7. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan

Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other docu-

*Admission of
new Dioceses.*

ments and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances

may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a

Cession of
jurisdiction.

Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however;* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No

persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Admission of foreign Clergy.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For trial of Presbyters and Deacons.

Courts of
Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convoca-

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

tion of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided*, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms
of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

CONSTITUTION

Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Index of Canons by Title

	Canon
Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	53
Bible, Translation of the.....	19
Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of.....	38
Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of.....	57
Consecration of, for Foreign Lands.....	41
Duties of.....	42
Trial of.....	56
Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of.....	5
Church Affairs, Business Method in.....	6
Church Pension Fund.....	7
Churches, Consecration of.....	24
Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with This Church.....	14
Communion of This Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	60
Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	61
Constitution and Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the	65
Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	54
Deaconesses	50
Deacons	47
Dioceses, New.....	9
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	3
Examining Chaplains.....	30
Foreign Lands—Congregations in.....	13
General Convention.....	1
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	16
Holy Matrimony—Regulations and Impediments.....	17
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	26
Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases.....	31
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for.....	27
Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for.....	28
Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of.....	64
Laity, Regulations Respecting the.....	15
Lay Readers.....	49
Liturgical Commission—Standing.....	21

	Canon
Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	36
Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church....	37
And Their Duties.....	44
In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in another..	58
Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	62
Ministry, Renunciation of.....	59
Missionary Bishops.....	39
Duties of.....	43
Music of the Church.....	23
National Council.....	4
Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried.....	52
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	33
to the Priesthood.....	34
General Provisions Respecting.....	32
of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	35
Parish Vestries.....	12
Parishes and Congregations.....	11
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the.....	45
Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof..	48
Postulants	25
Presentments	55
Presiding Bishop.....	2
Provinces	8
Religious Communities.....	51
Sentences	63
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	22
Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	20
Standing Committees.....	10
Suffragan Bishops	40
Sundays, Due Celebration of.....	18
Theological Education.....	29
Vacant Cures, Filling of.....	46

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943

I.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Of the
organizing of
the House
of Deputies.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be a vacancy in the office of President of the House, by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements, appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as

well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next Session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votea.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Special meetings.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Deputies to special meetings.

Vacancies,
how supplied.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional
Deputies.

Registrar to
keep papers.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop

to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by Deputy.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Histori-
ographer.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of
Registrar.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following, that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to

Journals and
papers to be
delivered to
Registrar.

give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder,
duties of.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

Information
to be sent to
Recorder.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirtieth day of June in that year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this

Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

**Recorder
to furnish
information.**

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirtieth day of June immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

**Report of
Recorder to
the General
Convention.**

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

**Expenses of
Recorder.**

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder,

**Vacancy to
be filled by
Presiding
Bishop.**

the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

**Treasurer,
his duties.**

Sec. 5. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

**Assessment
for expenses
of General
Convention
and Presiding
Bishop.**

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than eight dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resi-

dent in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars.

Treasurer
may borrow.

Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall give
bond.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

Shall submit
budget.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treas-

May appoint
Assistant
Treasurer.

urer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond
required.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Nominating
Committee.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the first day of January succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of seventy years. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Term of
Office.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

To resign
previous
jurisdiction.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Stipend.

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from the Church Pension Fund.

Retiring allowance.

CANON 3.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons

President.

Vice-President.

Treasurer.

Secretary.

and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

Officers.

Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof.

National Council.
How constituted.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than

Term of office.

ex-officio members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

**Vacancies.
How filled.**

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

Powers of
Council.

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall *be ex-officio* the President, and the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex-officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Officers of
Council.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Meetings.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Quorum.

Salaries.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

**Program,
Budgets and
Apportionment.**

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Notice of
allotted
objectives
to be given.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the

Diocese
to allot
objectives to
Parishes.

proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

Report
Form.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

Bishops
receiving aid
to report to
Council.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Reports of
the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the

salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however,* that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as
Missionaries.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 5.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the

Ministers to
make annual
reports to
Bishop.

Information
to be
included.

Non-parochial
Clergy to
report.

Secretaries of
Conventions
to forward
Journals, etc.,
to Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Reports on
the state of
the Church.

CANON 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

Standard
Methods
Prescribed.

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Deposit of
Funds.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

Proviso.

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

Records

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

Treasurers
to be bonded.

Books of
Account and
Audits.

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Adequate
Insurance.

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

Report to
Convention
or Convo-
cation.

(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Dioceses and
Districts to
enforce by
Canon.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Power to
encumber
property
restricted.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Authorized
to administer
pension
system.

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Trustees,
how elected.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Royalties.

Assessments.

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be

in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension.

To every
Clergyman
in continuous
service.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Minimum
Pension.

Retiring
allowance.

Empowered
to establish
Rules.

Maximum
Pension.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

Initial Reserve Fund.

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

Merger of General Clergy Relief Fund with Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

General Convention reserves the right to amend this Canon.

CANON 8.
Of Provinces.

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of

How constituted.

this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

In case new Diocese or Missionary District be created.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Synodical rights and privileges.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Provincial Synod.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Bishops have seat and votes

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Representatives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Powers of
Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and during its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

May take over administration of work.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

To consider subjects referred by General Convention.

CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses.

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and

Primary Convention.

place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

How called
when there
is no Bishop.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

How admitted,
into union
with General
Convention.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

Provision for
Reunion of
Dioceses.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said mem-

bers, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

CANON 11.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congre-

Parish boundaries.

gation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 12.**Of Parish Vestries.**

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

The Rector to preside.

CANON 13.**Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.**

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations in foreign lands.

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

Sec. 3. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may

Organization of a Congregation.

give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Desire to be
received by
General
Convention to
be certified.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Presiding
Bishop may
assign
jurisdiction.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 39.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

Council of
Advice and
its functions.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Proviso.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full

power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Ministers,
how
appointed.

CANON 14.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Congregation
seeking
affiliation with
this church.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 35, Section 6.

Non-
episcopally
ordained
Ministers.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 37.

Ministers
regularly
ordained.

Shall have
seats but
no vote.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such convention they are so admitted.

Oversight
with Bishop
of Diocese.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

CANON 15

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicant
or baptized
member.

Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

Certificate
to be given.

Enrollment of.

Notice of
enrollment
to be sent
Rector.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Communicant of any Church in communion with this Church to benefit.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Duty of Rector or Minister.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

Repulsion of communicants.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into con-

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

sideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Proviso

Judgment shall be given in writing.

(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop. In case of a favorable decision, a Minister of this Church may, at his discretion, bless the parties to the union.

CANON 16.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Ministers shall give instructions.

Sec. 1. Ministers of this Church shall within their Cures give instruction both publicly and privately, on the nature of Holy Matrimony, its responsibilities and the mutual love and forbearance which it requires.

Legal requirements.

Sec. 2. Ministers of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the civil contract of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

Sec. 3 (a). No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage before the following conditions have been carefully complied with:

Due inquiry.

(1) He shall ascertain by due inquiry the right of the parties according to the laws of this Church to contract a marriage.

Personal instruction.

(2) He shall instruct the contracting parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony, its responsibili-

ties, and the means of grace which God has provided through His Church.

(b) There shall be at least two witnesses present at the solemnization of the marriage.

Presence of witnesses required.

(c) Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

(d) No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the Minister, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Notice of three days.

CANON 17.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony, and Impediments Thereto.

Sec. 1. If one party to a marriage so grievously offend the other that the security of permanence of the home is imperiled it shall be the duty of the offended party to lay the matter before a Minister of the Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

Sec. 2. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Exception.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Sec. 3. Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon, of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile to have the said marriage declared null and void by reason of any of the following impediments to marriage:

Impediments to marriage.

(1) Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

- (2). Lack of free or legal consent of either party.
- (3). Mistake as to the identity of either party.
- (4). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.
- (5). Insanity of either party.
- (6). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.
- (7). Impotence or sexual perversion of either party undisclosed to the other.
- (8). The existence of venereal disease in either party.
- (9). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(b). The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon, or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. All judgments rendered under this Canon by the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Court shall be made matters of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or Missionary District. No such judgment shall be construed as referring in any way to the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Bishop or
Ecclesiastical
Court to
render
judgment.

(c). Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court and pronounced null by the Bishop, may be married by a Minister of this Church as if he had never previously been married.

II.

WORSHIP.

CANON 18.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

The Lord's
Day to be
observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate* and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 19.

Of Translations of the Bible.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

CANON 20.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

What the
Standard is.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion,

1946 J.N.I.

accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

All copies to conform to it.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

Sec. 5. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the

All editions must be authorized.

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 21.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Liturgical
Commission,
duties of.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen.

How
composed.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by General Convention.

Expenses of

CANON 22.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

CANON 23.**Of the Music of the Church.**

Hymns, etc.,
to be
appointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or by the General Convention of this Church, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 24.**Of the Consecration of Churches.**

No Church to
be consecrated
until fully
paid for.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs. 2 and 3 of this Canon.

Vestry not to
encumber or
alienate with-
out consent
of Bishop and
Standing
Committee.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 25.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the

Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

A record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

What information he must give.

- (1). His full name and age.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may

Removal of name.

remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

CANON 26.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

- (1). An application signed by himself.

(2). The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.

(3). A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.

(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of

Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and

that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Dio-

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

cese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyterian of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1, he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

Signatures to
be attested.

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

Further
certificate
required.

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

Postulant
to satisfy
Bishop he is
a graduate
in arts.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause (b) of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

If not a
graduate, to
be examined.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

- (1). An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
- (2). The Latin and Greek languages;
- (3). English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;

- (4). General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
- (5). Mathematics;
- (6). The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and
- (7). One of the following:
 - (a) The History of Philosophy,
 - (b) Psychology,
 - (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

(c). Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

(d). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special
dispensation.

- (1). An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
- (2). English.
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
- (3). History, General and American; and

(4). One of the following subjects:

- (a) Mathematics,
- (b) Logic,
- (c) Psychology,
- (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

**Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.**

(e). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

**Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.**

(f). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

**Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.**

(g). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations

for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(h). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

Report of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and after investigation, having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

May have Letters Dimissory.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

CANON 28.**Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.**

Subjects of Examination for Priest's orders.

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to, and Contents of, the various Books; Biblical History, Exegesis;
- (2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
- (3). Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
- (4). Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
- (5). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
- (6). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (7). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
- (8). Ministration:
 - (a) The Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;
 - (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection

with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;

(9). He must also offer at least one of the following Elective subjects:

Elective
Subjects.

- (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
- (b) Biblical Theology,
- (c) History of Religions,
- (d) Sociology,
- (e) Psychology,
- (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
- (g) Christian Archæology,
- (h) Christian Biography,
- (i) Church Music,
- (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
- (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dis-

Dispensation
from Greek.

pensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels, and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Subjects of
examination
for Deacon's
Orders.

Sec. 2. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in Sec. 1 of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects, except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;
- (2). Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America;
- (3). Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
- (4). Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
- (5). Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

(6). Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs ;

(7). Ministration :

- (a) The Office and work of a Deacon,
- (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 29.

Of Theological Education.

Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Seminary Standards.

Joint Commission;
membership.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

Executive Committee.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

Duties of Commission.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Seminaries to report.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.

CANON 30.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident

within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may
adopt rules.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of
Board.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate

Board to
make report.

for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains. *0024 6/1/2001*

Form of Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining Chaplains of another Diocese may conduct examination.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial Synod may form Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers

may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 31.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

Sec. 2. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5(e), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 28, Sec. 1.

When special
examination
required.

Sec. 3. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (1) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (2) the Doctrines of this Church;

Subjects
from which
dispensation
cannot be
granted.

(3) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer; and (4) Church History, a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 28, Sec. 1. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and Canon 28, Sec. 2, may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Chris-
tian Bodies.

Sec. 4 (a). A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (f), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
- (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in

part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

(b). A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon.

(c). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 5. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4(b).

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 32.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 38, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other

When Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act.

Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recom-

mend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Sec. 7. (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials,
etc., to
apply to
Ordinations
beyond the
United
States.

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 33 and 34, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special
testimonials
permitted in
foreign lands.

CANON 33.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to
be twenty-one
years of age.

To be two years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(3). A certificate from a Presbyterian of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
 Parish in _____ and a communicant
 of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed
 at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
 _____ on the _____ day of _____
 and that the names attached are those of all (or a
 majority of all) the members of the Vestry.
 (Signed)

The Minister of
 or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

(5). A certificate from the theological seminary
 where he has been studying, or from the clergyman
 under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies,
 showing that he has completed all the studies required
 by the Canons, and is otherwise qualified to serve in
 the Ministry of this Church.

If Parish has
 no Minister,
 certificate
 may be signed
 by some
 Presbyter.

Sec. 6. Should the Parish be without a Minister, it
 shall suffice that in his place the certificate required in
 paragraph (4) above be signed by some Presbyter of
 the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing,
 the reason for the substitution being stated in the at-
 testing clause.

If there be
 no Parish,
 by whom
 certificate is
 to be signed.

Sec. 7 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at
 the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it
 be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting
 his moral or religious character, to obtain the signa-
 tures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it
 may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least

One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District
 in good standing, and six laymen, communicants of
 this Church in good standing; or should the candidate
 within the space of three years last past have been a
 Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians,
 by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period
 during which he has been a candidate, and by six adult

male members in good standing of the denomination from which the candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three

CANON 34

years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to
be twenty-
four years
of age.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

To be a
Deacon one
year, and
Candidate
three years,
unless the
time be
shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice, and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission

as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 31, Sec. 2 or 3, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 28, Sec. 1.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee;

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, more-

over, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of _____ Parish in _____; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

- (1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,
- (2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate is to be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of
his appointment to some
Cure.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 35.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its

desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Pre-ordination requirements.

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,

Declarations, undertakings, and agreements required.

and (3) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

Procedure
in case
of Trial.

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offence. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of

this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any minister who has not received episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (or Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 36.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country before
being ordered
Priest.

CANON 37.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates
required.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Subjects of
special
examination.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;

- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 28, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

CANON 38.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Province and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

himself or the President of the Synod and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses :

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. _

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese

electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Conven-

Bishops
Coadjutor.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties
assigned to
be specified.

Grounds for
election to be
communicated.

tion, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

Sec. 3. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 39.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the of Bishops of the Church at which a Missionary Bishop for such Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops of the Church for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

Synod of
Province may
nominate.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 38, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of
such election.

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of

Approval of
House of
Deputies or
of Standing
Committees
required.

the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

Provision for Bishop Coadjutor in Missionary District.

Sec. 5. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon gov-

erning the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of

Election of a
Missionary
Bishop as
a Diocesan,
Coadjutor or
Suffragan.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

Election
during recess.

Consent of
Bishop and
Standing
Committees.

the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Notice of election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 40.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees Necessary.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any

Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 39, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

Sec. 6. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent necessary to validity of election.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than

Alternative procedure.

three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

CANON 41.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are pre-

Cannot be
Rector.

Statement of
facts to be
presented to
the Presiding
Bishop.

scribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures

of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding
Bishop to lay
the whole
record before
the House of
Bishops at
their next
session, if he
deems the
statement and
evidence
sufficient.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such,

with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 42.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

not included in the printed report, was amended by deleting the words "Constitution and" in the second line of the resolution. The Minutes as corrected were approved.

The Minutes of the ninth day's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Bennett, of Western Massachusetts, for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. A. S. Wilson, of West Virginia, in place of Mr. B. Randolph Bias; Mr. Charles M. Seymour, Sr., of Tennessee, in place of Mr. Edmund Orgill; The Rev. Harold C. Williamson, of Lexington, in place of the Rev. John W. Mulder.

Mr. McCook, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 9 OF THE COMMITTEE
ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS, OCTOBER 11, 1943

1. *Resolved*, That the House shall remain in session subject to its further order, *until its business is completed*.

2. *Resolved*, That the order of business following this Report shall be as follows, but subject to being varied in the discretion of the Chairman of this Committee; namely:

- (a) Reports of Standing Committees on Elections, Missions, Rules of Order, Expenses, Amendments to the Constitution.
- (b) Calendar Numbers 41, 42, 48, 28, 43, 55, 53, 54, 49, 50, 35, 37, 39 and 31.
- (c) Reports of other Standing Committees; Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, Special Committees; Resolutions as to printing in the Journal; expense and non-controversial matters not involving new business.
- (d) Other business on the Calendar.
- (e) Resolutions of courtesy, followed by Adjournment.

3. *Resolved*, That throughout today's session, Deputies shall be limited to one three-minute speech (including any argument embodied in a question) on each matter under consideration; except that the presenter of any resolution or amendment shall be entitled to a total of four minutes and the spokesmen for a committee to a total of ten minutes.

The President read the following communication:

*To the General Convention,
Episcopal Church of America:*

The Conference of Church Workers Among the Deaf, in convention assembled here, sends its felicitations and expresses its pledge of continued cooperation and sincere hope for increased interest on your part in Church work among the deaf.

Faithfully,
A. G. LEISMAN, *Secretary*.

of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

In that case
no other
Bishop to be
invited.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

A Bishop
desiring to
resign.

Sec. 7 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

Special
meeting
discretionary.

(b). In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

(d). In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

(e). In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance not less than one-half of his salary at the date of his resignation, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive, from time to time, from the Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

(f). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

(g). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

To be still subject to Canons.

(h). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Mission-

May be enrolled among the Clergy of Diocese of his choice.

ary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), being transferred thereto from his former Diocese, and becoming subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 43.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Where a
Missionary
Bishop may
exercise
jurisdiction.

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Notice to be
sent to Arch-
bishops and
Presiding
Bishops of the
designation of
any Foreign
Missionary
District.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with

each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

Council of Advice.

CANON 44.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer,

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

(c). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

(d). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

(e). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

(c). Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or minis-

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

terial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 11, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Sec. 6 be first obtained when necessary.

Exception.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.
(Signed)

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

When Letters Dimissory void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation of transfer.

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 31 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

License required to officiate.

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any

Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

To obtain testimonial when desiring to officiate abroad.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [*or* Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

Form of testimonial.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Record to be kept.

CANON 45.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

Mode of
settling
differences.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dissolution of
pastoral
relation to be
recorded by
Secretary of
Convention.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical

Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

CANON 46.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

**Election of
Assistant
Minister.**

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 47.

Of Deacons.

**Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.**

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

**Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Army or
Navy.**

Sec. 2. (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

**To act under
direction of
the Rector.**

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

**If there is no
Rector, to
act under
direction
of a Priest.**

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 28 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a candidate and ordination.

CANON 48.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel, or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 49.

Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services stately as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesi-

License required.

astical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyterian is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 50.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointment.

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop.

Duty.

(b). The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

- (1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;
- (3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4). To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;
- (5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
- (6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;

- (7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Candidacy.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

Examination required.

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Evidence of experience required.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

To be twenty-five years old, and two years a candidate.

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit

Testimonials required.

her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

Recommendation of Standing Committee necessary.

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess.

Admitted by Religious Service.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Authority.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Diocesan Relation.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the

Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

CANON 51.

Of Religious Communities.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the

Chaplain.

Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

IV.

ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.**CANON 52.****Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.**

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

List of
offences.

- (1). Crime or immorality.
- (2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (3). Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (4). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.
- (8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offence, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 63, Sec. 3.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Time within which presentment must be made.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offence.

CANON 53.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offences committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyterian or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyterian or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyterian or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of citation for trial.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of serving other citations.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give evidence.

CANON 54.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyterian or Deacon.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyterian or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-

Ecclesiastical Court necessary.

vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 53, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Constitution of Court.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of choosing Judges.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Right of appeal.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken

by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of appeal.

Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

What may come before the Court.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Notice to Court and to parties.

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he

shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

Church
Advocate.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Organization
of Court.

Quorum.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Power of
Court to
dispose of
case.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the

Concurrence
of two-thirds
of Court
necessary to
pronounce
judgment.

Non-concur-
rence of
Court affirms
decision of
Trial Court.

Records to be
remitted to
Ecclesiastical
Authority
of trial
jurisdiction.

determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Sentence.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 63, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Mode of
selecting
Judges.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Jurisdiction.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 52.

(c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Quorum.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

Court of Bishops only.

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Quorum.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

**Vacancies,
how created.**

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

**Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.**

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry shall become a Bishop or any Layman appointed to said Board shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board.

**Vacancies,
how filled.**

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts may be filled as follows:

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall

choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and

effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Presiding
Judge.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Who shall
be Clerks.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Lay
Assessors.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Rules of
Procedure.

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

Board of
Inquiry.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

Record of
Proceedings.

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

Accused
to be heard.

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

Power to
summon
witnesses.

President.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

Mode of taking deposition.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the trial of a Bishop.

Commissioner.**Cross-examination.****Proviso.**

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot

be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 55 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 55 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Legal Adviser.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Church Advocate.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses of Court of Review.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-

Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.

port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 55.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Mode of
Presentment.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

(b) Of a Bishop.

May be pre-
sented for
erroneous
doctrine by
any three
Bishops.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be
charged with
specified
offences by
ten male
communicants.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 52, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such

charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

Presentment to be in writing.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

A Bishop may demand investigation.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

The Presiding Bishop shall summon Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to be preserved.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to

Presentment.

put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If no ground
for trial.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

New evidence.

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

In case Board disagree.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 53.

Copy of presentment to be served.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 56.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

Summons of accused.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Reading the presentment.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

Power to adjourn.**Right of accused.****Non-appearance.**

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.**Three months' grace to appear.****The rule of procedure.**

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 54. The accused shall

in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to ex-
press opinion
on each
charge or
specification.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment

Decision to be
reduced to
writing and
signed.

Judgment.

of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

New trial.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.

The Court may modify penalty.

An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 57, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Sentence.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Exceptions to be part of record.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how kept and attested.

CANON 57.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Right of appeal.

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Time for hearing appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 63.

Sentence.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

**Dismissal of
appeal.**

same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

**Waiver of
appeal.**

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 58.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

**Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.**

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 52, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 52, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

In case of Ministers from foreign Countries.

CANON 59.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the

Order of proceedings.

person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 63, Sec. 3 (b).

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,

pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 60.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

Suspension of Bishop.

May demand a trial before deposition.

by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 59, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Deposition
after six
months.

Sec. 2. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the

Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 62.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

Name of Minister to be sent to Presiding Bishop.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 63.

Of Sentences.

Terms and
Time of
suspension to
be specified.

Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Deposition
from Ministry.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time and
place.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 53 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Bishop may
pronounce
lesser sentence.

Notice to be
given in
writing.

Renunciation
of the
Ministry.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry as provided in Canon 59, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided by Canon 61, sentence of deposition shall be pronounced and notice thereof given as in said Canons respectively provided.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting

in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

May be
suspended.

Notice to be
given.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Opportunity
to be given
the accused.

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an

appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Procedure.

Notice to be given.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 64.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remis-

In case of a Bishop.

Proviso.

sion or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 63.

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of another Minister.

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Consent of Standing Committee.

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

Submit his proposed action to five Bishops.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

CANON 65.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Procedure
required.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon (*or* Section, *or* Clause of Section, of Canon) is hereby amended to read as follows: (*here insert the new reading*)." And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Form of
amendment.

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of

Certification
of changes.

each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

**When Canons
take effect.**

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	159
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	157
<i>Presbyter or Deacon</i>	158
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	159
<i>Bishop</i>	105
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	19
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	106
<i>Adjournment in either House</i>	v
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	xiii
<i>New Dioceses</i>	ix
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	90
Certificates required.....	90
Subjects of special examination.....	90
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	91
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	91
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	50
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	113
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	113
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	xv
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	130
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made</i>	xv
<i>Or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	xiv
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	165
Anthems, for use in Congregation.....	50
<i>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</i>	xiv
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	151
Apportionments of National Council.....	16
Army Chaplain—Deacon not permitted to be.....	120
Assessment of Dioceses.....	17
Assessors, Lay.....	140
Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop.....	120
Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed.....	9
Bond.....	9
Audit of Accounts.....	8
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	49
Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register.....	113
To be signed by officiant.....	113

Baptized Member, Removal of.....	40
Certificate to be given.....	40
Enrollment of.....	40
Bible, Translations of.....	46
Versions read in Church.....	46
<i>Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands</i>	viii
<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any</i> <i>Diocese in United States</i>	viii
<i>Consecration, Age required for</i>	vi
<i>Consent of election of</i>	vii
<i>Consecration of</i>	vii
<i>Court of Trial of</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>Declaration of</i>	xiii
<i>Ecclesiastical Authority</i>	vii
<i>Election of</i>	vi
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	vii
<i>Resignation of</i>	viii
<i>Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor</i>	x
<i>Suffragan</i>	vii
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	xiv
Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of.....	91
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	91
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops....	92
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	93
Bishop presiding at consecration have direction of Service.....	93
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	93
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	94
If Standing Committees and Bishops not consent.....	94
If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected.....	95
Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	157
Facts certified by Standing Committee.....	157
Suspension.....	157
Trial before deposition.....	157
Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate.....	150
Consecration of, for foreign lands.....	102
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	102
Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands.....	104
Evidence of facts.....	104
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops... 104	104
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	105
Record to Registrar.....	105
Court of Review of trial of.....	137
Disability of.....	33
Duties of.....	105
To reside in jurisdiction.....	105
Visit to Churches.....	105
Council of Conciliation.....	106
Record of official acts.....	106
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	106
Statement at Annual Convention.....	106
Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of.....	107
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....	107

Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a	107
No other Bishops invited	108
Resignation	108
Special meeting House of Bishops for resignation	108
Proceedings recorded and sent to House of Deputies and Ecclesiastical Authority every jurisdiction	109
When perform Episcopal Acts	109
Still subject to Canons	109
Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice	109
Duty of minister re visitation of	112
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction	109
May demand investigation	145
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan	98
Election of	96
Concurrence of General Convention	96
Election during recess	99
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees	99
Notice of election	100
Mode of presenting for trial	147
Offenses for which, may be tried	129
Consent for presentation	129
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court	130
Time within which presentation must be made	130
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese	98
Presentment of	144
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops	144
Charged with offenses by male communicants	144
To be in writing	145
May demand investigation	145
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry	145
Duties of Board	145
Testimony	145
Presentment	145
If no ground for trial	146
New evidence	146
In case Board disagree	147
Copy to be served	147
Disability of Presiding Bishop	147
Receiving aid, to report to National Council	18
Resignation of	108
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside. In such case he may not vote in House of Bishops	109
Seat and vote in Province	27
Sentence of suspension	149
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	106
Visit each Church every three years	105
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as	101
Consent to validity of	101
Alternative procedure	101
Cannot be rector of a parish	102
Trial of, Court for	136, 147
Court of Review	137
Canon on	136
Vote and Seat in Province	27

When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination	73
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	100
Mode of election	91, 96
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.</i>	x
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.</i>	iii
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop ..	107
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties	95
Consent required	95
Consent of Bishop	95
Duties assigned to be specified	95
Grounds for election to be communicated	95
Certificate that every requirement complied with	96
Only one in a diocese	96
Declaration of belief and conformity	96
Missionary Bishop eligible as	98
Election of Missionary Bishop as	99
Concurrence of General Convention	99
Election during recess	99
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees	96
Notice of election	100
For foreign lands, consecration of	100
Foreign Missionary	102
Missionary, Duties of	110
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan	98
How elected	96
May be transferred	98
Salary of, how paid	16
To make full reports	18
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	90
Suffragan, Bishop may be elected as	101
Consent to validity of	101
Alternative procedure	101
When may act on Ordination	73
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	141
Duties of	141
Bonding of Treasurers	10, 22
<i>Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made.</i> ..	xiv
<i>Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics.</i>	xv
<i>Special Forms of Worship.</i>	xv
Book of Common Prayer, Standard	46
What Standard is	46
Copy conformity	47
Inaccuracies corrected	47
Copies of Standard to dioceses	47
Authorization of editions	47
Custodian of	48
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to	2
To be used by Religious Communities	128
Boundaries of Parishes	33
Budget of National Council	16
Budget of General Convention	9
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers	113

Business Methods in Church Affairs	21
Standard Methods prescribed.....	21
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Reports.....	22
Insurance.....	22
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	22
Candidates for Holy Orders	54
Examinations in Special Cases.....	71
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	63
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination.....	74
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend	25
Canon, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment	165
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.....	165
Form of altering.....	165
Certification of changes.....	165
Time of new, taking effect.....	166
Canons and Constitution of New Dioceses	x
Chaplains, Examining	68
Charges and Pastoral Letters	106, 113
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop	157
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.....	158
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this.....	90
Certificates required.....	90
Subjects of special examination.....	90
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	91
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	91
Consecration of.....	50
To be fully paid for.....	50
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate.....	50
Also to dispose.....	51
Ministers and their duties	111
Control of worship vested in rector.....	111
Rector have control parish buldings and.....	112
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	112
Duties.....	112
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	112
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	113
Alms and offerings for poor.....	113
Appointment of Almoner.....	113
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	113
Register of official Acts.....	113
To keep Parish Registers.....	113
To keep list of families and adult persons.....	113
In case of two or more congregations.....	114
Exception.....	114
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Com- munion with this.....	90
Certificate required before he can officiate in this.....	90

Letters Dismissory or credentials presented before taking charge of parish.....	91
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91
Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church.....	19
Music of the	50
No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized.....	121
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	84
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination..	84
• Pre-ordination requirements	85
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required.....	85
Procedure in case of trial.....	86
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	86
Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of.....	157, 158
Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language..	49
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	135
Expenses of	143
May have associates.....	143
Must be Communicants.....	143
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	21
Standard methods prescribed.....	21
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Bonding of Treasurers.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Reports	22
Insurance	22
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	22
Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of....	112
Church Finance	21
Church Pension Fund.....	23
Administer pension system.....	23
Election of Trustees.....	23
Royalties	23
Assessments	23
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Minimum pension	24
Retiring Allowance	24
To establish rules.....	24
Maximum pension	24
Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
Merger with general Clergy Relief Fund.....	25
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	25
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	22
Churchwardens	114, 119
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	130
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese of districts.....	154
Control of Church and Parish Buildings.....	111
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	112
Duties	111
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	112
Register of Official Acts.....	113
To keep Parish Register.....	113
Keep list of families and adult persons.....	113
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	113
Neglecting perform services.....	114

Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district.....	115
Date of transfer.....	115
When letters Dismissory void.....	115
License to officiate.....	116
When Letters Dismissory not accepted.....	115
Certificate before removal.....	116
Transferred to diocese if refused ordination.....	116
Limitation of transfer.....	116
Testimonial to officiate abroad.....	117
Form of.....	117
Record of.....	117
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	6
Non-parochial, to report.....	20
Clergy, Pension Fund for.....	23
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of.....	6
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund.....	25
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xiii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	xiii
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	39
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	39, 84
Ministers regularly ordained.....	39
Shall have seats but no vote.....	40
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	40
Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops, Coadjutor.	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land.....	38
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	142
Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers.....	113
Removal of.....	40
Certificate.....	40
Enrollment.....	40
Notice of enrollment.....	40
Of any Church to benefit.....	41
Duty of Rector or Minister.....	41
Repulsion.....	41
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	113
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	157
by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	158
Communities, Religious.....	127
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for.....	112
Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation.....	113
Recorded in Parish Register.....	113
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any.....	121
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	39
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	39
Ministers regularly ordained.....	39
Have seats but no vote.....	40
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	40
Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language.....	49
Congregations and Parishes.....	33
Belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	33
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	34
In foreign lands.....	35

Who may officiate temporarily.....	35
Organization of	35
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	36
Certify desire to be received by General Convention	36
How accepted.....	36
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	37
Council of Advice and functions.....	37
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	38
Proviso	38
Formation of new.....	34, 38
Differences between Minister and congregation.....	38
Appointment of Ministers.....	39
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	22
Consecration of Bishops.....	91
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	91
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	92
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	93
Bishop presiding at, have direction of service.....	93
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	93
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	94
If Standing Committees and Bishops not consent.....	94
Consecration of Churches	50
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands.....	102
Consecration, Letters of.....	5
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of.....	4
Registrar prepare Letters of.....	5
<i>Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this and Canons of new Dioceses.....</i>	xv
Constitution, Enactment, amendment and Repeal of Articles of Canons and	165
Changes in	165
Notice of amendments to.....	2
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted.....	111
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions. General—See General Convention. Primary, of New Diocese.....	29
Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop Of Missionary Districts.....	111
<i>Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's.....</i>	viii
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops.....	111
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination..	74
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court	130
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate.....	76
Priesthood.....	81
In Foreign Churches.....	75
<i>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
<i>Court of Review</i>	xiv
<i>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
of Presbyter or Deacon.....	132
of a Bishop	137
Appeals to	133
<i>Court of Trial of Bishops</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	xiv
For the trial of a Bishop.....	136, 147

<i>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiii
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	131
Cures, Filling of vacant.....	119
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	48
Deacon—Canon on.....	120
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	120
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed.....	120
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Army or Navy.....	120
Act under direction of rector.....	120
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest.....	120
Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	158
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.....	158
Deposition.....	158
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	131
Courts of Review for trial of.....	132
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	64
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	66
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year....	80
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in	
United States one year.....	89
Not to be rector of a parish.....	120
Offenses for Trial.....	129
Consent for presentation.....	129
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	130
Time within which presentation must be made.....	130
Presentment of a.....	129
Mode of.....	130
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Sentence of suspension.....	161
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	121
Deaconesses.....	123
Appointment.....	123
Duty.....	123
Age.....	125
Candidacy.....	124
Admission to Order.....	126
Examination required.....	124, 126
Subjects of examination.....	124
Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	126
Admission by Religious Service.....	126
Authority.....	126
Diocesan Relation.....	126
<i>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</i>	xiii
Debt, Power to encumber property restricted.....	22
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	xiii
Deposition from the Ministry.....	160
Of a Bishop.....	162
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	160
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	vi
Deputies—See House of	
Testimonials to Secretary.....	2
To special Conventions.....	3

Filling of vacancies	7
Provisional Deputies	4
Diaconate, Ordination to the	75
Age of candidate	75
To be candidate for two years	76
Physical examination required	76
Recommendation from Standing Committee	76
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	76
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	78
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	78
Reasons for form of certificate to be stated	79
Testimonial of Standing Committee	79
Declaration of belief and conformity	80
Dimissory Letters	115
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</i>	x
Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary	2
To Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	131
Diocesan Finance Committee	21
<i>Dioceses, Admission of new</i>	ix
Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of	164
<i>Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen to rules prescribed by Convention of</i>	vi
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Mis- sionary District</i>	xi
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
<i>Constitution and Canons of new</i>	x
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop	107
If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices	107
Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop	107
No other Bishop invited	108
Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice	109
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishop</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</i>	vii
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	22
Minister absenting himself from	159
Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or	154
<i>Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces</i>	xii
New, created in any Province	29
Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a	96
Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a	100
Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese	116
<i>Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen</i>	iv
Representatives in Provincial Synod	28
<i>Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	viii
<i>Standing Committee in every</i>	viii
<i>When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to be- come Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
Diocesan Report Blanks	18
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	v

Dioceses, New	29
Primary Convention of	29
How called when no Bishop	29
Division of Existing Diocese	30
Union with General Convention	30
Election of Bishop and Deputies	31
Reunion of Dioceses	31
Vacant	107
Dispensation for Postulant from certain studies	59
Of other race and speech	60
From other Christian Bodies	60
For Candidate, from Greek	59, 65
in special cases	59
Mode of applying for	59
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation	117
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited	43
See also Holy Matrimony.	
<i>Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	11
Constitution	12
Name	12
Board of Directors	12
Officers	12
President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary	12
Constitution may be amended by General Convention	13
Due celebration of Sunday	46
Duties of Bishops	105
Ministers—See Presbyters: Priests.	
Missionary Bishops	110
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
<i>Suffragen Bishop may become</i>	vii
Certificate of, when necessary	33
Deacon, subject to	120
Deaconess, under the oversight of	124
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	121
Minister, subject to	120
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	63
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	115
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given	164
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	33
Notice of election of rector to be sent to	119
<i>Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge</i>	ix
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as	62
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as	62
Record of Trial Court, etc.	134, 141

Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in.....	131
Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for.....	132
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops.....</i>	<i>vi</i>
Election of Rector	119
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	165
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	73
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from.....</i>	<i>vi</i>
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	131
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	66
Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest.....	64
Examining Chaplains, Board of	68
How elected	69
Term of office	69
Vacancies	69
Rules adopted by	69
Duties of	69
Report of	69
Form of Report	70
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate	70
Provincial Synod may form.....	70
Expenses of General Convention	8
Recorder	6
Registrar	4
Trials, etc.	143
<i>Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Filling of vacant Cures.....	119
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands.....	102
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	102
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	104
Evidence of facts	104
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	104
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	105
Record to Registrar	105
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of.....</i>	<i>xiii</i>
Foreign Clergy, Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	90
Certificate required	90
Subjects of special examination	90
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of a parish	91
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	91
Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with this Church in	88
Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church	88
Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish.....	89
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	89

<i>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</i>	viii
<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States</i>	viii
Foreign Lands, Congregation in.....	35
Who may officiate temporarily.....	35
Organization of.....	35
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	36
Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	36
How accepted.....	36
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	37
Council of Advice and functions.....	37
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	38
Proviso.....	38
Formation of new.....	38
Differences between Minister and Congregation.....	38
Appointment of Ministers.....	39
Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	102
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	102
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	104
Evidence of facts.....	104
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops.....	104
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for.....	105
Record to Registrar.....	105
Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	154
Special testimonials of ordination in.....	88
Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for worship.....	49
Foreign Missionary Bishops, Notice of consecration, to be sent.....	105
To report annually to Presiding Bishop.....	111
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	vi
Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of.....	110
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages.....	49
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	8
Funds, Deposit of.....	21
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	v
Composition of.....	iii
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop.....	vi
Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately.....	iii
de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction.....	xi
de Courts for trial of Bishops.....	xiii
de Courts of Review.....	xiv
de Missionary Districts.....	xi
de New Dioceses, upon conditions.....	xi
de Provinces.....	xii
de Reduction of representation in.....	iv
de Suffragan Bishops.....	vii
Special meetings may be provided by Canon.....	vi
Time and Place of Meeting.....	vi
Presiding Bishop may appoint another place.....	vi

General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve as Deputy	63
Canon on	1
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	36
Expenses of	8
Joint session of	17
for presentation of program of National Council	17
Organization of	1
Recorder of, and duties	6
Registrar of	4
Appointment in case of vacancy	6
Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not votes	3
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	3
How called	3
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	99
To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses	126
To ratify formation of new Diocese	30
Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not votes	3
Treasurer of, pay expenses of	8
To borrow for	9
To submit budget	9
Appointment of Assistant	9
Bonding of	9
Treasurers, Bonding of	10
Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop	8
Deputies to Special Conventions	3
Journals and papers delivered to Registrar	5
Letters of Consecration	5
Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book	2
Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop	143
Provisional Deputies	4
Record of Consecrations	4
Registrar, expenses of	5
To be Historiographer	5
Recorder, Data and Statistics to	6
Rules of Order of House of Deputies	3
Secretary, to keep minutes	2
Appointment of, in case of vacancy	2
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to Secretary	2
Treasurer and Duties	8
Vacancies, Filling of	7
Greek, Dispensation from	59, 65
Historiographer	5
Holy Communion, Repulsion from	41
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	42
Instructions	42

Legal Requirements	42
Conditions	42
Due inquiry	42
Witnesses required	43
Recorded in Register	43
Three Days' notice	43
Marriage of divorced person prohibited	43
Exception	44
Proviso	44
Minister decline to officiate	44
Impediments	44
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court render judgment	45
Reference of doubtful cases to Bishop	41
Proviso	42
Judgment in writing	42
Holy Orders, Candidates for	54
Not to sign certificate	74
To consult pastor	52
Make desire known to Bishop	52
Examination required	52
Information to be given by	53
Bishop to record application with date	53
Removal of name	53
Process if applicant has before been refused	54
Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee	54
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	54
Mode of application to Standing Committee	54
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	55
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed	56
Reason to be stated	56
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign ..	56
Signatures on certificate to be attested	57
Further certificate required	57
Satisfy Bishop he is graduate in arts	58
If not, to be examined	58
Dispensation from Latin and Greek	59
Special dispensation	59
Dispensation for, of other race and speech	60
From other Christian bodies	60
Certificate required to application to another Bishop ..	60
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations	61
Report of Examining Chaplains	61
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee	61
If approved, Bishop to record in book	62
General Provisions	62
Bishop to have superintendence of	62
Study and conduct of	62
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act ..	62
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese .	63
May have letters dimissory	63
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	63
To report in each Ember Week	63
Present himself for examination within three years	63

Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination.....	63
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	63
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priest- hood	64
Subjects of examination for Priest's Orders.....	64
Elective subjects	65
Dispensation from Greek	65
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies	66
Subject of examination for Deacon's Orders.....	66
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical exami- nations	67
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	67
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	67
Examination for admission in special cases.....	71
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	71
When special examination is required	71
Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.....	71
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies.....	72
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	73
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	70
Ordination to the Diaconate	75
Age of candidate	75
To be a candidate two years.....	76
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	76
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	76
If Parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	78
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	78
Reasons for form to be stated.....	79
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	79
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	80
Ordination to Priesthood	80
Age of candidate	80
To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years	80
Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	81
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	81
If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	82
Reasons for form to be stated.....	82
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	83
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	83
Evidence of appointment to some cure.....	83
Holy Orders, General Provision respecting Ordination.....	62
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act	73
Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as Standing Committee	74
Certificates to be in words prescribed.....	74
No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.....	74
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	74
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	74

	Mode of applying for dispensation	74
	Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	74
	Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States	75
	Special testimonials in foreign lands	75
	Ordinations to be held at Ember Season	73
	Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination	73
Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in Communion with this Church		88
	Certificate required before officiating in this Church	88
	Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of parish	115
	Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	89
Holy Orders, Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases		84
	Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination	84
	Pre-ordination requirements	85
	Declarations, undertakings and agreements required	85
	Procedure in case of trial	86
	Conditions of officiating and restrictions	86
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church		46
<i>House of Bishops, Composition of</i>		iii
	<i>Quorum for transaction of business</i>	iii
	<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	iii
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops		96
	May transfer Missionary Bishop	98
	Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in	98
	To choose Court for trial of a Bishop	136
	review of trial of a Bishop	151
	Special meeting consider resignation of a Bishop	108
	Proceedings recorded and sent to House of Deputies and Ecclesiastical authority in every jurisdiction	109
	<i>May establish Missionary Districts</i>	xi
<i>House of Deputies, Composition of</i>		iv
	<i>Number in each Order in</i>	iv
	<i>Quorum for transaction of business</i>	v
	<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	v
	<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	v
House of Deputies—Deputies to special Conventions		3
	Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
	Organization	2
	President of	1
	Rules and Orders, to be in force	3
	Secretary of	2
	Provisional Deputies	4
	Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
	To receive notice of resignation of Bishop	109
	Vacancies in, how supplied	4
	When to consent to consecration of a Bishop	92
Hymns, for use in Congregation		50

Impediments to marriage	44
Inhibition of Ministers	155
Insurance on all Buildings	22
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent* to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	5
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences	
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	vii
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop	103
Missionary Bishop	96
Laity, Regulations respecting	40
Removal of communicant or baptized member	40
Certificate	40
Enrollment	40
Notice of enrollment	41
Communicant of any Church to benefit	41
Duty of rector or minister	41
Repulsion of communicants	41
Lay Assessors	140
To be Communicants	140
Lay Readers	121
License required	121
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority	122
Mode of conducting service	122
Directions and restrictions	122
<i>Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	iii
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses</i>	iii
<i>Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of</i>	xv
Letters of Consecration	5
Dismissory	115
Candidates for Holy Orders may have	63
When void	115
When not accepted	115
Testimonial for Deaconesses	125
Of Transfer	40
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad	117
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have	116
List of Clergy in regular standing	6
Congregations in foreign lands	36
Ordinations	6
Liturgical Commission—Standing	48
Duties	48
How composed	49
Expenses	50
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays	46
To be observed	46
Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.	
of divorced persons	43
Minister may decline to solemnize	44
Record in parish register	43

Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	43
To be recorded	43
Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.	
Solemnization of	42
<i>Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of</i>	vi
<i>Special, may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
Minister—See Presbyter: Priest: Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years.....	159
Abandoning work of Ministry.....	159
If without reason, presented for trial.....	159
Name sent to Presiding Bishop.....	159
Duties of	111
Control of worship of parish vested in rector.....	111
Rector have control church and parish buildings.....	112
Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	112
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	112
Register of Official Acts	113
To keep Parish Register	113
To make out list of families and adult persons.....	113
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	113
Neglecting perform services	114
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district.....	115
Date of transfer	115
When Letters Dimissory void	115
License to officiate	116
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	115
Certificate before removal	116
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination.....	116
Limitation of transfer	116
Testimonial to officiate abroad	117
form of	117
record of	117
Assistant, Election of	120
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or	
churches or Congregations in one Cure	114
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	113
When settled	119
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	154
Ecclesiastical authority to give note.....	154
Inhibited from officiating	155
From Foreign Countries	155
Renunciation of Ministry	155
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense.....	38
Proviso	38
Differences between Congregation and.....	38
Appointment	39
Minister, non-episcopally ordained	39
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church.....	40
Seats but no vote.....	40
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	40
Minister, Amenability of, and Citations.....	130
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	130
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized.....	121
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	44
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	33
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	84

Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church,	
Admission of	90
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	88
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage.....	42
To make annual Report to Bishop.....	19
Settled when engaged for at least one year.....	119
Election of Assistant	120
Ministry, Abandoning work of the.....	158
<i>Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposi- tion or degradation</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i>To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Renunciation of	155
Order of proceedings	155
Under liability of presentment	156
Sentence for	156
Sentence for deposition from	160
Missionaries, Eligibility of	19
<i>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Con- vention</i>	<i>vi</i>
Missionary Bishops	96
Duties of	110
Exercise of jurisdiction	110
Notice of designation of foreign missionary districts	110
Report to Presiding Bishop	111
Select Constitution and Canons for District.....	111
Appointment of Council of Advice.....	111
House of Bishops elect with consent of House of Deputies or Standing Committees.....	96
Synod of Province may nominate.....	97
Evidence of election	97
Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Com- mittees required	97
House of Bishops may transfer.....	98
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops.....	98
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... ..	98
Proviso after 5 years from date of this con- secration	98
Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... ..	99
Concurrence of General Convention.....	99
During recess	99
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	99
Notice of election	100
When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	100
Mode of election	100
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	109
Salaries of	16
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of.....	112
Duties of Ministers	112
Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for.....	111
Council of Advice of.....	111
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese for new</i>	<i>xi</i>
<i>Retrosession of</i>	<i>xii</i>

<i>Change in territory</i>	xi
<i>Deputies from</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	vi
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	22
<i>Entitled to representation in House of Deputies</i>	iv
<i>Prescribe manner in which deputies shall be chosen</i>	v
<i>Deputies subject to all of the qualifications with all rights of deputies from dioceses</i> .	v
<i>Establishment of</i>	xii
How constituted	96
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Pre- siding Bishop	100
Mode of election	96
Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or	154
New, created in any diocese.....	29
<i>Organization of</i>	xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing Committee	74
Representatives in Provincial Synods.....	28
Coadjutor Bishop for.....	98
Suffragan Bishop for	101
<i>When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in charge to become Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect deputies to General Convention and a Bishop....	31
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Pre- siding Bishop	100
Mode of election	96
Synod of Province may nominate.....	97
<i>Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces</i>	xii
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	11
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	147
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church.....	19
Modification or remission of judicial sentences	166
Music of the Church.....	50
Hymns or anthems appointed.....	50
 National Council	 13
Officers	13
How constituted	13
Term of office of members.....	13
Filling of vacancies.....	14
Powers of Council.....	15
Officers of Council.....	15
Meetings	15
Quorum	15
Salaries	16
Program, Budgets and Apportionments.....	16
Joint Session for presentation of.....	17
Notice of allotted Objectives.....	17
Diocese to allot to Parish.....	17
Report Form	18

Bishops receiving aid to report.....	18
Reports of	18
Eligibility of missionaries.....	19
Dioceses to report to.....	18
President of	13
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium	16
Navy Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	120
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	166
<i>New Dioceses, Admission of</i>	ix
<i>Constitution and Canons of</i>	x
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes</i>	xi
<i>Consent of General Convention</i>	ix
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	xi
<i>New Dioceses, Created in any Province</i>	27
Canon on	29
Primary Convention	29
How called when no Bishop	30
In case of division on existing diocese.....	30
Admitted into union with General Convention....	30
Convocation elect Bishop and Deputies.....	31
<i>New Parish within limits of existing Parish</i>	34
<i>Non-parochial Clergy to report</i>	20
Objectives, Notice of allotted	17
Diocese to allot to parish.....	17
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	154
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	129
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	113
Officiate, what included under term.....	113
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	90
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	v
<i>Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons</i>	xiii
<i>Requisites for</i>	xii
<i>Ordination, General Provisions respecting</i>	73
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act.....	73
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee	74
Certificate to be in words prescribed.....	74
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate.....	74
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	74
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	74
Mode of applying for dispensation.....	74
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	74
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States	75
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	75
To be held at Ember Season	73
Canonical requirements complied with before appointment... 73	
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	88
Certificate required before officiating in this Church..	88

	Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a parish.....	89
	If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	89
	Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	84
	Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination	84
	Pre-ordination requirements	85
	Declarations, undertakings and agreements required	85
	Procedure in case of Trial.....	86
	Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	86
	To the Diaconate	75
	Priesthood	80
	To be held at Ember Season	73
Ordination	of Bishops	91
	Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies.....	91
	Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	92
	Presiding Bishop take order for consecration	93
	Bishop presiding at consecration have direction of service... ..	93
	During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	93
	If Bishops not consent in three months.....	94
	If Standing Committees and Bishops not consent.....	94
	Ordinations, List of	7
	Organization of House of Deputies.....	2
	Organization of Missionary Districts.....	xii
	Parish Boundaries	33
	Parish Register, to be exhibited to Bishop.....	113
	Every minister to record baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials and names of communicants.	113
	List of families and adult persons.....	113
	Parish Vestries—See Vestries, Vestrymen, and Wardens.	
Parishes and Congregations.....		33
	Congregation belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	33
	No minister have seat in more than one convention.....	33
	Boundaries	33
	Formation of new, within limits of existing parish.....	34
	Boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.....	34
	Parochial Cure	34
	Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	34
Parishes,	on filling of vacant cures.....	119
	Notice to Bishop.....	119
	Election of Rector.....	119
	Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	119
	Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	119
	Election of Assistant Minister.....	120
	Ministers and their duties.....	111
	Control of worship vested in rector.....	111
	Rector have control of Church and buildings	112
	Priest in charge have control of missionary cure.....	112
	Duties of Ministers	111
	<i>re</i> Bishop's visitation	112
	Register exhibited to Bishop	113
	State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	113

Alms and offerings for poor.....	113
Appointment of Almoner	113
Reading of Pastoral Letter	113
Register of Official Acts.....	113
To keep Parish Registers	113
List of family and adult persons.....	113
In case of two or more congregations	114
Exception	114
Parish, No deacon to be rector of a.....	120
No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.....	121
Suffragan Bishop cannot be rector of a.....	102
Vestries agents and legal representatives of.....	35
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in some	84
What constitutes	34
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations.....	113
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of	117
Rector not resign without consent of vestry, nor re- removed against will	117
Mode of settling differences.....	118
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention.....	118
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other provision made	119
Pension for Missionary Bishop.....	109
Pension Fund, Church	23
Administer pension system	23
Election of Trustees.....	23
Royalties	23
Assessments	23
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Minimum pension	24
Retiring allowance	24
To establish rules	24
Maximum pension	24
Initial Reserve Fund	25
Merger with general Clergy Relief Fund.....	25
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	25
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards trans- ferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	54
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders	52
To consult Pastor	52
Make desire known to Bishop.....	52
Examination required	52
Information to be given.....	53
Bishop to record application, with date.....	53
Removal of name	53
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	54
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee.....	54
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Eccle- siastical Authority	54
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	54
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	55
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	56
Reasons to be stated.....	56
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign cer- tificate	56

Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	57
Further certificate required	57
Satisfy Bishop he is graduate in arts.....	58
If not, to be examined.....	58
Dispensation from Latin and Greek.....	59, 65
Special Dispensation	59
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	60
from other Christian Bodies.....	60
Certificate required to application to another Bishop.....	60
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations	61
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	61
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.....	61
If approved, Bishop to record in book.....	62
General Provisions concerning	62
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates.....	62
Study and conduct of.....	62
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act.....	62
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese....	63
May have letters dimissory.....	63
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	63
To report in each Ember Week	63
Present himself for examination within three years.....	63
Rejected candidate to renew candidatedship before ordination.	63
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	63
Normal standard of learning and examination.....	64
Subject of examination for Deacon's Orders.....	64
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examina- tions	67
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	67
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	67
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases	71
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	71
When special examination is required.....	71
Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.....	71
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies	66, 72
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	73
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct exami- nation	70
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	75
Age of candidate.....	75
To be two years a candidate	75
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	76
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	76
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.....	78
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed ..	78
Reasons to be stated.....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	79
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	80
Not to sign certificate.....	74
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.....	158

Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.	158
Deposition	158
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	131
Courts of Review for trial of.....	131
List of offenses for trial of.....	129
Consent for presentation	129
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	130
Time within which presentation must be made.....	130
Presentation of a	130
Mode of	131
Sentence of suspension	161
<i>Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of</i>	xiii
Presenting a Bishop for trial	130
Presbyter or Deacon.....	130
Mode of	131
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	130
President of House of Deputies.....	1
President of the National Council.....	15
Presiding Bishop, Assessment for expenses of.....	8
Canon on	10
Disability of	11
Duties	11
Nominating Committee	10
Stipend	11
Term of office	10
Election of	10
Duties <i>de</i> Abandonment of communion of this Church	
by a Bishop.....	157
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	37
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops	93
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese	33
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	144
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	108
In case of disability of.....	11
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	37
Call special meetings of House of Bishops.....	108
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book	
of Common Prayer.....	48
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	111
President of Board of Directors of Domestic and	
Foreign Missionary Society.....	15
Resign previous jurisdiction.....	10
Retiring allowance.....	11
Term of office, duties, stipend.....	10, 11
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	7
Registrar	6
Issue summons for special meetings of General Con-	
vention	3
To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect.....	93
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge	
devolves on	100
<i>Presiding Bishop, Election of</i>	iii
<i>Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General</i>	
<i>Convention</i>	iv
<i>May appoint another place for meeting of General</i>	
<i>Convention</i>	vi

	<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken.</i>	ix
	<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	iv
	<i>Succession in case of resignation, death or disability.</i> ..	iv
	<i>Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.		
	<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xiii
	<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Priesthood, Ordination to the.....		80
	Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates	64
	Subjects of examination.....	64
	Elective subjects	65
	Dispensation from Greek.....	65
	Examination of candidate from other Christian Bodies	72
	Subject of examination for Deacon's Order.....	72
	Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations	67
	To be examined by Bishop before ordination	67
	Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special cases	71
	Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	71
Priesthood, <i>re</i> Ordination		80
	Age	80
	To be deacon one year and candidate for three years	80
	Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	81
	Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	81
	If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter	82
	If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	82
	Reasons for	82
	Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	83
	Declaration of belief and conformity	84
	Evidence of appointment to some Cure.....	84
Primary Convention of new Dioceses.....		29
Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for triennium		16
	Joint Session for presentation.....	17
Property, Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of		22
	Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted.....	22
	Power to encumber, restricted.....	22
Provinces, <i>Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</i>		xii
Provinces, How constituted		25
	New diocese and missionary district created.....	27
	Synodical rights and privileges.....	27
	Synods	27
	Bishops have seat and vote	27
	Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts.....	28
	Powers of Synods.....	28
	Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop.....	97
Provincial Courts of Review.....		28
Provincial Synods		27
	Consider subjects referred by General Convention.....	29
	Elect Judges of Court of Reviews.....	28, 132
	Powers	29
	Report findings on proposed appropriations.....	16

Representatives	28
Take over administration of work.....	29
May form Board of Examining Chaplains.....	70
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	iii
<i>House of Deputies</i>	v
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies.....	32
Recorder of General Convention	6
Duties	7
Data and statistics to.....	6
Election	6
Expenses	7
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop	7
Rector—See also Minister.	
Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish.....	120
Rector, Election of	119
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	116
Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	119
Powers of	111
Election of Assistant.....	120
Not resign without consent of vestry.....	117
Not removed against will.....	117
Resignation	118
Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry.....	35
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	113
Registrar of General Convention	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Expenses	5
Journals and papers delivered to.....	5
Prepare Letters of Consecration.....	5
Records of Consecrations.....	5
To be Historiographer	5
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	40
Religious Communities	127
Chaplain of	127
Appointment of a Visitor.....	128
Official recognition	128
Prayer Book to be used.....	128
Property held in trust	128
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop.....	127
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	166
Renunciation of the Ministry	155
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	165
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	165
Report, Diocesan to National Council.....	18
Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop.....	19
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop	111
Report Form—National Council approve.....	18
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	41
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	viii
Resignation of a Bishop.....	108
Rector not to resign without consent of vestry.....	117
Retiring allowance—See also Church Pension Fund.	
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	xii

<i>Review, Court of</i>	xiv
<i>On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop</i>	137
of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	131
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church	46
<i>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables</i>	
of	xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies.....	3
Sacraments, when not to be refused	41
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	20
Secretary of House of Bishops.....	5
House of Deputies	2
Secretary of General Convention	3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.....	2
To keep minutes.....	2
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	2
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
Seminary Standards	67
Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education.....	67
Standards	67
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Member-	
ship	68
Executive Committee.....	68
Duties	68
To report to Commission.....	68
<i>Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pro-</i>	
<i>nounced by Bishop</i>	xiv
Sentences	160
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence.....	160
Deposition from Ministry	160
Notice in writing.....	160
Notice to be given.....	161, 162
Opportunity given accused.....	161
Procedure	162
Notice given	161, 162
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.....	160
Renunciation of Ministry.....	160
Suspension	161
Terms and time of suspension specified.....	160
Time and place.....	160
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial.....	162
Bishop	162
Proviso	162
Minister	163
Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of	
Diocese	164
Bishop give notice of remission.....	164
Consent of Standing Committee.....	163
In case of abandonment of Communion of Church.....	163
Submit proposed action to five Bishops.....	163
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	49
For worshipping in foreign language.....	49
Solemnization of matrimony.....	42
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	xv

<i>Special Meetings of General Convention</i>	vi
Deputies thereto	3
How called	3
Standard Bible	46
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also PRAYER BOOK.....	46
Custodian of	48
<i>Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop in charge</i>	viii
<i>In every diocese</i>	viii
<i>Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese</i> ..	ix
<i>To be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	viii
Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as	74
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop	33, 107
Disability of Bishop.....	33
Majority of quorum to act	33
Meetings	32
Quorum	32
Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination	74
To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	54
To recommend candidates for ordination to Dia- conate	76
Papers of candidates to be laid before.....	76
To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest.....	81
Papers of candidates laid before.....	81
When clerical members of, to act.....	62
Standing Liturgical Commission—See LITURGICAL COMMISSION.	
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop	19
Information included	19
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deput- ies	20
Mode of securing accurate view of.....	19
Reports on	19, 20
Statistics, Sent to Recorder	6
<i>Suffragan Bishop, Election of</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop</i> vii	
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>	iii
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop	101
Cannot be rector of a parish	102
Concurrence of General Convention.....	100
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.....	100
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Stand- ing Committees necessary	100
Election during recess	102
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	101
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as.....	98
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	101
Consent to validity of.....	101
Alternative procedure	101
For Missionary District	101
How elected	100
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal function.....	101
Not more than two in one diocese.....	100

Notice of election.....	100
Resignation.....	101
Tenure of office.....	101
When may act on Ordination.....	73
Sunday, Due celebration of.....	46
Lord's Day observed.....	46
Suspension of sentence.....	xiv
Bishop to pronounce.....	xiv
Specify terms, conditions and time.....	xiv
Synods, Rights and privileges.....	27
Provincial.....	27
See also PROVINCIAL SYNODS.	

<i>Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to</i>	xv
Testimonial, Letters—See LETTERS, TESTIMONIAL.....	
Theological Education, Canon on.....	67
Joint Commission on, and membership.....	68
Executive Committee.....	68
Duties.....	68
Membership of Joint Commission.....	68
Seminary Standards.....	67
Seminaries to report to Commission.....	68
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	166
Time when these Canons take effect.....	166
Time within which presentment must be made.....	130
Transfer of a Deacon.....	121
Translations of the Bible.....	46
Treasurer of General Convention.....	8
Authorized to borrow.....	9
Bond.....	9
Duties.....	8
Election of.....	8
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	9
Bonding of.....	9
To submit budget.....	9
Treasurers, Bonding of.....	10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance.....	130
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court.....	130
Consent required for presentation.....	129
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	132
Courts for Trial of a Bishop.....	137
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	131
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	131
Duty to give evidence.....	131
List of offenses.....	129
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of Ministry, presented for.....	159
Minister amenable to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	120
Mode of citation.....	131
Mode of serving other citations.....	131
Offences for which Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon may be tried.....	129
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.....	144
Time within which presentation must be made.....	130

Trial Court, See also TRIAL OF A BISHOP.	
Accused to be heard.....	141
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.....	133
Board of Inquiry	141
Church Advocate	135
Clerks	140
Commissioner	142
Constitution of Court.....	132
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	131
Bishop	137
Court of Bishops only.....	137
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	137
Cross examination and proviso.....	142
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	131
Disqualification of member of Board.....	137, 138
Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.....	143
Expenses of Court of Review	143
Jurisdiction	132, 136, 137
Lay Assessors	140
Legal Adviser	143
Membership in Courts.....	131
Mode of taking deposition.....	142
Mode of selecting Judges.....	132, 136, 137
Non-concurrence of Court.....	135
Notice of appeal.....	133
Notice to Court and Parties.....	134
On what conditions deposition may be read.....	142
Organization of Court	135, 137
Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.....	143, 144
President	142
Presiding Judge	140
Power to dispose of case.....	135
Power to summon witnesses.....	141
Printed copy of record of.....	134
Quorum	135, 137
Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction.....	136
Record of proceedings.....	134, 141
Relationships which disqualify a Judge	137
Right of Appeal.....	132
Rules	141
Sentence	136
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	132
Time and place for hearing appeal.....	134
Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment.....	135
Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review.....	134
Vacancies	138
What may come before Court.....	134
<i>Trial of a Bishop, Court of.....</i>	<i>xiii</i>
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate.....	150
Appeals to Court of Review on.....	151
Call to plead.....	148
Contumacy	148
Court for	136, 147
Court for review of	137
Court modify penalty.....	150

Court to dispose of case.....	152
Proviso	153
Decision in writing and signed	149
Declaration of witnesses before testifying.....	149
Dismissal of appeal	154
Evidence	152
Exceptions part of record.....	151
Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops.....	153
Heard before sentence	150
Judgment	149
New trial	150
Non-appearance	148
Notice of appeal.....	152
Notice to Court	147
Opinion on each charge or specification.....	149
Power to adjourn	148
Reading Presentment	148
Record, how kept and attested.....	151
Right of accused	148
Right of appeal.....	151
Rules of procedure	148
Sentence	151, 153
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	153
Summons of accused	148
Three months grace to appear	148
Time and Place.....	147
Time for hearing.....	152
Transcript laid before Court.....	152
Waiver of appeal.....	154
Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of	131
Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of	131
<i>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.</i>	xiii
Trustees—See CHURCHWARDENS.	
United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond 75	
Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	119
Election of Rector.....	119
Filling of	119
Notice to Bishop.....	119
Vacant Dioceses	107
Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish.....	35
Parish	35
Power to encumber property restricted.....	22
Rector to preside.....	35
Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law.....	35
Vestries and Vestrymen.....	35
Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of	
Ordination	74
Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years.....	105
<i>Vote, by Orders.</i>	v
<i>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice.</i>	v
Wardens, See CHURCHWARDENS.	
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	111
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	xv
<i>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on.</i>	xiv